



Illustrated Parts Manual

***Model
600AJ***

**PVC
2107**

**P/N
31219047**

November 15, 2022 - Rev E

ANSI

CE



**UK
CA**

AS/NZS



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

July 1, 2021 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to 1001245477 Revision R and 1001260601 Revision H)

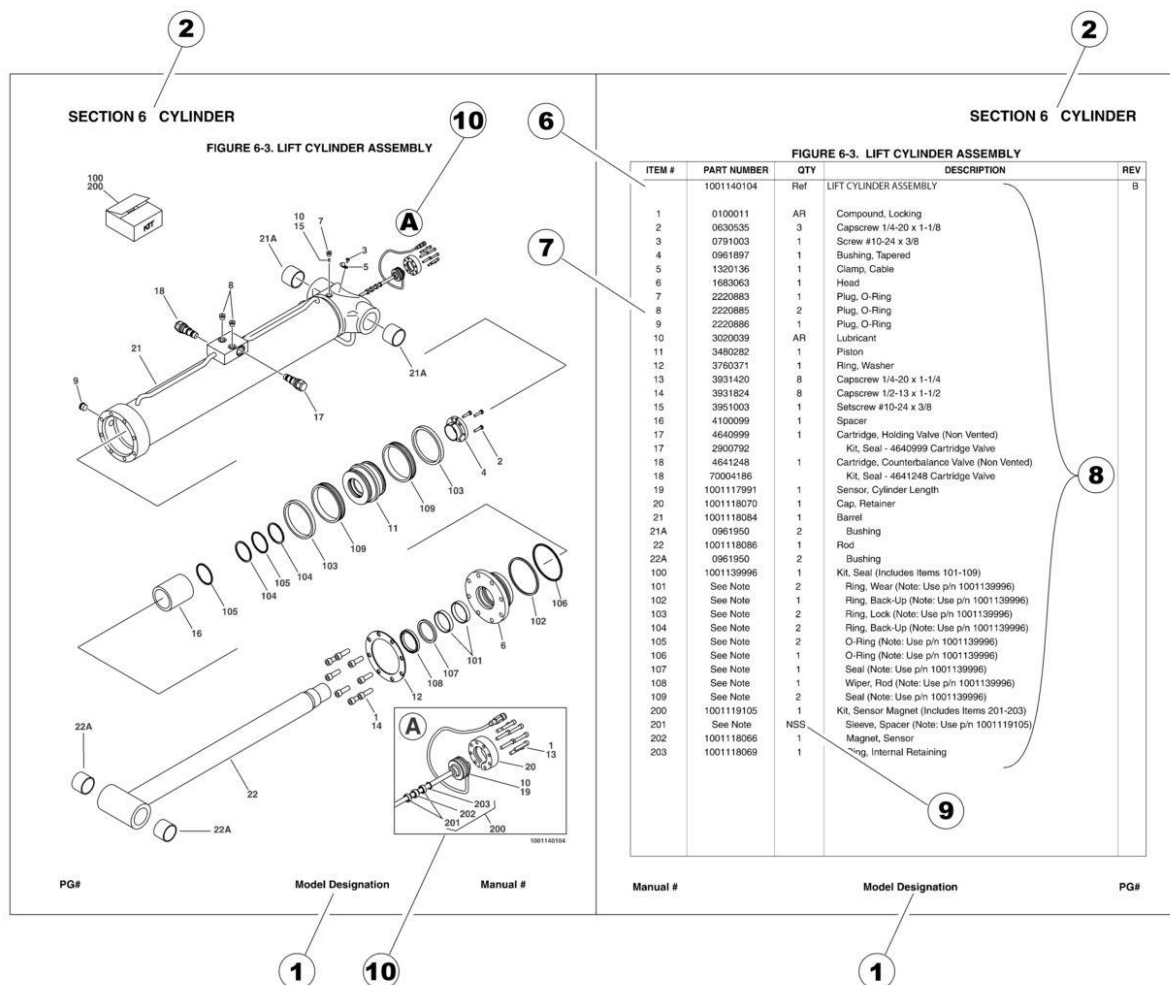
November 15, 2021 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to 1001245477 Revision R and 1001260601 Revision H)

March 30, 2022 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to 1001245477 Revision R and 1001260601 Revision H)

July 11, 2022 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to 1001245477 Revision R and 1001260601 Revision H)

November 15, 2022 - E - Revised Manual (Edited to 1001245477 Revision R and 1001260601 Revision H)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
AG..... Agricultural
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS..... Australia
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CAC..... Charge Air Cooler
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
CM..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
DEF..... Diesel Exhaust Fluid
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT(ft)..... Feet
GA(Ga)..... Gauge
HRC..... High Rated Countries
HVAC..... Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
IN..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram

L..... Liter
LB(LBS)..... Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LRC..... Low Rated Countries
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM(mm)..... Millimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
PN..... Part Number
QT(qt.)..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	23
FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	24
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	26
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	28
FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	30
FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES).....	32
FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	34
FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	36
FIGURE 1-8. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	38
FIGURE 1-9. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	40
FIGURE 1-10. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	42
FIGURE 1-11. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	44
FIGURE 1-12. STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	46
FIGURE 1-13. STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	48
FIGURE 1-14. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	50
FIGURE 1-15. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	52
FIGURE 1-16. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	54
FIGURE 1-17. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS & 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	56
FIGURE 1-18. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	58
FIGURE 1-19. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3 SEE BUILD SHEET) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	60
FIGURE 1-20. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS & 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)	62
FIGURE 1-21. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	64
FIGURE 1-22. HUB ASSEMBLY	66
FIGURE 1-23. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	68
FIGURE 1-24. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	70
FIGURE 1-25. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	72
FIGURE 1-26. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	74
FIGURE 1-27. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	76

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 1-28. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	78
FIGURE 1-29. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	80
FIGURE 1-30. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	82
FIGURE 1-31. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	84
FIGURE 1-32. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)	86
FIGURE 1-33. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED	88
FIGURE 1-34. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING	90
FIGURE 1-35. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS.....	92
FIGURE 1-36. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS NON-MARKING	94
FIGURE 1-37. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - TURF	96
FIGURE 1-38. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	98
FIGURE 1-39. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	102
FIGURE 1-40. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	106
FIGURE 1-41. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	110
FIGURE 1-42. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 2WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	112
FIGURE 1-43. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 2WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	114
FIGURE 1-44. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	116
FIGURE 1-45. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 4WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	118
FIGURE 1-46. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 4WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	120
FIGURE 1-47. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY – 2WD	122
FIGURE 1-48. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4WD	124
FIGURE 1-49. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	126
FIGURE 1-50. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	128
FIGURE 1-51. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	130
FIGURE 1-52. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	132
FIGURE 1-53. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	134
FIGURE 1-54. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	136
FIGURE 1-55. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	138
FIGURE 1-56. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS).....	140
FIGURE 1-57. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS).....	142
FIGURE 1-58. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	144
FIGURE 1-59. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	146
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE	149

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	150
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	152
FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	154
FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES	156
FIGURE 2-5. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	158
FIGURE 2-6. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	160
FIGURE 2-7. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	164
FIGURE 2-8. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES	166
FIGURE 2-9. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	168
FIGURE 2-10. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	172
FIGURE 2-11. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 2WS & 4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	176
FIGURE 2-12. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	180
FIGURE 2-13. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 4WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	184
FIGURE 2-14. ARTICULATING JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	188
FIGURE 2-15. VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	190
FIGURE 2-16. AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD ENGINES	192
FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V), DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD ENGINES	194
FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	196
FIGURE 2-19. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	198
FIGURE 2-20. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	200
FIGURE 2-21. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	202
FIGURE 2-22. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	204
FIGURE 2-23. SWING MOTOR/BRAKE/HUB ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	208
FIGURE 2-24. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	212
FIGURE 2-25. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	216
FIGURE 2-26. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	218
FIGURE 2-27. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	220
FIGURE 2-28. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	222
FIGURE 2-29. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE MACHINES	224
FIGURE 2-30. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES	226

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-31. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION – 2WS	228
FIGURE 2-32. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION – 4WS	230
FIGURE 2-33. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	232
FIGURE 2-34. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	234
FIGURE 2-35. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, Including B300012405)	236
FIGURE 2-36. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012406 to Present, Except SN B300012687 through B300012688)	238
FIGURE 2-37. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	240
FIGURE 2-38. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)	242
FIGURE 2-39. TANK INSTALLATION – FORD DE 2.5L ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	244
FIGURE 2-40. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	246
FIGURE 2-41. LP TANK BRACKET INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)	248
FIGURE 2-42. LP TANK BRACKET INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)	250
FIGURE 2-43. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	252
FIGURE 2-44. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	254
FIGURE 2-45. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	256
FIGURE 2-46. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 ENGINES	258
FIGURE 2-47. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	260
FIGURE 2-48. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES	262
FIGURE 2-49. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	264
FIGURE 2-50. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	268
FIGURE 2-51. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	270
FIGURE 2-52. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	274
FIGURE 2-53. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	278
FIGURE 2-54. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	280
FIGURE 2-55. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES AND MSSO	284
FIGURE 2-56. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES AND TOWER STOW AND MSSO	288
FIGURE 2-57. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES	292
FIGURE 2-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES AND TOWER STOW	296
FIGURE 2-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / D2.9L4 ENGINES	300
FIGURE 2-60. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / D2.9L4 ENGINES AND TOWER STOW)	304
FIGURE 2-61. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE	308
FIGURE 2-62. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE AND TOWER STOW	312
FIGURE 2-63. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – GROUND CONTROL	316
FIGURE 2-64. CRIBBING ENABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION	318
FIGURE 2-65. ALARMS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	320

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-66. ALARMS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	322
FIGURE 2-67. ALARMS INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	324
FIGURE 2-68. BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION.....	326
FIGURE 2-69. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) ...	328
FIGURE 2-70. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	330
FIGURE 2-71. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	332
FIGURE 2-72. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	334
FIGURE 2-73. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	336
FIGURE 2-74. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	338
FIGURE 2-75. CHASSIS ILLUMINATION LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	340
FIGURE 2-76. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	342
FIGURE 2-77. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	344
FIGURE 2-78. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	346
FIGURE 2-79. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE).....	348
FIGURE 2-80. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)	350
FIGURE 2-81. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES.....	352
FIGURE 2-82. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES.....	354
FIGURE 2-83. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES	356
FIGURE 2-84. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES WITHOUT NOISE REDUCTION (ABS)	358
FIGURE 2-85. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES WITH NOISE REDUCTION (ABS)	362
FIGURE 2-86. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ABS)	366
FIGURE 2-87. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (ABS).....	370
FIGURE 2-88. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	374
FIGURE 2-89. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	376
FIGURE 2-90. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	378
FIGURE 2-91. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES	380
SECTION 3 - ENGINE	383
FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	384
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	386
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	388
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	390
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	392
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)	396

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	398
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	400
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	402
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	404
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	406
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	408
FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	410
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	414
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	418
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	422
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	426
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	430
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	432
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS.....	436
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	440
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	444
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	446
FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L3 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS.....	452
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	456
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	460
FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	464
FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	466
FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	468
FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	474
FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS.....	480
FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	484
FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	488
FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	492
FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	494
FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	496
FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	502
FIGURE 3-38. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS.....	508
FIGURE 3-39. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES).....	512
FIGURE 3-40. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE).....	514
FIGURE 3-41. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	516

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	518
FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	522
FIGURE 3-44. FORD ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE.....	526
FIGURE 3-45. FORD ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	528
FIGURE 3-46. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE	530
FIGURE 3-47. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	536
FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS.....	542
FIGURE 3-49. DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS.....	546
FIGURE 3-50. PUMP COUPLING KIT - DEUTZ ENGINES	548
FIGURE 3-51. PUMP COUPLING AND FUEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY - FORD ENGINES	550
FIGURE 3-52. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ ENGINES.....	552
FIGURE 3-53. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY - FORD ENGINES.....	556
FIGURE 3-54. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	560
FIGURE 3-55. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	562
FIGURE 3-56. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES.....	564
FIGURE 3-57. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 STAGE V ENGINES	566
FIGURE 3-58. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)	568
FIGURE 3-59. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)....	570
FIGURE 3-60. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)	572
FIGURE 3-61. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)	574
FIGURE 3-62. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS).....	576
FIGURE 3-63. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)	578
FIGURE 3-64. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES.....	580
FIGURE 3-65. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES.....	582
FIGURE 3-66. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS).....	586
FIGURE 3-67. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS).....	588
FIGURE 3-68. 2500W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES	590
FIGURE 3-69. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	594
FIGURE 3-70. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	598
FIGURE 3-71. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES	602
FIGURE 3-72. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES	606
FIGURE 3-73. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES	610
FIGURE 3-74. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES.....	614
FIGURE 3-75. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES.....	618
FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES	622
FIGURE 3-77. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES.....	626
SECTION 4 - BOOM	631
FIGURE 4-1. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03, MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3).....	632
FIGURE 4-2. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	634

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-3. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	636
FIGURE 4-4. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	638
FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	640
FIGURE 4-6. TOWER BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	642
FIGURE 4-7. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	644
FIGURE 4-8. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	646
FIGURE 4-9. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	648
FIGURE 4-10. MAIN BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	650
FIGURE 4-11. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	652
FIGURE 4-12. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	654
FIGURE 4-13. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	656
FIGURE 4-14. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	658
FIGURE 4-15. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	660
FIGURE 4-16. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	662
FIGURE 4-17. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	664
FIGURE 4-18. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	666
FIGURE 4-19. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	668
FIGURE 4-20. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	670
FIGURE 4-21. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	672
FIGURE 4-22. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	674
FIGURE 4-23. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	676
FIGURE 4-24. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	678
FIGURE 4-25. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	680
FIGURE 4-26. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	682
FIGURE 4-27. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	684
FIGURE 4-28. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	686
FIGURE 4-29. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	688
FIGURE 4-30. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES	690
FIGURE 4-31. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES	692
FIGURE 4-32. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	694
FIGURE 4-33. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	696

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-34. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	698
FIGURE 4-35. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	700
FIGURE 4-36. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION - WITH TOWER STOW	702
FIGURE 4-37. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION	704
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM.....	707
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH SWING GATE.....	708
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) WITH SWING GATE.....	710
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	712
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	714
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	716
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	718
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	720
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	722
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) WITH DROP BAR.....	724
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR	726
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) WITH DROP BAR	728
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	730
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	732
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	734
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	736
FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	738
FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	740
FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST.....	742
FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST.....	744
FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE.....	746
FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE.....	748
FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROP BAR.....	750
FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR	752
FIGURE 5-24. TRAY ASSEMBLY	754
FIGURE 5-25. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	756
FIGURE 5-26. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	758
FIGURE 5-27. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	760
FIGURE 5-28. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	762

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-29. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	764
FIGURE 5-30. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	766
FIGURE 5-31. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	768
FIGURE 5-32. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	772
FIGURE 5-33. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	776
FIGURE 5-34. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	780
FIGURE 5-35. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	784
FIGURE 5-36. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	788
FIGURE 5-37. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	792
FIGURE 5-38. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	794
FIGURE 5-39. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	796
FIGURE 5-40. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	798
FIGURE 5-41. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	800
FIGURE 5-42. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	804
FIGURE 5-43. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	806
FIGURE 5-44. CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)	810
FIGURE 5-45. CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS (WITH TOW PACKAGE)	812
FIGURE 5-46. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION – 4WS	814
FIGURE 5-47. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	816
FIGURE 5-48. SKYEYE INSTALLATION	818
FIGURE 5-49. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	820
FIGURE 5-50. SKYLINE INSTALLATION	822
FIGURE 5-51. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	824
FIGURE 5-52. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)	828
FIGURE 5-53. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)	830
FIGURE 5-54. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	832
FIGURE 5-55. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	834
FIGURE 5-56. WELDER ASSEMBLY	836
FIGURE 5-57. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)	838
FIGURE 5-58. SKYWELDER LOCKING BRACKET INSTALLATION	840
FIGURE 5-59. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	842
FIGURE 5-60. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	844
FIGURE 5-61. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT (1.83M) FALL ARREST PLATFORM	846
FIGURE 5-62. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS	848
FIGURE 5-63. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM	850
FIGURE 5-64. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 8FT (2.4M) FALL ARREST PLATFORM	852
FIGURE 5-65. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AAND JAPANESE SPECS)	854

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-66. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS).....	856
FIGURE 5-67. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)	858
FIGURE 5-68. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)	860
FIGURE 5-69. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)	862
FIGURE 5-70. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)	864
FIGURE 5-71. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)	866
FIGURE 5-72. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	868
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER	871
FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	872
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)	874
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	876
FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL (UPRIGHT) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	878
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB.....	880
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY – JIB	882
FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	884
FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM.....	886
FIGURE 6-9. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY.....	888
FIGURE 6-10. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES).....	890
FIGURE 6-11. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES).....	892
FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	894
FIGURE 6-13. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM.....	896
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC	899
FIGURE 7-1. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	900
FIGURE 7-2. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	904
FIGURE 7-3. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	908
FIGURE 7-4. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/4WS.....	912
FIGURE 7-5. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	916
FIGURE 7-6. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	920
FIGURE 7-7. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	924
FIGURE 7-8. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	928
FIGURE 7-9. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	932
FIGURE 7-10. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	936
FIGURE 7-11. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	940
FIGURE 7-12. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	944
FIGURE 7-13. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	948
FIGURE 7-14. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	952

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 7-15. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	956
FIGURE 7-16. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	960
FIGURE 7-17. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	964
FIGURE 7-18. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	966
FIGURE 7-19. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	968
FIGURE 7-20. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	970
FIGURE 7-21. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	972
FIGURE 7-22. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	974
FIGURE 7-23. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	976
FIGURE 7-24. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	980
FIGURE 7-25. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	984
FIGURE 7-26. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) / DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES).....	988
FIGURE 7-27. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (FORD ENGINES).....	992
FIGURE 7-28. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES).....	996
FIGURE 7-29. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	998
FIGURE 7-30. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	1000
FIGURE 7-31. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	1002
FIGURE 7-32. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – TOW BAR.....	1004
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL.....	1007
FIGURE 8-1. 600AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT.....	1008
FIGURE 8-2. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION - 110V/220V (MACHINES NO GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS).....	1018
FIGURE 8-3. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – SKYPOWER (MACHINES NO GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS).....	1020
FIGURE 8-4. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – 4000W GENERATOR (MACHINES NO GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS).....	1022
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR/NO GENERATOR OPTIONS) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS).....	1024
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V RECEPTACLE (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR/NO GENERATOR OPTIONS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	1026
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI AND CSA SPECS).....	1028
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION – DUAL AC 110V GFI (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS).....	1030
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR).....	1032
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1034
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1036
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1038

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1040
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1042
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1044
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1046
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1048
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1050
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1052
FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1054
FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1056
FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1058
FIGURE 8-23. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1060
FIGURE 8-24. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	1062
FIGURE 8-25. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS).....	1064
FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES.....	1066
FIGURE 8-27. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V), DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD DF2.5L ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1068
FIGURE 8-28. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE AND RED BEACON LIGHT).....	1070
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM VALVE HARNESS	1072
FIGURE 8-30. BREAKER BOX KIT - SINGLE DOUBLE POLE BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)	1074
FIGURE 8-31. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP (WITH GENERATOR)	1076
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, CSA, AND JAPANESE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1078
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	1080
FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1082
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR WITHOUT AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1084
FIGURE 8-36. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR WITHOUT AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1086
FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1088
FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1090
FIGURE 8-39. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 2500W GENERATOR (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)	1092
FIGURE 8-40. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS).....	1094
FIGURE 8-41. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1096

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1098
FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1100
FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (RUSSIA SPEC) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1102
FIGURE 8-45. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1104
FIGURE 8-46. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 60HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1106
FIGURE 8-47. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 50HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1108
FIGURE 8-48. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT CIS, AND CHINA SPECS) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	1110
FIGURE 8-49. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (AUSTRALAIN SPECS)	1112
FIGURE 8-50. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1114
FIGURE 8-51. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CIS SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1116
FIGURE 8-52. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CIS SPECS) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	1118
FIGURE 8-53. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	1120
FIGURE 8-54. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	1122
FIGURE 8-55. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	1124
FIGURE 8-56. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	1126
FIGURE 8-57. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1128
FIGURE 8-58. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1130
FIGURE 8-59. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	1132
FIGURE 8-60. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)	1134
FIGURE 8-61. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES	1136
FIGURE 8-62. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND D2.9L4 ENGINES	1140
FIGURE 8-63. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (FORD DF2.5L ENGINES)	1144
FIGURE 8-64. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES	1146
FIGURE 8-65. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES	1148
FIGURE 8-66. GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (4000W GENERATOR)	1150
FIGURE 8-67. GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (7500W GENERATOR)	1152
FIGURE 8-68. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	1154
FIGURE 8-69. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR	1156
FIGURE 8-70. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ONLY)	1158
FIGURE 8-71. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (FORD ENGINES ONLY)	1160
FIGURE 8-72. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V	1162
FIGURE 8-73. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V	1164
FIGURE 8-74. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	1166
FIGURE 8-75. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	1170

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA, & UK CA SPEC)	1172
FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC).....	1174
FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1176
FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1178
FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1180
FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)	1182
FIGURE 8-82. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)	1184
FIGURE 8-83. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)	1186
FIGURE 8-84. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS).....	1188
FIGURE 8-85. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS.....	1190
FIGURE 8-86. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS.....	1192
FIGURE 8-87. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	1194
FIGURE 8-88. SKYLINE HARNESS.....	1196
FIGURE 8-89. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS	1198
FIGURE 8-90. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	1200
FIGURE 8-91. TILT SENSOR HARNESS	1202
FIGURE 8-92. VALVE HARNESS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1204
FIGURE 8-93. VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	1206
FIGURE 8-94. VALVE HARNESS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	1208
FIGURE 8-95. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS.....	1210
SECTION 9 - DECALS.....	1213
FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS	1214
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI EXPORT SPECS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1216
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1218
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999).....	1220
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present).....	1222
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZILIAN SPECS.....	1224
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPECS	1226
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1228
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1230
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	1232
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1234
FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)	1236
FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)	1238
FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03).....	1240
FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	1242

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)1244

FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION – LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3 SEE BUILD SHEET)DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT CIS, AND CHINA SPECS) BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 50HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)1246

FIGURE 9-18. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)1248

FIGURE 9-19. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (CE & UK CA SPECS)1252

FIGURE 9-20. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS).....1256

FIGURE 9-21. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)1258

FIGURE 9-22. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ.....1260

FIGURE 9-23. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ.....1262

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK1265

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK.....1266

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS.....1269

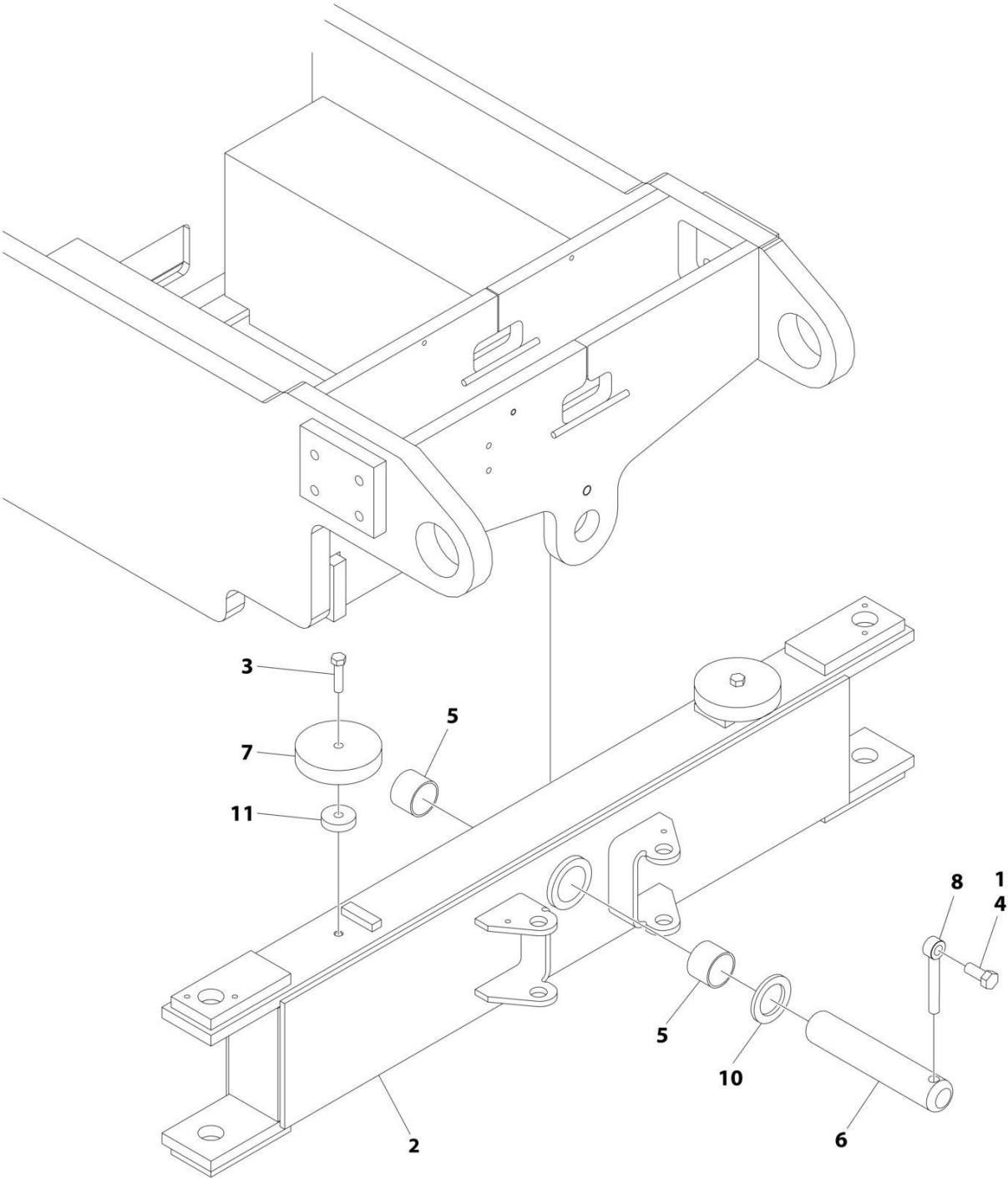
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS.....1270

PART NUMBER INDEX.....1275

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**



ART_0274054

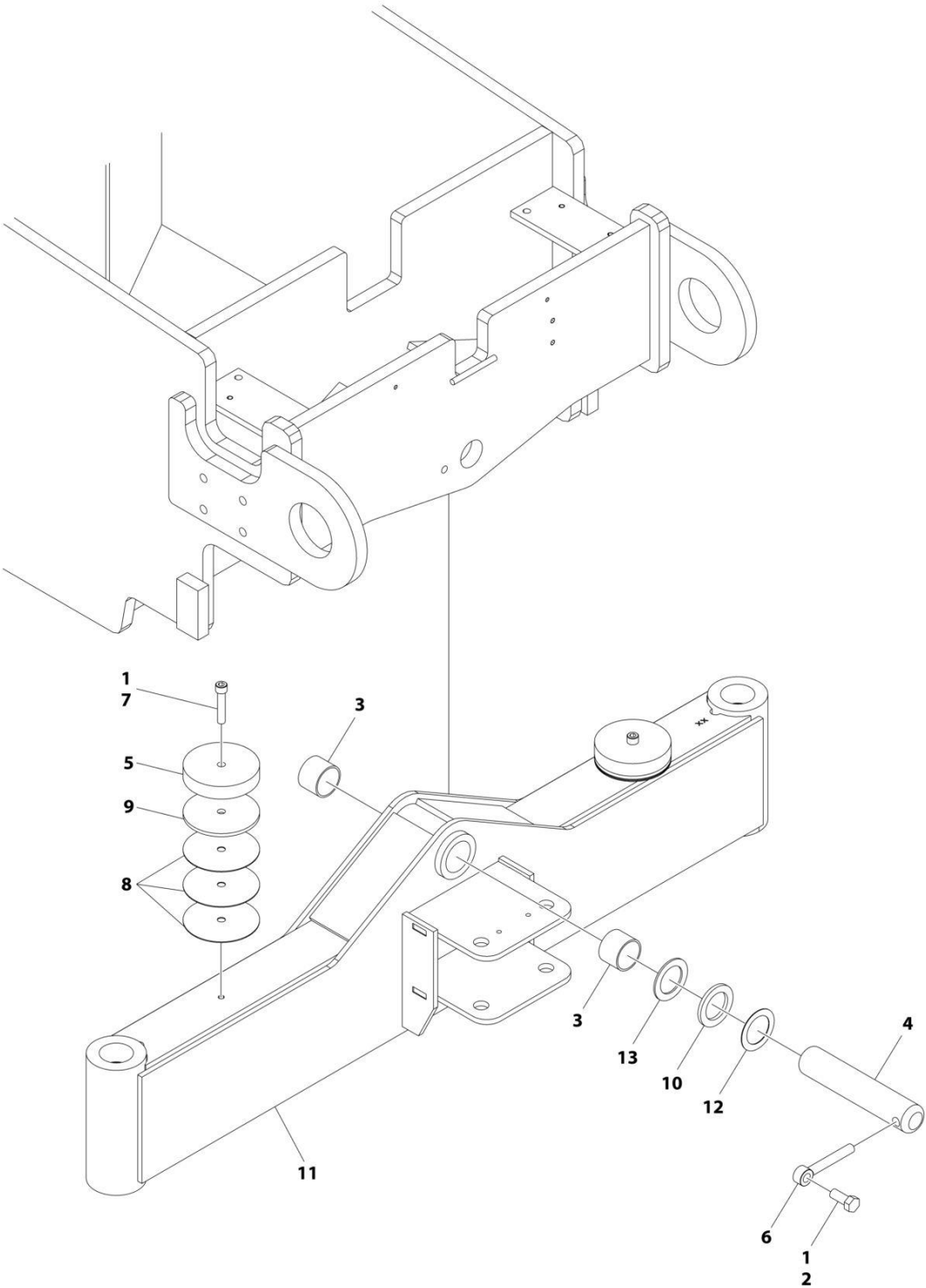
SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274054	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0280171	1	Axle Weldment	
3	0641816	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
4	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	1001185030	1	Pin	
7	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
8	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
11	4740542	2	Spacer	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148169

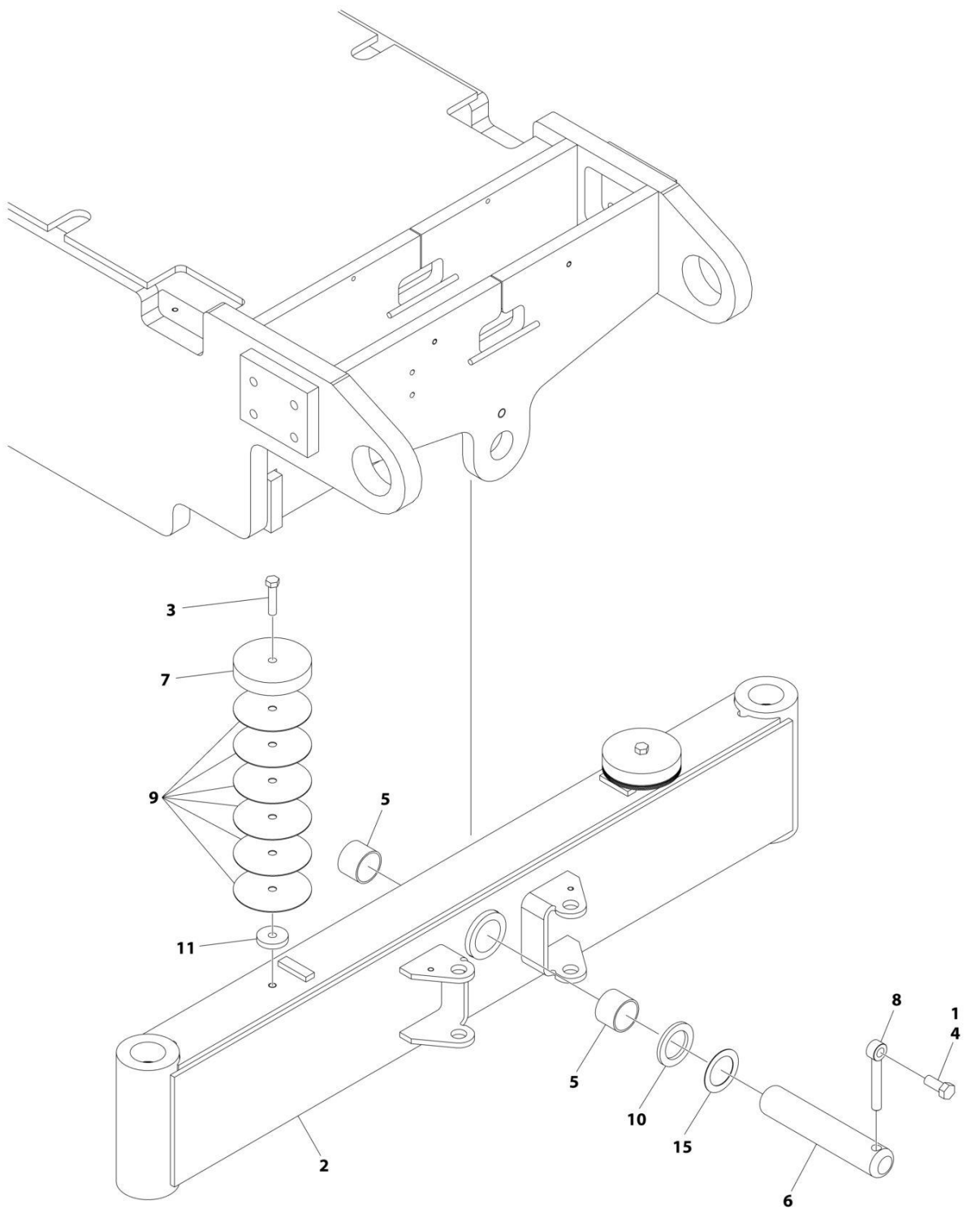
SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148169	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0961950	2	Bearing	
4	3423184	1	Pin	
5	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
6	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	3931840	2	Capscrew 1/2 x 2-1/2	
8	4070944	6	Shim (.06)	
9	4070945	2	Shim (.25)	
10	4740158	AR	Thrustwasher	
11	1001148171	Ref	Axle Weldment	
12	4071101	AR	Shim	
13	4740229	AR	Thrustwasher	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0273959

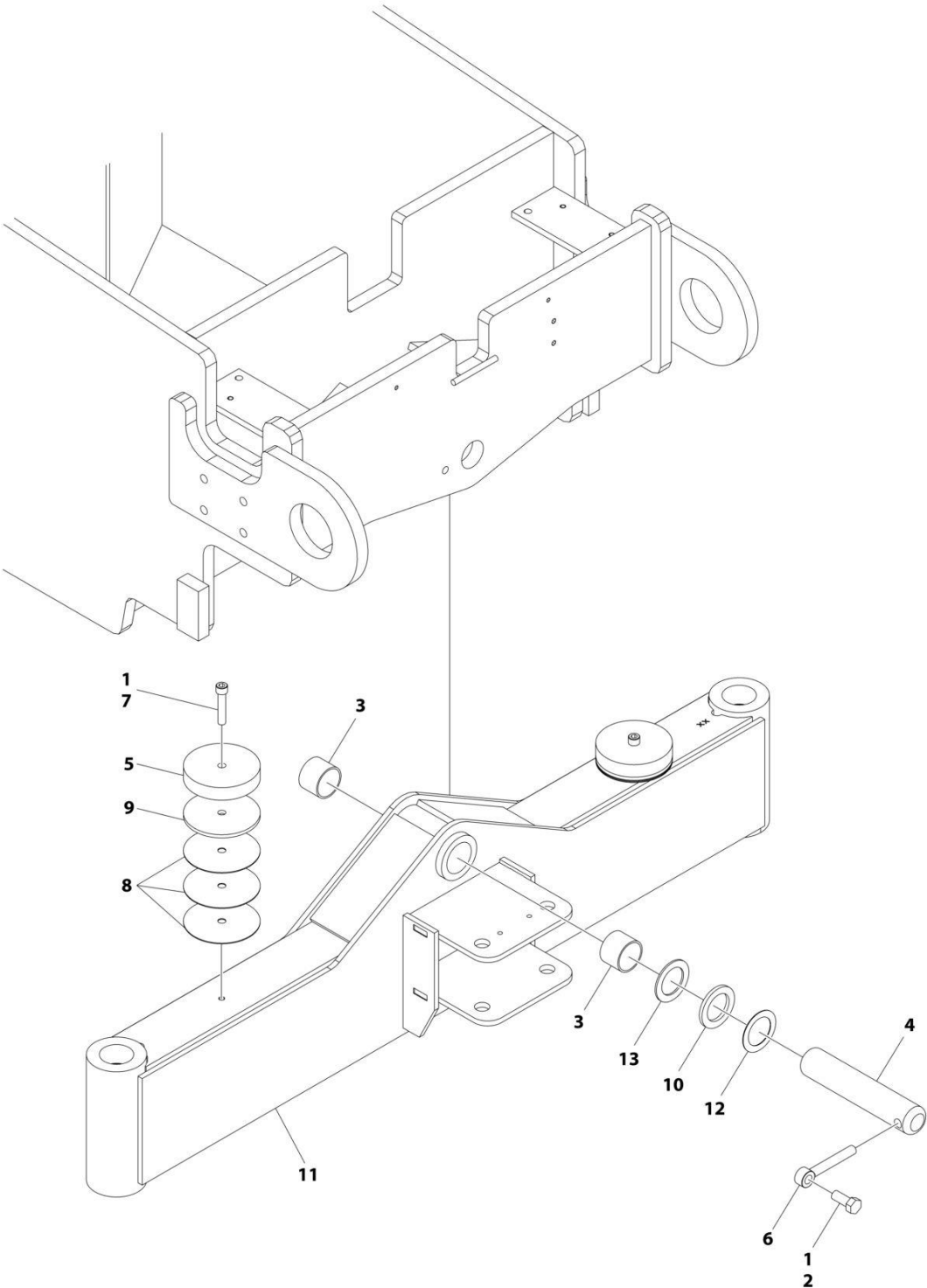
SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through
B300012999)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273959	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0280167	Ref	Axle Weldment	
3	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
4	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	3422592	1	Pin	
7	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
8	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4070944	12	Shim (.06)	
10	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
11	3539878	2	Plate, Stop	
15	4071101	AR	Shim	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001148169

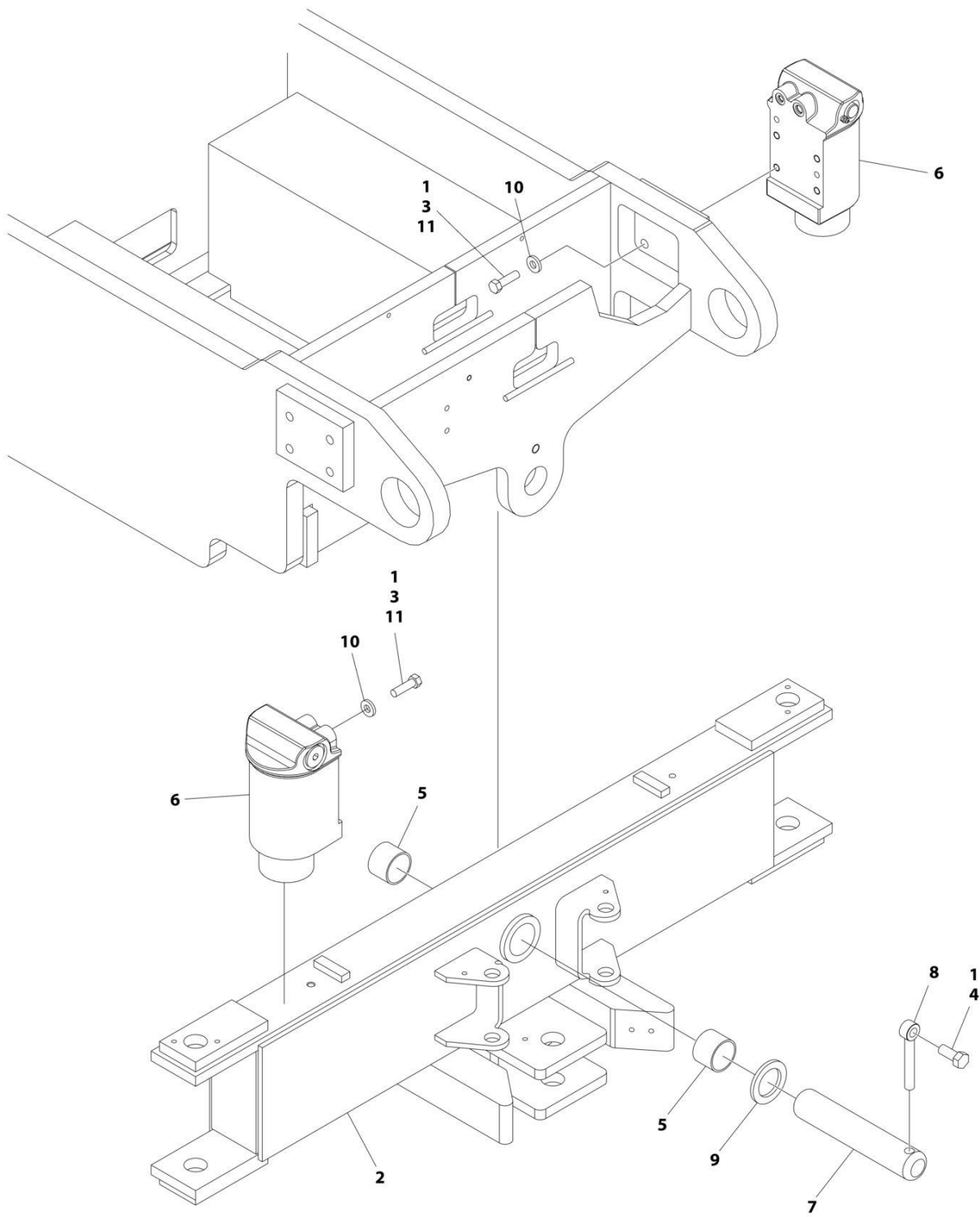
SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to
Present)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148169	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0961950	2	Bearing	
4	3423184	1	Pin	
5	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
6	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	3931840	2	Capscrew 1/2 x 2-1/2	
8	4070944	6	Shim (.06)	
9	4070945	2	Shim (.25)	
10	4740158	AR	Thrustwasher	
11	1001148171	Ref	Axle Weldment	
12	4071101	AR	Shim	
13	4740229	AR	Thrustwasher	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)



ART_0274256

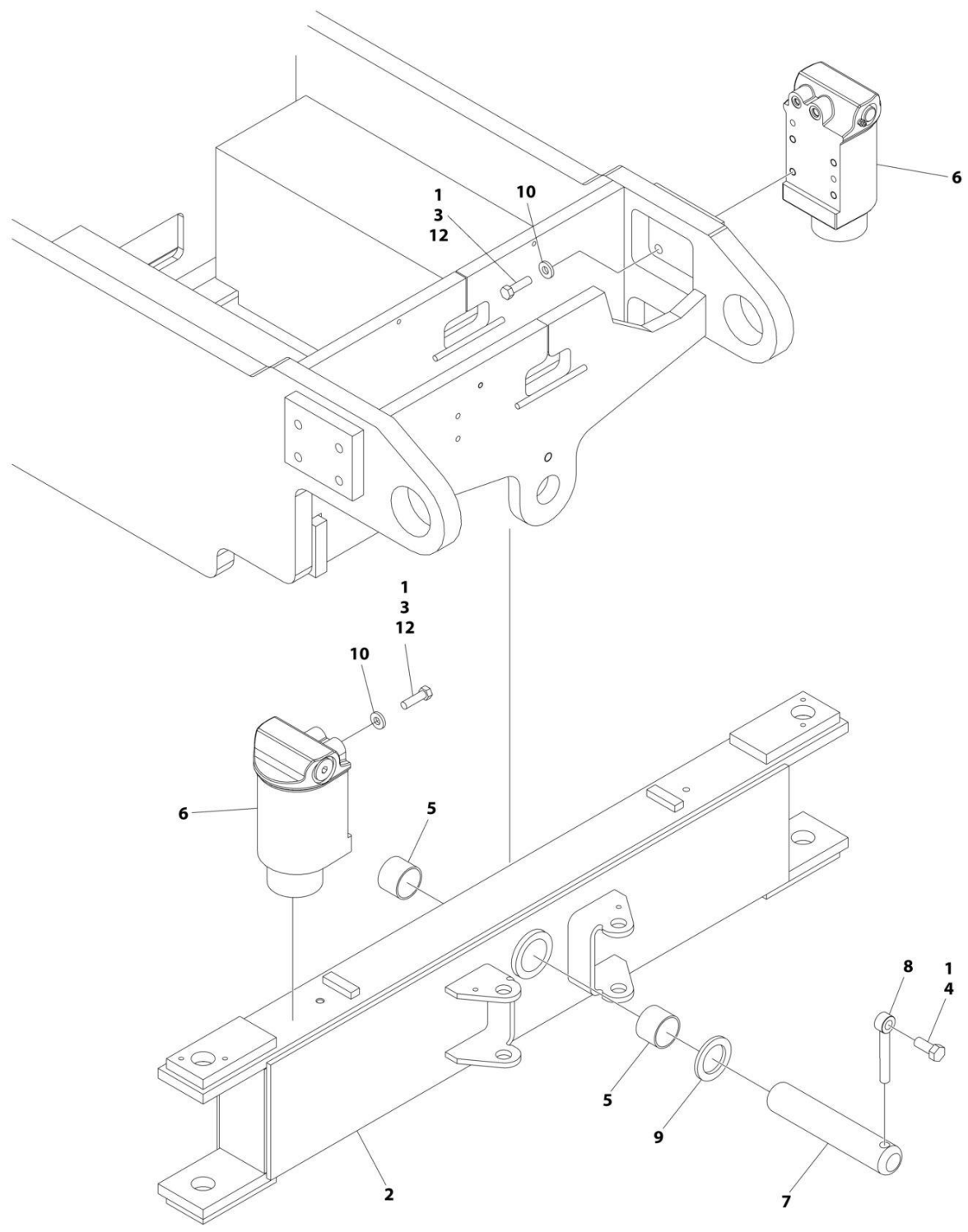
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274256	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0280185	1	Axle Weldment	
3	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
4	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	1684465	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	1001185030	1	Pin	
8	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
10	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
11	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
12	2792690	1	Hydraulic Diagram (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC SECTION)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0274047

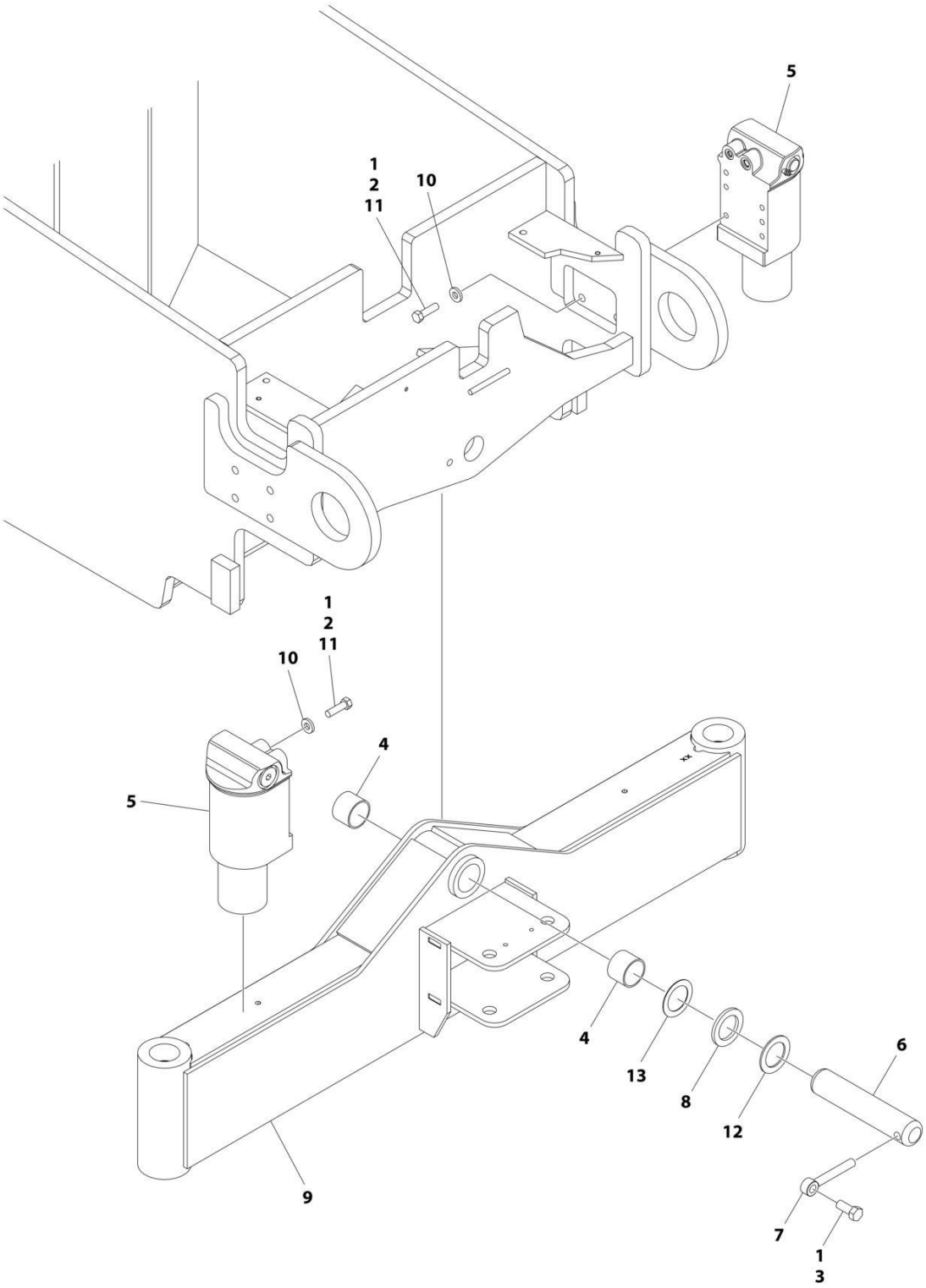
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274047	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0280171	1	Axle Weldment	
3	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
4	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	1684465	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	1001185030	1	Pin	
8	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
10	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
11	2792690	1	Hydraulic Diagram (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC SECTION)	
12	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148168

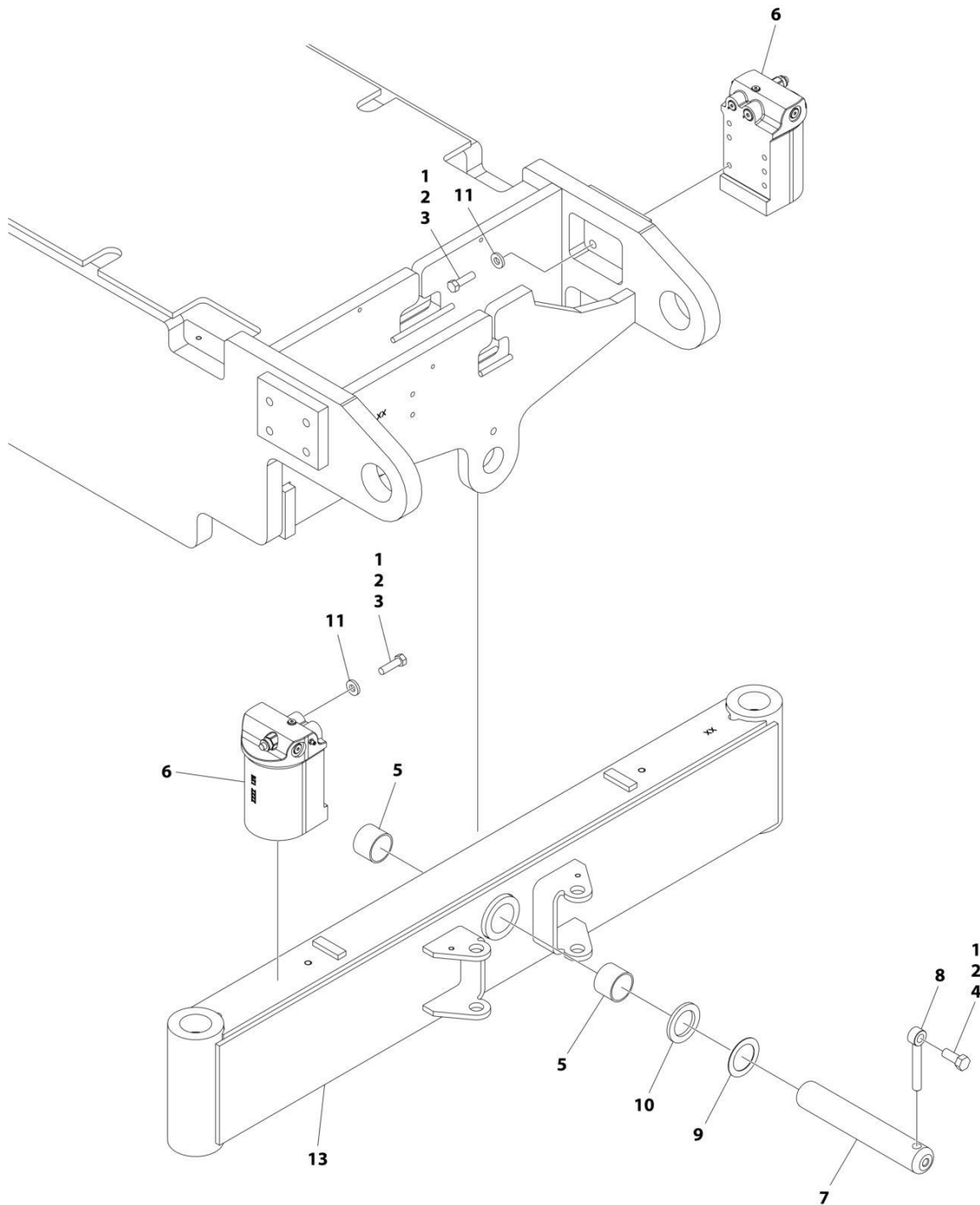
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148168	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
4	0961950	2	Bearing	
5	1684465	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
6	3423184	1	Pin	
7	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740158	AR	Thrustwasher	
9	1001148171	1	Axle Weldment	
10	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
11	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
12	4740229	AR	Thrustwasher	
13	4071101	AR	Shim (18Ga)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001113537_F

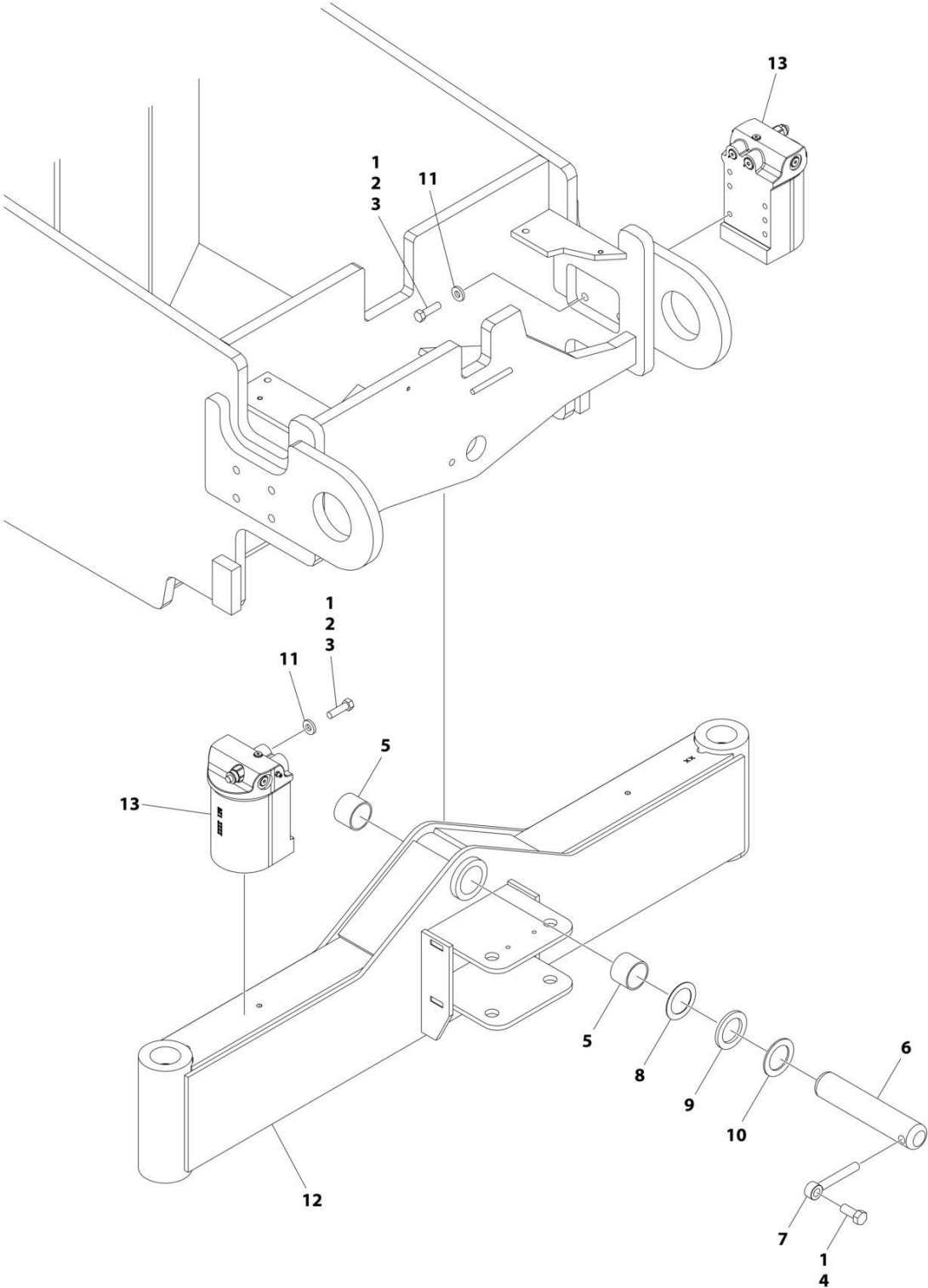
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113537	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
4	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	1001256181	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
7	1001185030	1	Pin	
8	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4071101	AR	Shim (18Ga)	
10	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
11	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
13	1001113539	1	Axle Weldment	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001265538

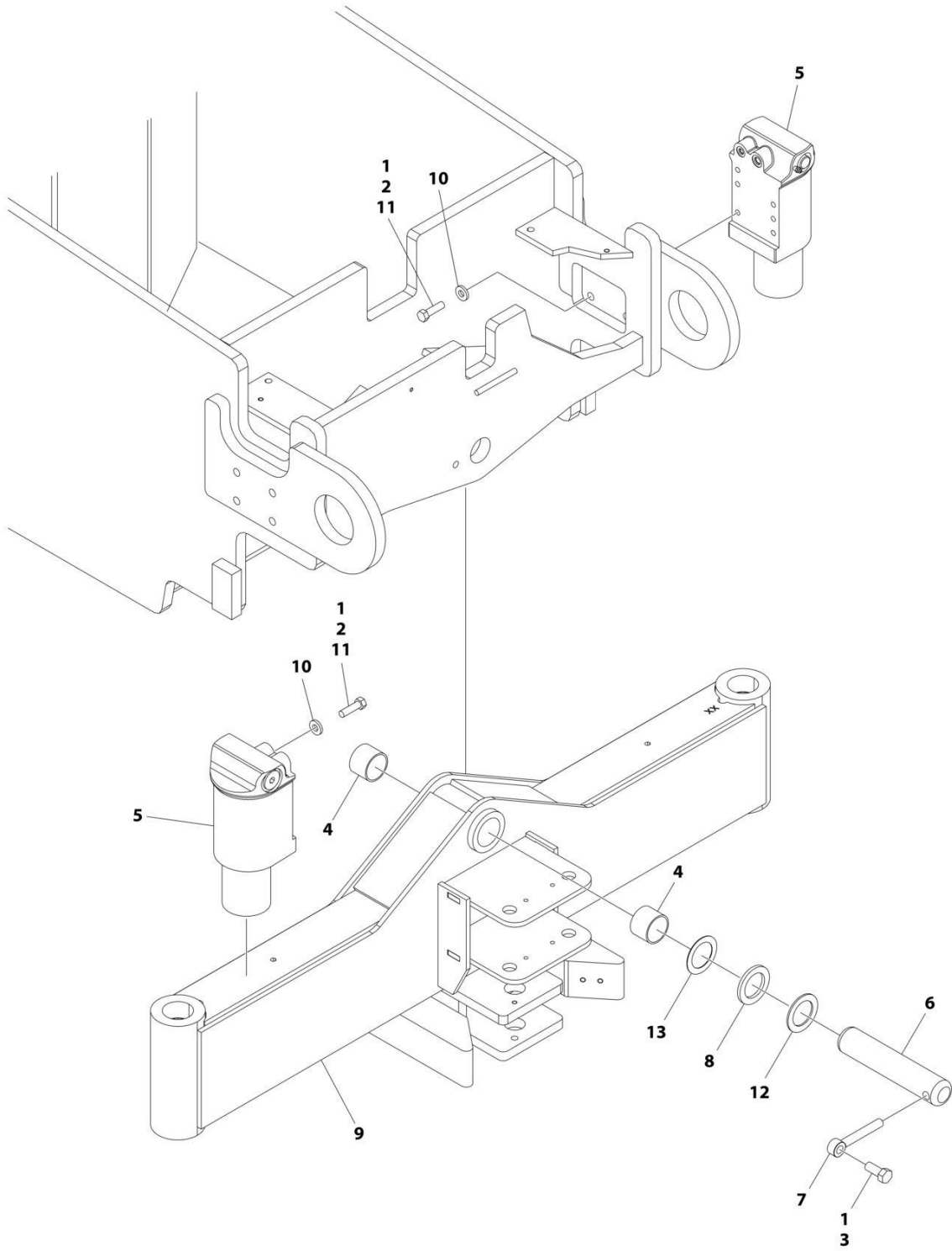
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265538	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
4	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	3423184	1	Pin	
7	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
8	4071101	AR	Shim (18Ga)	
9	4740158	AR	Thrustwasher	
10	4740229	AR	Thrustwasher	
11	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
12	1001148171	1	Axle Weldment	
13	1001256181	2	Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148170

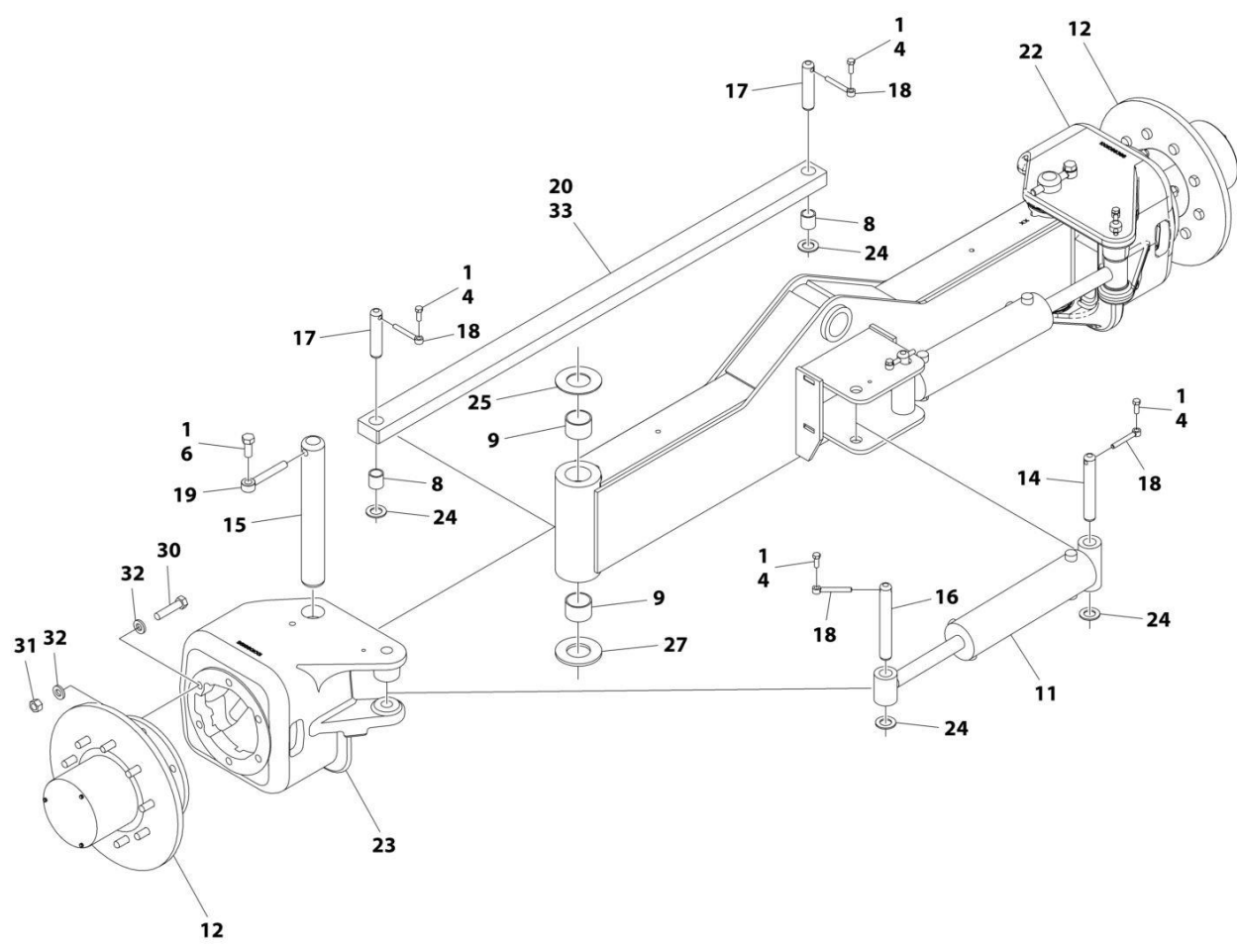
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (WITH TOW PACKAGE) (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148170	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
4	0961950	2	Bearing	
5	1684465	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
6	3423184	1	Pin	
7	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
8	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
9	1001148172	1	Axle Weldment	
10	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
11	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
12	4071101	AR	Shim (18Ga)	
13	4740229	AR	Thrustwasher	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148161

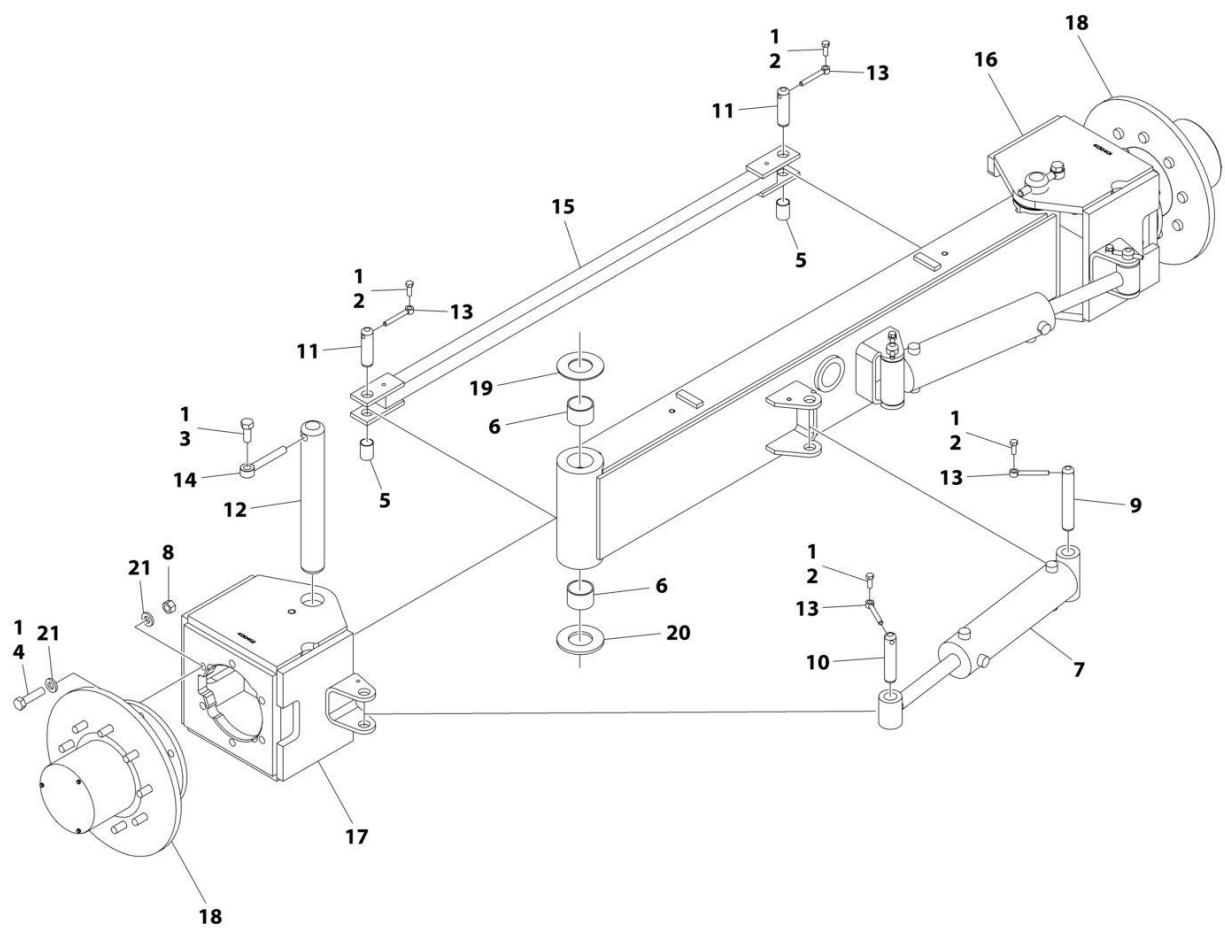
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148161	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
8	0962356	2	Bushing (Part of Item 33)	
9	0962131	4	Bushing	
11	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
12	4130410	2	Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3422326	2	Pin	
15	3422900	2	Pin	
16	3422902	1	Pin	
17	3422903	2	Pin	
18	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
19	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
20	1001155574	NLA	Tie-Rod (Part of Item 33) (Use Item 33 as replacement)	
22	1001099387	1	Spindle (LH)	
23	1001099196	1	Spindle (RH)	
24	4740111	6	Thrustwasher	
25	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
27	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
30	0682022	12	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
31	3272001	12	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
32	4892000	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
33	1001276664	1	Tie-Rod Assembly (Includes Items 8 & 20)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0274132

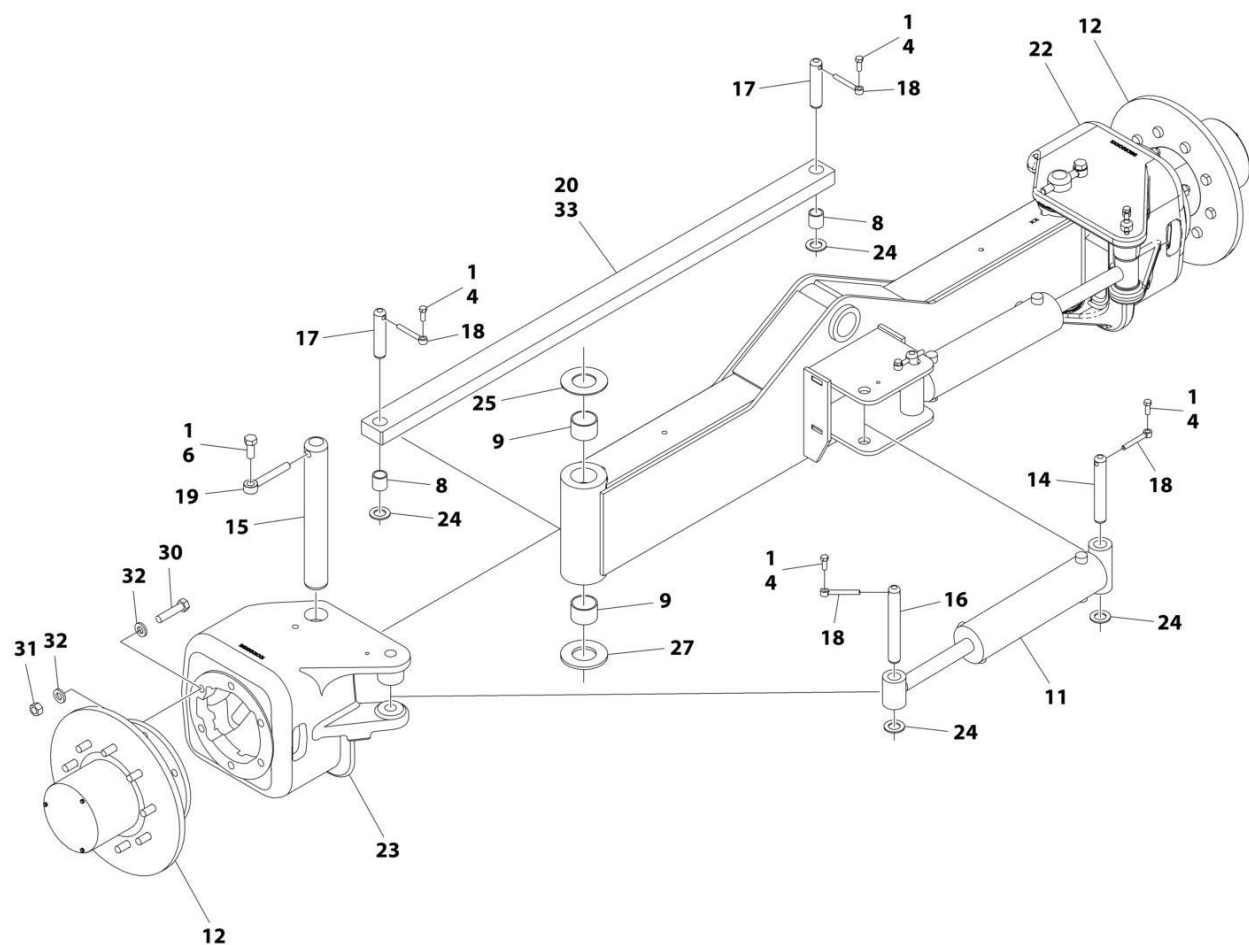
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274132	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
4	0682020	12	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
5	0962005	2	Bushing	
6	0962131	4	Bushing	
7	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
8	3272001	12	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
9	3422426	2	Pin	
10	3422429	2	Pin	
11	3422430	2	Pin	
12	3422900	2	Pin	
13	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
14	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
15	3841285	1	Tie-Rod	
16	4130401	1	Spindle (LH)	
17	4130402	1	Spindle (RH)	
18	4130410	2	Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
20	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
21	4892000	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001148161

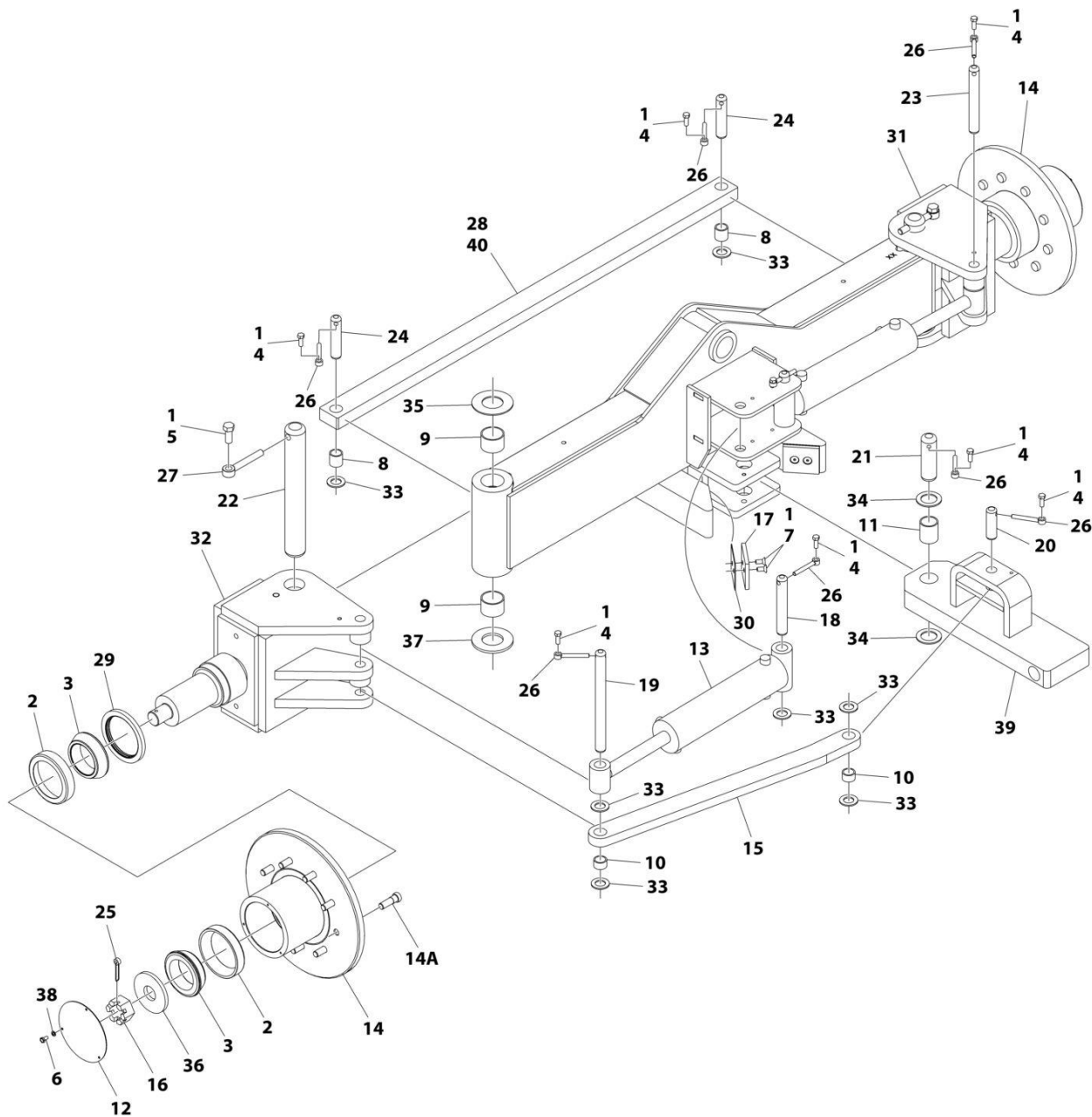
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148161	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
8	0962356	2	Bushing (Part of Item 33)	
9	0962131	4	Bushing	
11	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
12	4130410	2	Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3422326	2	Pin	
15	3422900	2	Pin	
16	3422902	1	Pin	
17	3422903	2	Pin	
18	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
19	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
20	1001155574	NLA	Tie-Rod (Part of Item 33) (Use Item 33 as replacement)	
22	1001099387	1	Spindle (LH)	
23	1001099196	1	Spindle (RH)	
24	4740111	6	Thrustwasher	
25	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
27	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
30	0682022	12	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
31	3272001	12	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
32	4892000	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
33	1001276664	1	Tie-Rod Assembly (Includes Items 8 & 20)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148165

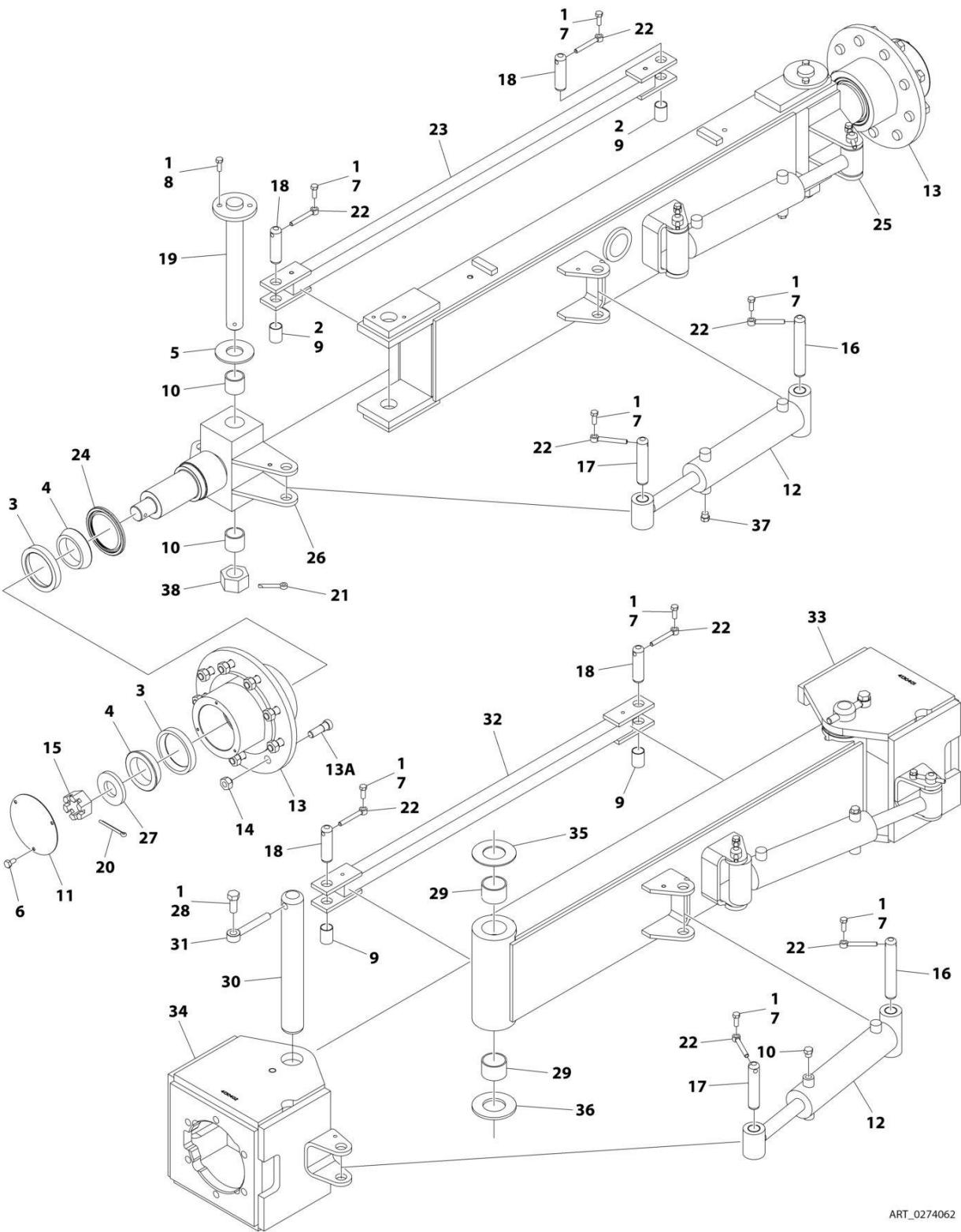
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148165	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440170	4	Cone, Bearing	
3	0440171	4	Cup, Bearing	
4	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
6	0721003	6	Bolt #10 x 3/8	
7	0741607	4	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0962356	2	Bushing (Part of item 40)	
9	0962131	4	Bushing	
10	0962292	2	Bushing	
11	0962348	1	Bushing	
12	1120304	2	Cap, Hub	
13	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	2780271	2	Hub	
14A	0630490	18	Stud, Wheel (9 Per Hub)	
15	1001148178	1	Link	
16	3323403	2	Nut, Slotted 1-1/2	
17	3340966	2	Pad	
18	3422326	2	Pin	
19	3422567	1	Pin	
20	3422813	1	Pin	
21	3422848	1	Pin	
22	3422900	2	Pin	
23	3422902	1	Pin	
24	3422903	2	Pin	
25	3451010	1	Pin, Cotter 5/8 x 2-1/2	
26	3841143	8	Keeper, Pin	
27	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
28	1001155574	NLA	Tie-Rod (Part of Item 40) (Use Item 40 as replacement)	
29	3960343	2	Seal, Grease	
30	4071059	2	Shim	
31	4130396	1	Spindle (LH)	
32	4130400	1	Spindle (RH)	
33	4740111	9	Thrustwasher	
34	4740155	2	Thrustwasher	
35	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
36	4740283	2	Washer, Hardened	
37	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
38	4761000	6	Washer #10	
39	4846935	1	Pivot	
40	1001276664	1	Tie-Rod Assembly (Includes Items 8 & 28)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0274062

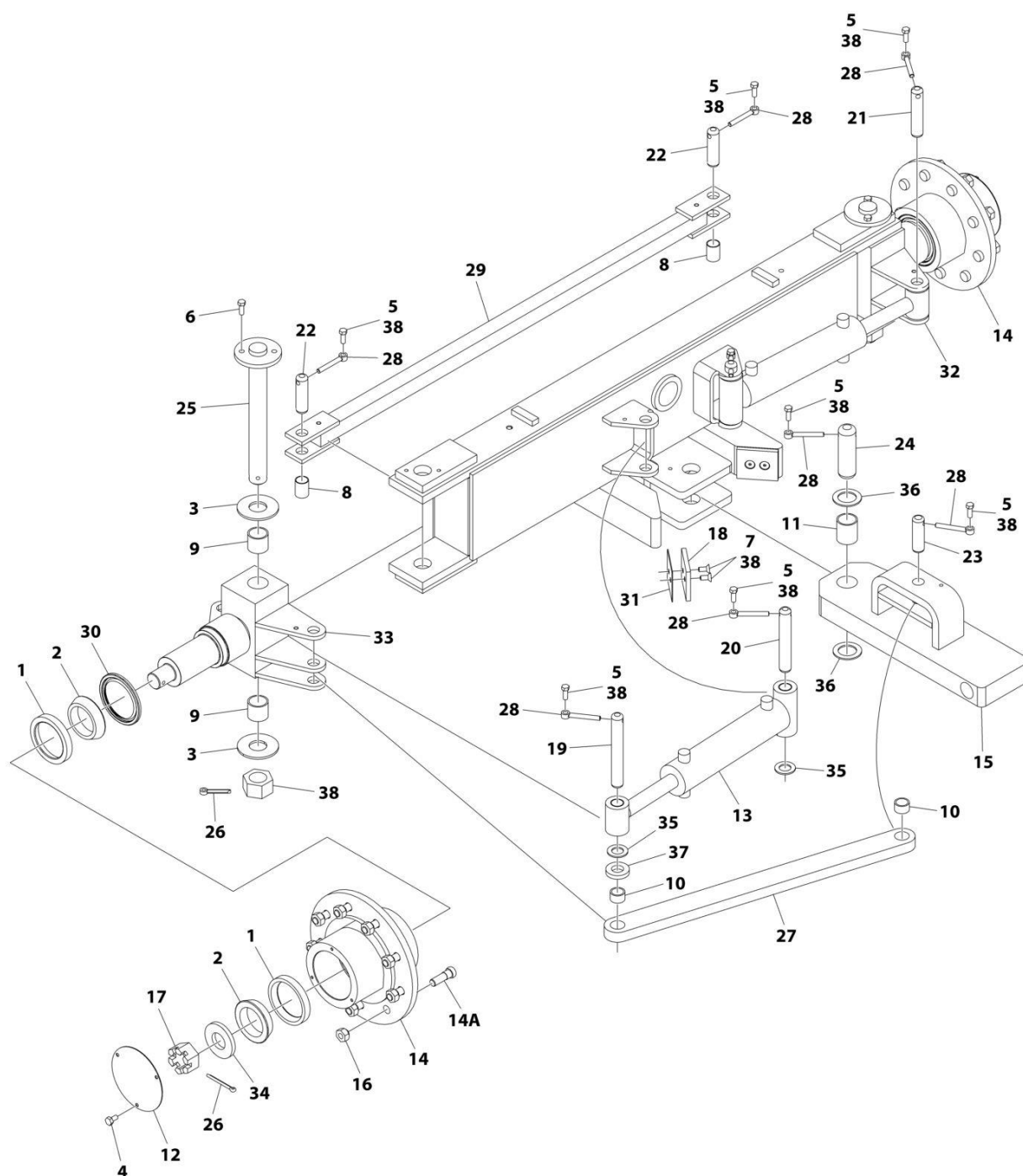
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274062	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100063	AR	Adhesive	
3	0440018	4	Cup, Bearing	
4	0440019	4	Cone, Bearing	
5	0440161	2	Thrustwasher	
6	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
7	0641608	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 (Grade 8)	
9	0962005	4	Bushing	
10	0962272	4	Bushing	
11	1120460	2	Cap, Hub	
12	1684418	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
13	2780276	2	Hub	
13A	0630490	18	Stud, Wheel (9 Per Hub)	
14	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
15	3323403	2	Nut, Slotted 1-1/2	
16	3422426	4	Pin	
17	3422429	4	Pin	
18	3422430	4	Pin	
19	3423175	2	Kingpin	
20	3450810	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 2-1/2	
21	3451010	2	Pin, Cotter 5/16 x 2-1/2	
22	3841143	12	Keeper	
23	3841263	1	Tie-Rod	
24	3960098	2	Seal	
25	4130413	1	Spindle (RH)	
26	4130414	1	Spindle (LH)	
27	4740016	2	Washer, Hardened	
28	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1/1/2	
29	0962131	4	Bearing	
30	3422900	2	Kingpin	
31	3841258	2	Keeper	
32	2841677	1	Tie-Rod	
33	4130401	1	Spindle (LH)	
34	4130402	1	Spindle (RH)	
35	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
36	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
37	2220237	4	Plug	
38	3313403	2	Nut, Slotted 1-1/2	
39	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle (Crab Steer) (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
40	3790012	1	O-Ring, Toggle (Crab Steer) (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0274257

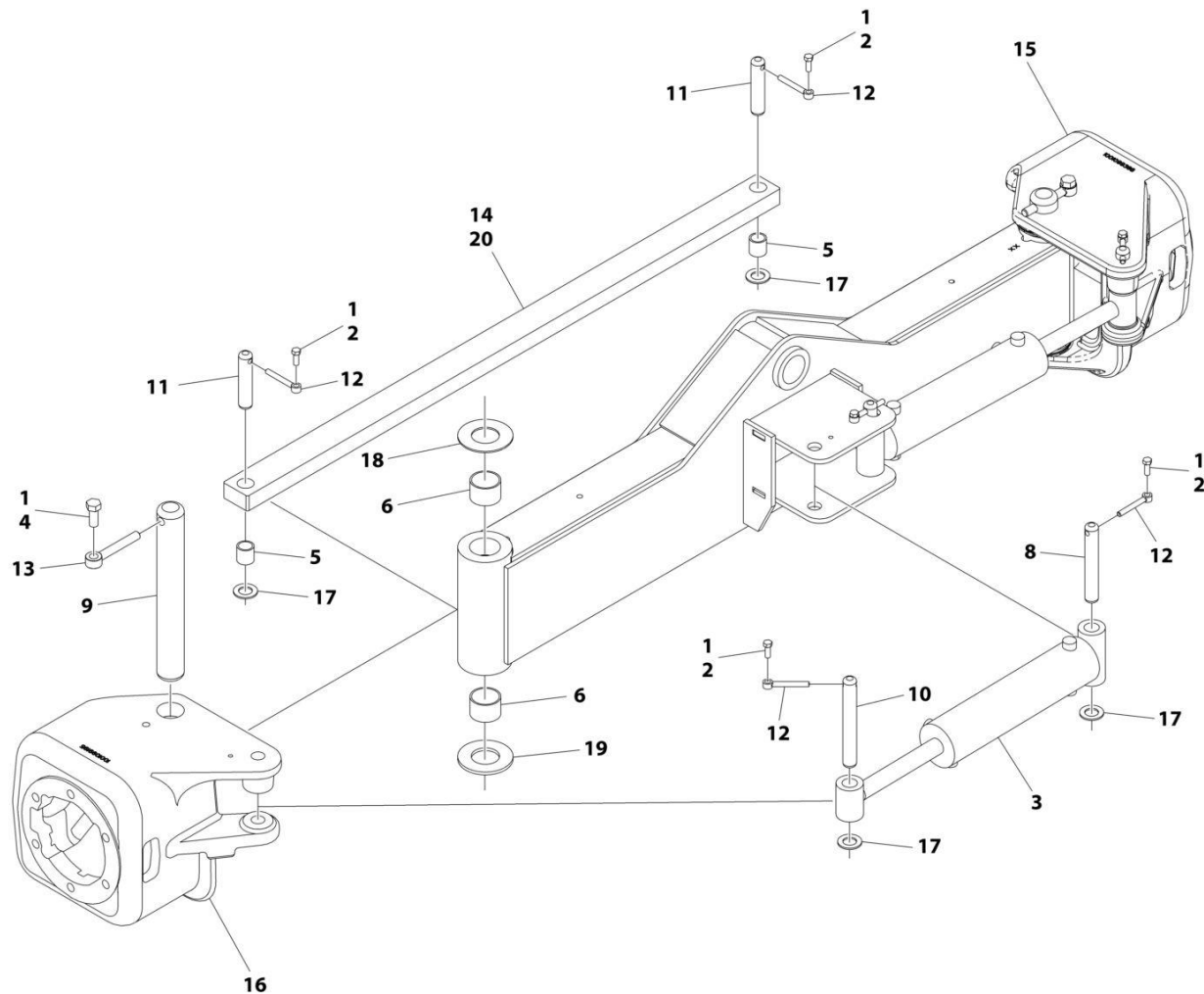
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. STEERING INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274257	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION	C
1	0440018	4	Cup, Bearing	
2	0440019	4	Cone, Bearing	
3	0440161	4	Thrustwasher	
4	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1 (Grade 8)	
7	0741607	4	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0962005	2	Bushing	
9	0962272	4	Bushing	
10	0962292	2	Bushing	
11	0962348	1	Bushing	
12	1120460	2	Cap, Hub	
13	1684418	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	2780276	2	Hub	
14A	0630490	18	Stud, Wheel (9 Per Hub)	
15	2980125	1	Pivot	
16	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
17	3323403	2	Nut, Slotted 1-1/2	
18	3340966	2	Pad	
19	3422327	1	Pin	
20	3422426	2	Pin	
21	3422429	1	Pin	
22	3422430	2	Pin	
23	3422813	1	Pin	
24	3422848	1	Pin	
25	3423175	2	Kingpin	
26	3451010	4	Pin, Cotter 5/16 x 2-1/2	
27	3575716	1	Link	
28	3841143	6	Keeper	
29	3841263	1	Tie-Rod	
30	3960098	2	Seal	
31	4071059	2	Shim	
32	4130413	1	Spindle (RH)	
33	4130414	1	Spindle (LH)	
34	4740016	2	Washer, Hardened	
35	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
36	4740155	2	Thrustwasher	
37	4740184	1	Washer, Special	
38	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
39	3313403	2	Nut, Slotted 1-1/2	
40	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle (Crab Steer) (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
41	3790012	1	O-Ring, Toggle (Crab Steer) (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-17. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS & 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148162

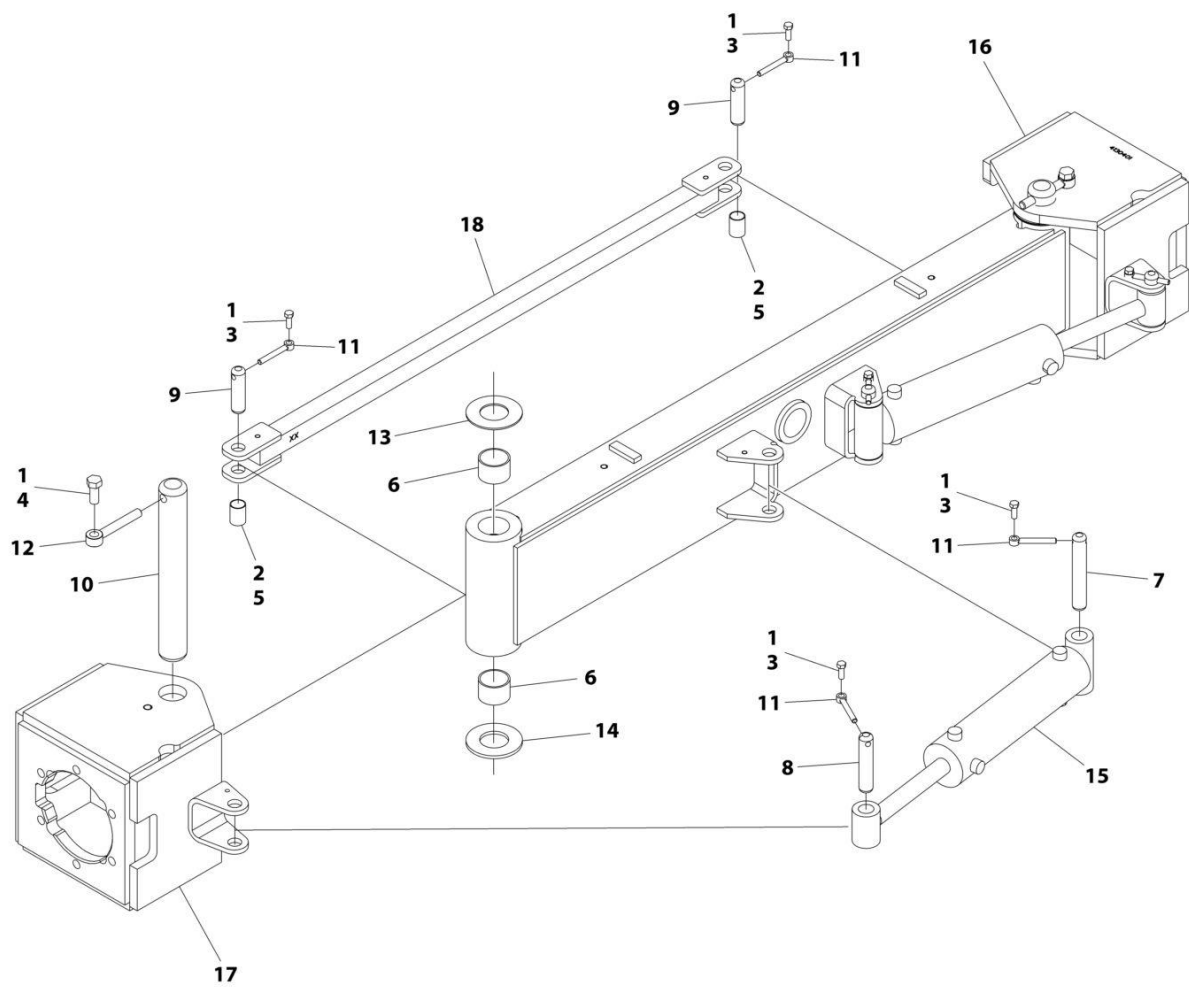
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-17. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS & 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148162	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION – 4WD/2WS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
4	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0962356	2	Bushing (Part of item 20)	
6	0962131	4	Bushing	
8	3422326	2	Pin	
9	3422900	2	Pin	
10	3422902	1	Pin	
11	3422903	2	Pin	
12	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
13	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
14	1001155574	NLA	Tie-Rod (Part of Item 20) (Use Item 20 as replacement)	
15	1001099387	1	Spindle (LH)	
16	1001099196	1	Spindle (RH)	
17	4740111	6	Thrustwasher	
18	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
19	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
20	1001276664	1	Tie-Rod Assembly (Includes Items 5 & 14)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-18. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001113654

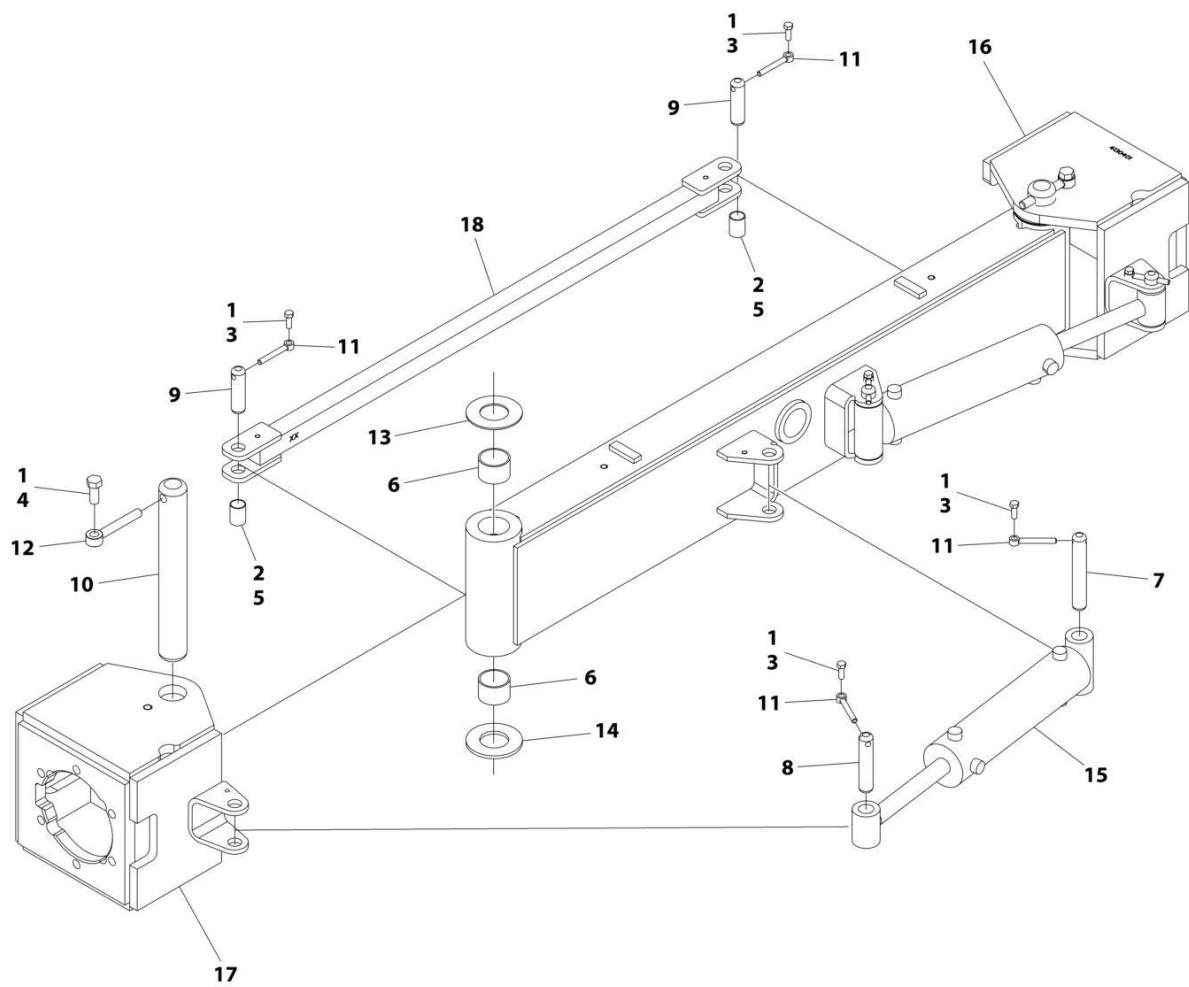
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-18. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113654	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100063	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0962005	2	Bushing	
6	0962131	4	Bushing	
7	3422426	2	Pin	
8	3422429	2	Pin	
9	3422430	2	Pin	
10	3422900	2	Pin	
11	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
13	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
14	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
15	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001113656	1	Spindle (LH)	
17	1001113655	1	Spindle (RH)	
18	1001113715	1	Tie-Rod	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-19. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3 SEE BUILD SHEET) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001121244

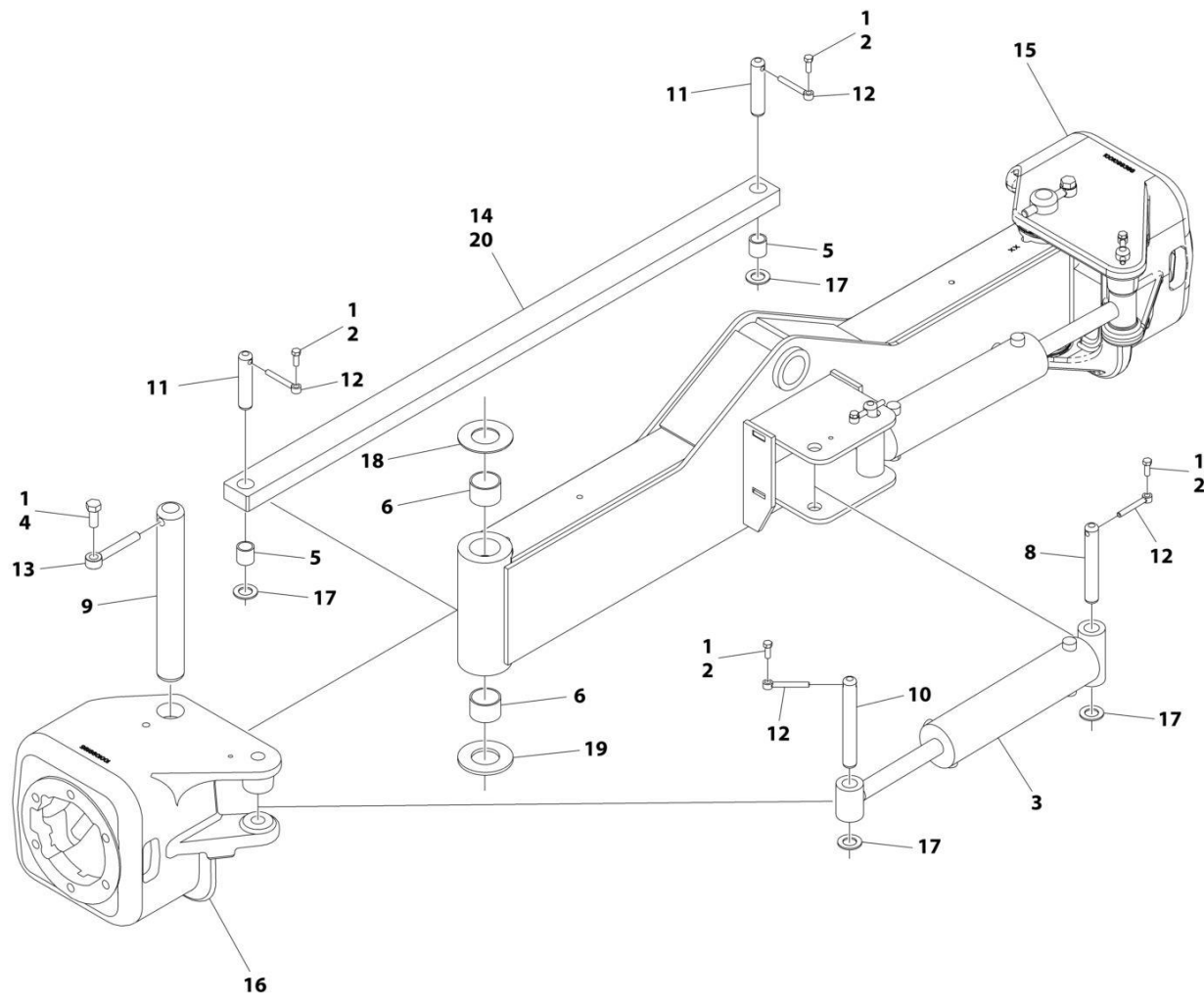
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-19. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3 SEE BUILD SHEET) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121244	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100063	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641608	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642012	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0962005	4	Bushing	
6	0962131	8	Bushing	
7	3422426	4	Pin	
8	3422429	4	Pin	
9	3422430	4	Pin	
10	3422900	4	Pin	
11	3841143	12	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841258	4	Keeper, Pin	
13	4740256	4	Thrustwasher	
14	4740463	4	Thrustwasher	
15	1001097242	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	1001113656	2	Spindle (LH)	
17	1001113655	2	Spindle (RH)	
18	1001113715	2	Tie-Rod	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-20. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS & 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)



ART_1001148162

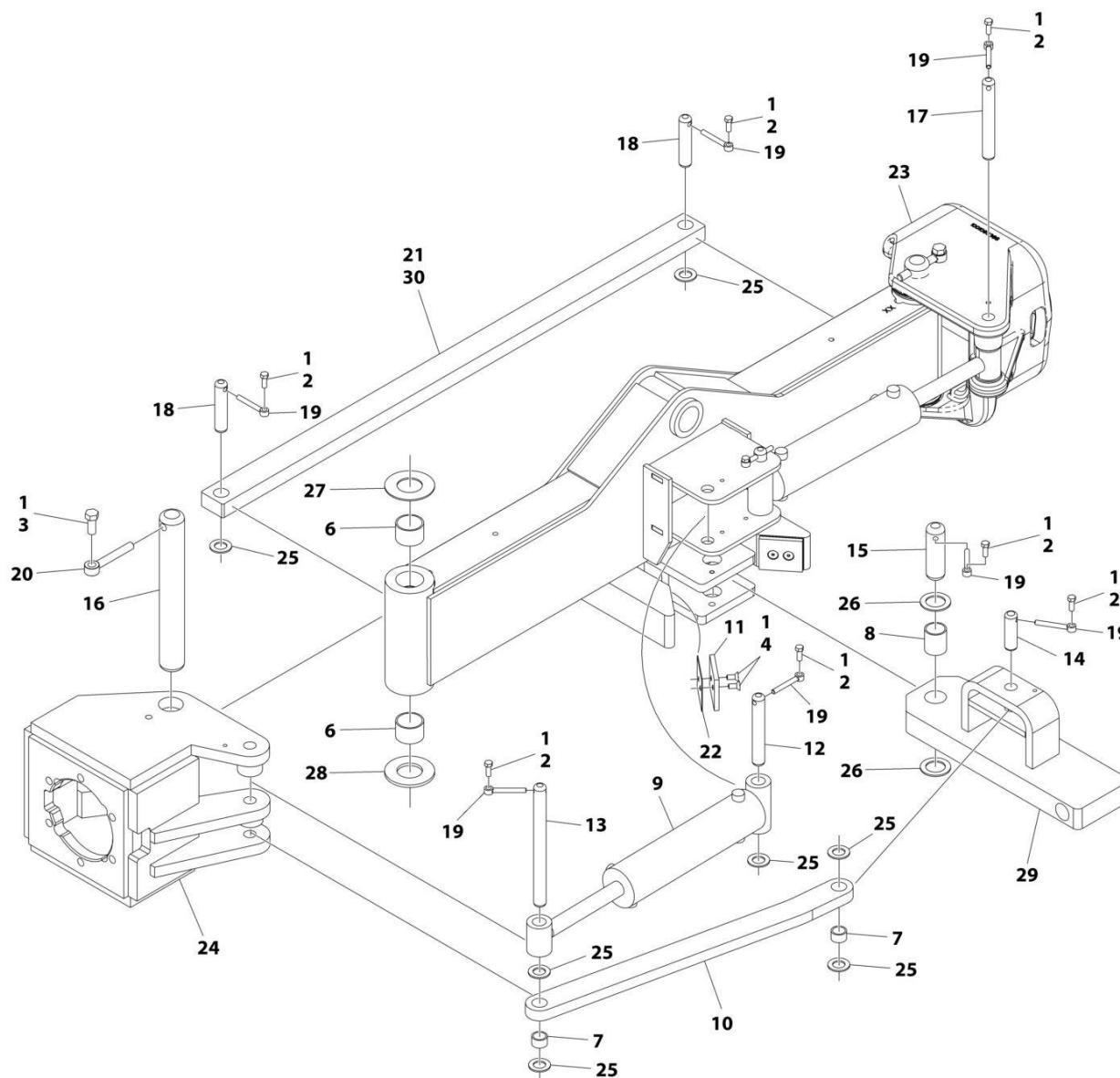
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-20. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS & 4WD/4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE) (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148162	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION – 4WD/2WS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
4	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0962356	2	Bushing (Part of item 20)	
6	0962131	4	Bushing	
8	3422326	2	Pin	
9	3422900	2	Pin	
10	3422902	1	Pin	
11	3422903	2	Pin	
12	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
13	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
14	1001155574	NLA	Tie-Rod (Part of Item 20) (Use Item 20 as replacement)	
15	1001099387	1	Spindle (LH)	
16	1001099196	1	Spindle (RH)	
17	4740111	6	Thrustwasher	
18	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
19	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
20	1001276664	1	Tie-Rod Assembly (Includes Items 5 & 14)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-21. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001148164_D

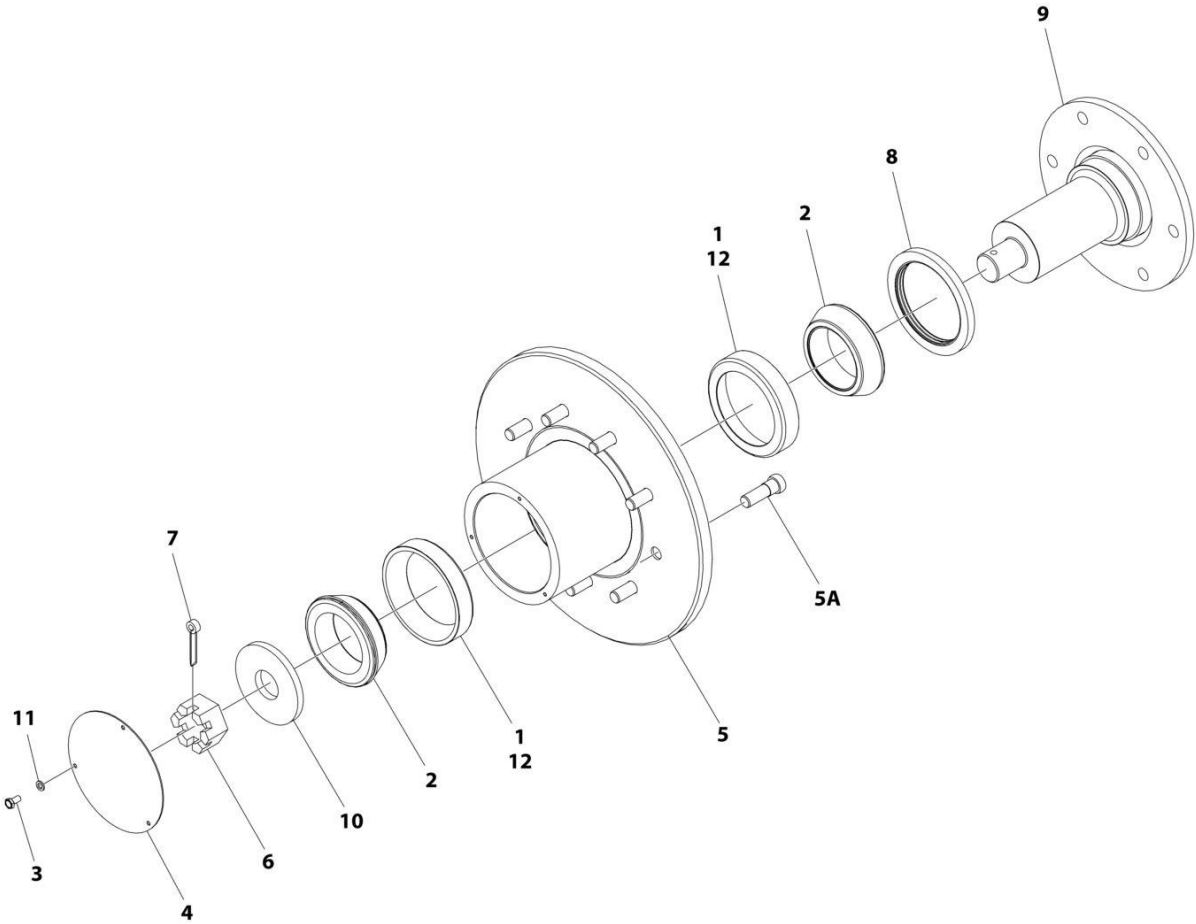
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-21. STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES WITH TOW PACKAGE) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148164	Ref	STEERING INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
4	0741607	4	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0962356	2	Bearing (Part of item 30)	
6	0962131	4	Bushing	
7	0962292	2	Bushing	
8	0962348	1	Bushing	
9	1001097242	2	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
10	1001148178	1	Link	
11	3340966	2	Pad	
12	3422326	2	Pin	
13	3422567	1	Pin	
14	3422813	1	Pin	
15	3422848	1	Pin	
16	3422900	2	Pin	
17	3422902	1	Pin	
18	3422903	2	Pin	
19	3841143	8	Keeper, Pin	
20	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
21	1001155574	NLA	Tie-Rod (Part of Item 30) (Use Item 30 as replacement)	
22	4071059	2	Shim	
23	1001099387	1	Spindle (LH)	
24	4130399	1	Spindle (RH)	
25	4740111	9	Thrustwasher	
26	4740155	2	Thrustwasher	
27	4740256	2	Thrustwasher	
28	4740463	2	Thrustwasher	
29	4846935	1	Pivot	
30	1001276664	1	Tie-Rod Assembly (Includes Items 5 & 21)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-22. HUB ASSEMBLY



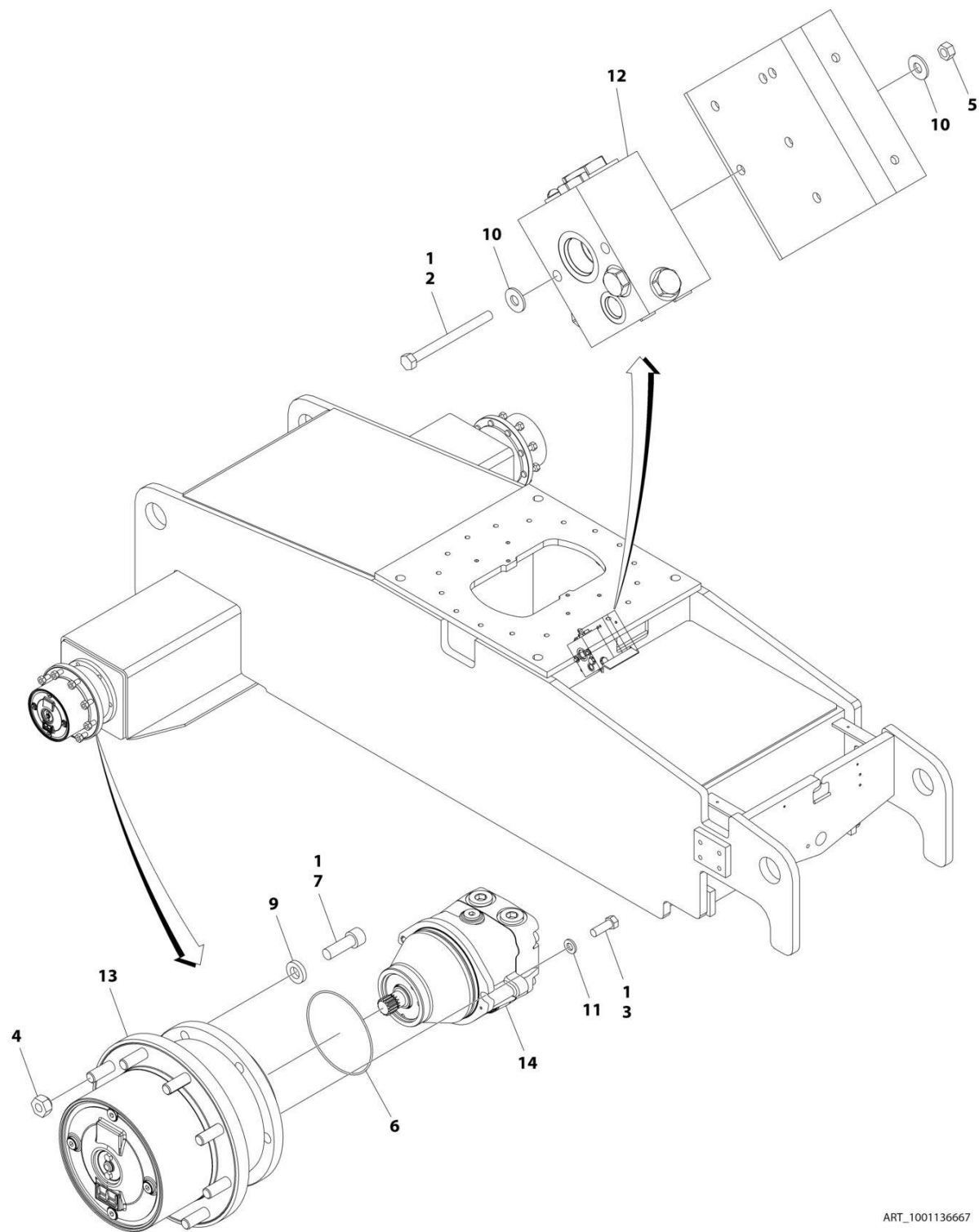
ART_4130410

FIGURE 1-22. HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4130410	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY	C
1	0440170	2	Cone, Bearing	
2	0440171	2	Cup, Bearing	
3	0721003	3	Bolt #10 x 3/8	
4	1120304	1	Cap, Hub	
5	2780271	1	Hub	
5A	0630490	9	Stud, Wheel	
6	3323403	1	Nut, Slotted 1-1/2	
7	3451010	1	Pin, Cotter 5/8 x 2-1/2	
8	3960343	1	Seal, Grease	
9	4130409	1	Adapter, Spindle	
10	4740283	1	Washer, Hardened	
11	4761000	3	Washer #10	
12	3020017	AR	Grease, Bearing	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-23. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001136667

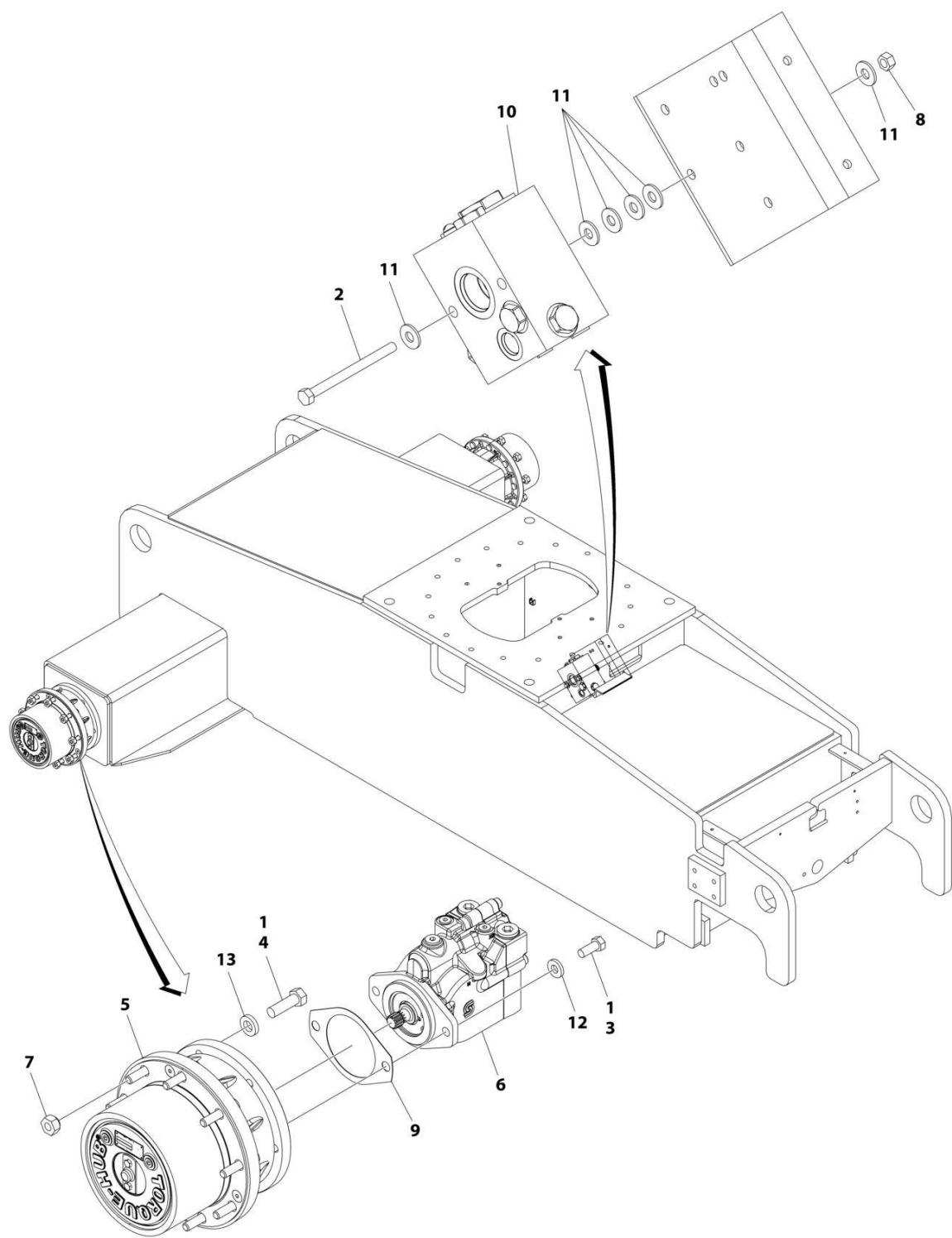
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-23. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136667	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641530	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4	
3	0681710	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4	
4	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
5	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
6	3790158	2	O-Ring	
7	3932030	12	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
8	4060807	AR	Flex Trim (Not Shown)	
9	4740393	12	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
10	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
11	5241000	4	Washer M10 Hardened	
12	1001100120	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001113984	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001136672	2	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-24. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0273049

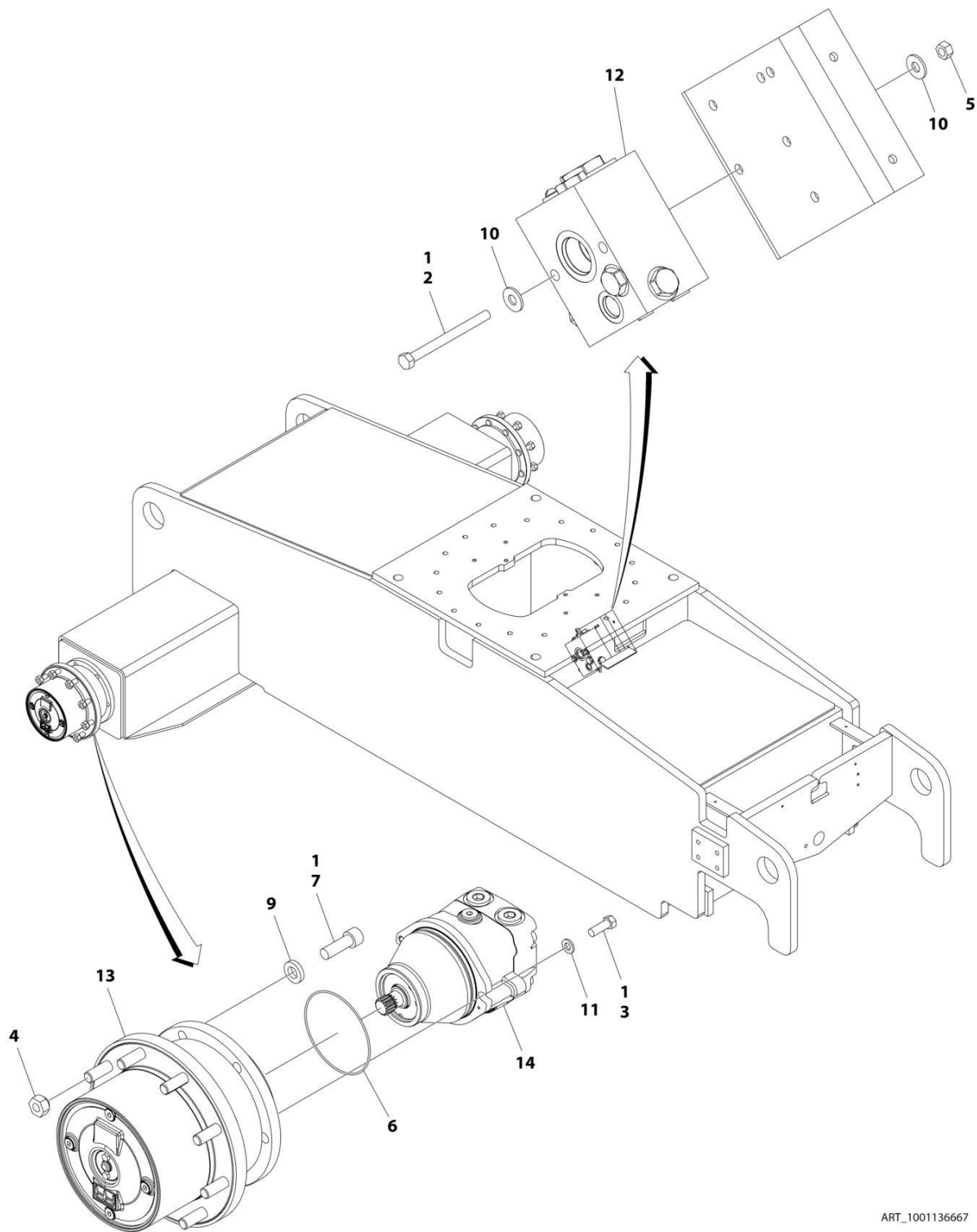
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-24. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273049	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641532	2	Bolt 5/16 x 4	
3	0681810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	0682016	12	Bolt 5/8 x 2	
5	2780269	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3160349	2	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
8	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
9	3960526	2	Gasket	
10	1001100120	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
12	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
13	4740393	12	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
14	4060808	AR	Flex Trim (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-25. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001136667

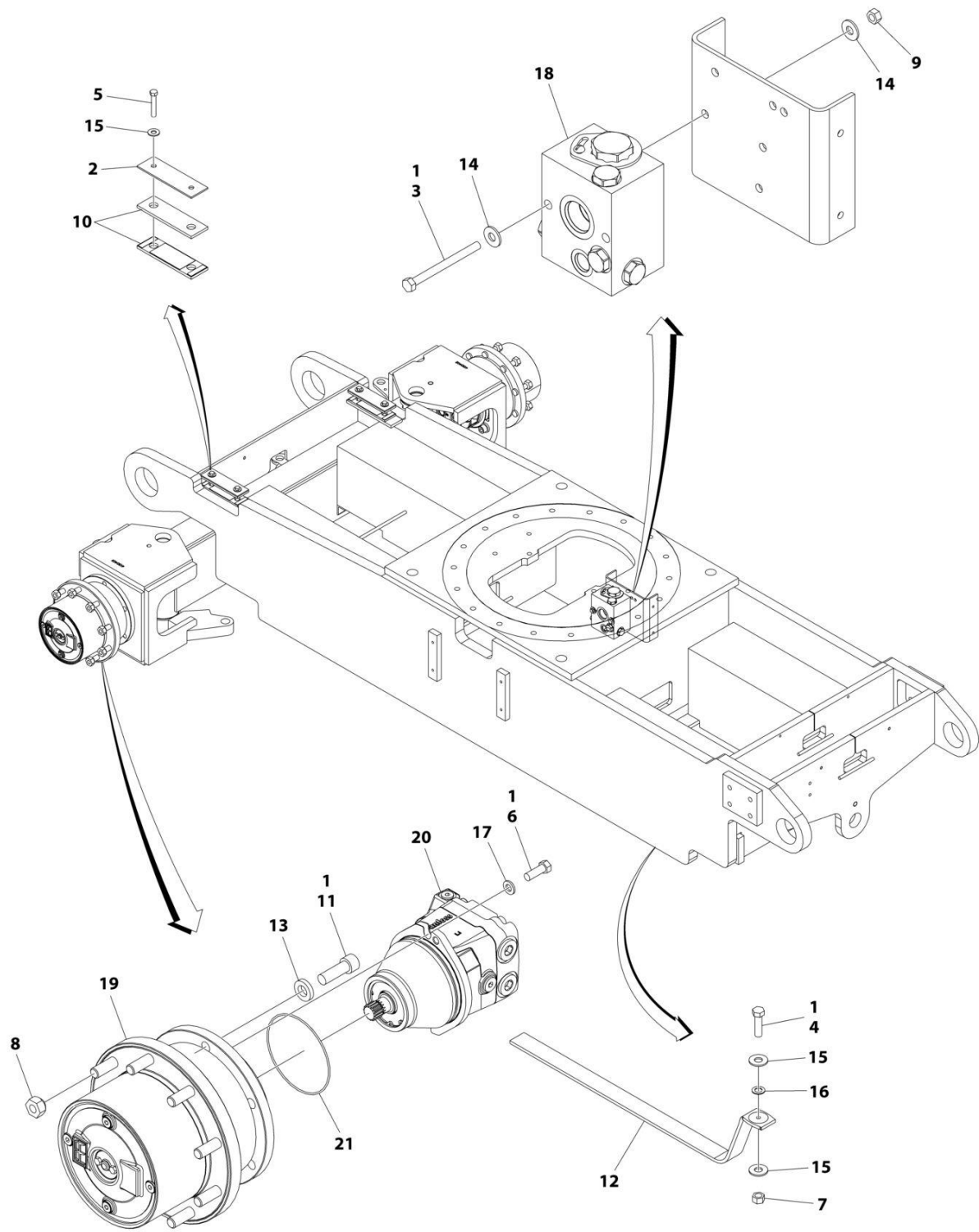
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-25. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION – 2WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136667	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/2WS	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641530	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4	
3	0681710	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4	
4	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
5	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
6	3790158	2	O-Ring	
7	3932030	12	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
8	4060807	AR	Flex Trim (Not Shown)	
9	4740393	12	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
10	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
11	5241000	4	Washer M10 Hardened	
12	1001100120	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001113984	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001136672	2	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-26. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001136670

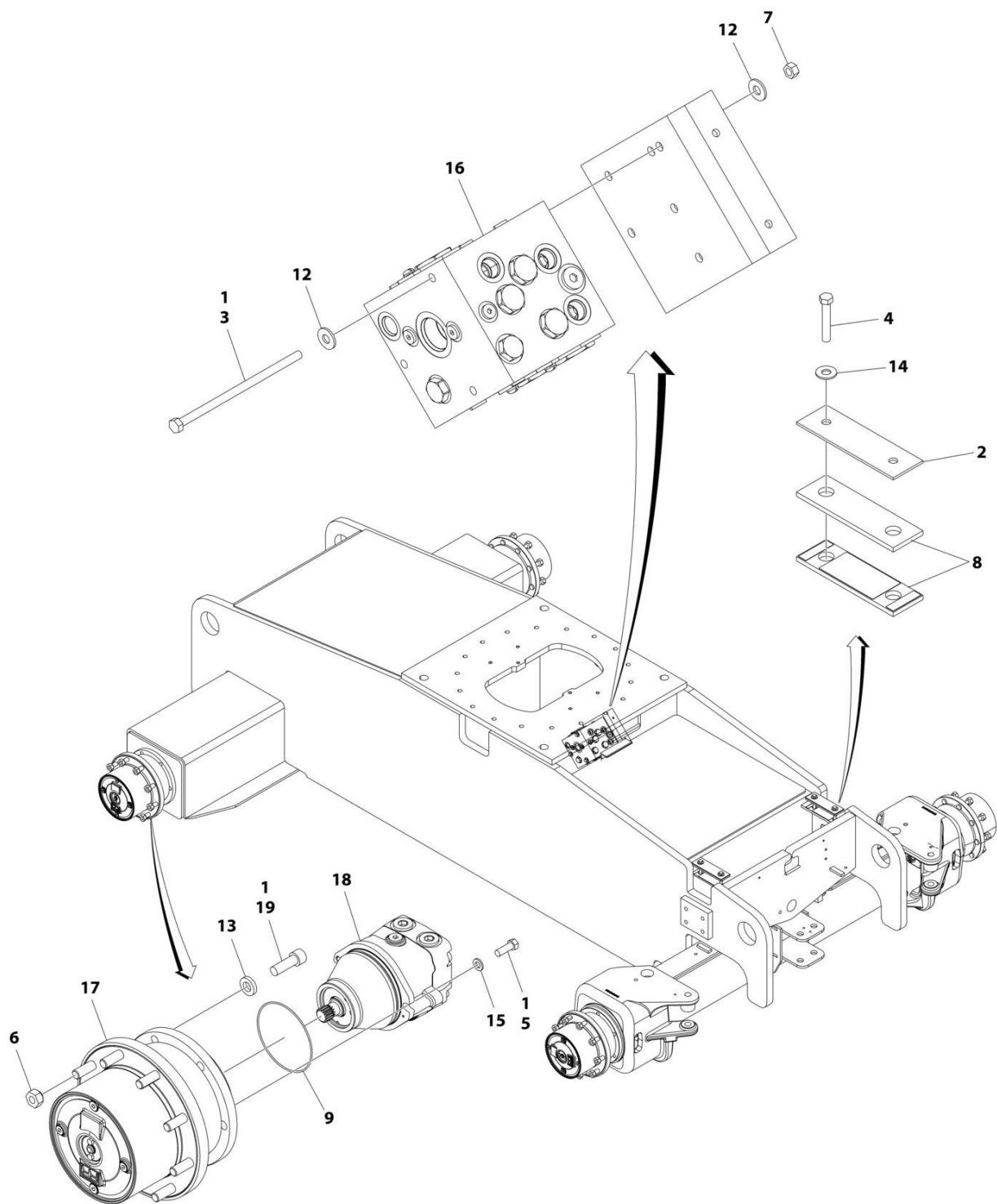
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-26. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136670	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 2WD/4WS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0363012	2	Clamp	
3	0641530	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-3/4	
4	0641611	1	Bolt 3/8 1-3/8	
5	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
6	0681710	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
7	3271601	1	Nut 3/8	
8	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3340911	4	Rubber, Clamp	
11	3932030	12	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
12	4240084	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
13	4740393	12	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
14	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
15	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
16	4791600	1	Washer 3/8	
17	5241000	4	Washer M10 Hardened	
18	1001100120	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001113984	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001136672	2	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	3790158	2	O-Ring	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-27. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001136668

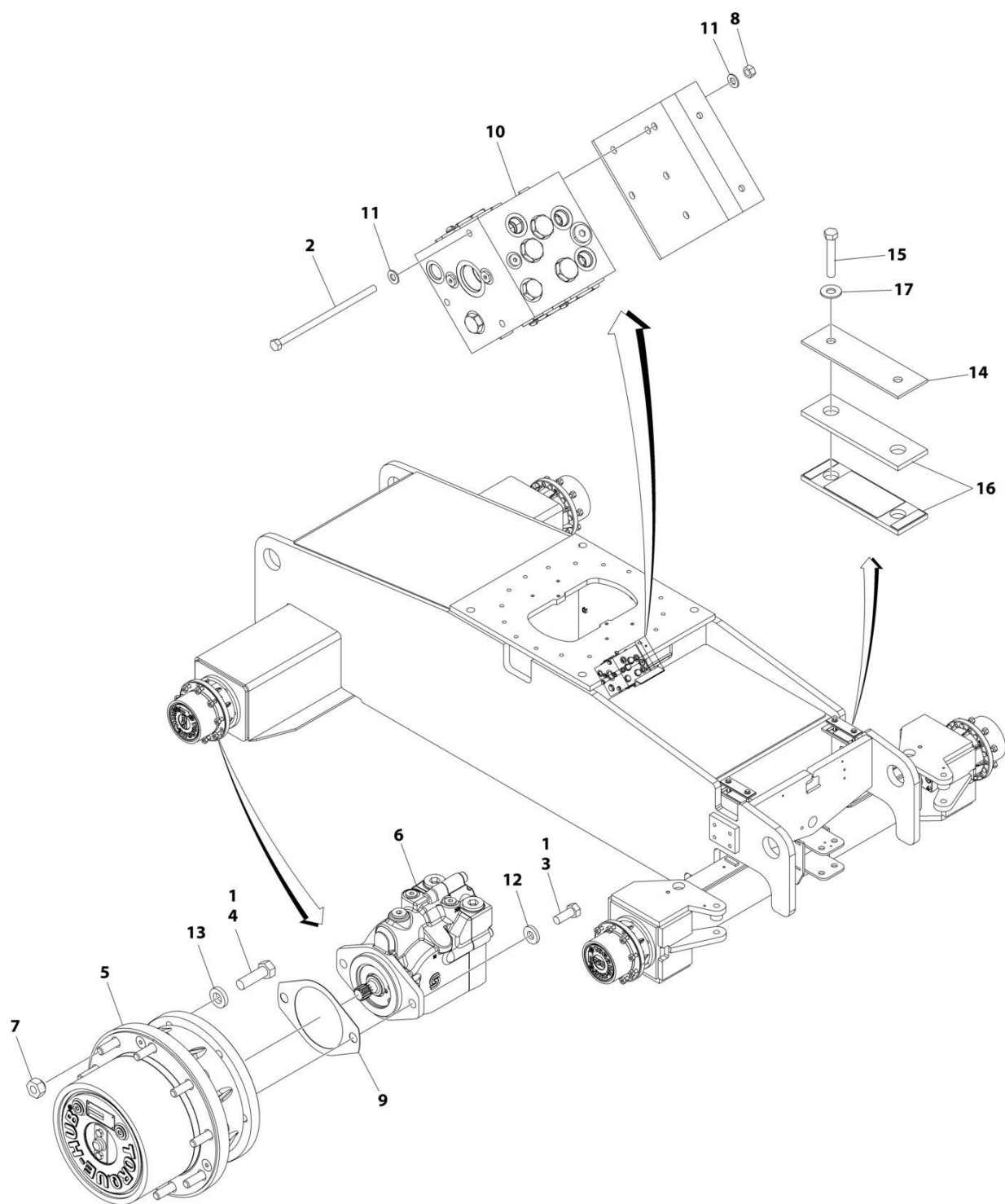
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-27. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136668	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0363012	2	Clamp	
3	0641552	3	Bolt 5/16 x 6-1/2	
4	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
5	0681710	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
6	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
7	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
8	3340911	4	Rubber, Clamp	
9	3790158	4	O-Ring	
12	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
13	4740393	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
14	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	5241000	8	Washer M10 Hardened	
16	1001098503	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001113984	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001135600	4	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	3932030	24	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
22	4060807	AR	Flex Trim (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-28. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0273048

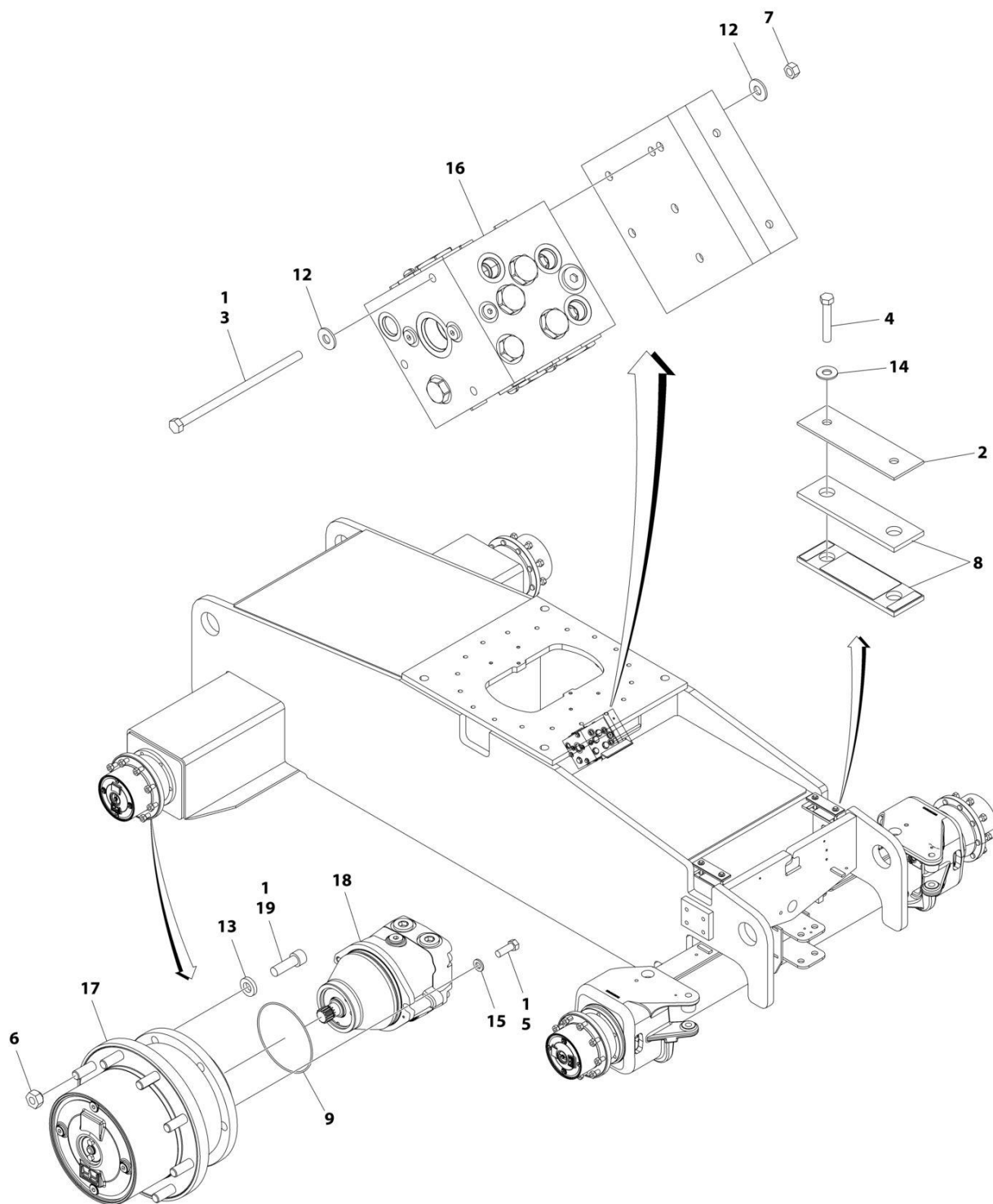
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-28. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273048	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641552	3	Bolt 5/16 x 6-1/2	
3	0681810	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0682016	24	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
5	2780269	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3160350	4	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
8	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
9	3960526	4	Gasket	
10	1001098503	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
12	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
13	4740393	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
14	0363012	2	Clamp	
15	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
16	3340911	4	Rubber, Clamp	
17	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
18	4060808	AR	Flex Trim (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-29. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001136668

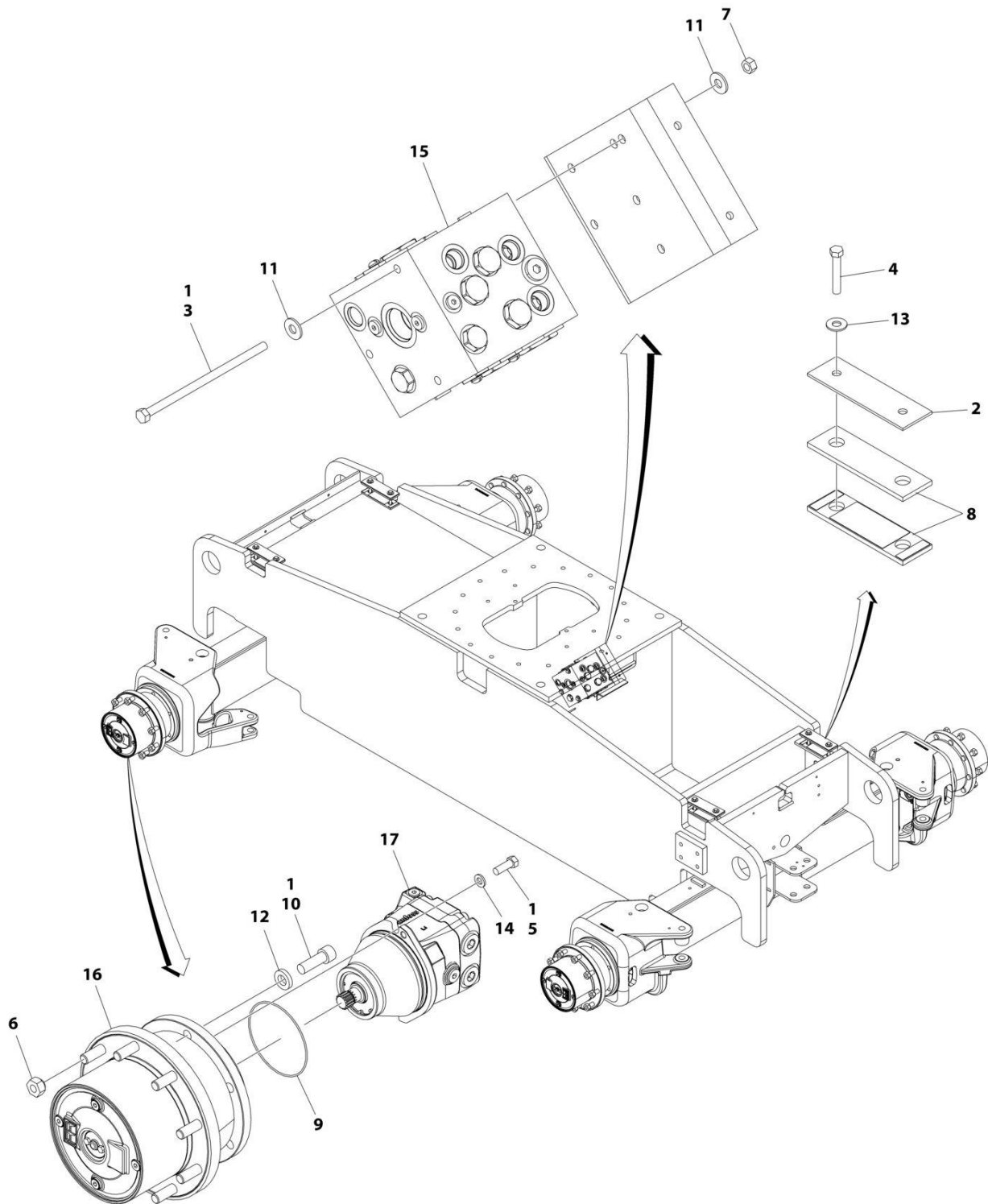
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-29. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136668	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/2WS	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0363012	2	Clamp	
3	0641552	3	Bolt 5/16 x 6-1/2	
4	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
5	0681710	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
6	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
7	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
8	3340911	4	Rubber, Clamp	
9	3790158	4	O-Ring	
12	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
13	4740393	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
14	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	5241000	8	Washer M10 Hardened	
16	1001098503	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001113984	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001135600	4	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	3932030	24	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
22	4060807	AR	Flex Trim (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-30. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001136669

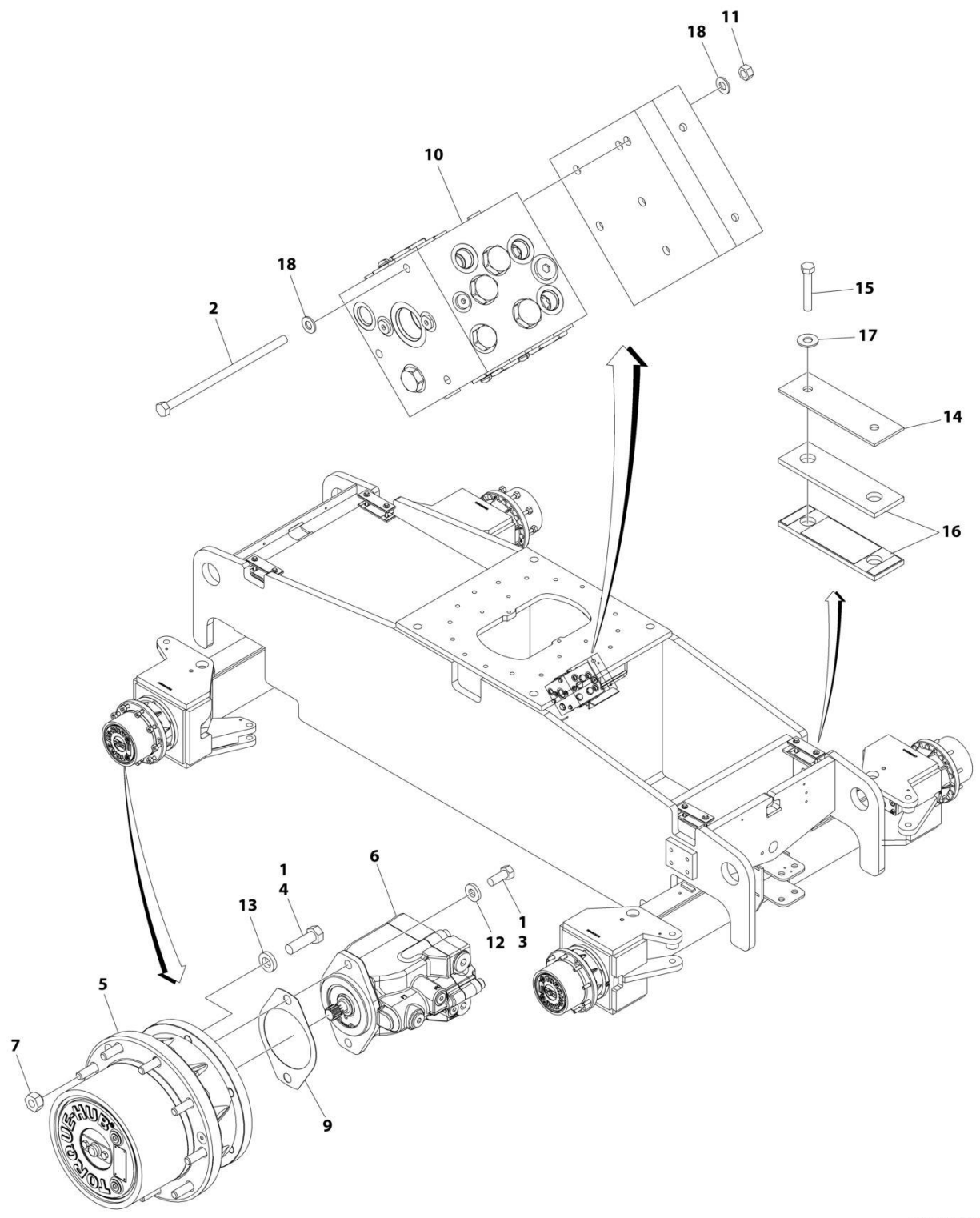
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-30. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136669	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0363012	2	Clamp	
3	0641552	3	Bolt 5/16 x 6-1/2	
4	0641618	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
5	0681710	8	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
6	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
7	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
8	3340911	8	Rubber, Clamp	
9	3790158	4	O-Ring	
10	3932030	24	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
11	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
12	4740393	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
13	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241000	8	Washer M10 Hardened	
15	1001098503	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001113984	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001135600	4	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-31. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0273366

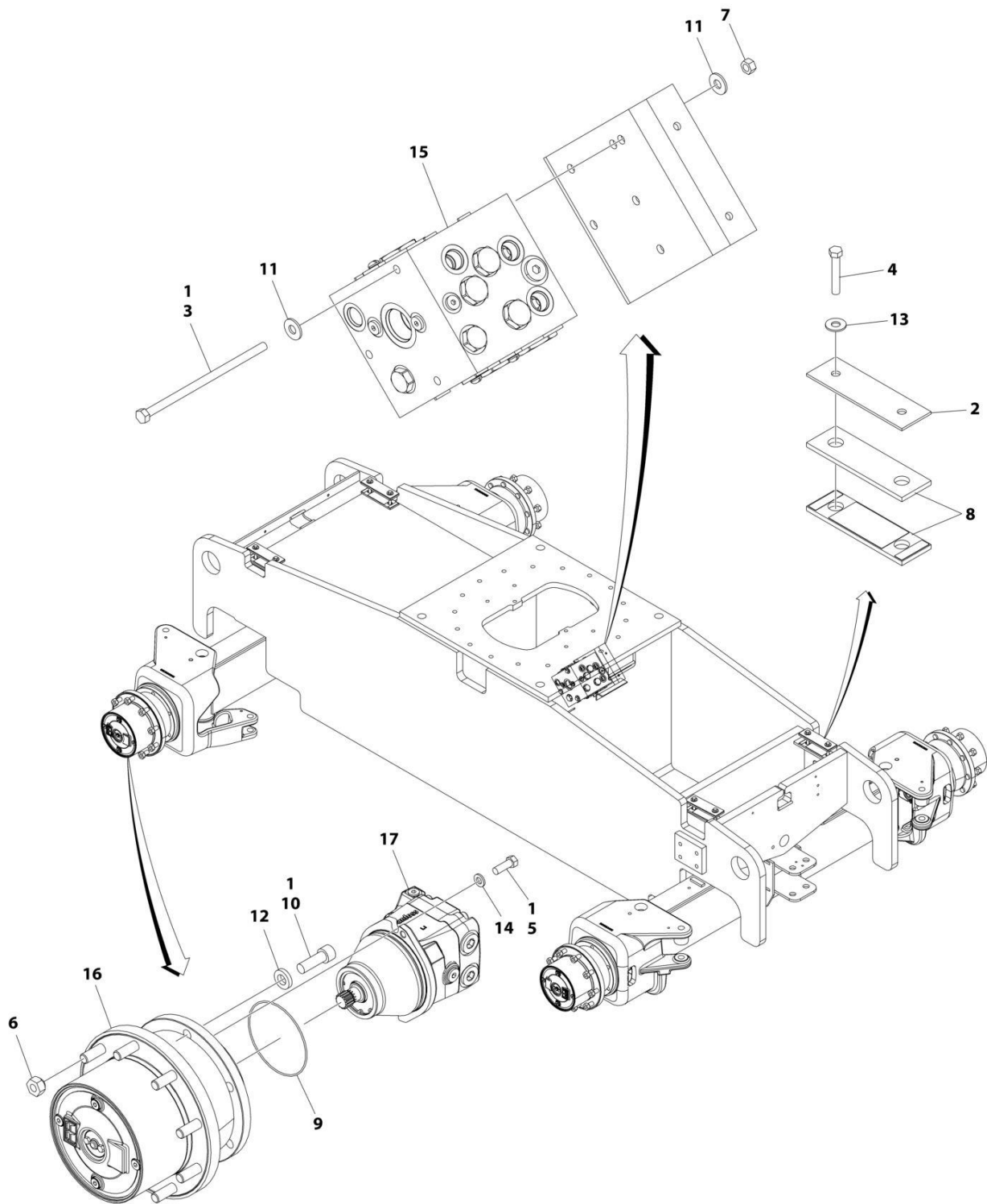
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-31. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273366	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641552	3	Bolt 5/16 x 6-1/2	
3	0681810	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0682016	24	Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8	
5	2780269	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3160350	4	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3300106	18	Nut, Wheel	
9	3960526	4	Gasket	
10	1001098503	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
12	4891800	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
13	4740393	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
14	0363012	4	Clamp	
15	0641618	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
16	3340911	8	Rubber, Clamp	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-32. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)



ART_1001136669

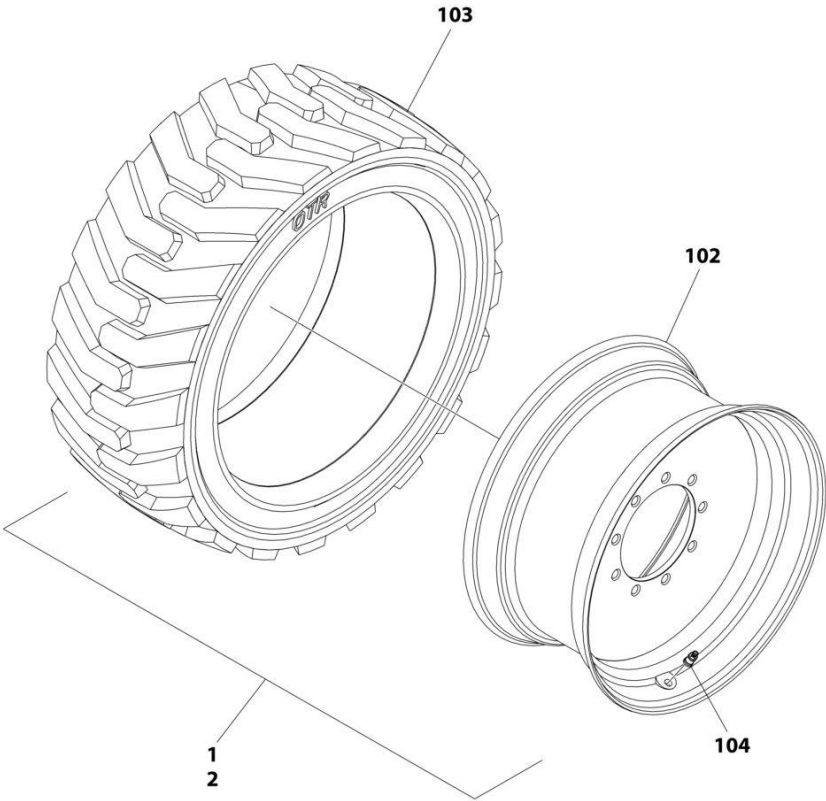
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-32. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136669	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - 4WD/4WS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0363012	2	Clamp	
3	0641552	3	Bolt 5/16 x 6-1/2	
4	0641618	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
5	0681710	8	Bolt 7/16 x 1-1/4 Grade 8	
6	3300106	36	Nut, Wheel	
7	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
8	3340911	8	Rubber, Clamp	
9	3790158	4	O-Ring	
10	3932030	24	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-7/8	
11	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
12	4740393	24	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
13	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241000	8	Washer M10 Hardened	
15	1001098503	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001113984	4	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001135600	4	Drive Motor Assembly Options (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-33. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED



ART_4520346

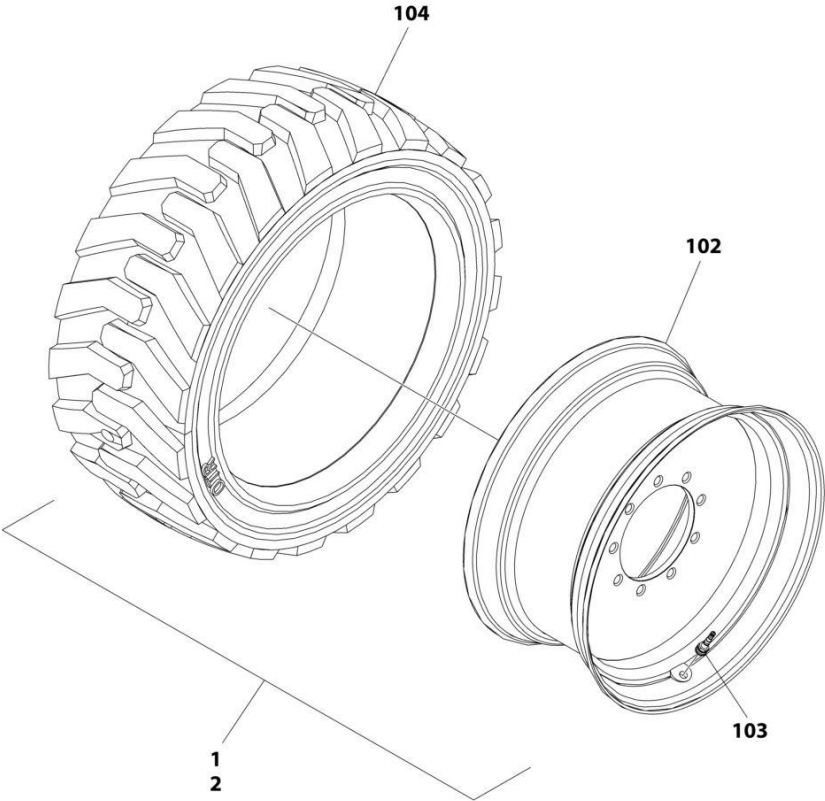
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-33. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4520346	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED	C
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Note: Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	4520344	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam-Filled (Left Side)	H
2	4520345	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam-Filled (Right Side)	H
102	4520287	AR	Rim, Wheel (1 Per Assembly)	
103	4520288	AR	Tire - IN355/55D625 (1 Per Assembly)	
104	4640113	AR	Valve, Air (1 Per Assembly)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-34. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING



ART_1001231678

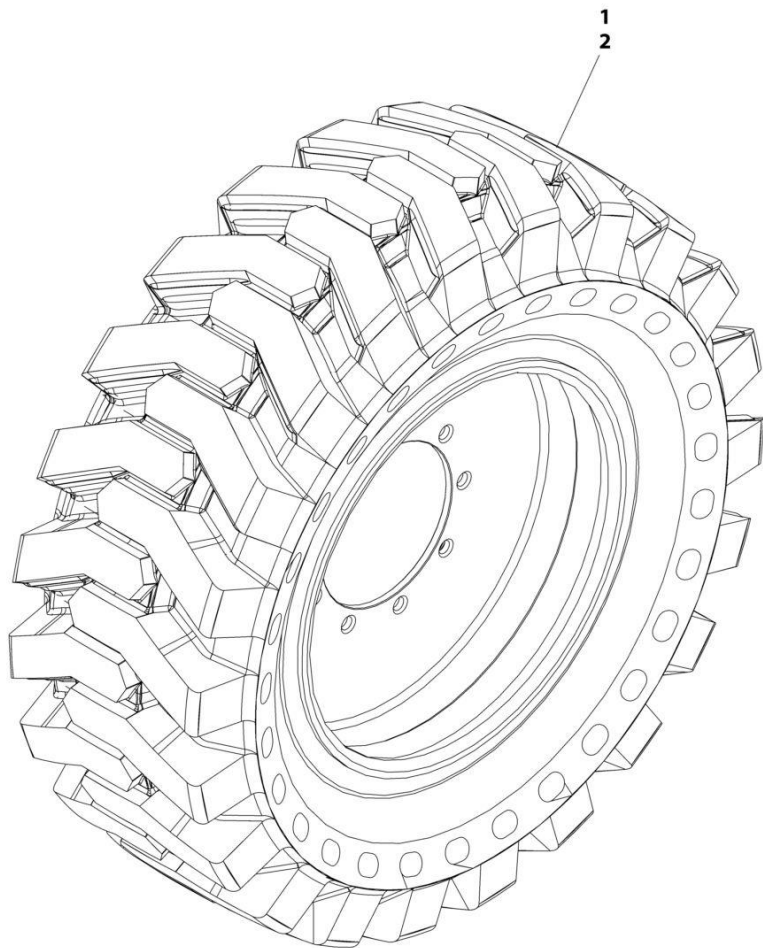
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-34. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231678	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON - MARKING	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Note: Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001231676	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam-Filled (Left Side)	C
2	1001231677	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam-Filled (Right Side)	B
102	4520287	AR	Rim, Wheel (1 Per Assembly)	
103	4641122	AR	Valve, Air (1 Per Assembly)	
104	1001184881	AR	Tire - IN355/55D625 (1 Per Assembly)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-35. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS



ART_1001147067

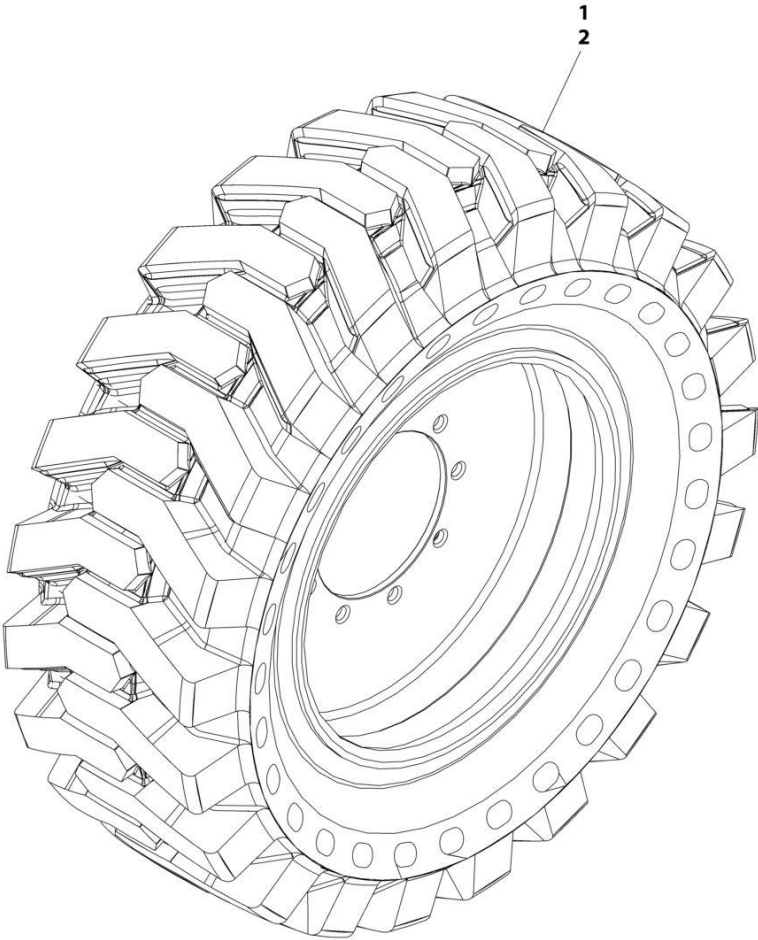
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-35. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147067	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS	C
1	1001207345	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Left Side	
2	1001207346	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Right Side	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-36. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS NON-MARKING



ART_1001147068

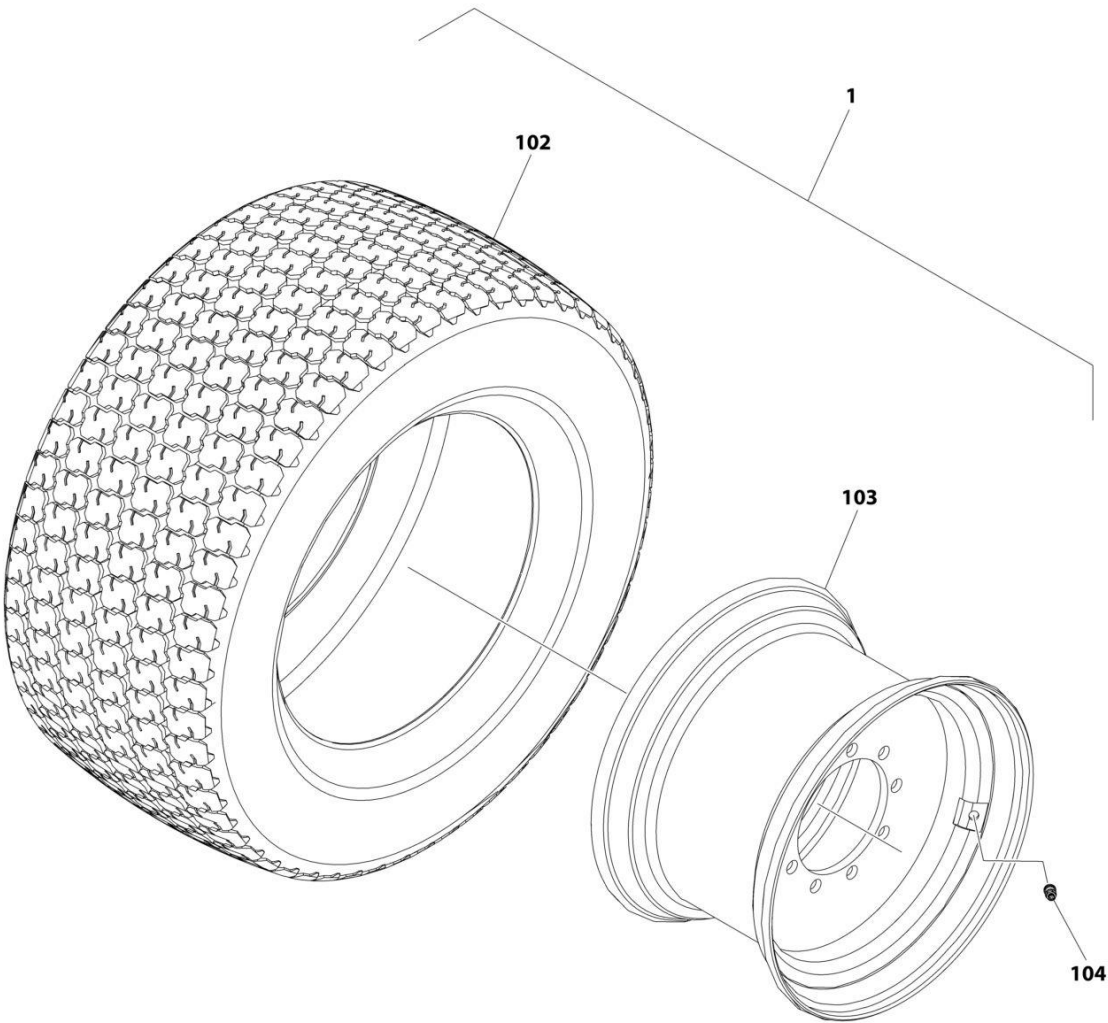
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-36. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147068	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLIDBOSS NON - MARKING	B
1	1001214747	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Left Side	
2	1001214748	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - Right Side	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-37. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - TURF



ART_1001272547

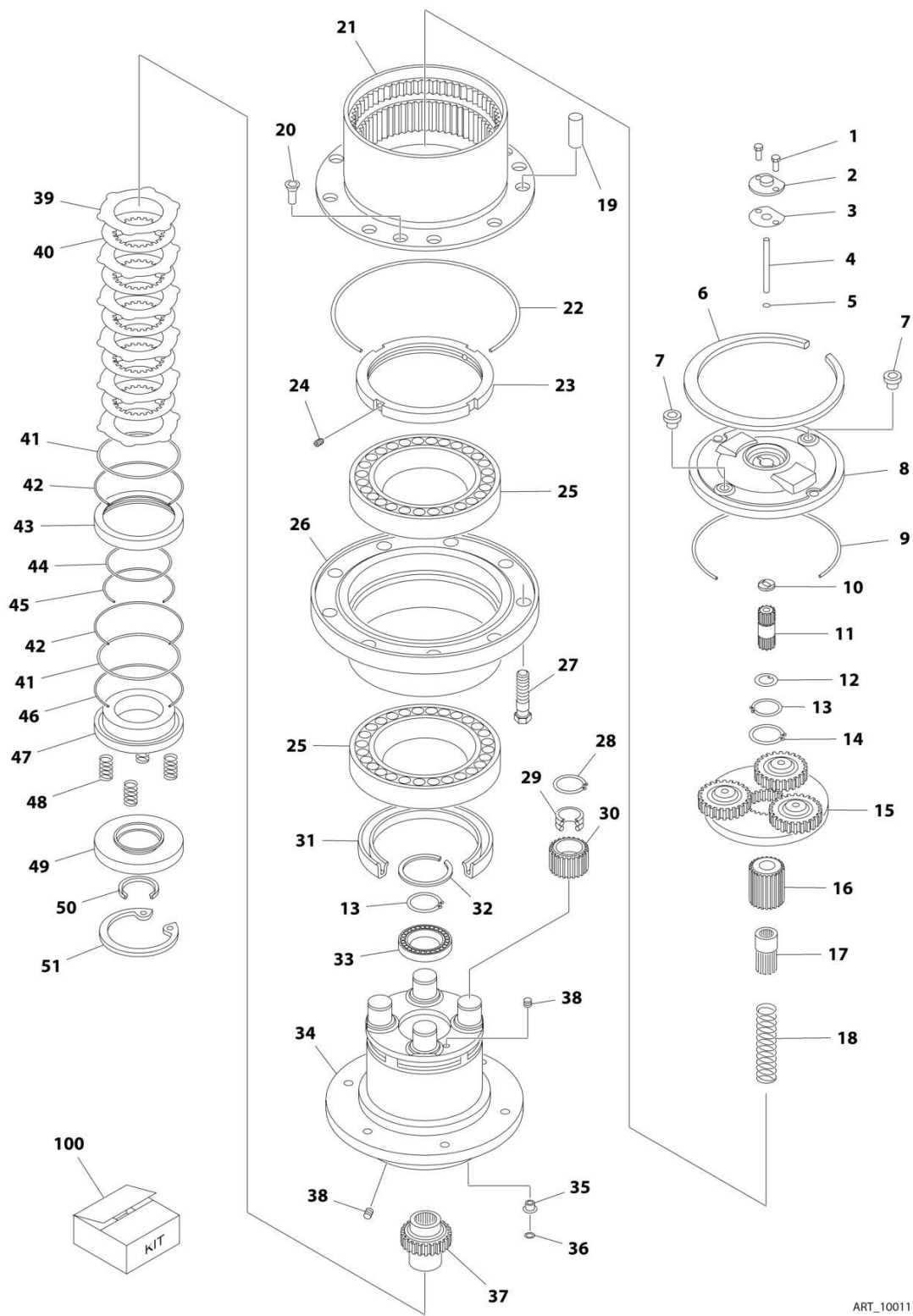
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-37. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - TURF

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272547	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - TURF	A
1	1001272546	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly	
102	4520256	1	Tire, 41/18LL x 22.5	
103	4520672	1	Wheel, Sand Tire 22.5 x 14	
104	4640113	1	Valve, Tire	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-38. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001113984

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-38. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

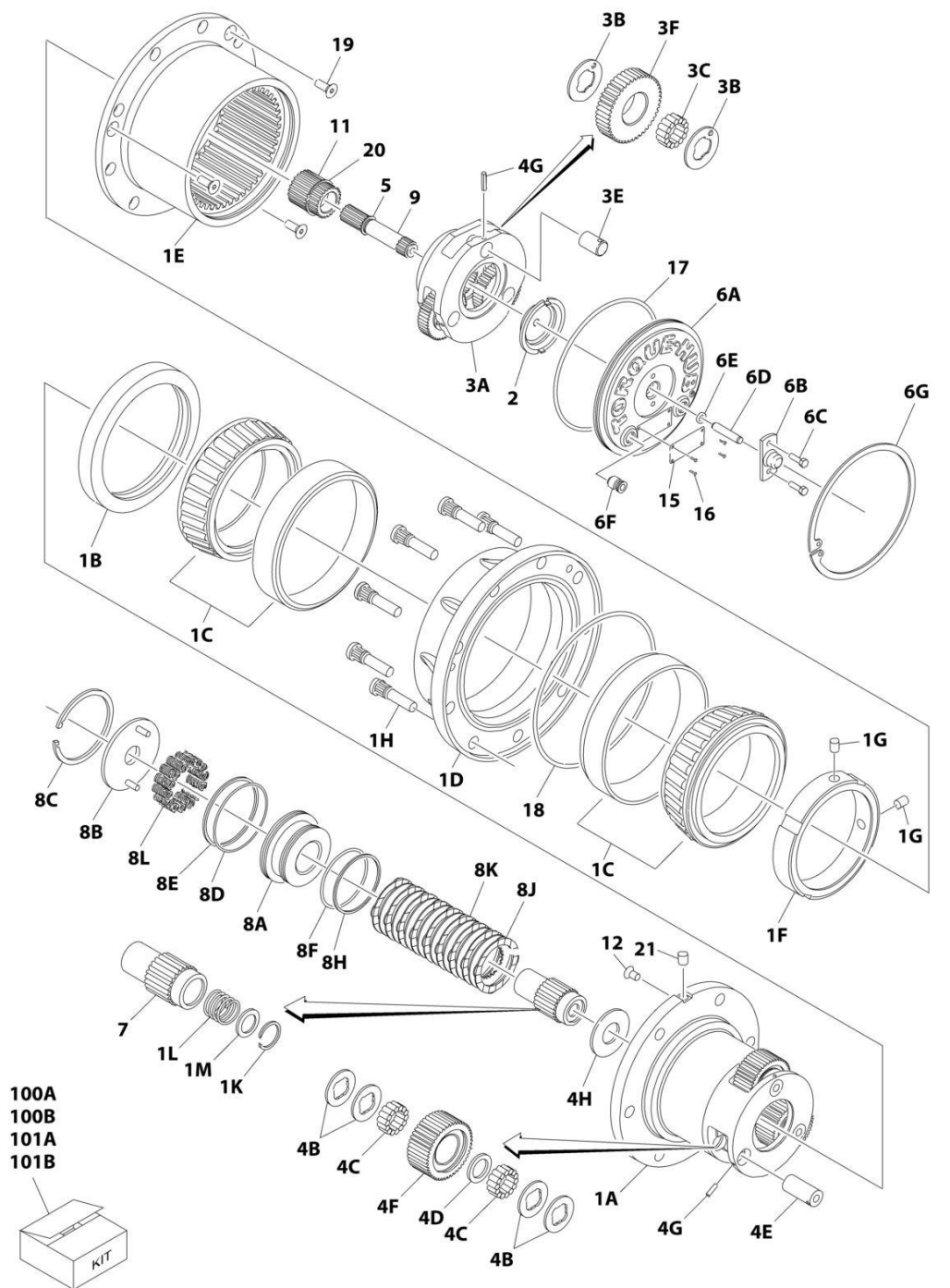
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113984	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	E
1	70004353	2	Screw	
2	70005298	1	Cover, Disengagement	
3	70002201	1	Gasket	
4	70002059	1	Pin, Disengagement	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70005299	1	Ring	
7	70002057	4	Plug	
8	70005300	1	Cover	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70002054	1	Shim	
11	70005301	1	Pinion	
12	70005302	1	Shim	
13	70004355	2	Ring, Outer Retention	
14	70004356	1	Ring, Inner Retention	
15	70005303	1	Reduction Gear Assembly	
16	70005304	1	Pinion	
17	70005305	1	Coupling, Disengagement Half	
18	70005306	1	Spring, Disengagement	
19	70005307	9	Plug	
20	70004361	3	Screw	
21	70005308	1	Ring, Planetary	
22	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
23	70005309	1	Nut, Ring	
24	70004363	2	Screw	
25	70005311	2	Bearing	
26	70004365	1	Support, Hub	
27	70005312	9	Column	
28	70004367	4	Ring, Outer Retention	
29	70005313	4	Bearing	
30	70004369	4	Wheel, Planet	
31	See Note	NSS	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	70004370	1	Ring	
33	70004371	1	Bearing	
34	70005314	1	Axle, Stub	
35	70005315	1	Plug	
36	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	70005316	1	Shaft, Input	
38	70004447	2	Plug	
39	70002027	6	Disc, Steel	
40	70002026	5	Disc, Sintered	
41	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
42	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
43	70005317	1	Spacer	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
45	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
46	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
47	70005318	1	Piston	
48	70002020	6	Spring, Brake	
49	70005319	1	Spacer	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	See Note	NSS	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 100)	
51	70005320	1	Ring, Inner Retention	
100	70005321	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 9, 22, 31, 36, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46 & 50)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-39. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-39. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

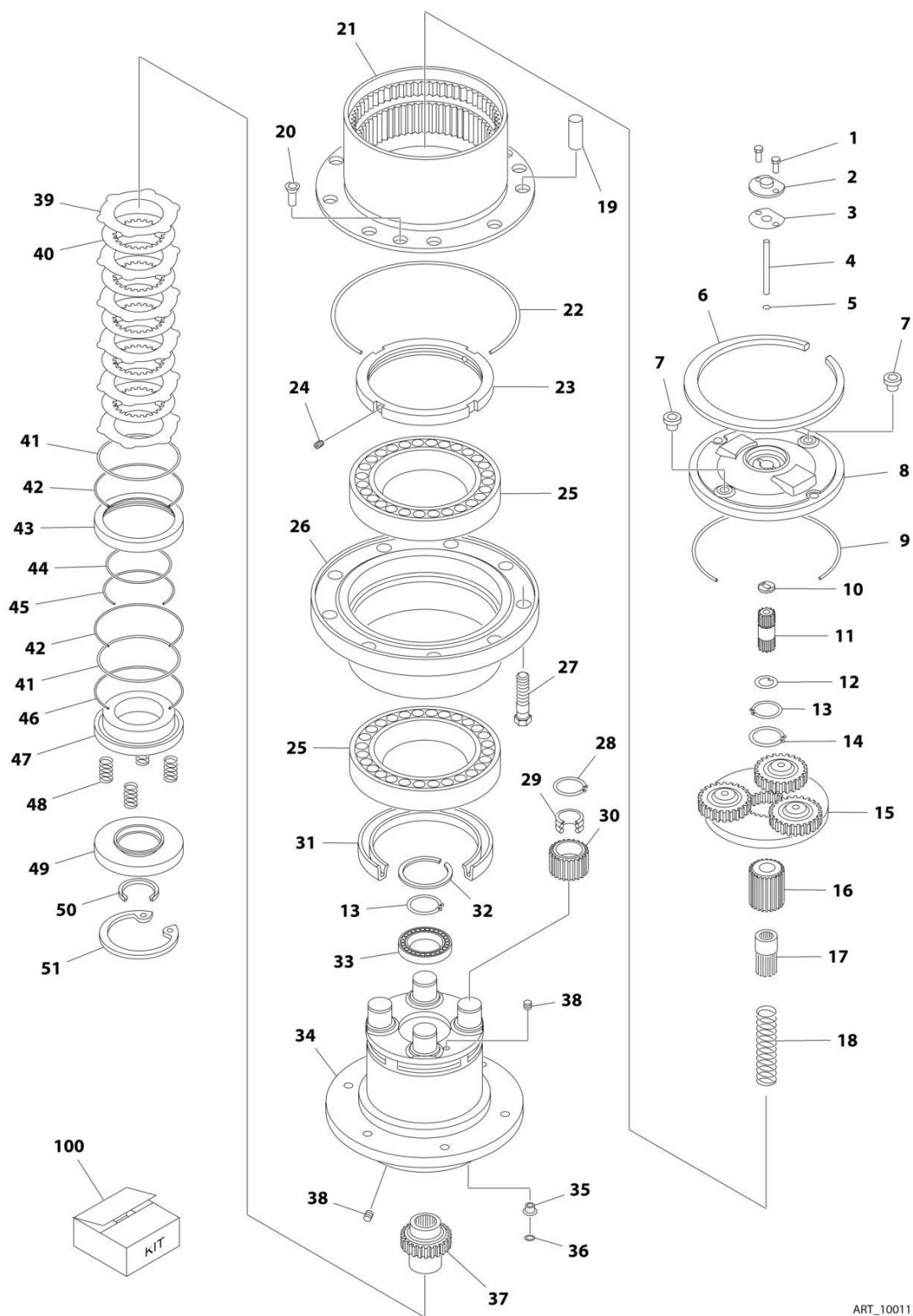
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780269	Ref	DRIVE HUB/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	E
1	See Note	NSS	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7024729	1	Spindle	
1B	70001119	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7024735	2	Bearing (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1D	2780269	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1E	7024730	1	Ring, Gear	
1F	7024744	1	Nut, Bearing	
1G	See Note	NSS	Setscrew 1/4 x 1/2 (Note: Use Item 26A, 26B, 27A or 27B)	
1H	7024732	9	Stud, Wheel	
1K	7024125	1	Ring, Retaining	
1L	7024124	1	Spring	
1M	7024129	1	Thrustwasher	
2	7024741	1	Thrustwasher	
3	See Note	NSS	Carrier Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
3A	7024725	1	Carrier	
3B	7024127	6	Thrustwasher	
3C	7024733	42	Bearing, Needle	
3E	7024724	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7024727	3	Gear, Planet	
4	See Note	NSS	Planet Gear Sub-Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
4B	7024740	12	Thrustwasher	
4C	7024734	84	Bearing, Needle	
4D	7024736	3	Spacer, Thrust	
4E	7024726	3	Shaft, Planet	
4F	7024728	3	Gear, Planet	
4G	7001913	6	Roll Pin	
4H	7024742	1	Thrustwasher	
5	7017027	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Cover Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
6A	7024731	1	Plate, Cover	
6B	7017093	1	Cap, Disengage	
6C	7000216	2	Bolt 1/2in-20NC x 1/2in	
6D	7024739	1	Pin, Dowel	
6E	7017095	1	O-Ring	
6F	7017072	2	Plug, Pipe	
6G	7024738	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	7024722	1	Coupling	
8	See Note	NSS	Brake, Input (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
8A	70000782	1	Piston, Brake	
8B	7024743	1	Plate, Pressure	
8C	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 26B, 27A or 27B)	
8D	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26B or 27A)	
8E	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 26B or 27A)	
8F	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26B or 27A)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
8H	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 26B or 27A)	
8J	See Note	NSS	Rotor, Brake (Note: Use Item 27A)	
8K	See Note	NSS	Stator, Brake (Note: Use Item 27A)	
8L	See Note	NSS	Spring, Brake (Note: Use Item 27B)	
9	7024721	1	Shaft, Input	
11	7024723	1	Gear, Sun	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	7000281	4	Screw, Drive	
17	7024134	1	O-Ring	
18	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26A)	
19	7017022	3	Screw, Countersunk 3/8in-16NC	
20	7024737	1	Ring, Retaining	
21	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
26		Ref	Seal Kit Options:	
26A	7024744	1	Hub Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1F, 1G, 17, 18 & 19)	
26B	7024765	1	Brake Seal Kit (Includes Items 1G, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F & 8H)	
27		Ref	Repair Kit Options:	
27A	7024764	1	Brake Lining Kit (Includes Items 1G, 8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 8H, 8J & 8K)	
27B	7024766	1	Brake Spring Kit (Includes Items 1G, 8C & 8L)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-40. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001113984

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-40. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

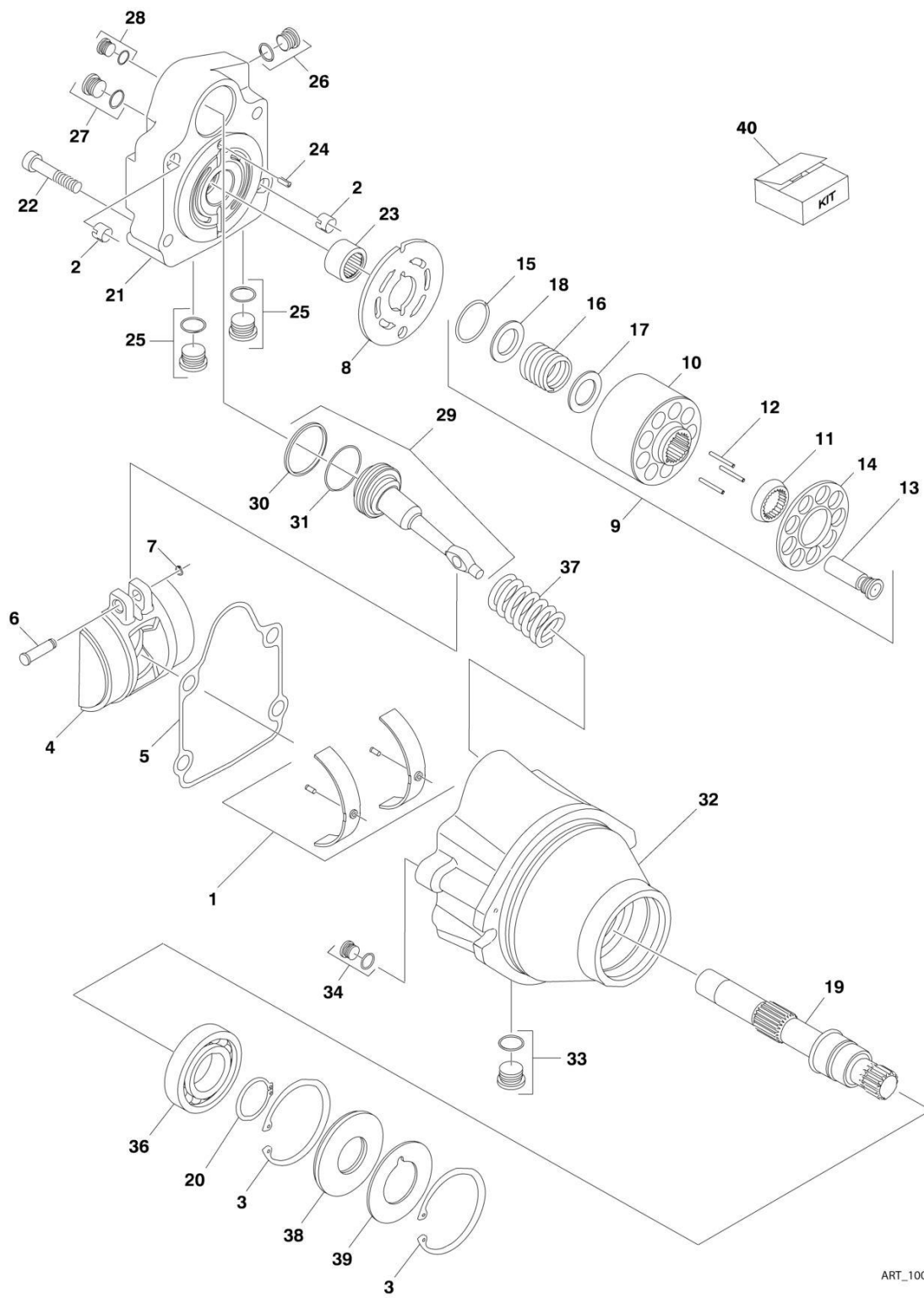
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113984	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	E
1	70004353	2	Screw	
2	70005298	1	Cover, Disengagement	
3	70002201	1	Gasket	
4	70002059	1	Pin, Disengagement	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	70005299	1	Ring	
7	70002057	4	Plug	
8	70005300	1	Cover	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70002054	1	Shim	
11	70005301	1	Pinion	
12	70005302	1	Shim	
13	70004355	2	Ring, Outer Retention	
14	70004356	1	Ring, Inner Retention	
15	70005303	1	Reduction Gear Assembly	
16	70005304	1	Pinion	
17	70005305	1	Coupling, Disengagement Half	
18	70005306	1	Spring, Disengagement	
19	70005307	9	Plug	
20	70004361	3	Screw	
21	70005308	1	Ring, Planetary	
22	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
23	70005309	1	Nut, Ring	
24	70004363	2	Screw	
25	70005311	2	Bearing	
26	70004365	1	Support, Hub	
27	70005312	9	Column	
28	70004367	4	Ring, Outer Retention	
29	70005313	4	Bearing	
30	70004369	4	Wheel, Planet	
31	See Note	NSS	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	70004370	1	Ring	
33	70004371	1	Bearing	
34	70005314	1	Axle, Stub	
35	70005315	1	Plug	
36	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
37	70005316	1	Shaft, Input	
38	70004447	2	Plug	
39	70002027	6	Disc, Steel	
40	70002026	5	Disc, Sintered	
41	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
42	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
43	70005317	1	Spacer	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
45	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
46	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
47	70005318	1	Piston	
48	70002020	6	Spring, Brake	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	70005319	1	Spacer	
50	See Note	NSS	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 100)	
51	70005320	1	Ring, Inner Retention	
100	70005321	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 9, 22, 31, 36, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46 & 50)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-41. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001136672

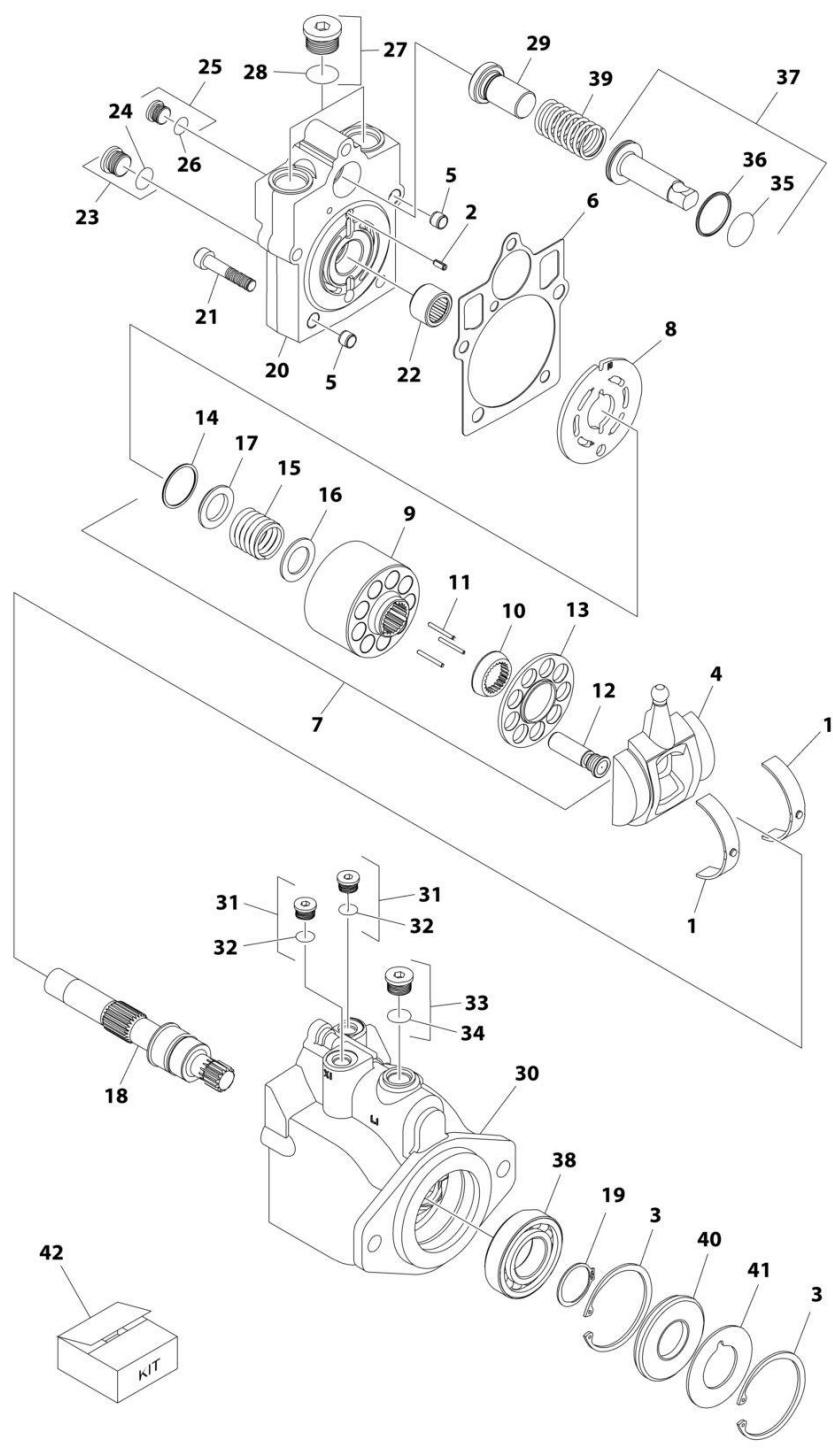
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-41. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136672	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70000852	1	Swash Plate Bearing Kit	
2	70003628	2	Pin	
3	70007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	70000853	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 40)	
6	70004201	1	Pin	
7	70004202	1	Ring, Retaining	
8	70000854	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 10-18)	
10	7027740	1	Block, Cylinder	
11	70000854	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
12	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
13	70004203	9	Piston Assembly	
14	70000857	1	Retainer, Slipper	
15	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
16	7024867	1	Spring	
17	7024868	1	Washer	
18	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
19	70000858	1	Shaft	
20	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
21	70004204	1	Cap, End - Axial	
22	7022368	4	Capscrew	
23	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
24	7007446	1	Pin	
25	7007419	2	Plug with O-Ring	
25	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 25 or 40)	
26	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
26	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 26 or 40)	
27	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
27	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 27 or 40)	
28	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
28	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 28 or 40)	
29	70004207	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
30	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
31	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
32	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor)	
33	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
33	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 33 or 40)	
34	70002133	1	Plug with O-Ring	
34	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 34 or 40)	
36	70002176	1	Bearing	
37	70000861	1	Spring	
38	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 40)	
39	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
40	70000862	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 30, 31, 38 and Plug O-Rings)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-42. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 2WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_3160349

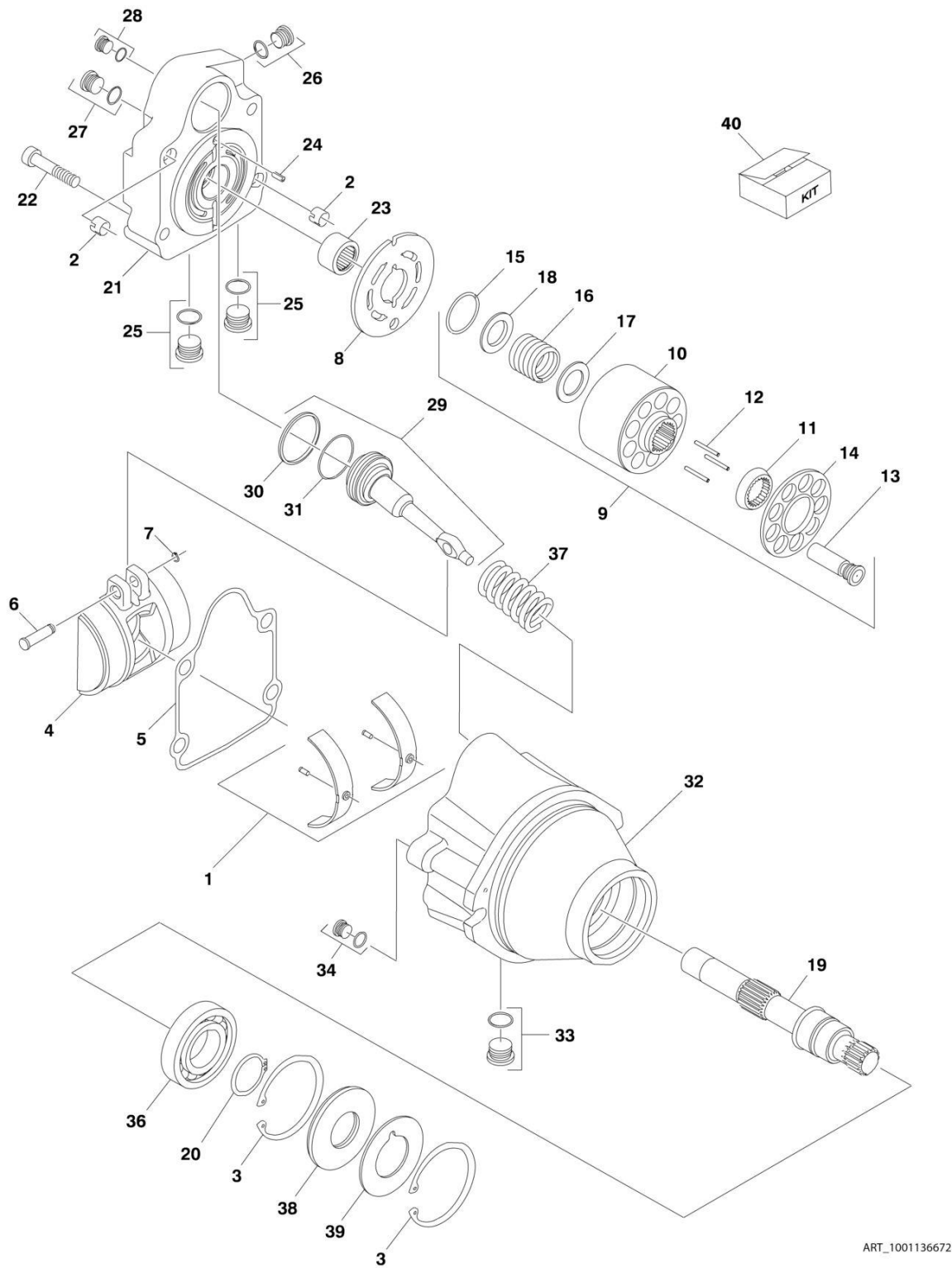
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-42. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 2WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160349	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	70000794	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 42)	
7	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 9-17)	
8	7024862	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7027740	1	Block, Cylinder	
10	7027740	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
11	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
12	7024865	9	Piston Assembly	
13	7027740	1	Retainer, Slipper	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7024867	1	Spring	
16	7022313	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000795	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 42)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 42)	
27	7027419	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 42)	
29	7024853	Ref	Seat, Spring 2WD/2WS	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 42)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 42)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 42)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 42)	
37	7024871	1	Piston, Servo	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 42)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
42	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-43. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 2WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001136672

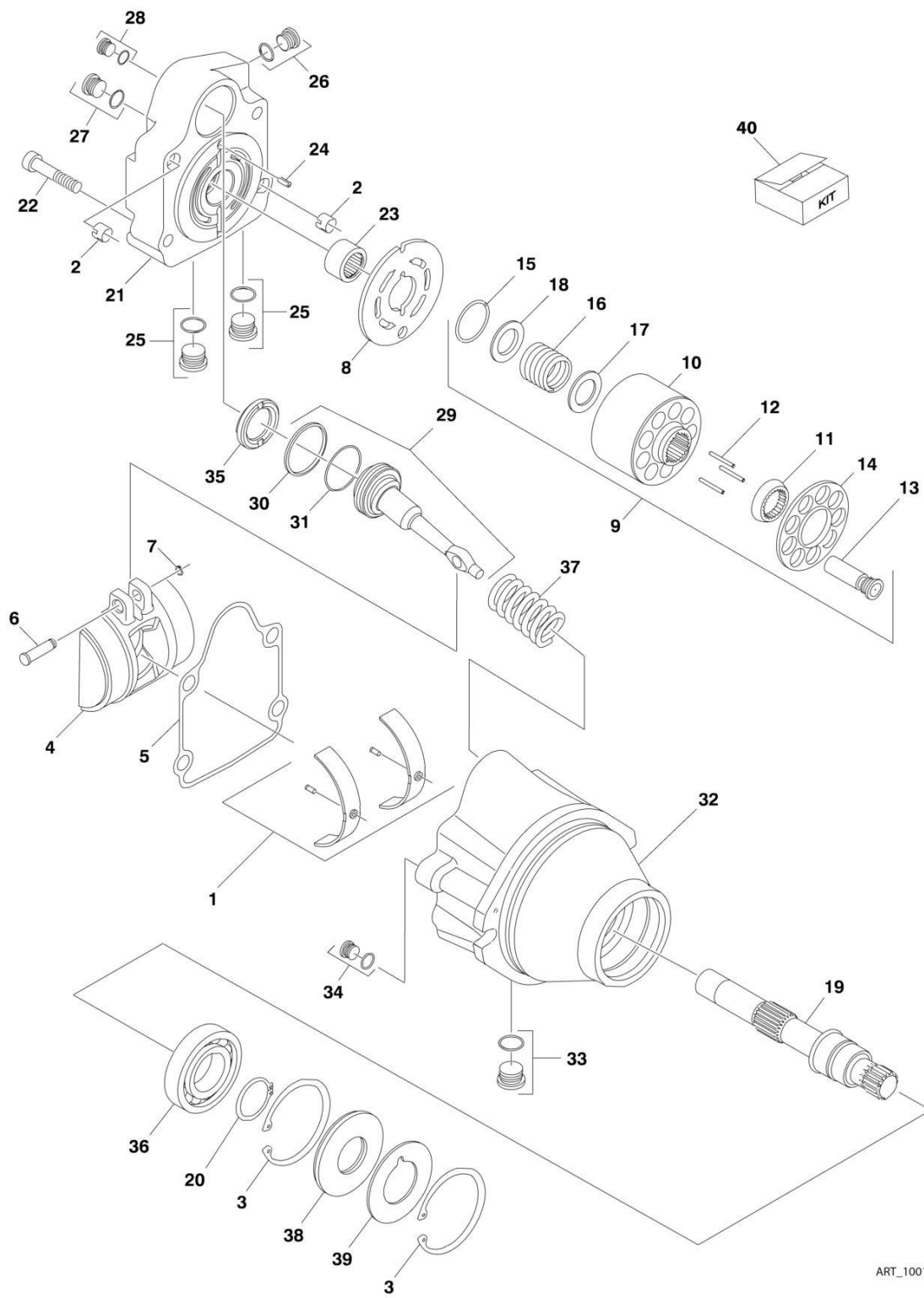
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-43. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 2WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001136672	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70000852	1	Swash Plate Bearing Kit	
2	70003628	2	Pin	
3	70007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	70000853	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 40)	
6	70004201	1	Pin	
7	70004202	1	Ring, Retaining	
8	70000854	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 10-18)	
10	7027740	1	Block, Cylinder	
11	70000854	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
12	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
13	70004203	9	Piston Assembly	
14	70000857	1	Retainer, Slipper	
15	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
16	7024867	1	Spring	
17	7024868	1	Washer	
18	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
19	70000858	1	Shaft	
20	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
21	70004204	1	Cap, End - Axial	
22	7022368	4	Capscrew	
23	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
24	7007446	1	Pin	
25	7007419	2	Plug with O-Ring	
25	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 25 or 40)	
26	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
26	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 26 or 40)	
27	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
27	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 27 or 40)	
28	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
28	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 28 or 40)	
29	70004207	1	Servo Piston Assembly	
30	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
31	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
32	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor)	
33	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
33	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 33 or 40)	
34	70002133	1	Plug with O-Ring	
34	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 34 or 40)	
36	70002176	1	Bearing	
37	70000861	1	Spring	
38	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 40)	
39	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
40	70000862	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 30, 31, 38 and Plug O-Rings)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-44. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001135600

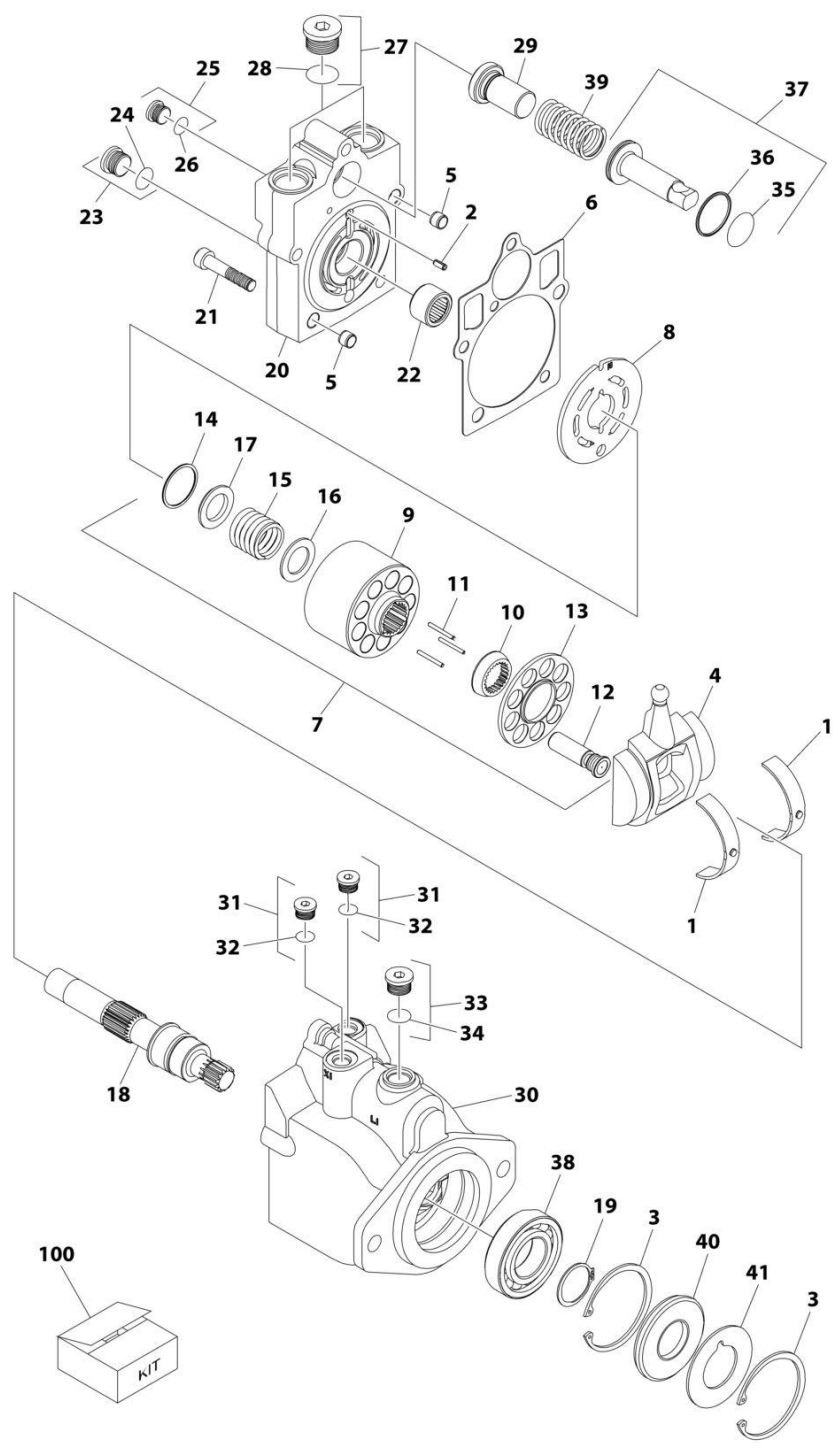
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-44. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 4WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001135600	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70000852	1	Swash Plate Bearing Kit	
2	70003628	2	Pin	
3	70007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	70000853	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 40)	
6	70004201	1	Pin	
7	70004202	1	Ring, Retaining	
8	70000854	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 10-18)	
10	7027740	1	Block, Cylinder	
11	70000854	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
12	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
13	70004203	9	Piston Assembly	
14	70000857	1	Retainer, Slipper	
15	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
16	7024867	1	Spring	
17	7024868	1	Washer	
18	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
19	70000858	1	Shaft	
20	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
21	70004204	1	Cap, End - Axial	
22	7022368	4	Capscrew	
23	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
24	7007446	1	Pin	
25	7007419	2	Plug with O-Ring	
25	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 25 or 40)	
26	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
26	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 26 or 40)	
27	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
27	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 27 or 40)	
28	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
28	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 28 or 40)	
29	70004205	1	Servo - 4WD	
30	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
31	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
32	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor)	
33	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
33	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 33 or 40)	
34	70002133	1	Plug with O-Ring	
34	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 34 or 40)	
35	70004205	1	Stop (4WD Motor Only)	
36	70002176	1	Bearing	
37	70000861	1	Spring	
38	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 40)	
39	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
40	70000862	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 30, 31, 38 and Plug O-Rings)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-45. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 4WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_3160350

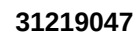
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-45. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 4WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160350	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	70000794	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 42)	
7	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 9-17)	
8	7024862	1	Plate, Valve	
9	See Note	NSS	Block, Cylinder	
10	See Note	NSS	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
11	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
12	7024865	9	Piston Assembly	
13	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Slipper	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7024867	1	Spring	
16	7022313	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000795	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 42)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 42)	
27	7027419	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 42)	
29	7022372	1	Seat, Spring	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 42)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 42)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 42)	
36	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 42)	
37	7024871	1	Piston, Servo	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 42)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

120

600AJ



ART_1001135600

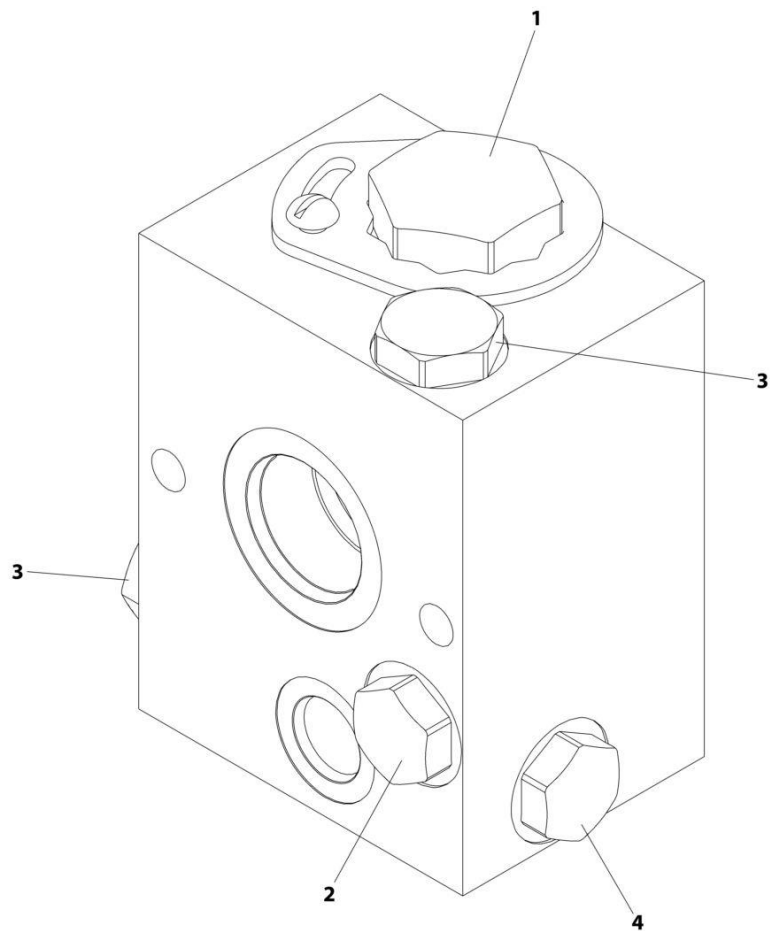
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-46. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY – 4WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001135600	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70000852	1	Swash Plate Bearing Kit	
2	70003628	2	Pin	
3	70007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	70000853	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 40)	
6	70004201	1	Pin	
7	70004202	1	Ring, Retaining	
8	70000854	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 10-18)	
10	7027740	1	Block, Cylinder	
11	70000854	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
12	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
13	70004203	9	Piston Assembly	
14	70000857	1	Retainer, Slipper	
15	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
16	7024867	1	Spring	
17	7024868	1	Washer	
18	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
19	70000858	1	Shaft	
20	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
21	70004204	1	Cap, End - Axial	
22	7022368	4	Capscrew	
23	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
24	7007446	1	Pin	
25	7007419	2	Plug with O-Ring	
25	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 25 or 40)	
26	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
26	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 26 or 40)	
27	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
27	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 27 or 40)	
28	7007420	1	Plug with O-Ring	
28	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 28 or 40)	
29	70004205	1	Servo - 4WD	
30	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
31	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 29 or 40)	
32	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor)	
33	7022321	1	Plug with O-Ring	
33	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 33 or 40)	
34	70002133	1	Plug with O-Ring	
34	70000862	1	O-Ring (Note: Not Sold Separately - Purchase Item 34 or 40)	
35	70004205	1	Stop (4WD Motor Only)	
36	70002176	1	Bearing	
37	70000861	1	Spring	
38	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 40)	
39	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
40	70000862	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 30, 31, 38 and Plug O-Rings)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-47. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY – 2WD



ART_1001100120_C

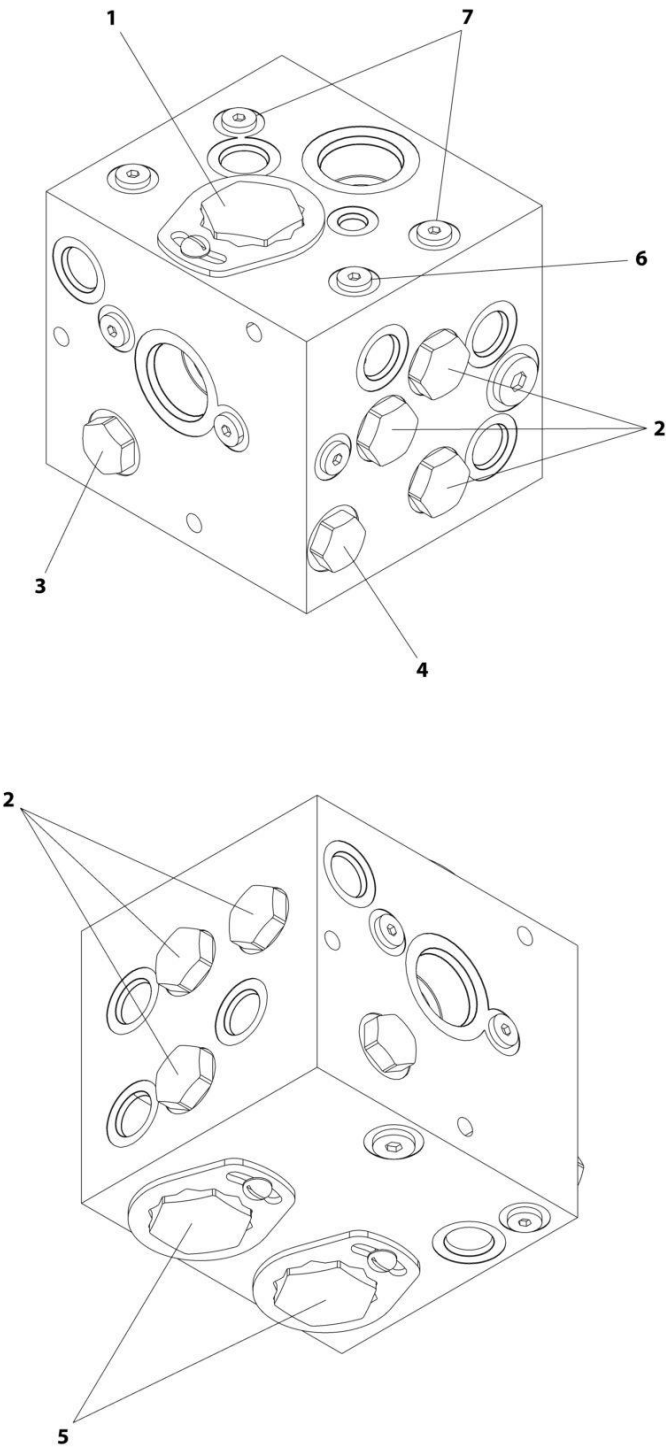
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-47. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY – 2WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100120	Ref	FLOW DIVIDER ASSEMBLY - 2WD	C
1	70004017	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Divider)	
1	7021625	1	Seal Kit - Flow Divider Cartridge	
1	70000781	1	Locking Kit	
2	7024892	1	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
2	7023936	1	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	
3	7022397	2	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
3	7022399	2	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	
4	7023935	1	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
4	7023936	1	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-48. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4WD



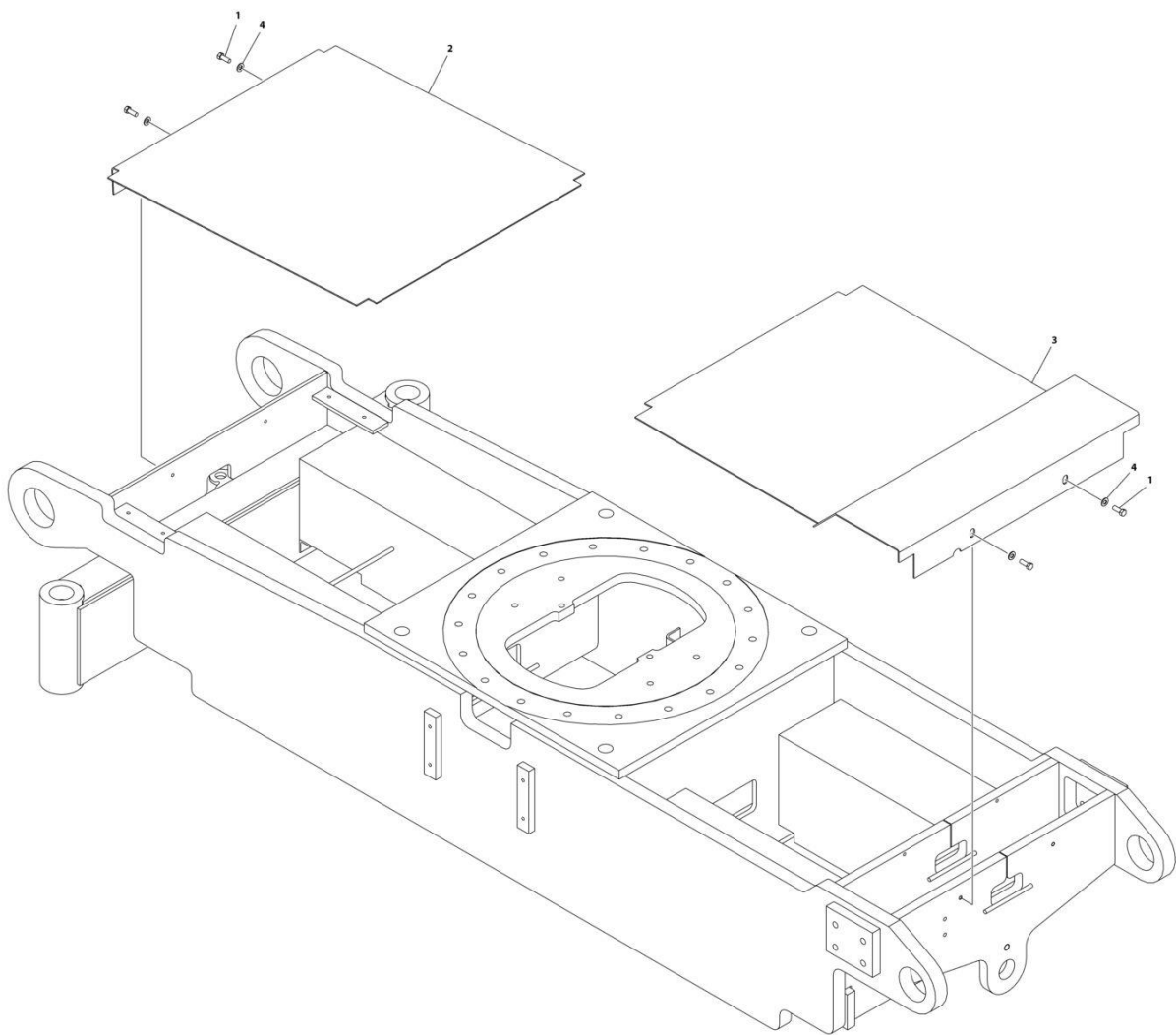
ART_1001098503

FIGURE 1-48. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4WD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098503	Ref	FLOW DIVIDER ASSEMBLY - 4WD	C
1	7023933	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Divider)	
1	7021625	1	Seal Kit - Flow Divider Cartridge	
2		Ref	Valve, Cartridge (Check) Options:	
2	7022397	6	Valve p/n 4641410	
2	7022399	6	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	
2	70003408	6	Valve p/n 1001098503	
2	7022399	6	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	
3	7023935	1	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
3	7023936	1	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	
4	7024892	1	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
4	7023936	1	Seal Kit - Check Cartridge	
5	7023917	2	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Divider)	
5	7021625	2	Seal Kit - Flow Divider Cartridge	
6	70002063	1	Plug, Orifice	
7	70002064	2	Plug, Orifice	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-49. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_274229

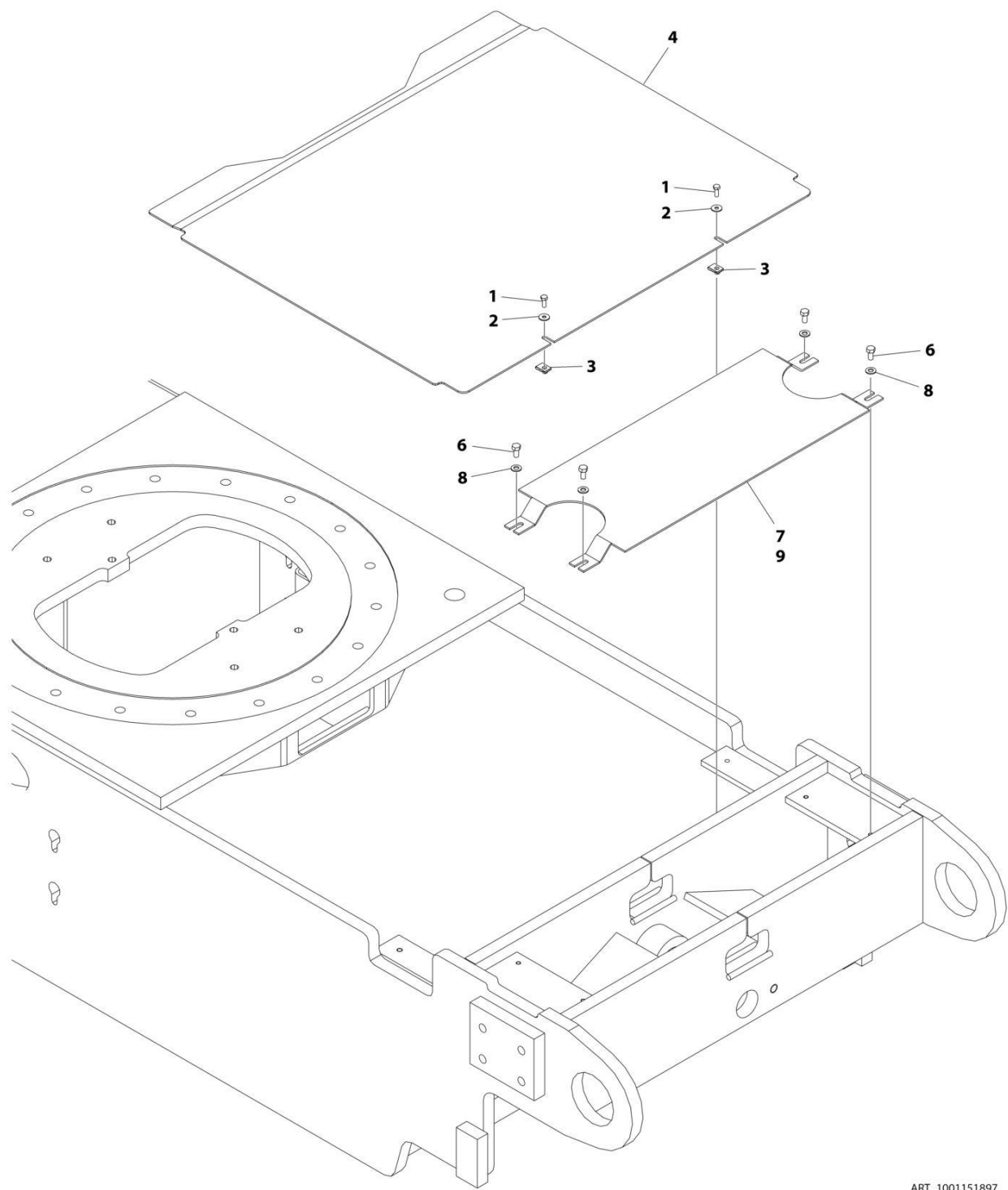
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-49. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274229	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	3380558	1	Shield, Frame - Front	
3	3380560	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	
4	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-50. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001151897

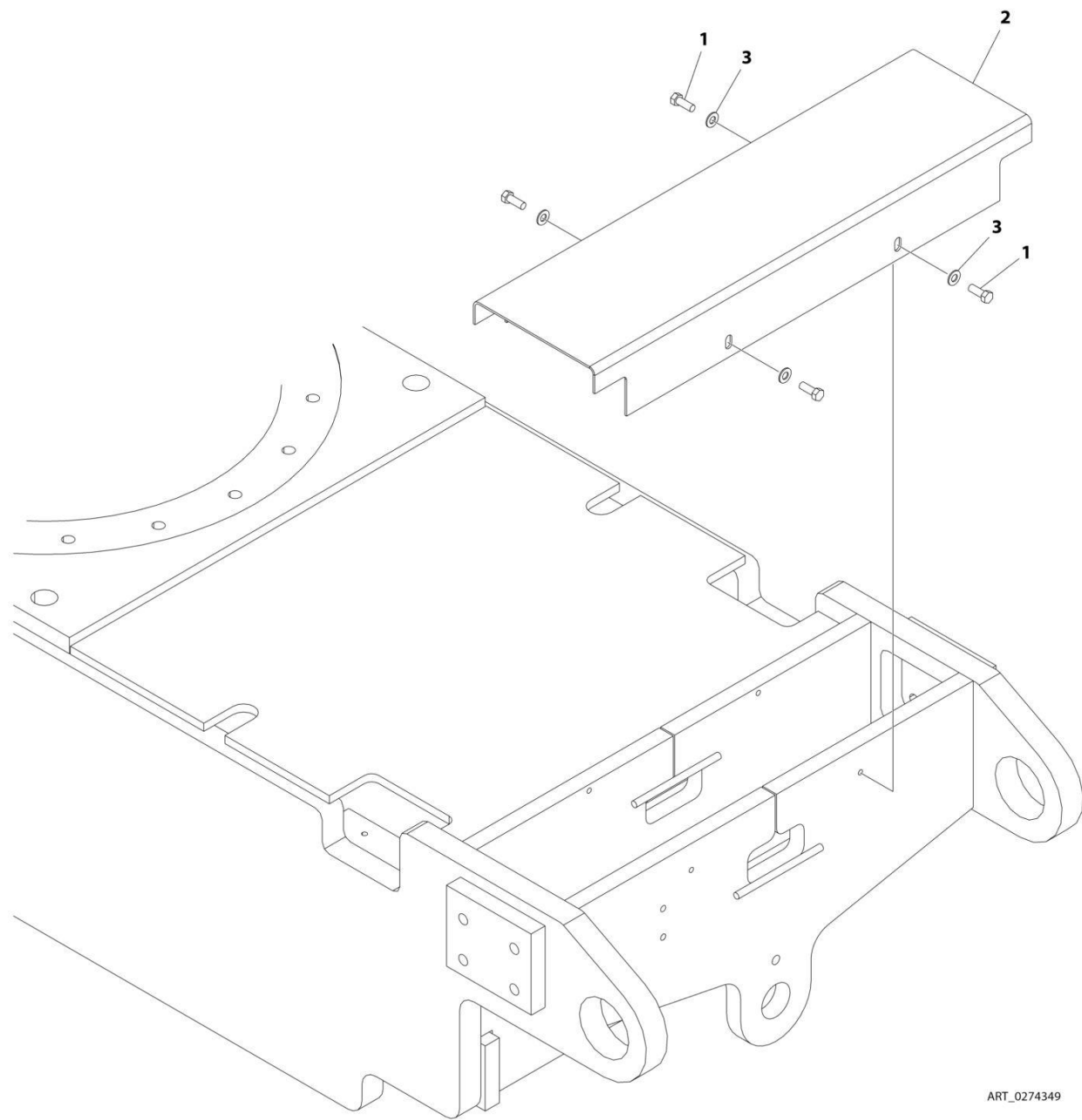
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-50. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151897	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	4811702	2	Washer M6	
3	1001130220	2	Nut, Tinnerman M6	
4	1001151584	1	Shield, Frame - Front	
6	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
7	4060804	1	Flex-Trim	
8	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
9	1001161761	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-51. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0274349

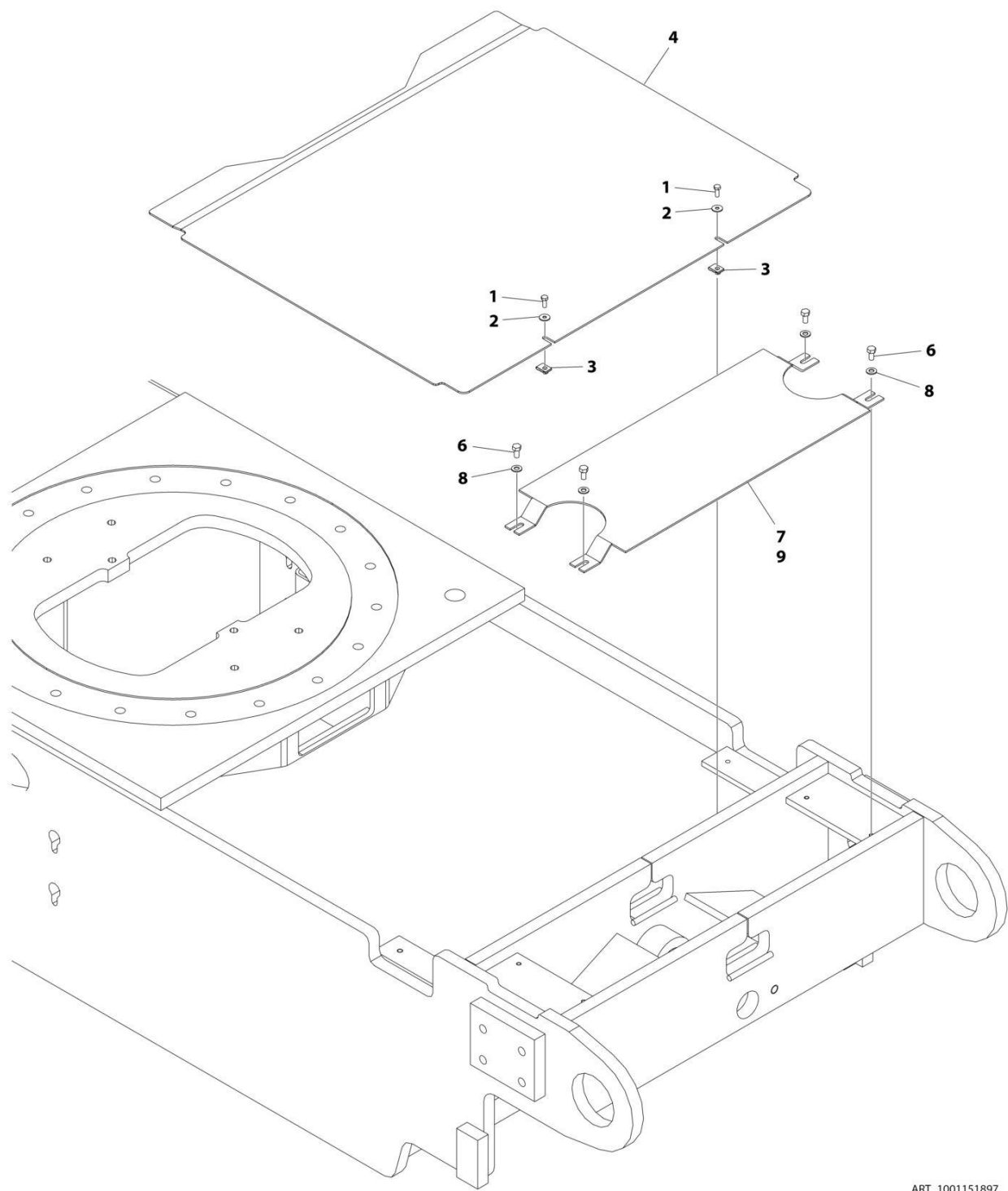
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-51. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274349	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	A
1	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 X 1	
2	3380557	1	Shield, Frame	
3	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-52. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001151897

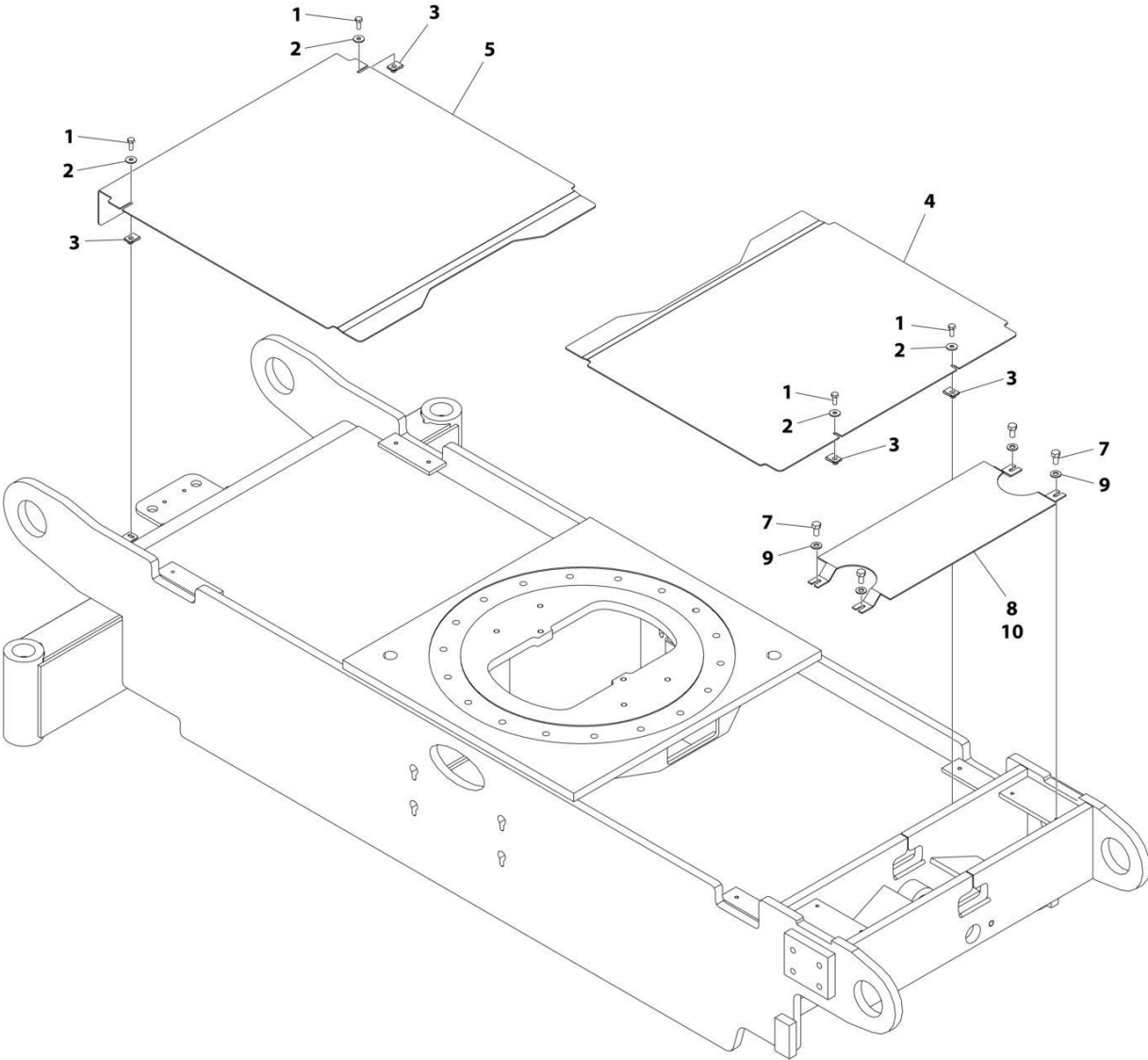
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-52. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 2WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151897	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	4811702	2	Washer M6	
3	1001130220	2	Nut, Tinnerman M6	
4	1001151584	1	Shield, Frame - Front	
6	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
7	4060804	1	Flex-Trim	
8	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
9	1001161761	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-53. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152049

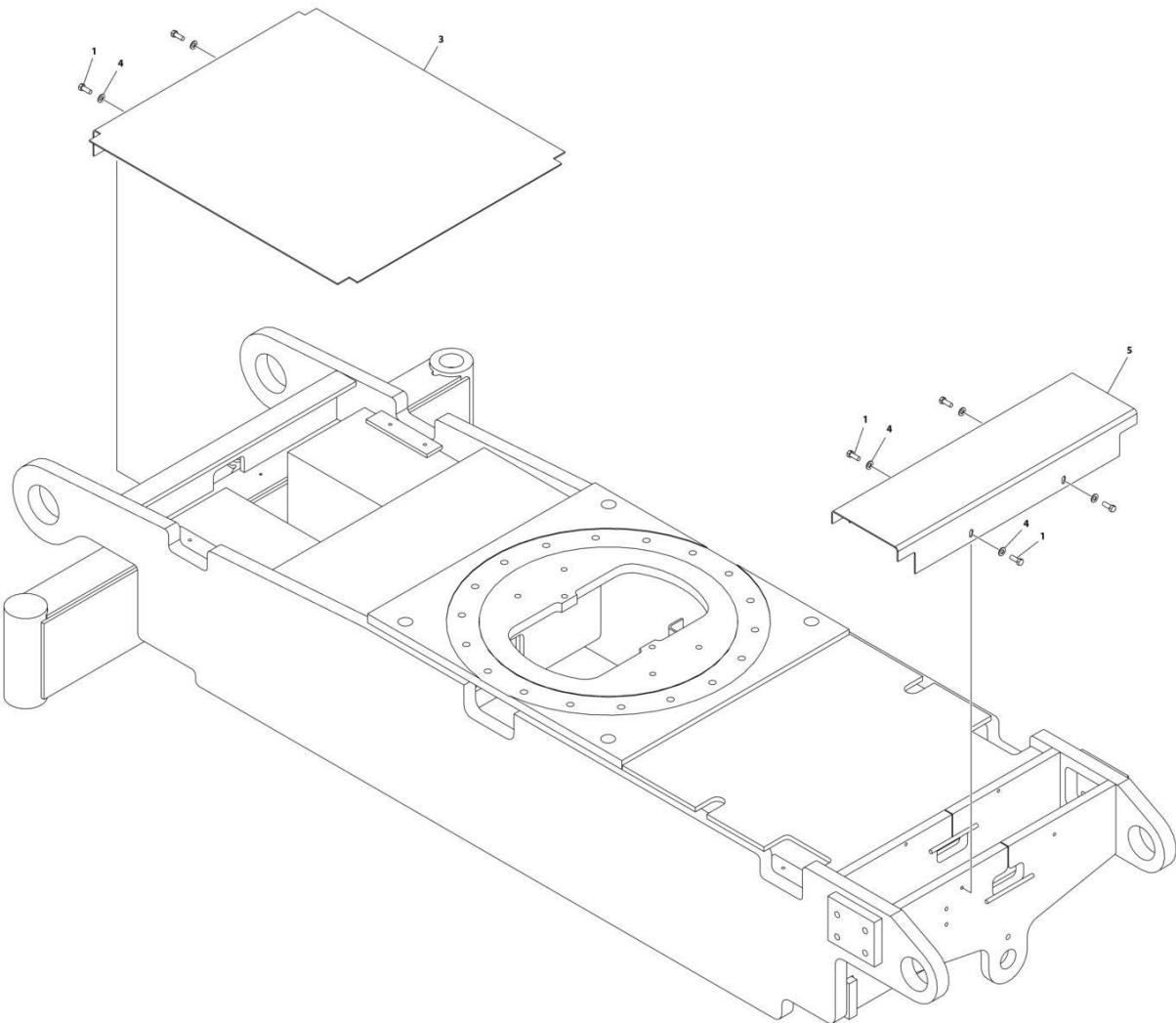
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-53. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152049	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	4811702	4	Washer M6	
3	1001130220	4	Nut, Tinnerman M6	
4	1001151584	1	Shield, Frame - Front	
5	1001152046	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	
7	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
8	4060804	1	Flex-Trim	
9	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
10	1001161761	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-54. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0274348

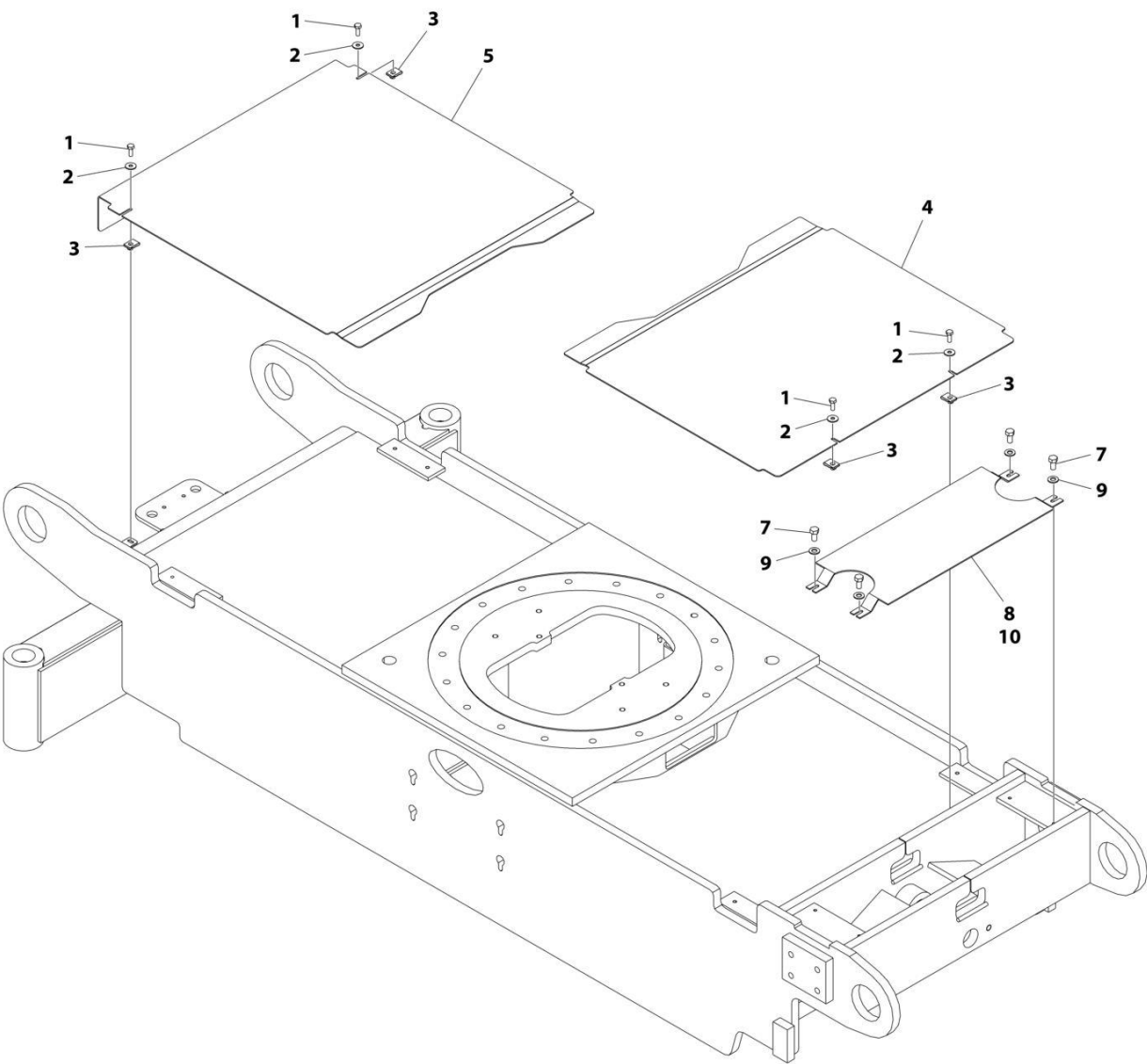
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-54. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274348	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	E
1	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 X 1	
3	3380558	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	
4	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
5	3380557	1	Shield, Frame - Front	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-55. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152049

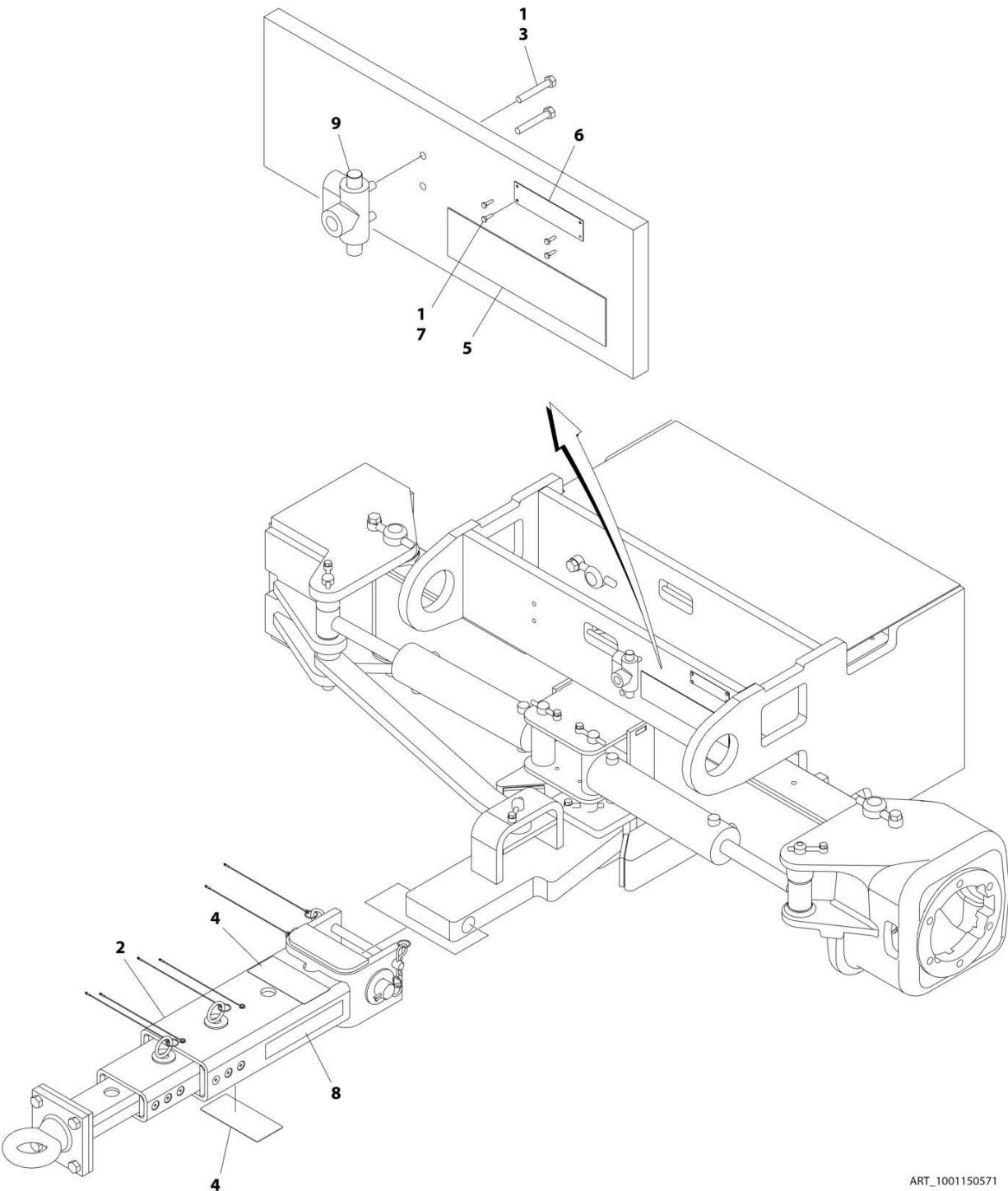
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-55. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION – 4WS (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152049	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
1	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	4811702	4	Washer M6	
3	1001130220	4	Nut, Tinnerman M6	
4	1001151584	1	Shield, Frame - Front	
5	1001152046	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	
7	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
8	4060804	1	Flex-Trim	
9	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
10	1001161761	1	Shield, Frame - Rear	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-56. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS)



ART_1001150571

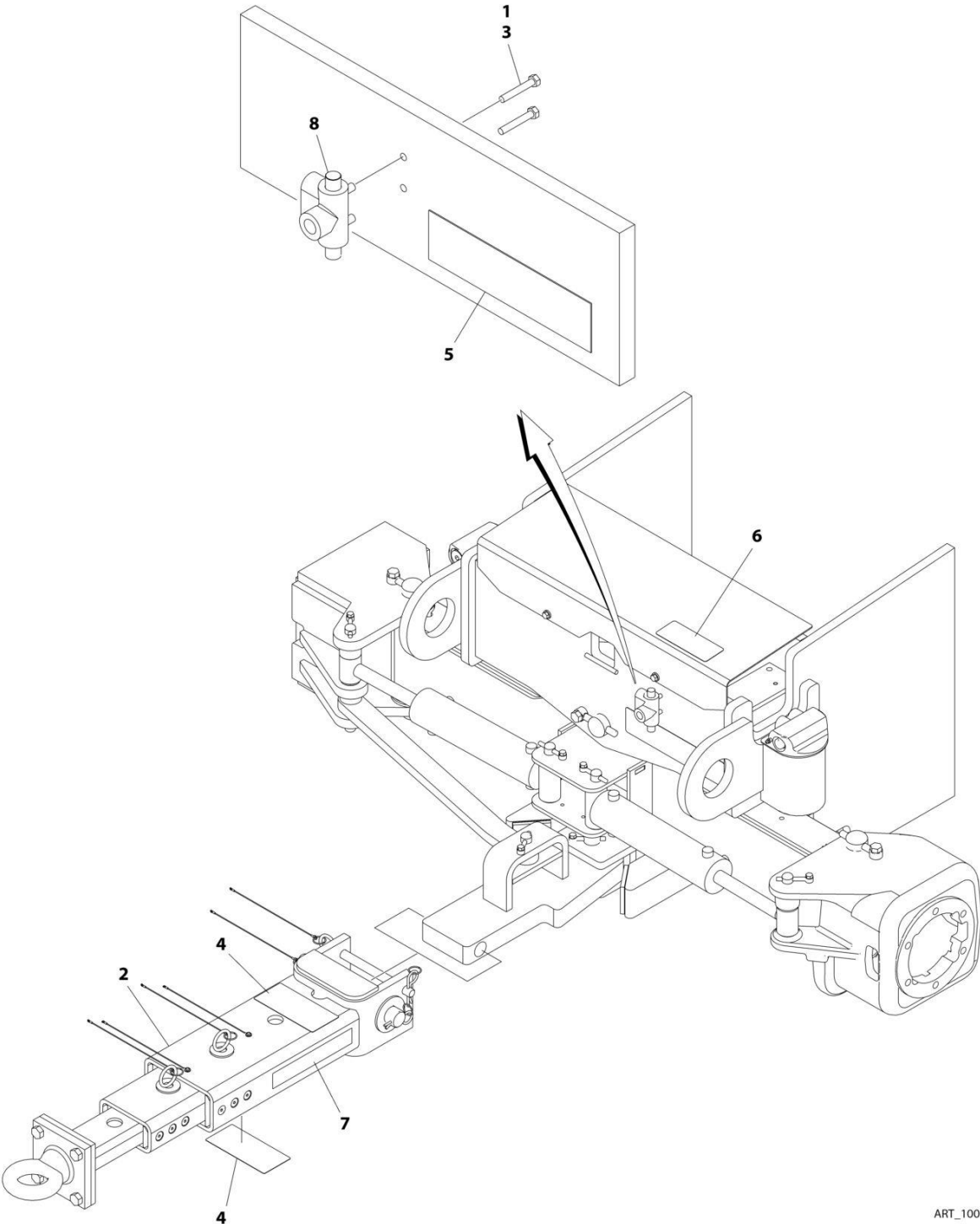
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-56. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150571	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0270528	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
4	1704578	2	Decal - Crushing	
5	1705090	1	Decal - Towing Instruction	
6	3250872	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select	
7	3940604	4	Screw #6 x 1/2	
8	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
9	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-57. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS)



ART_1001150570

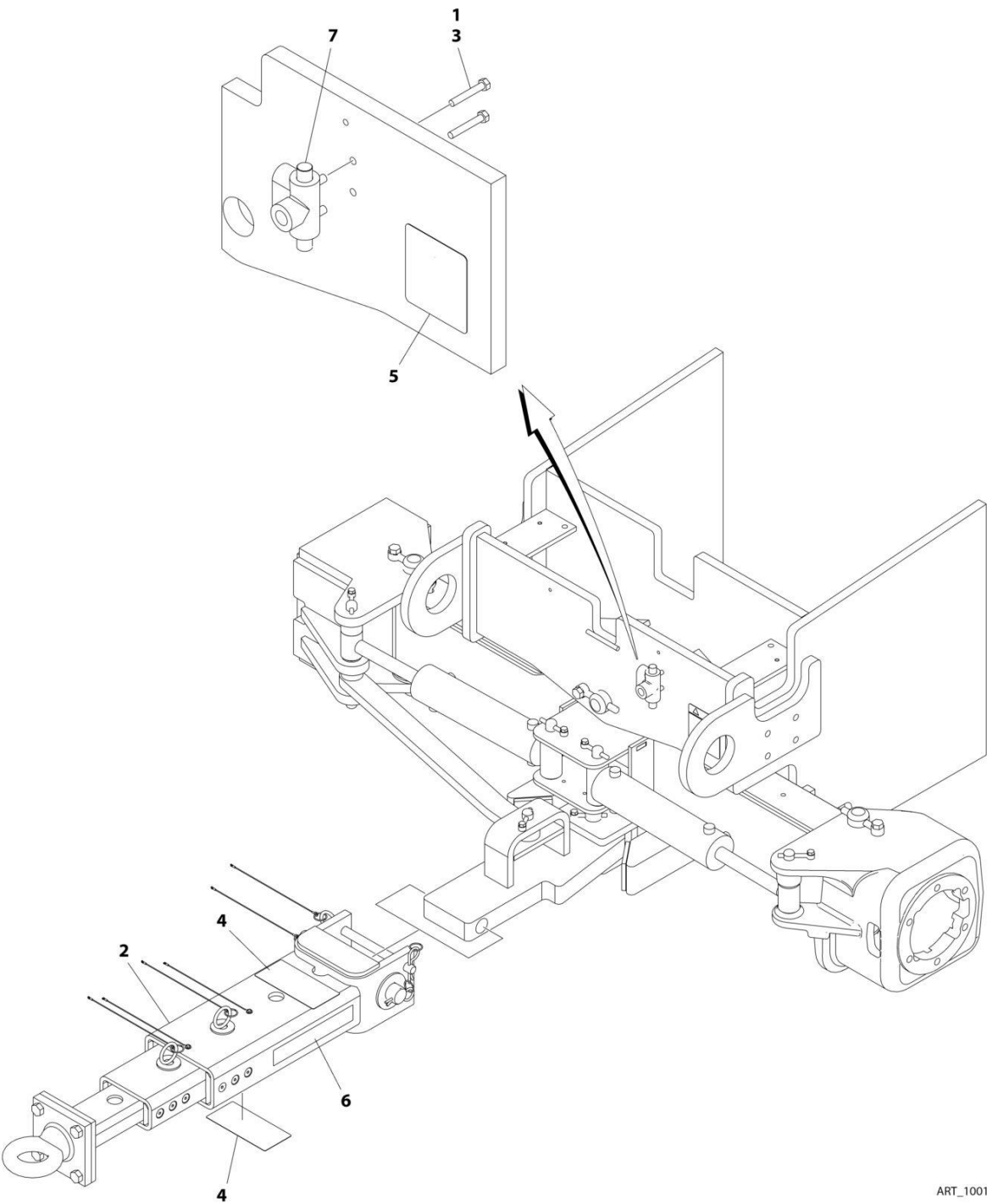
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-57. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150570	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0270528	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
4	1706593	2	Decal - Crushing	
5	1705820	1	Decal - Towing Instruction	
6	1704272	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select	
7	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
8	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-58. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001150569

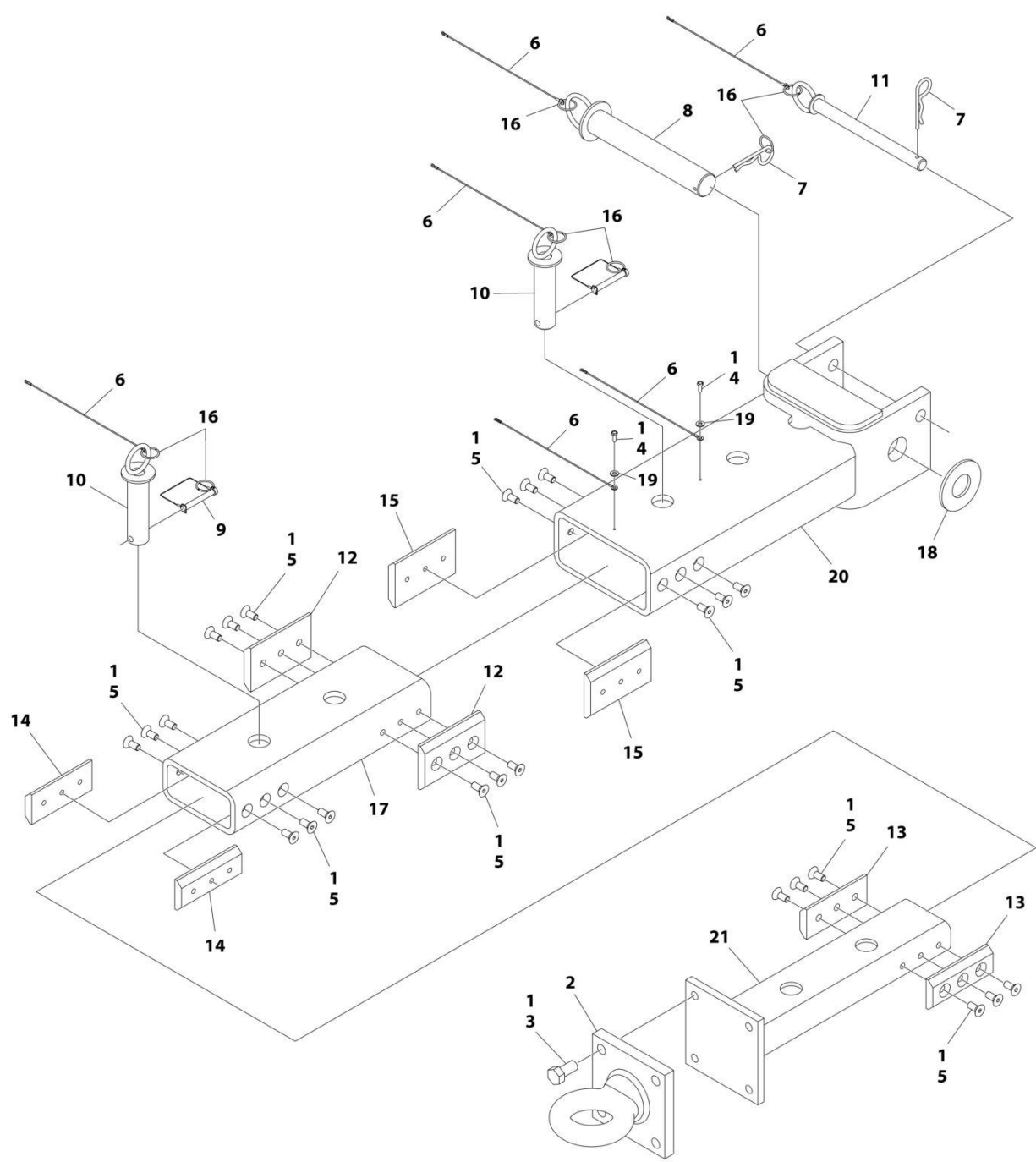
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-58. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150569	Ref	TOW BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0270528	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
4	1706960	2	Decal - Crushing	
5	1706957	1	Decal - Towing Instruction	
6	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
7	4640261	1	Valve, Float Position	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-59. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY



ART_0270528

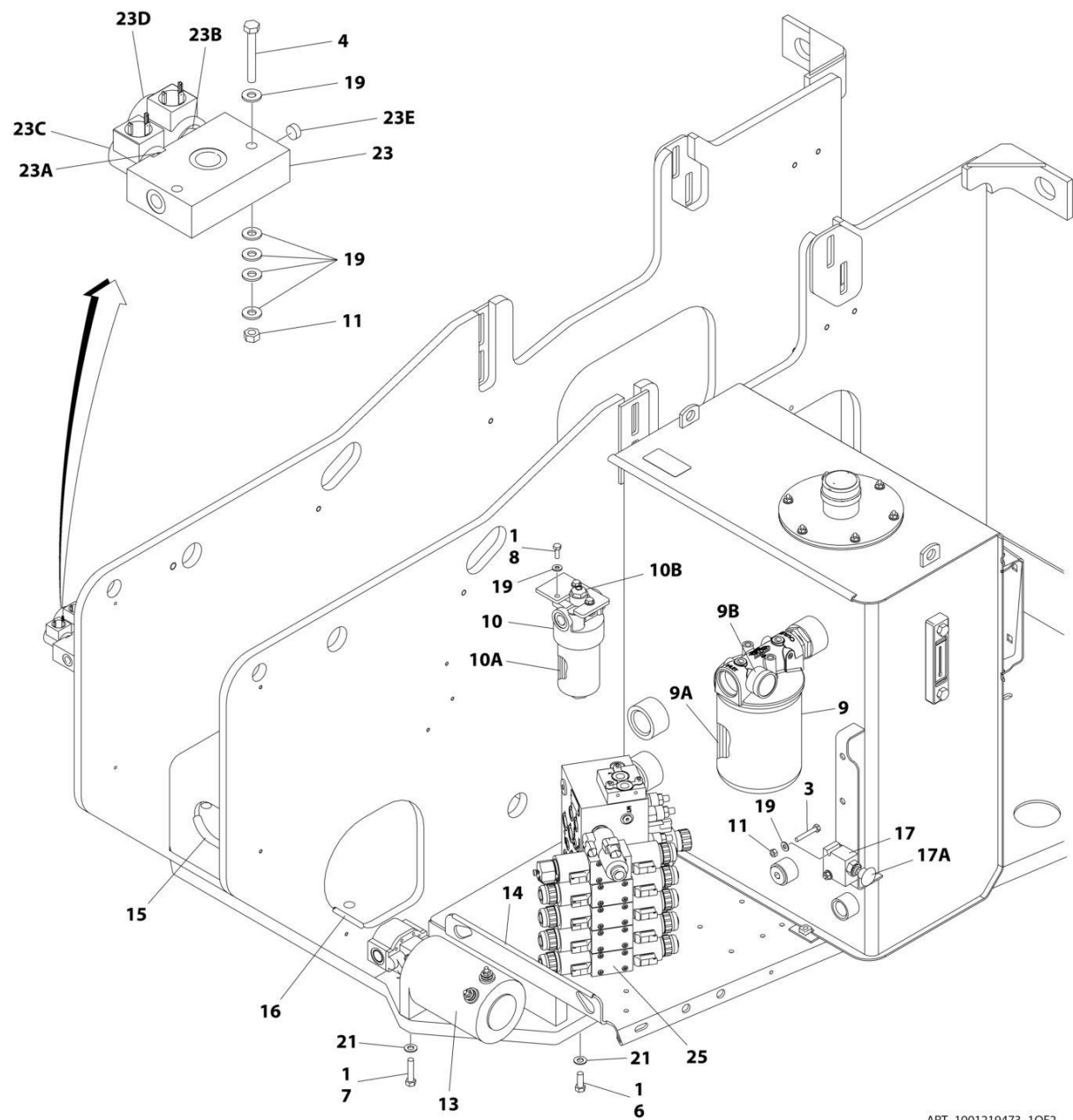
FIGURE 1-59. TOW BAR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270528	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0362910	1	Pintle, Draw Eye	
3	0642010	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
4	0721004	2	Screw, Hex Machine	
5	0741607	24	Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 7/8	
6	1060584	6	Cable, Lanyard	
7	3420372	2	Pin, Cotter	
8	3420447	1	Pin, Towing	
9	3421565	2	Pin, Snap	
10	3422841	2	Pin	
11	3422847	1	Pin	
12	3572009	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
13	3572010	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
14	3572011	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
15	3572012	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
16	3760170	8	Ring, Split	
17	4568133	1	Tube, Tow Bar	
18	4740036	1	Washer	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	
20	4846295	1	Tow Bar Attach Weldment	
21	4846296	1	Pintle Attach Weldment	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001219473_1OF2

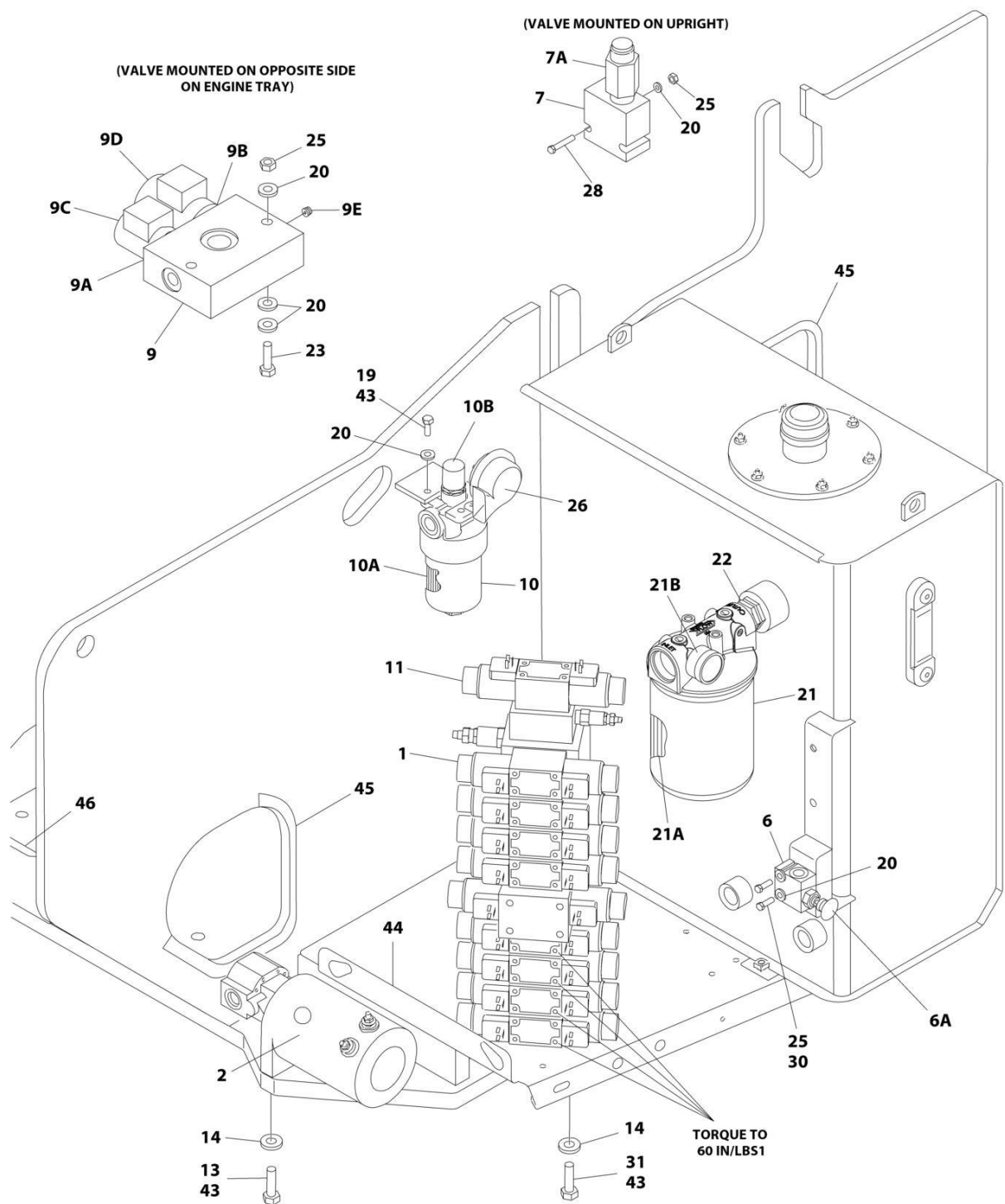
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219473	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	C
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641613	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	
9A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
9B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
10	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
10A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
10B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
10C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
15	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	
16	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
17	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
17	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
17A	7012959	1	Knob	
19	4711400	17	Washer 1/4	
21	4711600	5	Washer 3/8	
23	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
23A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
23B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
23C	7012944	1	Coil	
23D	7012943	1	Coil	
23E	70002209	1	Orifice	
25	1001152887	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 2WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0274310

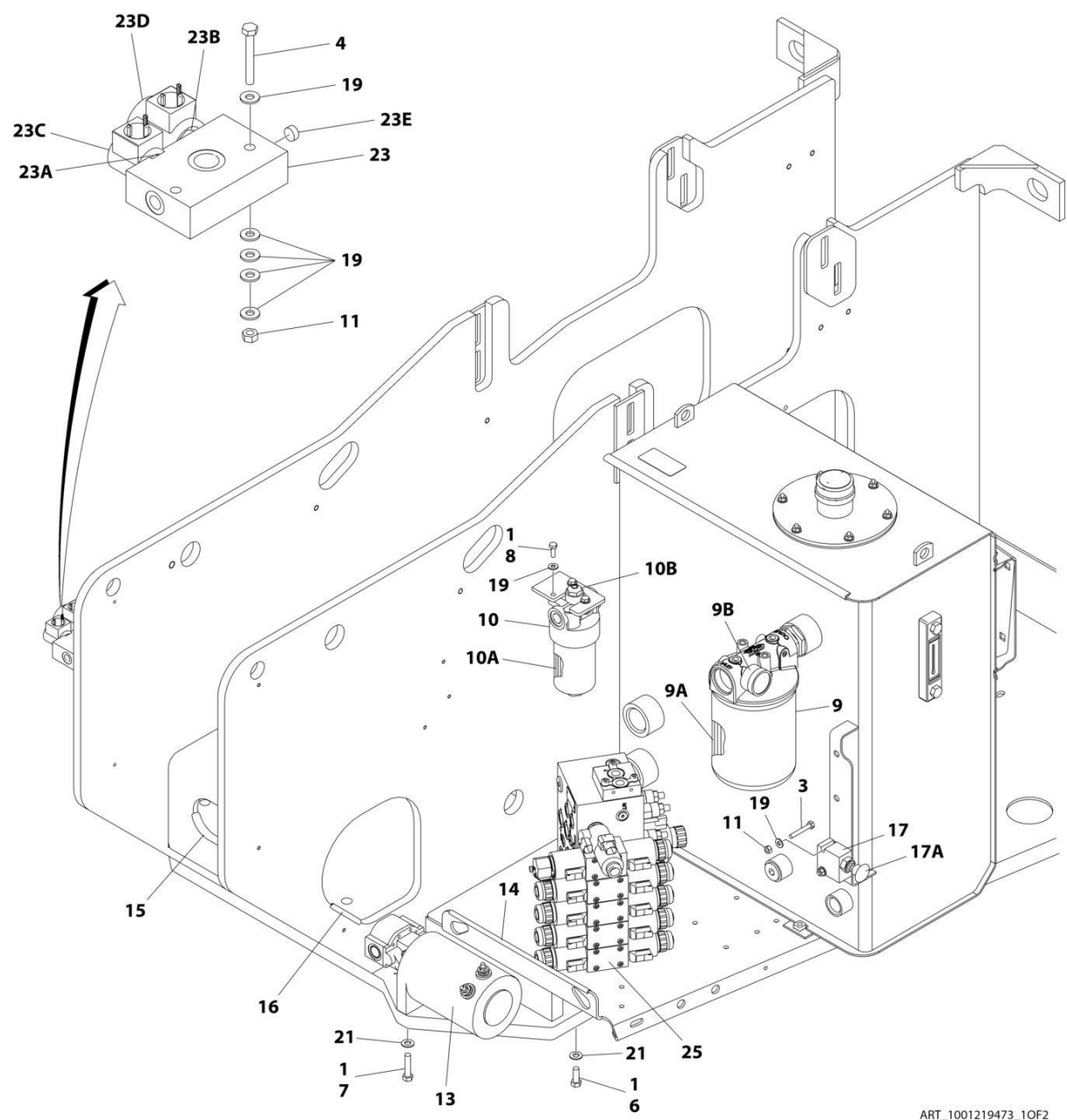
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274310	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS	4
1	4641452	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 2WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
6	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
6A	7012959	1	Knob	
7	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
7A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
7A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
9	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
9A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
9A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
9B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
9B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
9C	7012944	1	Coil	
9D	7012943	1	Coil	
9E	70002209	1	Orifice	
10	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
10A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
10B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
10C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
11	4640921	1	Articulating Jib Valve Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
13	0641613	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
14	4711600	5	Washer 3/8	
19	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
20	4711400	19	Washer 1/4	
21	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	C
21A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
21B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
22	2220893	1	Fitting, Adapter	
23	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
25	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
26	0140001	1	Horn	
28	0641424	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
30	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
31	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
33	4921927	1	Harness, Articulating Jib (Not Shown)	
33	4460326	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
33	4460267	3	Pin, Male	
33	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode	
43	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
44	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
45	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
46	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001219473_1OF2

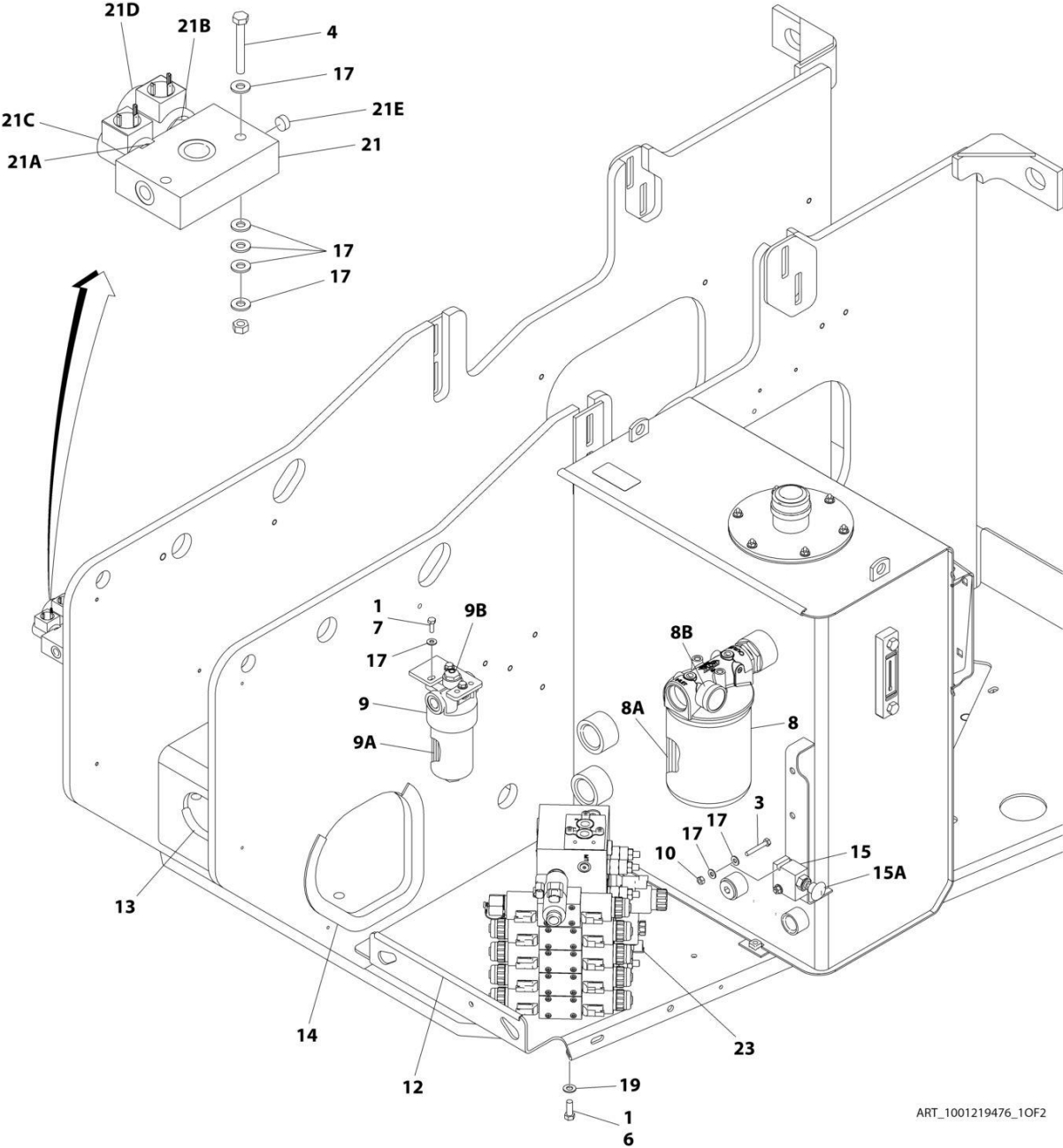
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219473	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 2WS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641613	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	C
9A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
9B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
10	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
10A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
10B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
10C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
15	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	
16	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
17	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
17	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
17A	7012959	1	Knob	
19	4711400	17	Washer 1/4	
21	4711600	5	Washer 3/8	
23	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
23A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
23B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
23C	7012944	1	Coil	
23D	7012943	1	Coil	
23E	70002209	1	Orifice	
25	1001152887	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 2WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES



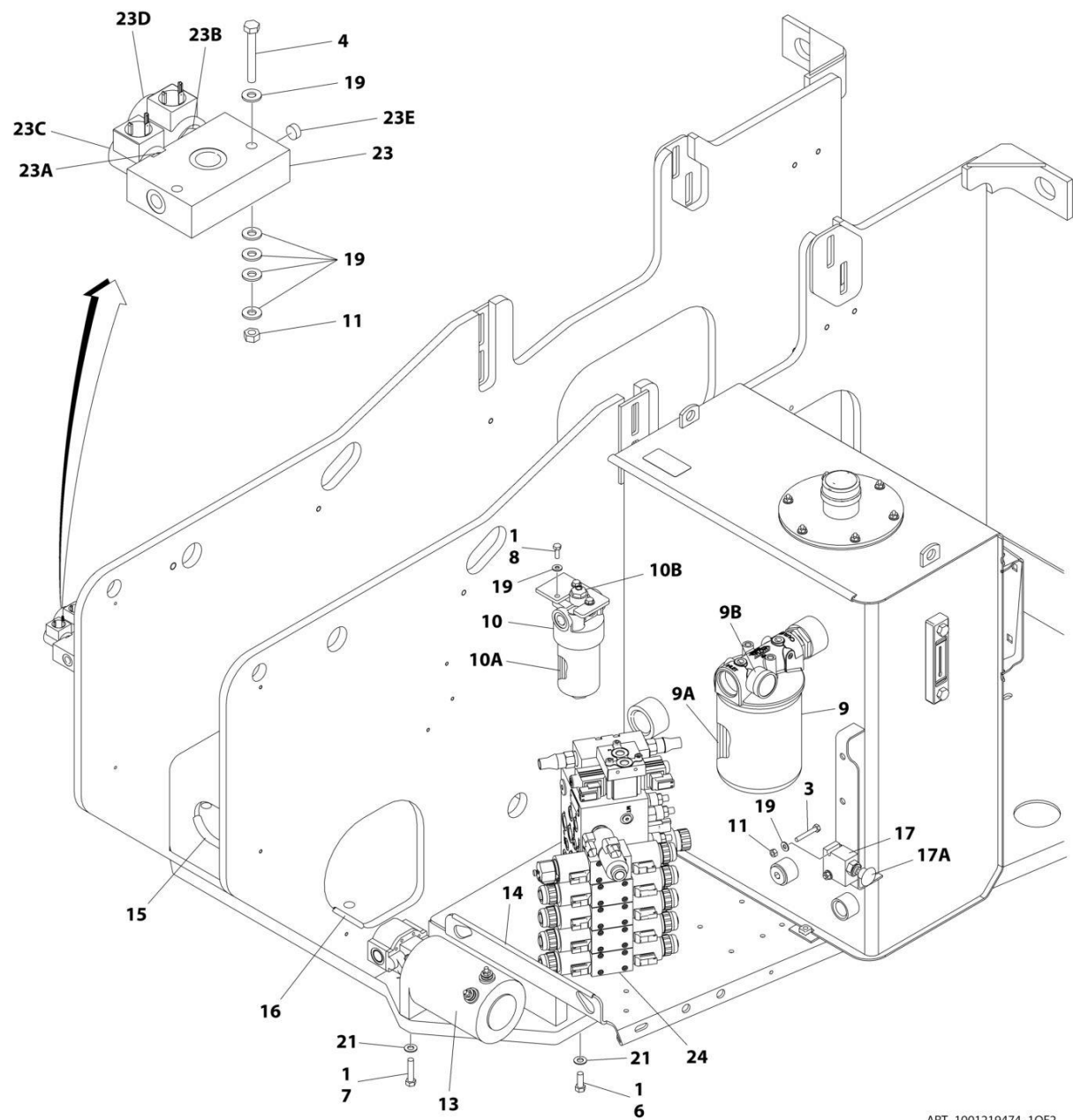
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-4. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219476	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	C
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
8	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	
8A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
8B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
9	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
9A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
9B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
9C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
13	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	
14	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
15	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
15	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
15A	7012959	1	Knob	
17	4711400	17	Washer 1/4	
19	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
21	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
21A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
21A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
21B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
21B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
21C	7012944	1	Coil	
21D	7012943	1	Coil	
21E	70002209	1	Orifice	
23	1001152887	1	Main Valve Block Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001219474_1OF2

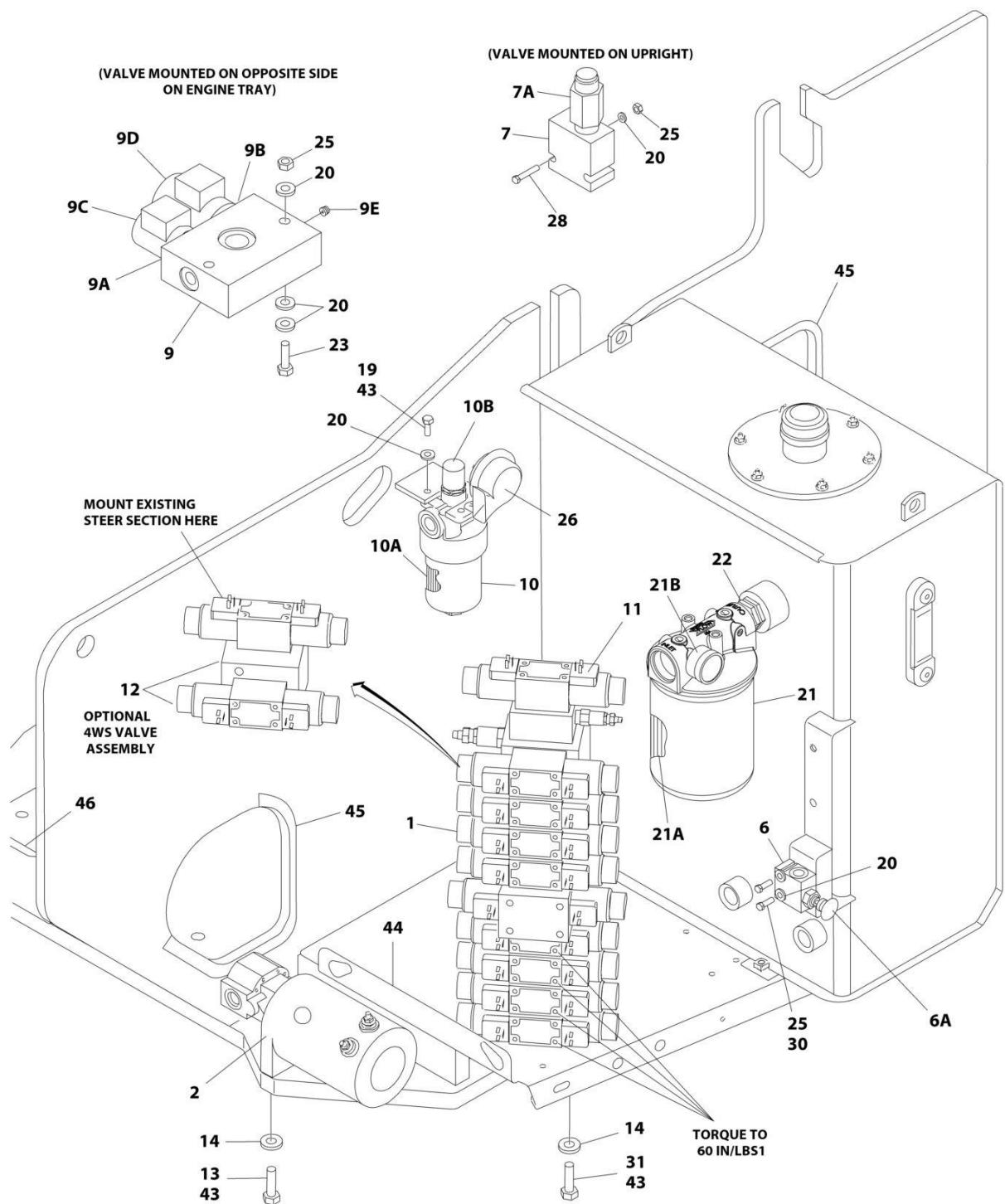
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219474	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	C
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641613	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	
9A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
9B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
10	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
10A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
10B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
10C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
15	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	
16	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
17	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
17	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
17A	7012959	1	Knob	
19	4711400	17	Washer 1/4	
21	4711600	5	Washer 3/8	
23	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
23A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
23B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
23C	7012944	1	Coil	
23D	7012943	1	Coil	
23E	70002209	1	Orifice	
24	1001152561	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 4WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0274312_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

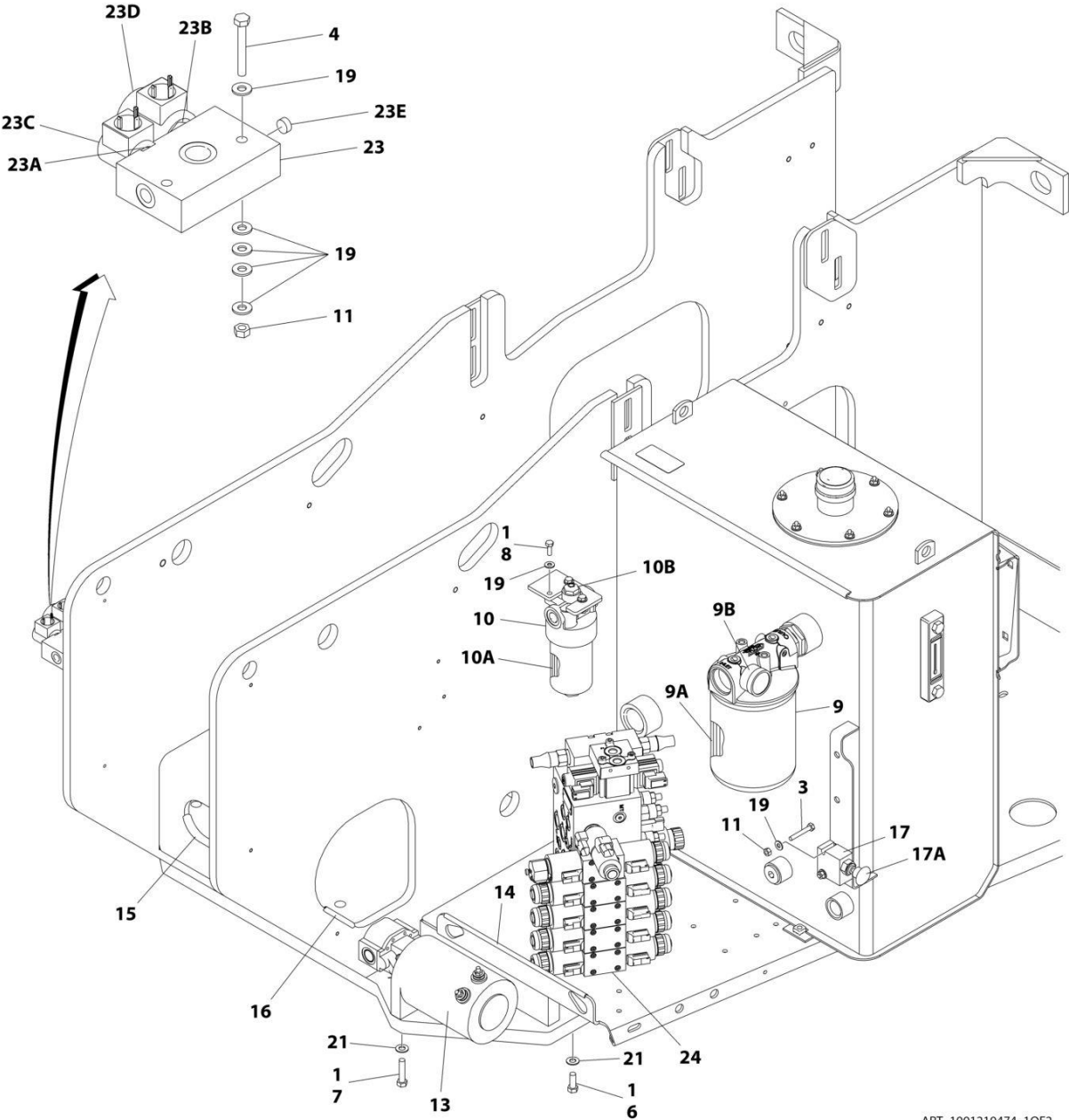
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274312	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WS	4
1	4641452	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 2WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
6	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
6A	7012959	1	Knob	
7	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
7A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
7A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
9	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
9A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
9A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
9B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
9B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
9C	7012944	1	Coil	
9D	7012943	1	Coil	
9E	70002209	1	Orifice	
10	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
10A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
10B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
10C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
11	4640921	1	Articulating Jib Valve Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	4640922	1	4WS Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0641613	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
14	4711600	5	Washer 3/8	
19	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
20	4711400	19	Washer 1/4	
21	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	C
21A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
21B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
22	2220893	1	Fitting, Adapter	
23	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
25	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
26	0140001	1	Horn	
30	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
31	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
33	4921927	1	Harness, Articulating Jib (Not Shown)	
33	4460326	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
33	4460267	3	Pin, Male	
33	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode	
34	4921928	1	Harness, 4WS (Not Shown)	
34	4460268	3	Socket, Female	
34	4460445	1	Connector, Female - 3 Position	
34	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode	
43	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
44	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
45	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001219474_1OF2

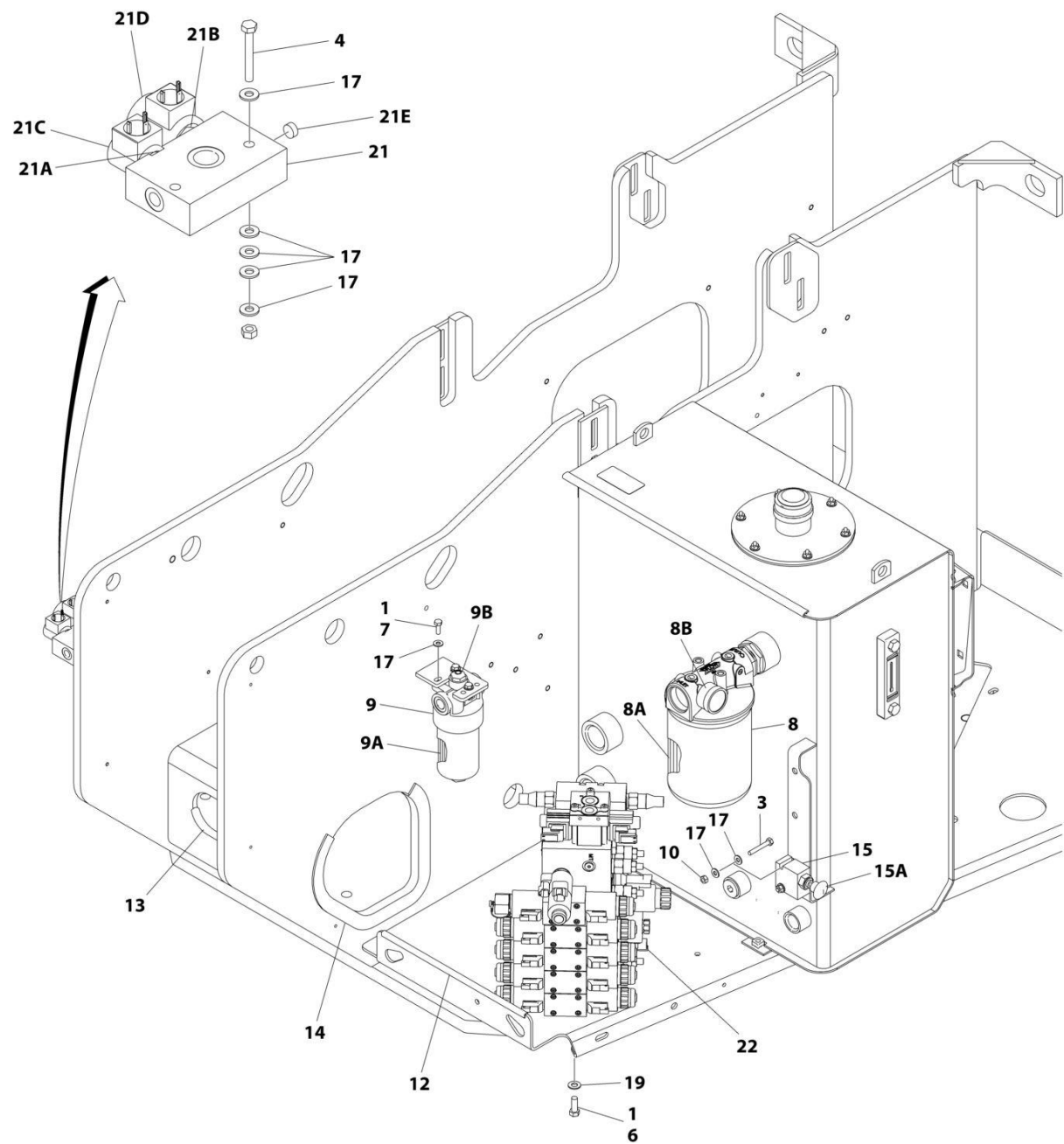
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011 (STAGE V) ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219474	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641613	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
8	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
9	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	C
9A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
9B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
10	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
10A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
10B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
10C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
15	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	
16	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
17	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
17	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
17A	7012959	1	Knob	
19	4711400	17	Washer 1/4	
21	4711600	5	Washer 3/8	
23	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
23A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
23B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
23B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
23C	7012944	1	Coil	
23D	7012943	1	Coil	
23E	70002209	1	Orifice	
24	1001152561	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 4WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES



ART_1001219478_10F2

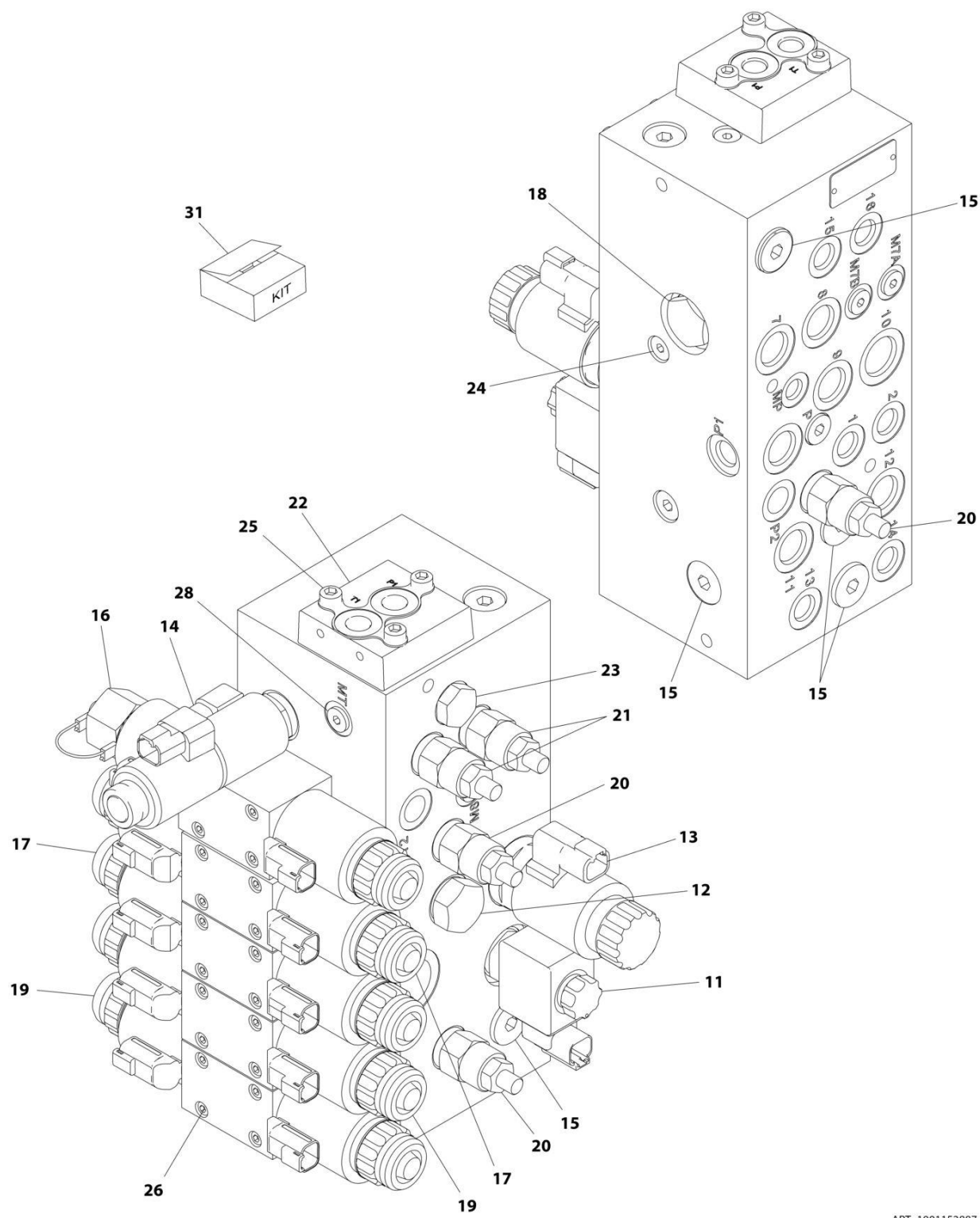
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-8. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219478	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 4WS	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	C
3	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0651406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
8	2120164	1	Return Filter Assembly	
8A	2120149	1	Element, Filter	
8B	7020021	1	Manual Indicator	
9	2120209	1	Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly	
9A	2120210	1	Element, Filter	
9B	7020020	1	Manual Indicator	
9C	70000934	1	O-Ring, Filter Bowl (Not Shown)	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	4060804	AR	Trim-Loc 3/16	
13	4060807	AR	Trim-Loc 3/8	
14	4060918	AR	Trim-Loc 5/8	
15	4640866	1	Manual Pull Valve Assembly	
15	2900708	1	Seal Kit - 4640866 Valve	
15A	7012959	1	Knob	
17	4711400	17	Flatwasher 1/4	
19	4711600	3	Flatwasher 3/8	
21	1001099391	1	Brake/Selector Valve Assembly	
21A	7012941	1	Cartridge without Coil	
21A	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
21B	7012995	1	Cartridge without Coil	
21B	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 7012995 Cartridge	
21C	7012944	1	Coil	
21D	7012943	1	Coil	
21E	70002209	1	Orifice	
22	1001152561	1	Main Valve Block Assembly - 4WS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152887

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152887	Ref	MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 2WS	F
11	70004652	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Dump)	
11	70023867	1	Seal kit - 70004652 Valve	
11	70004653	1	Coil	
11	70004654	1	Nut, Coil	
12	70004655	1	Valve, Cartridge	
12	70004656	1	Seal Kit - 70004655 Valve	
13	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil	
13	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
13	70004595	1	Coil	
13	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
13	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
14	70004659	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer)	
14	70004660	1	Seal - Kit - 70004659 Valve	
14	80434249	2	Coil	
14	70004661	1	Nut, Coil	
14	70024457	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Upper)	
14	70004662	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Lower)	
15	70023859	5	Valve, Cartridge	
16	70004663	1	Valve Assembly (Lower Lift)	
16	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004663 Valve	
16	70004660	2	Coil	
16	7021375	1	Nut, Coil (Plastic)	
16	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
16	70003525	1	Not, Coil (Aluminum)	
16	70004664	1	Lanyard	
17	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele and Lower Tele)	
17	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
17	70004460	2	Coil	
17	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
17	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
18	70004665	1	Valve, Cartridge	
18	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
19	70004666	2	Valve Assembly (Swing and Upper Lift)	
19	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004666 Valve	
19	70004463	2	Coil	
19	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
19	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
20	70003019	3	Valve, Cartridge	
20	70004052	3	Seal Kit - 70003019	
21	70003019	2	Valve, Cartridge	
21	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve	
22	70004667	1	Cover	
23	2220886	1	Plug	
24	70004668	1	Plug	
25	70005201	3	Capscrew	
26	7018942	20	Capscrew	
27	70005202	2	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located under Item 22)	
28	70002758	6	Plug 7/16	
29	70004617	4	Plug 9/16 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	70002759	1	Plug 3/4 (Not Shown - Located under Item 73)	
31	70005232	1	Bolt Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

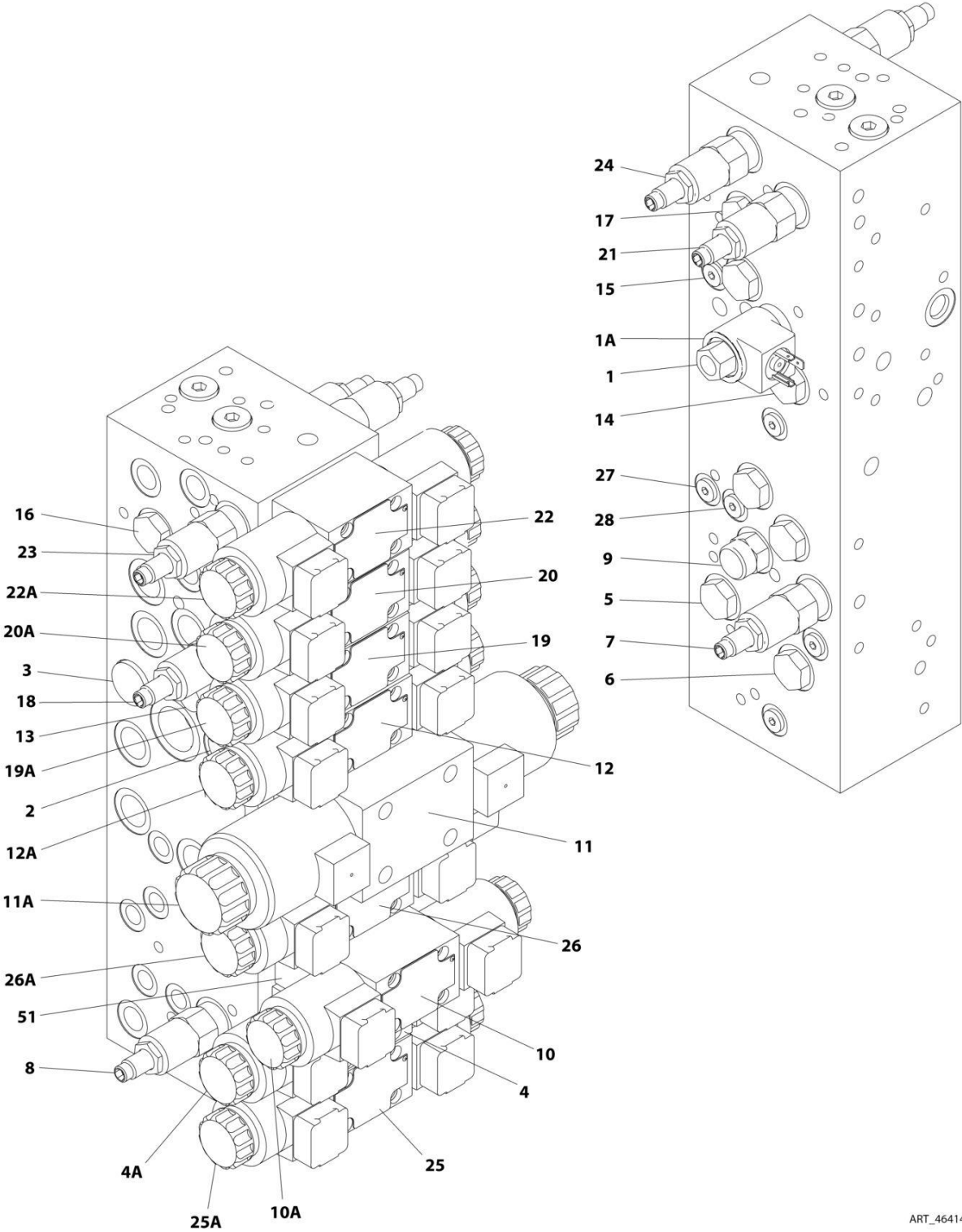
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152561	Ref	MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 4WS	H
11	70004652	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Dump)	
11	70023867	1	Seal kit - 70004652 Valve	
11	70004653	1	Coil	
11	70004654	1	Nut, Coil	
12	70004655	1	Valve, Cartridge	
12	70004656	1	Seal Kit - 70004655 Valve	
13	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil	
13	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
13	70004595	1	Coil	
13	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
13	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
14	70004659	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer)	
14	70004660	1	Seal - Kit - 70004659 Valve	
14	80434249	2	Coil	
14	70004661	1	Nut, Coil	
14	70024457	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Upper)	
14	70004662	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Lower)	
15	70023859	5	Valve, Cartridge	
16	70004663	1	Valve Assembly (Lower Lift)	
16	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004663 Valve	
16	70004460	2	Coil	
16	7021375	1	Nut, Coil (Plastic)	
16	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
16	70003525	1	Not, Coil (Aluminum)	
16	70004664	1	Lanyard	
17	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele and Lower Tele)	
17	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
17	70004460	2	Coil	
17	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
17	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
18	70004665	1	Valve, Cartridge	
18	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
19	70004666	2	Valve Assembly (Swing and Upper Lift)	
19	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004666 Valve	
19	70004463	2	Coil	
19	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
19	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
20	70003019	3	Valve, Cartridge	
20	70004052	3	Seal Kit - 70003019	
21	70003019	2	Valve, Cartridge	
21	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve	
22	70004667	1	Cover	
23	70004670	1	Plug	
24	70004665	1	Plug	
25	70021202	1	Bolt Kit	
26	7018942	20	Capscrew	
27	70005202	2	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located under Item 22)	
28	70002758	6	Plug 7/16	
29	70004617	4	Plug 9/16 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	70002759	1	Plug 3/4 (Not Shown - Located under Item 73)	
31	70005232	1	Bolt Kit	
32	91474405	2	O-Rings (Not Shown - Located under Item 73)	
70	70004671	1	Valve Assembly (4WS Rear Steer)	
70	70004672	1	Seal Kit - 70004671 Valve	
71	70004673	2	Coil (4WS Rear Steer)	
73	70004674	2	Valve, Cartridge (4WS Rear Steer)	
73	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70004052 Valve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 2WS & 4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_4641452

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 2WS & 4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

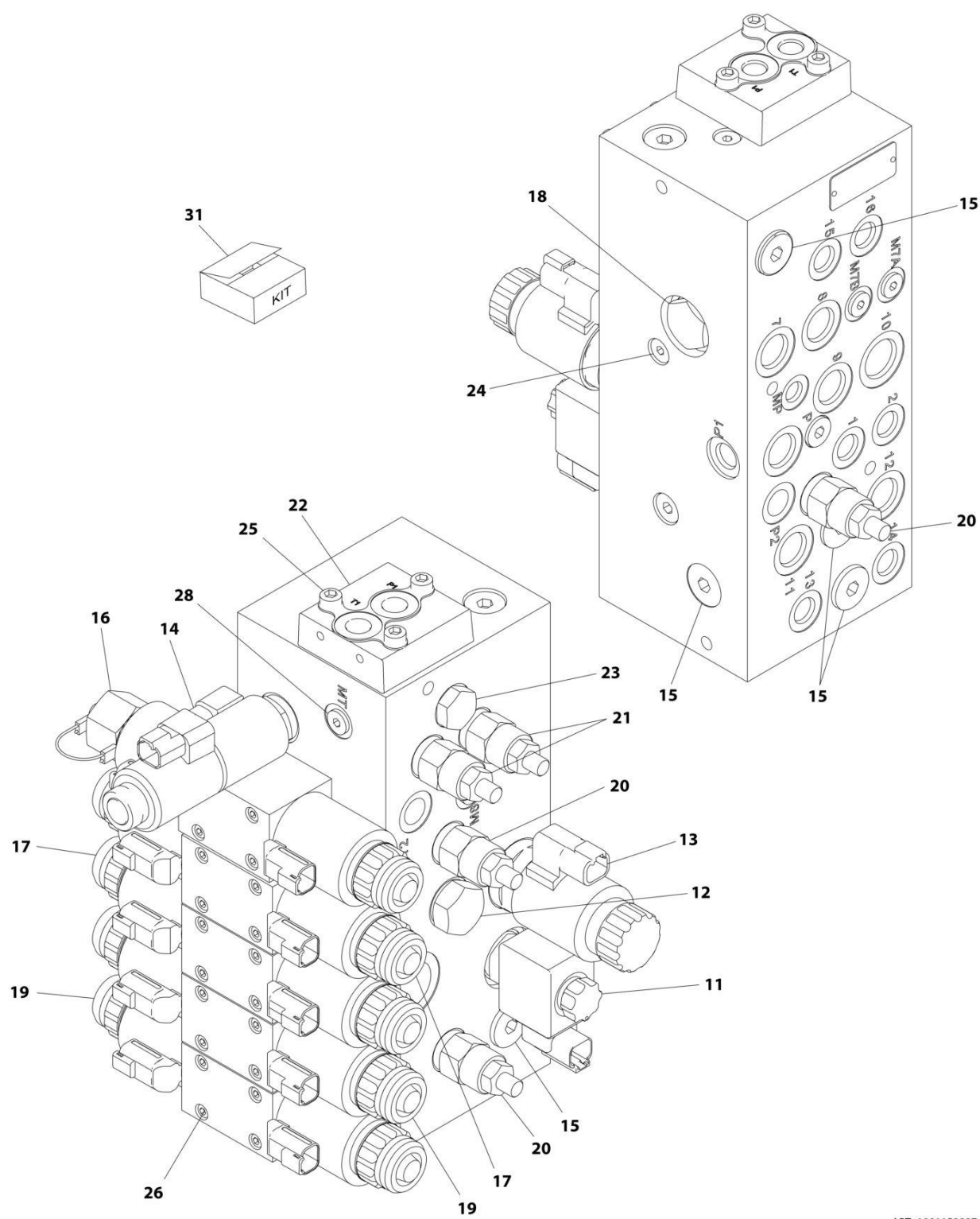
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641452	Ref	MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY	D
1	7017410	1	Cartridge, Without Coil	
1	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017410 Cartridge	
1A	7012944	1	Coil	
2	7017464	1	Cartridge, Pressure Sensing	
2	7012518	1	Seal Kit -7017464 Cartridge	
3	7017418	1	Cartridge (Main Relief)	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit	
4	7018941	2	Orifice, 1.2mm (Located under Control Valve Assembly)	
4	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Platform Level)	
4	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
4A	7012772	2	Coil	
4A	7021375	2	Nut	
5	7012914	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
5	7012918	1	Seal Kit - 7012914 Cartridge	
6	7012914	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
6	7012918	1	Seal Kit - 7012914 Cartridge	
7	7017427	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Platform Level Backward Relief)	
7	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017427 Cartridge	
8	7017428	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Platform Level Forward Relief)	
8	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017428 Cartridge	
9	7012989	1	Cartridge, Flow Control	
9	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012989 Cartridge	
10	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Platform Rotate)	
10	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
10A	7012772	2	Coil	
10A	7018912	2	Nut	
11	70000579	1	Control Valve Assembly (Upper Tele)	
11	70000583	1	Seal Kit - 70000579 Cartridge	
11A	70000582	1	Coil	
11A	70000580	1	Nut, Coil	
12	7012775	1	Control Valve Assembly (Flow Control)	
12	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
12A	7012772	2	Coil	
12A	7018912	2	Nut	
13	7010542	1	Cartridge, Shuttle	
13	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
14	7010542	1	Cartridge, Shuttle	
14	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
15	7010542	1	Cartridge, Shuttle	
15	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
16	7010542	1	Cartridge, Shuttle	
16	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
17	7010542	1	Cartridge, Shuttle	
17	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 7010542 Cartridge	
18	7012912	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
18	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7012912 Cartridge	
19	7012775	1	Control Valve Assembly (Upper Lift)	
19	7012773	1	Seal Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	7012799	1	Lanyard Assembly (Not Shown)	A
19A	7012772	2	Coil	
19A	7018912	2	Nut	
20	7012775	1	Control Valve Assembly (Swing)	
20	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
20A	7012772	2	Coil	
20A	7018912	2	Nut	
21	7012912	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Swing Right/Left Relief)	
21	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7012912 Cartridge	
22	7012774	1	Control Valve Assembly (Steer)	
22	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
22A	7012772	2	Coil	
22A	7018912	2	Nut	
23	7017428	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Steer Left Relief)	
23	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017428 Cartridge	
24	7017428	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Steer Right Relief)	
24	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017428 Cartridge	
25	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Lower Tele)	
25	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
25A	7012772	2	Coil	
25A	7021375	2	Nut	
26	7018952	1	Control Valve Assembly (Lower Lift)	
26	7012769	1	Seal Kit - 7018952 Cartridge	
26A	7012772	2	Coil	
26A	7018912	2	Nut	
26A	7012799	1	Lanyard Cable Assembly	
27	7012969	1	Cartridge, Check	
27	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7012969 Cartridge	
28	7012914	1	Cartridge, Check	
28	7012918	1	Seal Kit - 7012914 Cartridge	
30	4460499	19	Connector, Din with Diode (Not Shown - Part of Valve Harness)	
51	2901763	1	Rotate Sandwich Valve Kit	
51	7021310	1	Block, Valve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152887

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

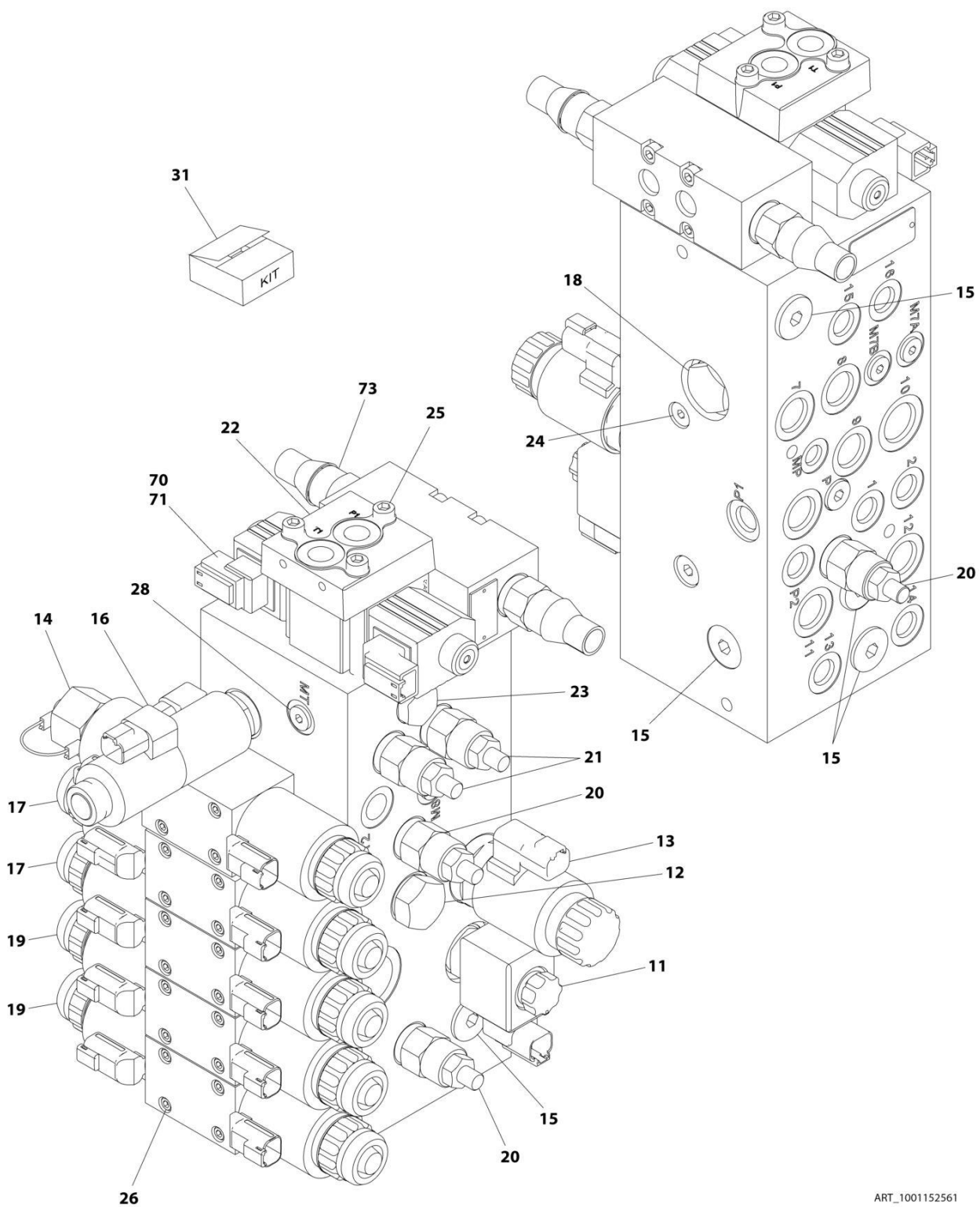
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152887	Ref	MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 2WS	F
11	70004652	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Dump)	
11	70023867	1	Seal kit - 70004652 Valve	
11	70004653	1	Coil	
11	70004654	1	Nut, Coil	
12	70004655	1	Valve, Cartridge	
12	70004656	1	Seal Kit - 70004655 Valve	
13	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil	
13	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
13	70004595	1	Coil	
13	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
13	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
14	70004659	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer)	
14	70004660	1	Seal - Kit - 70004659 Valve	
14	80434249	2	Coil	
14	70004661	1	Nut, Coil	
14	70024457	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Upper)	
14	70004662	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Lower)	
15	70023859	5	Valve, Cartridge	
16	70004663	1	Valve Assembly (Lower Lift)	
16	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004663 Valve	
16	70004660	2	Coil	
16	7021375	1	Nut, Coil (Plastic)	
16	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
16	70003525	1	Not, Coil (Aluminum)	
16	70004664	1	Lanyard	
17	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele and Lower Tele)	
17	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
17	70004460	2	Coil	
17	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
17	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
18	70004665	1	Valve, Cartridge	
18	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
19	70004666	2	Valve Assembly (Swing and Upper Lift)	
19	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004666 Valve	
19	70004463	2	Coil	
19	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
19	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
20	70003019	3	Valve, Cartridge	
20	70004052	3	Seal Kit - 70003019	
21	70003019	2	Valve, Cartridge	
21	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve	
22	70004667	1	Cover	
23	2220886	1	Plug	
24	70004668	1	Plug	
25	70005201	3	Capscrew	
26	7018942	20	Capscrew	
27	70005202	2	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located under Item 22)	
28	70002758	6	Plug 7/16	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	70004617	4	Plug 9/16 (Not Shown)	
30	70002759	1	Plug 3/4 (Not Shown - Located under Item 73)	
31	70005232	1	Bolt Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 4WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152561

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY – 4WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

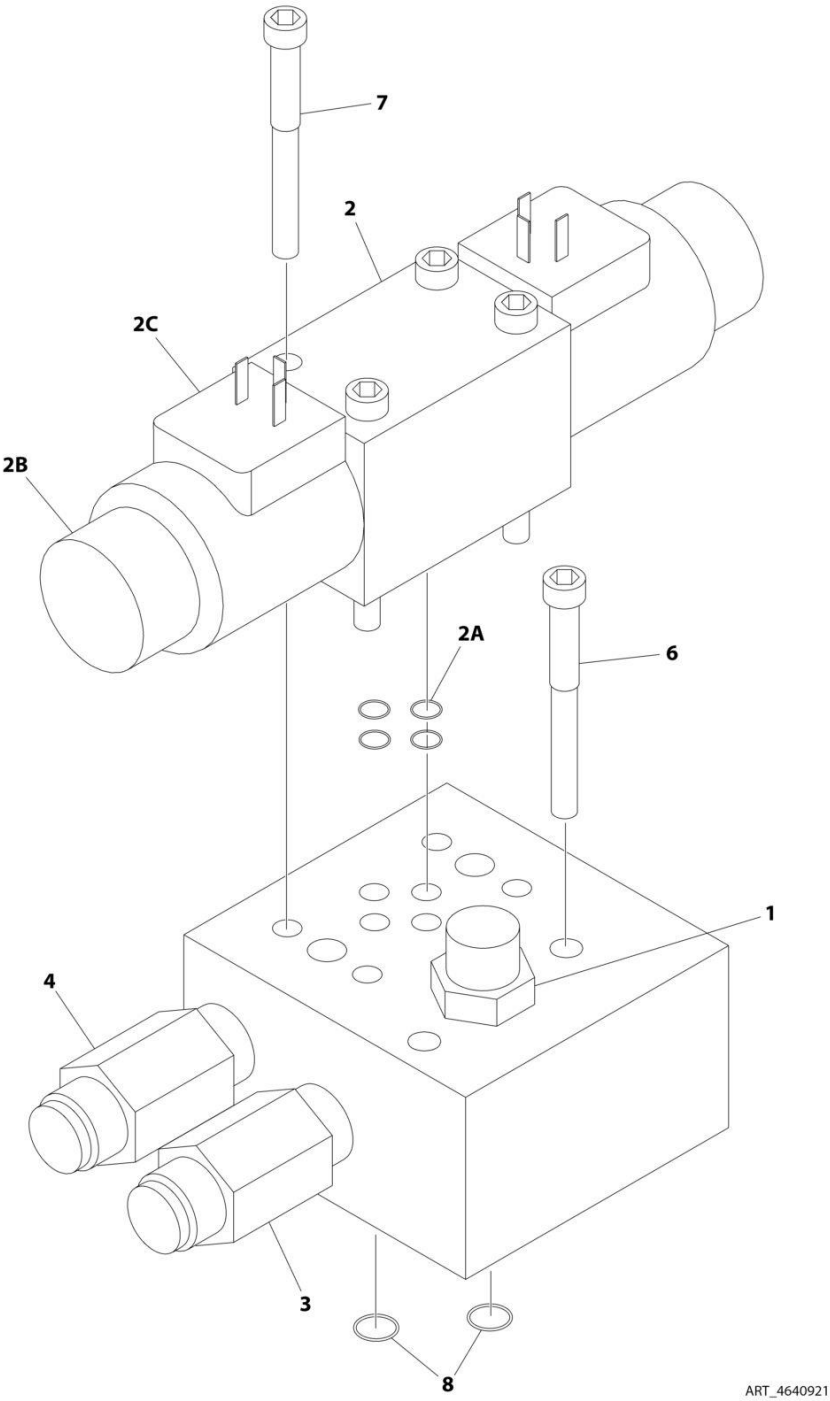
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152561	Ref	MAIN VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - 4WS	H
11	70004652	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Dump)	
11	70023867	1	Seal kit - 70004652 Valve	
11	70004653	1	Coil	
11	70004654	1	Nut, Coil	
12	70004655	1	Valve, Cartridge	
12	70004656	1	Seal Kit - 70004655 Valve	
13	70004657	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil	
13	70004594	1	Seal Kit - 70004657 Valve	
13	70004595	1	Coil	
13	70004597	1	Nut, Coil	
13	70004596	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
14	70004659	1	Valve, Cartridge Less Coil (Steer)	
14	70004660	1	Seal - Kit - 70004659 Valve	
14	80434249	2	Coil	
14	70004661	1	Nut, Coil	
14	70024457	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Upper)	
14	70004662	1	O-Ring, Pole Tube (Lower)	
15	70023859	5	Valve, Cartridge	
16	70004663	1	Valve Assembly (Lower Lift)	
16	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004663 Valve	
16	70004460	2	Coil	
16	7021375	1	Nut, Coil (Plastic)	
16	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
16	70003525	1	Not, Coil (Aluminum)	
16	70004664	1	Lanyard	
17	70004459	2	Valve Assembly (Upper Tele and Lower Tele)	
17	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004459 Valve	
17	70004460	2	Coil	
17	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
17	70004661	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
18	70004665	1	Valve, Cartridge	
18	70023862	1	Seal Kit - 70004665 Valve	
19	70004666	2	Valve Assembly (Swing and Upper Lift)	
19	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70004666 Valve	
19	70004463	2	Coil	
19	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
19	70004461	2	O-Ring, Pole Tube	
20	70003019	3	Valve, Cartridge	
20	70004052	3	Seal Kit - 70003019	
21	70003019	2	Valve, Cartridge	
21	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve	
22	70004667	1	Cover	
23	70004670	1	Plug	
24	70004665	1	Plug	
25	70021202	1	Bolt Kit	
26	7018942	20	Capscrew	
27	70005202	2	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located under Item 22)	
28	70002758	6	Plug 7/16	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	70004617	4	Plug 9/16 (Not Shown)	
30	70002759	1	Plug 3/4 (Not Shown - Located under Item 73)	
31	70005232	1	Bolt Kit	
32	91474405	2	O-Rings (Not Shown - Located under Item 73)	
70	70004671	1	Valve Assembly (4WS Rear Steer)	
70	70004672	1	Seal Kit - 70004671 Valve	
71	70004673	2	Coil (4WS Rear Steer)	
73	70004674	2	Valve, Cartridge (4WS Rear Steer)	
73	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70004052 Valve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. ARTICULATING JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



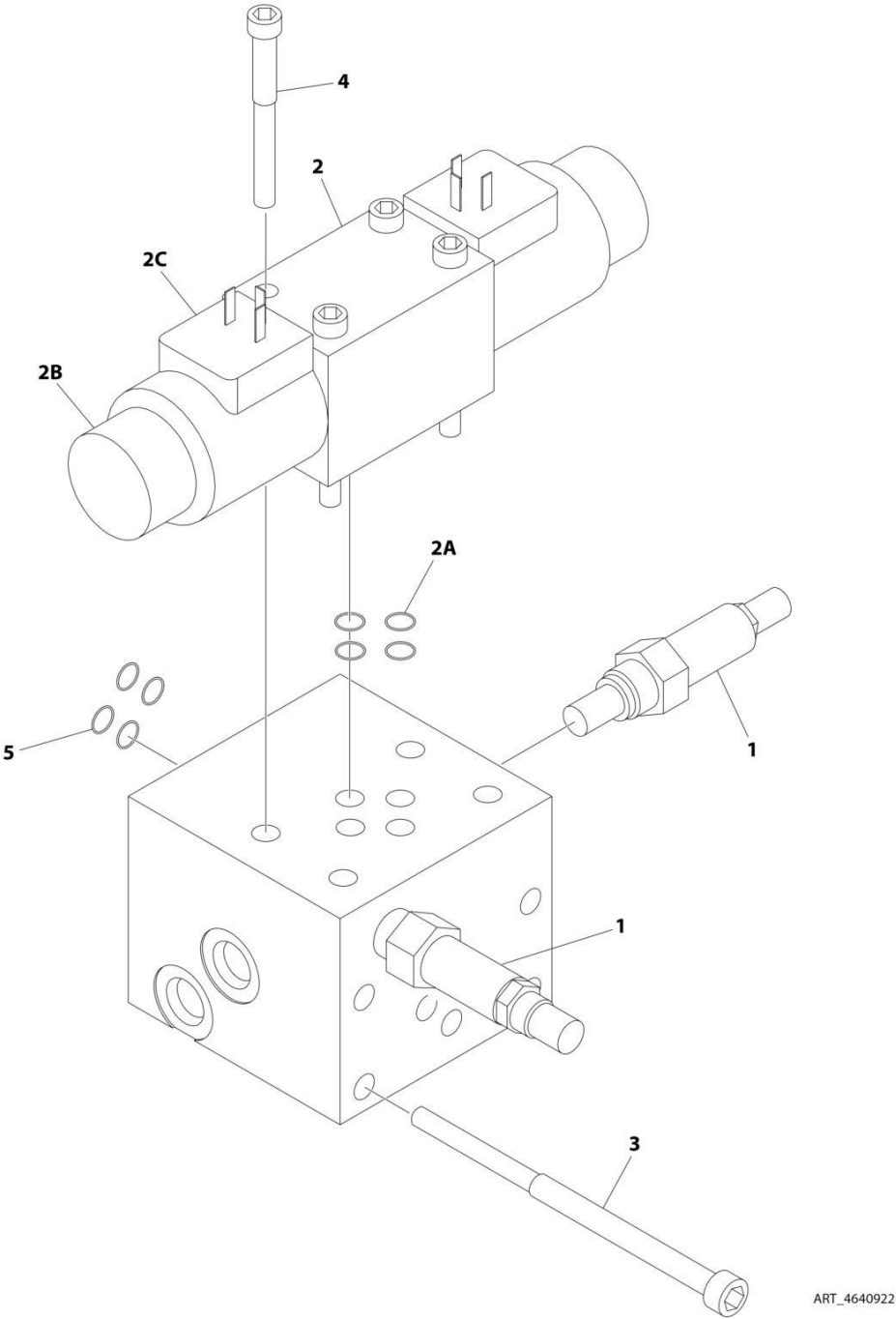
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. ARTICULATING JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4640921	Ref	ARTICULATING JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7012965	1	Cartridge, Flow Control	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Cartridge	
2	70001976	1	Directional Control Valve Assembly (was p/n 7012770)	
2	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
2A	7018945	4	O-Ring	
2B	7018912	2	Nut	
2C	7012772	2	Coil	
3	7017421	1	Cartridge, Relief	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017421 Cartridge	
4	7017422	1	Cartridge, Relief	
4	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017422 Cartridge	
5	4460499	2	Connector, DIN with Diode (Not Shown - Part of Valve Harness)	
6	7018946	4	Capscrew #10 x 5 (Used to Mount Valve Assembly)	
7	7018942	4	Capscrew #10 x 2	
8	7012776	4	O-Ring (Used to Mount to Main Valve)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



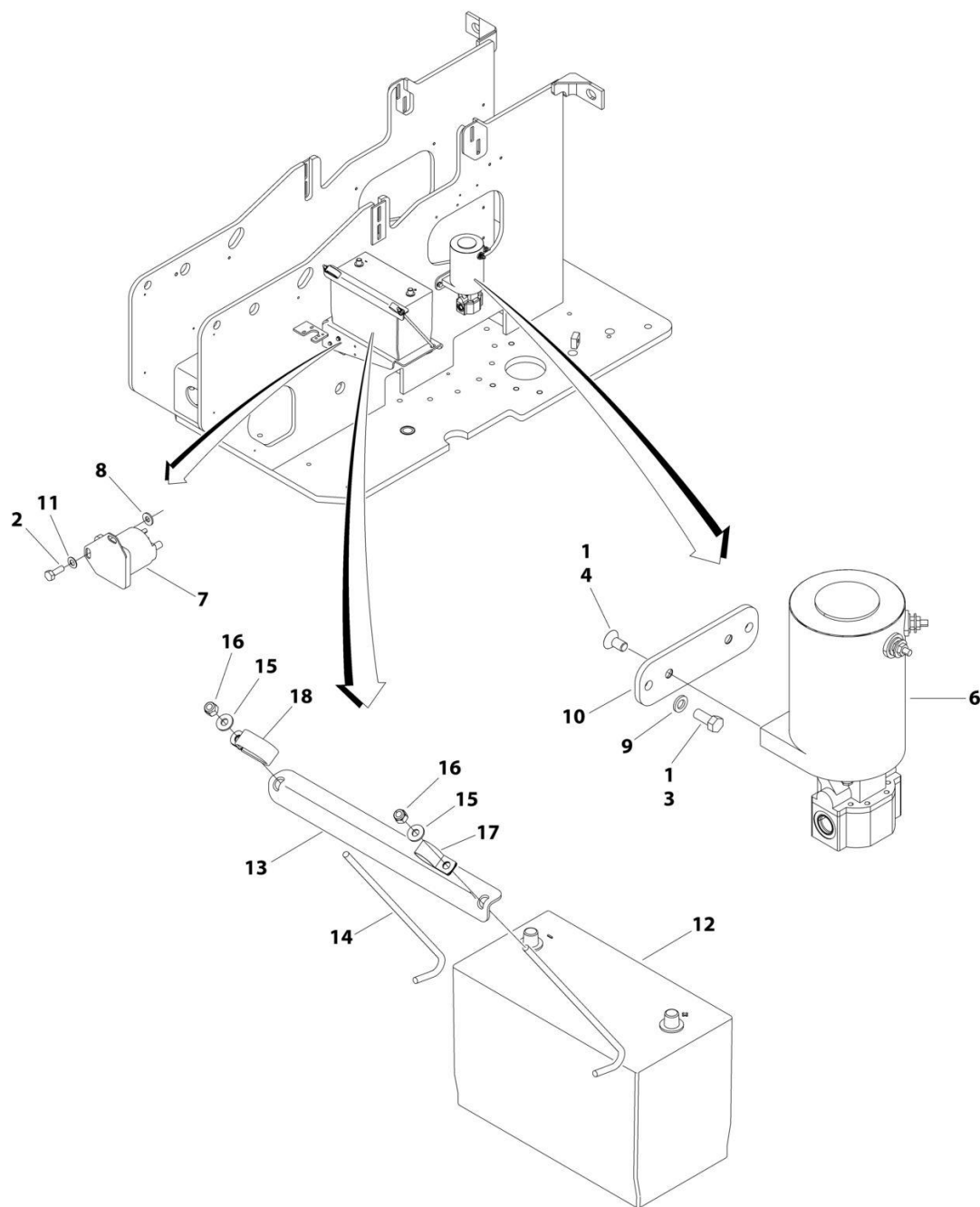
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4640922	Ref	4WS VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	7017420	2	Cartridge, Flow Control	
1	7012998	2	Seal Kit - 7017420 Cartridge	
2	7012774	1	Directional Control Valve Assembly	
2	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
2A	7018945	4	O-Ring	
2B	7018912	2	Nut	
2C	7012772	2	Coil	
3	7018946	4	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 5 (Used to Mount Valve Assembly)	
4	7018942	4	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 2	
5	7018948	4	O-Ring (Used to Mount to Main Valve)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD ENGINES



ART_1001137895

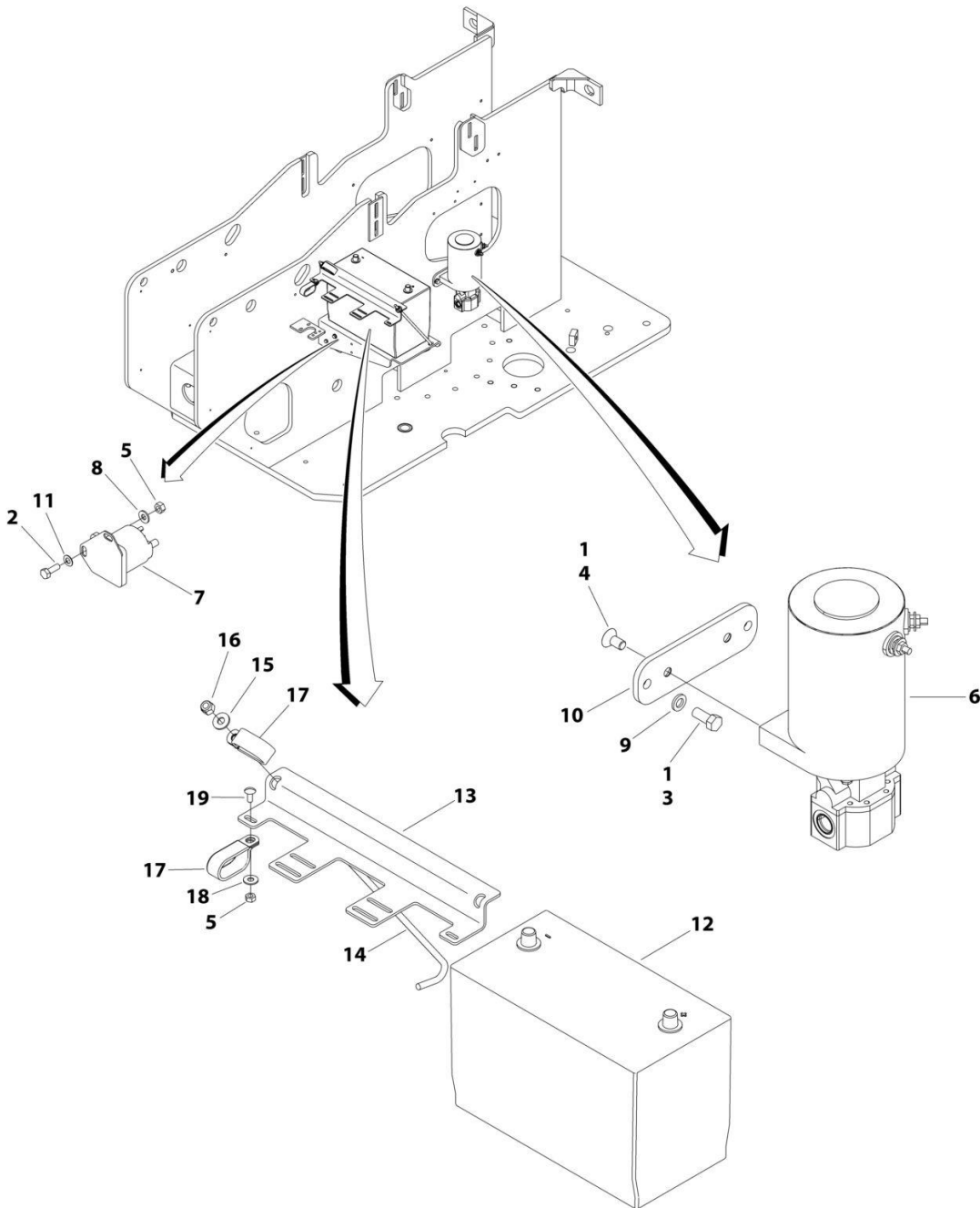
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137895	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0741606	2	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/4	
5	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3740067	1	Relay	
8	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
9	4761600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	1001144041	1	Plate	
11	4791400	1	Washer 1/4	
12	0400075	1	Battery	
13	91401281	1	Bracket	
14	1001093382	2	Bolt, J Bolt	
15	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
16	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
17	8406201	1	Clip	
18	1321716	1	Clamp	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V), DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD ENGINES



ART_1001239291

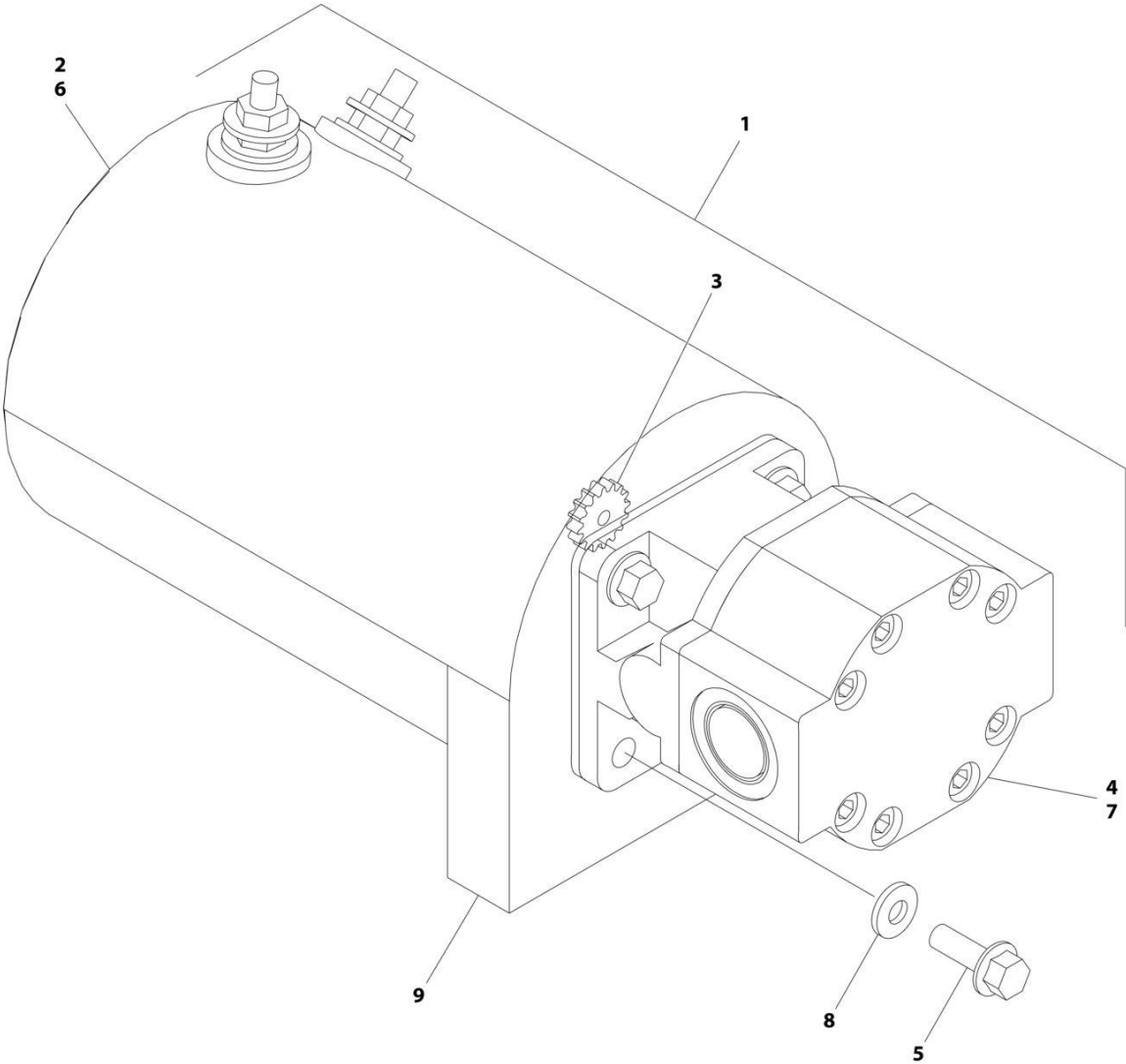
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V), DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239291	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP WITH BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0741606	2	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/4	
5	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
6	3600365	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3740067	1	Relay	
8	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
9	4761600	2	Washer 3/8	
10	1001144041	1	Plate	
11	4791400	1	Washer 1/4	
12	0400075	1	Battery	
13	1001236303	1	Plate	
14	1001093382	2	Bolt, J Bolt	
15	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
16	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
17	1321716	1	Clamp	
18	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
19	88411013	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY



ART_3600365

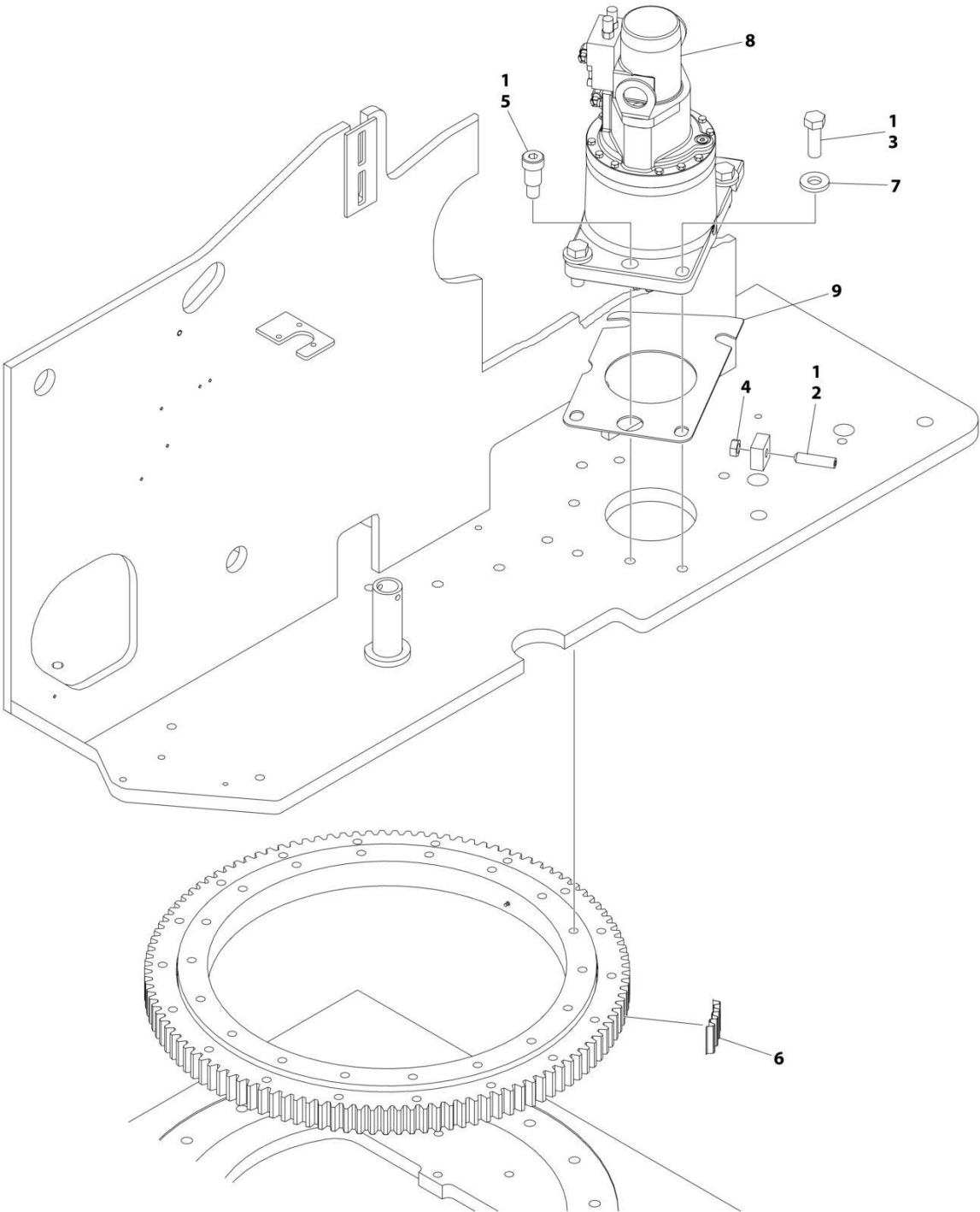
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	3600365	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
2	7004290	1	Replacement Motor with Endhead Item 15H (was p/n 7011067)	
2	7004248	1	Replacement Motor without Endhead Item 15H	
2	7011065	1	Brush Kit - 7011067 Motor	
3	7011063	1	Coupling	
4	7011064	1	Replacement Pump	
4	7011066	1	Seal Kit - 7011064 Pump	
4	7004290	1	Relief Valve (Note: Not Available - Replace Complete Pump)	
5	7011043	4	Bolt (Mounts Pump to Mounting Bracket)	
6	See Note	2	Bolt (Motor to Bracket) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	7011044	1	Gasket	
8	7011048	4	Washer	
9	7011062	4	Endhead, Motor	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152181

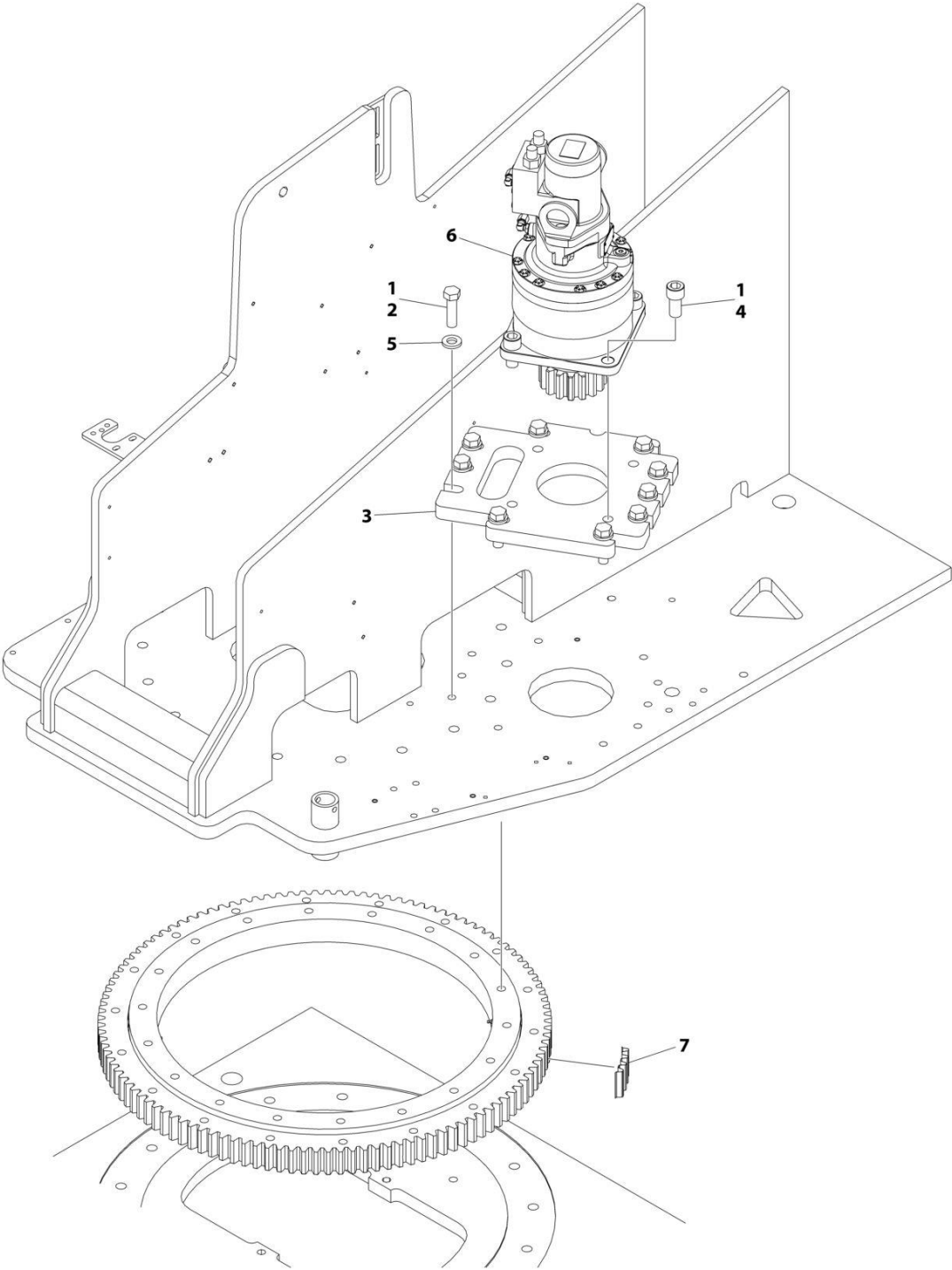
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152181	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
3	0682218	4	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
4	3312002	1	Nut, Jam 5/8	
5	3900293	1	Capscrew 1 x 1-1/4	
6	1001125492	1	Shim	
7	4740057	4	Flatwasher, Hardened	
8	1001229810	1	Swing Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
9	1001152234	1	Plate, Spacer	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001094828

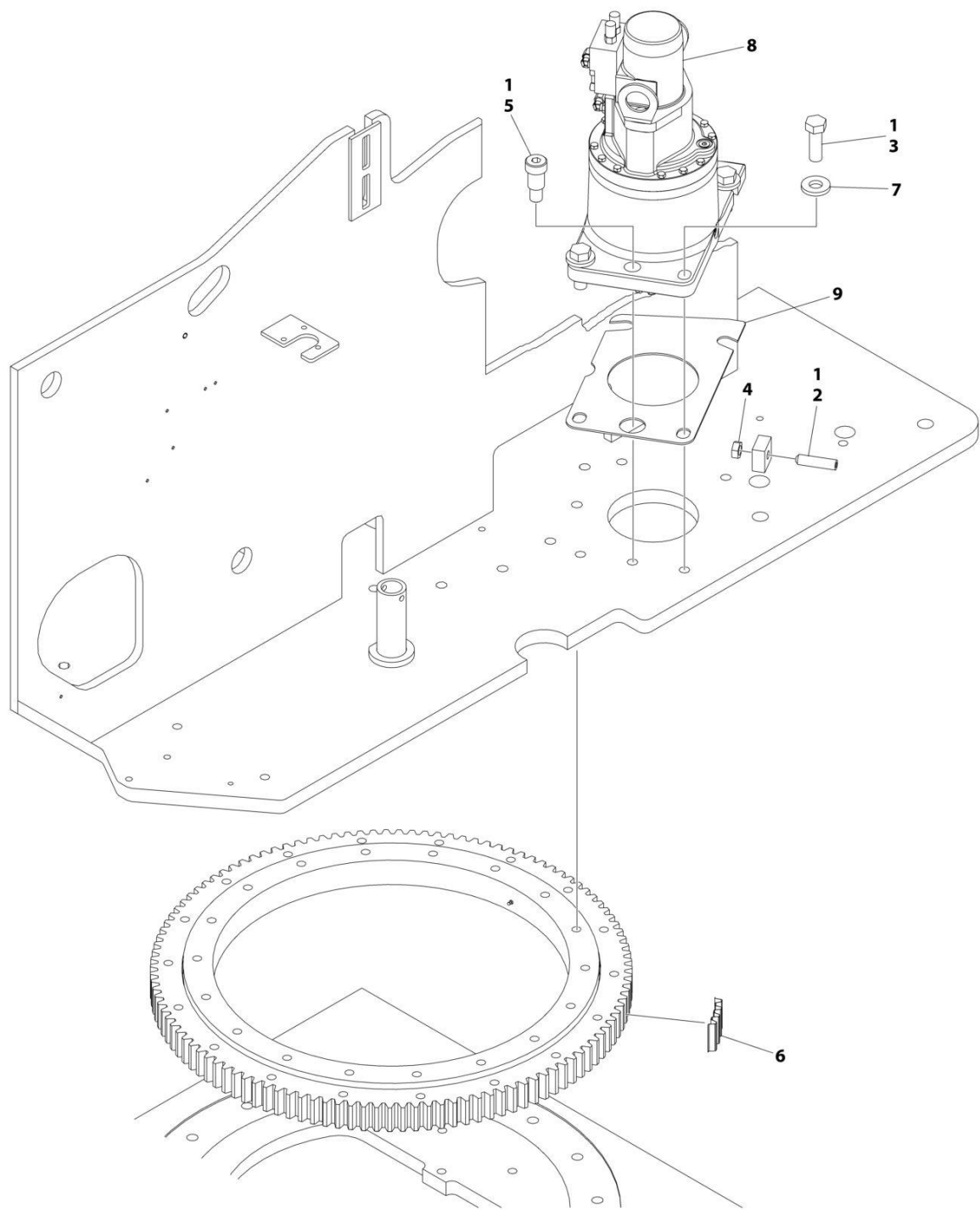
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094828	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642018	10	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/4	
3	3537318	1	Plate, Swing Drive Mounting	
4	3932224	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	4892000	10	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
6	1001248468	1	Swing Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
7	1001125492	1	Shim	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152181

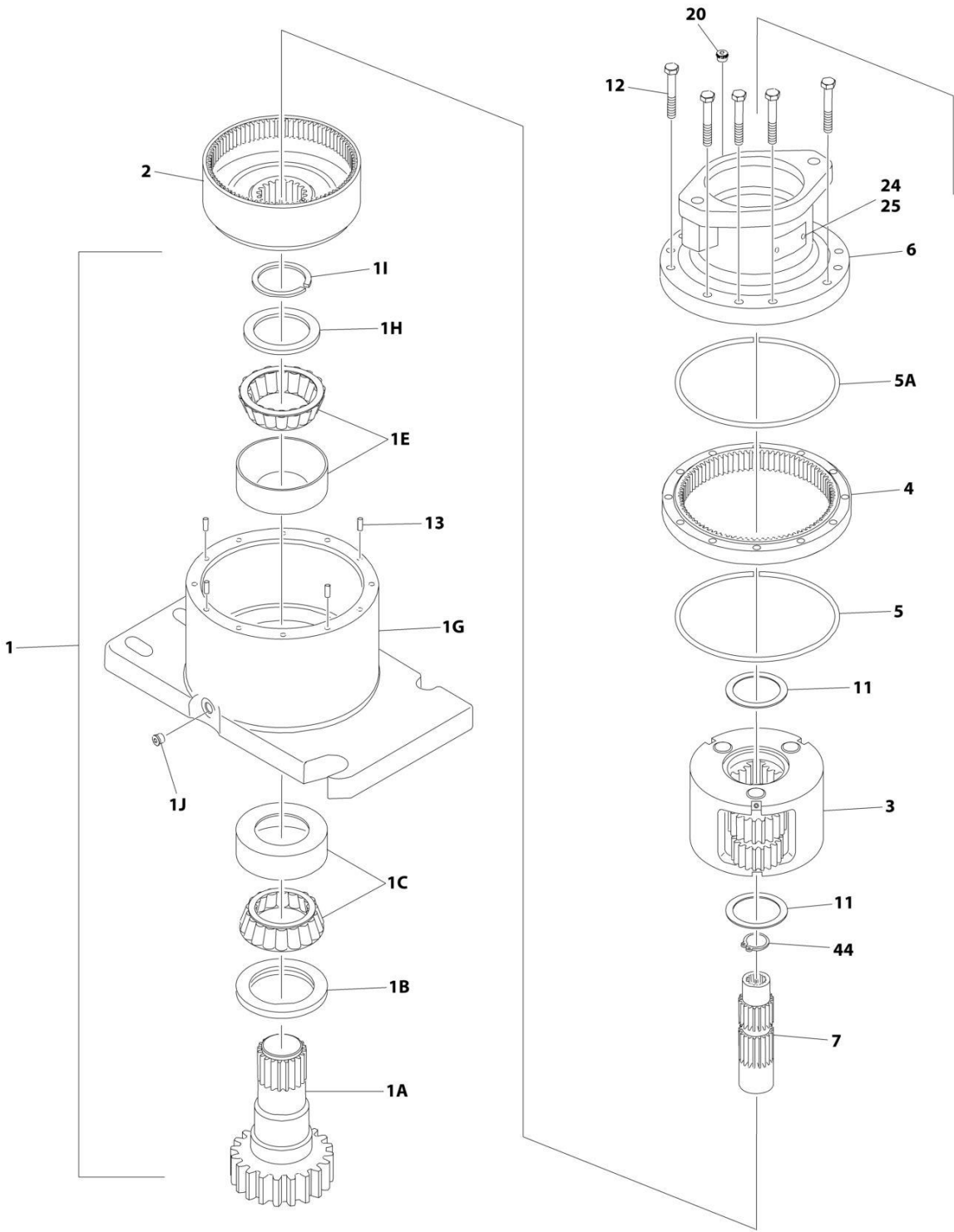
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152181	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
3	0682218	4	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
4	3312002	1	Nut, Jam 5/8	
5	3900293	1	Capscrew 1 x 1-1/4	
6	1001125492	1	Shim	
7	4740057	4	Flatwasher, Hardened	
8	1001229810	1	Swing Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
9	1001152234	1	Plate, Spacer	

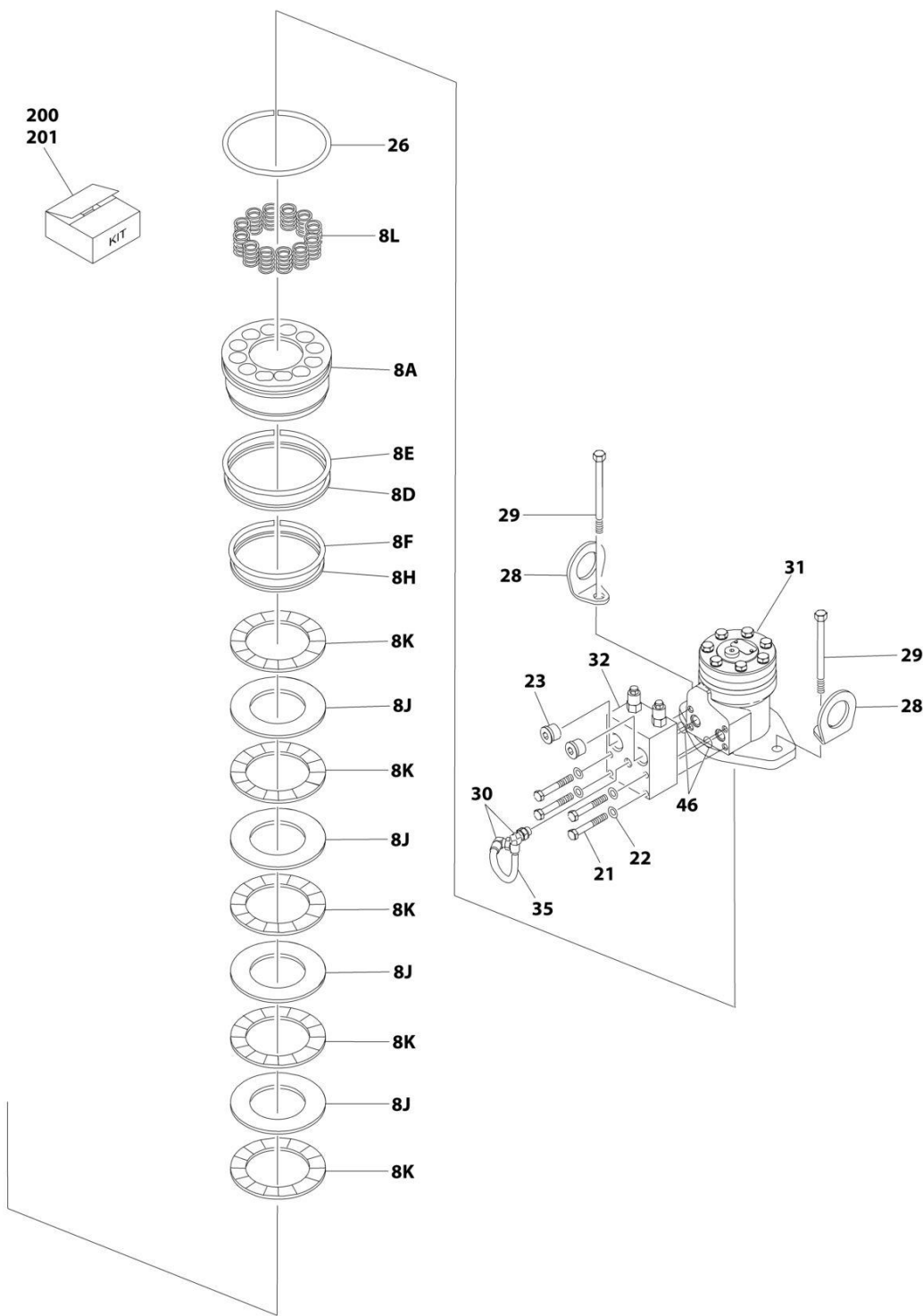
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001229810_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001229810_20F2

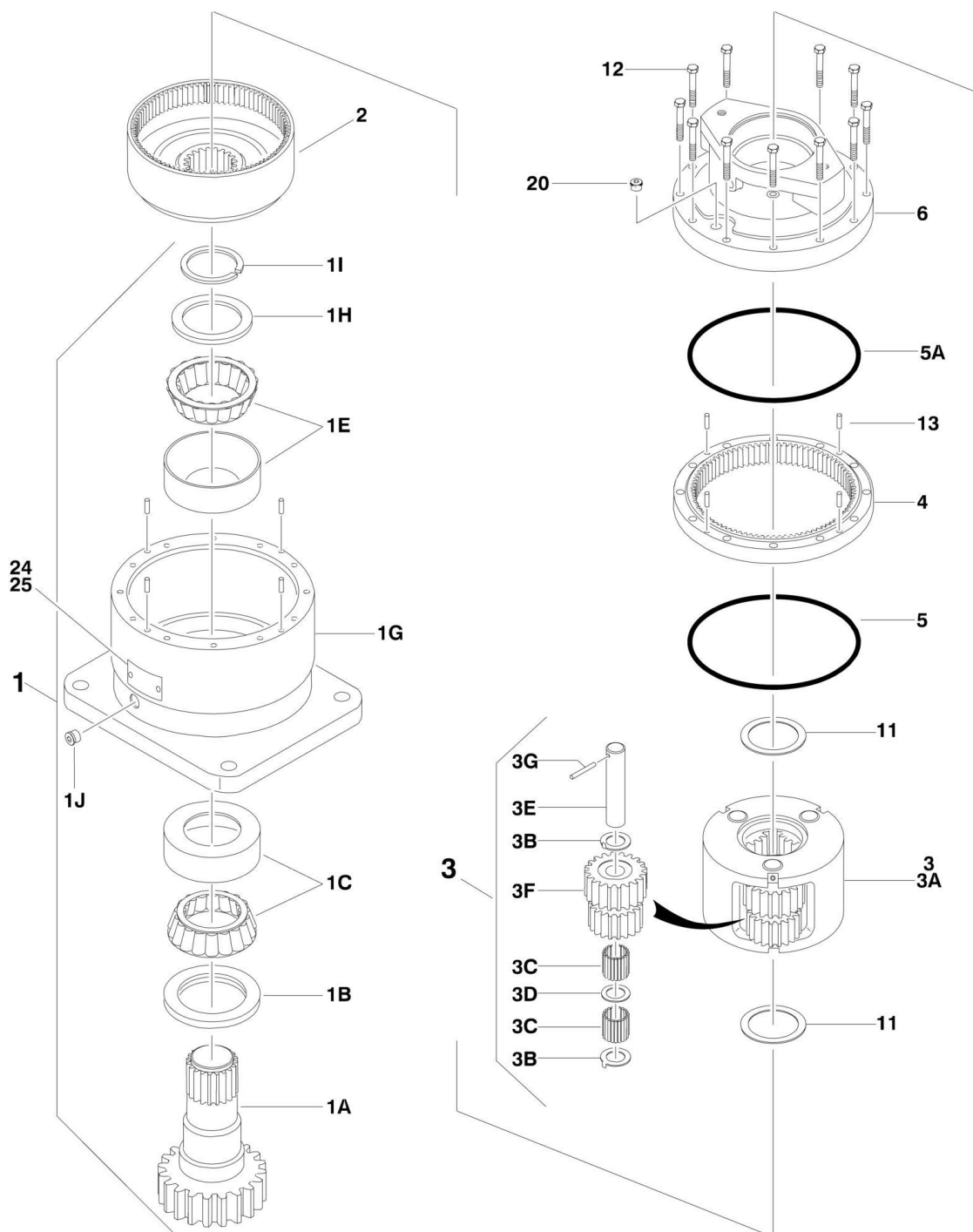
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229810	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7010492	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	7024762	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	1001229810	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8A	70004037	1	Piston	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	4	Disc, Rotor	
8K	70002085	5	Disc, Stator	
8L	70002066	14	Spring	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8	
22	70004045	4	Washer	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70006304	1	Motor Assembly	
32	7024784	1	Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
44	7017028	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	
45	7000213	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
200	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	
201	70002085	1	Disc Kit - Swing Brake (Includes Items 8J & 8K)	

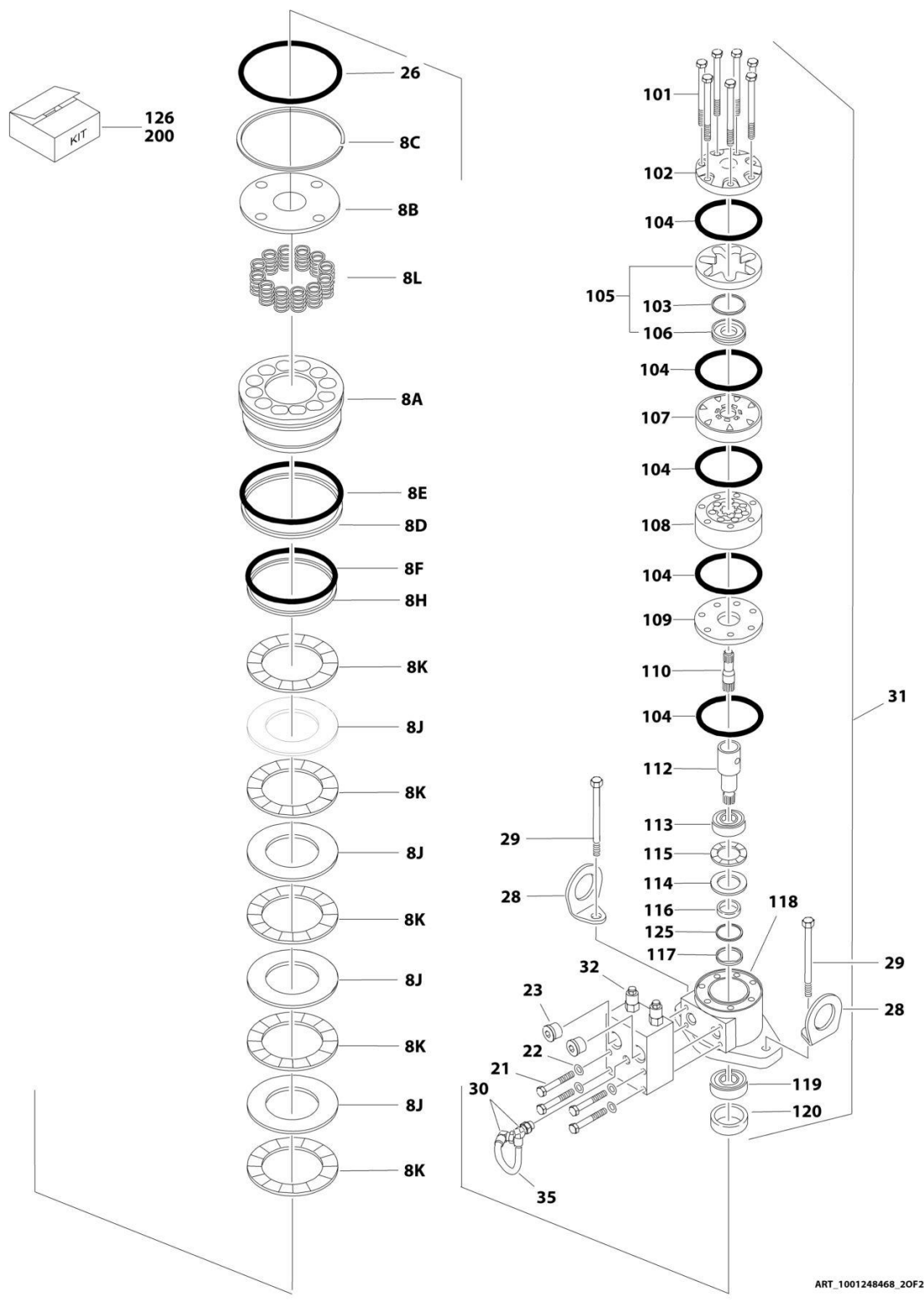
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. SWING MOTOR/BRAKE/HUB ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001248468_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. SWING MOTOR/BRAKE/HUB ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

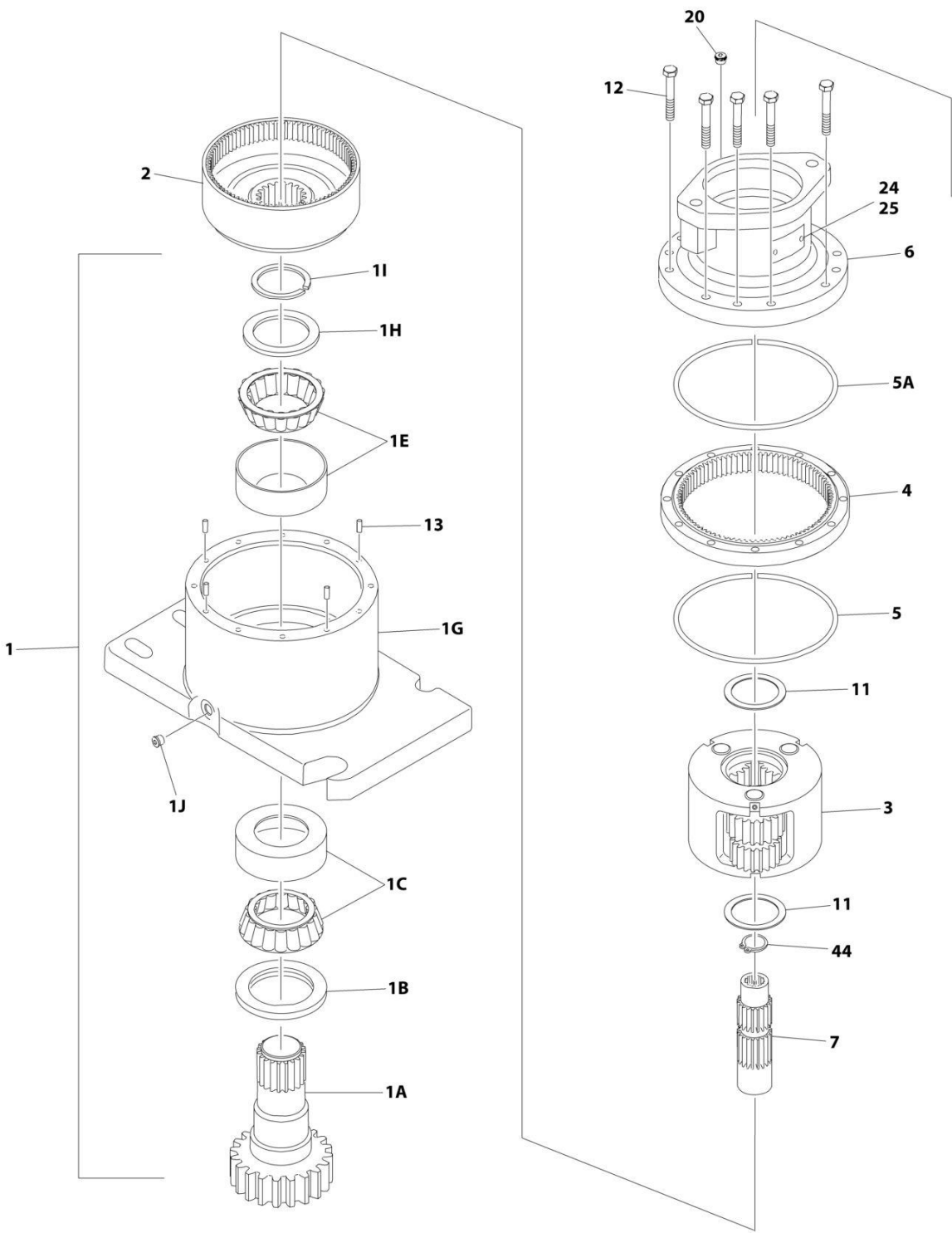
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248468	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLIES	B
1	See Note	Ref	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7010492	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1H	7007633	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	7001931	1	Carrier	
3B	7001985	6	Washer, Tanged	
3C	7001909	96	Bearing, Needle	
3D	7000263	3	Thrustwasher	
3E	7001911	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7001912	3	Gear, Cluster	
3G	7010474	3	Roll Pin	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	1001248468	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8		Ref	Brake Components	
8A	70004037	1	Piston	
8B	7024743	1	Plate, Pressure	
8C	70004039	1	Ring, Retaining	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	4	Disc, Rotor	
8K	70002085	5	Disc, Stator	
8L	70002066	14	Spring	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	3	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8	
22	70004045	4	Washer	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70004048	1	Motor Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	
32	7024784	1	Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts)	
33	7017082	1	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
	70004048	Ref	Motor Assembly	
101	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	See Note	NSS	Cover, End (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
103	See Note	1	Seal, Commutator (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
104	See Note	5	Seal, Ring (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
105	7024453	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly	
106	See Note	1	Ring (Note: Use p/n 7024453)	
107	7024379	1	Manifold	
108	See Note	NSS	Rotor Set (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
110	See Note	NSS	Link, Drive (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7024458	1	Shaft, Coupling	
113	7024381	1	Bushing, Bronze	
114	7004043	1	Thrustwasher	
115	7004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
116	See Note	1	Seal, Inner (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
117	See Note	1	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
118	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
119	7024390	1	Bearing	
120	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
125	See Note	1	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use p/n 7024389)	
126	7024389	1	Seal Kit, Motor (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117, 120 & 125)	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
200	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	

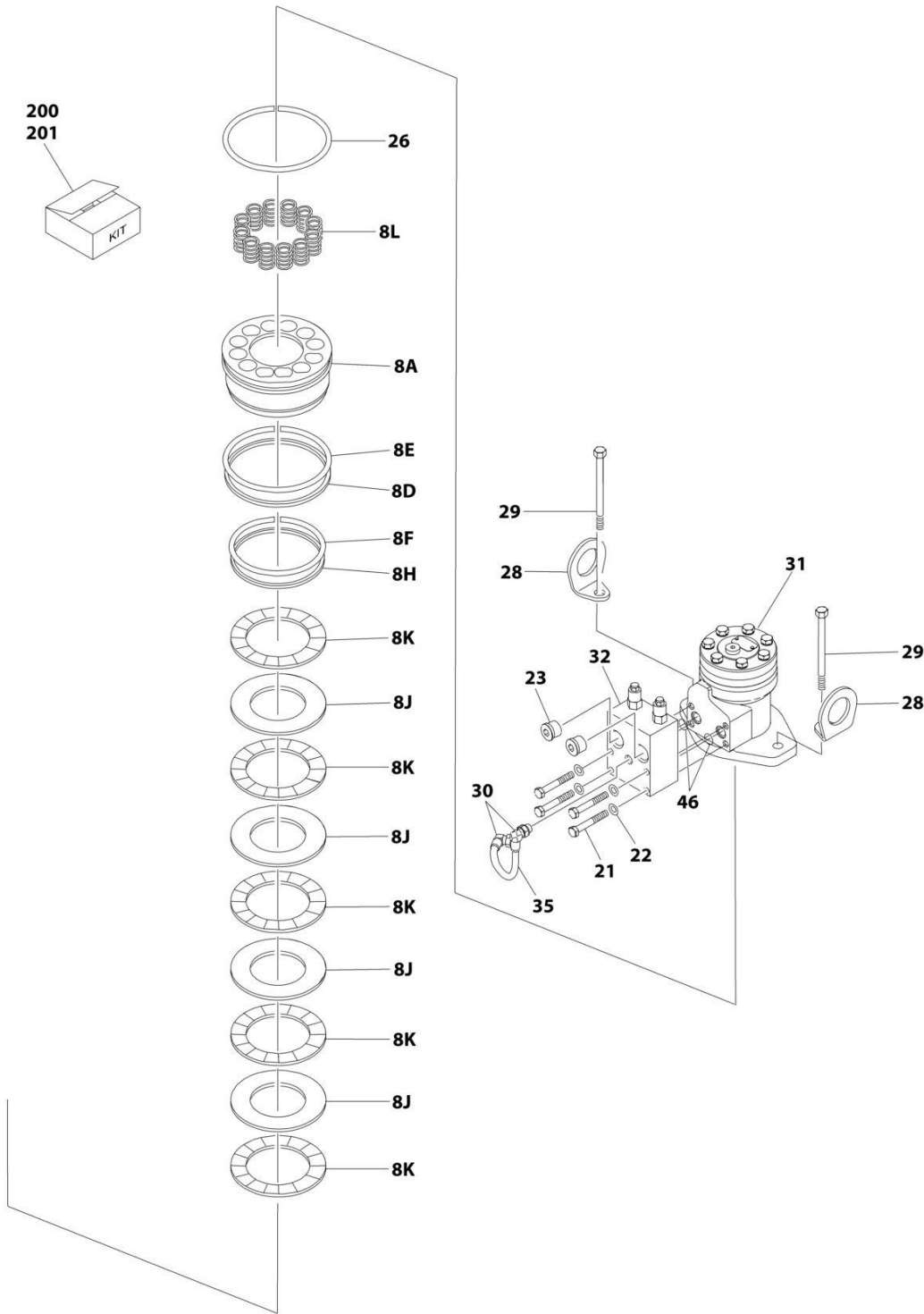
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001229810_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001229810_20F2

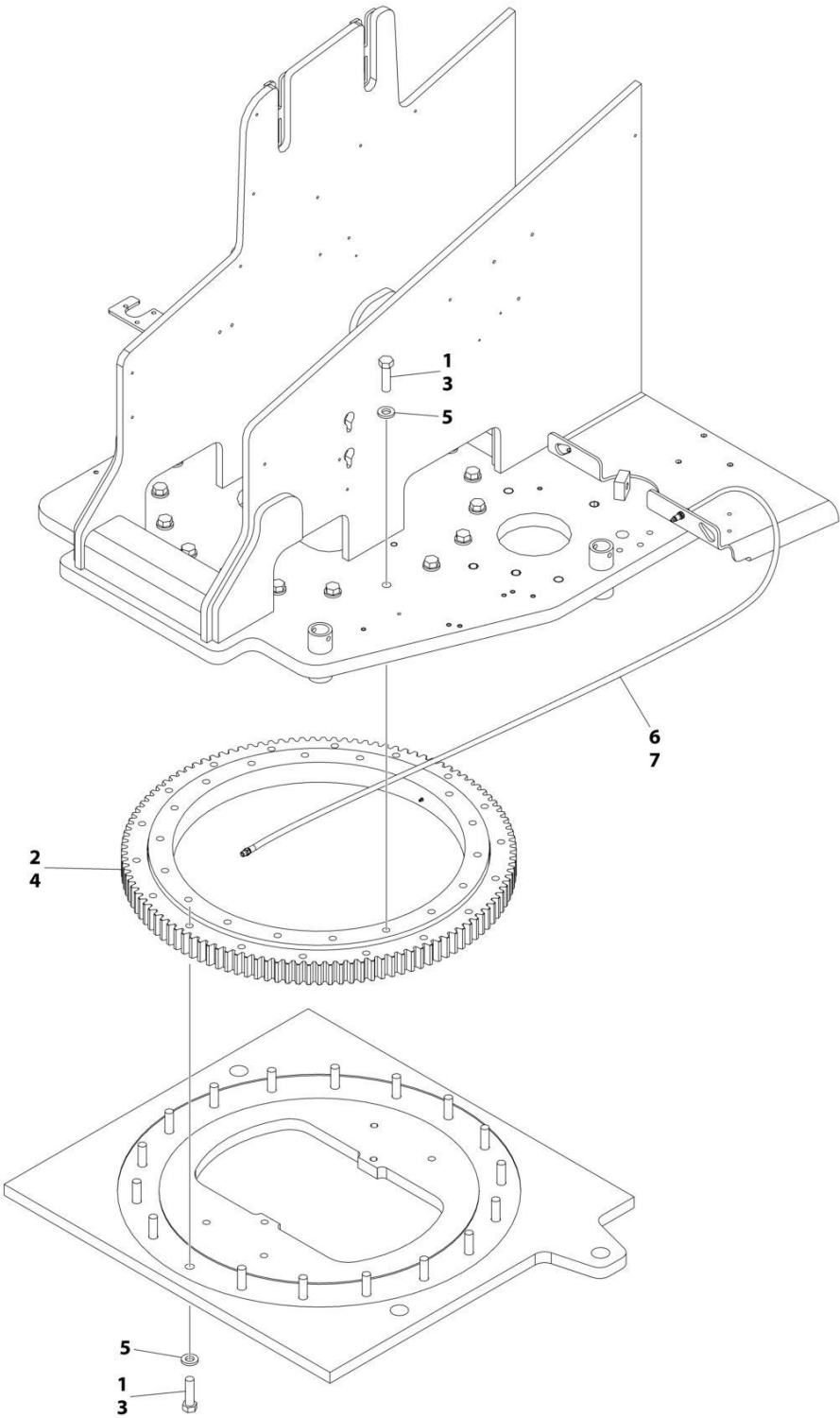
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229810	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7010492	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000228	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Cup and Cone)	
1G	7024762	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7000247	1	Carrier Assembly	
4	7000248	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	1001229810	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	70005203	1	Gear, Sun	
8A	70004037	1	Piston	
8D	70004041	1	O-Ring	
8E	70004044	1	Ring, Back-up	
8F	70004042	1	O-Ring	
8H	70004043	1	Ring, Back-up	
8J	70002085	4	Disc, Rotor	
8K	70002085	5	Disc, Stator	
8L	70002066	14	Spring	
11	7000253	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	7000217	12	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
20	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7024704	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2 Grade 8	
22	70004045	4	Washer	
23	7017023	2	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004040	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1 (Grade 8)	
30	7017085	2	Elbow	
31	70006304	1	Motor Assembly	
32	7024784	1	Valve Assembly - Complete (No Serviceable Parts)	
35	70004047	1	Tube	
44	7017028	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	
45	7000213	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
200	7024100	1	Seal Kit - Swing Hub (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A & 11)	
201	70002085	1	Disc Kit - Swing Brake (Includes Items 8J & 8K)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001150391

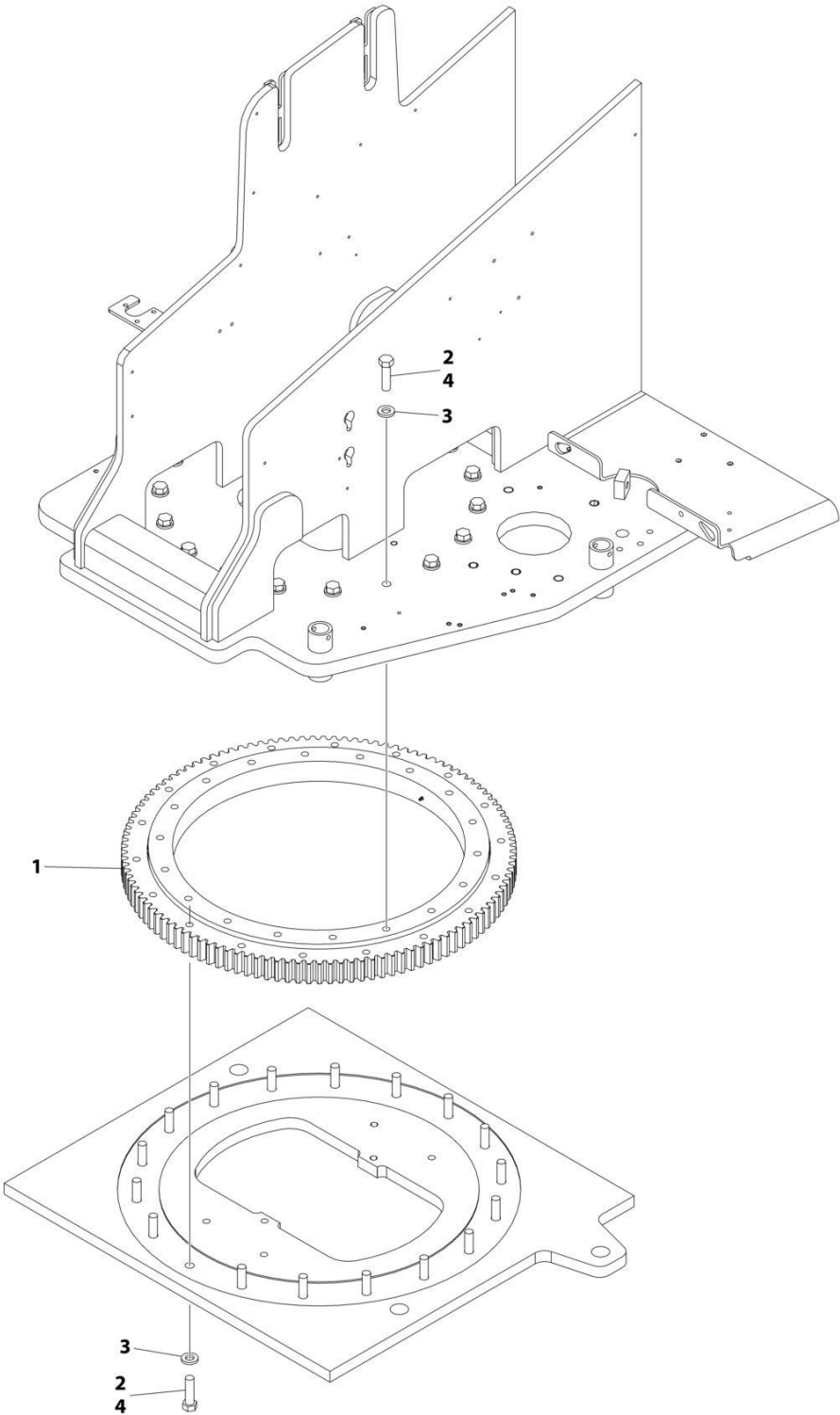
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150391	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING AND REMOTE LUBE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440207	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682018	36	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
4	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
5	4892000	36	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
6	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	1001149927	1	Hose (Includes Grease Fitting and Adapter Fittings)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0254798

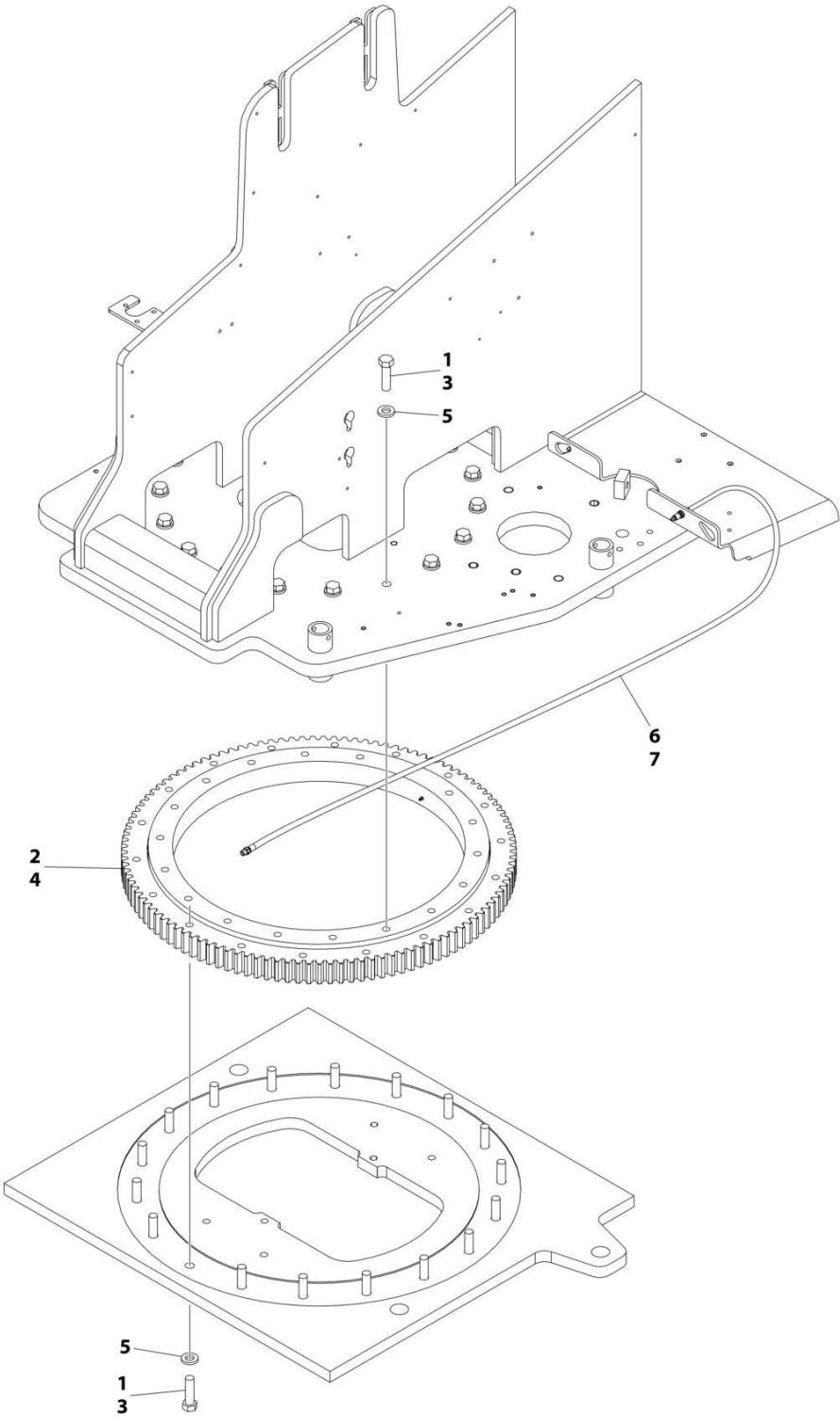
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0254798	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION	2-B
1	0440207	NLA	Bearing, Turntable	
2	0682016	36	Bolt 5/8 x 2 (Grade 8)	
3	4892000	36	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001150391

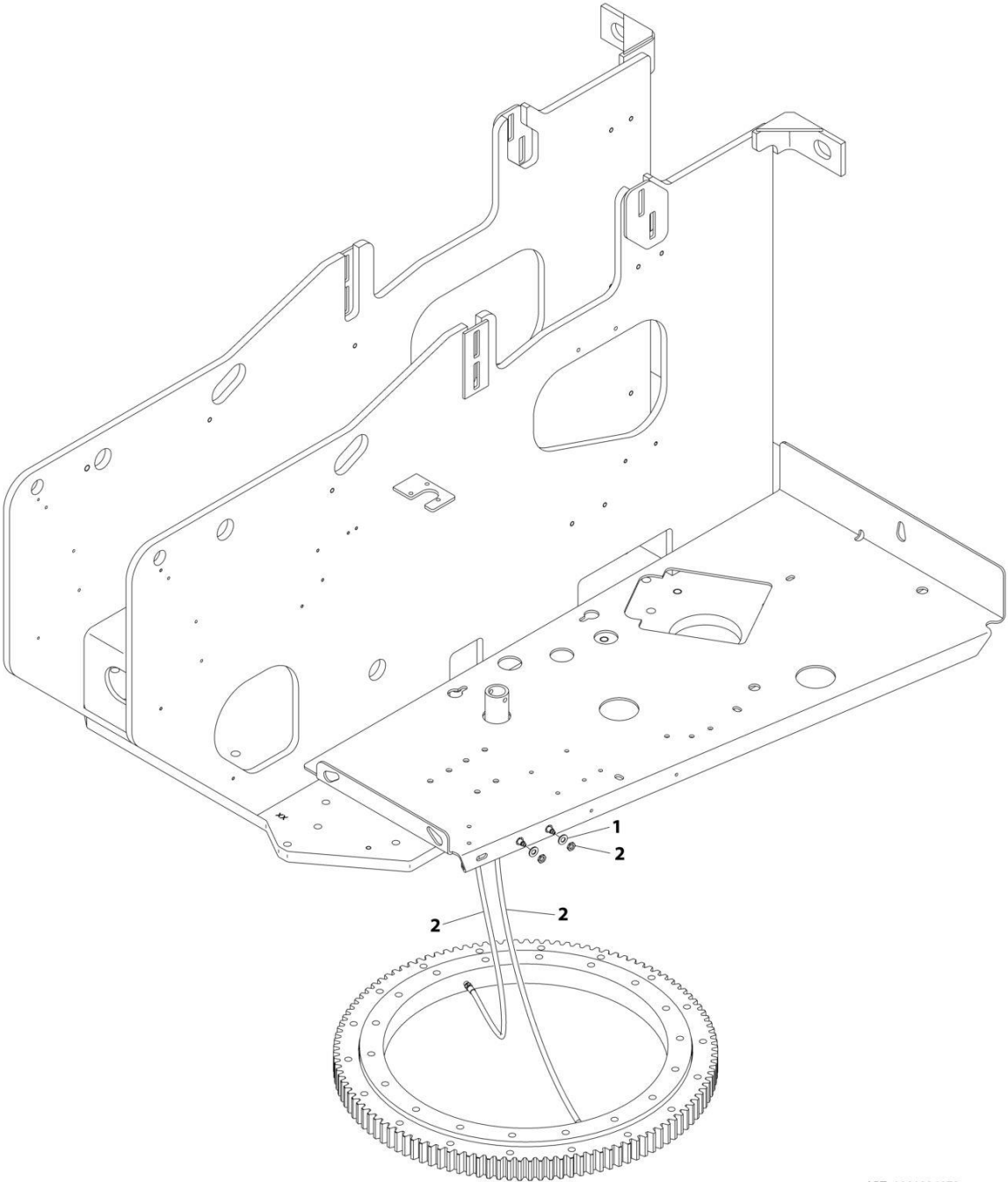
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150391	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING AND REMOTE LUBE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440207	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682018	36	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
4	3020029	AR	Lubricant	
5	4892000	36	Washer 5/8 Hardened	
6	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	1001149927	1	Hose (Includes Grease Fitting and Adapter Fittings)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001236973

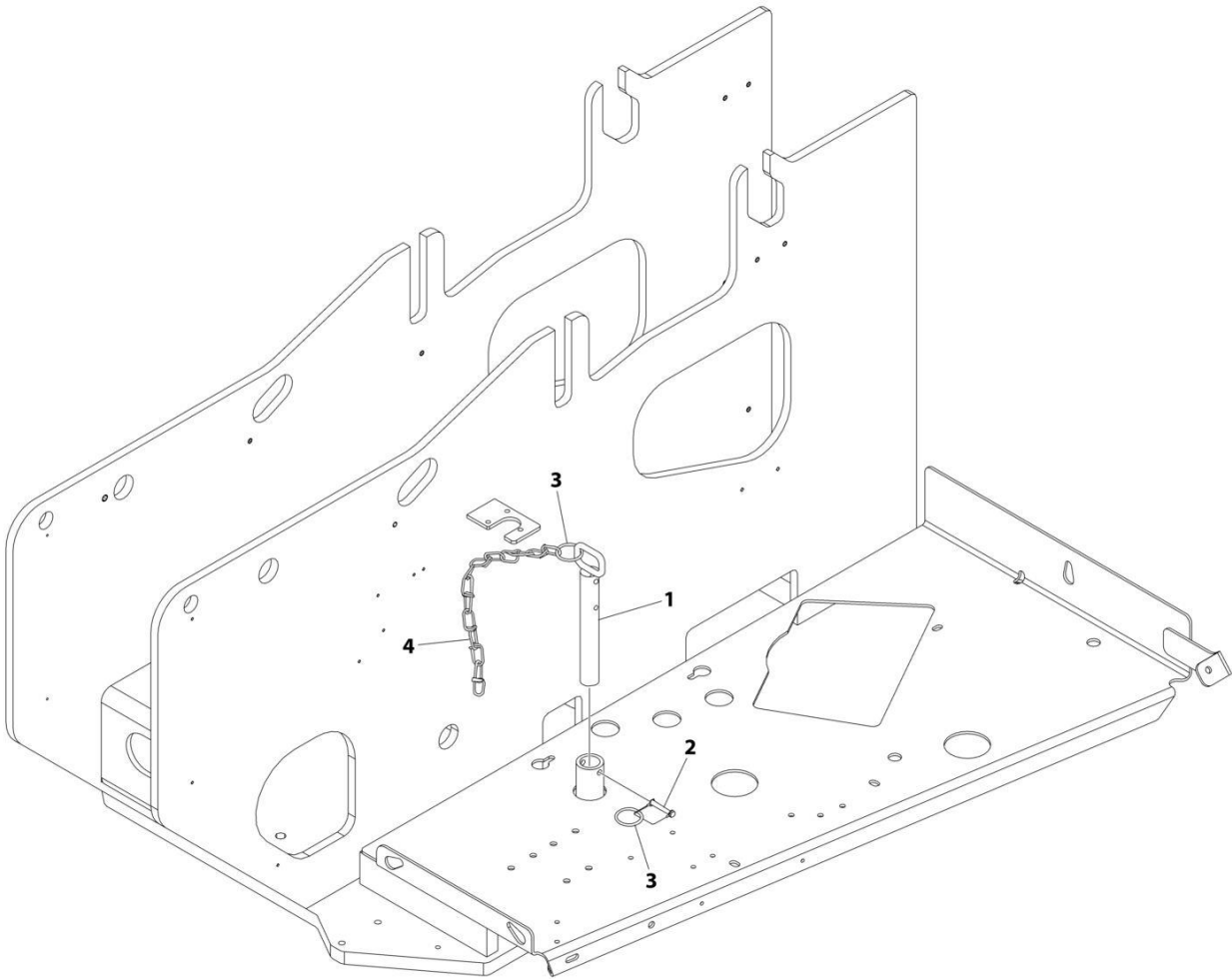
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236973	Ref	REMOTE BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	A
1	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
2	1001151646	2	Hose	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE MACHINES



ART_0255410

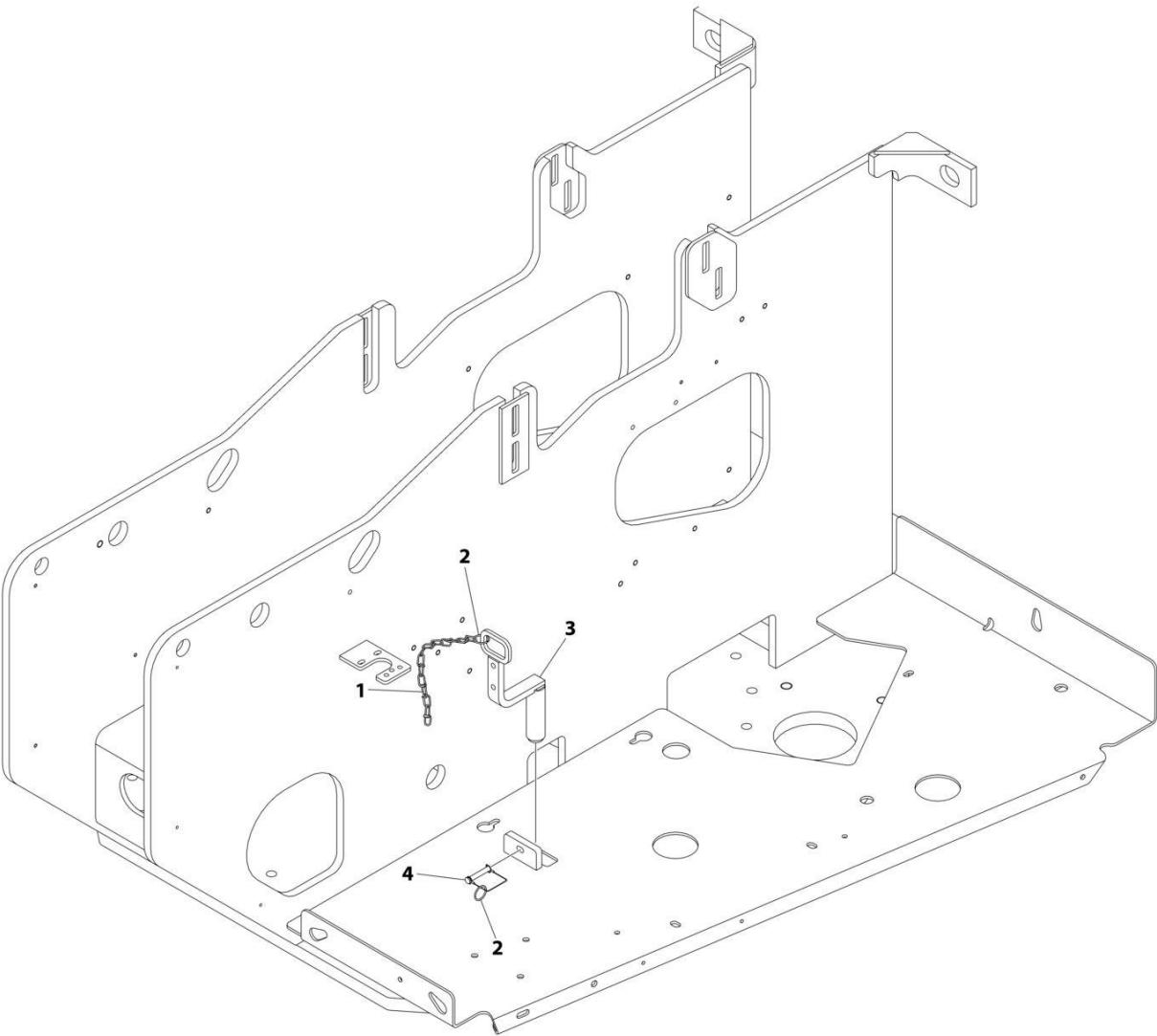
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255410	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
1	4844958	1	Pin	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
4	1260017	9 in /23cm	Chain	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-30. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4
ENGINE MACHINES**



ART_1001137885

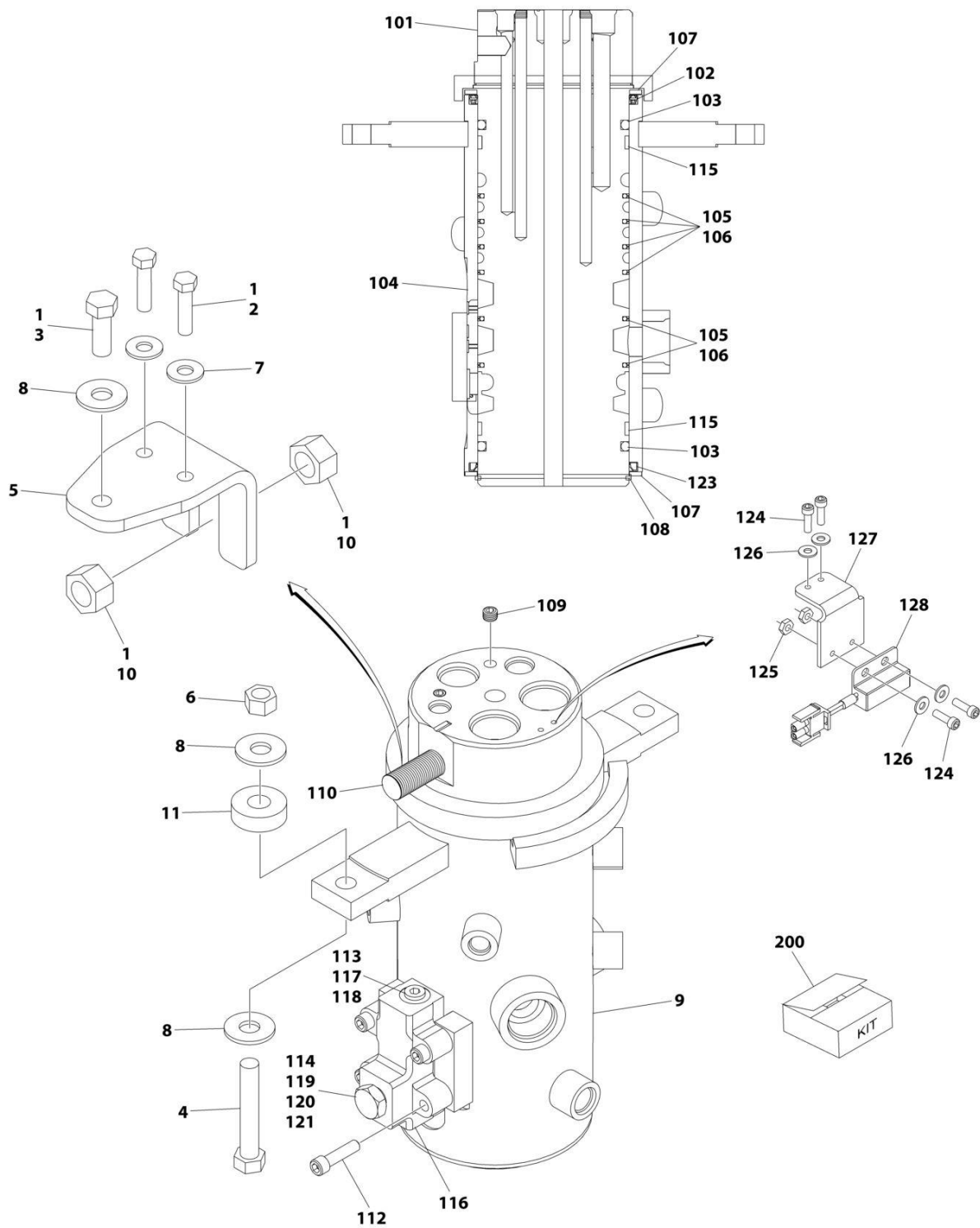
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137885	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	A
1	1260017	9 in /23cm	Chain	
2	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
3	1001137896	1	Pin	
4	1001145292	1	Pin, Snap	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION – 2WS



ART_1001107498

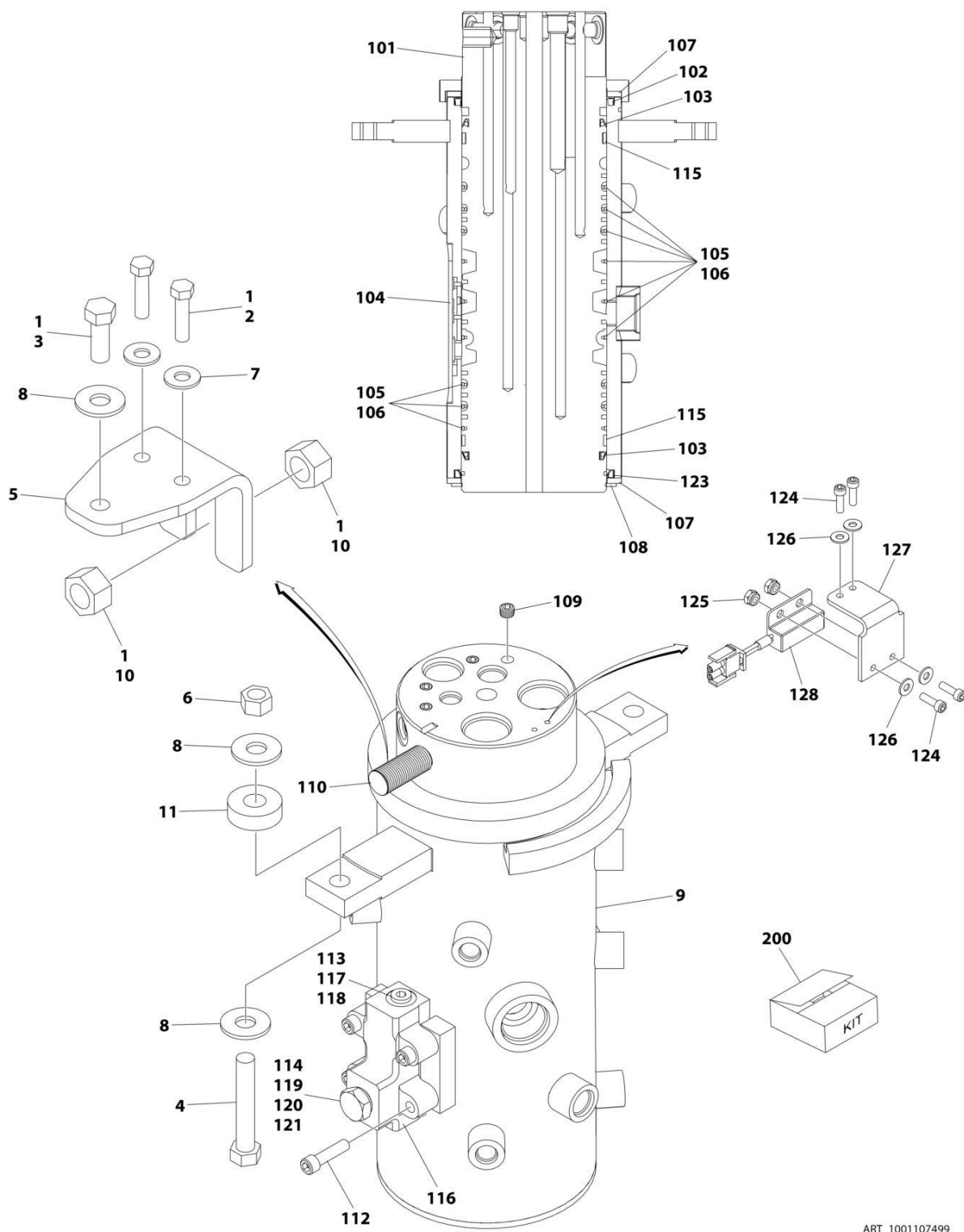
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION – 2WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107498	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0641811	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8	
4	0641824	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3	
5	0903056	1	Bracket	
6	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
7	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2	
9	1001106974	1	Coupling, Rotary (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001178789	2	Shim	
	1001106974	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	B
101	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	70001248	1	Seal	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B) (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
104	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	70001248	6	Seal, Cap	
106	70001248	6	O-Ring	
107	7026503	2	Ring	
108	7026504	1	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	2	Plug	
110	See Note	1	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
115	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	7024404	1	Plunger, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
121	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
122	See Note	NSS	Protective Netting (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
123	70001248	1	Seal	
124	See Note	NSS	Screw, Socket Head #10 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	NSS	Nut #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Washer #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
128	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
200	70001248	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 123)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION – 4WS



ART_1001107499

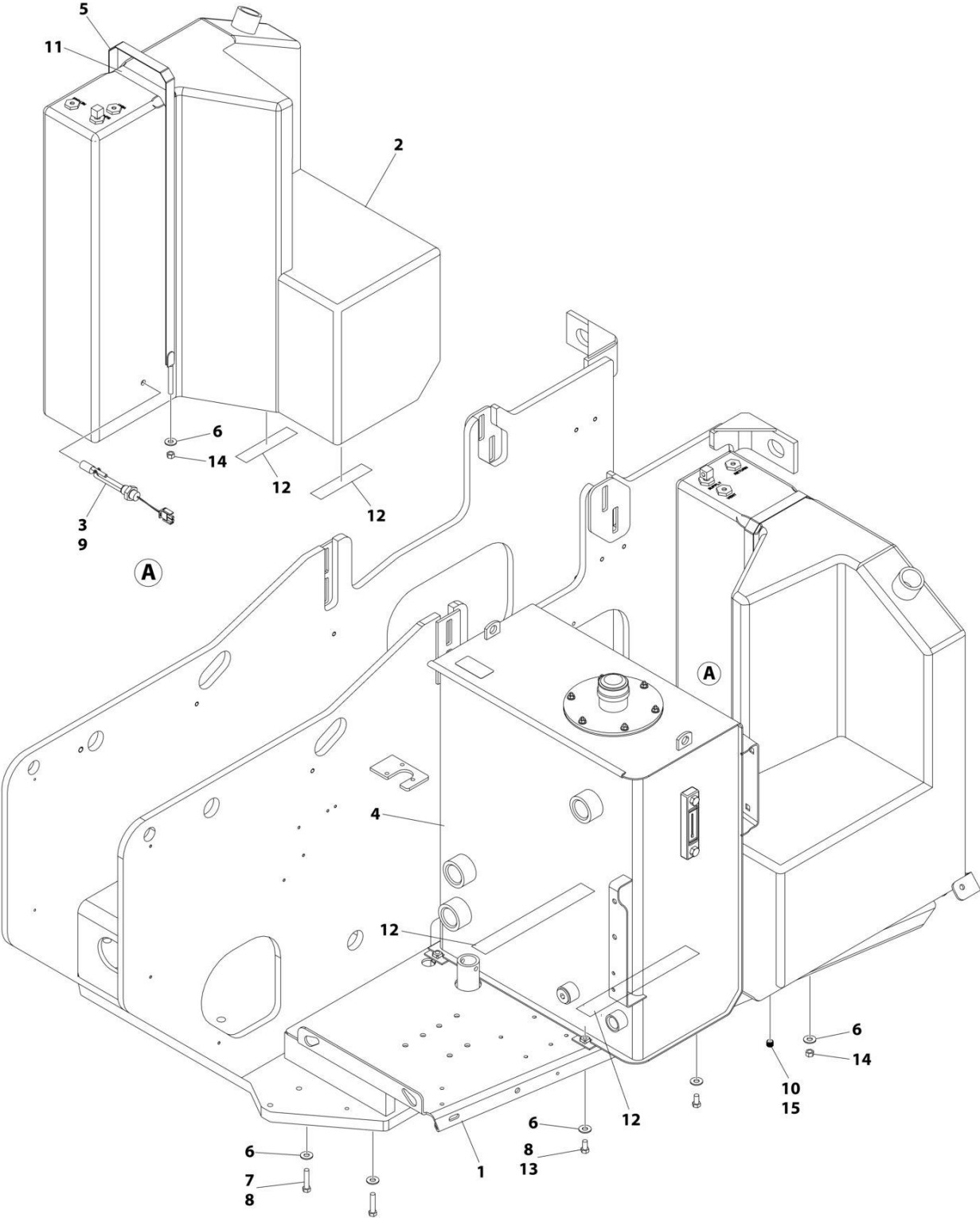
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION – 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107499	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0641811	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8	
4	0641824	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3	
5	0903056	1	Bracket	
6	3271805	2	Nut 1/2	
7	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4751800	5	Washer 1/2	
9	1001106975	1	Coupling, Rotary (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
10	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
11	1001178789	2	Shim	B
	1001106975	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING ASSEMBLY	
101	See Note	1	Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	70002212	1	Seal	
103	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B) (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
104	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	70002212	9	Seal, Cap	
106	70002212	9	O-Ring	
107	7026511	2	Ring	
108	7013189	1	Ring, Retaining	
109	80934561	4	Plug	
110	See Note	1	Lug, Torque (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7026197	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
113	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
115	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 200A or 200B)	
116	7024404	1	Block Valve Assembly	
117	7026505	1	Plug	
118	7026506	1	Valve, Check	
119	7026507	1	Plug	
120	7024404	1	Plunger, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
121	7026509	1	Spring, Compression	
122	See Note	NSS	Protective Netting (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
123	70002212	1	Seal	
124	See Note	4	Screw, Socket Head #10 x 1/2 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	2	Nut #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
126	See Note	NSS	Washer #10 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
127	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
128	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
200	70002212	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 102, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115 & 123)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152066

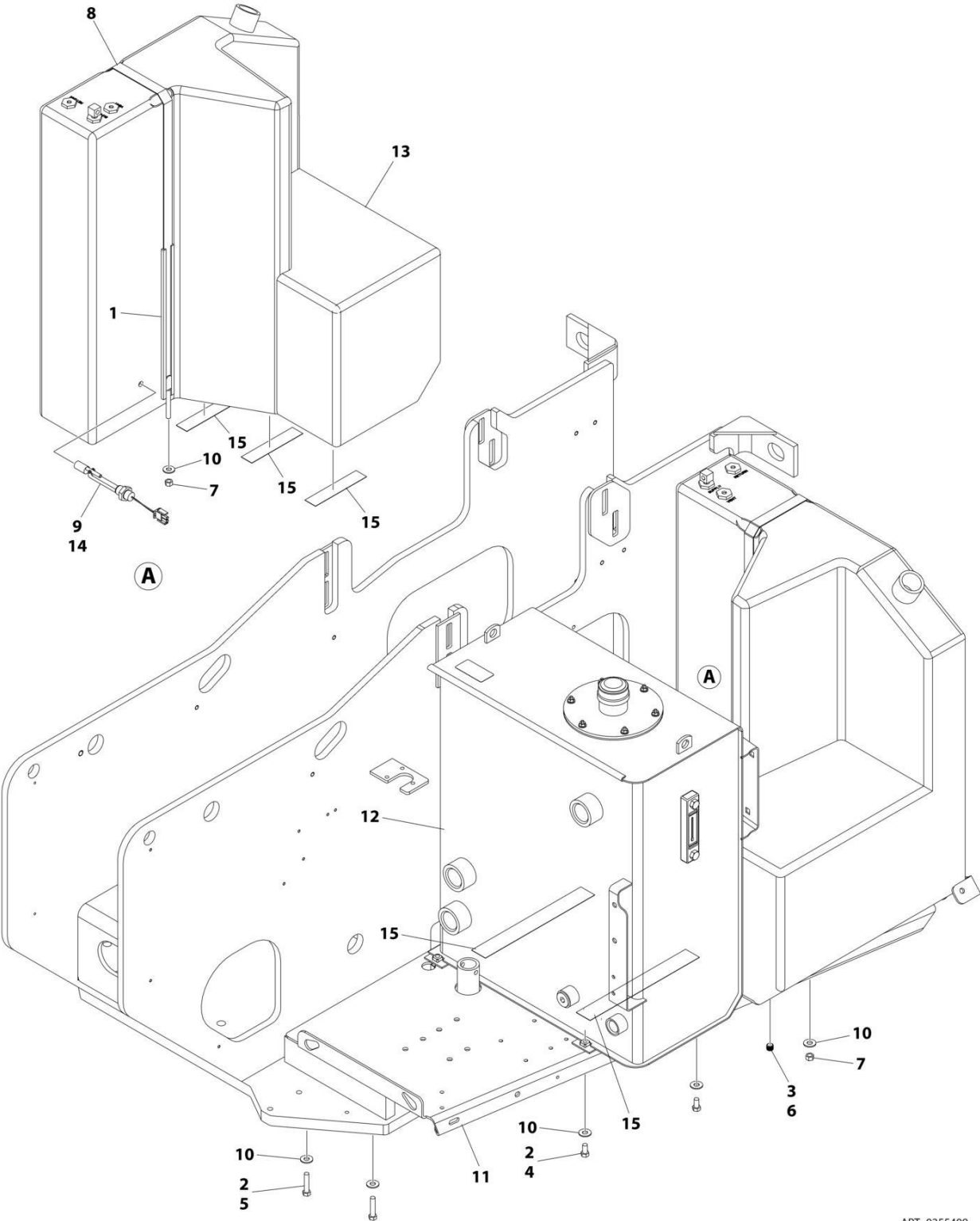
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152066	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	C
1	1001152428	1	Tray	
2	1001173896	1	Tank, Fuel	
2	7016314	1	Cap, Fuel (Non-Locking)	
2	7019658	1	Fitting, 90 with Pick up Tube	
3	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
4	1001151268	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4240102	1	Strap, Tank	
6	4751600	10	Washer 3/8	
7	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
10	2200222	1	Plug	
11	4280295	18 in /46cm	Strip, Protective	
12	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	
13	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
14	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
15	0100020	AR	Sealant	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



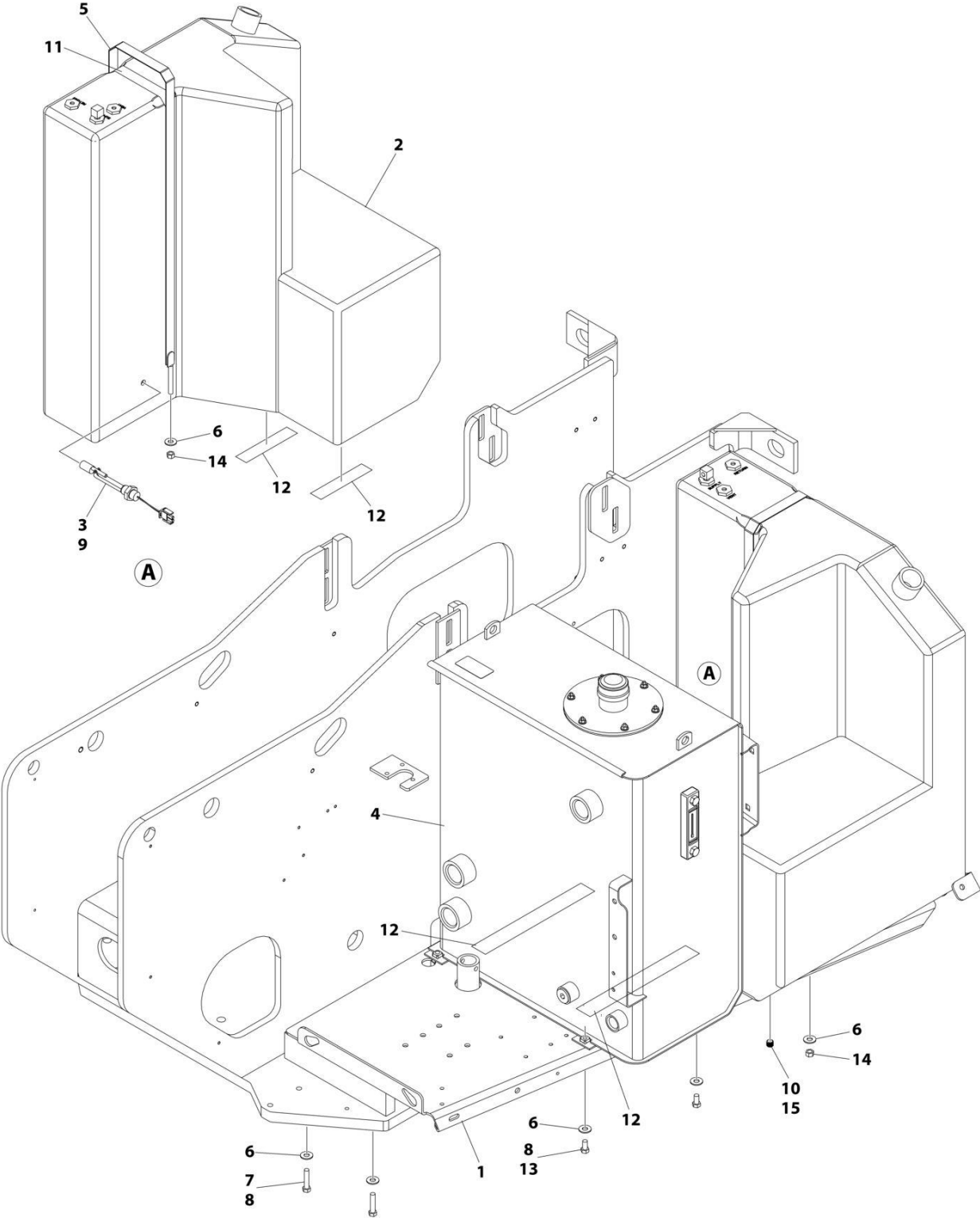
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	0255409 4280295	Ref 18 in /46cm	TANK INSTALLATION Strip, Protective	I
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant	
4	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
6	2200222	1	Plug	
7	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4240102	1	Strap, Tank	
9	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
10	4751600	10	Washer 3/8	
11	4844964	1	Tray	
12	1001151268	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001173896	1	Tank, Fuel	
13	7016314	1	Cap (Non-Locking)	
13	7019658	1	Fitting, 90 with Pick Up Tube	
14	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
15	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, Including B300012405)



ART_1001152066

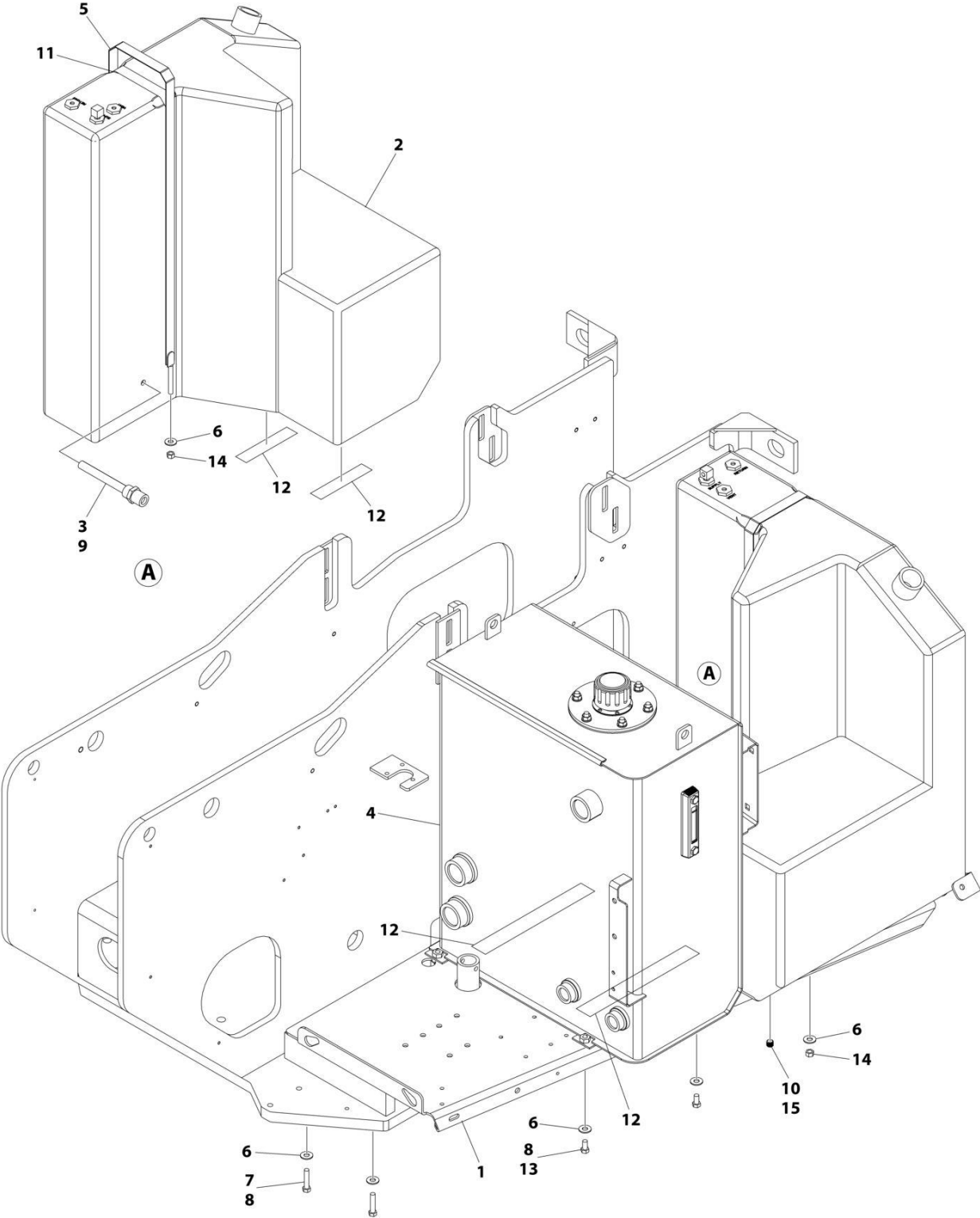
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, Including B300012405)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152066	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	C
1	1001152428	1	Tray	
2	1001173896	1	Tank, Fuel	
2	7016314	1	Cap, Fuel (Non-Locking)	
2	7019658	1	Fitting, 90 with Pick up Tube	
3	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
4	1001151268	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4240102	1	Strap, Tank	
6	4751600	10	Washer 3/8	
7	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
10	2200222	1	Plug	
11	4280295	18 in /46cm	Strip, Protective	
12	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	
13	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
14	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
15	0100020	AR	Sealant	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012406 to Present, Except SN B300012687 through B300012688)



ART_1001282827

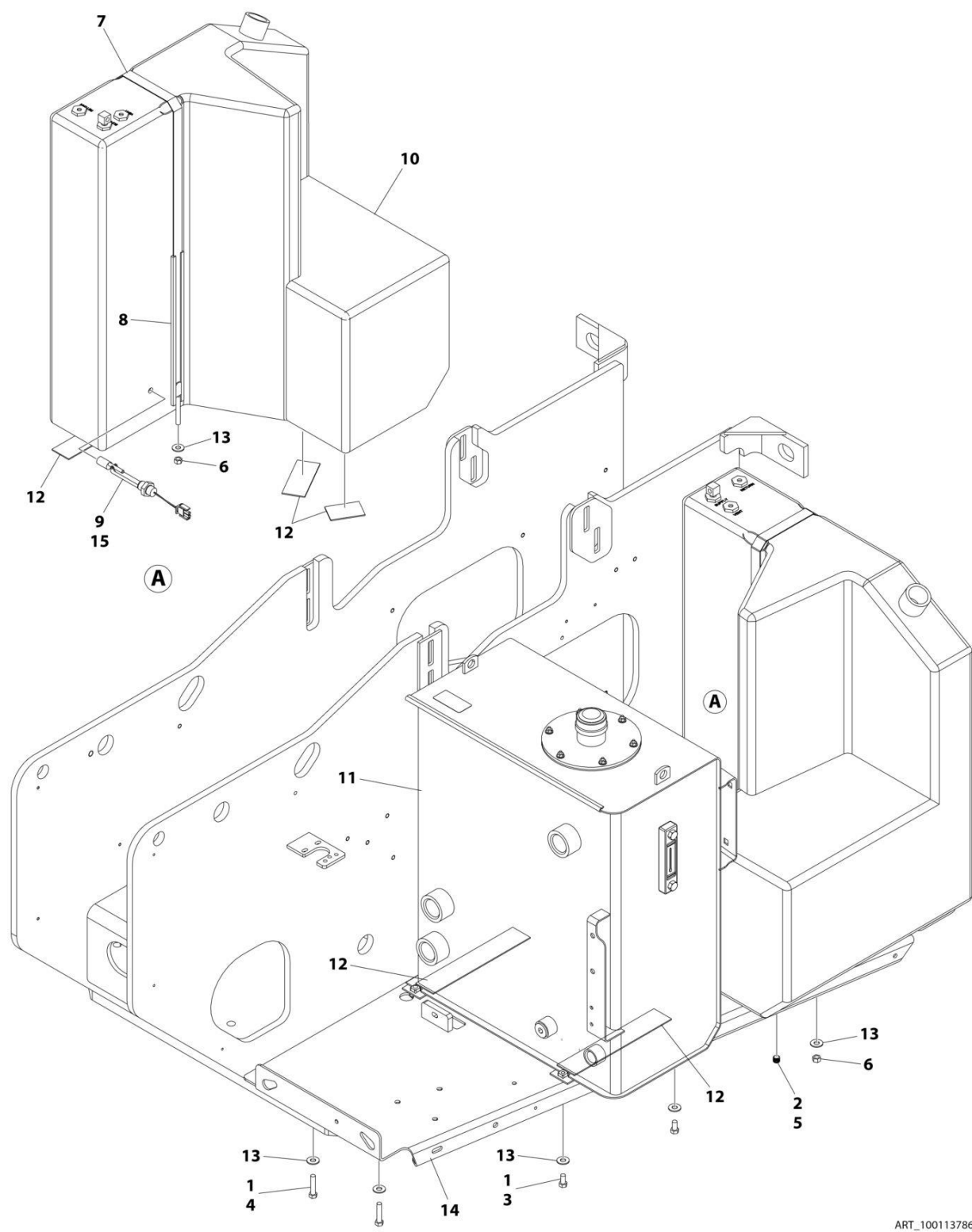
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012406 to Present, Except SN B300012687 through B300012688)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282827	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	A
1	1001152428	1	Tray	
2	1001173896	1	Tank, Fuel	
2	7016314	1	Cap (Non-Locking)	
2	7019658	1	Fitting, 90 with Pick up Tube	
3	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
4	1001274526	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4240102	1	Strap, Tank	
6	4751600	10	Washer 3/8	
7	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
10	2200222	1	Plug	
11	4280295	18 in / 46cm	Strip, Protective	
12	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	
13	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
14	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
15	0100020	AR	Sealant	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001137865

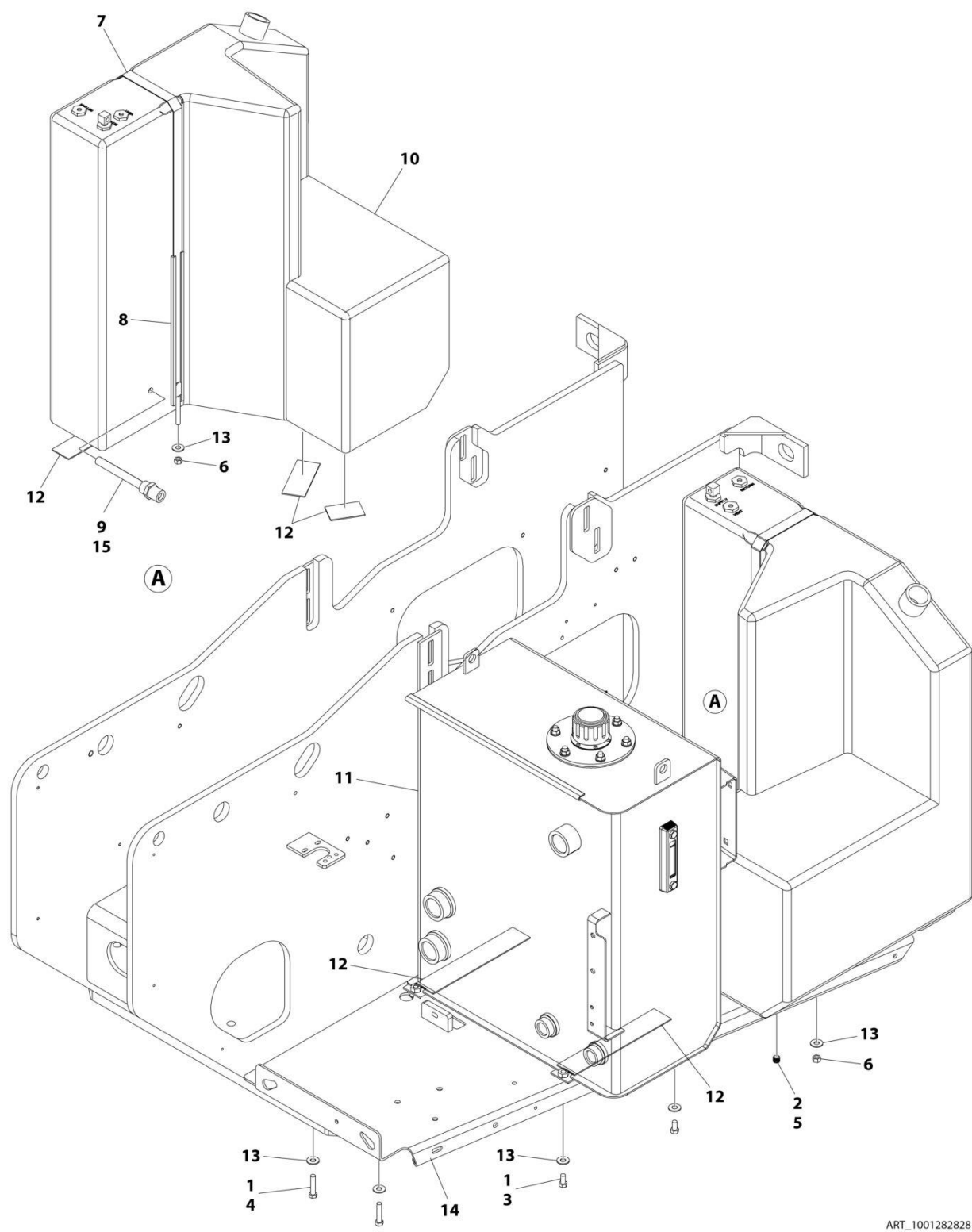
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-37. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137865	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	2200222	1	Plug	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4240102	1	Strap, Tank	
8	4280295	18 in /46cm	Strip, Protective	
9	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
10	1001173896	1	Tank, Fuel	
10	7016314	1	Cap (Non-Locking)	
10	7019658	1	Fitting, 90 with Pick up Tube	
11	1001151268	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	
13	4751600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	1001137863	1	Tray	
15	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001282828

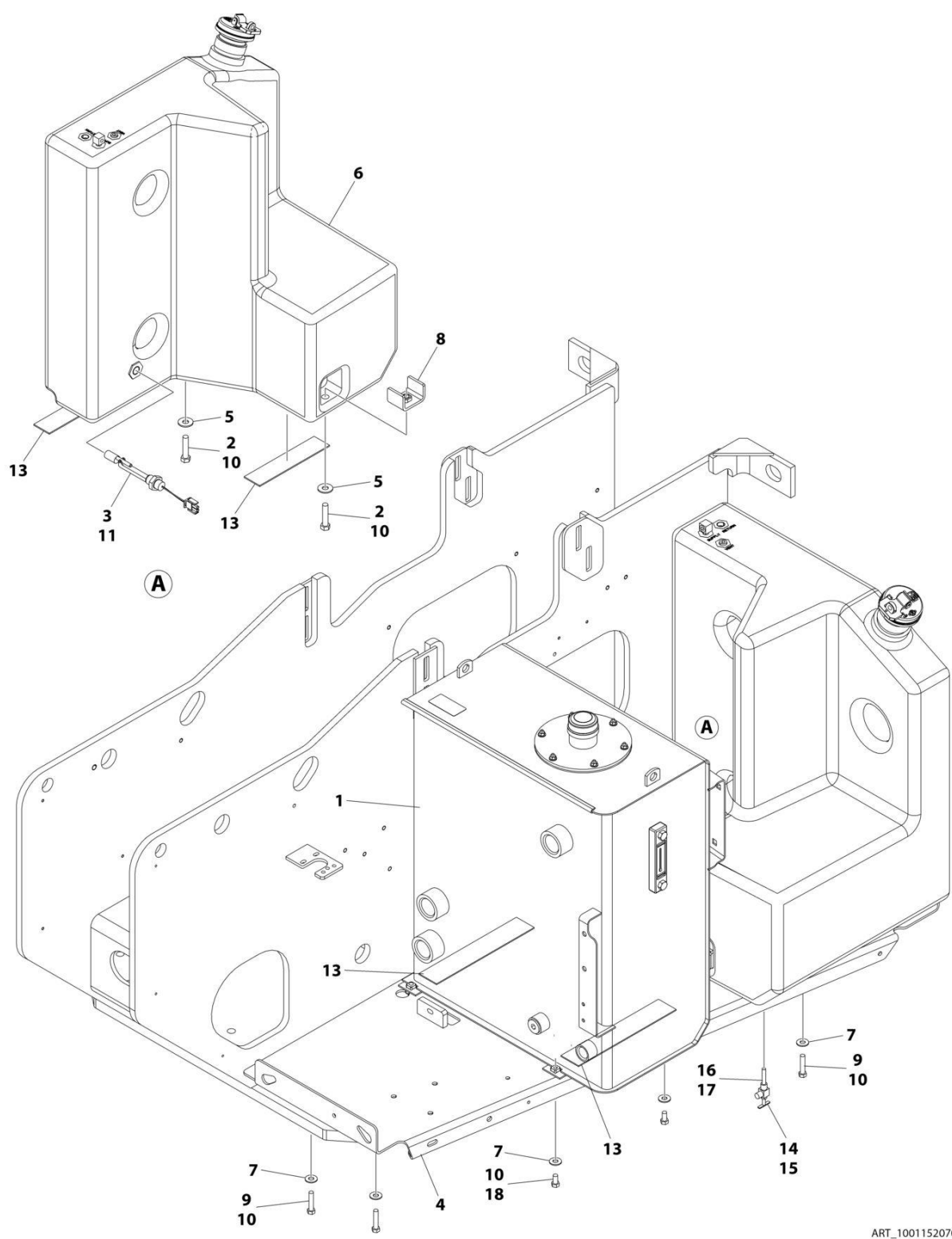
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-38. TANK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282828	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	2200222	1	Plug	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4240102	1	Strap, Tank	
8	4280295	18 in / 46cm	Strip, Protective	
9	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
10	1001173896	1	Tank, Fuel	
10	7016314	1	Cap (Non-Locking)	
10	7019658	1	Fitting, 90 with Pick up Tube	
11	1001274526	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	
13	4751600	10	Washer 3/8	
14	1001137863	1	Tray	
15	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. TANK INSTALLATION – FORD DE 2.5L ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152070

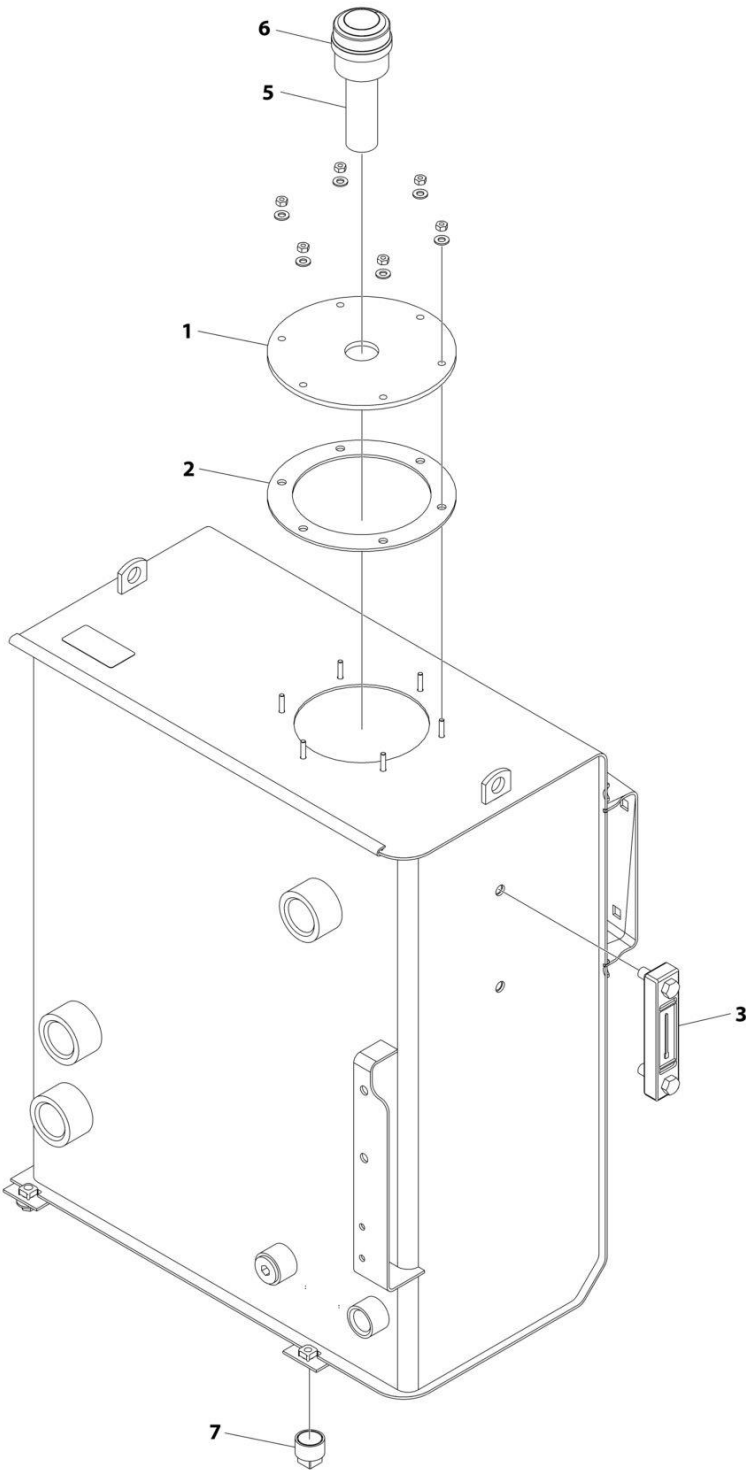
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. TANK INSTALLATION – FORD DE 2.5L ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152070	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	D
1	1001151268	1	Hydraulic Oil Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
3	4360436	1	Switch, Fuel Level	
4	1001137863	1	Tray	
5	4751800	2	Washer 1/2	
6	1001111514	1	Tank, Fuel	
6	70002715	1	Cap (Non-Locking)	
6	70002716	1	Adpater, Cap	
6	70004149	1	Fitting with Pick up Tube	
7	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	1001118133	2	Bracket	
9	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
11	1001182997	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
13	4420038	AR	Tape, Rubber	
14	4641022	1	Valve, Needle	
15	0100020	AR	Sealant	
16	0100062	AR	Retaining Compound #680	
17	4568119	1	Tube, Fuel	
18	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001151268

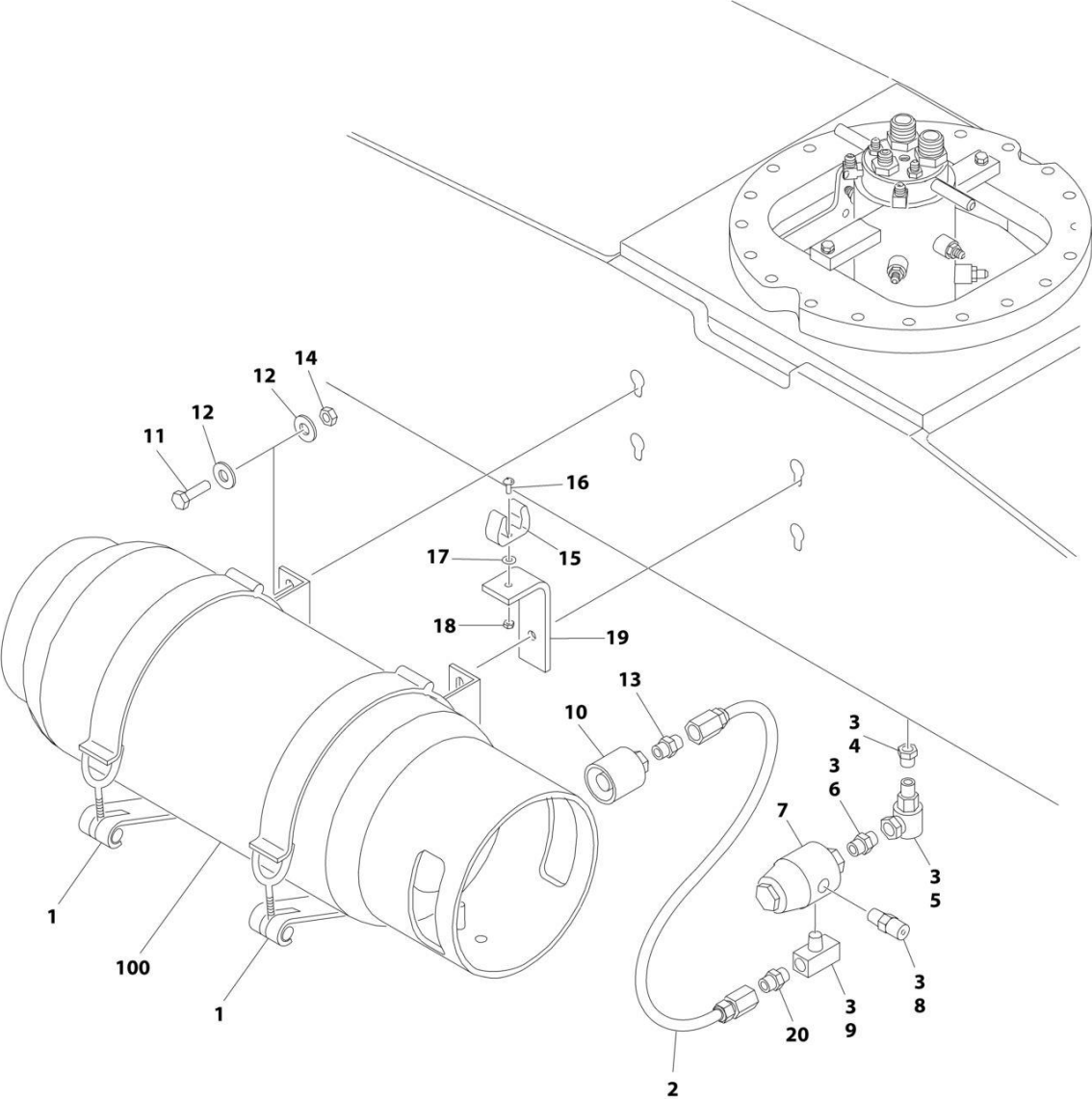
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151268	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	H
1	7024439	1	Cover	
2	7024440	1	Gasket	
3	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
5	7024443	1	Neck, Fill (Helgensen Brand)	
5	See Note	NSS	Neck, Fill (Hydac Brand) (Note: Use Item 70004862)	
5	7024445	1	Screen (Helgensen Brand)	
5	See Note	NSS	Screen (Hydac Brand) (Note: Use Item 70004862)	
6	7024444	1	Breather/Fill Cap (Helgensen Brand)	
6	70004862	1	Breather/Fill Cap/Strainer Kit (Hydac Brand)	
7	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. LP TANK BRACKET INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)



ART_1001151010

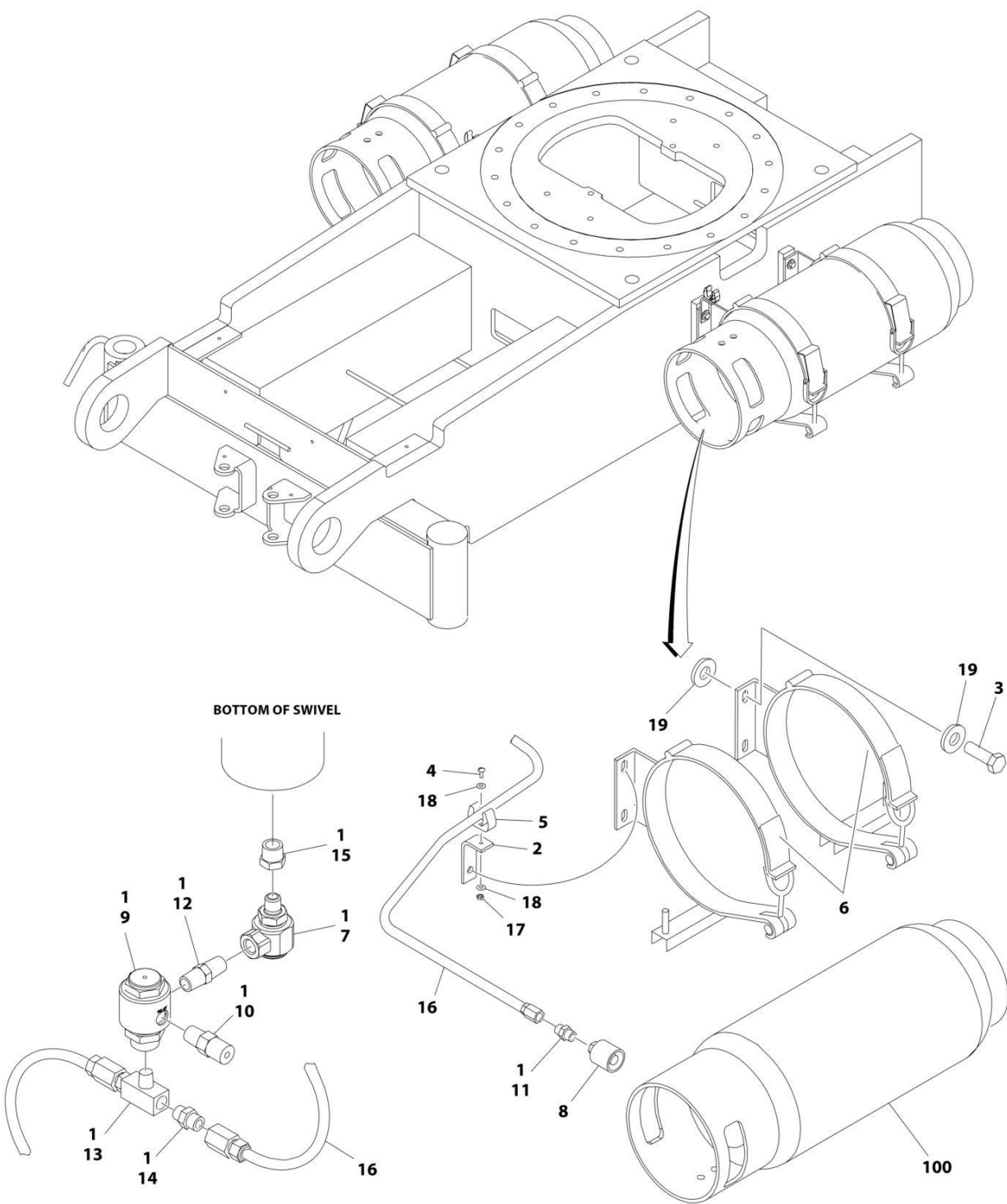
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. LP TANK BRACKET INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151010	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION	E
1	1320220	2	Clamp	
1	1320127	2	Clamp, Toggle (1 Per Clamp)	
2	2720144	2	Hose	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer	
5	1001247358	1	Fitting, 90 Swivel	
6	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple	
7	2180388	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
8	2180389	1	Valve, Relief	
9	2220418	1	Fitting, Tee	
10	2180387	2	Fitting, Straight	
11	0641617	8	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/8	
12	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
13	2180418	2	Fitting, Connector	
14	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
15	1320218	2	Clamp, Spring	
16	0720804	2	Screw #8 x 1/2	
17	4750800	4	Washer #8	
18	3310805	2	Nut #8	
19	0181949	2	Angle, Support	
20	2221024	2	Fitting, Union Ball Check	
100	4400275	1	Tank, LP - 43.5 Lbs. (Aluminum)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. LP TANK BRACKET INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)



ART_1001178512_B

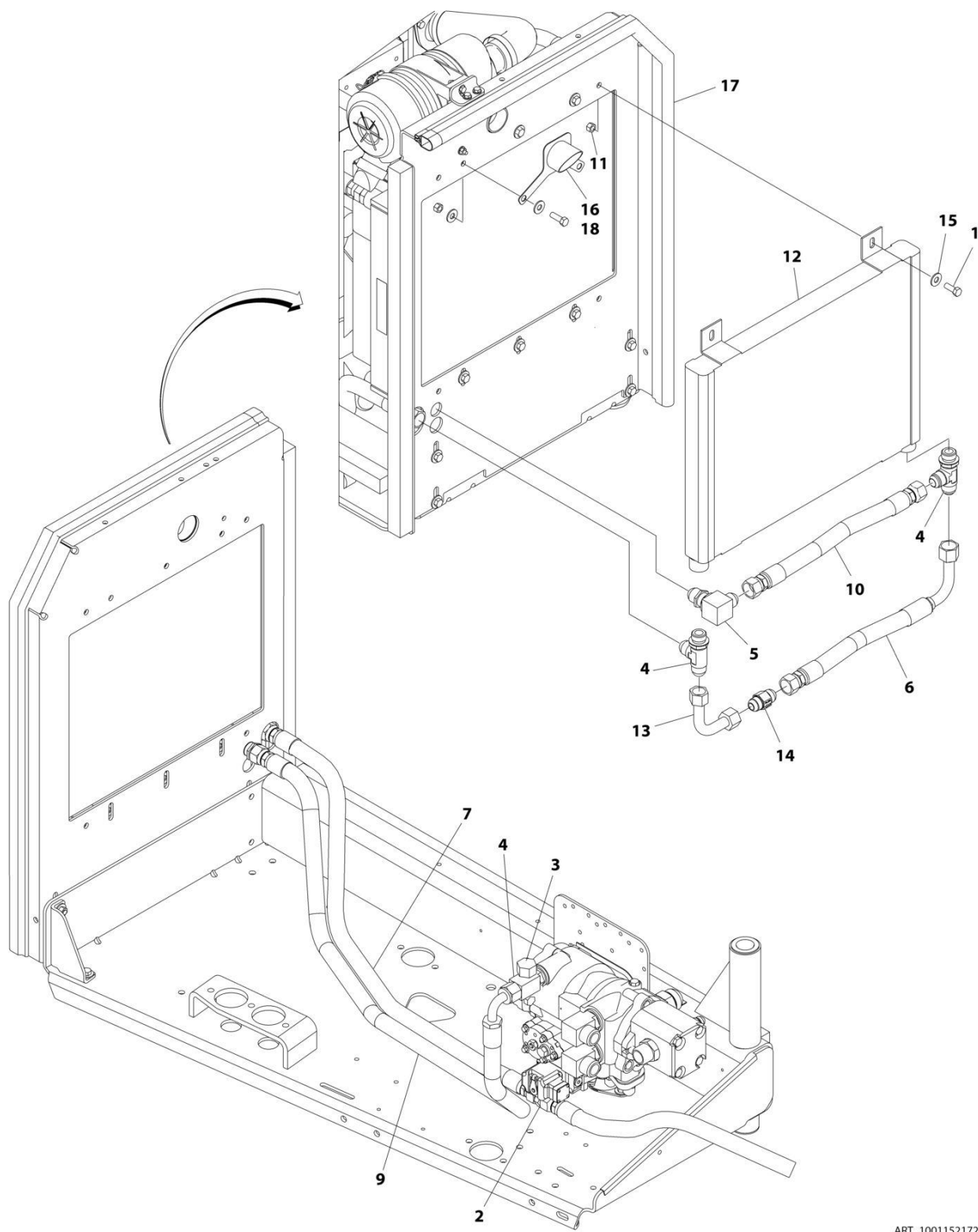
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. LP TANK BRACKET INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178512	Ref	LP TANK BRACKETS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0181949	2	Angle, Support	
3	0641606	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0720804	2	Screw, Round Head #8 x 1/2	
5	1320218	2	Clamp, Spring	
6	1320220	2	Clamp	
6	1320127	2	Clamp, Toggle (1 Per Clamp)	
7	1001247358	1	Fitting, 90 Swivel	
8	2180387	2	Fitting, Straight	
9	2180388	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
10	2180389	1	Fitting, Relief Valve	
11	2180418	2	Fitting, Connector	
12	2220261	1	Fitting, Nipple	
13	2220418	1	Fitting, Tee	
14	2221024	2	Fitting, Union Ball Check	
15	2221197	1	Fitting, Reducer	
16	2720144	2	Hose	
17	3310805	2	Nut #8	
18	4750800	4	Washer #8	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	4400275	1	Tank, LP - 43.5 Lbs. (Aluminum)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152172

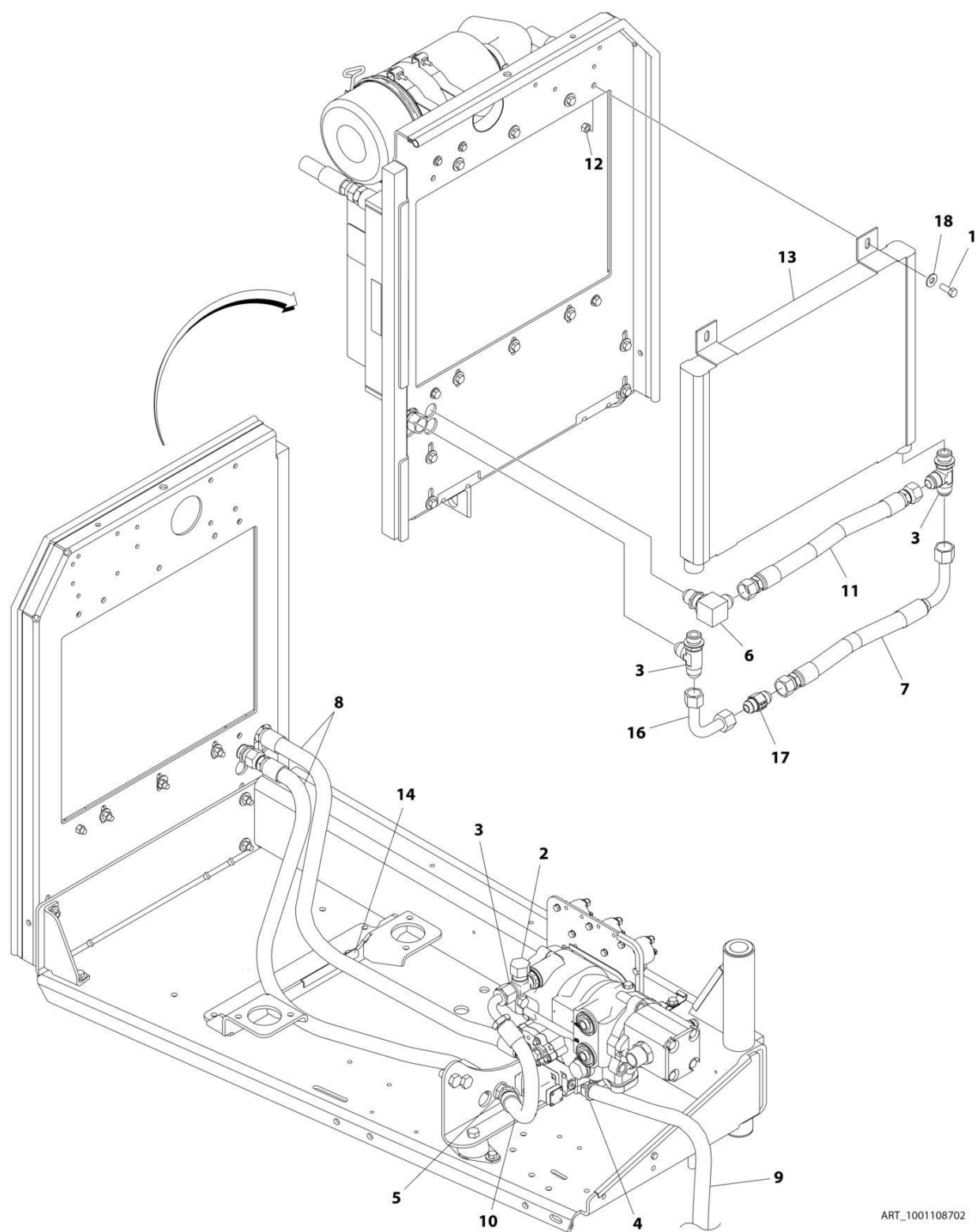
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152172	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	C
1	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2220513	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap	
4	2220738	3	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
5	2230046	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/JIC	
6	2752659	1	Hose	
7	2752661	1	Hose	
9	2753354	1	Hose	
10	2750949	1	Hose	
11	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
12	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
13	4567123	1	Tube 90	
14	4640990	1	Valve, Check	
15	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	0100087	AR	Adhesive	
17	1001157604	5 ft /1.52m	Seal	
18	1001158720	1	Shroud	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-44. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001108702

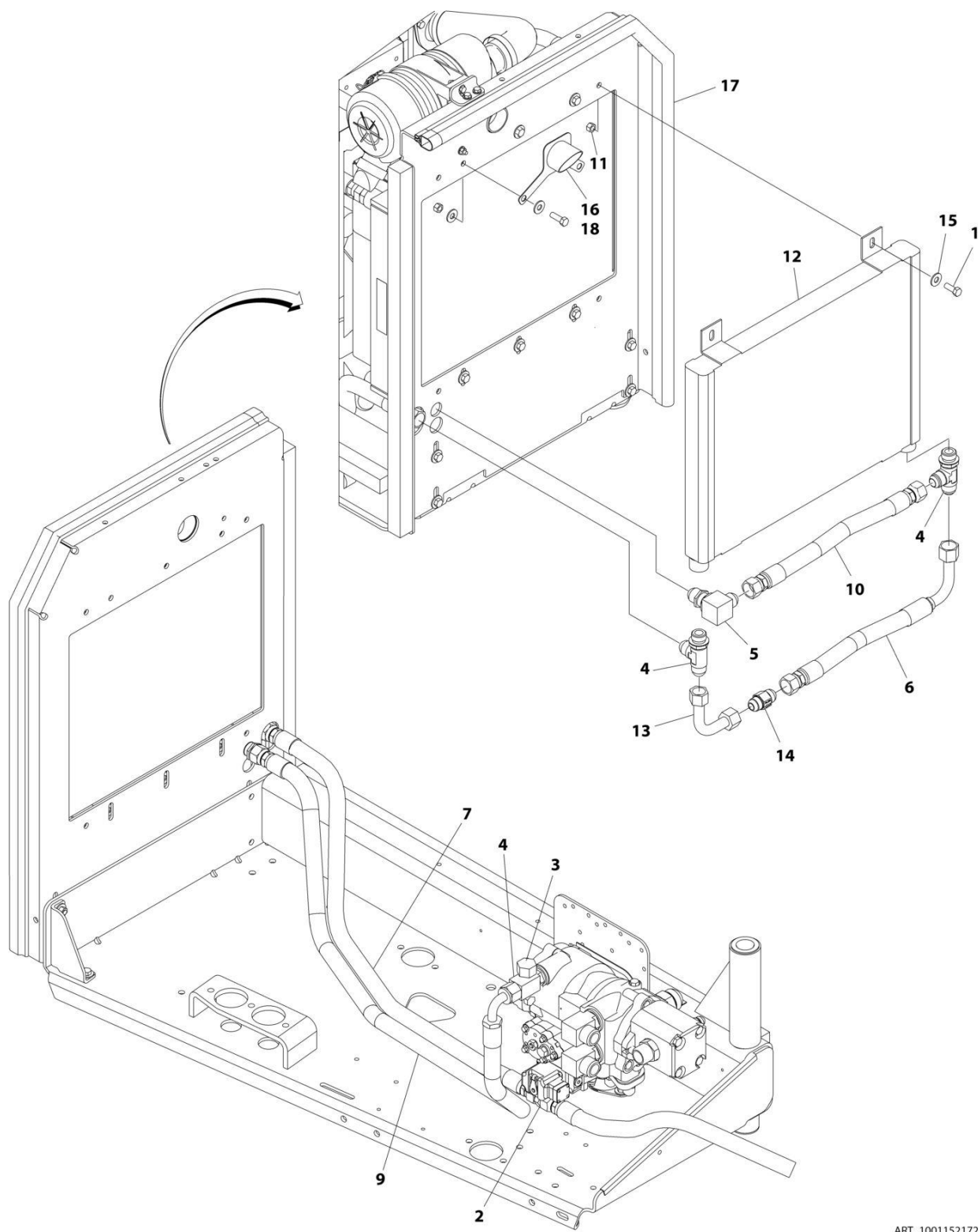
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-44. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108702	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	A
1	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap	
3	2220738	3	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
4	2230027	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
5	2230036	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC	
6	2230046	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/JIC	
7	2752659	1	Hose	
8	2752661	2	Hose	
9	2752663	1	Hose	
10	2753525	1	Hose	
11	2754311	1	Hose	
12	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
13	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
14	4060805	9 in /23cm	Flex-Trim	
15	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
16	4567123	1	Tube 90	
17	4640990	1	Valve, Check	
18	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-45. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152172

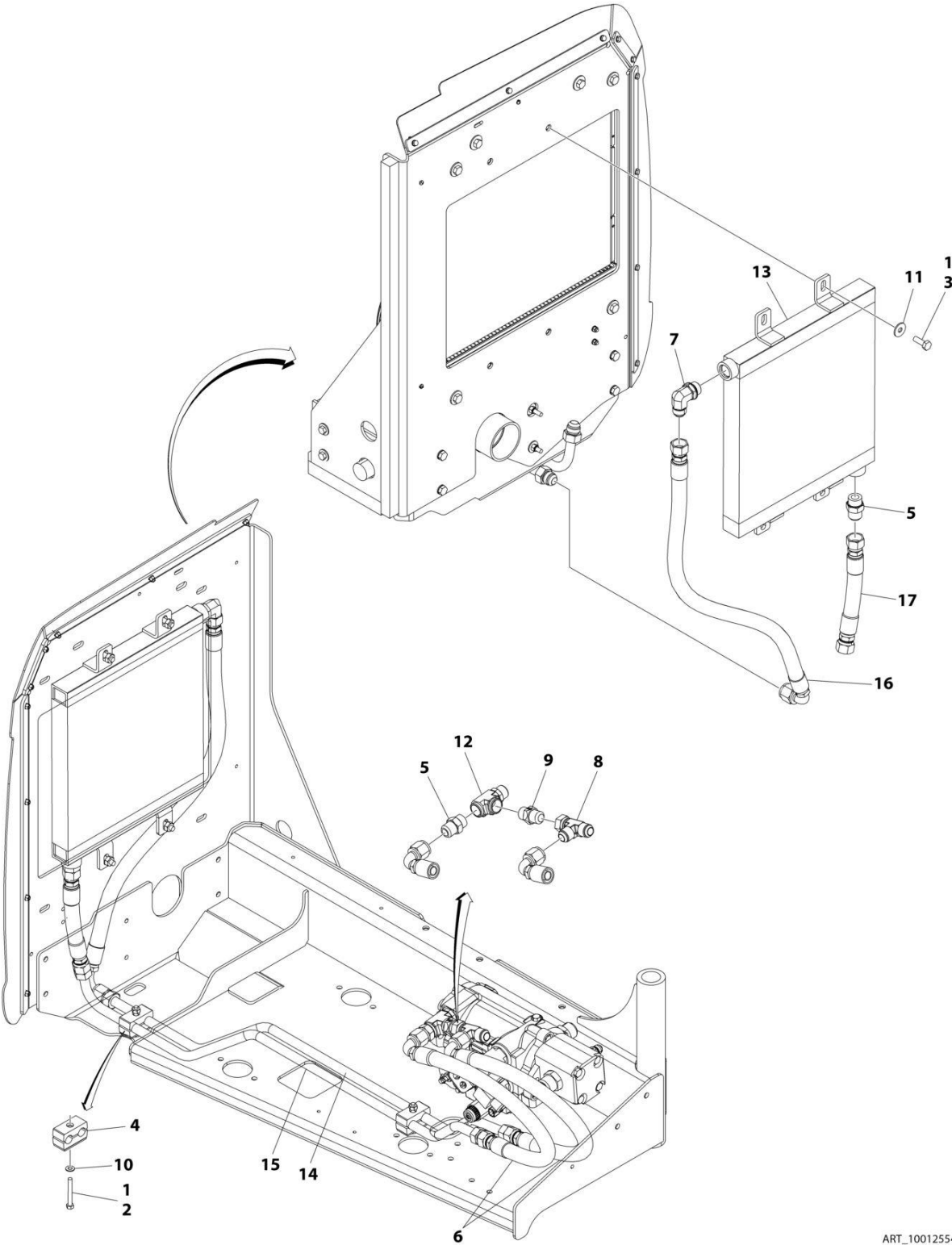
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-45. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152172	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	C
1	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2220513	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap	
4	2220738	3	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
5	2230046	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/JIC	
6	2752659	1	Hose	
7	2752661	1	Hose	
9	2753354	1	Hose	
10	2750949	1	Hose	
11	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
12	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
13	4567123	1	Tube 90	
14	4640990	1	Valve, Check	
15	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	0100087	AR	Adhesive	
17	1001157604	5 ft /1.52m	Seal	
18	1001158720	1	Shroud	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-46. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 ENGINES



ART_1001255413

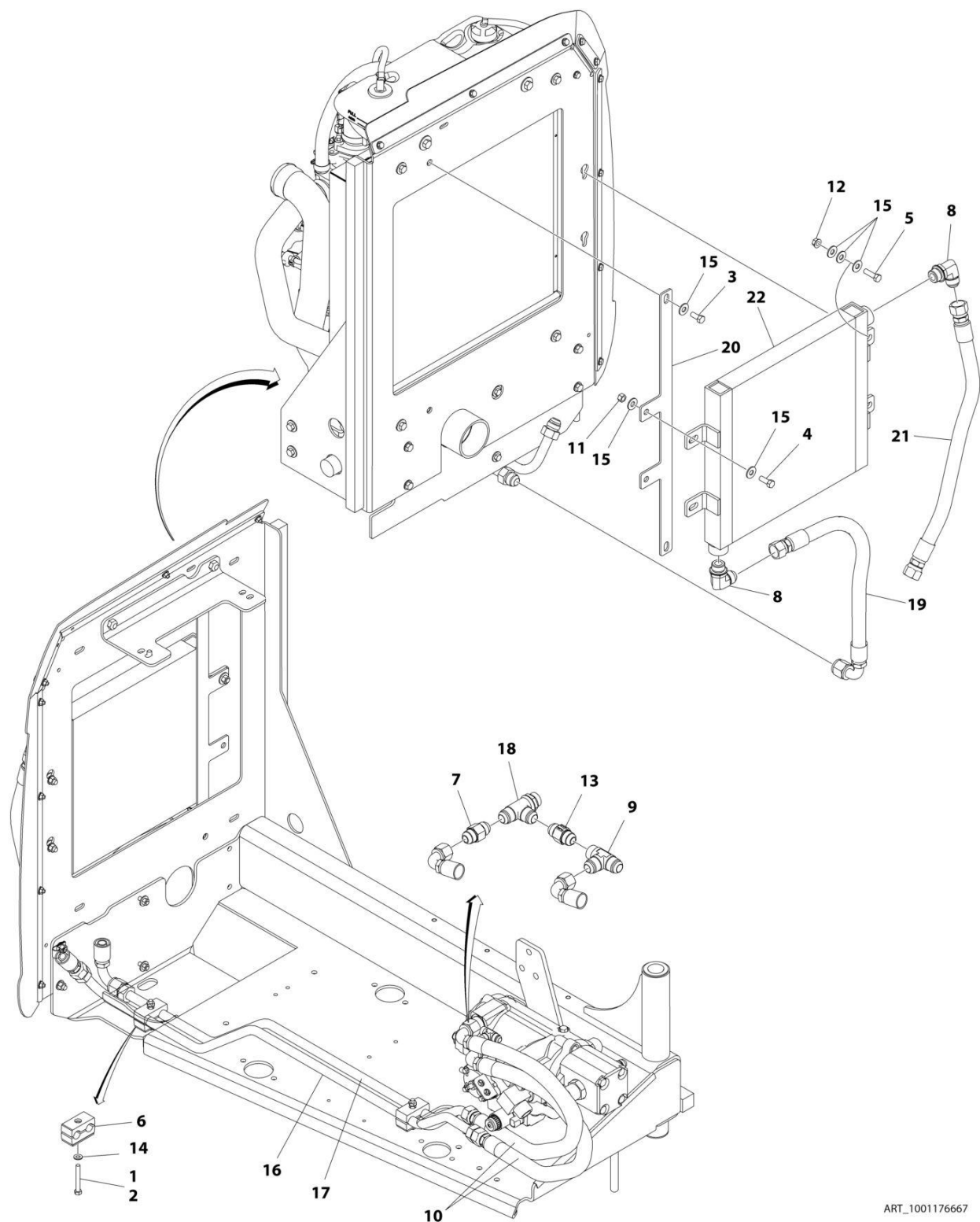
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-46. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255413	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
3	0701014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	1320162	2	Clamp	
5	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2752530	2	Hose	
7	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
9	4641264	1	Valve, Check	
10	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
11	4812002	4	Washer M10	
12	1001143812	1	Fitting, Tee ORB/ORB/ORB	
13	1001183924	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
14	1001249448	1	Tube	
15	1001249449	1	Tube	
16	1001253805	1	Hose	
17	1001253806	1	Hose	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-47. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001176667

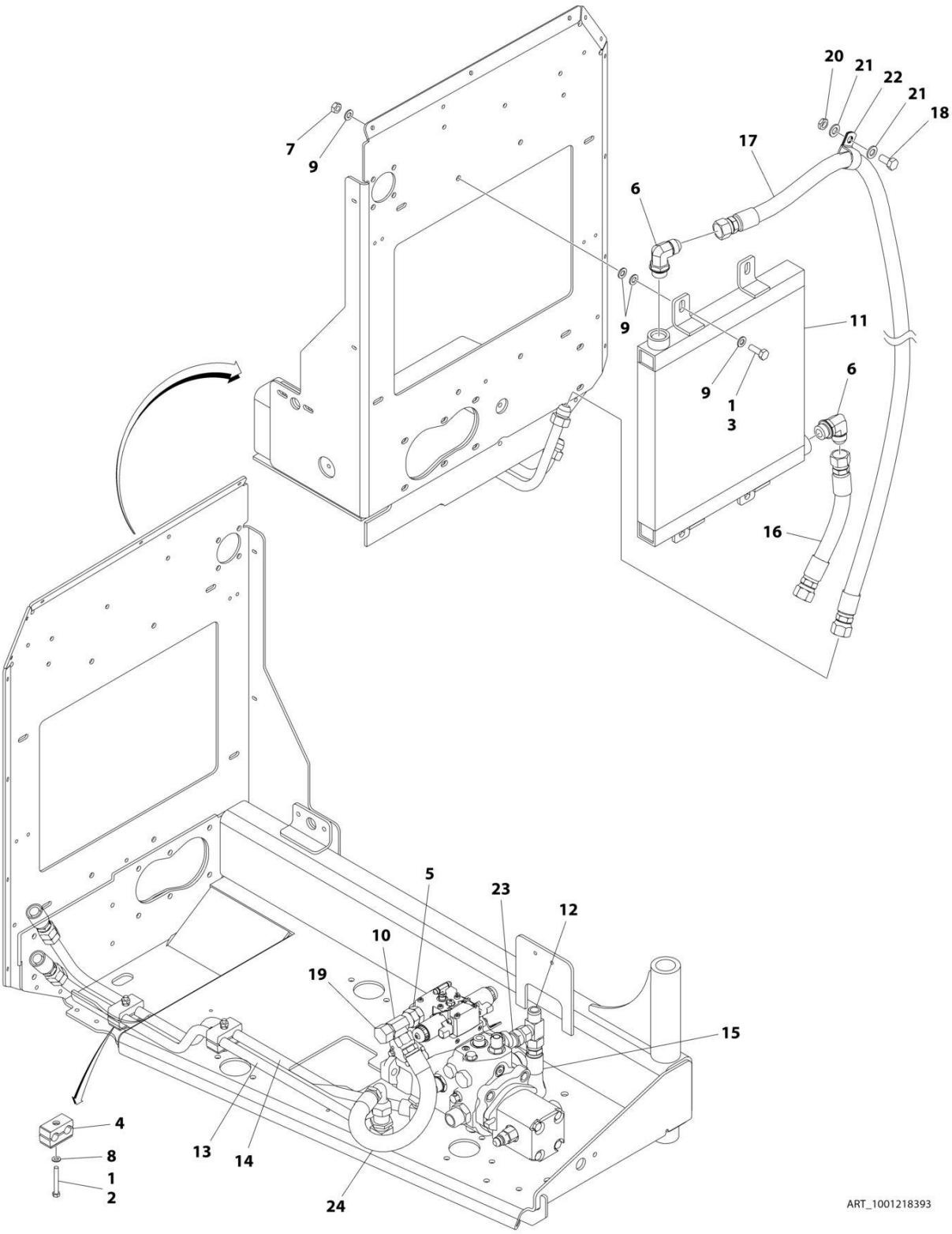
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-47. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176667	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
3	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
4	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	1320162	2	Clamp	
7	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
10	2752530	2	Hose	
11	3271601	2	Nut 3/8	
12	3311608	2	Nut 3/8	
13	4641264	1	Valve, Check	
14	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
15	4751600	12	Washer 3/8	
16	1001143765	1	Tube	
17	1001143766	1	Tube	
18	1001143812	1	Fitting, Tee ORB/ORB/ORB	
19	1001145706	1	Hose	
20	1001176666	1	Plate	
21	1001177090	1	Hose	
22	1001183924	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-48. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES



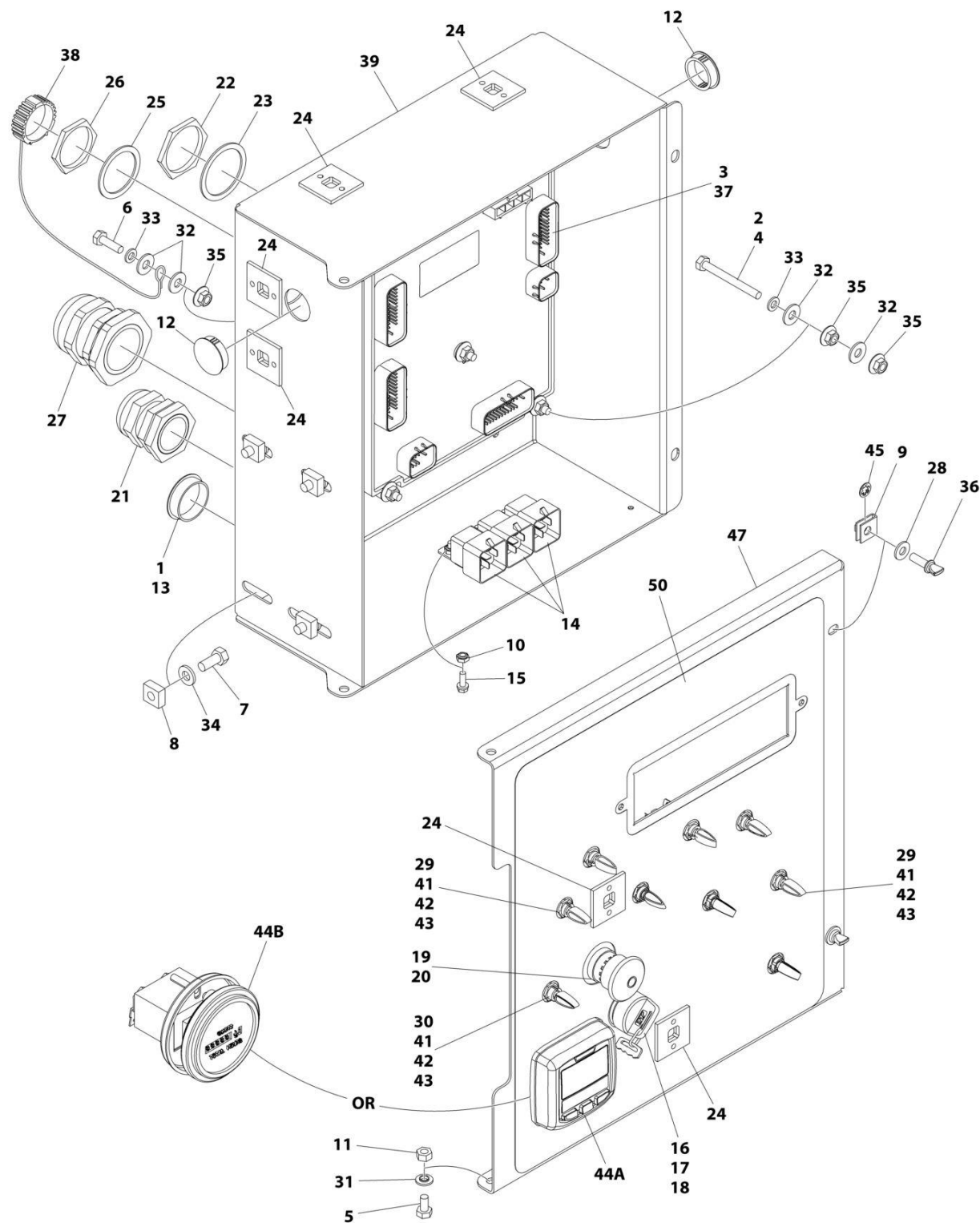
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-48. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218393	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
3	0771014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	1320162	2	Clamp	
5	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	3291001	4	Nut M10	
8	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
9	4812000	16	Washer M10	
10	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
11	1001183924	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
12	2220682	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
13	1001218394	1	Tube	
14	1001218395	1	Tube	
15	1001219457	1	Hose	
16	1001219458	1	Hose	
17	1001096398	1	Hose	
18	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap	
20	3291202	1	Nut M12	
21	4812100	2	Washer M12	
22	8406302	1	Clamp	
23	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
24	1001221621	1	Hose	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-49. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001266873

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-49. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

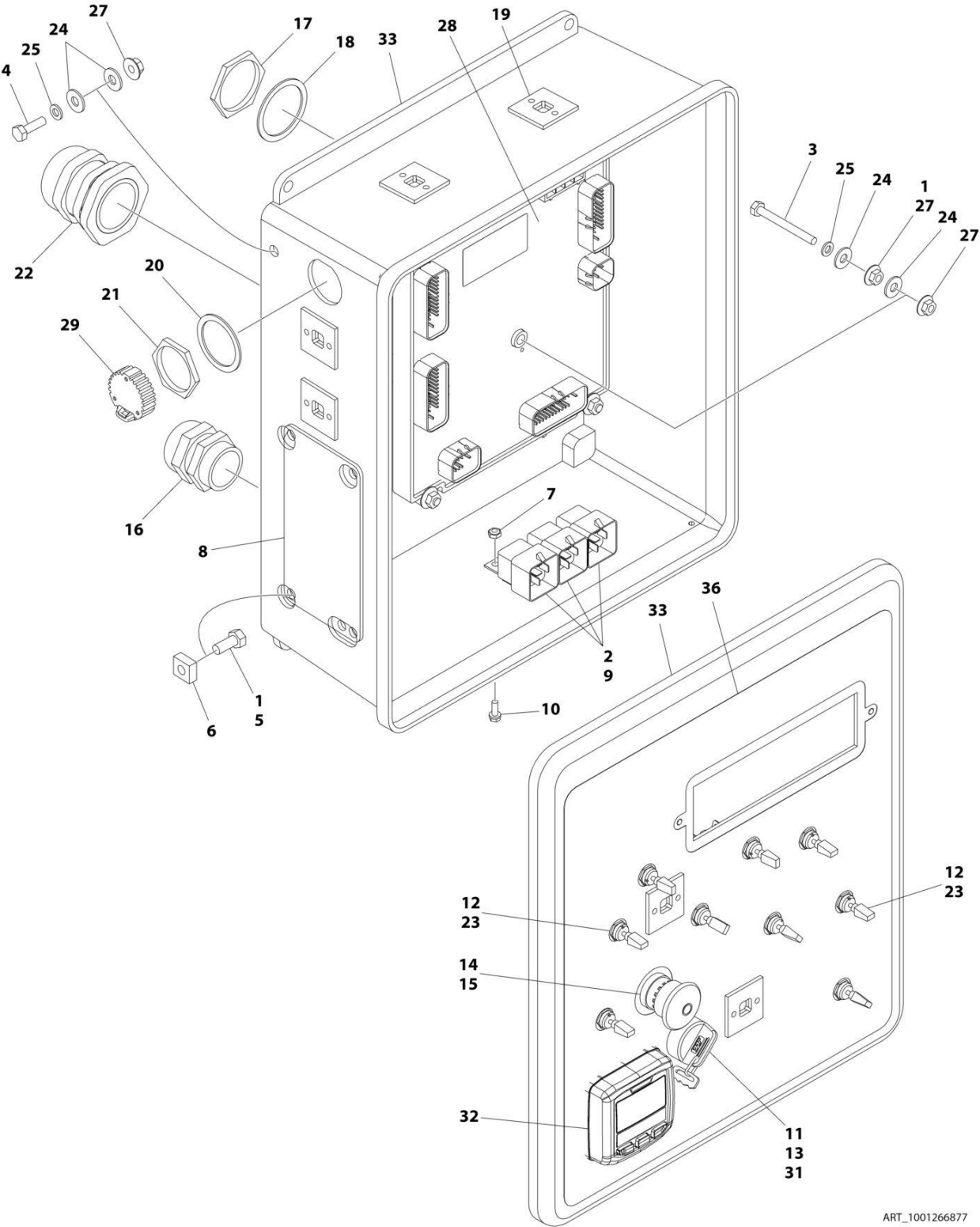
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266873	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001152175	1	Plate	
40	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155043	9	Washer	
42	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
43	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
44B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	
46	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44B)	
48	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	
50	1001266876	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-50. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001266877

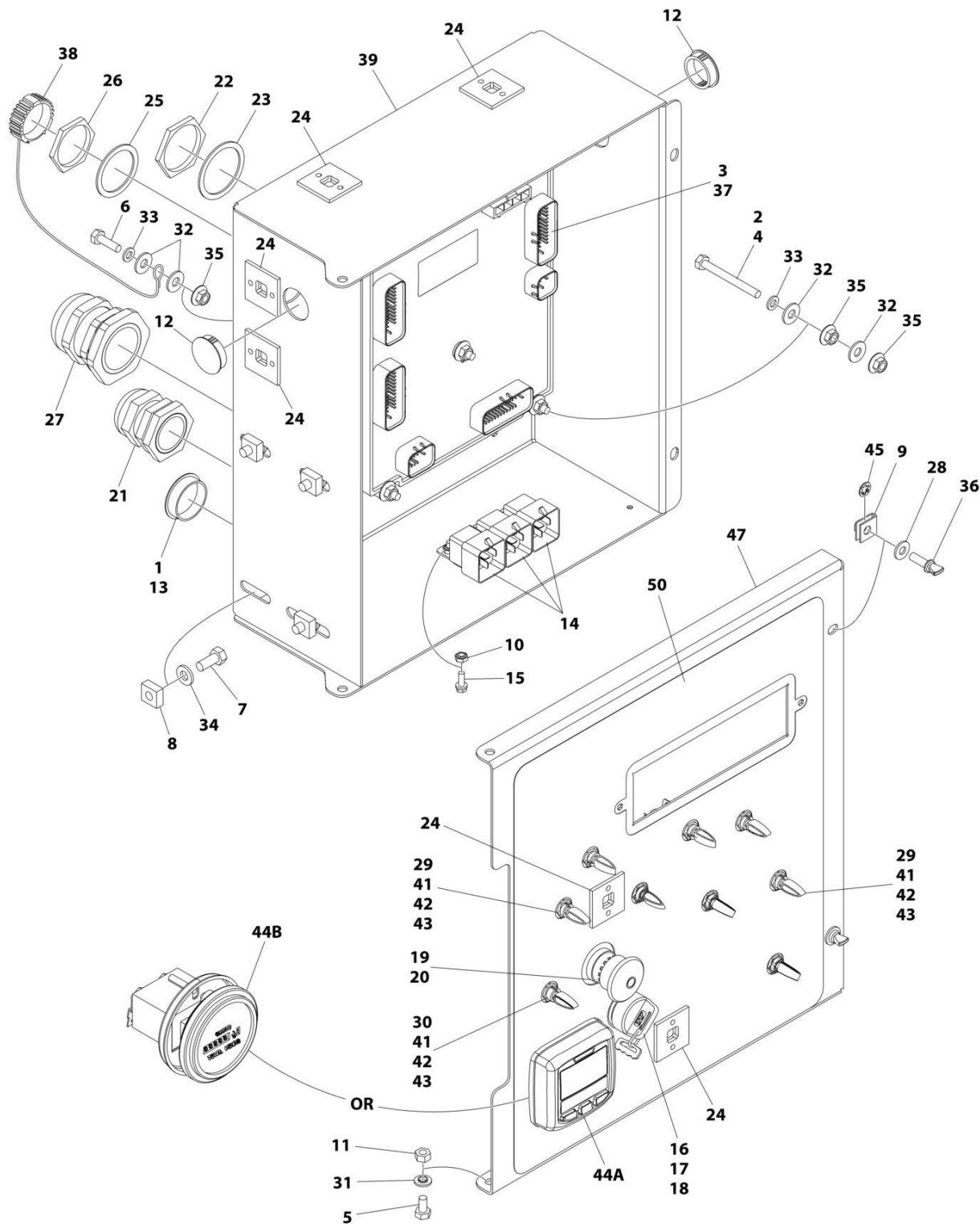
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-50. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266877	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
4	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
7	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
8	3539219	1	Plate, Reinforcement	
9	3740049	3	Relay	
10	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4360328	9	Switch, Toggle	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
20	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
21	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
22	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4740444	9	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4923224	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
29	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
30	1001110361	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001151393	1	Shim	
32	1001171482	1	Display	
33	1001263354	1	Box	
34	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001266876	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-51. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001266873

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-51. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

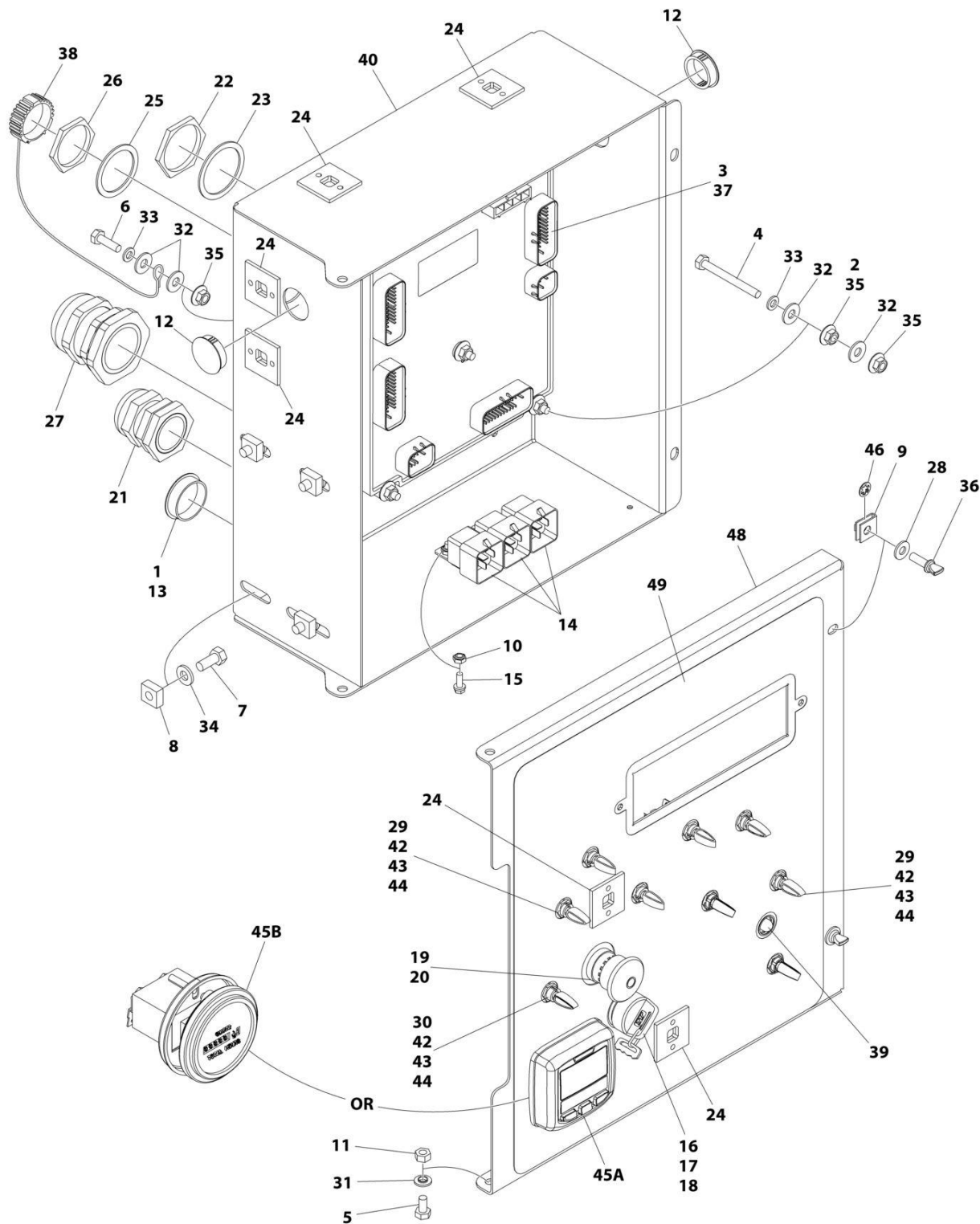
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266873	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001152175	1	Plate	
40	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155043	9	Washer	
42	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
43	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
44B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	
46	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001263352	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44A)	
47	1001280403	1	Plate (Note: For Use With Item 44B)	
48	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	
50	1001266876	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-52. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001263365

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-52. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

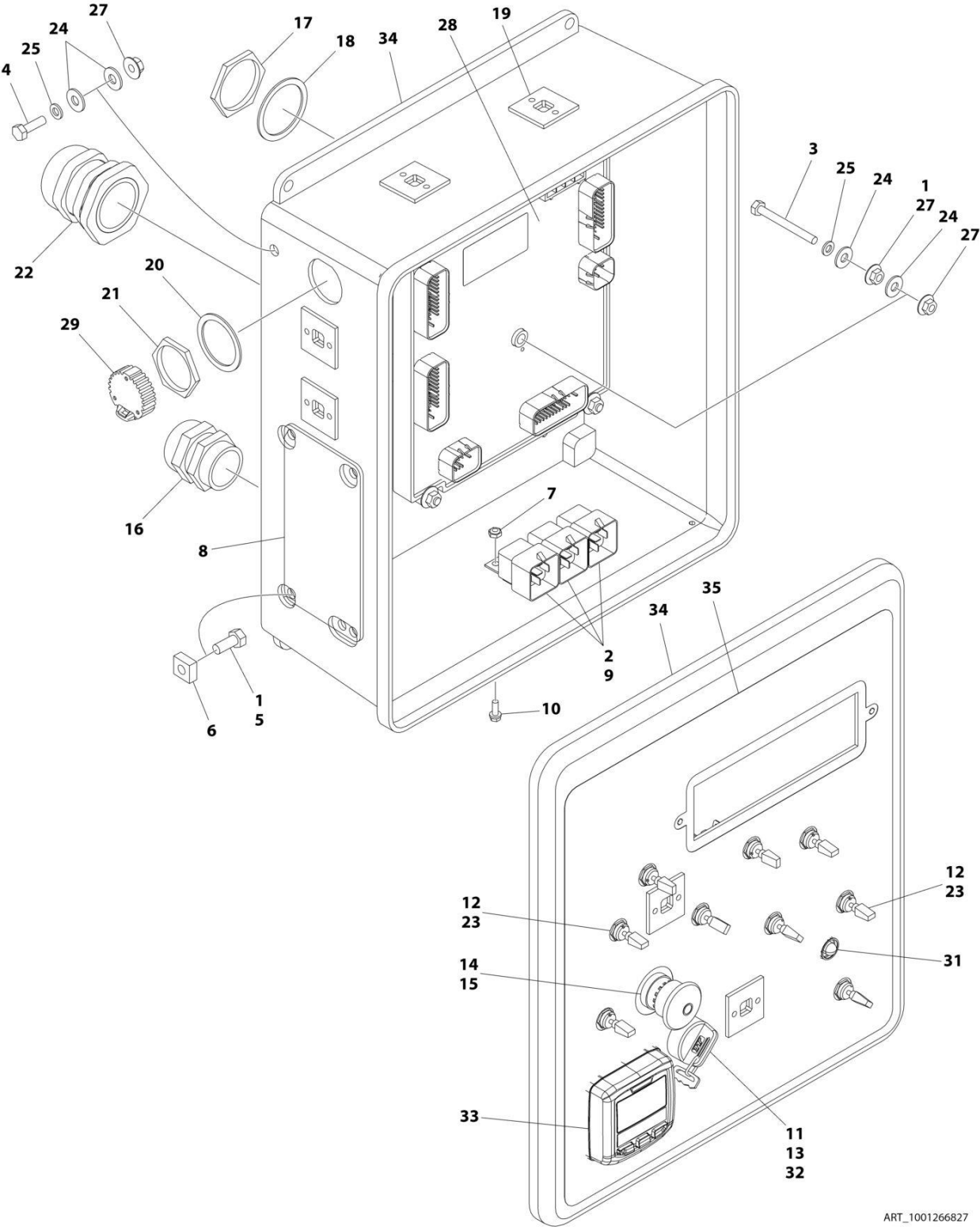
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263365	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001137364	1	Lamp	
40	1001152175	1	Box	
41	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001263352	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
48	1001280403	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
49	1001263356	1	Decal, Faceplate	
50	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-53. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001266827

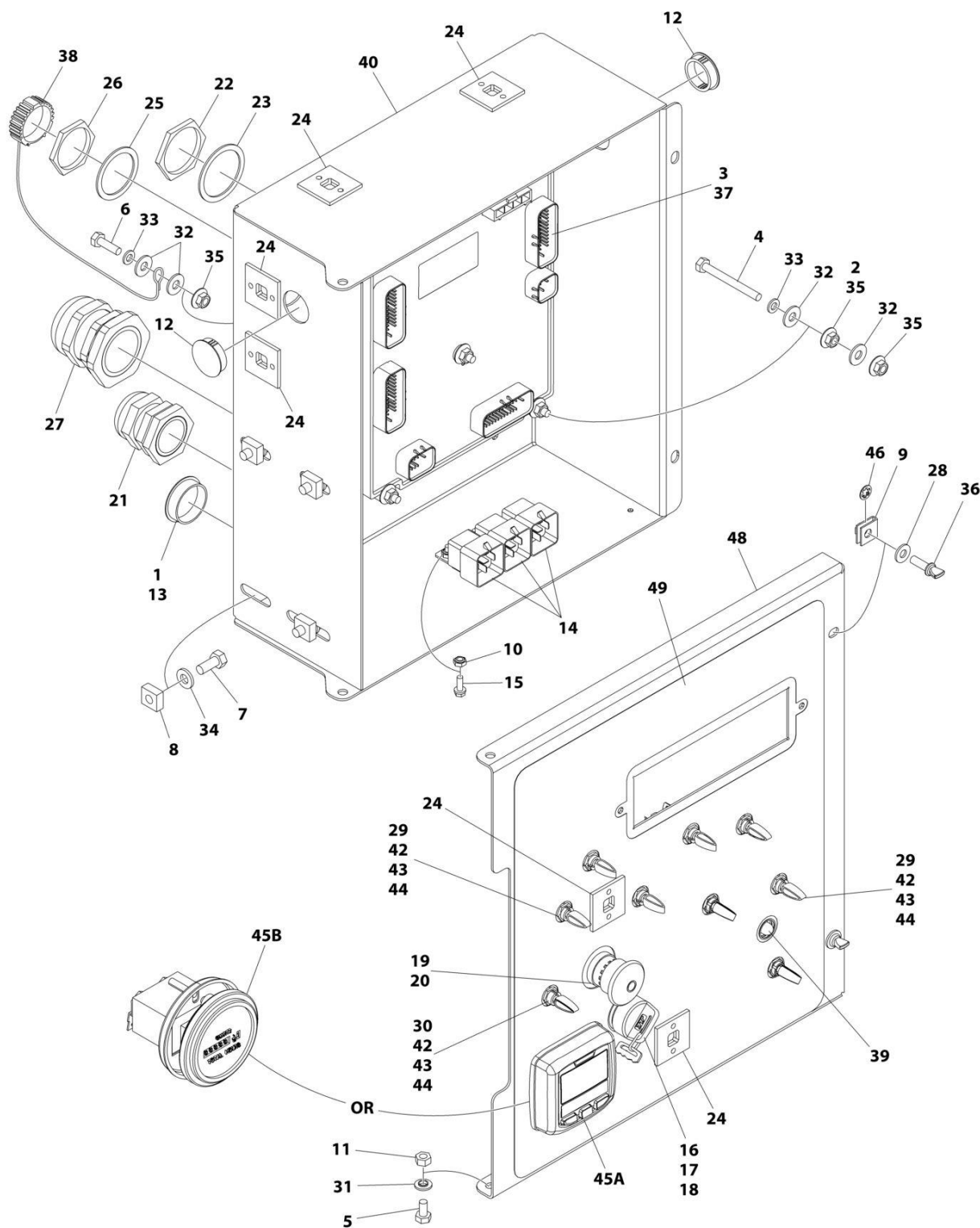
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-53. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through
B300012999)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266827	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
4	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
7	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
8	3539219	1	Plate, Reinforcement	
9	3740049	3	Relay	
10	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
11	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
12	4360328	9	Switch, Toggle	
13	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
13	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
14	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
14	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
16	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
20	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
21	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
22	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4740444	9	Washer	
24	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
25	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
26	4923224	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
27	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
28	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
29	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
30	1001110361	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
32	1001151393	1	Shim	
33	1001171482	1	Display	
34	1001263354	1	Box	
35	1001263356	1	Decal, Faceplate	
36	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-54. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW
(SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-54. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE AND TOWER STOW
(SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to
Present)**

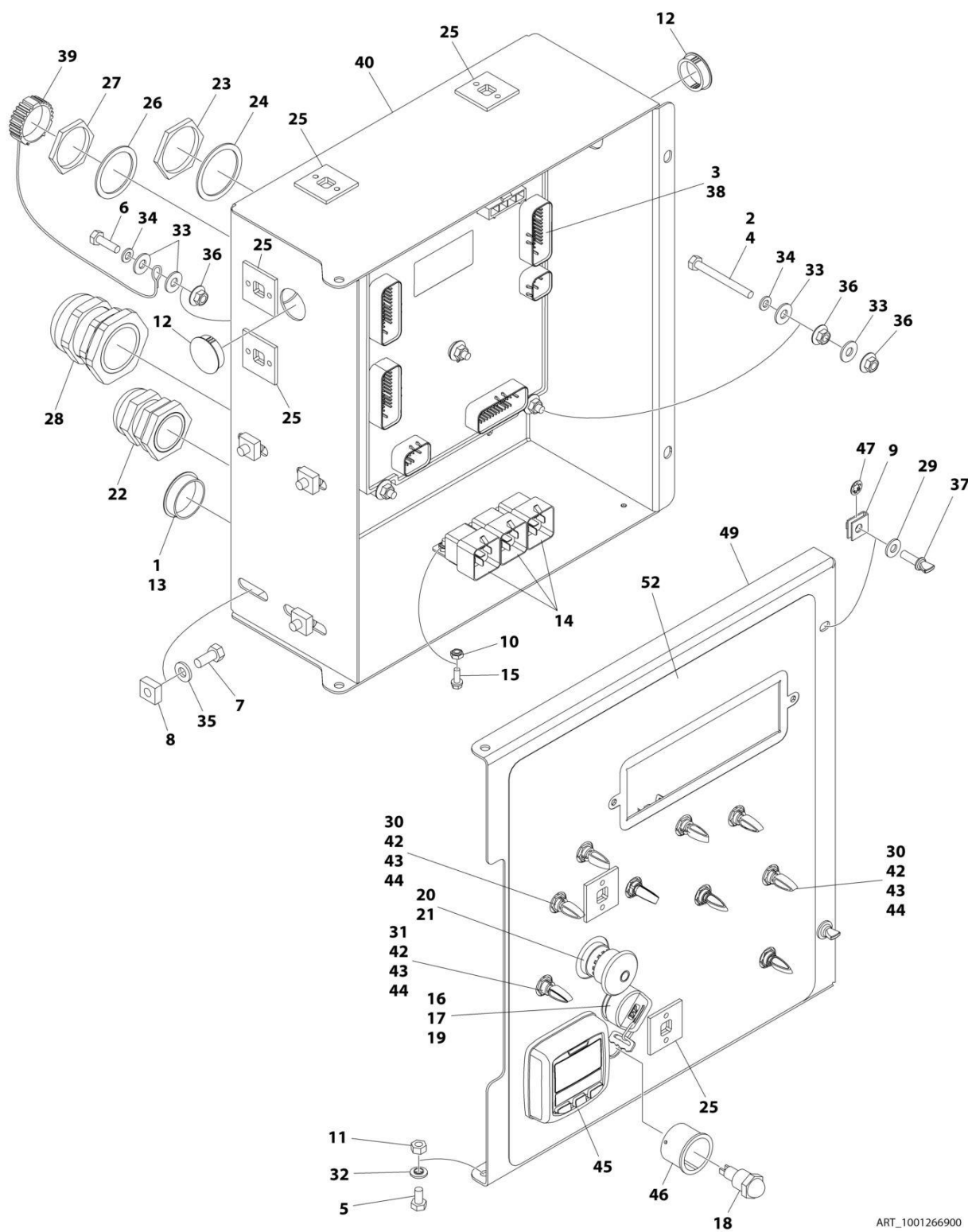
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263365	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001137364	1	Lamp	
40	1001152175	1	Box	
41	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001263352	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
48	1001280403	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
49	1001263356	1	Decal, Faceplate	
50	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-55. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES AND MSSO



ART_1001266900

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-55. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES AND MSSO

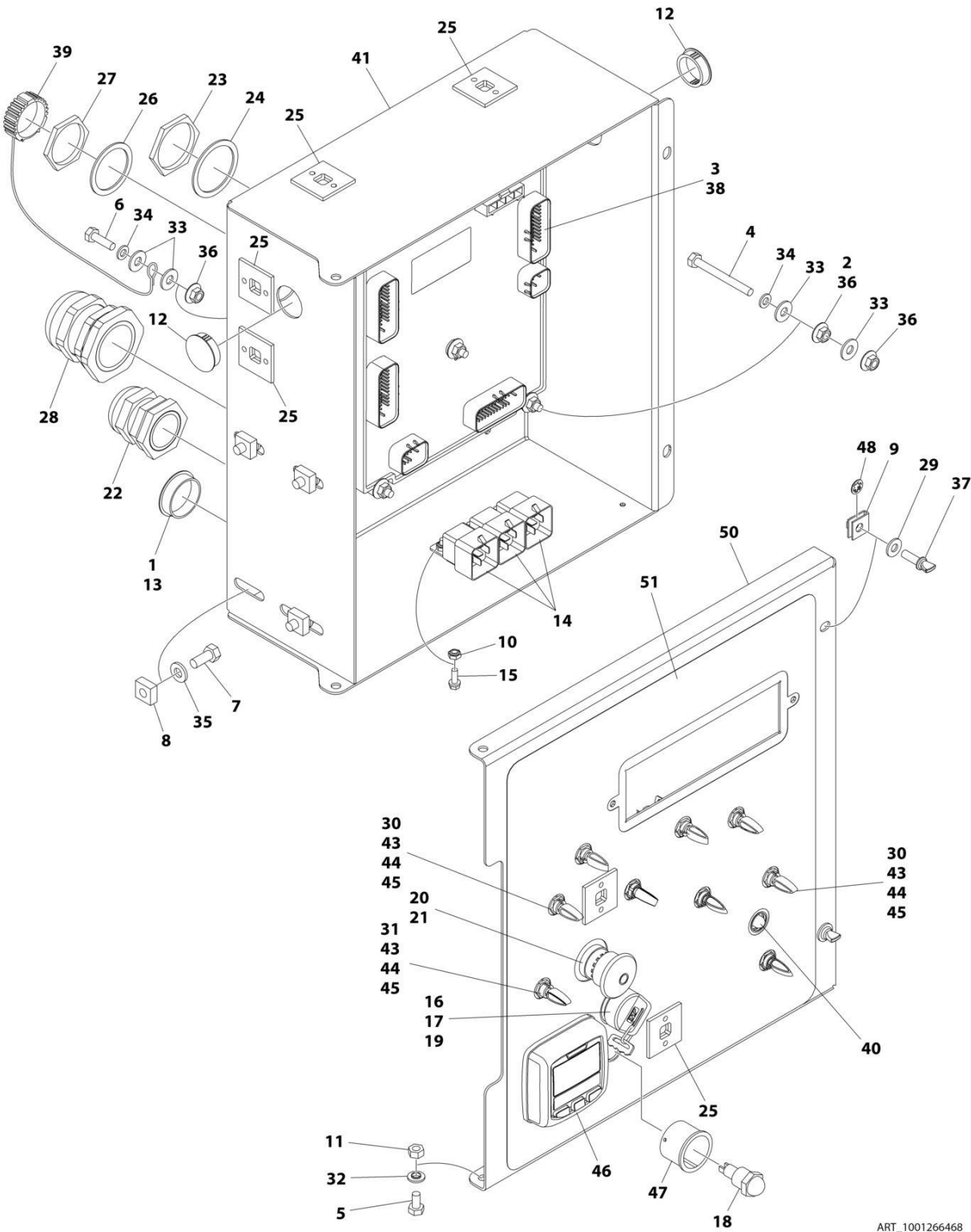
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266900	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
19	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
20	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
20	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
20	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
21	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
22	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
24	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
25	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
26	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
27	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
28	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4740397	8	Spacer	
31	4740444	1	Washer	
32	4740518	2	Washer	
33	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
36	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
37	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
38	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
39	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
40	1001152175	1	Box	
41	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
46	1001176469	1	Shroud	
47	1001188874	2	Nut	
48	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
49	1001263353	1	Lid	
50	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001266665	NLA	Wire Digram (Not Shown)	
52	1001266874	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-56. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES AND TOWER STOW AND MSSO



ART_1001266468

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-56. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES AND TOWER STOW AND MSSO

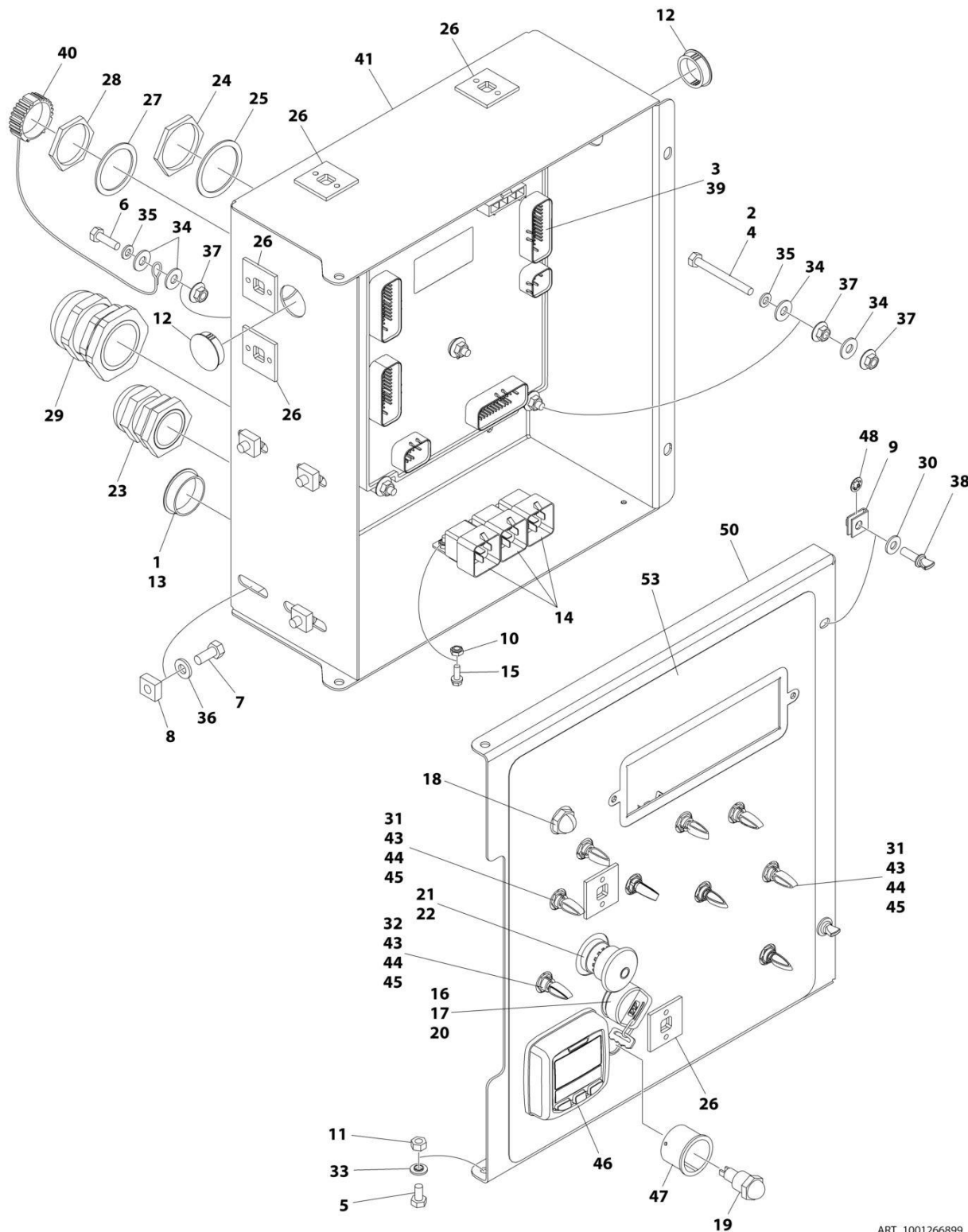
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266468	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPEC)	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
19	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
20	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
20	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
20	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
21	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
22	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
24	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
25	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
26	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
27	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
28	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4740397	8	Spacer	
31	4740444	1	Washer	
32	4740518	2	Washer	
33	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
35	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
36	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
37	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
38	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
39	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
40	1001137364	1	Lamp	
41	1001152175	1	Box	
42	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001155043	9	Washer	
44	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
45	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
46	1001171482	1	Gauge	
47	1001176469	1	Shroud	
48	1001188874	2	Nut	
49	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001263353	1	Lid	
51	1001263355	1	Decal, Faceplate	
52	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
53	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-57. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001266899

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-57. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES

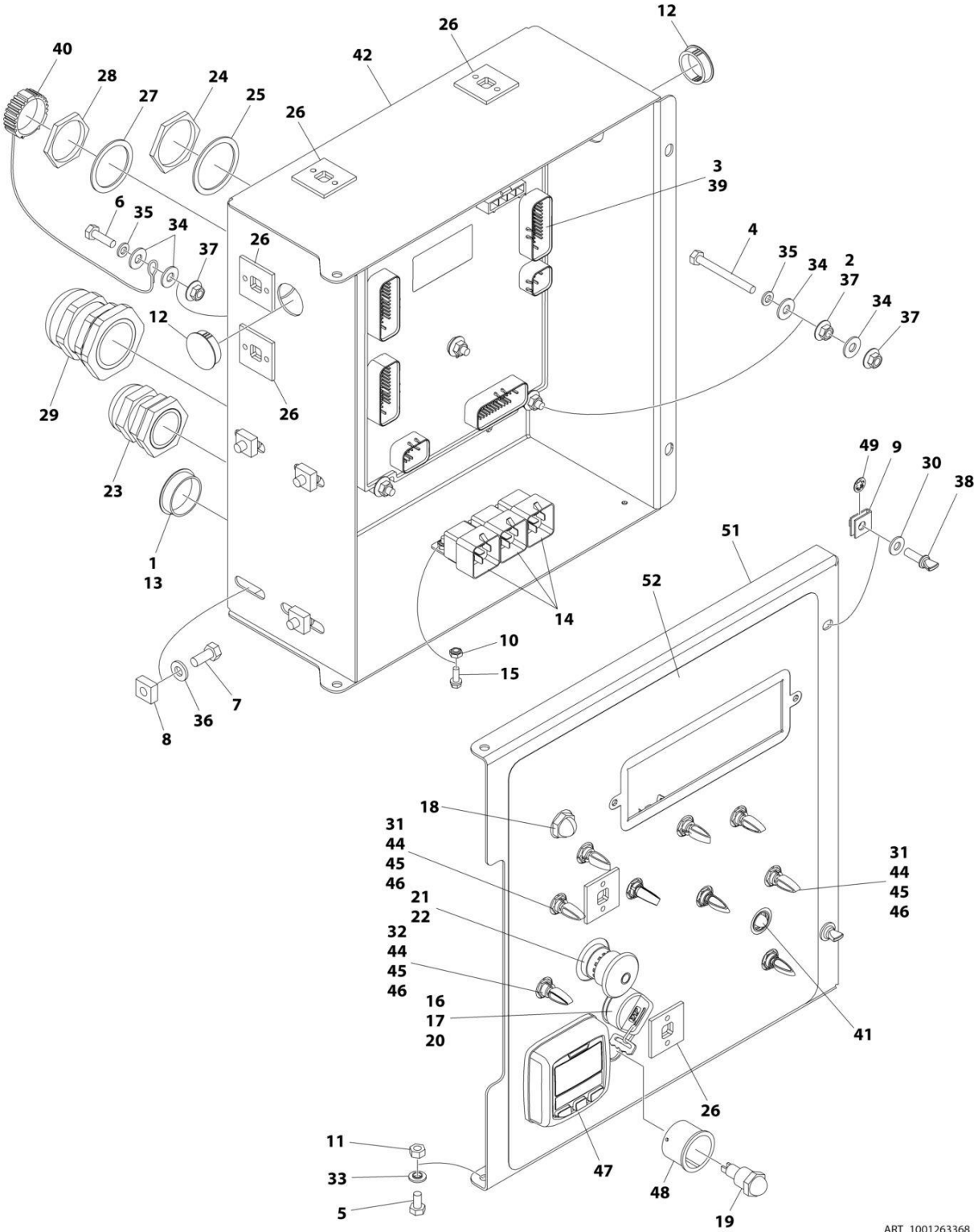
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266899	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
31	4740397	8	Spacer	
32	4740444	1	Washer	
33	4740518	2	Washer	
34	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
35	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
36	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
37	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
38	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
39	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
40	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
41	1001152175	1	Box	
42	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001155043	9	Washer	
44	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
46	1001171482	1	Gauge	
47	1001176469	1	Shroud	
48	1001188874	2	Nut	
49	1001191866	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001263353	1	Lid	
51	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
52	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	
53	1001266878	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES AND TOWER STOW



ART_1001263368

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES AND TOWER STOW

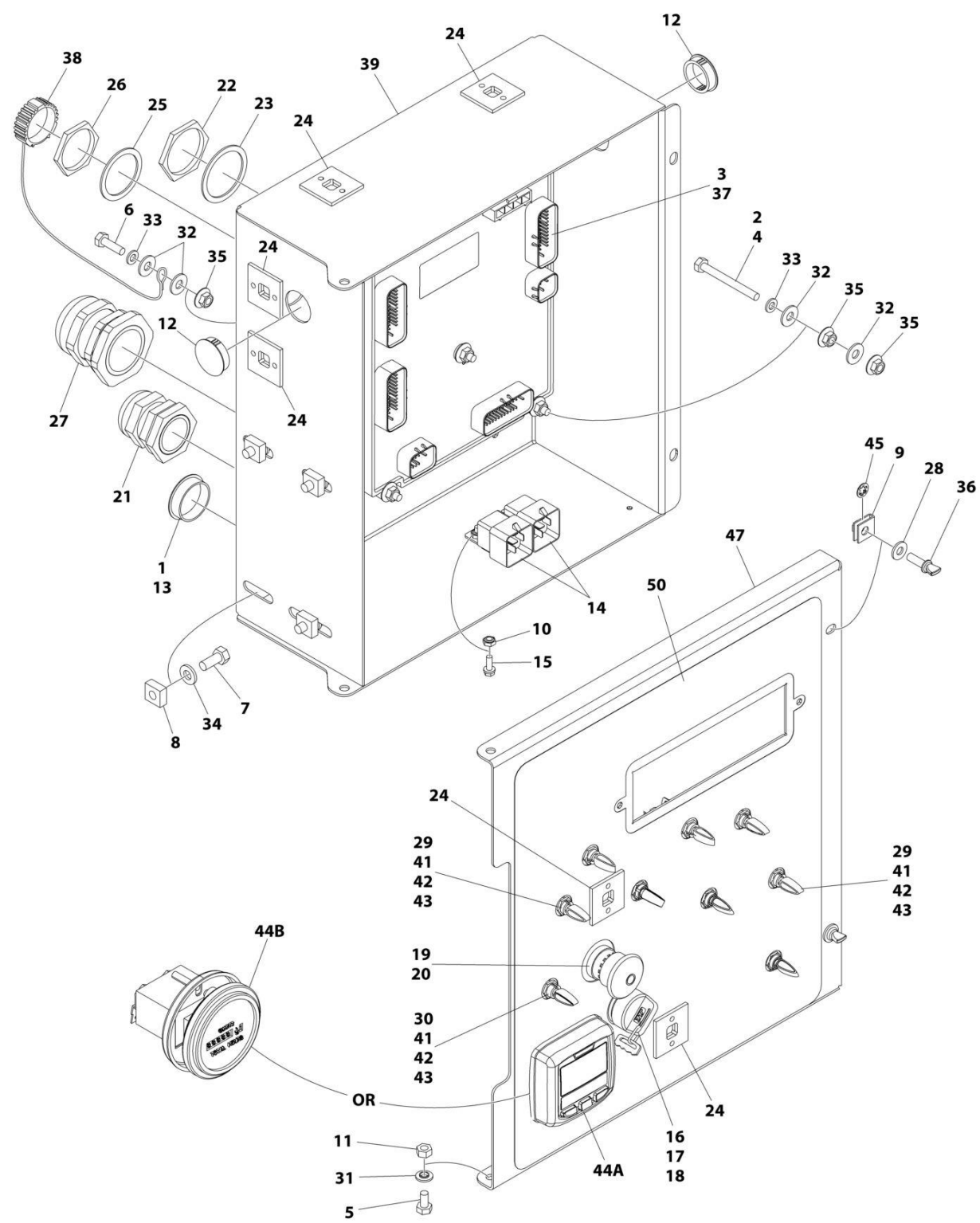
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263368	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (TOWER STOW)	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
20	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
20	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
23	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
27	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
28	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
29	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
31	4740397	8	Spacer	
32	4740444	1	Washer	
33	4740518	2	Washer	
34	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
35	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
36	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
37	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
38	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
39	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
40	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
41	1001137364	1	Lamp	
42	1001152175	1	Box	
43	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001155043	9	Washer	
45	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
46	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
47	1001171482	1	Gauge	
48	1001176469	1	Shroud	
49	1001188874	2	Nut	
50	1001191868	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001263353	1	Lid	
52	1001263357	1	Decal, Faceplate	
53	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
54	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / D2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001266897

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / D2.9L4 ENGINES

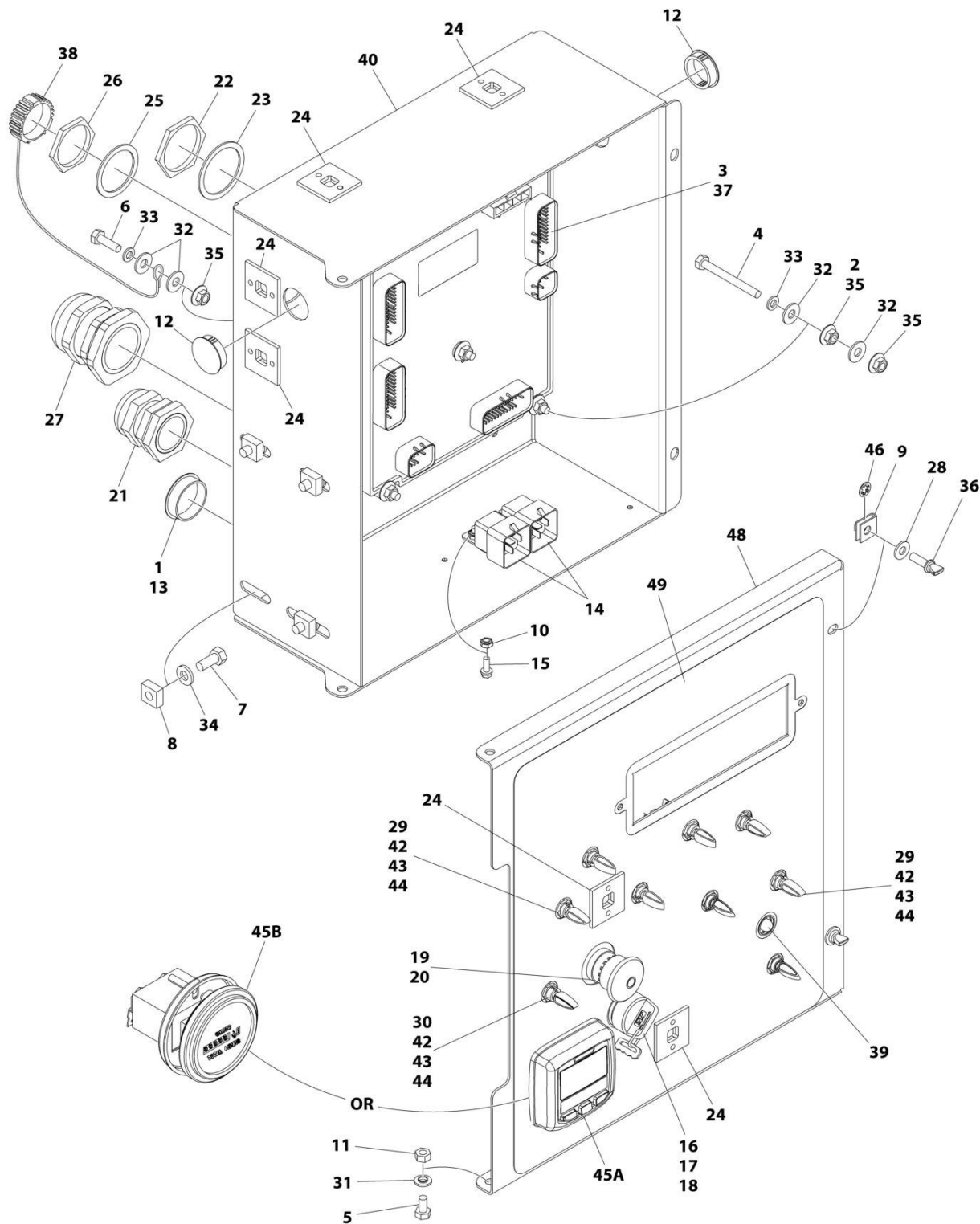
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266897	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001152175	1	Box	
40	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155043	9	Washer	
42	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
43	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
44A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	
46	1001191866	1	Harness, Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001263352	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 44A)	
47	1001280403	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 44B)	
48	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	
50	1001266876	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-60. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / D2.9L4 ENGINES AND TOWER STOW)



ART_1001263366

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-60. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – DEUTZ TD2.9L4 / D2.9L4 ENGINES AND TOWER STOW)

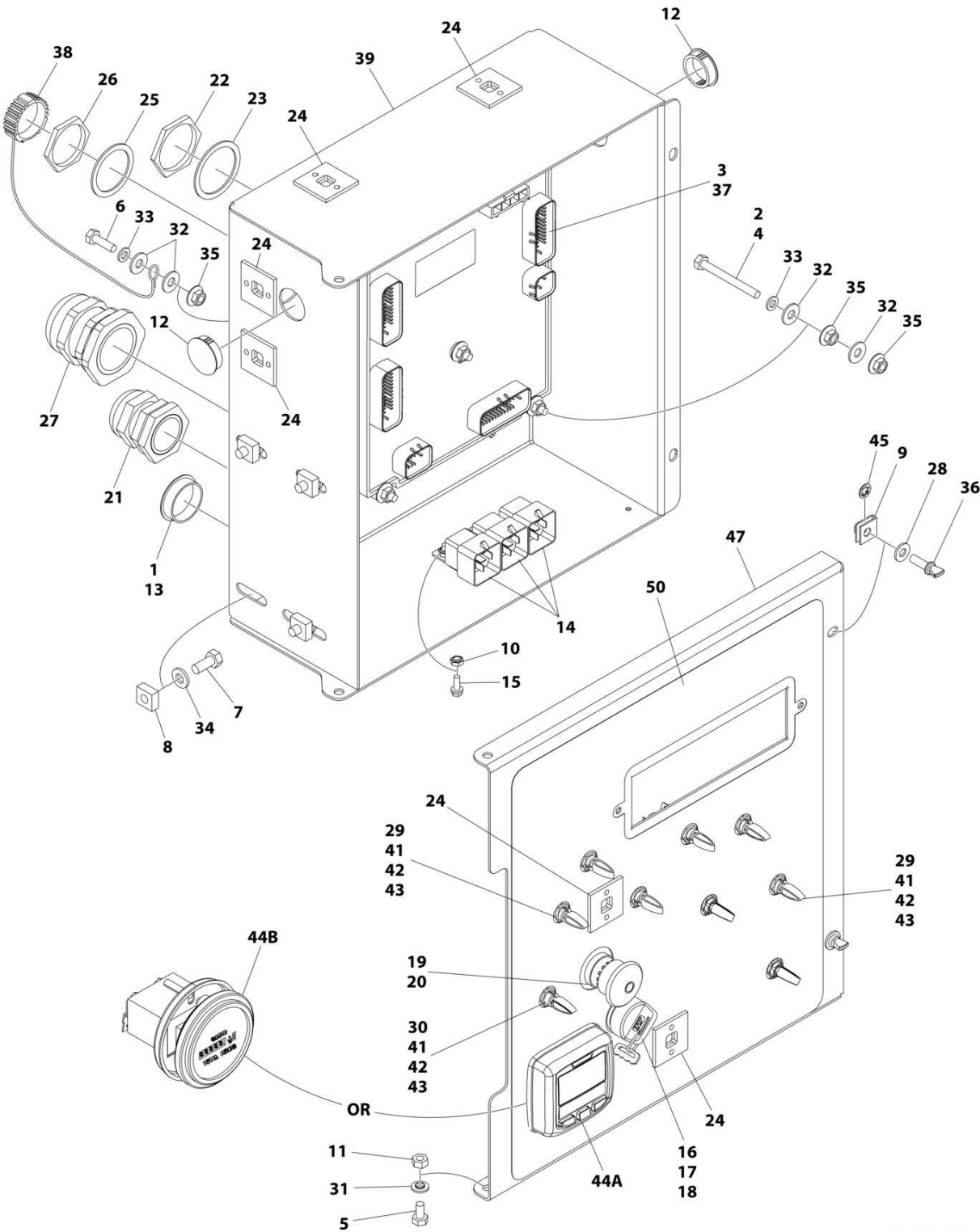
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263366	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (TOWER STOW)	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	2	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	2	Relay	
15	3900268	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001137364	1	Lamp	
40	1001152175	1	Box	
41	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001191866	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001263352	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
48	1001280403	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
49	1001263356	1	Decal, Faceplate	
50	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-61. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE



ART_1001266898

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-61. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE

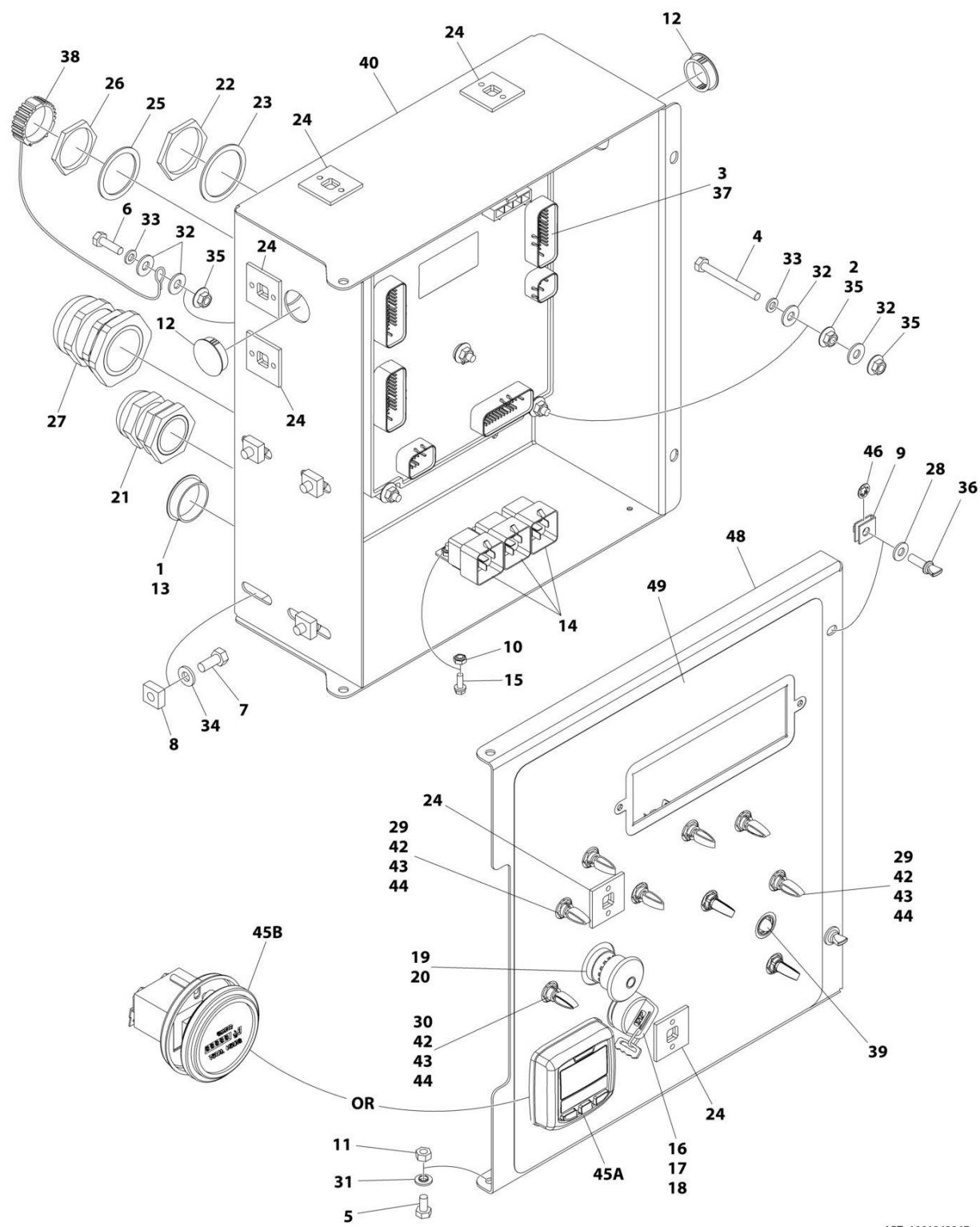
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266898	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001152175	1	Box	
40	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001155043	9	Washer	
42	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
43	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	
44A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
45	1001188874	2	Nut	
46	1001214507	1	Harness, Ford DF 2.5L Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001263352	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 44A)	
47	1001280403	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 44B)	
48	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	
50	1001266876	1	Decal, Faceplate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-62. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE AND TOWER STOW



ART_1001263367

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-62. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINE AND TOWER STOW

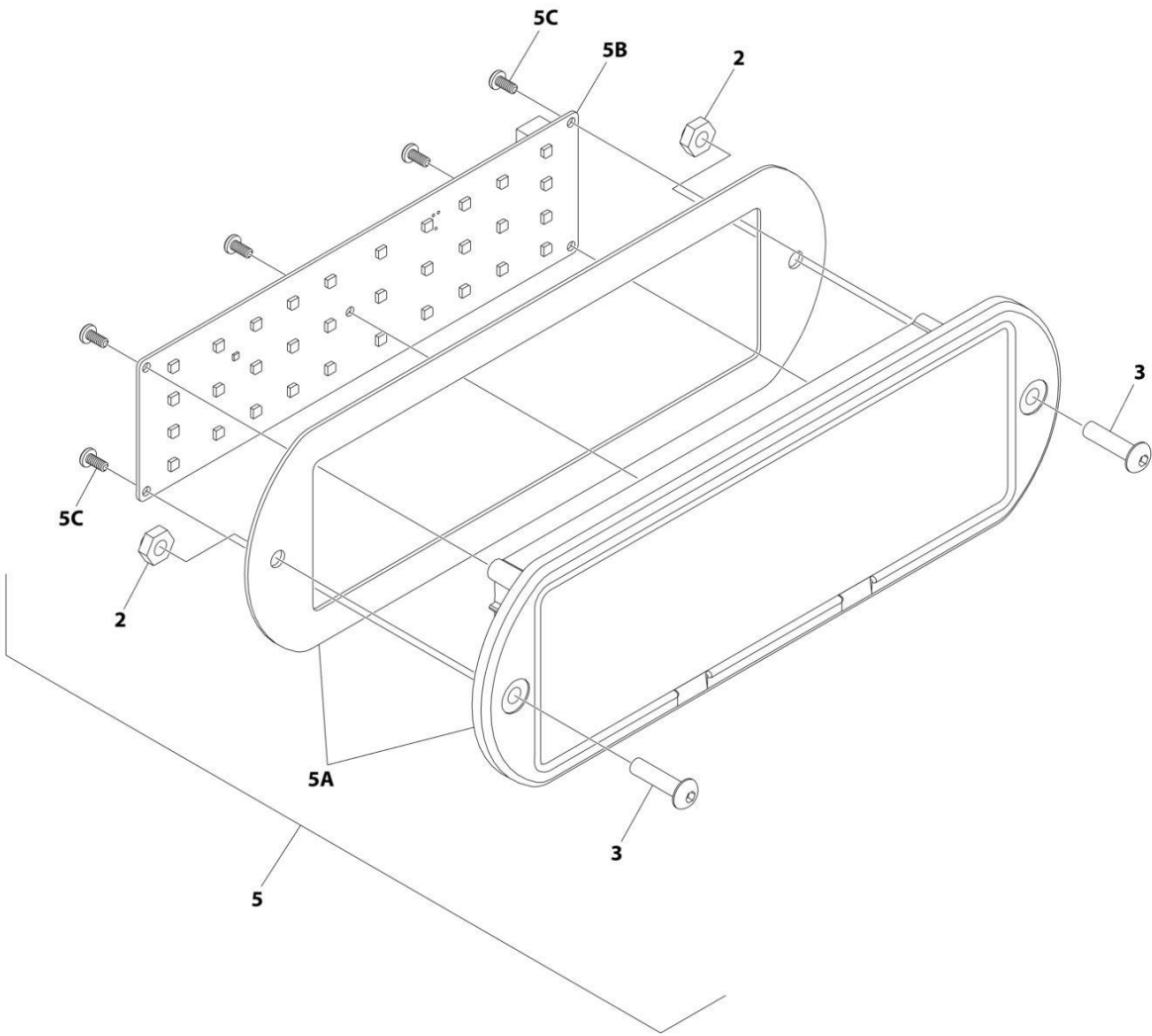
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263367	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY (TOWER STOW)	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630548	5	Bolt, 2-1/2 Tap	
5	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	3300205	4	Nut, Retainer	
9	3300353	2	Nut, Tinnerman	
10	3300408	3	Nut, Plastic Insert	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
12	3520031	2	Plug	
13	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
14	3740049	3	Relay	
15	3900268	3	Screw #10 x 1/2	
16	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
17	4070991	1	Shim	
18	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
18	2860030	1	Key Replacement	
19	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
19	7020175	1	Cap, Mushroom	
19	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
20	4360476	1	Switch, Contact Block	
21	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
23	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
24	4460488	6	Mounting Base, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4740397	8	Spacer	
30	4740444	1	Washer	
31	4740518	2	Washer	
32	4751400	12	Washer 1/4	
33	4761400	6	Washer 1/4	
34	4891500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	77143013	11	Nut 1/4-20	
36	1001103308	2	Screw 1/4	
37	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	
		Ref	Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.	
38	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
39	1001137364	1	Lamp	
40	1001152175	1	Box	
41	1001154392	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001155043	9	Washer	
43	1001155044	9	Nut 15/32-32	
44	1001155045	9	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45A	1001171482	1	Gauge, Digital Display	
45B	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
46	1001188874	2	Nut	
47	1001214507	1	Harness, Deutz D2011 Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001263352	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45A)	
48	1001280403	1	Lid (Note: For Use With Item 45B)	
49	1001263356	1	Decal, Faceplate	
50	1001266628	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
51	1001266665	NLA	Wire Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-63. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – GROUND CONTROL



ART_1001241403_10F2

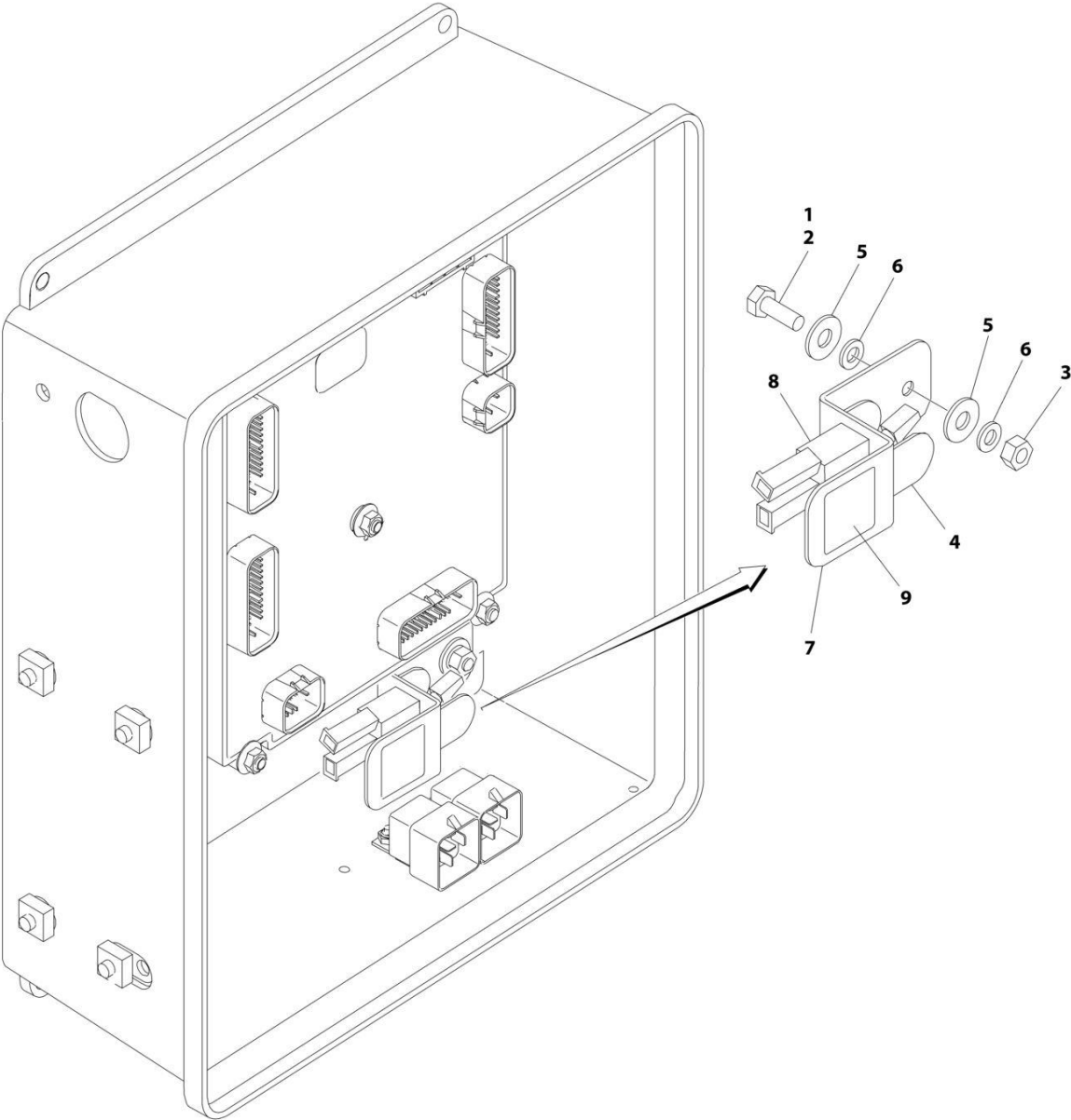
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-63. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION – GROUND CONTROL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241403	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - GROUND CONTROL	C
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	H
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001238674	1	Light Panel Assembly	
5A	1001236092	1	Lens Assembly (Includes Housing Shell, Decal/Lens with Icons & Gasket)	
5B	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
5C		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-64. CRIBBING ENABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001115918

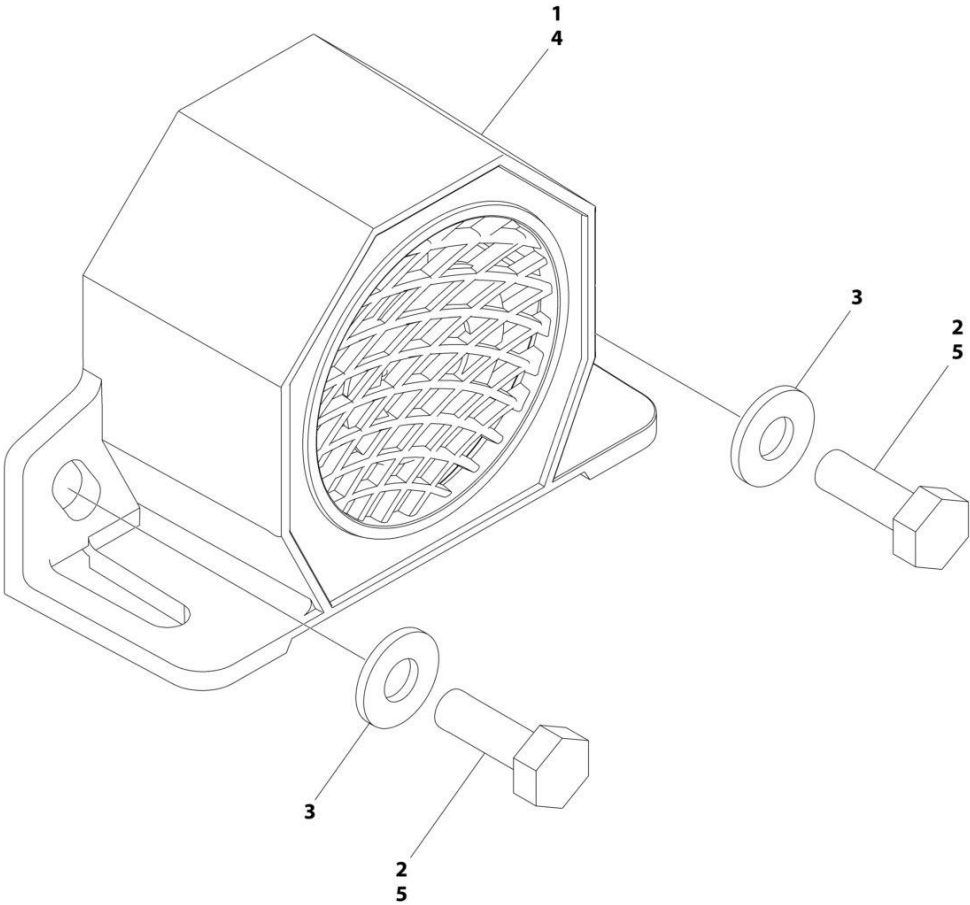
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-64. CRIBBING ENABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115918	Ref	CRIBBING ENABLE SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	3311401	1	Nut 1/4	
4	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
5	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
6	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	
7	1001115889	1	Bracket	
8	1001115915	1	Cribbing Enable Harness	
8	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
8	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
9	1001115967	1	Decal - Cribbing	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-65. ALARMS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001160074

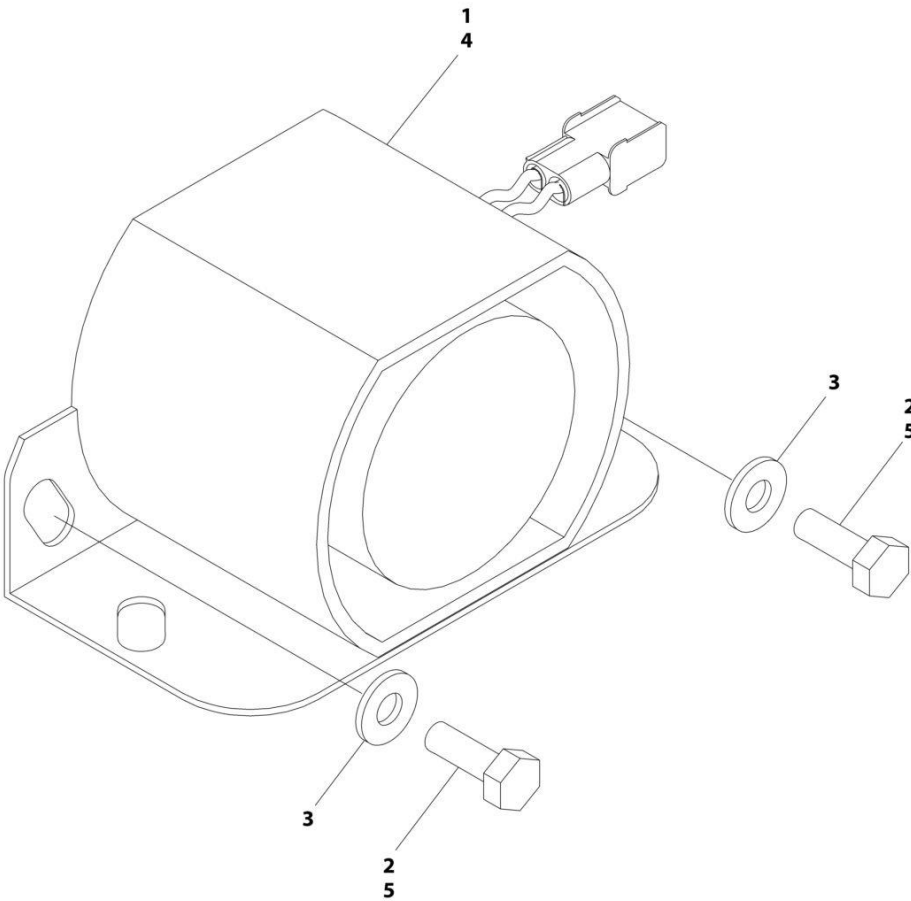
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-65. ALARMS INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160074	Ref	ALARMS INSTALLATION	A
1	0140044	1	Alarm	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	0100048	AR	Compound, Dielectric	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-66. ALARMS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0270833

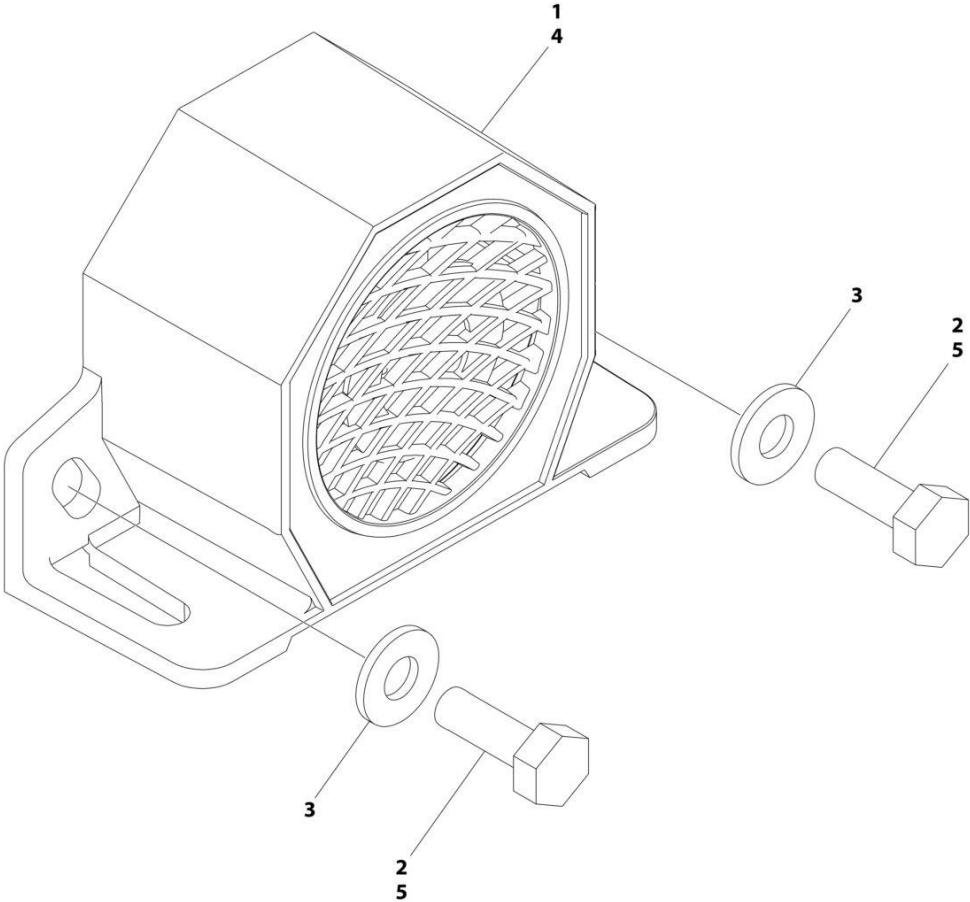
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-66. ALARMS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270833	Ref	ALARMS INSTALLATION	D
1	0257887	1	Alarm/Harness Assembly	
1	0140032	1	Alarm	
1	2820035	6 in/15cm	Loom	
1	4460424	1	Plug	
1	4460268	2	Socket	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	0100048	AR	Compound, Dielectric	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-67. ALARMS INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001160074

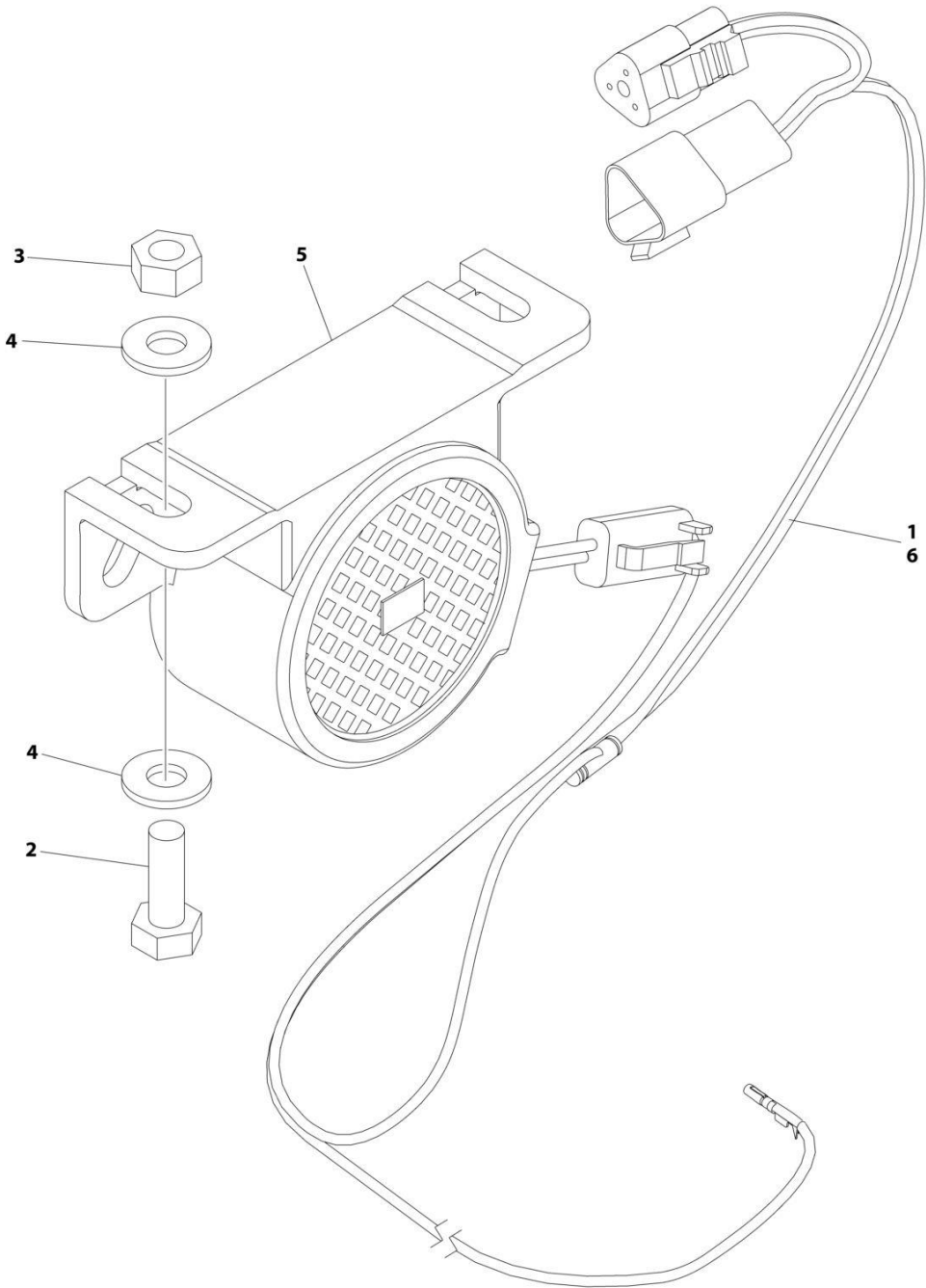
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-67. ALARMS INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160074	Ref	ALARMS INSTALLATION	A
1	0140044	1	Alarm	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	0100048	AR	Compound, Dielectric	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-68. BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION



ART_1001239346

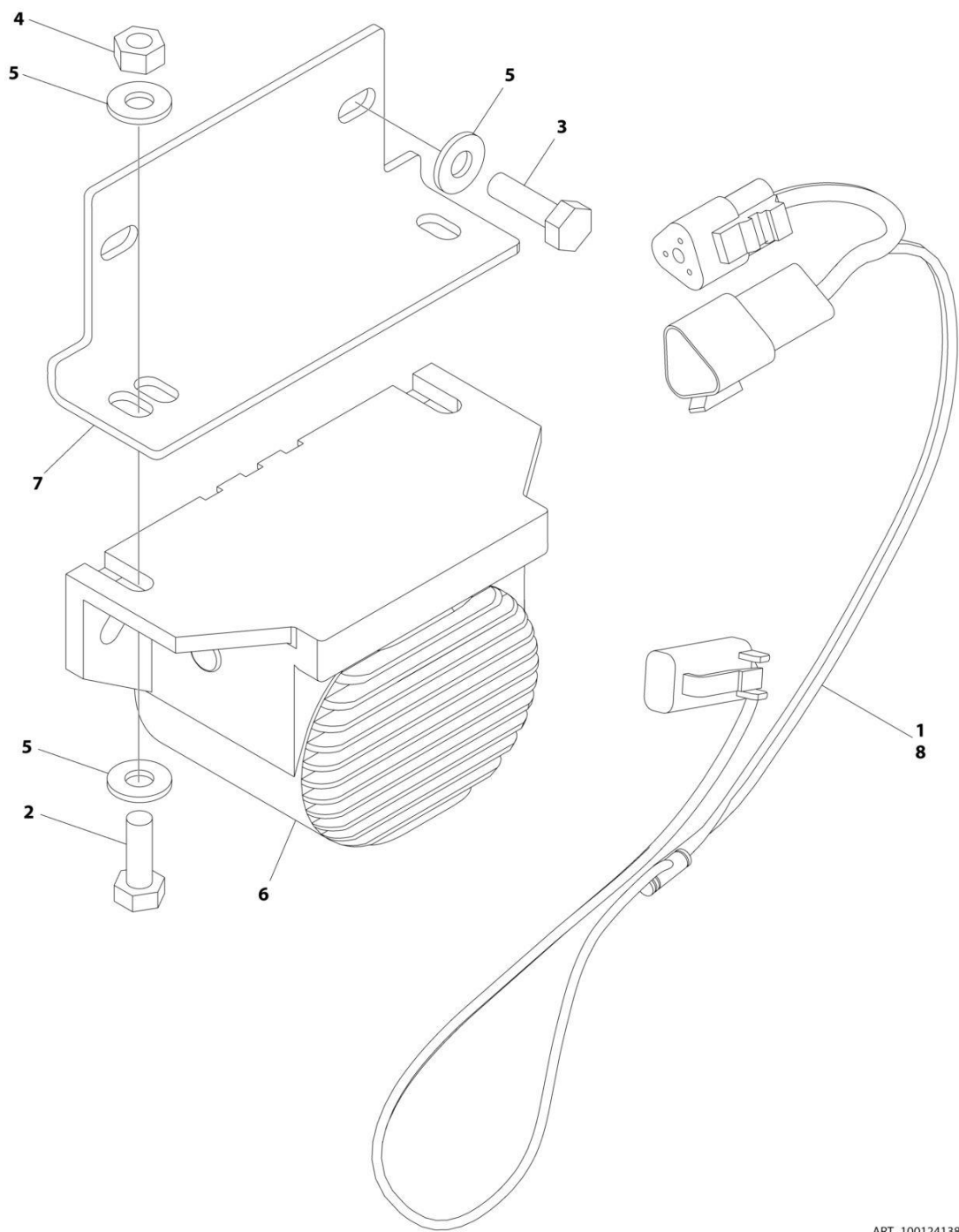
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-68. BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239346	Ref	BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION	B
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	3311405	2	Valve, Check	
4	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
6	1001184682	1	Alarm	
6	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	1001231007	1	Harness, White Noise Motion Alarm (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-69. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001241384

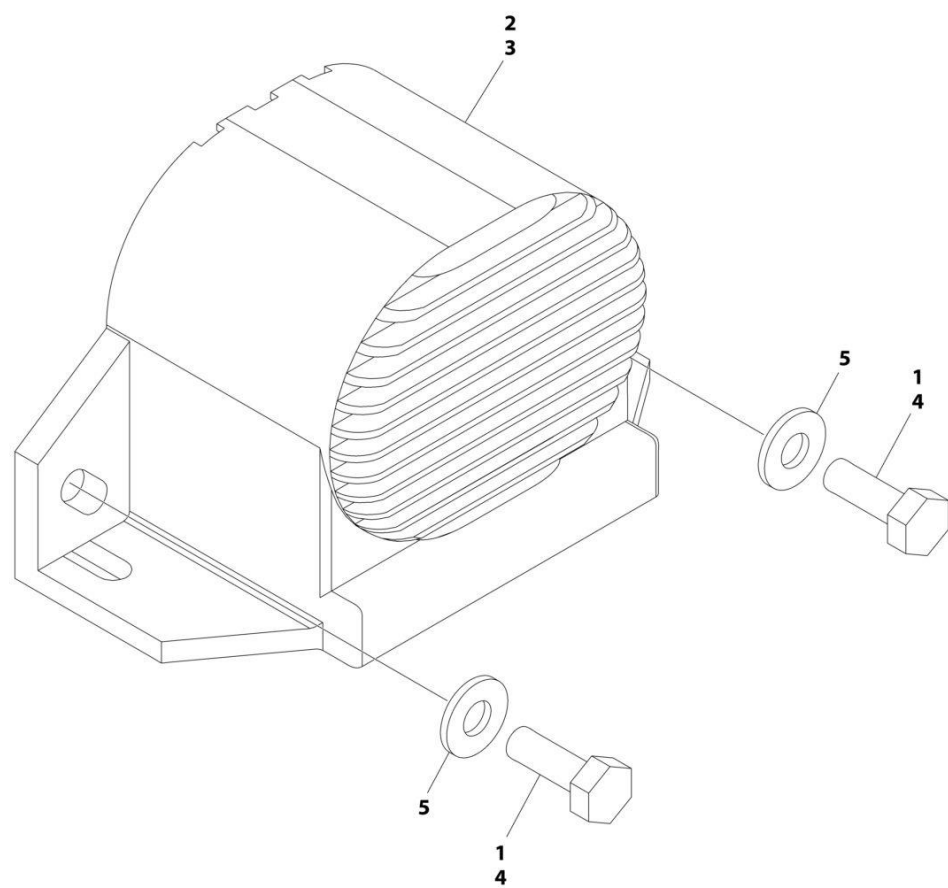
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-69. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241384	Ref	BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION	B
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
6	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	
8	1001231007	1	Harness, White Noise Motion Alarm (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-70. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001247385

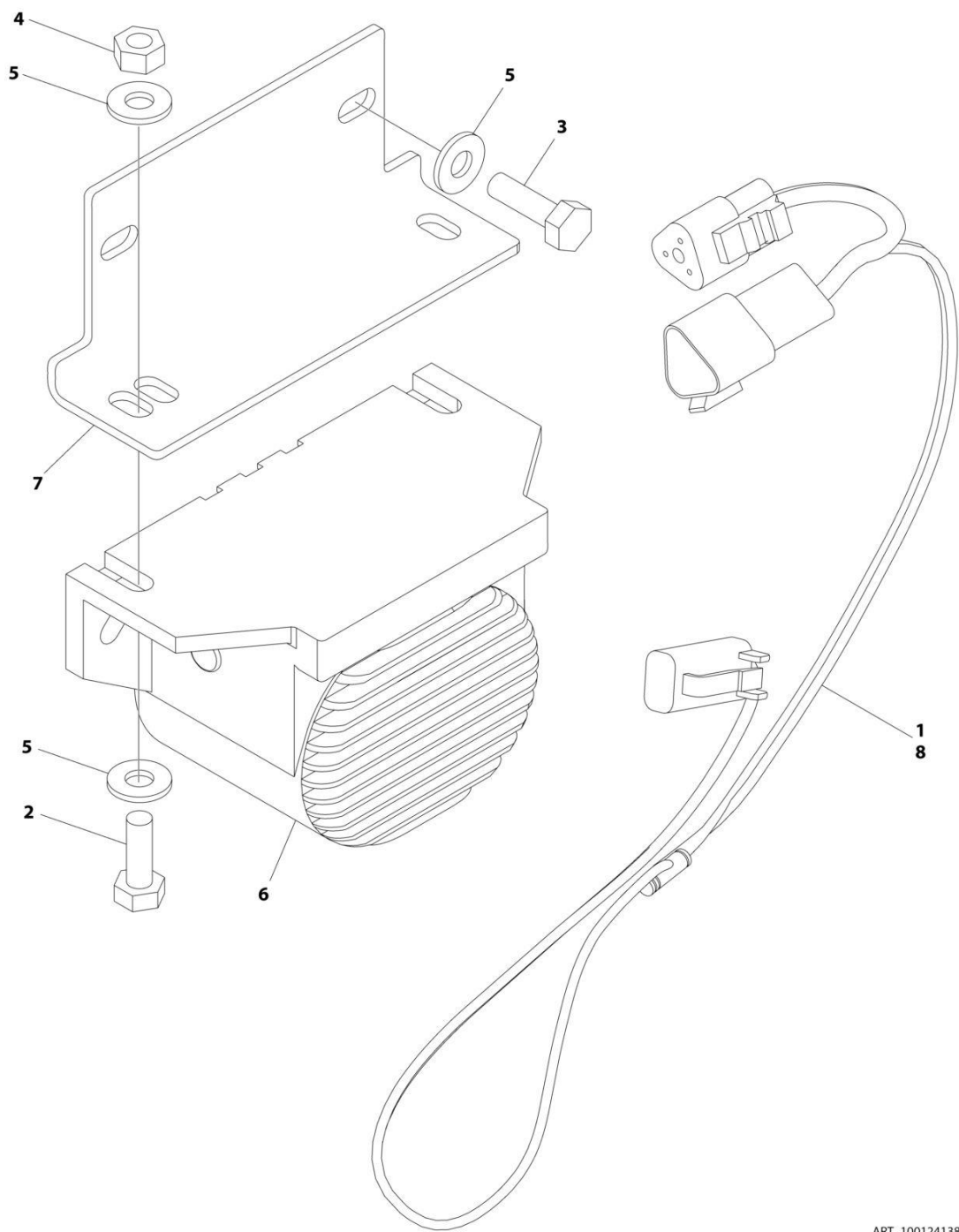
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-70. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247385	Ref	BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	1001182806	1	Alarm	
3	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
3	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
4	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-71. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001241384

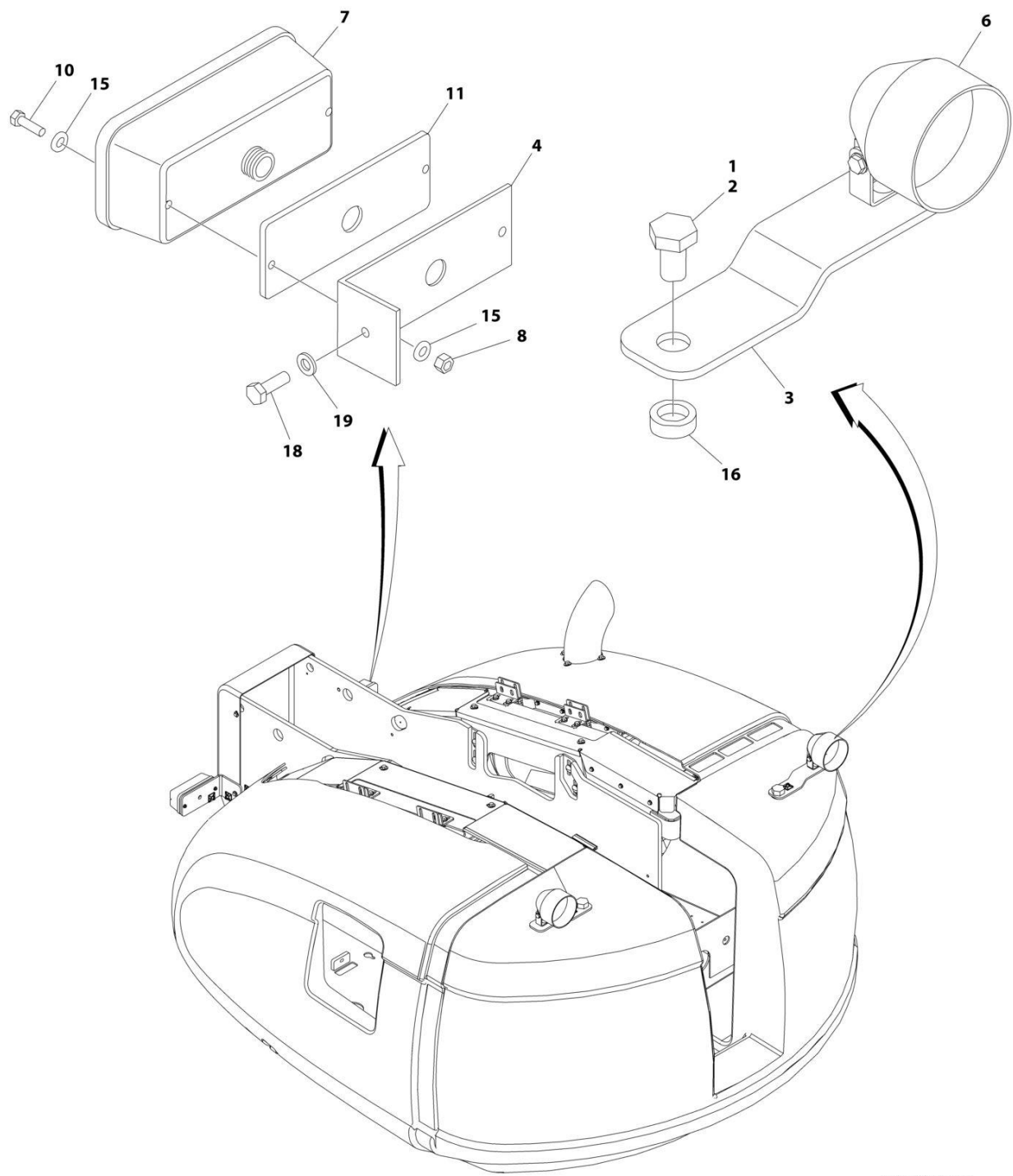
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-71. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241384	Ref	BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION	B
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
6	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	
8	1001231007	1	Harness, White Noise Motion Alarm (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-72. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001176296

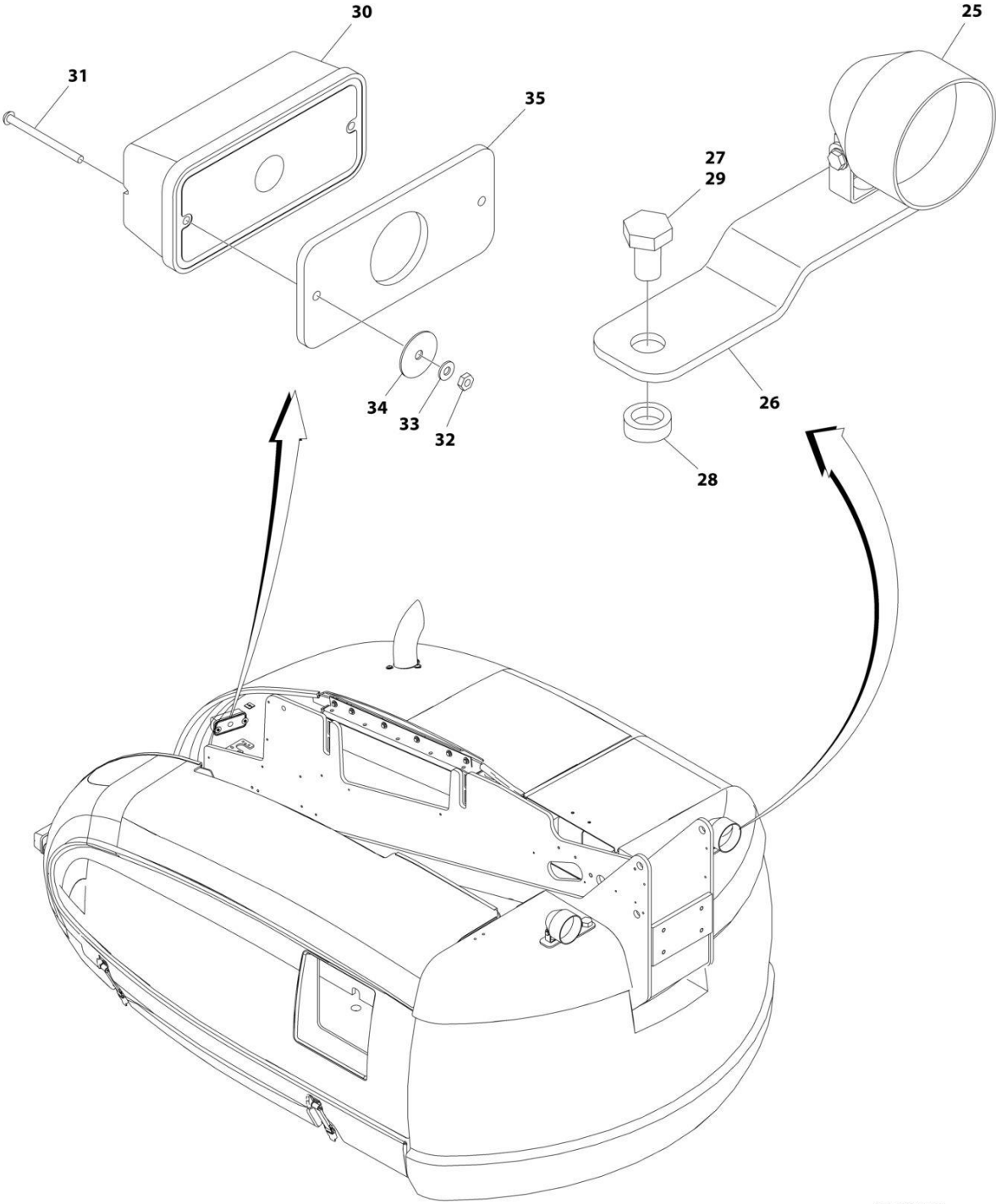
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-72. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176296	Ref	LIGHTS INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642612	2	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
3	0902206	2	Bracket, Mounting	
4	0903119	2	Bracket	
5	1705170	1	Decal - Lights (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
6	2920110	2	Headlight	
7	2920113	2	Tail Light	
8	3311005	4	Nut #10	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8 (Not Shown)	
10	3911040	4	Screw #10 x 2-1/2	
11	3960461	2	Gasket	
12	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
14	4460234	18	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4751000	4	Washer #10	
16	4892600	2	Washer	
18	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
19	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-73. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0271552

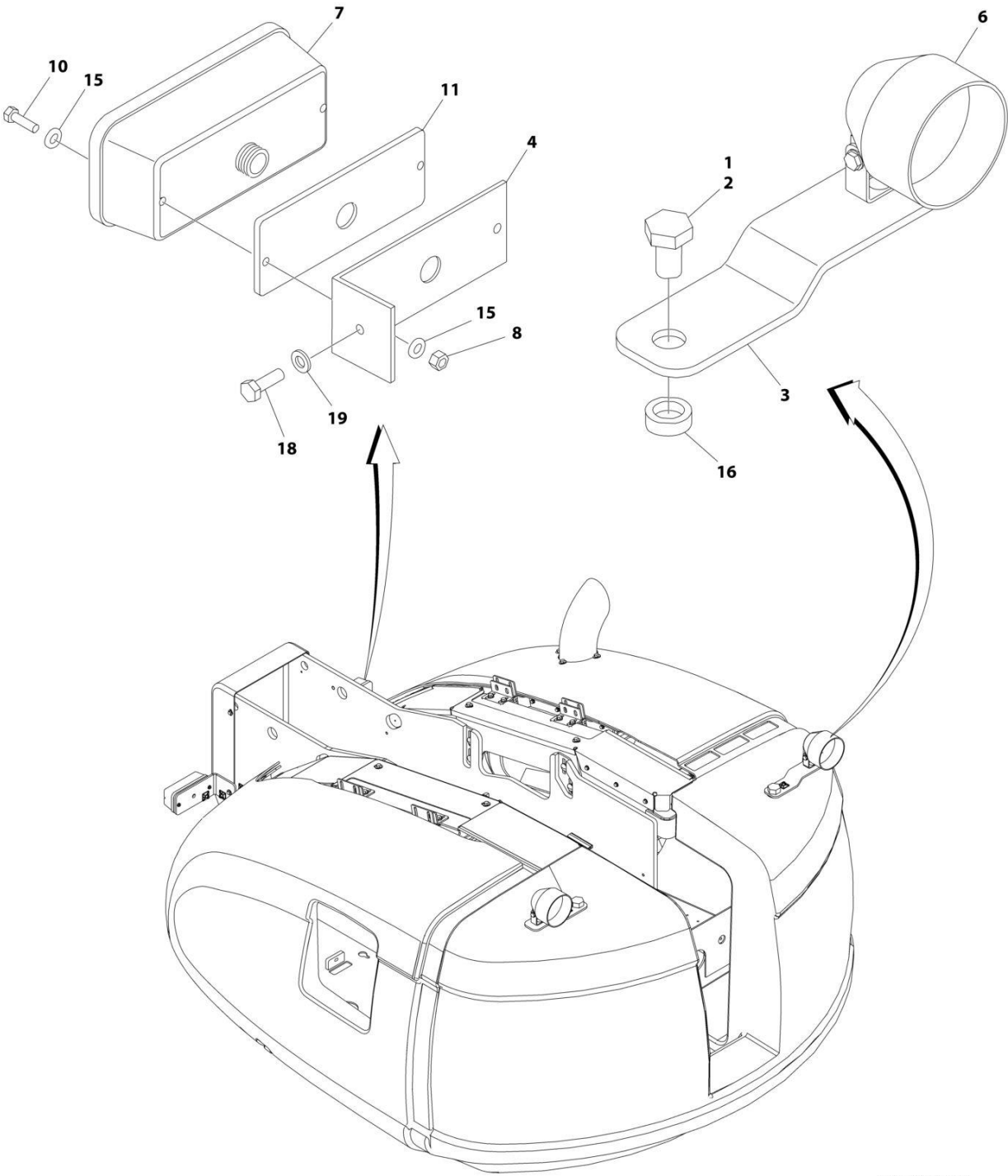
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-73. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271552	Ref	LIGHTS INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)	E
25	2920110	2	Headlight	
26	0902206	2	Bracket, Mounting	
27	0642612	2	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
28	4892600	2	Washer	
29	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
30	2920113	2	Tail Light	
31	3911040	4	Screw #10 x 2-1/2	
32	3311005	4	Nut #10	
33	4751000	4	Washer #10	
34	4740362	4	Washer, Fender	
35	3960461	2	Gasket	
37	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
38	4460234	18	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
39	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
42	1705170	1	Decal - Lights (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
43	3311605	2	Nut 3/8 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-74. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001176296

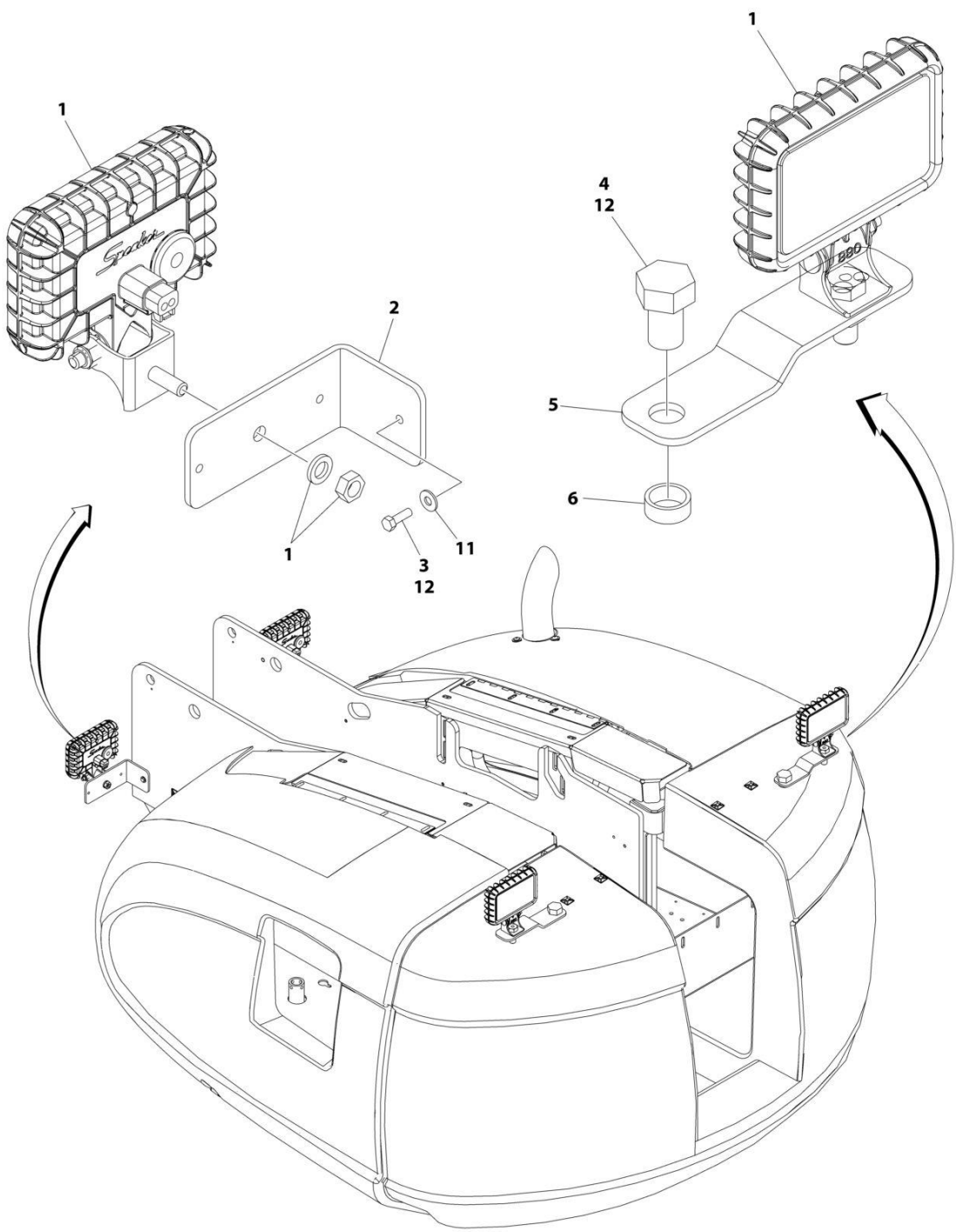
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-74. HEAD AND TAIL LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present))

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176296	Ref	LIGHTS INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642612	2	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
3	0902206	2	Bracket, Mounting	
4	0903119	2	Bracket	
5	1705170	1	Decal - Lights (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
6	2920110	2	Headlight	
7	2920113	2	Tail Light	
8	3311005	4	Nut #10	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8 (Not Shown)	
10	3911040	4	Screw #10 x 2-1/2	
11	3960461	2	Gasket	
12	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
14	4460234	18	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4751000	4	Washer #10	
16	4892600	2	Washer	
18	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
19	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-75. CHASSIS ILLUMINATION LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART_0274200_D

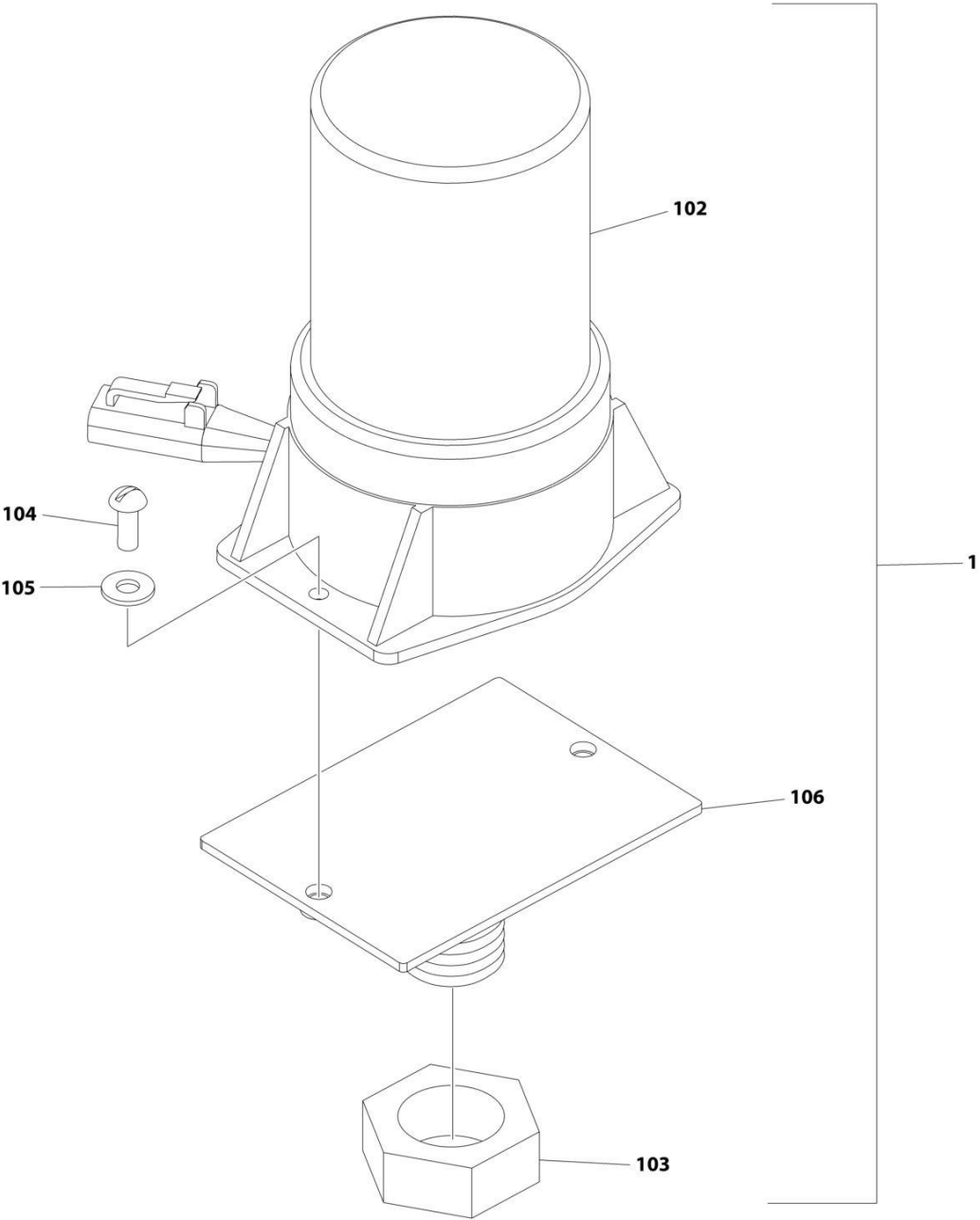
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-75. CHASSIS ILLUMINATION LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274200	Ref	CHASSIS ILLUMINATION LIGHT INSTALLATION	D
1	1001236816	4	Lamp, Worklight	
2	0903119	2	Bracket, Light Mounting	
3	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0642612	2	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
5	0902206	2	Bracket, Light Mounting	
6	4220162	2	Spacer	
9	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Not Shown - Located on Console)	
10	4460234	10	Mount, Cable (Not Shown)	
11	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	4240032	21	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
14	1705170	1	Decal - Lights (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-76. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001160077

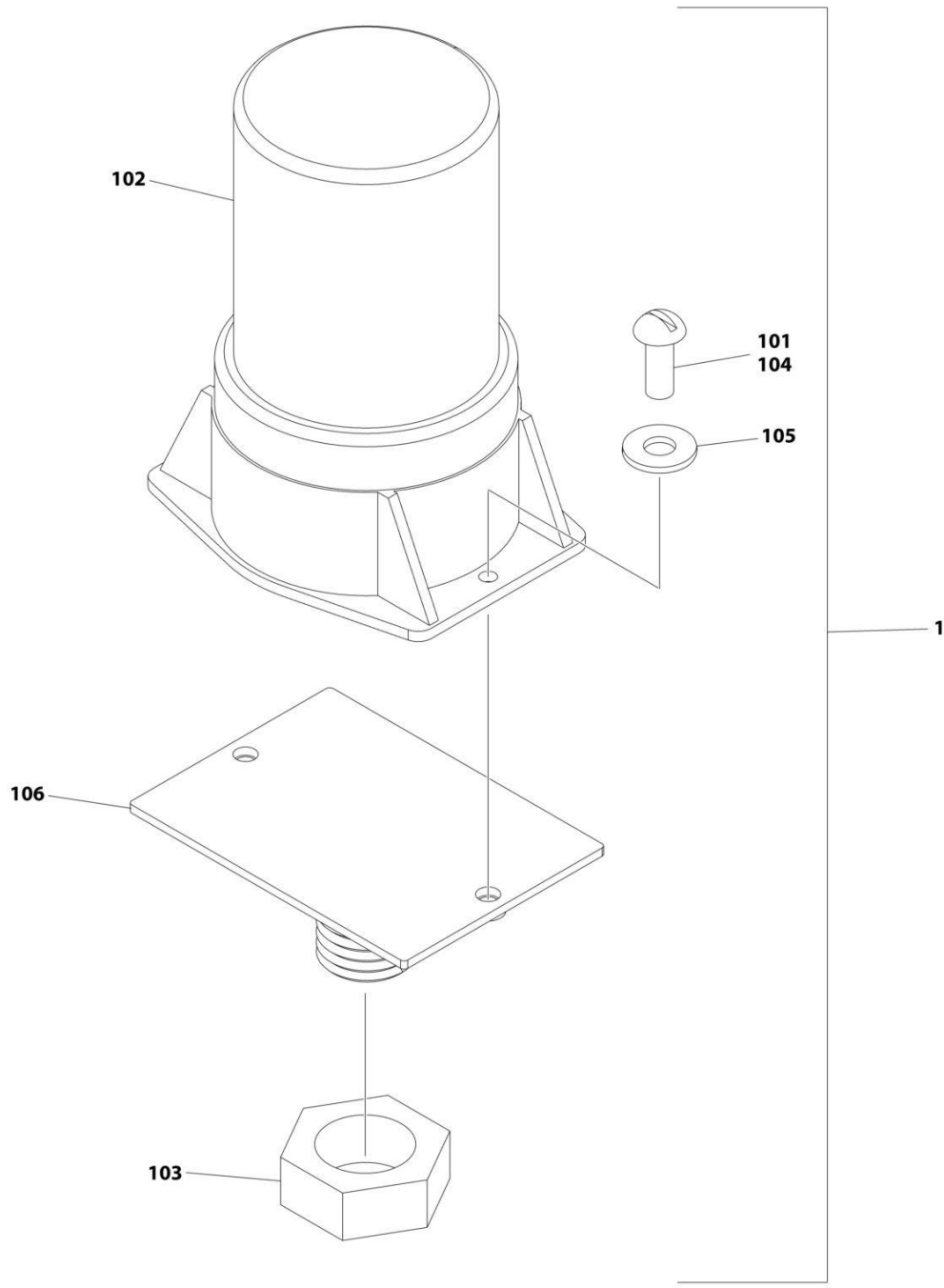
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-76. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160077	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	B
1	1001150406	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 102-106)	D
102	2920161	1	Strobe Light/Harness Assembly	
102	7016319	1	Bulb	
102	7016372	1	Lens	
103	3312602	1	Nut 1	
104	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
105	4751000	2	Washer 1/4	
106	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-77. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001149955

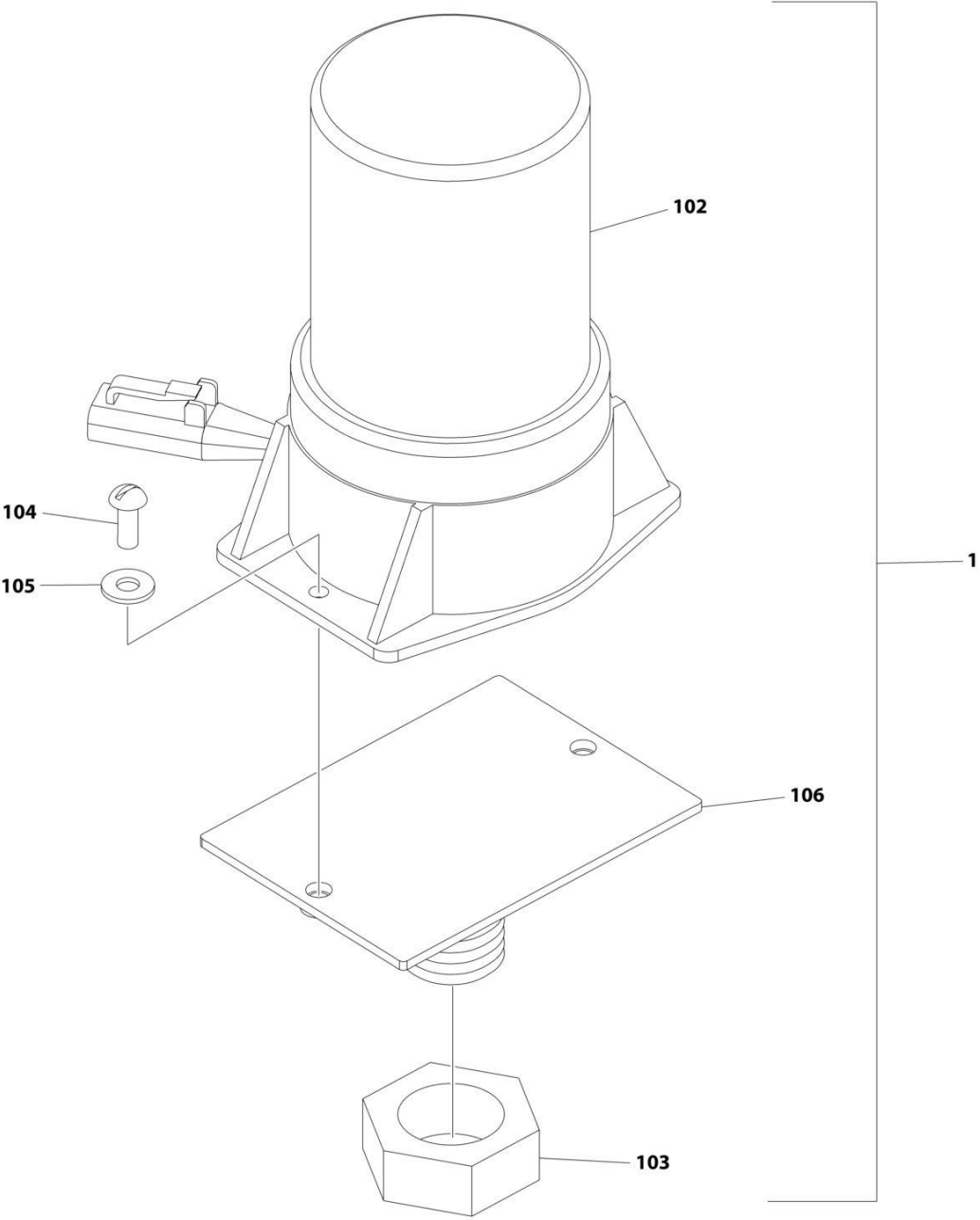
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-77. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149955	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	B
1	1001150406	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 101-106)	D
2	1001149818	1	Harness, Strobe Light (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
101	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	2920161	1	Strobe Light/Harness Assembly	
102	7016319	1	Bulb	
102	7016372	1	Lens	
103	3312602	1	Nut 1	
104	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
105	4751000	2	Washer 1/4	
106	1001149994	1	Mount Strobe	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-78. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001160077

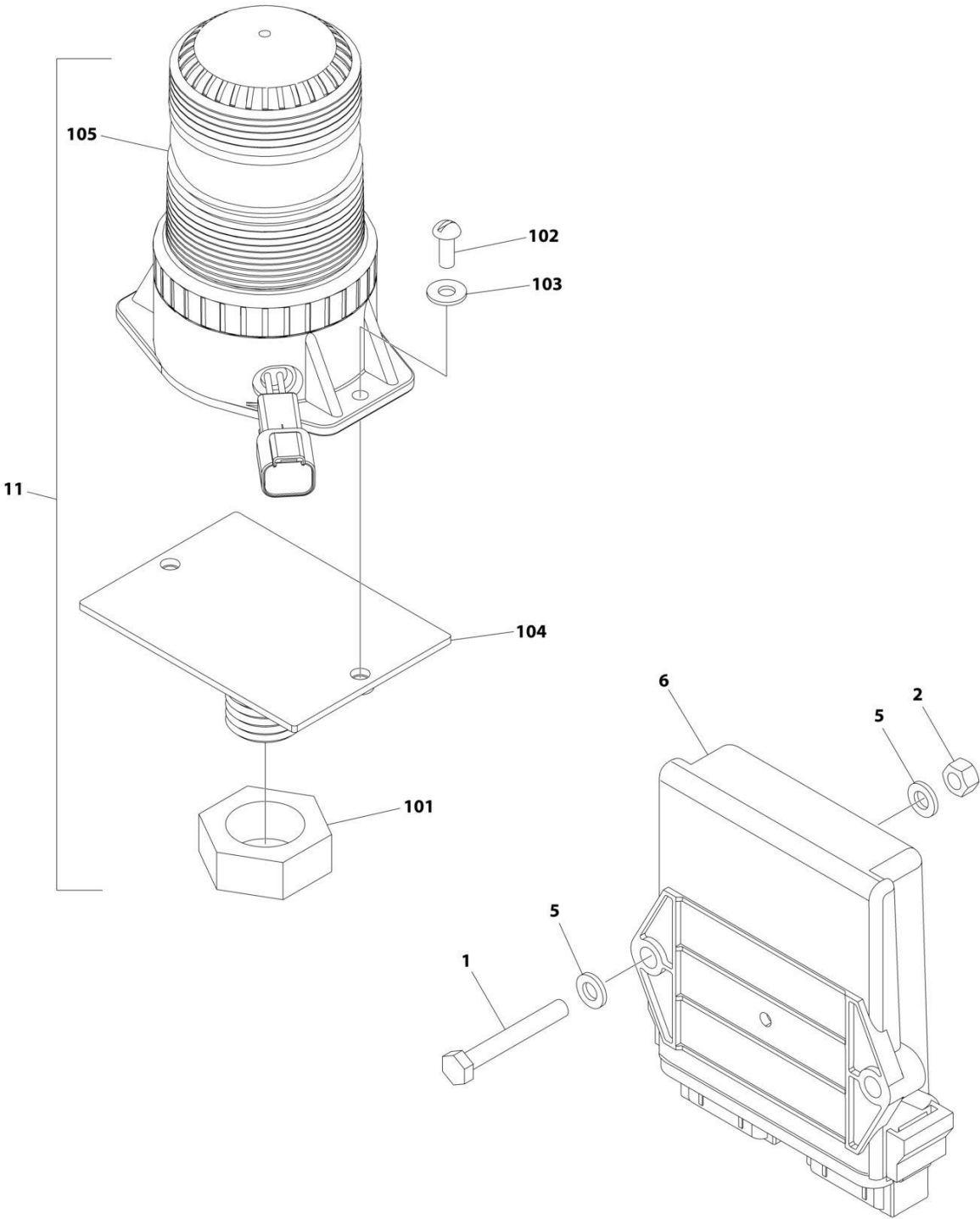
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-78. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160077	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	B
1	1001150406	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 102-106)	D
102	2920161	1	Strobe Light/Harness Assembly	
102	7016319	1	Bulb	
102	7016372	1	Lens	
103	3312602	1	Nut 1	
104	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
105	4751000	2	Washer 1/4	
106	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-79. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)



ART_1001242251

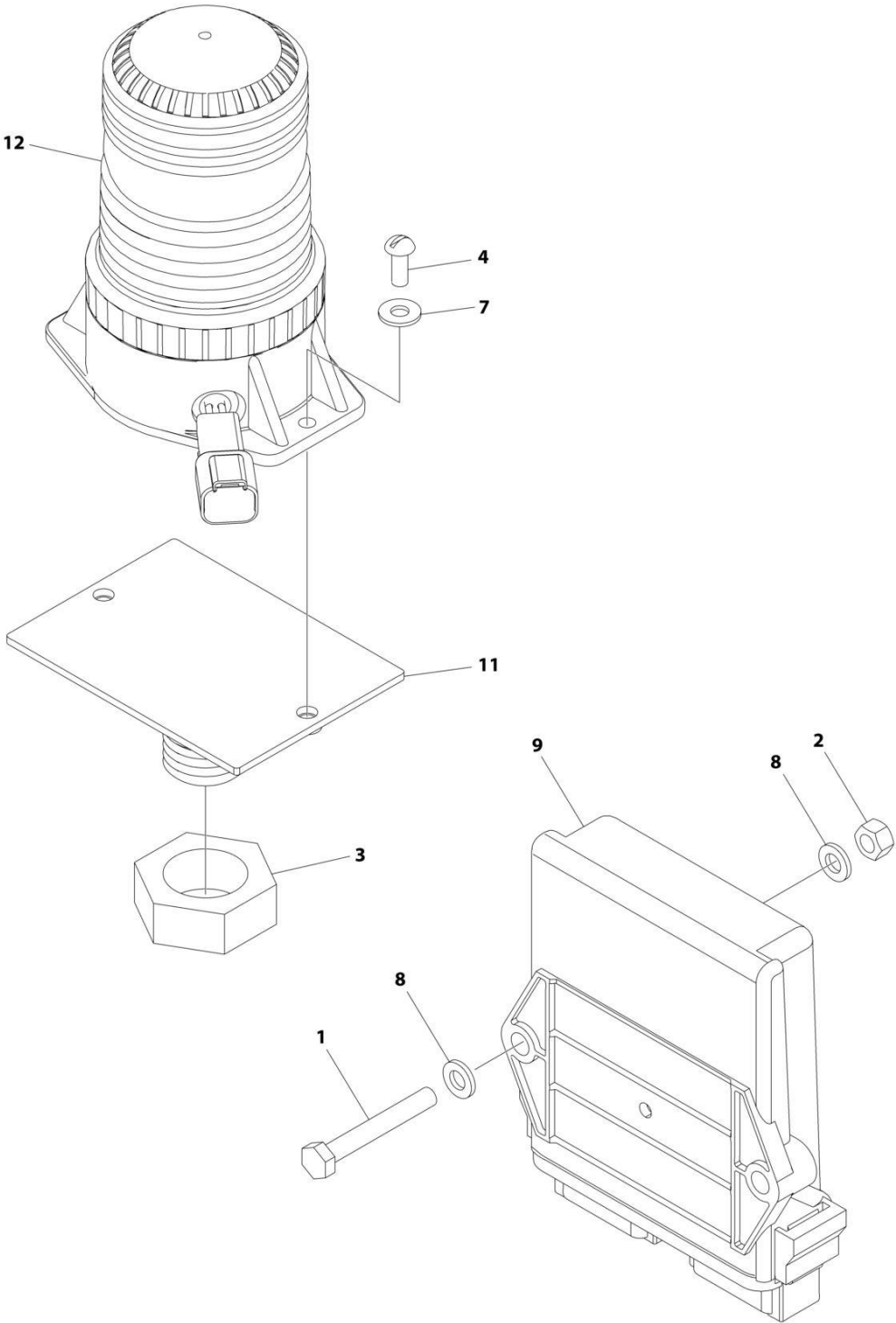
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-79. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242251	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	A
1	0700617	2	Bolt M6 x 45	
2	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
3	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown)	
5	4811700	4	Washer M6	
6	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
7	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001217005	1	Blue Beacon Light Kit (See Items 101-105 for Breakdown)	
101	3312602	1	Nut 1	
102	3900085	2	Screw 10 x 1/2	
103	4751000	2	Washer #10	
104	1001149994	1	Mount, Beacon	
105	1001200910	1	Light, Strobe	
105	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
105	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-80. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)



ART_1001242252

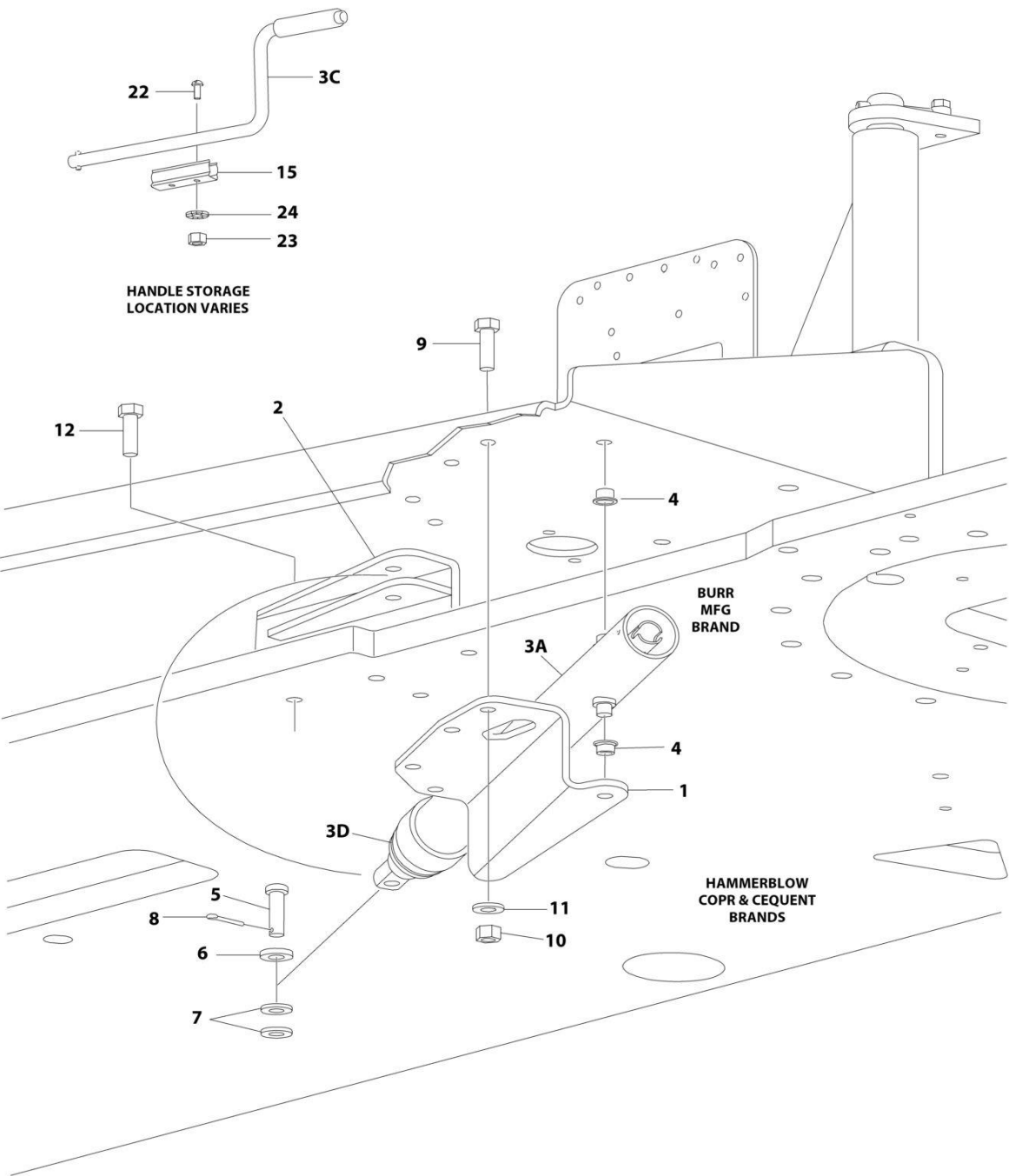
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-80. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242252	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)	A
1	0700617	2	Bolt M6 x 45	
2	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
3	3312602	1	Nut 1	
4	3900085	2	Screw 10 x 1/2	
5	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown)	
7	4751000	2	Washer #10	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
10	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001149994	1	Mount, Beacon	
12	1001207004	1	Light, Strobe	
12	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
12	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-81. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_0255880

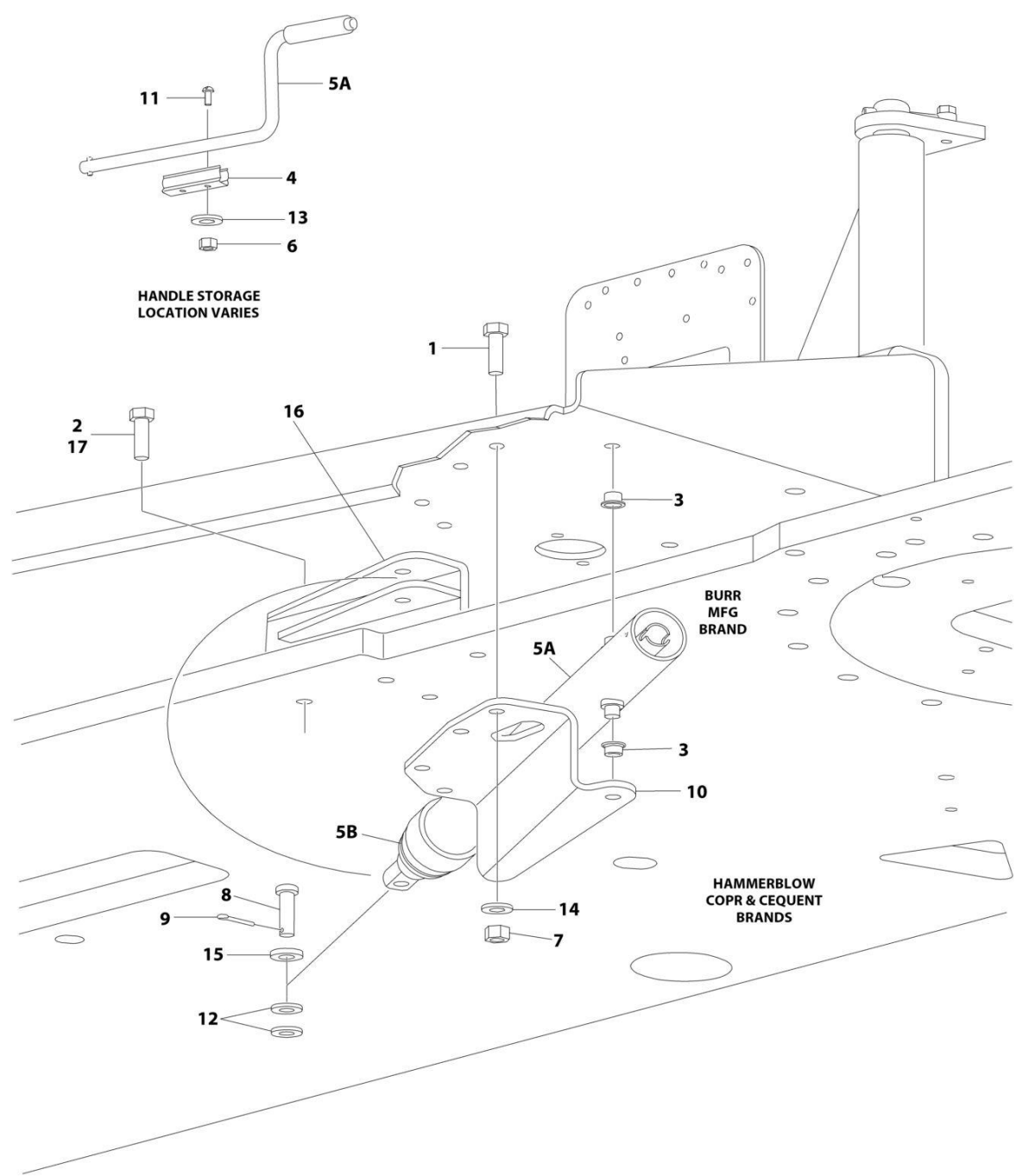
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-81. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255880	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	6-H
1	3537445	1	Bracket	
2	4845163	1	Bracket	
3	2840018	1	Hydraulic Jack Assembly (Not Shown)	
3A		Ref	Burr Manufacturing Brand	
3B		Ref	Hammer blow Corp and Cequent Brands	
3C		Ref	Handle Options:	
3C	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand	
3C	7024598	1	Hammer blow Corp and Cequent Brands	
3D	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
4	0962051	2	Bushing, Flanged	
5	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
6	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
7	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
8	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
9	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
10	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
11	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
15	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
22	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1	
23	3310601	2	Nut #6	
24	4770600	2	Washer #6	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-82. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001137891

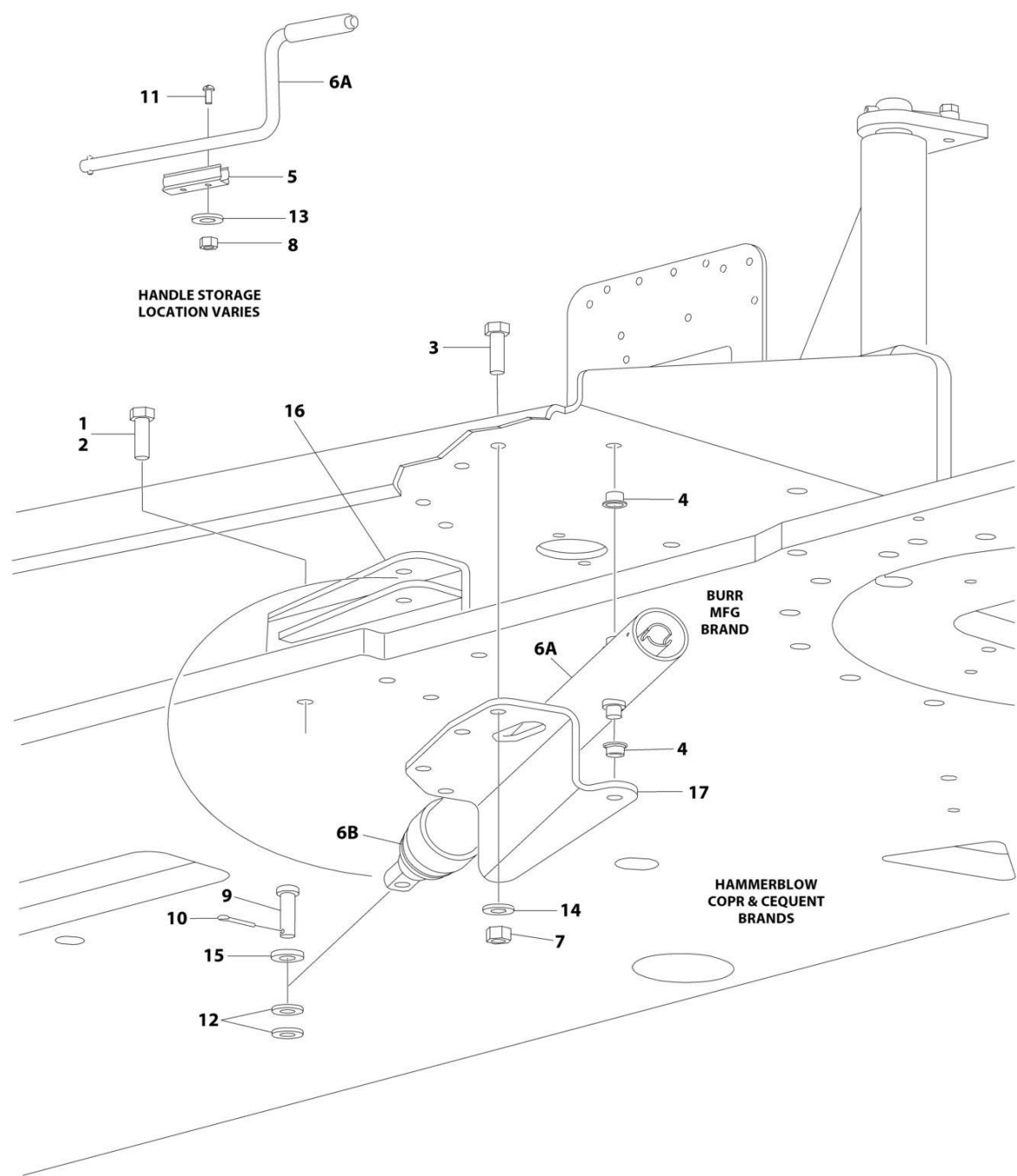
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-82. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137891	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	B
1	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
2	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
3	0962051	2	Bushing, Flanged	
4	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
5	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly (Not Shown)	
5A		Ref	Handle Options:	
5A	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand	
5A	7024598	1	Hammer blow Corp Brand	
5B	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
6	3310601	2	Nut #6	
7	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
8	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
9	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
10	3537445	1	Bracket	
11	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1	
12	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
13	4770600	2	Washer #6	
14	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
16	1001137892	1	Bracket	
17	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-83. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES



ART_1001218548

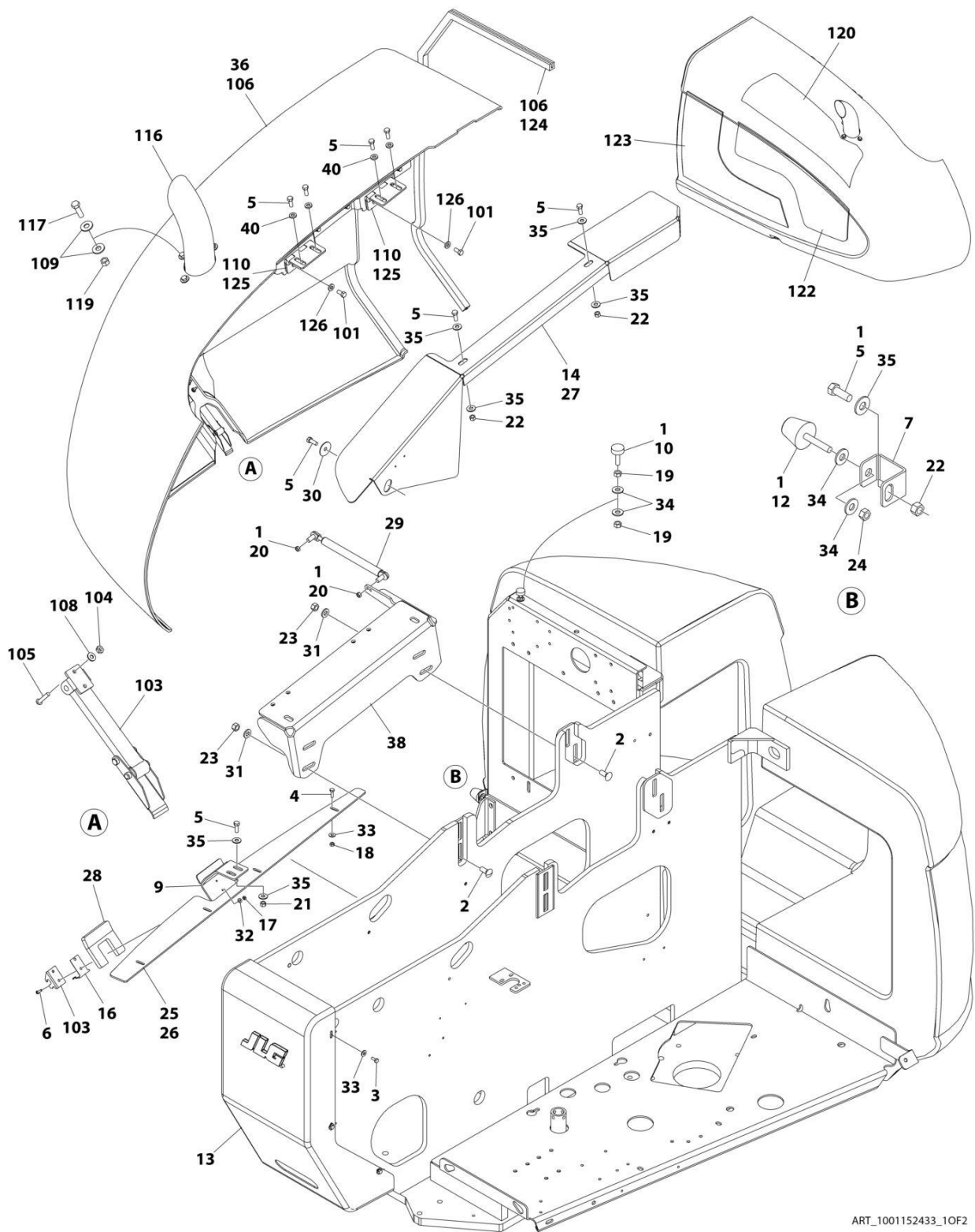
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-83. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218548	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
3	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0962051	2	Bushing, Flanged	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly (Not Shown)	
6A		Ref	Handle Options:	
6A	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand	
6A	7024598	1	Hammer blow Corp Brand	
6B	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
7	3291007	3	Nut M10	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6	
9	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
10	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
11	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1	
12	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
13	4770600	2	Washer #6	
14	4812000	6	Washer M10	
15	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
16	1001137892	1	Bracket	
17	1001218547	1	Bracket	

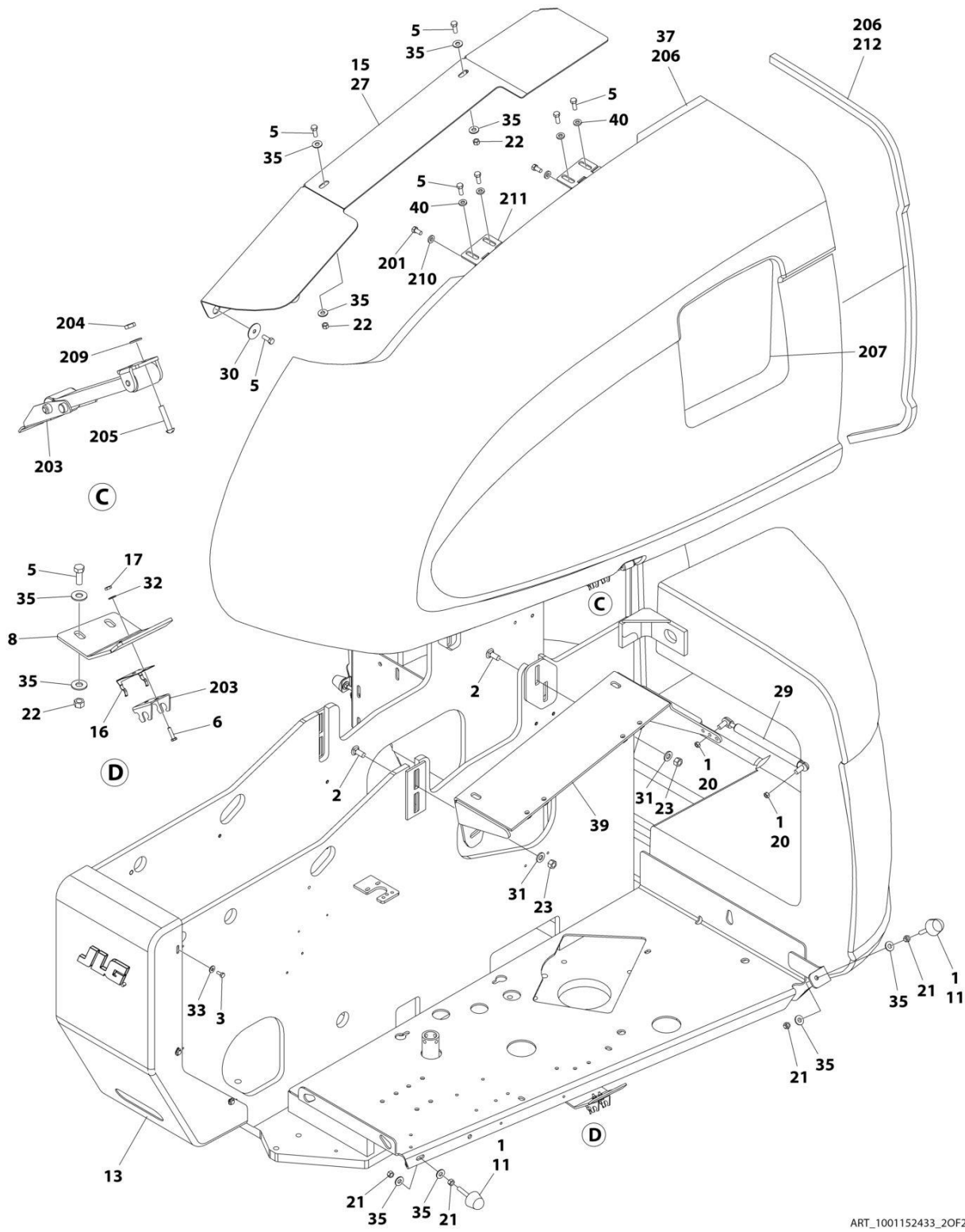
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-84. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES WITHOUT NOISE REDUCTION (ABS)



ART_1001152433_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001152433_20F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-84. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES WITHOUT NOISE REDUCTION (ABS)

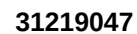
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: replacement decals must be ordered separately.	
	1001152433	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630507	8	Bolt, Carriage 1/2 x 1-1/4	
3	0641405	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641407	4	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641608	19	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
7	0902219	1	Bracket, Bumper	
8	1001137876	1	Bracket, Latch - Tank Side	
9	0902335	1	Bracket, Latch - Engine Side	
10	0940049	1	Bumper	
11	0940071	2	Bumper	
12	0940088	1	Bumper	
13	1670767	1	Cover, Turntable	
14	2680433	1	Spacer, Hood (Engine Side)	
15	2680434	1	Spacer, Hood (Tank Side)	
16	2940188	2	Latch, Spring Clip	
17	3311005	4	Nut #10	
18	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
19	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
20	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	6	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
23	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
24	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
25	3539923	1	Plate, Seal	
26	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal, Bulb	
27	3960418	7 ft/2.1m	Seal	
28	3960467	1	Seal, Foam	
29	4160143	2	Spring, Gas	
30	4740076	2	Washer, Fender	
31	4740171	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
34	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	4751600	21	Washer 3/8	
38	1001235948	1	Mount - Engine Side	
39	1001152557	1	Mount - Tank Side	
40	4891600	8	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
	1001294637	Ref	HOOD KIT (Includes Items 101 & 201)	A
101	1001160004	Ref	HOOD - ENGINE SIDE	I
102	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
103	2940088	1	Latch	
104	3311005	2	Nut #10	
105	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
106	1001164281	2.5 ft /0.78m	Seal	
108	4711000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

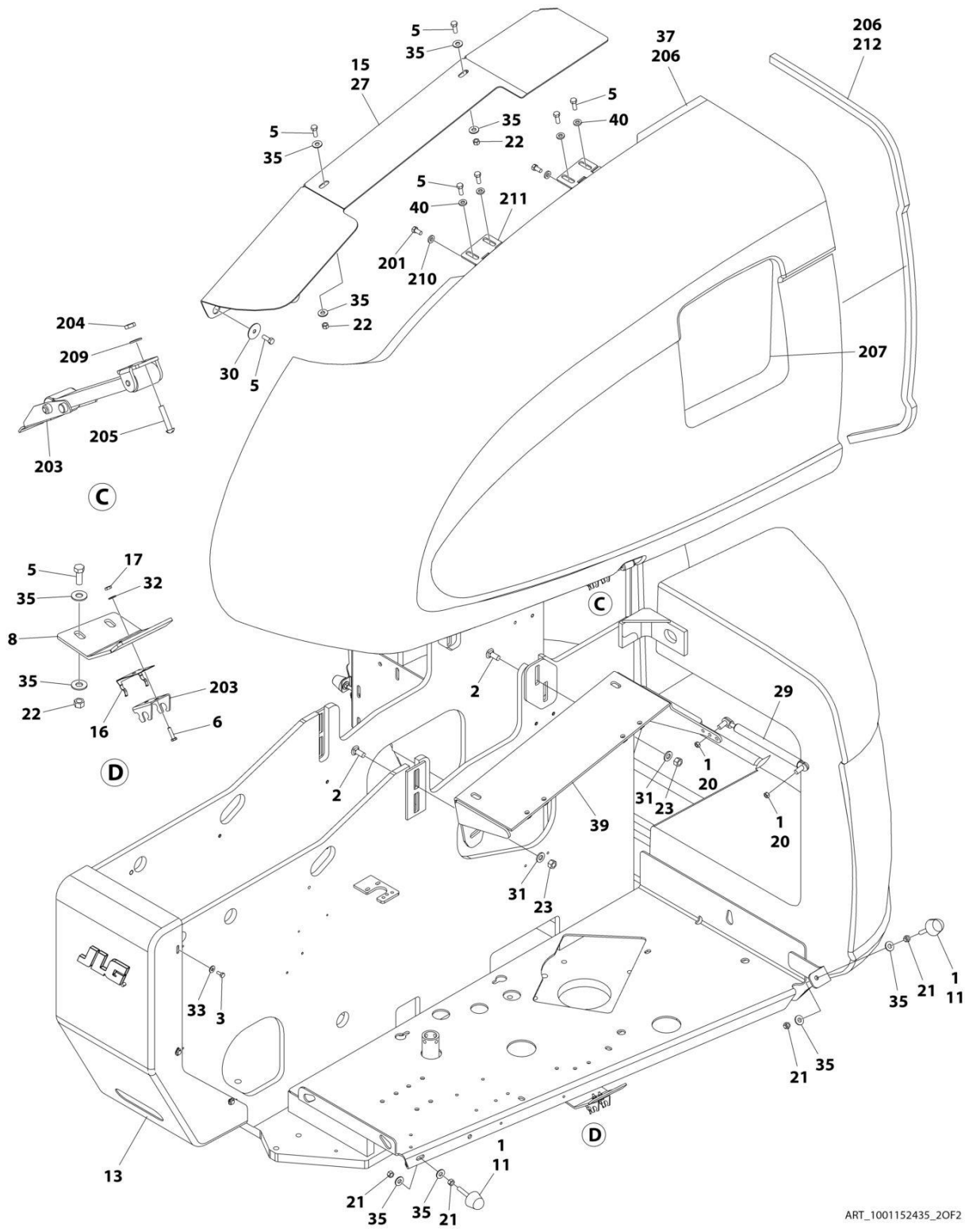
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
109	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	H
110	1001188467	2	Hinge	
116	1001160598	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
117	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
119	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
120	1001160961	1	Insulation	
122	1001160963	1	Insulation	
123	1001160964	1	Insulation	
124	4060805	64 in /1.6m	Flex-Trim	
125	1001169610	2	Spacer, Hinge	
126	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
201	1001160003	Ref	HOOD TANK SIDE	
202	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
203	2940088	1	Latch	
204	3311005	2	Nut #10	
205	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
206	1001164281	3 ft /0.91m	Seal	
207	1001166394	4.5 ft /1.4m	Seal	
209	4751000	2	Washer #10	
210	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
211	1001188467	2	Hinge	
212	4060805	62 in /1.6m	Flex-Trim	

362

600AJ



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001152435_20F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-85. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES WITH NOISE REDUCTION (ABS)

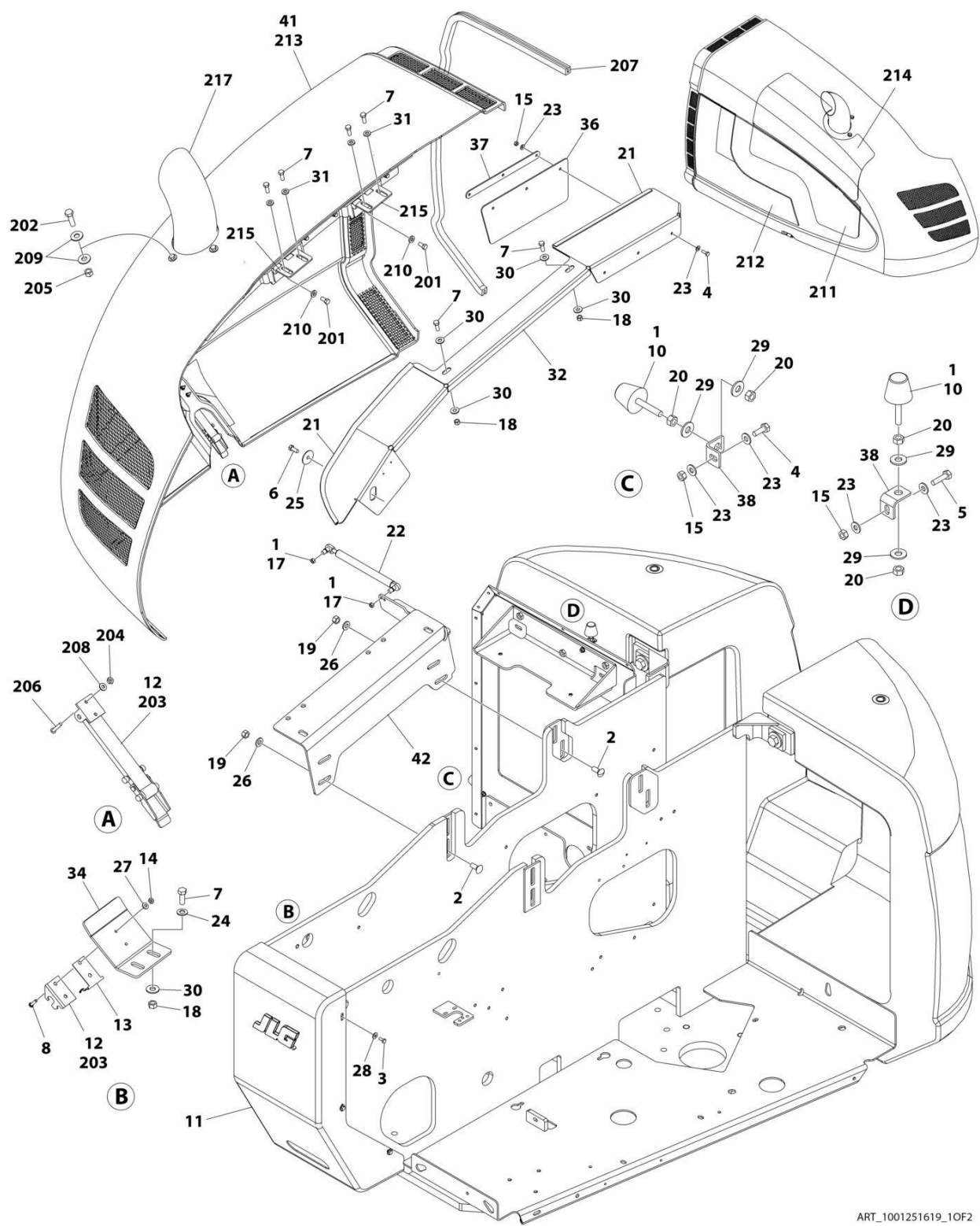
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: replacement decals must be ordered separately.	
	1001152435	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630507	8	Bolt, Carriage 1/2 x 1-1/4	
3	0641405	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641407	4	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641608	19	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
7	0902219	1	Bracket, Bumper	
8	1001137876	1	Bracket, Latch - Tank Side	
9	0902335	1	Bracket, Latch - Engine Side	
10	0940049	1	Bumper	
11	0940071	2	Bumper	
12	0940088	1	Bumper	
13	1670767	1	Cover, Turntable	
14	2680433	1	Spacer, Hood (Engine Side)	
15	2680434	1	Spacer, Hood (Tank Side)	
16	2940188	2	Latch, Spring Clip	
17	3311005	4	Nut #10	
18	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
19	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
20	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
21	3311601	6	Nut 3/8	
22	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
23	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
24	3321501	2	Nut 5/16	
25	3539923	1	Plate, Seal	
26	3960389	3.5 ft/1m	Seal, Bulb	
27	3960418	7 ft/2.1m	Seal	
28	3960467	1	Seal, Foam	
29	4160143	2	Spring, Gas	
30	4740076	2	Washer, Fender	
31	4740171	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
34	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
35	4751600	21	Washer 3/8	
36	1001160034	1	Hood - Engine Side (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	
37	1001160003	1	Hood - Tank Side (See Items 201-212 for Breakdown)	
38	1001235948	1	Mount - Engine Side	
39	1001152557	1	Mount - Tank Side	
40	4891600	8	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
100	1001294604	Ref	HOOD KIT (Includes Items 101 & 201)	A
101	1001160034	Ref	HOOD - ENGINE SIDE (Includes Items 102-126)	K
102	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
106	2940088	1	Latch	
107	3311005	2	Nut #10	
108	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
109	1001164281	2.5 ft / 0.76m	Seal	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	4711000	2	Washer #10	H
112	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
113	1001188467	2	Hinge	
116	1001160598	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
117	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
119	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
120	1001160961	1	Insulation	
122	1001160963	1	Insulation	
123	1001161027	1	Insulation	
124	4060805	64 in /1.6m	Flex-Trim	
125	1001169610	2	Spacer, Hinge	
126	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
201	1001160003	Ref	HOOD TANK SIDE (Includes Items 202-212)	
202	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
203	2940088	1	Latch	
204	3311005	2	Nut #10	
205	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
206	1001164281	3 ft /0.91m	Seal	
207	1001166394	4.5 ft /1.4m	Seal	
209	4751000	2	Washer #10	
210	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
211	1001188467	2	Hinge	
212	4060805	62 in /1.6m	Flex-Trim	

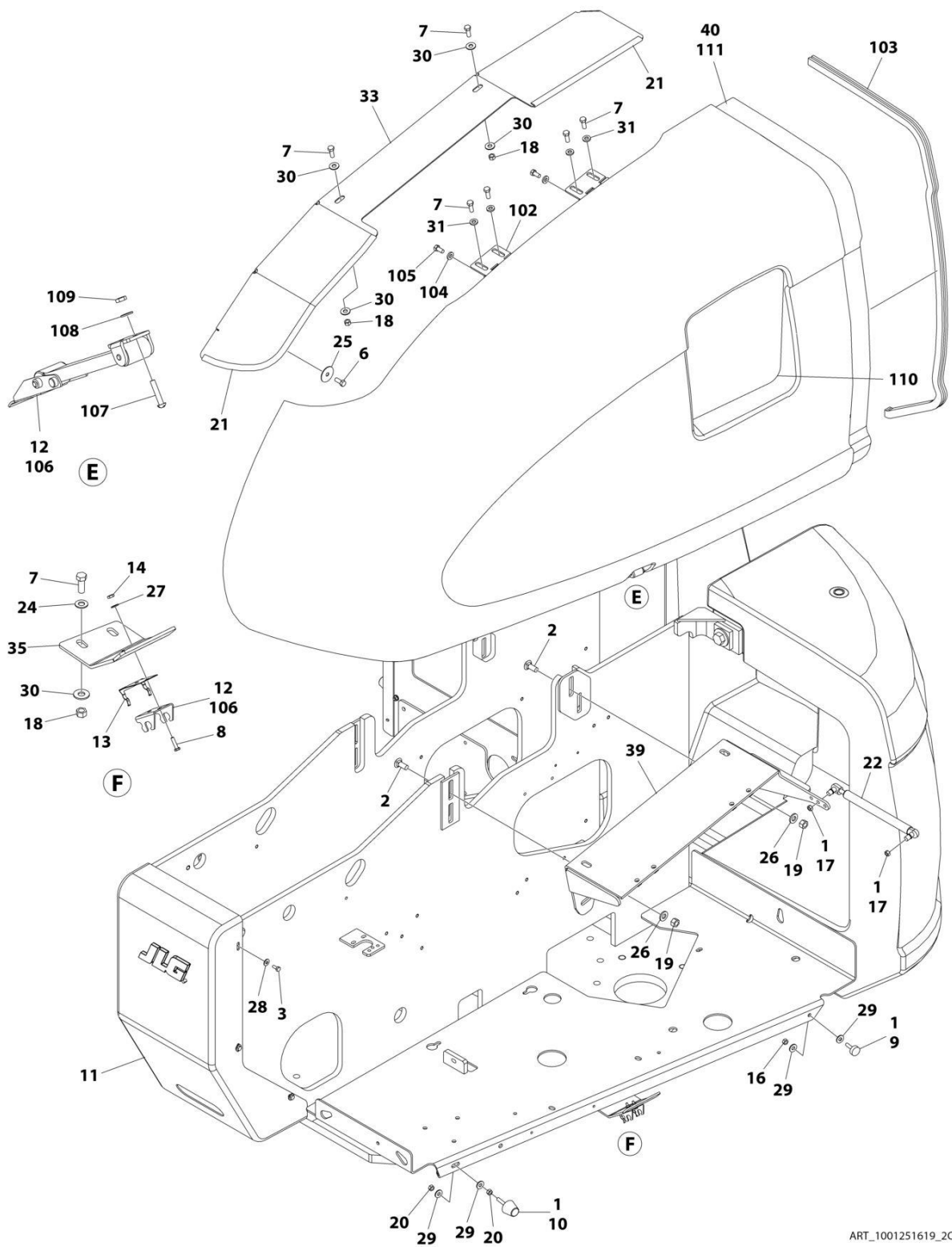
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-86. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ABS)



ART_1001251619_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001251619_20F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-86. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ABS)

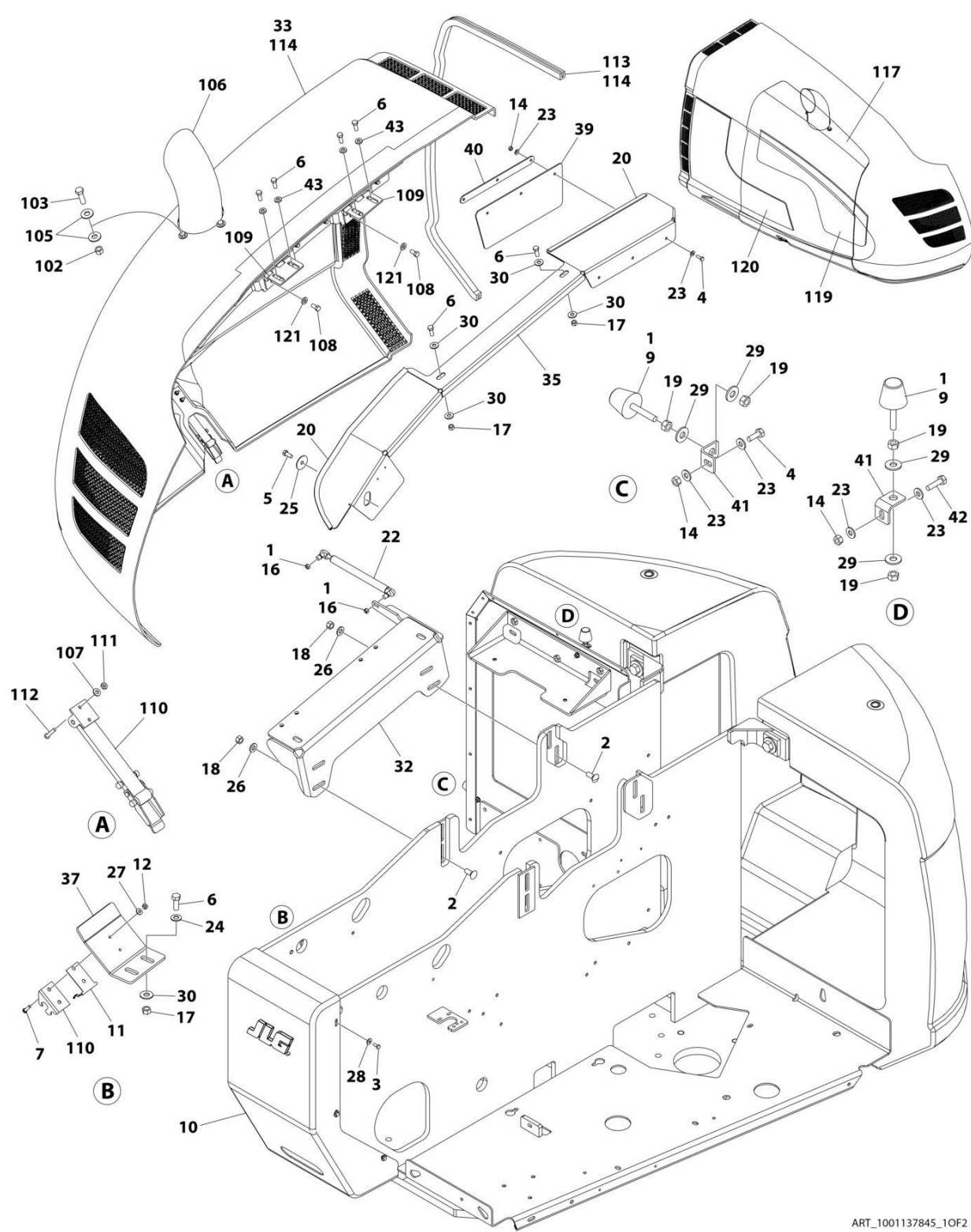
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: replacement decals must be ordered separately.	
	1001251619	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630507	8	Bolt, Carriage 1/2 x 1-1/4	
3	0641405	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641608	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
9	0940049	1	Bumper	
10	0940088	3	Bumper	
11	1670767	1	Cover, Turntable	
12	2940088	2	Latch	
13	2940188	2	Latch, Spring Clip	
14	3311005	4	Nut #10	
15	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
16	3311501	1	Nut 5/16	
17	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
18	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
19	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
20	3321501	6	Nut 5/16	
21	3960418	7 ft/2.1m	Seal	
22	4160143	2	Spring, Gas	
23	4711400	10	Washer 1/4	
24	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
25	4740076	2	Washer, Fender	
26	4740171	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
27	4751000	4	Washer #10	
28	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
29	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
30	4751600	12	Washer 3/8	
31	4891600	8	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
32	1001137853	1	Spacer, Hood (Engine Side)	
33	1001137854	1	Spacer, Hood (Tank Side)	
34	1001137875	1	Bracket, Latch - Engine Side	
35	1001137876	1	Bracket, Latch - Tank Side	
36	1001137878	1	Rubber, Baffle	
37	1001137879	1	Bracket, Baffle	
38	1001137886	2	Bracket, Bumper	
39	1001152557	1	Mount - Tank Side	
40	1001160190	1	Hood - Tank Side (See Items 202-211 for Breakdown)	
41	1001251618	1	Hood - Engine Side (See Items 201-217 for Breakdown)	
42	1001253100	1	Mount - Engine Side	
43	3960467	1	Seal	
100	1001294603	Ref	HOOD KIT (Includes Items 101 & 201)	A
	1001160190	Ref	HOOD TANK SIDE (Includes Items 102-111)	G
102	1001188467	2	Hinge	
103	3960462	5 ft /1.52m	Seal	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	D
105	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
106	2940088	1	Latch	
107	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
108	4751000	2	Washer #10	
109	3311005	2	Nut #10	
110	1001166394	4.5 ft /1.4m	Seal	
111	1001164281	2.5 ft /0.8m	Seal	
201	1001251618	Ref	HOOD - ENGINE SIDE	
201	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
202	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
203	2940088	1	Latch	
204	3311005	2	Nut #10	
205	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
206	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
207	3960462	5 ft /1.52m	Seal	
208	4751000	2	Washer #10	
209	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
210	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
211	1001160963	1	Insulation	
212	1001160964	1	Insulation	
213	1001164281	2.5 ft /0.76m	Seal	
214	1001258377	1	Insulation	
215	1001188467	2	Hinge	
217	1001252082	1	Outlet, Exhaust	

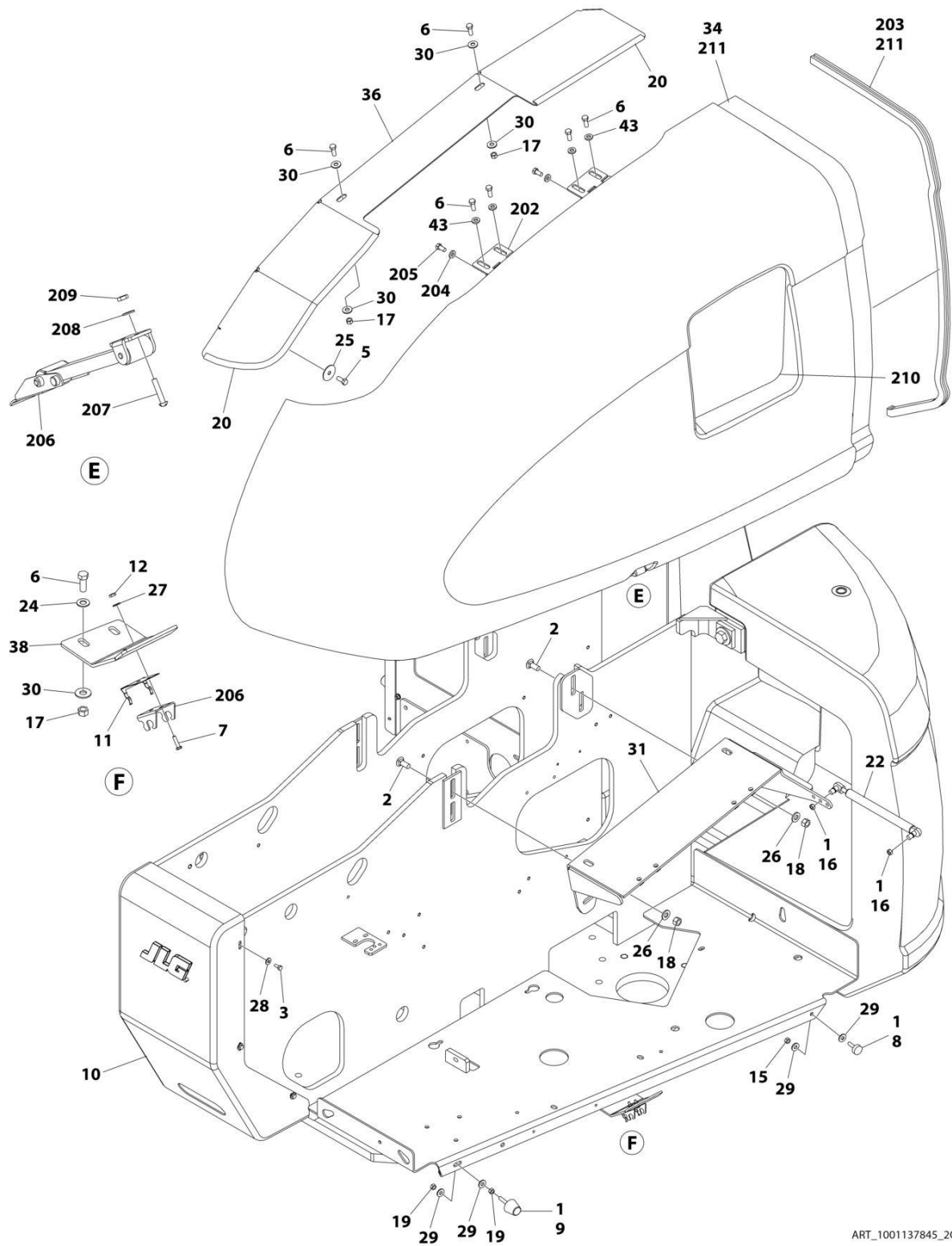
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-87. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (ABS)



ART_1001137845_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001137845_2OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-87. HOODS INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES (ABS)

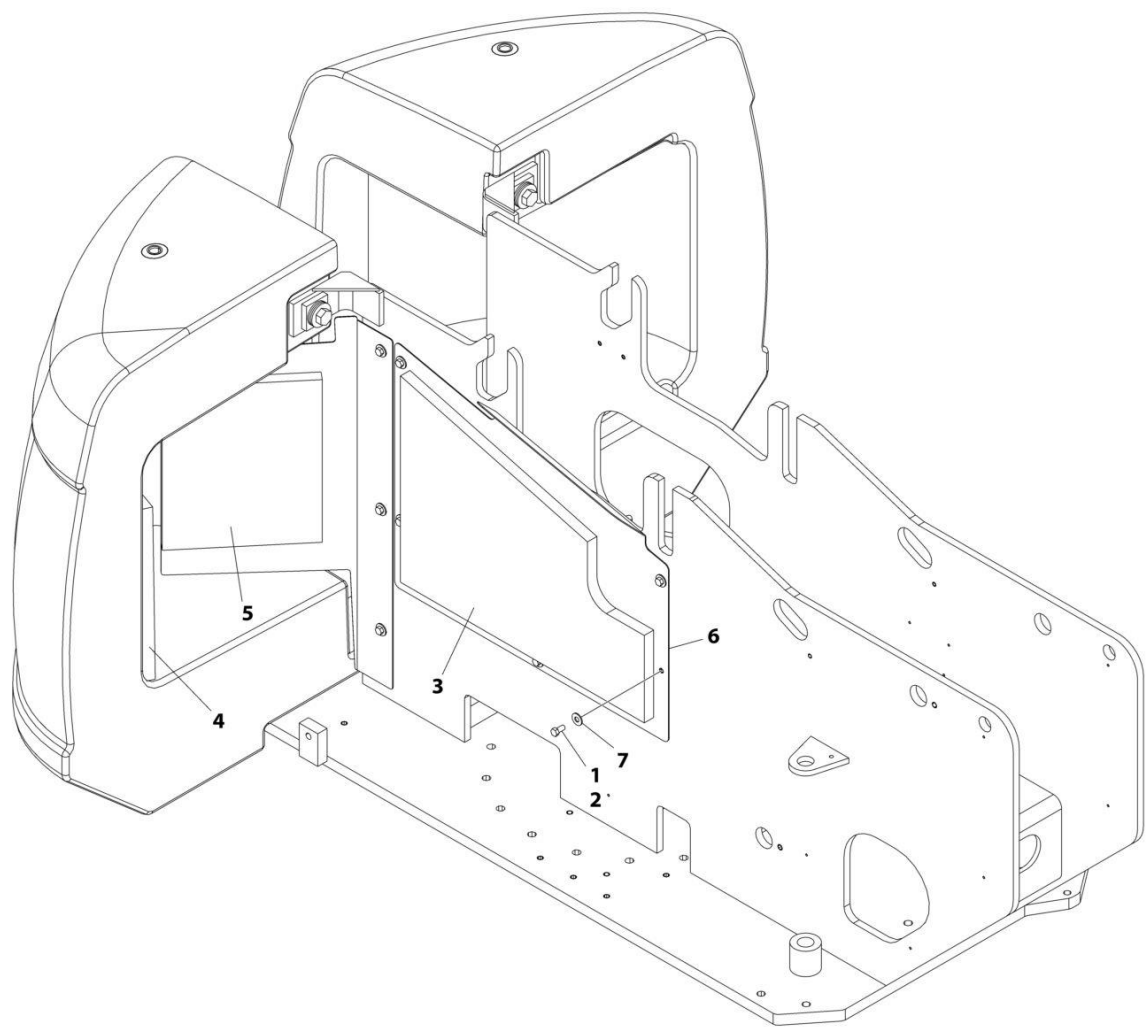
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: replacement decals must be ordered separately.	
	1001137845	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630507	8	Bolt, Carriage 1/2 x 1-1/4	
3	0641405	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641608	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	0940049	1	Bumper	
9	0940088	3	Bumper	
10	1670767	1	Cover, Turntable	
11	2940188	2	Latch, Spring Clip	
12	3311005	4	Nut #10	
14	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
15	3311501	1	Nut 5/16	
16	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
17	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
18	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
19	3321501	6	Nut 5/16	
20	3960418	7 ft/2.1m	Seal	
22	4160143	2	Spring, Gas	
23	4711400	10	Washer 1/4	
24	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
25	4740076	2	Washer, Fender	
26	4740171	8	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
27	4751000	4	Washer #10	
28	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
29	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
30	4751600	12	Washer 3/8	
31	1001152557	1	Mount - Tank Side	
32	1001235948	1	Mount - Engine Side	
35	1001137853	1	Spacer, Hood (Engine Side)	
36	1001137854	1	Spacer, Hood (Tank Side)	
37	1001137875	1	Bracket, Latch - Engine Side	
38	1001137876	1	Bracket, Latch - Tank Side	
39	1001137878	1	Rubber, Baffle	
40	1001137879	1	Bracket, Baffle	
41	1001137886	2	Bracket, Bumper	
42	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
43	4891600	8	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
100	1001294703	Ref	HOOD KIT (Includes Items 101 & 201)	A
101	1001160189	Ref	HOOD - ENGINE SIDE (Includes items 102-121)	G
102	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
103	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
105	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
106	1001137860	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
107	4751000	2	Washer #10	
108	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
109	1001188467	2	Hinge	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
110	2940088	1	Latch	G
111	3311005	2	Nut #10	
112	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
113	3960462	5 ft /1.52m	Seal	
114	1001164281	2.5 ft /0.76m	Seal	
117	1001165741	1	Insulation	
119	1001160963	1	Insulation	
120	1001160964	1	Insulation	
121	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
201	1001160190	Ref	HOOD TANK SIDE (Includes items 202-211)	
202	1001188467	2	Hinge	
203	3960462	5 ft /1.52m	Seal	
204	4891600	4	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
205	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
206	2940088	1	Latch	
207	3911016	2	Screw #10 x 1	
208	4751000	2	Washer #10	
209	3311005	2	Nut #10	
210	1001166394	4.5 ft /1.4m	Seal	
211	1001164281	2.6 ft /0.8m	Seal	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-88. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152325

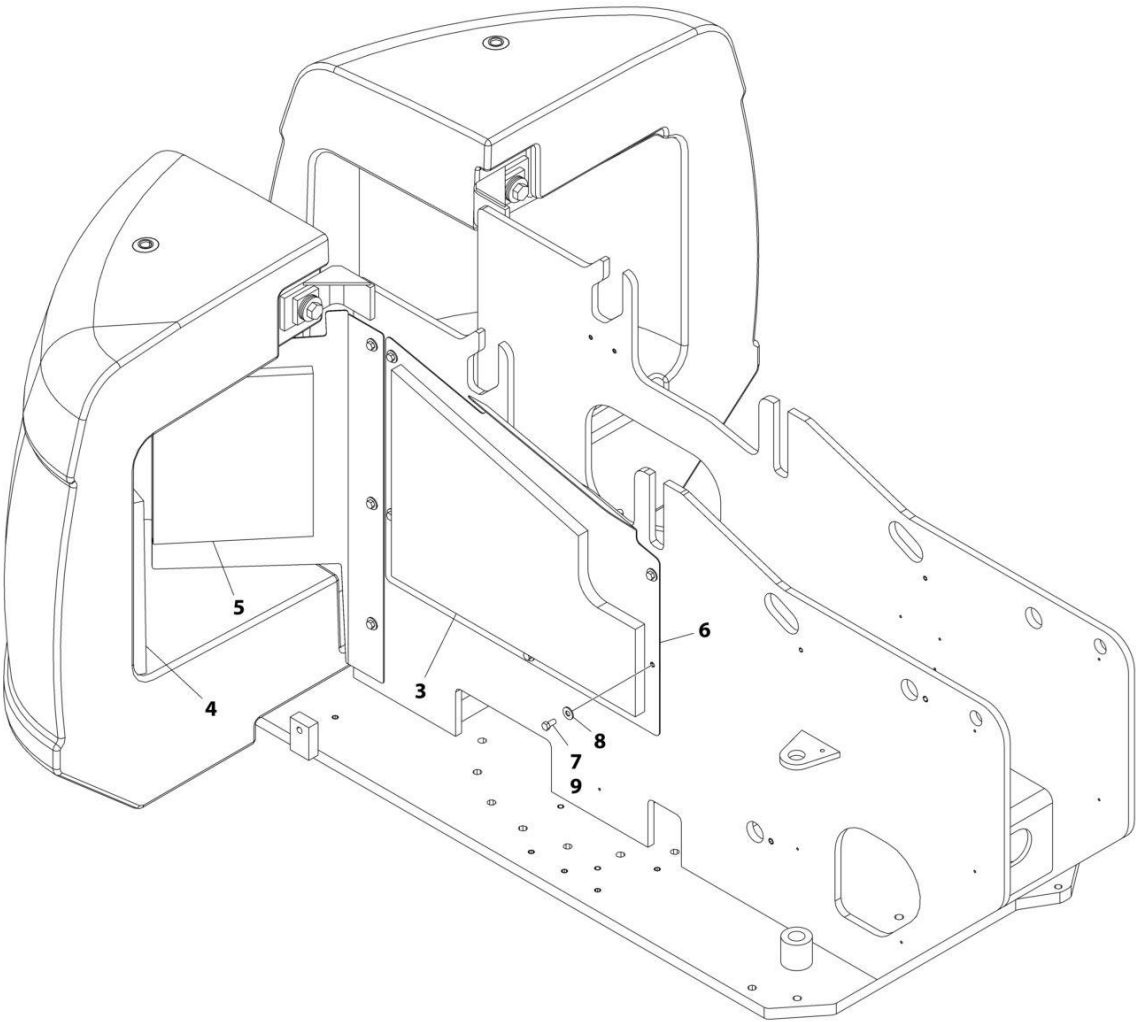
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-88. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152325	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical	
4	2820082	1	Foam, Acoustical	
5	2820083	1	Foam, Acoustical	
6	3539988	1	Plate, Baffle	
7	4751600	5	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-89. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0256822

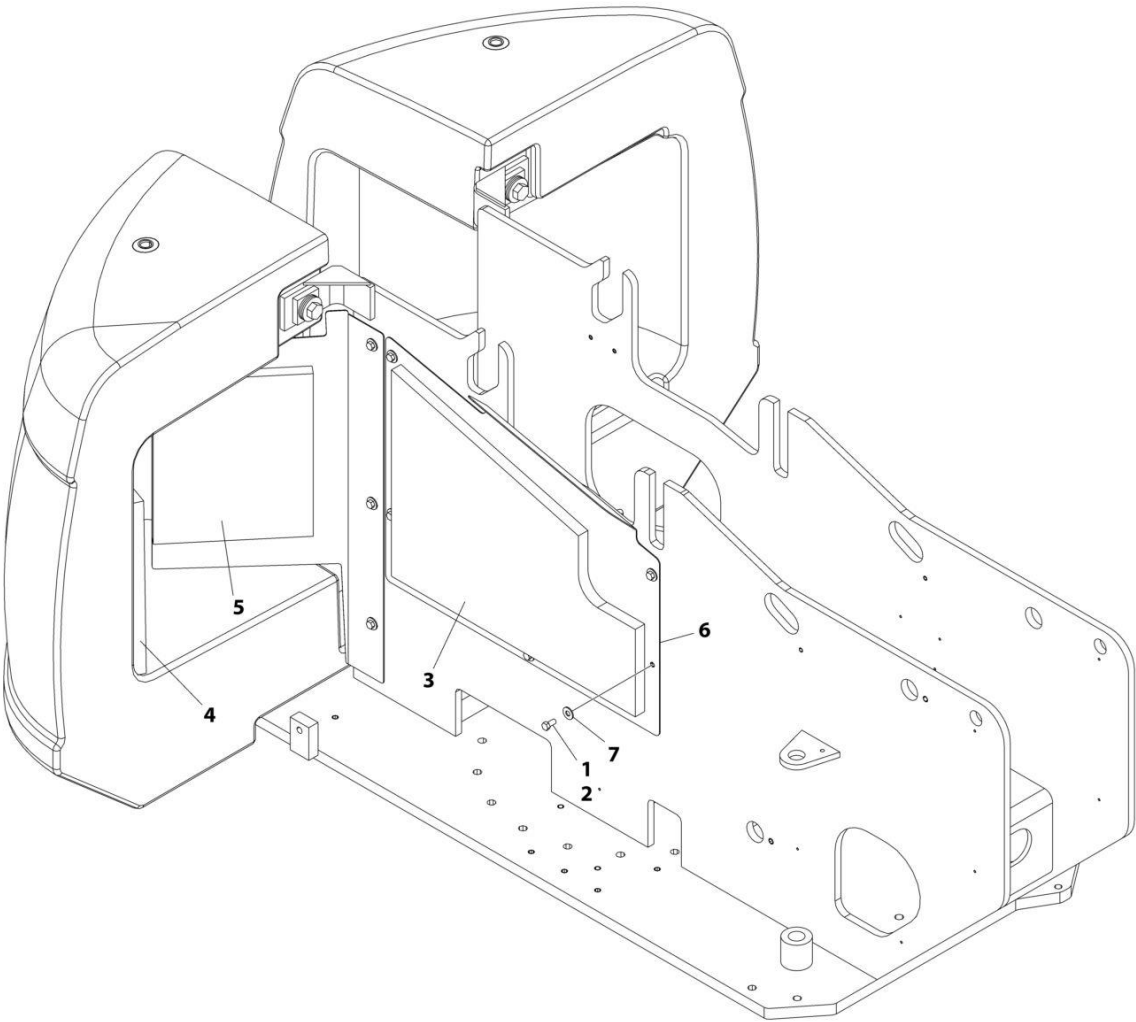
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-89. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0256822	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION	1
3	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical	
4	2820082	1	Foam, Acoustical	
5	2820083	1	Foam, Acoustical	
6	3539988	1	Plate, Baffle	
7	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	4751600	5	Washer 3/8	
9	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-90. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152325

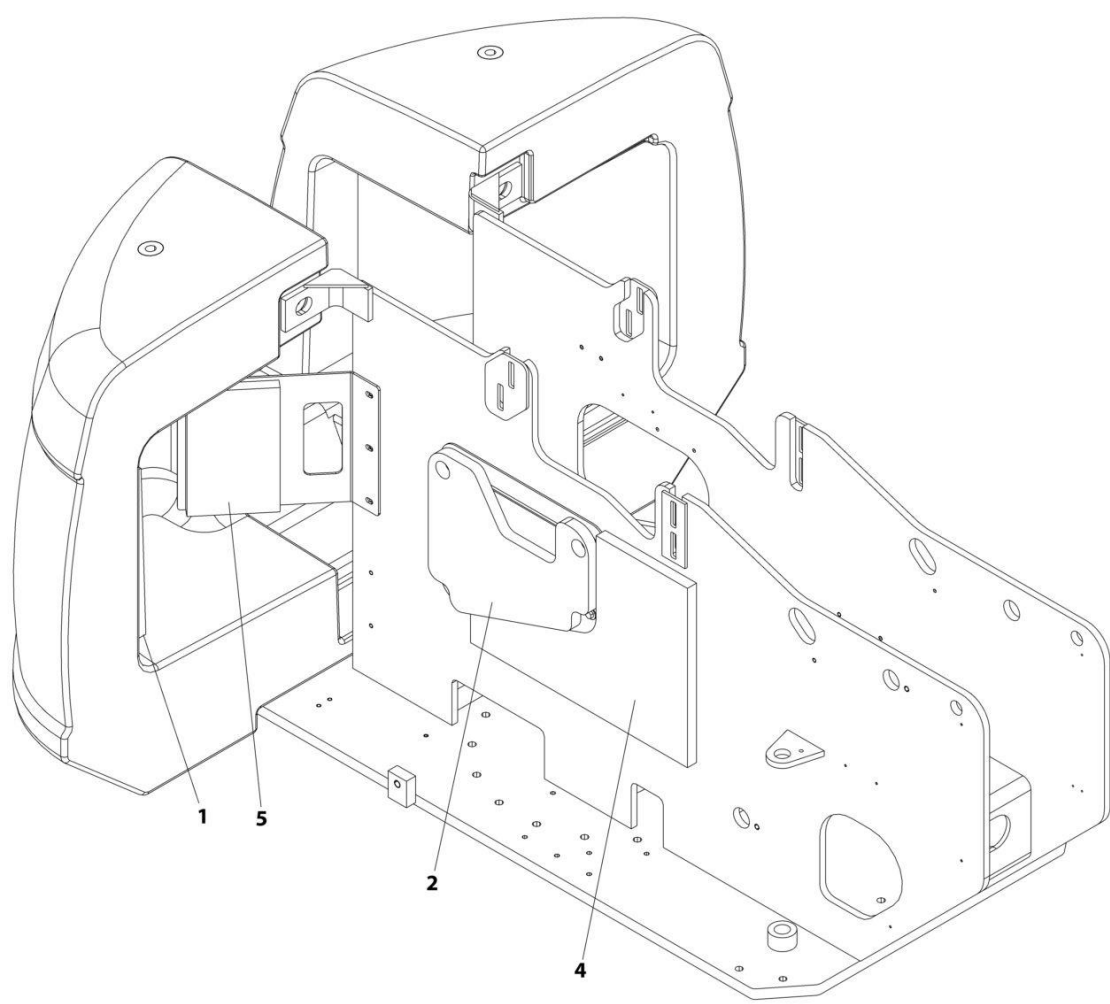
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-90. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152325	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	2820078	1	Foam, Acoustical	
4	2820082	1	Foam, Acoustical	
5	2820083	1	Foam, Acoustical	
6	3539988	1	Plate, Baffle	
7	4751600	5	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-91. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001255777

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

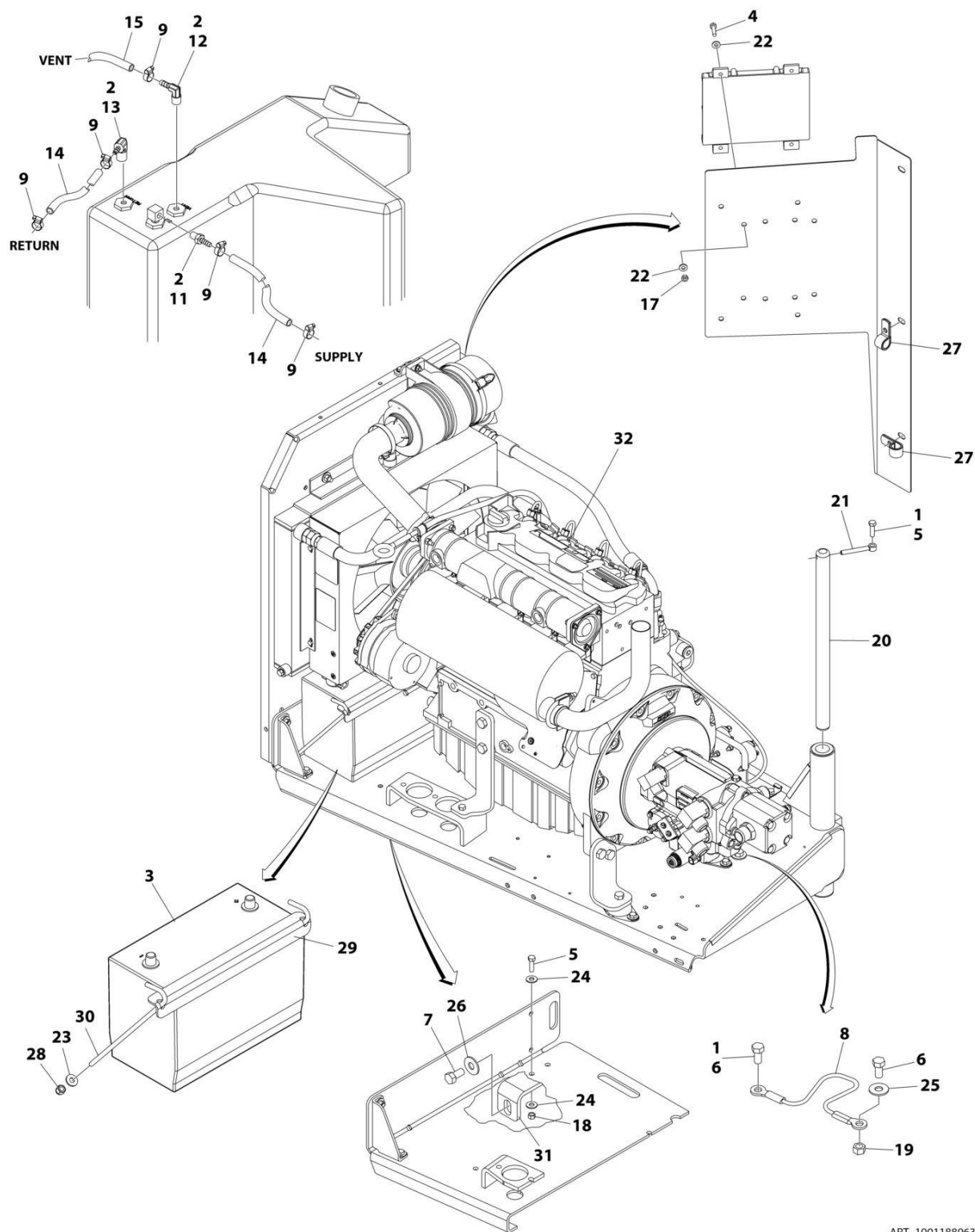
FIGURE 2-91. NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255777	Ref	NOISE REDUCTION INSTALLATION	C
1	2820082	1	Foam, Acoustical	
2	1001254499	1	Insulate, Foam	
4	1001254738	1	Insulate, Foam	
5	1001254769	1	Insulate, Foam	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001188963

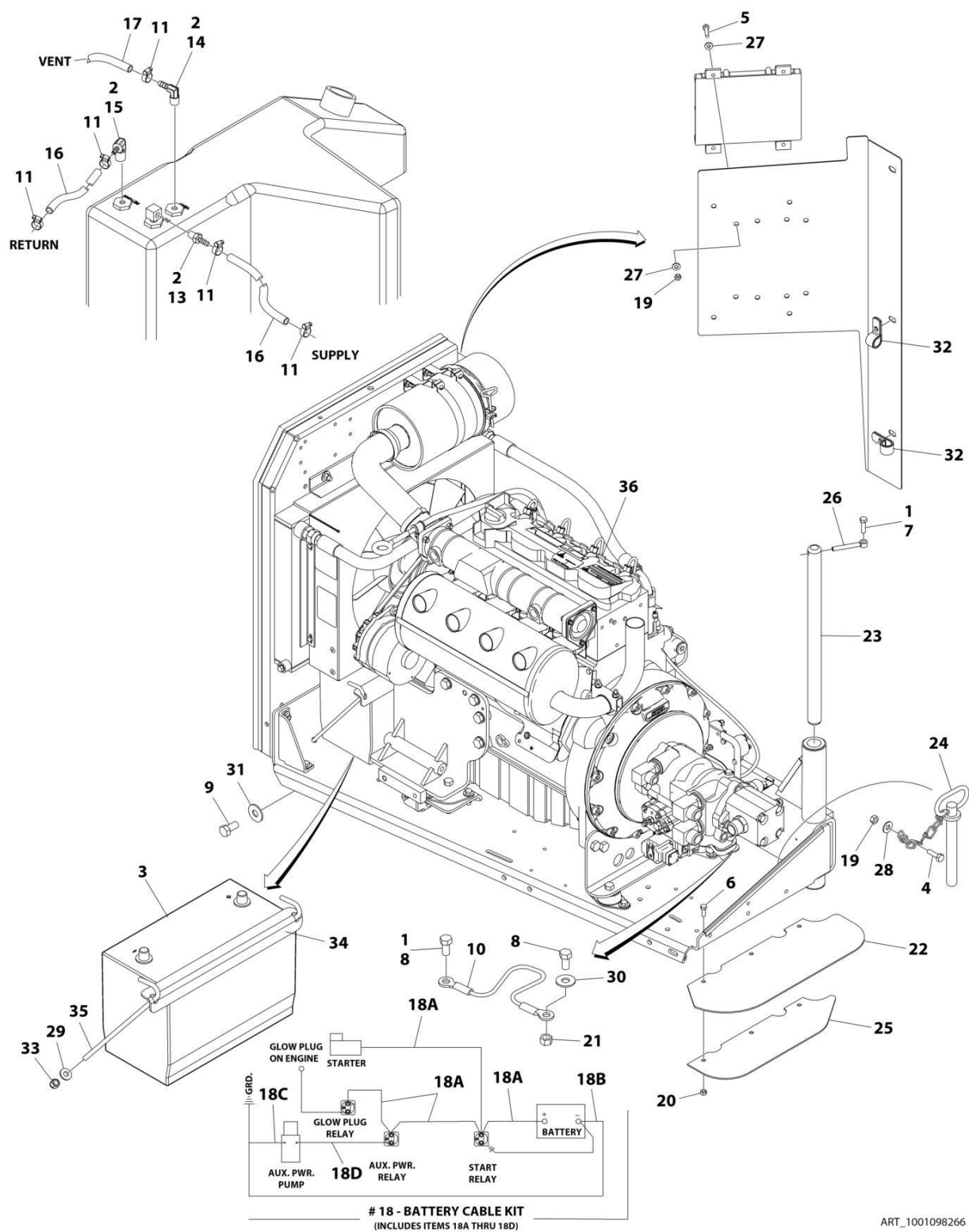
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188963	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0400075	1	Battery	
4	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
9	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
11	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, 90	
13	2221176	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
14	2720058	24 ft /7.3m	Hose	
15	2750532	6 ft /1.8m	Hose	
16	1001241578	1	Battery Cable Kit (No Info at Time of Printing)	A
17	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
18	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
22	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
24	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
25	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
26	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
27	85941017	2	Clamp	
28	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
29	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
30	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
31	1001151070	1	Angle	
32	1001188954	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001098266

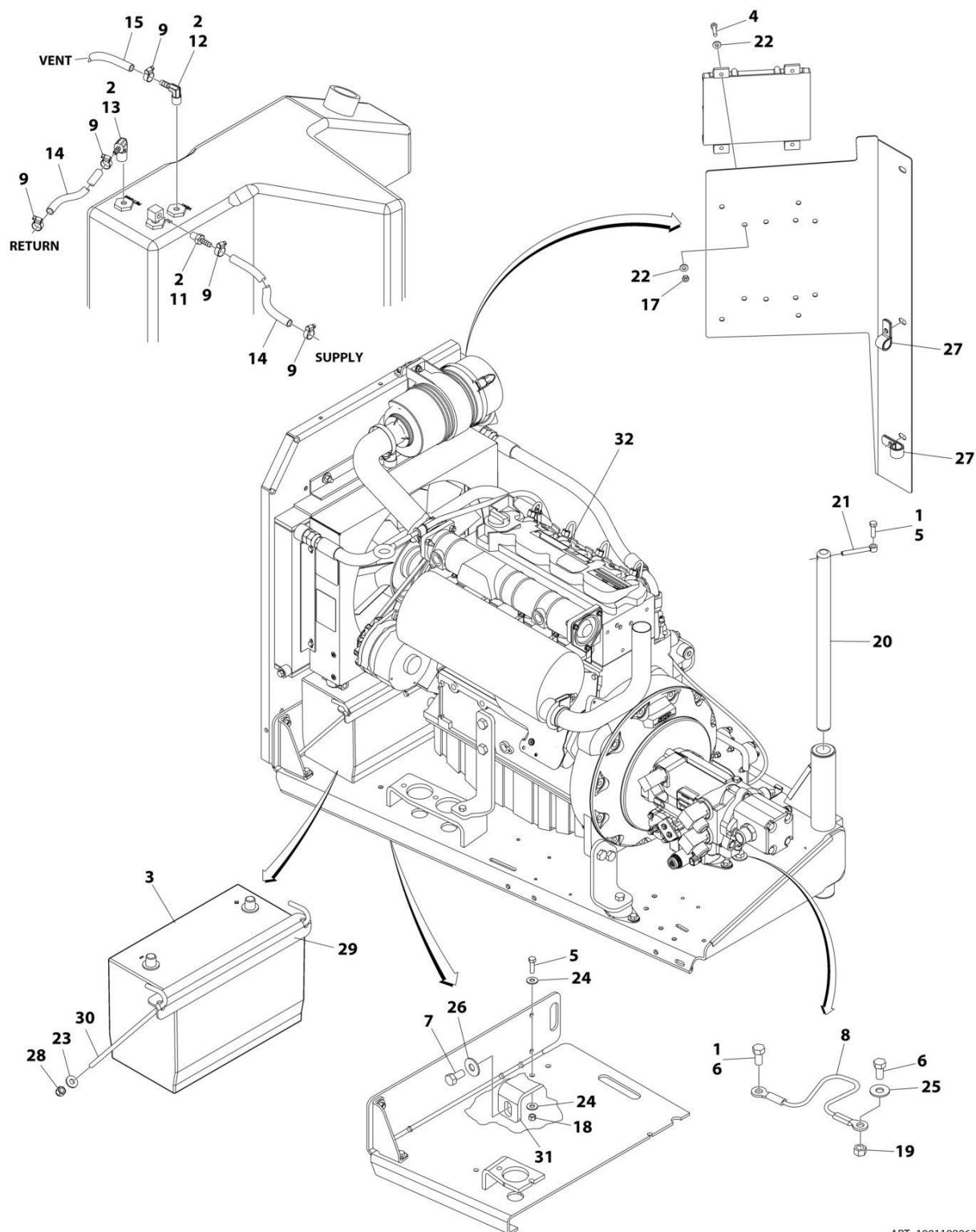
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098266	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0400075	1	Battery	
4	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
6	0641507	3	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
11	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
12	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
13	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
14	2220313	1	Fitting, 90	
15	2221176	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
16	2720058	24 ft /7.3M	Hose	
17	2750532	6 ft/1.8m	Hose	
18	2902296	1	Battery Cable Kit	
18A	1001116240	1	Cable, Battery (Red)	
18B	7027004	1	Cable, Battery (Black)	
18C	7027003	1	Cable (Black)	
18D	7027002	1	Cable (Red)	
19	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
20	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
21	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
22	3380428	1	Panel, Rubber	
23	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
24	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
25	3539956	1	Support	
26	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
27	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
29	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
30	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
31	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
32	85941017	2	Clamp	
33	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
34	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
35	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
36	1001139358	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001188963

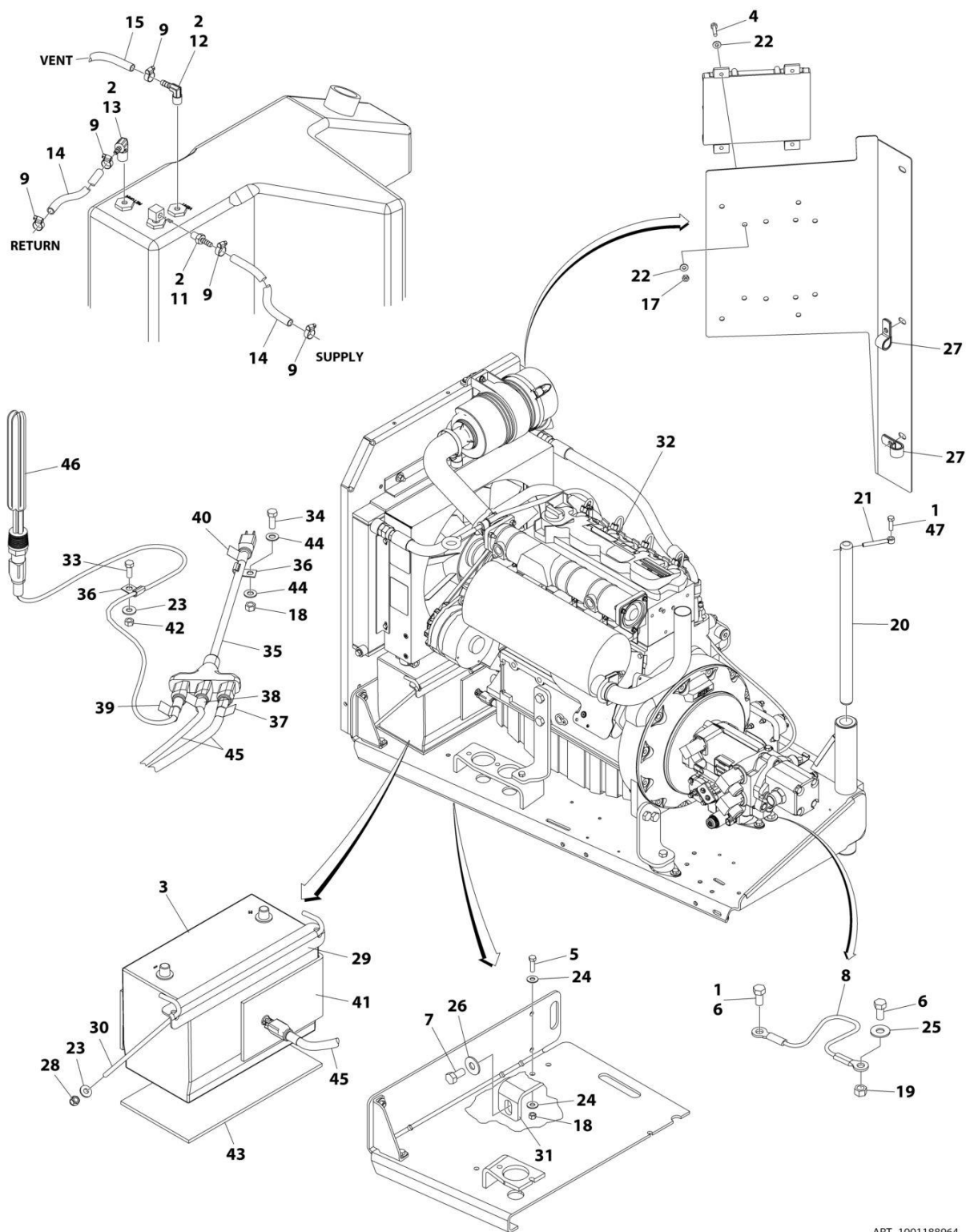
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188963	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0400075	1	Battery	
4	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
9	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
11	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, 90	
13	2221176	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
14	2720058	24 ft /7.3m	Hose	
15	2750532	6 ft /1.8m	Hose	
16	1001241578	1	Battery Cable Kit (No Info at Time of Printing)	A
17	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
18	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
22	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
24	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
25	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
26	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
27	85941017	2	Clamp	
28	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
29	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
30	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
31	1001151070	1	Angle	
32	1001188954	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001188964

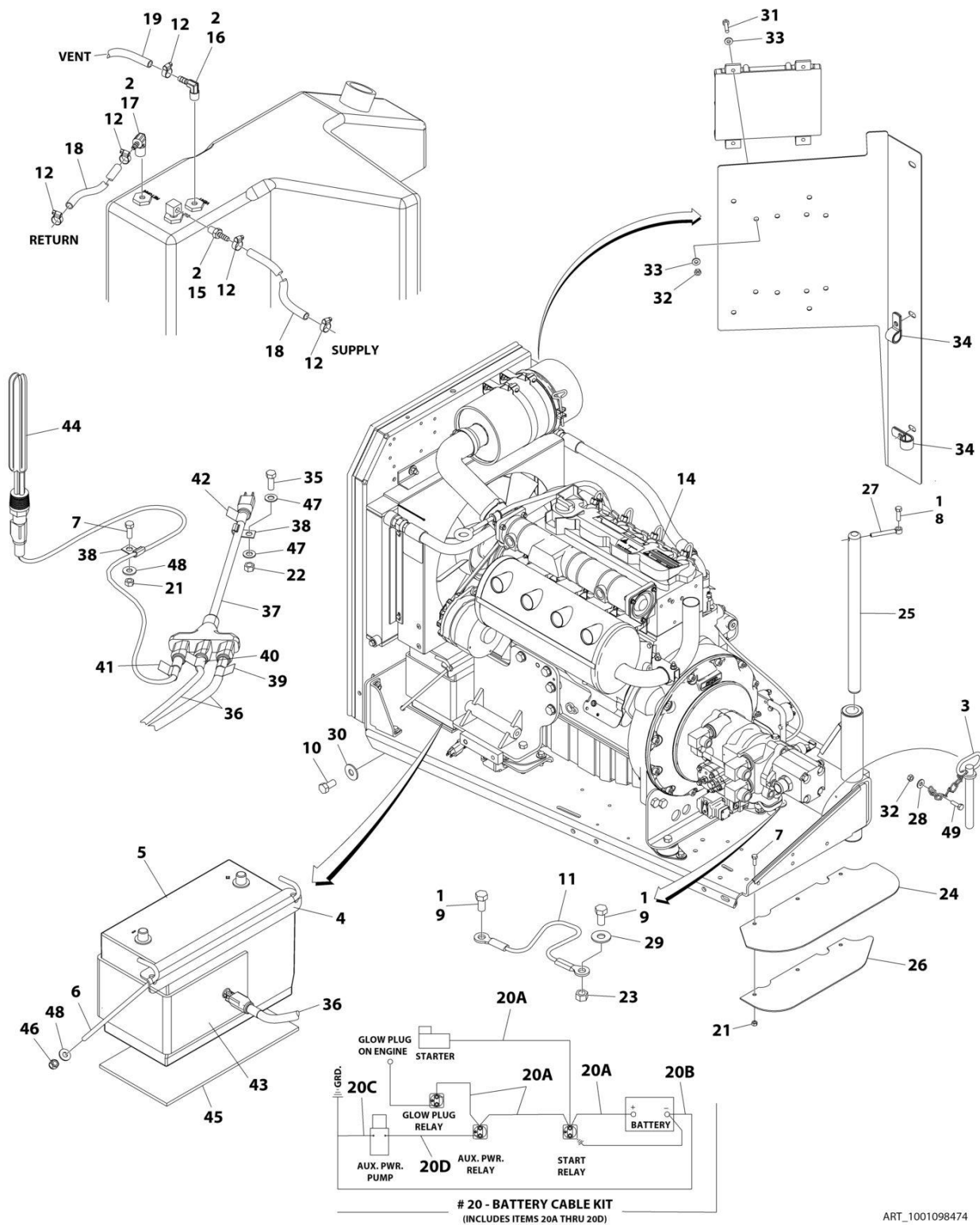
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188964	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0400075	1	Battery	
4	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
9	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
11	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, 90	
13	2221176	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
14	2720058	24 ft /7.3m	Hose	
15	2750532	6 ft /1.8m	Hose	
16	1001241578	1	Battery Cable Kit (No Info at Time of Printing)	
17	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
18	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
22	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
24	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
25	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
26	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
27	85941017	2	Clamp	
28	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
29	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
30	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
31	1001151070	1	Angle	
32	1001188955	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
34	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
35	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
36	1320223	2	Clamp	
37	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
38	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
39	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
40	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
41	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
42	3311505	1	Nut 5/16	
43	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
44	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
45	1001150918	2	Cable, Immersion Heater	
46	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001098474

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

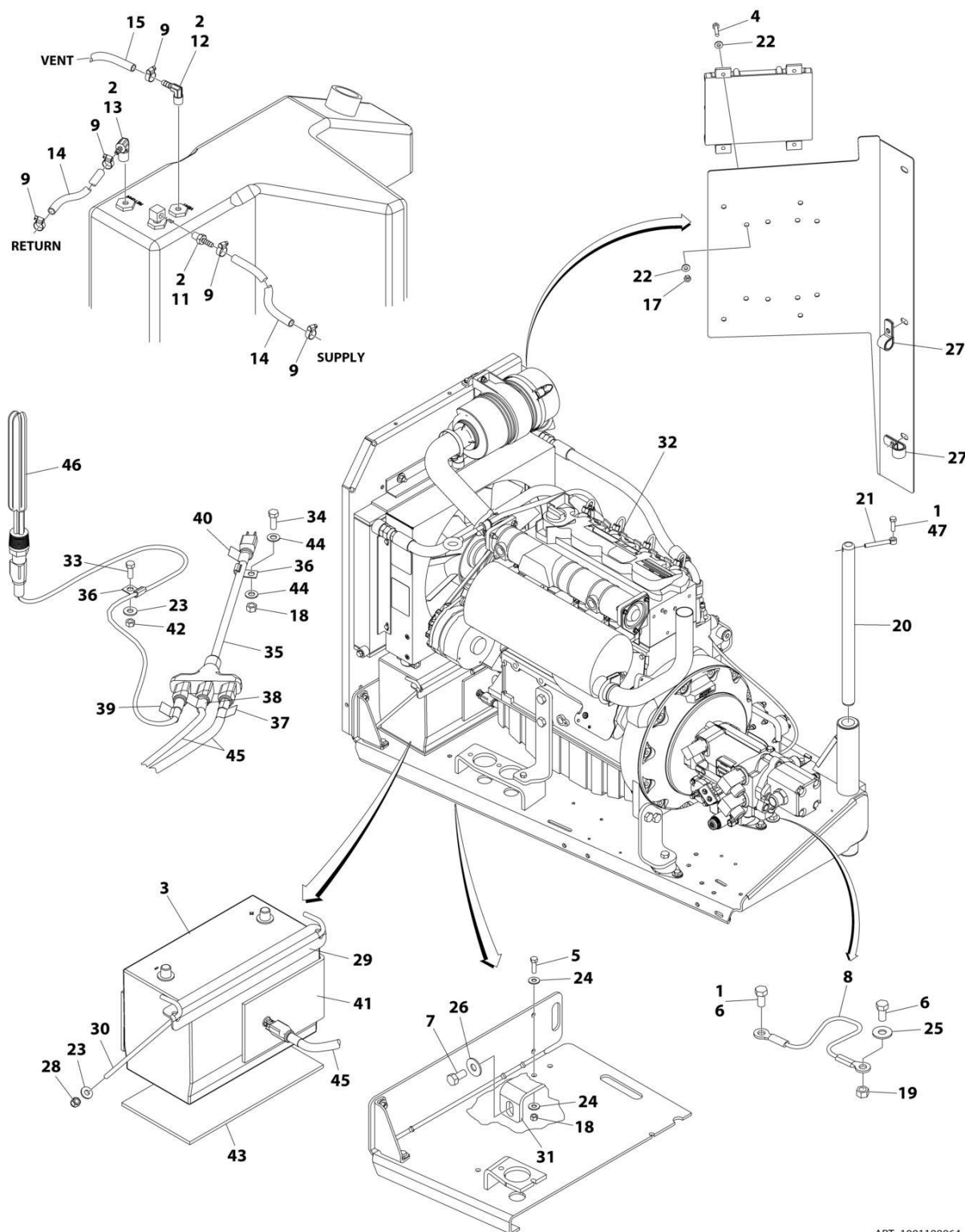
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098474	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
4	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
5	0400075	1	Battery	
6	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
7	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
11	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
12	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
14	1001139359	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
16	2220313	1	Fitting, 90	
17	2221176	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2720058	24 ft /7.3m	Hose	
19	2750532	6 ft /1.8m	Hose	
20	2902296	1	Battery Cable Kit	
20A	1001116240	1	Cable, Battery (Red)	
20B	7027004	1	Cable, Battery (Black)	
20C	7027003	1	Cable (Black)	
20D	7027002	1	Cable (Red)	
21	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
22	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
23	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
24	3380428	1	Panel, Rubber	
25	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
26	3539956	1	Support	
27	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
28	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
29	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
30	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
31	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
32	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
33	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
34	85941017	2	Clamp	
35	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
36	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
37	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
38	1320223	2	Clamp	
39	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
40	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
41	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
42	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
44	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
45	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
46	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
47	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
48	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
49	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)



ART_1001188964

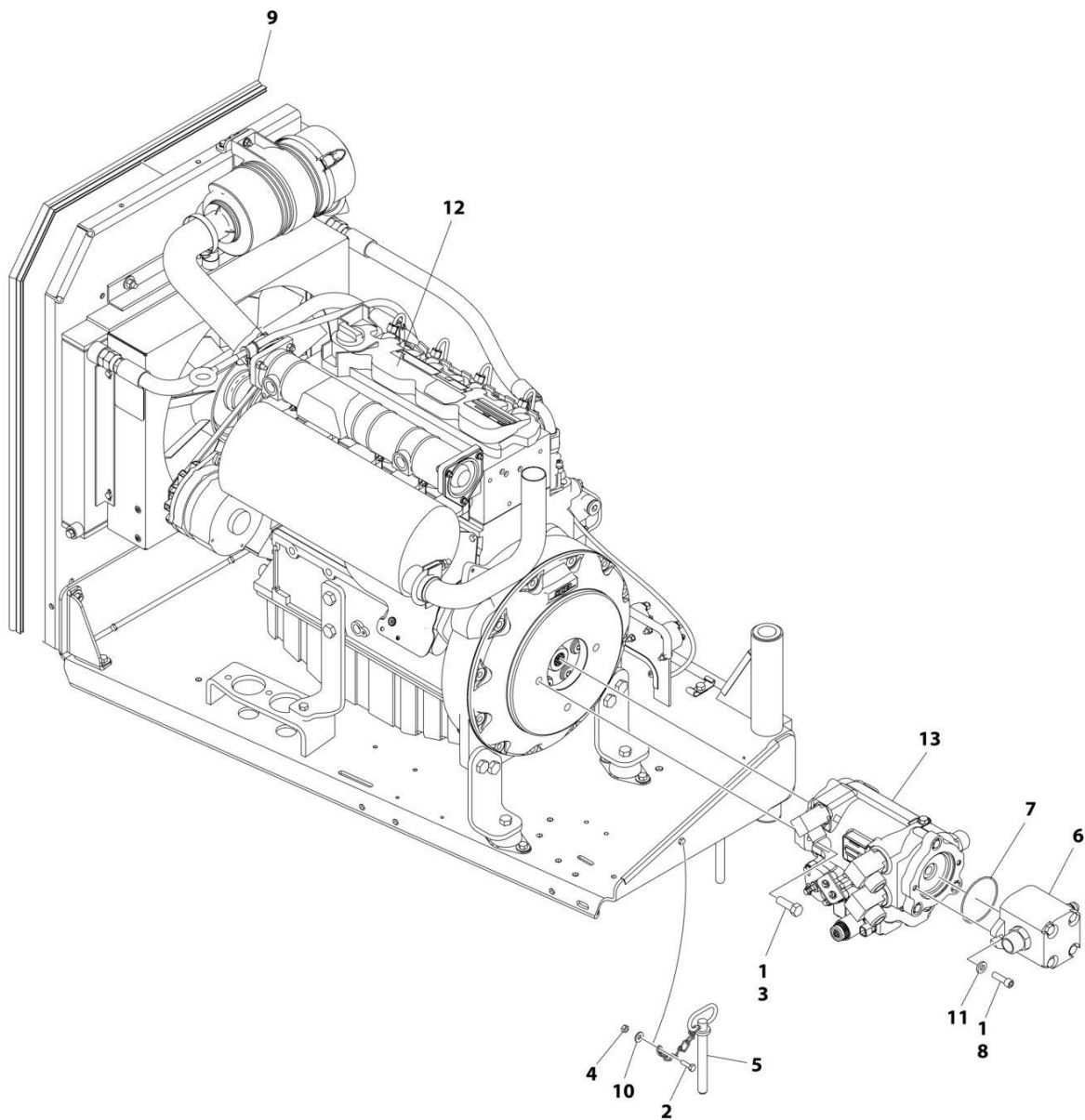
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300013177 to Present, Including B300012097, B300012098, B300012403, B300012406 and B300012411)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188964	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0400075	1	Battery	
4	0641409	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
9	1320022	5	Clamp, Hose	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
11	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, 90	
13	2221176	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
14	2720058	24 ft /7.3m	Hose	
15	2750532	6 ft /1.8m	Hose	
16	1001241578	1	Battery Cable Kit (No Info at Time of Printing)	
17	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
18	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
19	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
20	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
22	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
24	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
25	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
26	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
27	85941017	2	Clamp	
28	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
29	91401281	1	Hold-down, Battery	
30	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
31	1001151070	1	Angle	
32	1001188955	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
34	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
35	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
36	1320223	2	Clamp	
37	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
38	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
39	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
40	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
41	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
42	3311505	1	Nut 5/16	
43	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
44	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
45	1001150918	2	Cable, Immersion Heater	
46	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001188954

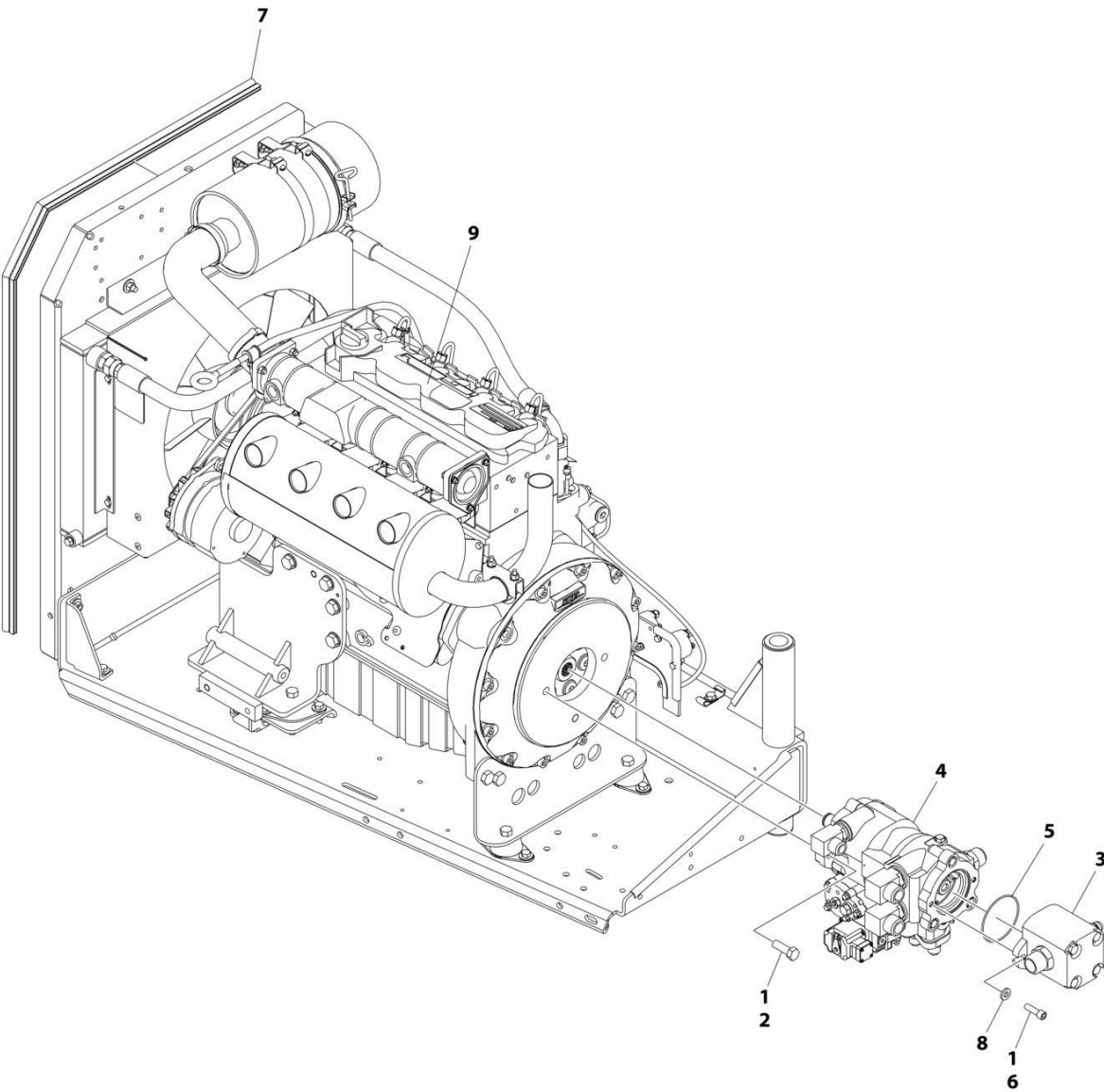
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188954	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
7	3790152	1	O-Ring	
8	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	3960389	5 ft /1.5m	Seal	
10	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
11	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
12	1001150158	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001188952	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001139358

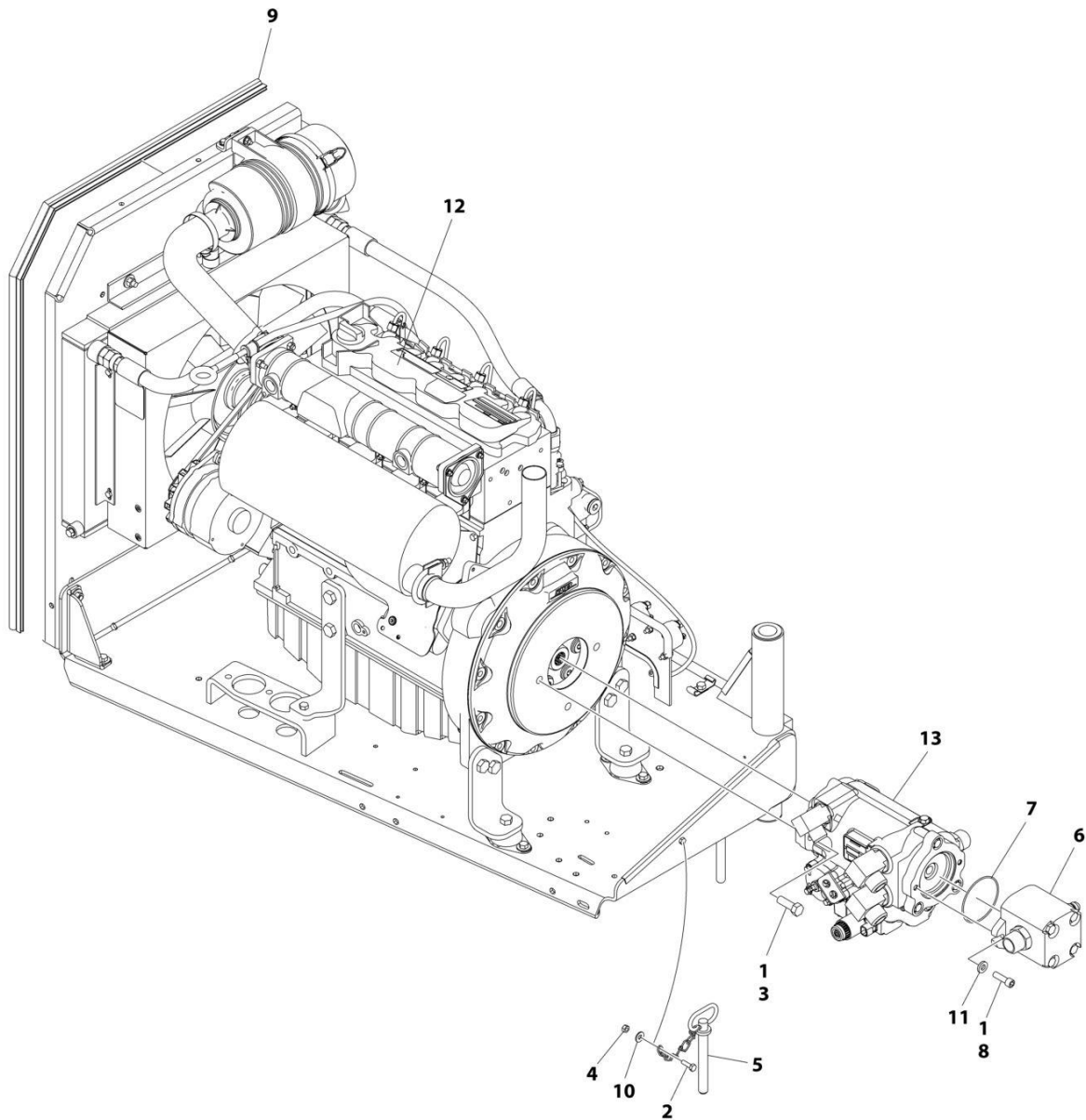
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139358	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3600396	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	3960389	5 ft /1.5m	Seal	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	1001094102	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001188954

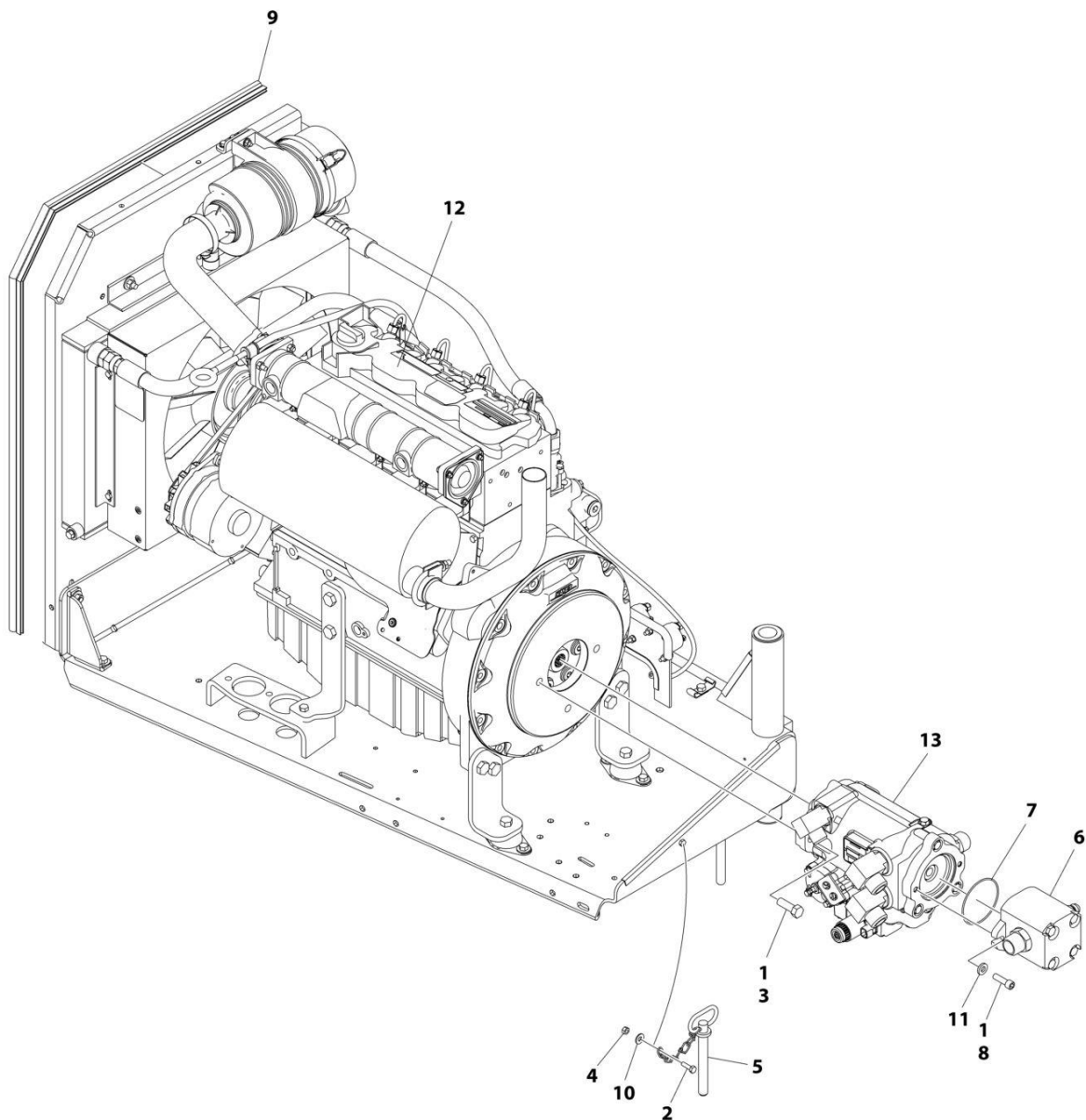
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188954	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
7	3790152	1	O-Ring	
8	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	3960389	5 ft /1.5m	Seal	
10	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
11	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
12	1001150158	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001188952	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001188955

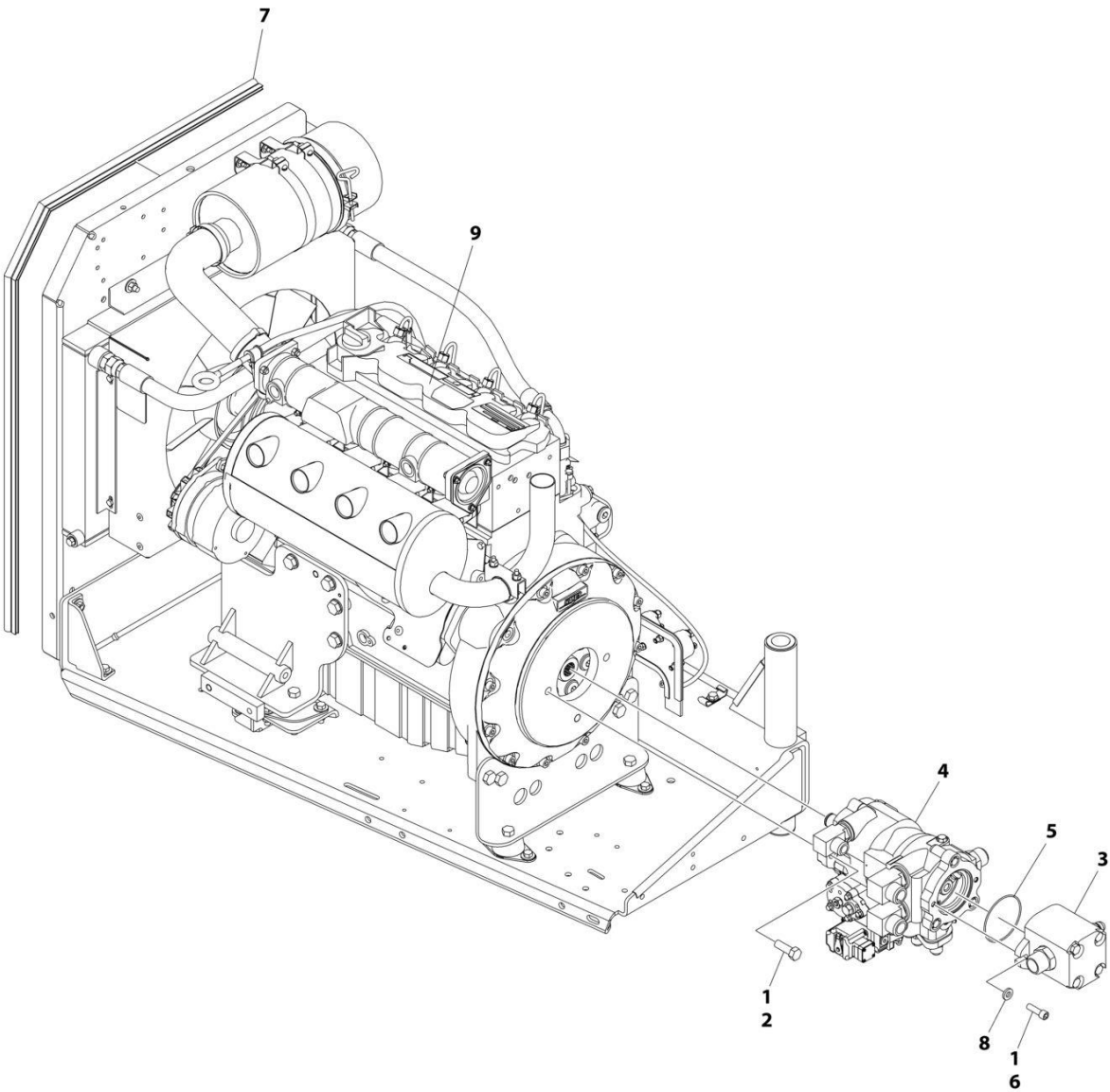
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188955	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
7	3790152	1	O-Ring	
8	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	3960389	5 ft /1.5m	Seal	
10	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
11	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
12	1001150179	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001188952	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001139359

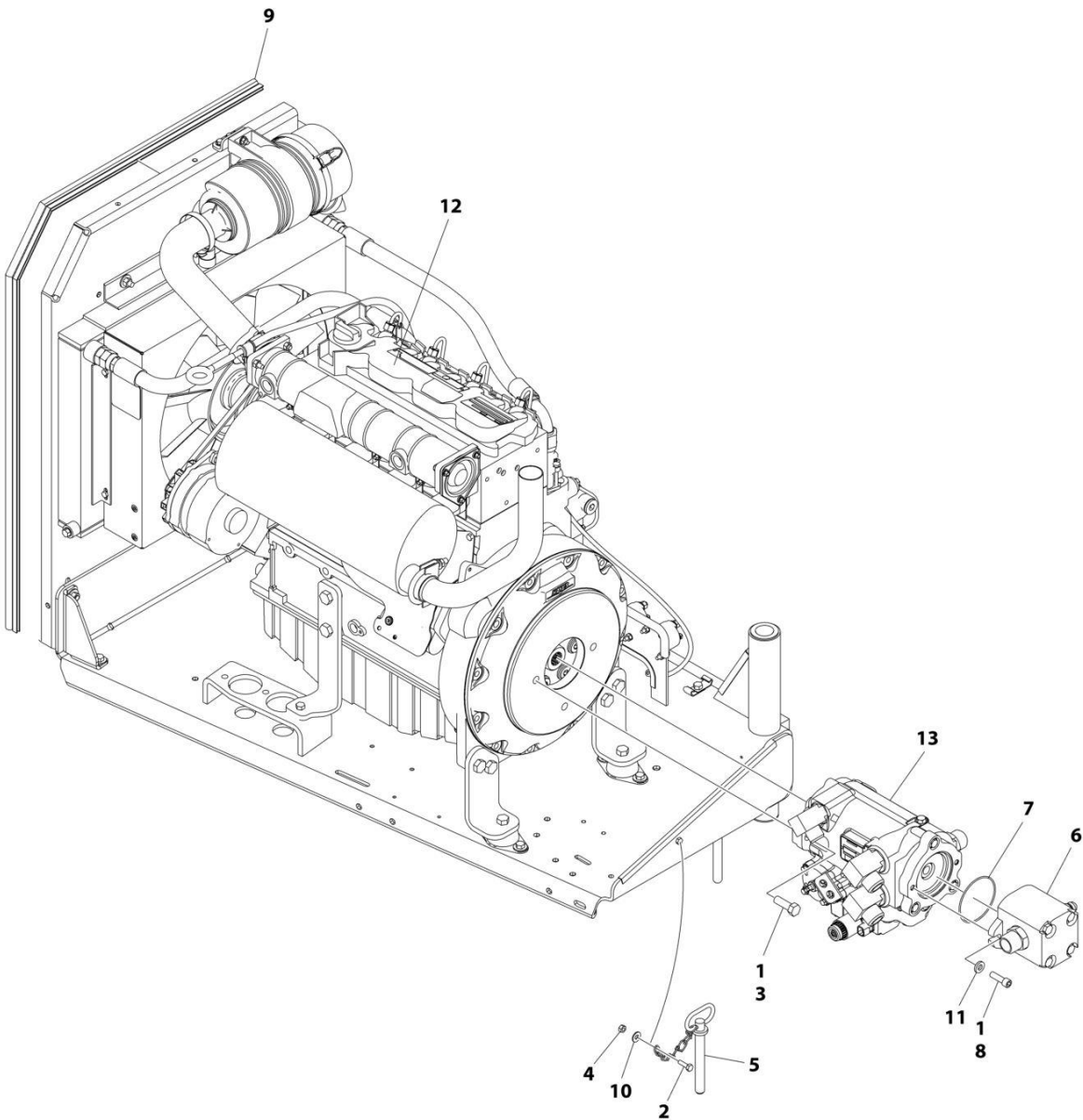
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139359	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3600396	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	3960389	5 ft /1.5m	Seal	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	1001098476	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001188955

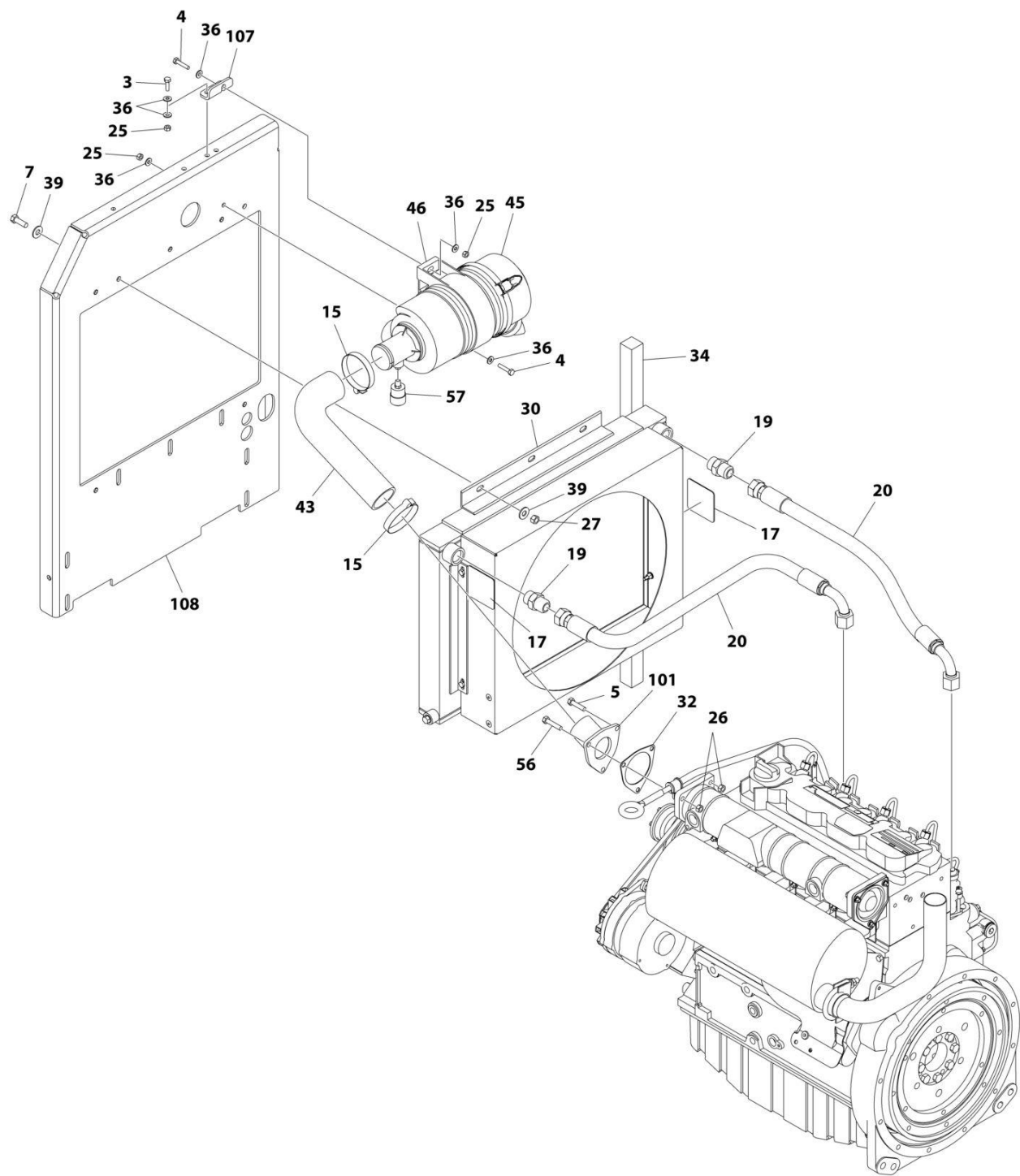
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188955	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
5	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
6	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
7	3790152	1	O-Ring	
8	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	3960389	5 ft /1.5m	Seal	
10	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
11	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
12	1001150179	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001188952	1	Piston Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

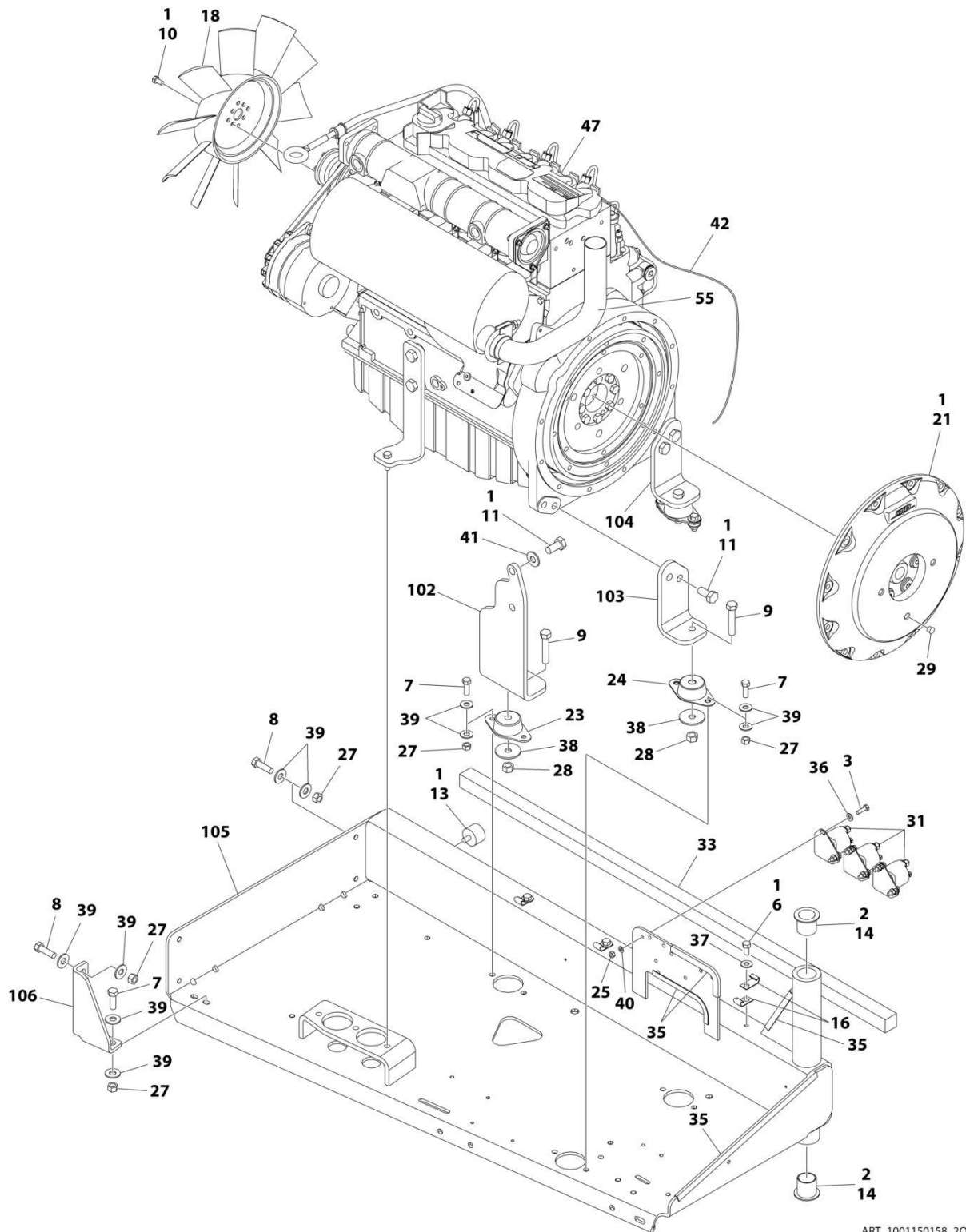
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001150158_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001150158_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

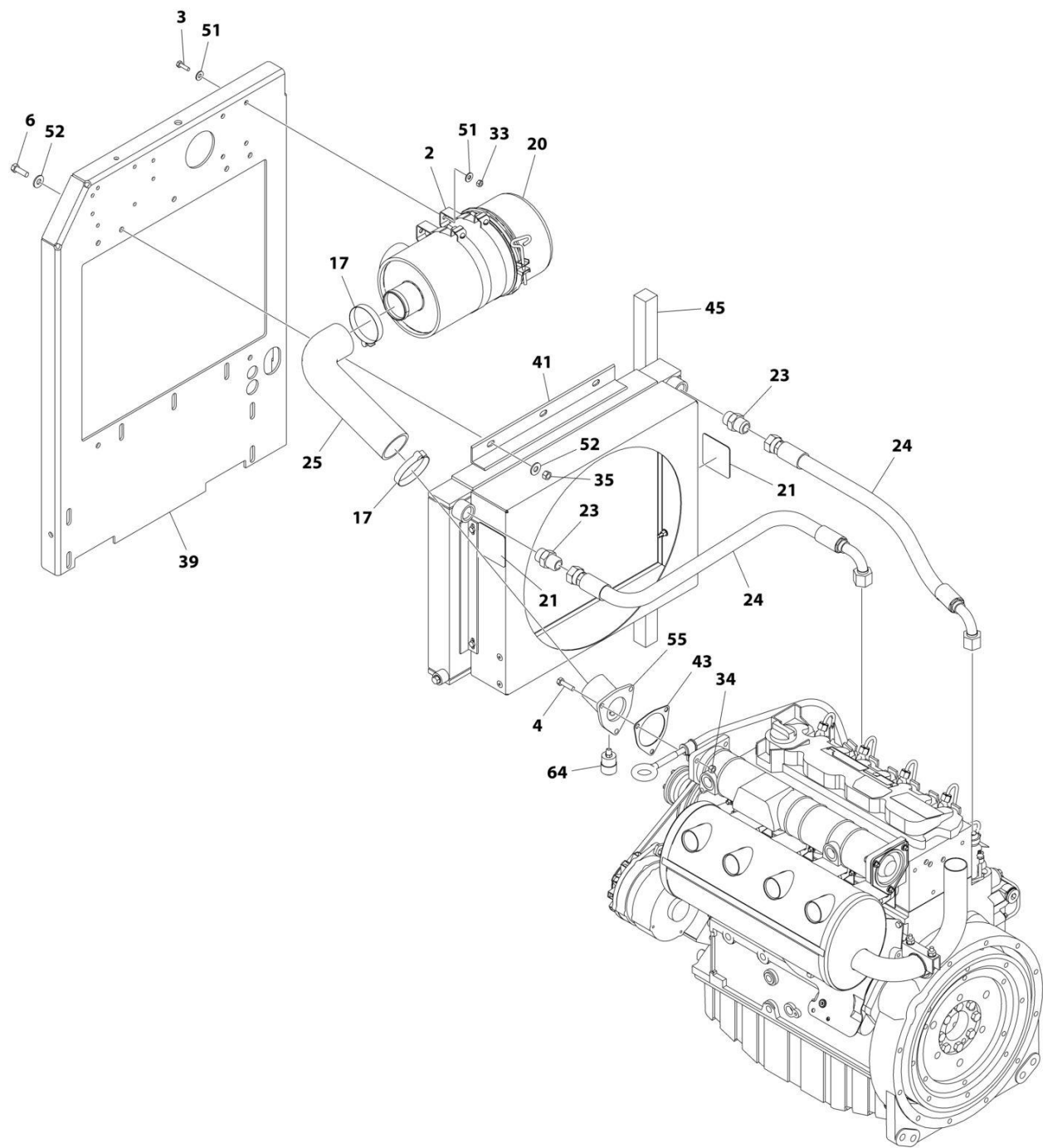
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150158	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1- 1/4	
6	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
10	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
11	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
21	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	3200401	1	Mount, Motor (Front)	
24	3200406	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
25	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
26	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
27	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
28	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
29	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
30	1001150998	1	Radiator	
31	3740067	3	Relay	
32	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
33	3960468	1	Seal	
34	3960469	1	Seal	
35	4060805	37 in /1m	Flex-Trim	
36	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
37	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
38	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
39	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
40	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4	
41	4812200	2	Washer M14	
42	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
43	1001130041	1	Elbow	
45	1001141693	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
45	70003783	1	Element, Filter	
46	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Filter	
47	1001146368	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001151251	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
56	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	A
100	1001265493	1	Kit – Engine Parts	
101	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
102	1001149704	1	Support, Engine (Front)	
103	1001149705	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
104	1001149706	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
105	1001149793	1	Tray	
106	1001150915	1	Support	
107	1001151078	1	Angle	
108	1001151206	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	

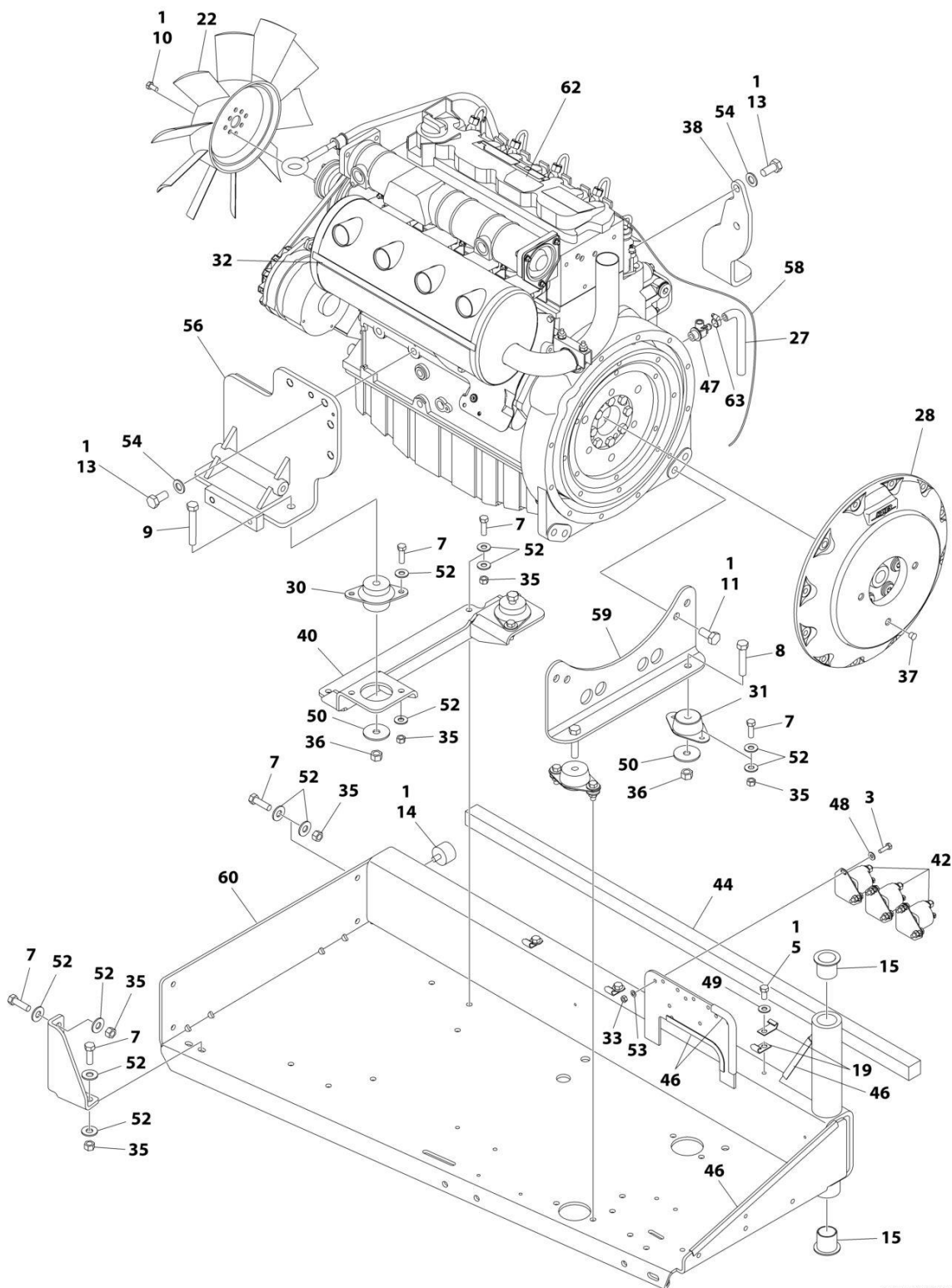
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001094102_O_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001094102_O_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

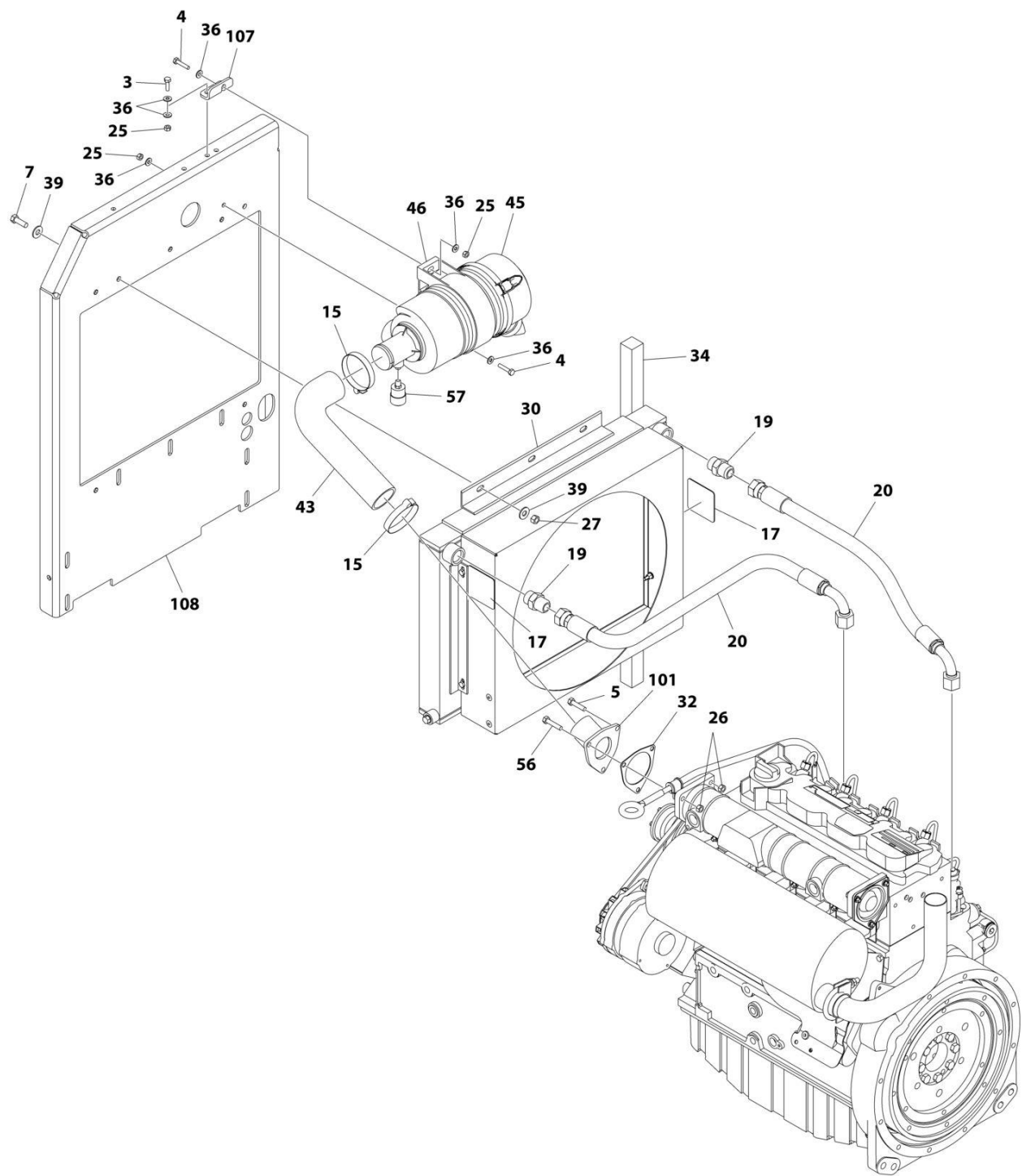
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094102	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	O
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0340041	2	Band, Mounting	
3	0641407	10	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641510	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
5	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641610	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
9	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
10	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
11	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0711414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
14	0940070	1	Bumper	
15	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
17	1320016	2	Clamp	
19	1320223	4	J-Clip	
20	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
20	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
21	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
22	2060025	1	Fan	
23	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
24	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
25	1001091179	1	Elbow	
27	2750532	1 ft /0.3m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
30	3200362	2	Mount, Engine	
31	3200406	2	Mount, Engine	
32	1001257281	1	Muffler Spark Arresting	
33	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
34	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
35	3311605	22	Nut 3/8	
36	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
37	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
38	3537416	1	Plate	
39	3539872	1	Plate	
40	3539971	1	Plate	
41	1001150998	1	Radiator	
42	3740067	3	Relay	
43	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
44	3960468	1	Seal	
45	3960469	1	Seal	
46	4060805	37 in /1m	Flex-Trim	
47	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
48	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
49	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
50	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
51	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
52	4751600	44	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4	
54	4812200	6	Washer M14	
55	1001224965	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
56	4846566	1	Mount, Generator	
58	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
59	1001093943	1	Plate, Mounting	
60	1001094321	1	Tray	
62	1001146368	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
63	1320022	1	Clamp	
64	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	

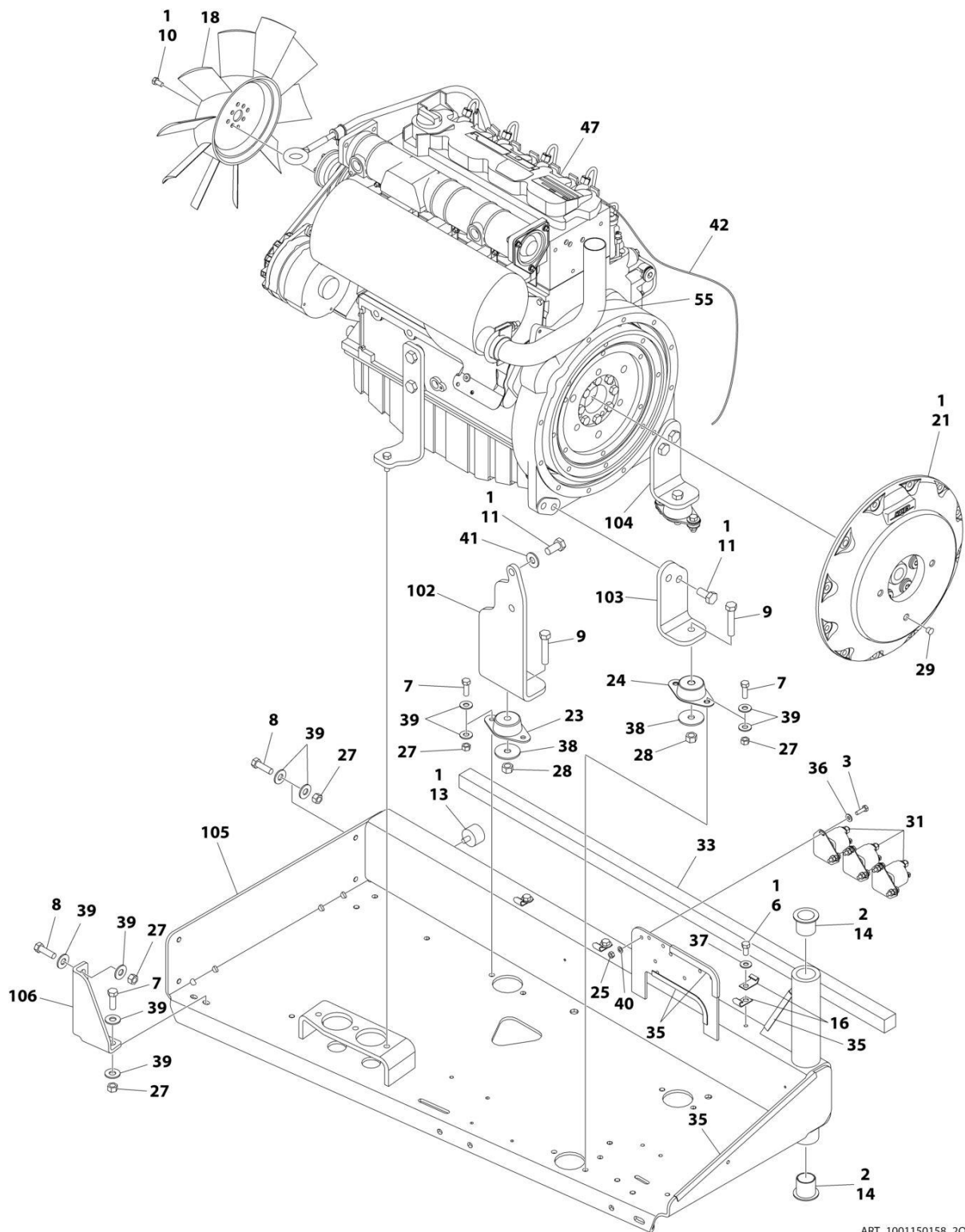
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001150158_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001150158_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

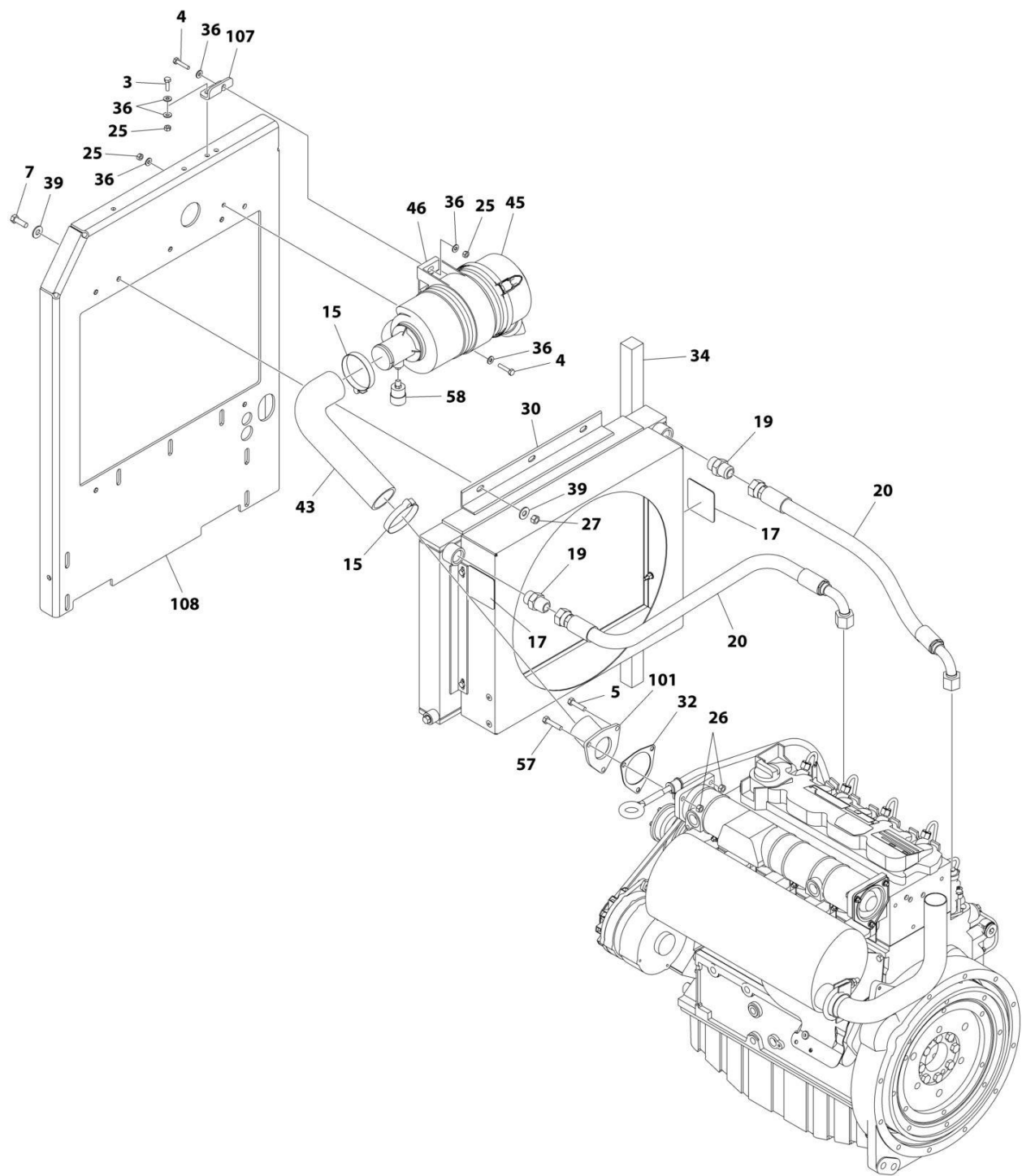
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150158	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1- 1/4	
6	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
10	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
11	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
21	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	3200401	1	Mount, Motor (Front)	
24	3200406	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
25	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
26	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
27	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
28	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
29	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
30	1001150998	1	Radiator	
31	3740067	3	Relay	
32	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
33	3960468	1	Seal	
34	3960469	1	Seal	
35	4060805	37 in /1m	Flex-Trim	
36	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
37	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
38	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
39	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
40	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4	
41	4812200	2	Washer M14	
42	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
43	1001130041	1	Elbow	
45	1001141693	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
45	70003783	1	Element, Filter	
46	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Filter	
47	1001146368	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001151251	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
56	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	A
100	1001265493	1	Kit – Engine Parts	
101	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
102	1001149704	1	Support, Engine (Front)	
103	1001149705	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
104	1001149706	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
105	1001149793	1	Tray	
106	1001150915	1	Support	
107	1001151078	1	Angle	
108	1001151206	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	

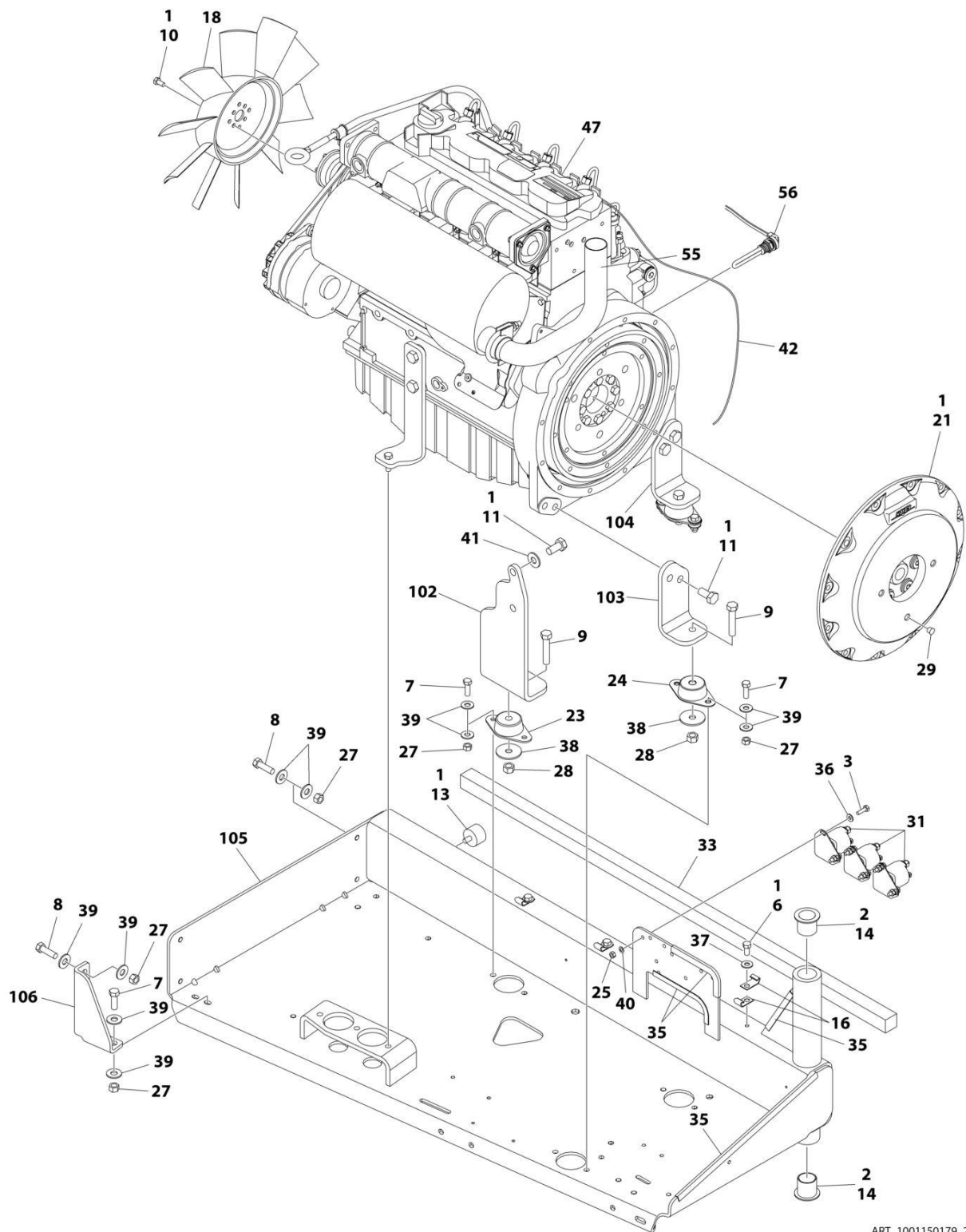
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001150179_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001150179_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

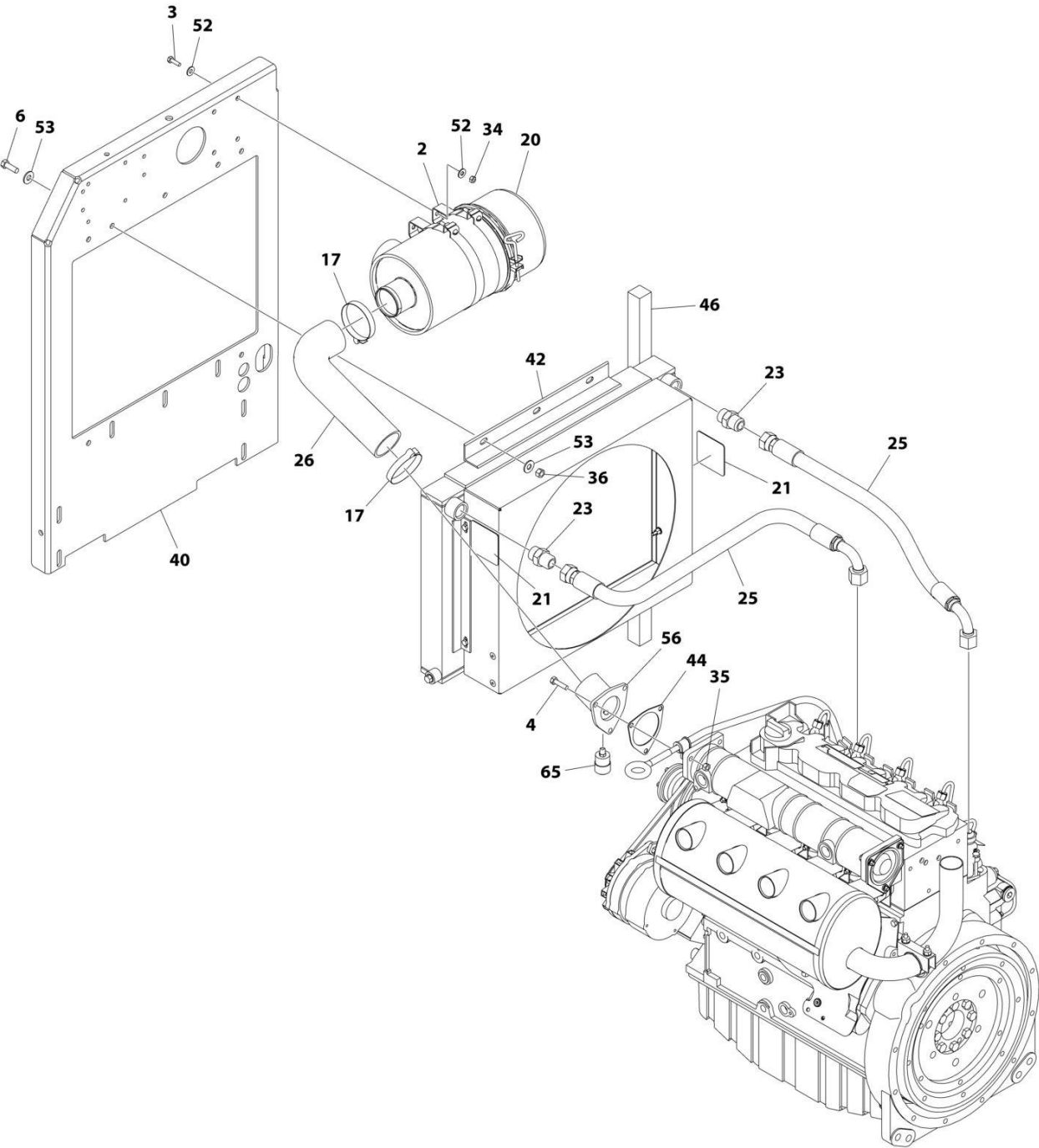
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150179	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
10	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
11	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
21	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	3200401	1	Mount, Motor (Front)	
24	3200406	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
25	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
26	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
27	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
28	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
29	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
30	1001150998	1	Radiator	
31	3740067	3	Relay	
32	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
33	3960468	1	Seal	
34	3960469	1	Seal	
35	4060805	37 in /1m	Flex-Trim	
36	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
37	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
38	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
39	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
40	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4	
41	4812200	2	Washer M14	
42	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
43	1001130041	1	Elbow	
45	1001141693	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
45	70003783	1	Element, Filter	
46	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Filter	
47	1001146368	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001151251	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
56	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
58	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
100	1001265493	1	Mounting Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
102	1001149704	1	Support, Engine (Front)	
103	1001149705	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
104	1001149706	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
105	1001149793	1	Tray	
106	1001150915	1	Support	
107	1001151078	1	Angle	
108	1001151206	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	

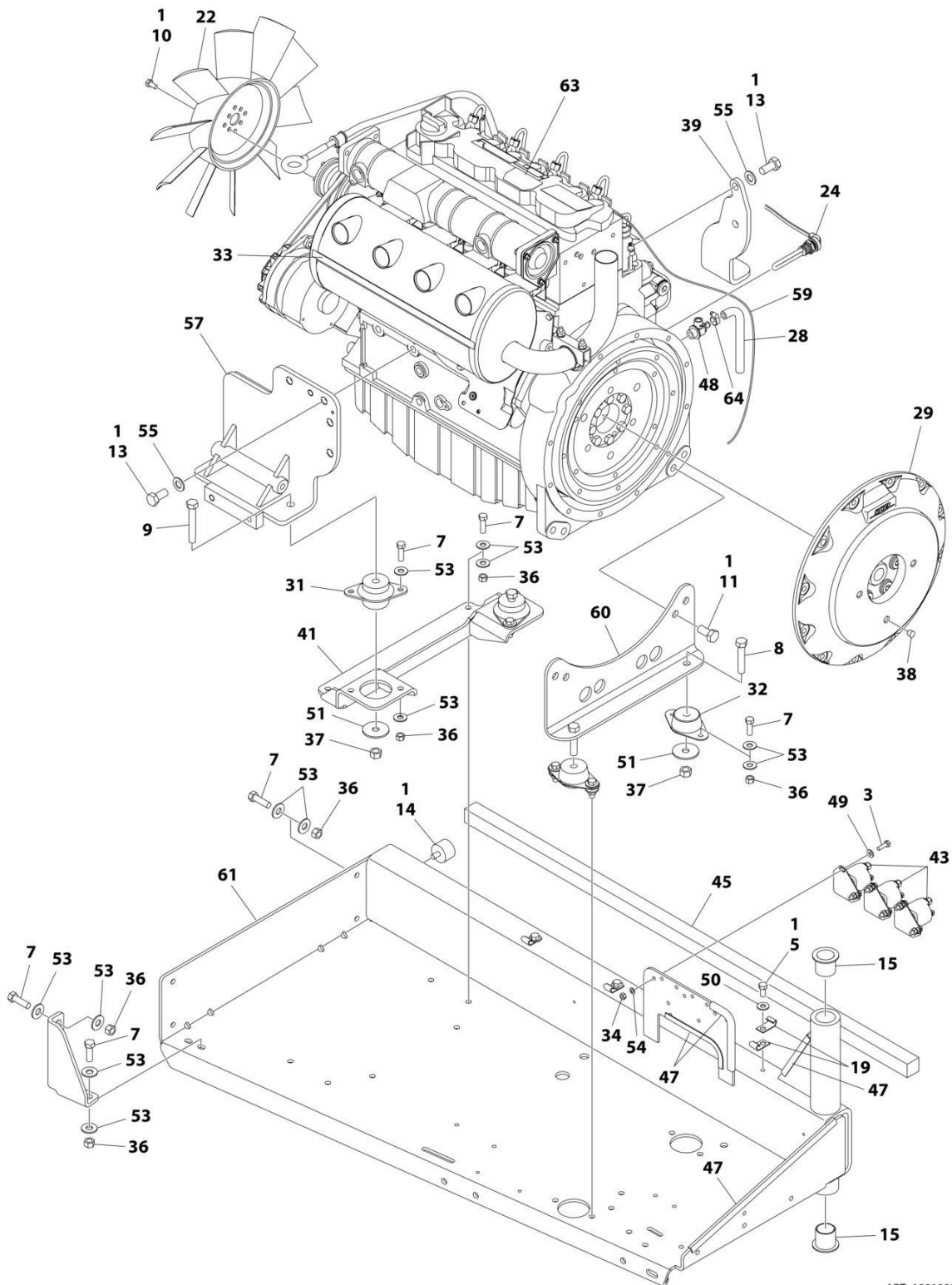
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001098476_O_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001098476_O_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

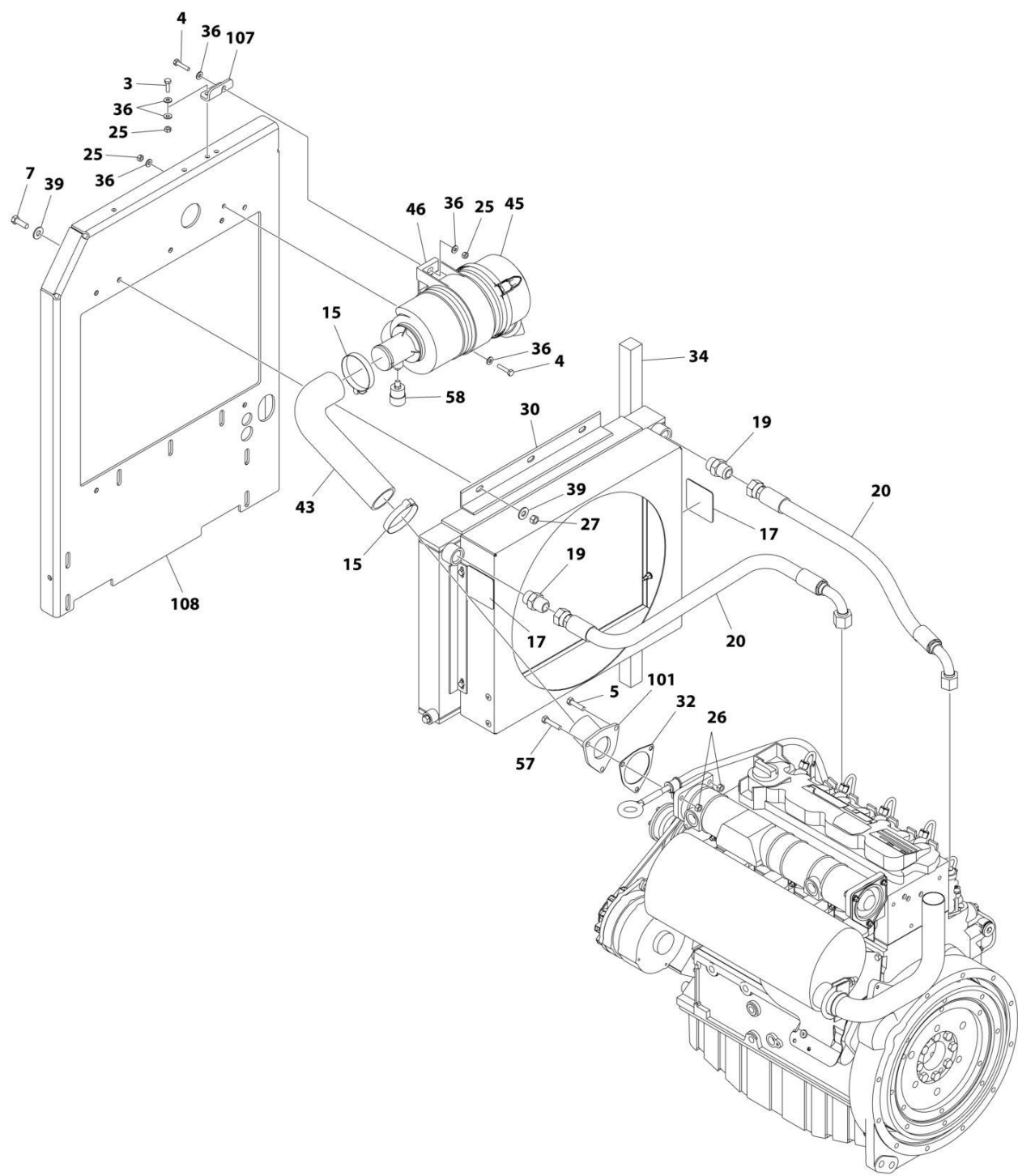
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098476	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	O
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0340041	2	Band, Mounting	
3	0641407	10	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641510	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
5	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641610	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
9	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
10	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16	
11	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0711414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
14	0940070	1	Bumper	
15	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
17	1320016	2	Clamp	
19	1320223	4	J-Clip	
20	1340060	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
20	7012664	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
21	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
22	2060025	1	Fan	
23	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
24	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
25	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
26	1001091179	1	Elbow	
28	2750532	1 ft /0.3m	Hose	
29	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	3200362	2	Mount, Engine	
32	3200406	2	Mount, Engine	
33	1001257281	1	Muffler Spark Arresting	
34	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
35	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
36	3311605	22	Nut 3/8	
37	3311805	4	Nut 1/2	
38	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
39	3537416	1	Plate	
40	3539872	1	Plate	
41	3539971	1	Plate	
42	1001150998	1	Radiator	
43	3740067	3	Relay	
44	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
45	3960468	1	Seal	
46	3960469	1	Seal	
47	4060805	37 in /1m	Flex-Trim	
48	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
49	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
50	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
51	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
52	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	4751600	44	Washer 3/8	
54	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4	
55	4812200	6	Washer M14	
56	1001224965	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
57	4846566	1	Mount, Generator	
59	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
60	1001093943	1	Plate, Mounting	
61	1001094321	1	Tray	
63	1001146368	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
64	1320022	1	Clamp	
65	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

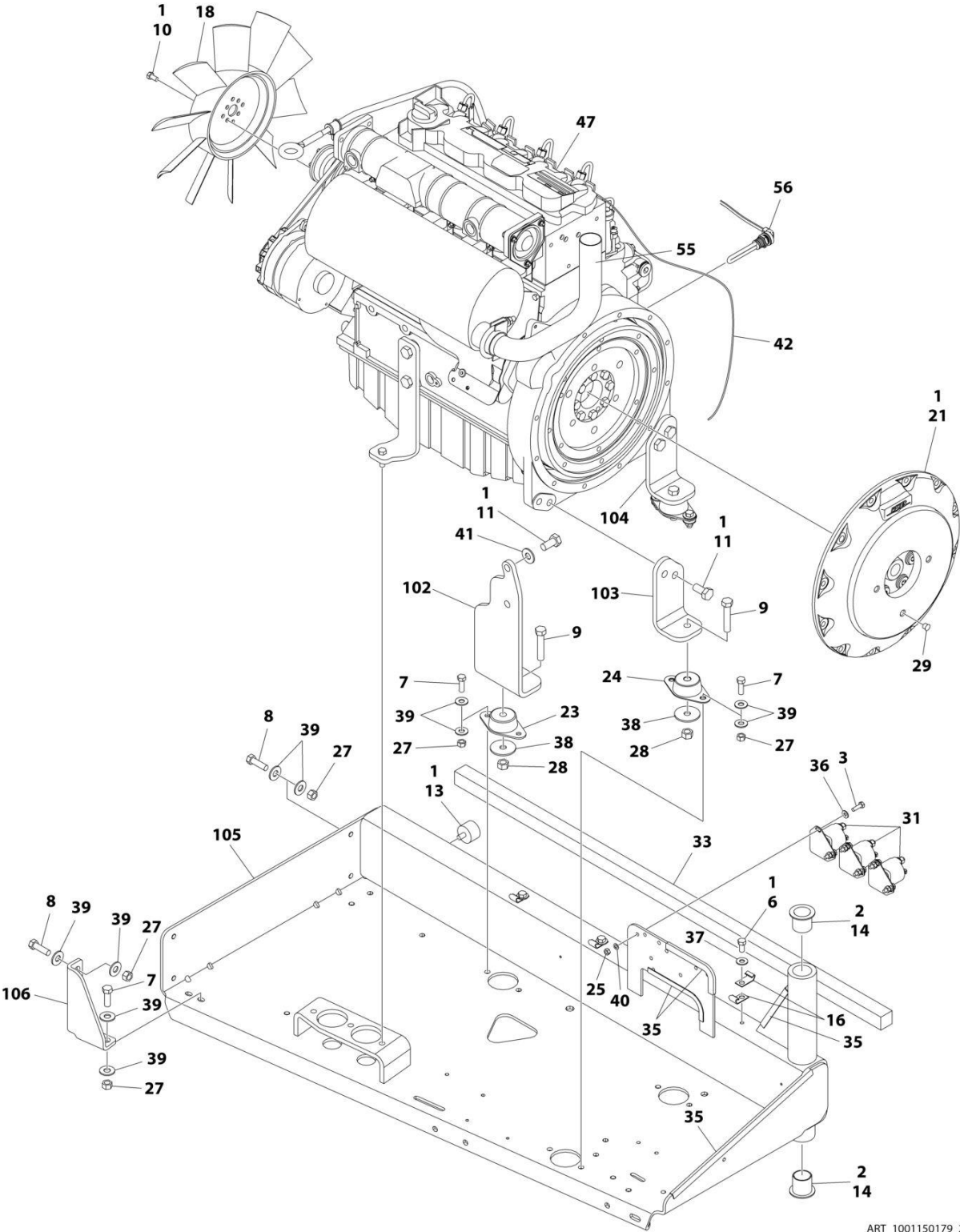
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001150179_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

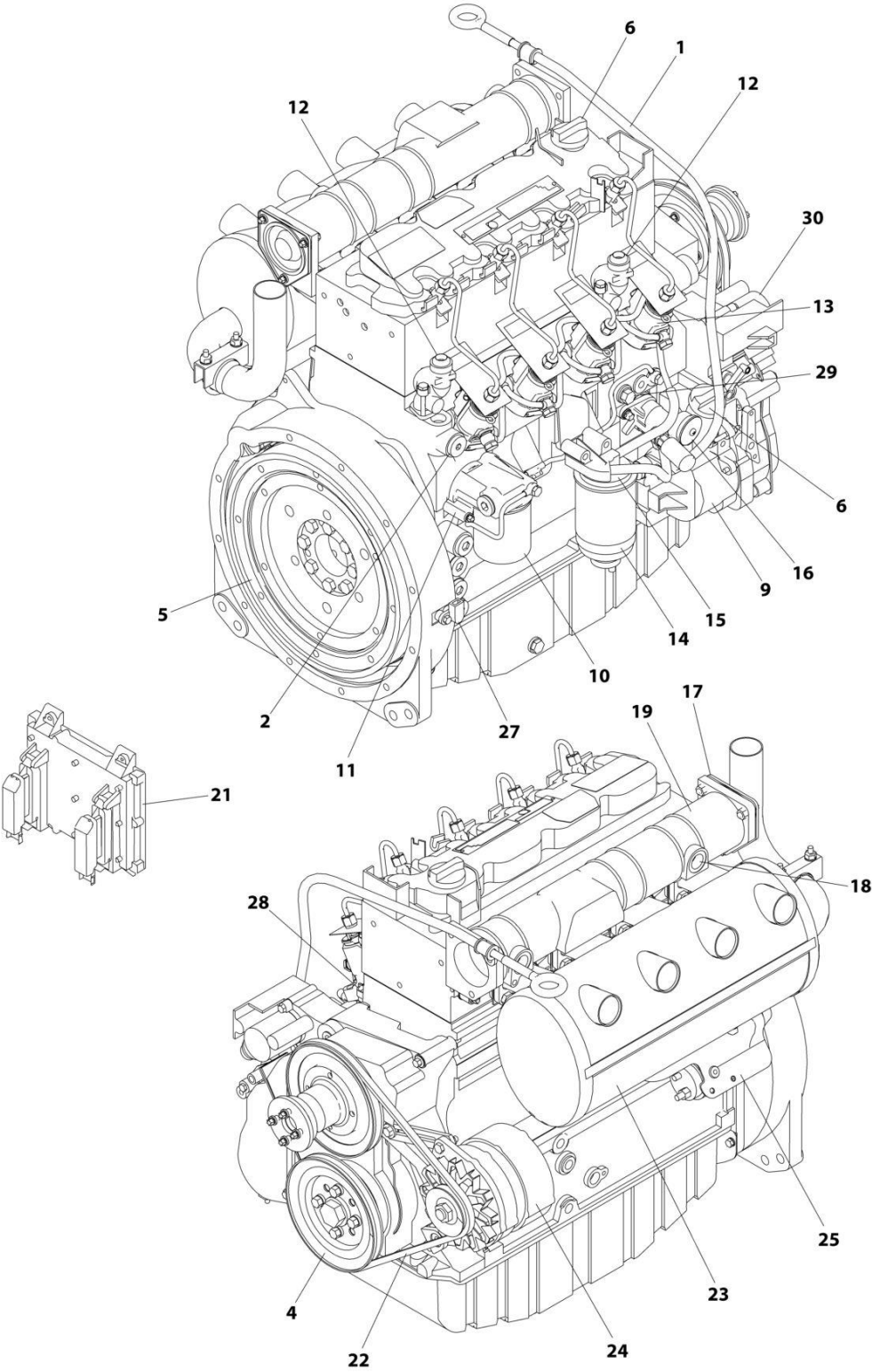
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150179	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641609	14	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641820	3	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
10	0700808	4	Bolt M8 x 16mm	
11	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
13	0940070	1	Bumper	
14	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
15	1320016	2	Clamp	
16	1320223	4	J-Clip	
17	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan Blade	
18	2060025	1	Fan	
19	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight	
20	2720398	2	Hose, Oil Cooler	
21	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	3200401	1	Mount, Motor (Front)	
24	3200406	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
25	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
26	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
27	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
28	3311805	3	Nut 1/2	
29	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
30	1001150998	1	Radiator	
31	3740067	3	Relay	
32	3960407	1	Gasket, Air Intake	
33	3960468	1	Seal	
34	3960469	1	Seal	
35	4060805	37 in /1m	Flex-Trim	
36	4711400	14	Washer 1/4	
37	4711600	3	Washer 3/8	
38	4740274	3	Washer, Snubbing	
39	4751600	36	Washer 3/8	
40	4791400	6	Starwasher 1/4	
41	4812200	2	Washer M14	
42	4923379	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
43	1001130041	1	Elbow	
45	1001141693	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
45	70003783	1	Element, Filter	
46	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Filter	
47	1001146368	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001151251	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
56	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	0641512	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
58	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
100	1001265493	1	Mounting Kit (Not Shown)	
101	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
102	1001149704	1	Support, Engine (Front)	
103	1001149705	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
104	1001149706	1	Support, Engine (Rear)	
105	1001149793	1	Tray	
106	1001150915	1	Support	
107	1001151078	1	Angle	
108	1001151206	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001146368

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

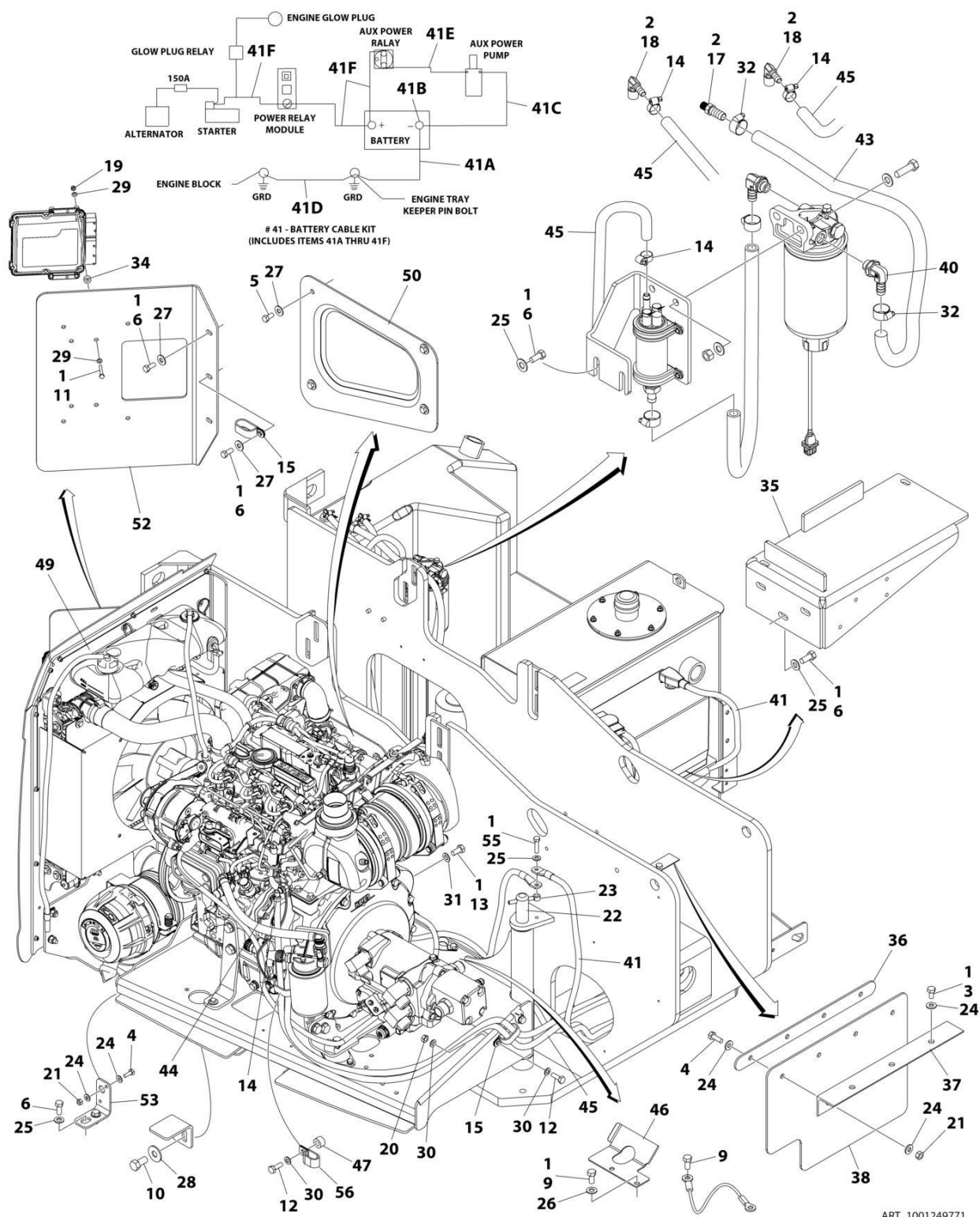
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001146368	Ref	DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS	E
1	7026631	1	Dipstick	
1	7020487	1	O-Ring, Dipstick	
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Dipstick Tube	
2	70003475	1	Thermostat	
2	7020460	1	Spring, Compression	
3	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown)	
4	70005479	1	Pulley	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Ring Gear	
6	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
7	70003456	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70003457	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70003003	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
8	7020431	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
9	70001850	1	Pump, Oil Lube	
9	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
10	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
11	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Spring, Control Valve, Temperature Sensor, Seal and Plug)	
11	7027236	1	Sensor, Temperature	
11	70003473	1	Gasket, Oil Filter Bracket to Engine Block	
12	70004268	2	Fitting, Radiator Connector (Located Between Item 220 and Engine Block)	
12	70004269	2	Seal for Radiator Connector Fitting	
13	70003478	4	Injector, Fuel	
13	70003136	4	Seal	
13		Ref	Pump, Injector Options:	
13	70000912	1	Series A Injector	
13	70000913	4	Series B Injector	
13	70000914	1	Series C Injector	
13	70000915	1	Series D Injector	
14	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
15	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
16	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
16	70001435	1	Repair Kit for Pump	
16	70000919	1	Hand Pump	
16	70000918	1	Seal, Hand Pump	
16	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
17	70003469	1	Flange	
17	70003468	1	O-Seal	
18	70025084	1	Plug	
19	70003470	1	Manifold, Intake	
19	70001871	4	Gasket, Intake Manifold to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
20	70001847	1	Breather Valve (Not Shown - Located on Front Cover)	
20	70001126	1	Seal, Breather Valve	
21	7027795	1	Module, Control	
22	7020408	1	V-Belt	
23	7000695	1	Muffler (Includes Saddle Clamp)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	7020471	4	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold (Not Shown)	
23	70004270	8	Stud, Exhaust Manifold (Not Shown)	
24	70004056	1	Alternator	
24	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage Options (Not Shown)	
24	70001866	1	Gasket for Voltage Regulator (Not Shown)	
24	70002234	1	Bracket, Adjusting (Not Shown)	
24	70000851	1	Bracket, Mounting (Not Shown)	
25	7020479	1	Starter	
25	70004058	1	Relay	
25	70001498	1	Shield, Starter Heat	
26	70004059	1	Plug- In Connector for Analyzer (Not Shown)	
26	7027796	1	Harness, Module to Engine Harness (Not Shown)	
26	70004060	1	Plug- In Connector on p/n 7027796 Harness (Not Shown)	
26	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
26	70004103	1	Harness, Alternator (Not Shown)	
26	70004271	1	Harness, Starter (Not Shown)	
27	70004272	1	Sensor, Speed	
27	70003932	1	Spacer	
28	7027791	1	Transmitter, Temperature	
29	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
30	7027792	1	Actuator, Throttle	
30	7027276	1	Spring, Actuator	
31	70000345	4	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
32	70004273	1	Set, Engine Gasket (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001249771

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

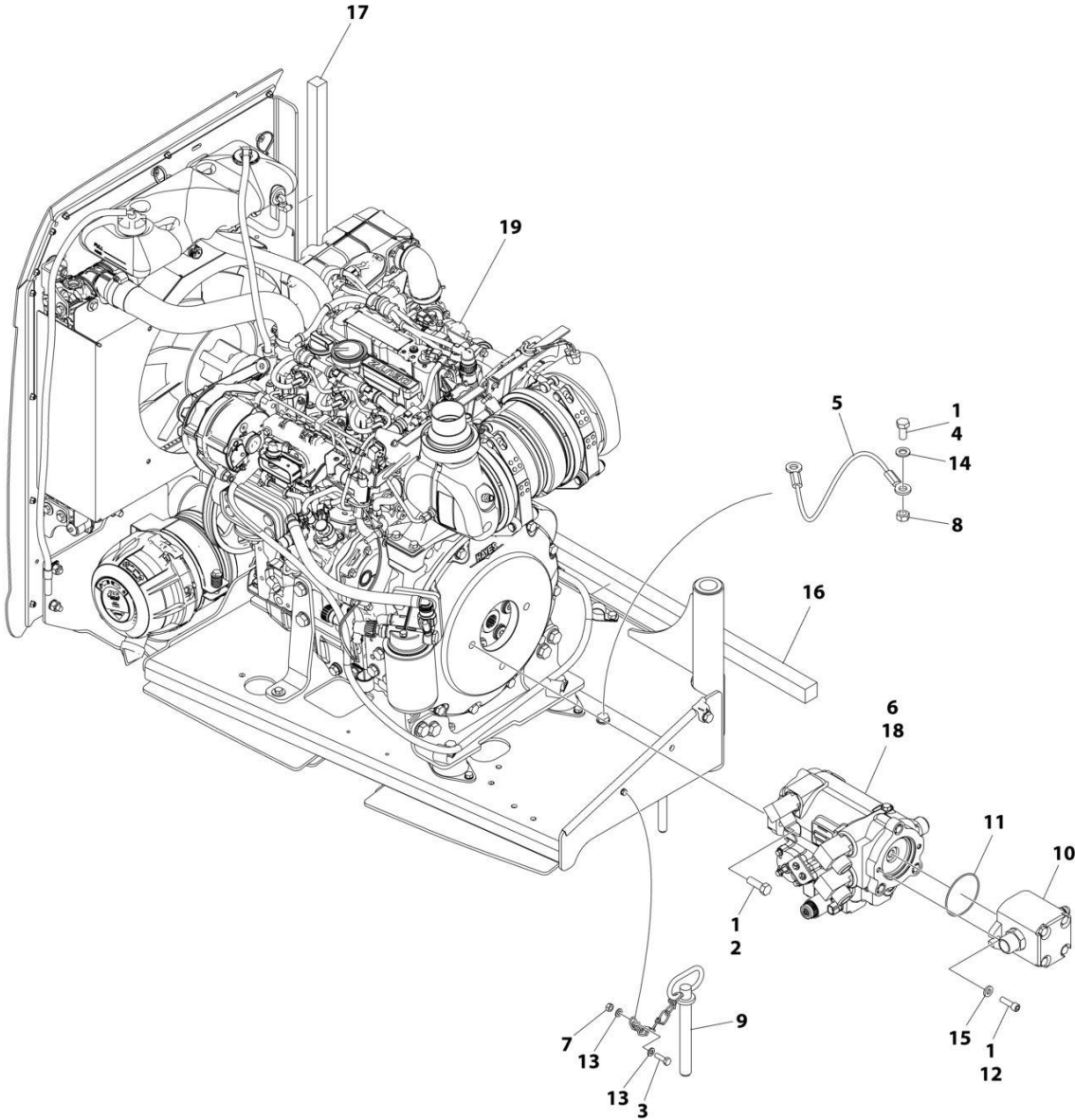
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249771	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641404	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641607	12	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0700616	4	Bolt M6 x 40	
12	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	1320022	5	Clamp	
15	1321716	2	P-Clamp	
16	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
17	2180832	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
19	3290601	4	Nut M6	
20	3291001	1	Nut M10	
21	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
22	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	4711400	13	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
26	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
27	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
29	4811700	8	Washer M6	
30	4812000	3	Washer M10	
31	4812100	1	Washer M12	
32	8405006	2	Clamp	
33	8406201	6	Clip (Not Shown)	
34	1001110425	4	Spacer	
35	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
36	1001137880	1	Bracket, Baffle	
37	1001137881	1	Angle	
38	1001137882	1	Support, Rubber	
39	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (Pump requiring Push-on Terminals) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
41	1001145047	1	Battery Cable Kit	
41A	7027072	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
41B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
41B	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41C	7027073	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grd)	
41C	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41D	7027074	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
41E	7027075	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
41E	70003952	2	Boot, Red	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41F	7027076	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
41F	See Note	1	Boot, Red (Battery) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
42	1001146588	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
43	1001154405	3 ft/ 0.9m	Hose	
44	1001155823	1	Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect	
45	1001165035	23.5 ft/ 7.2m	Hose	
46	1001172793	1	Guide, Hose	
47	1001220266	1	Spacer	
49	1001249682	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
50	1001260654	1	Cover	
52	1001137866	1	Plate, Baffle	
53	1001256879	1	Bracket	
54	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
55	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
56	1001026127	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001249682

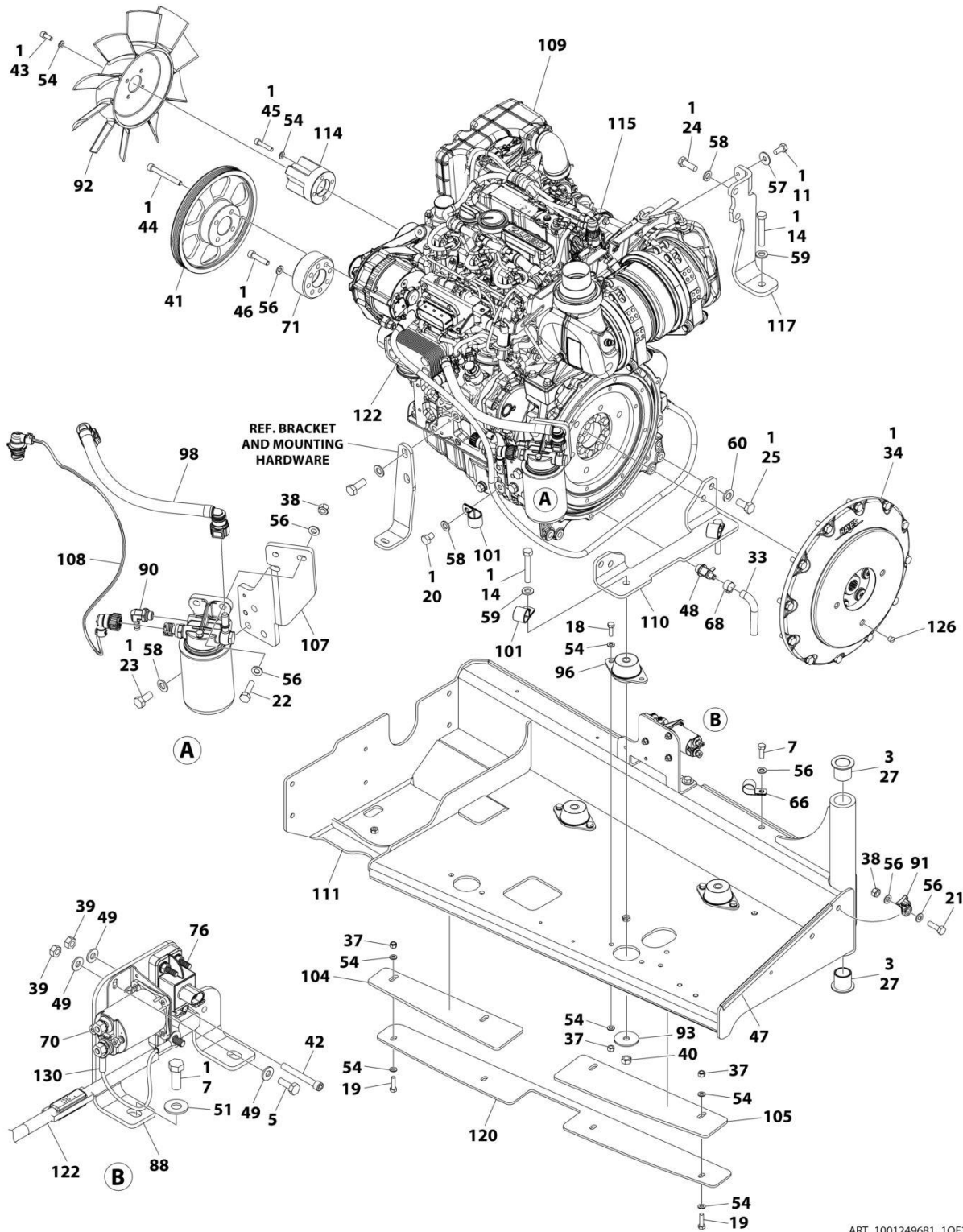
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249682	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0700610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
6	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	3291201	1	Nut M12	
9	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3790152	1	O-Ring	
12	3931620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4811700	2	Washer M6	
14	4812100	1	Washer M12	
15	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
16	1001137873	1	Seal	
17	1001137874	1	Seal	
18	1001188952	1	Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001249681	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

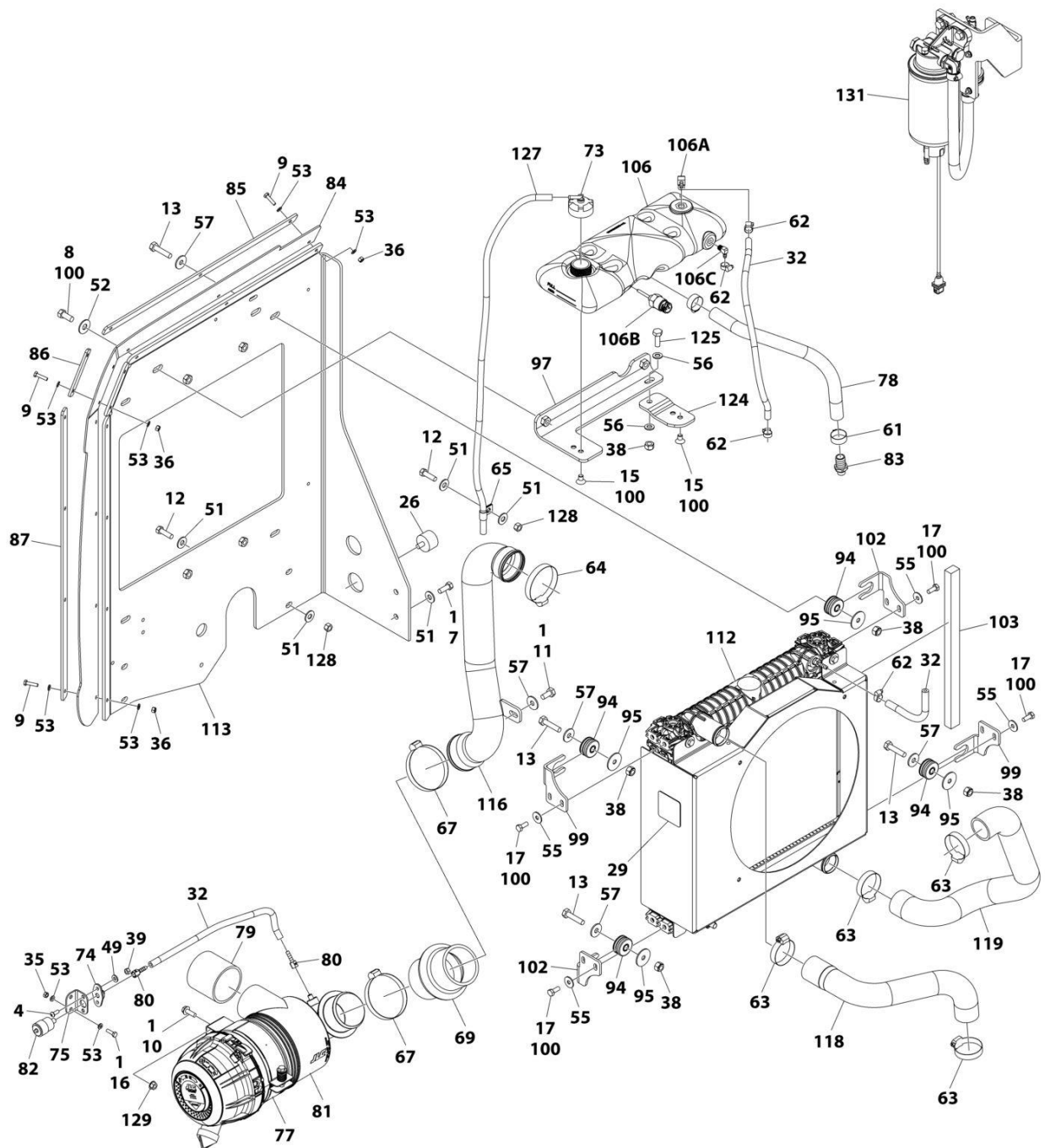
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001249681_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001249681_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249681	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641608	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
9	0700612	9	Bolt M6 x 25	
10	5250812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
11	0701012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
12	0641610	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0701017	4	Bolt M10 x 45	
14	0711223	3	Bolt M12 x 75	
15	0741605	2	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 5/8	
16	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
17	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
18	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
19	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
20	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
21	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
22	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
23	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
24	0711215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
25	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30	
26	0940070	1	Bumper	
27	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
28	1062255	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
32	2720015	42 in / 1.06m	Hose	
33	2720340	6 in / 15cm	Hose	
34	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	3290601	2	Nut M6	
36	3290605	9	Nut M6	
37	3290805	10	Nut M8	
38	3291005	8	Nut M10	
39	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
40	3331211	3	Nut M12	
41	1001260432	1	Pulley	
42	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
43	4031908	4	Capscrew M8 x 20	
44	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85 Grade 10.9	
45	4031912	4	Capscrew M8 x 40	
46	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45 Grade 10.9	
47	4060805	14 in / 36cm	Flex-Trim	
48	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
49	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

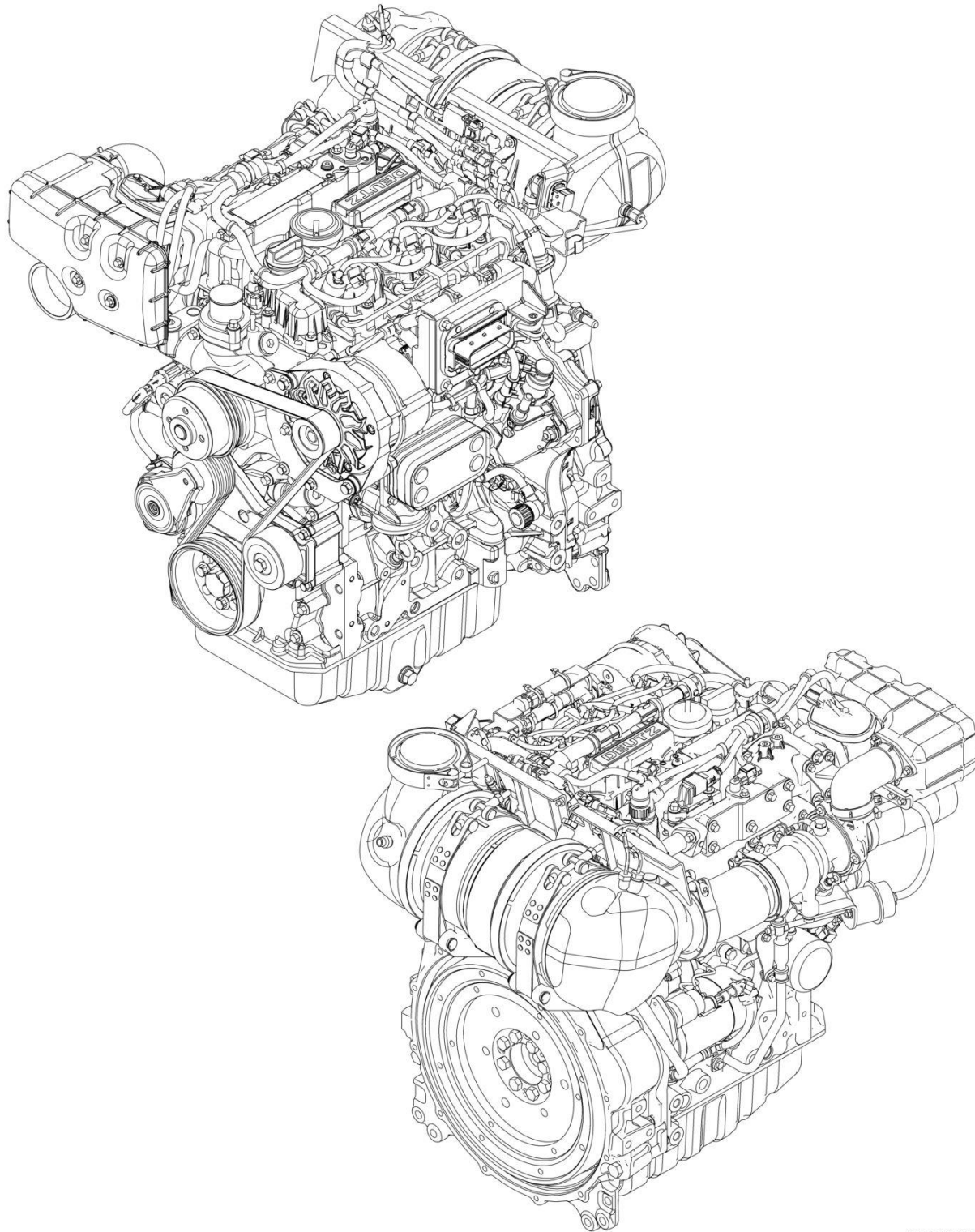
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	4751600	12	Washer 3/8	
52	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
53	4811700	22	Washer M6	
54	4811900	28	Washer M8	
55	4811902	8	Washer M8	
56	4812000	13	Washer M10	
57	4812002	5	Washer M10	
58	4812100	6	Washer M12	
59	5241200	3	Washer M12	
60	4812200	4	Washer M14	
61	8405007	2	Clamp	
62	8405009	4	Clamp	
63	8405104	4	Clamp	
64	8405204	1	Clamp	
65	8406110	1	Clip	
66	8406201	1	Clip	
67	8410011	2	Clamp	
68	8410013	1	Clamp	
69	91403244	1	Hose	
70	1001117308	1	Relay	
71	1001258800	1	Adapter	
73	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
74	1001138173	1	Support	
75	1001138175	1	Bracket	
76	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
76	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
76	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
77	1001186426	1	Clamp	
78	1001141370	1	Hose	
79	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Inlet	
80	1001141995	2	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
81	1001189979	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
81	70005008	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
82	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
83	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
84	1001144409	1	Panel, Rubber	
85	1001144410	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
86	1001144411	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
87	1001144412	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
88	1001258252	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
89	1001146588	6	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
90	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
91	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
92	1001165849	1	Fan	
93	1001168018	3	Washer	
94	1001169054	4	Isolator	
95	1001169138	4	Washer	
96	1001166718	3	Mount, Motor	
97	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
98	1001177359	1	Hose	
99	1001178223	2	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
101	1001191620	3	Clamp	
102	1001204325	2	Bracket	
103	1001269861	1	Seal	
104	1001219454	1	Seal	
105	1001219456	1	Seal	
106	1001230635	1	Tank	
106A	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
106B	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
106C	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
107	1001237947	1	Mount	
108	1001245913	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
109	1001246012	1	Deutz TD2.2L3 (Stage V) Engines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001246813	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
111	1001247029	1	Support, Engine Tray	
112	1001247716	1	Radiator and Shroud Assembly	
112	1001250607	1	Radiator	
112	1001247714	1	Shroud	
113	1001248434	1	Mount	
114	1001248608	1	Adapter	
115	1001249045	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
116	1001249232	1	Pipe	
117	1001249234	1	Mount, Engine	
118	1001249261	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
119	1001249705	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
120	1001251131	1	Plate	
121	1001253798	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
122	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
123	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
124	1001260412	1	Bracket, Surge Tank	
125	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
126	3520054	1	Plug	
127	1001138248	38 in/ 1m	Tube	
128	3271605	4	Nut Grade 8	
129	5260800	2	Nut M8	
130	1001141304	1	Wire	
131	1001235949	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L3 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001246012

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TD2.9L3 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS

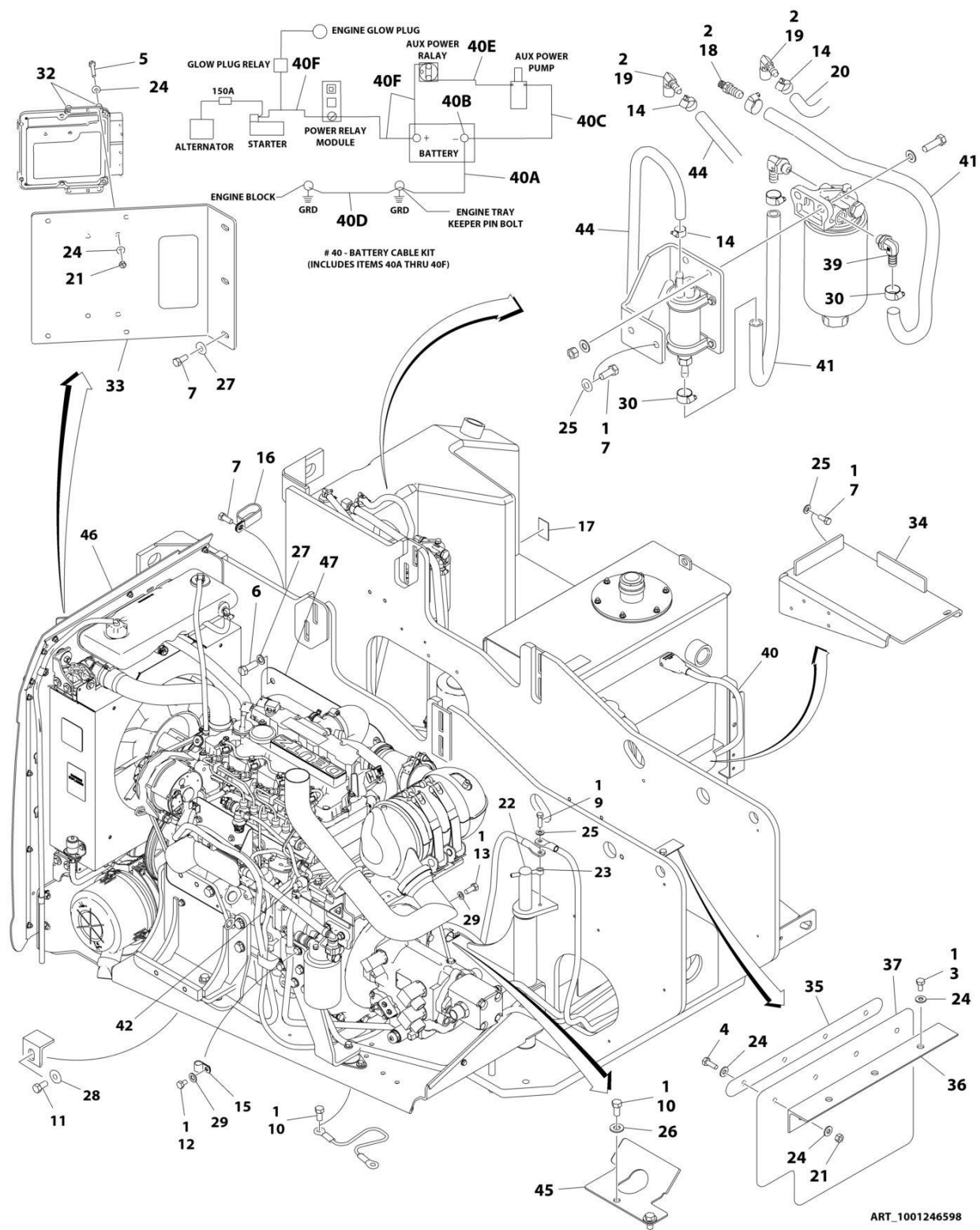
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246012	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
		Ref	Note: For complete list of parts, contact JLG Parts Department	
		Ref	Air Intake System Components	
		Ref	Turbocharger	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
		Ref	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Seals)	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring	
	70005931	1	Gasket	
	70025142	1	Cover	
		Ref	Electrical System Components	
	70029512	1	Module, ECU/ECM	
	70006652	1	Generator (Includes Controller, Fan & Hardware)	
	70124507	1	Starter (Includes Solenoid & Relay)	
	70005648	1	Relay, Starter	
	70026210	1	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Rear of Block & Cover) (Includes Seal)	
	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Fuel Filter & Side of Block)	
		Ref	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
		Ref	Sensor, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
		Ref	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust System Components	
		Ref	Valve, EGR	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Outlet, Muffler	
		Ref	Muffler	
		Ref	Bracket, Muffler Mounting	
		Ref	Compensator, Exhaust	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	70025181	4	Injector (Includes Sealing washer, Clamp & O-Ring)	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter Assembly) (Includes Head, Spin on filter, Sensor Cable & Seal)	
	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70024513	1	Sensor Cable (Includes Seal)	
	70025160	1	Filter, Fuel (Assembly) (Includes Head & Spin on Filter)	
	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70004508	1	Vol. Control Valve (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
		Ref	Lubricating System Components	
	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Drain Plug	
		Ref	Pump, Oil (Includes Seal & Gasket)	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70123584	1	Cooler, Oil	
		Ref	Dipstick (Includes Seal)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Mechanical Components	
		Ref	Flywheel (includes Gear)	
	70004277	1	V-Belt	
	70025477	1	Belt Tensioner	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

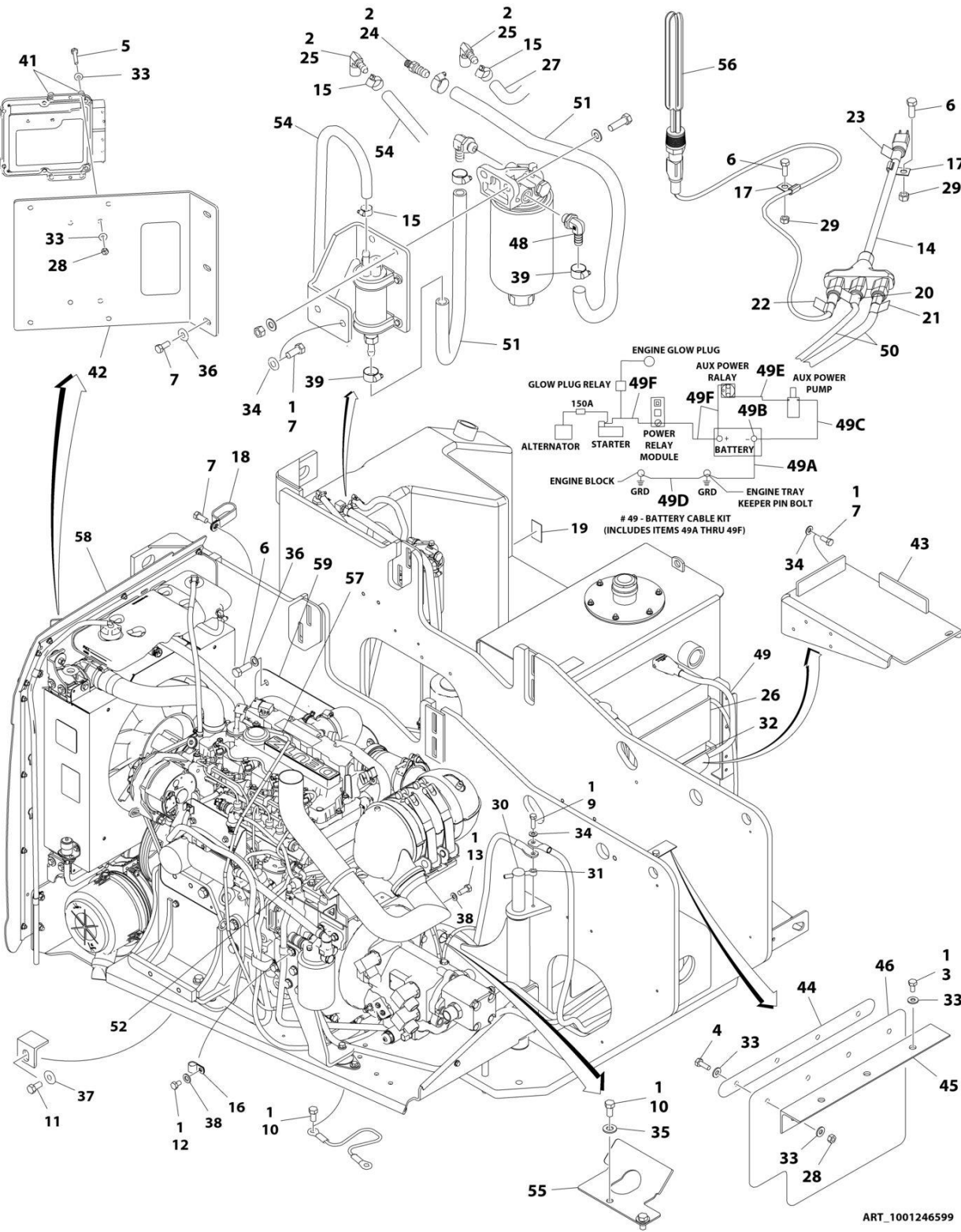
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246598	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641404	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641607	9	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1 (Not Shown)	
9	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	1320022	5	Clamp	
15	1320061	1	Clamp	
16	1321716	1	P-Clamp	
17	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
18	2180832	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
19	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2750532	5 ft /1.6m	Hose	
21	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
22	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
23	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
24	4711400	19	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
26	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
27	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
29	4812100	2	Washer M12	
30	8405006	2	Clamp	
31	8406201	4	Clip (Not Shown)	
32	1001110425	4	Spacer	
33	1001137866	1	Plate, Baffle	
34	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
35	1001137880	1	Bracket, Baffle	
36	1001137881	1	Angle	
37	1001137882	1	Support, Rubber	
38	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (Pump requiring Push-on Terminals) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
40	1001145047	1	Battery Cable Kit	
40A	7027072	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
40B	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
40C	7027073	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
40C	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
40D	7027074	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40E	7027075	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
40E	70003952	2	Boot, Red	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40F	7027076	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
40F	See Note	1	Boot, Red (Battery) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41	1001154405	3 ft /.9m	Hose	
42	1001155823	1	Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect	
44	1001165035	23.5 ft /7.2m	Hose	
45	1001172793	1	Guide, Hose	
46	1001246594	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001252521	1	Cover	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

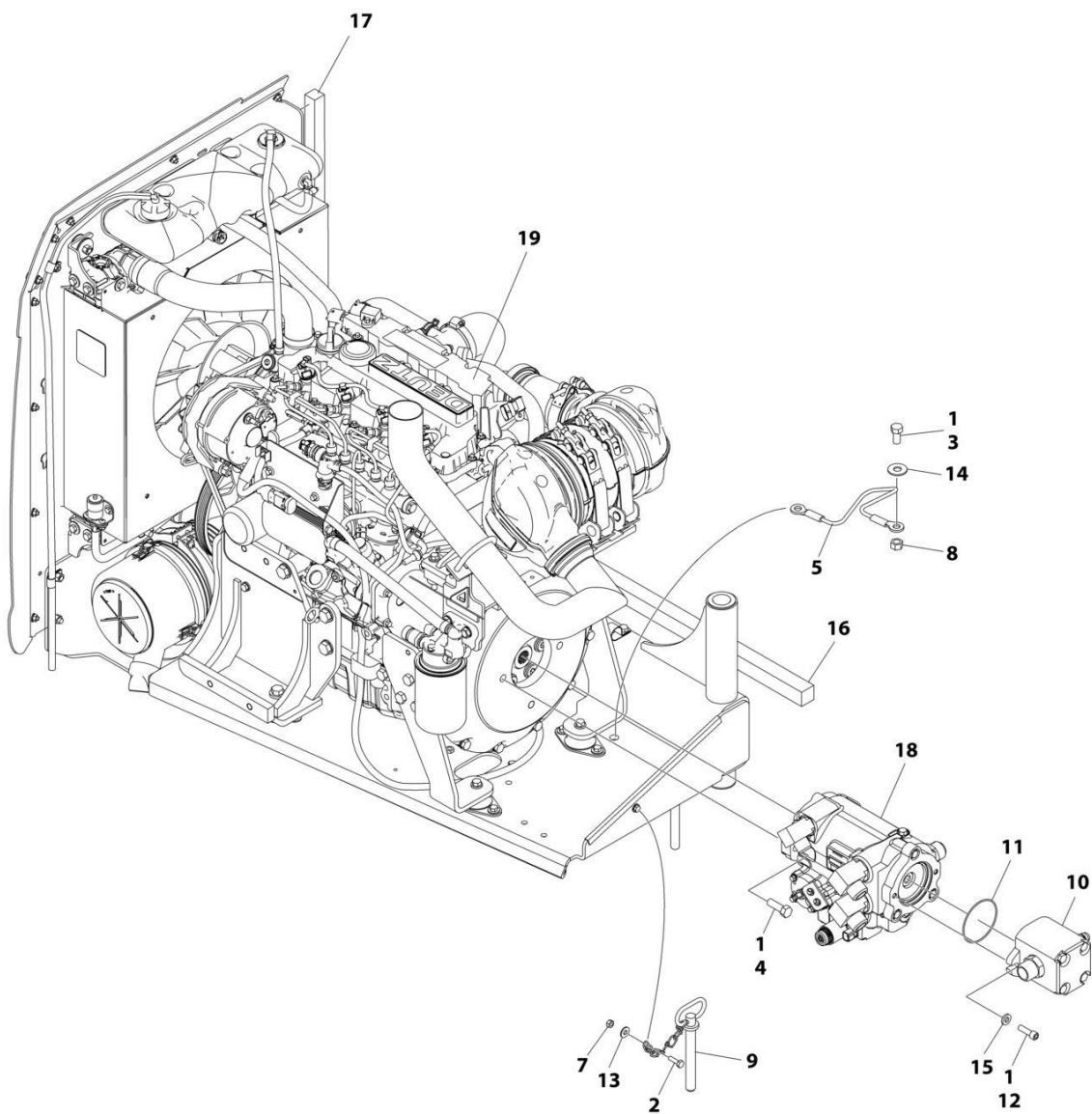
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246599	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641404	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
6	0641606	6	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641607	9	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1 (Not Shown)	
9	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
15	1320022	5	Clamp	
16	1320061	1	Clamp	
17	1320223	2	Clamp	
18	1321716	1	P-Clamp	
19	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
20	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
21	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
22	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
23	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
24	2180832	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
25	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
26	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
27	2750532	5 ft /1.6m	Hose	
28	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
29	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
30	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
31	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
32	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
33	4711400	19	Washer 1/4	
34	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
35	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
36	4751600	7	Washer 3/8	
37	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
38	4812100	2	Washer M12	
39	8405006	2	Clamp	
40	8406201	4	Clip (Not Shown)	
41	1001110425	4	Spacer	
42	1001137866	1	Plate, Baffle	
43	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
44	1001137880	1	Bracket, Baffle	
45	1001137881	1	Angle	
46	1001137882	1	Support, Rubber	
47	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (Pump requiring Push-on Terminals) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
48	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001145047	1	Battery Cable Kit	
49A	7027072	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
49B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
49B	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
49C	7027073	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
49C	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
49D	7027074	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
49E	7027075	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
49E	70003952	2	Boot, Red	
49F	7027076	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
49F	See Note	1	Boot, Red (Battery) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
50	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
51	1001154405	3 ft / .9m	Hose	
52	1001155823	1	Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect	
54	1001165035	23.5 ft / 7.2m	Hose	
55	1001172793	1	Guide, Hose	
56	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
57	1001233763	1	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
58	1001246592	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
59	1001252521	1	Cover	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001246594

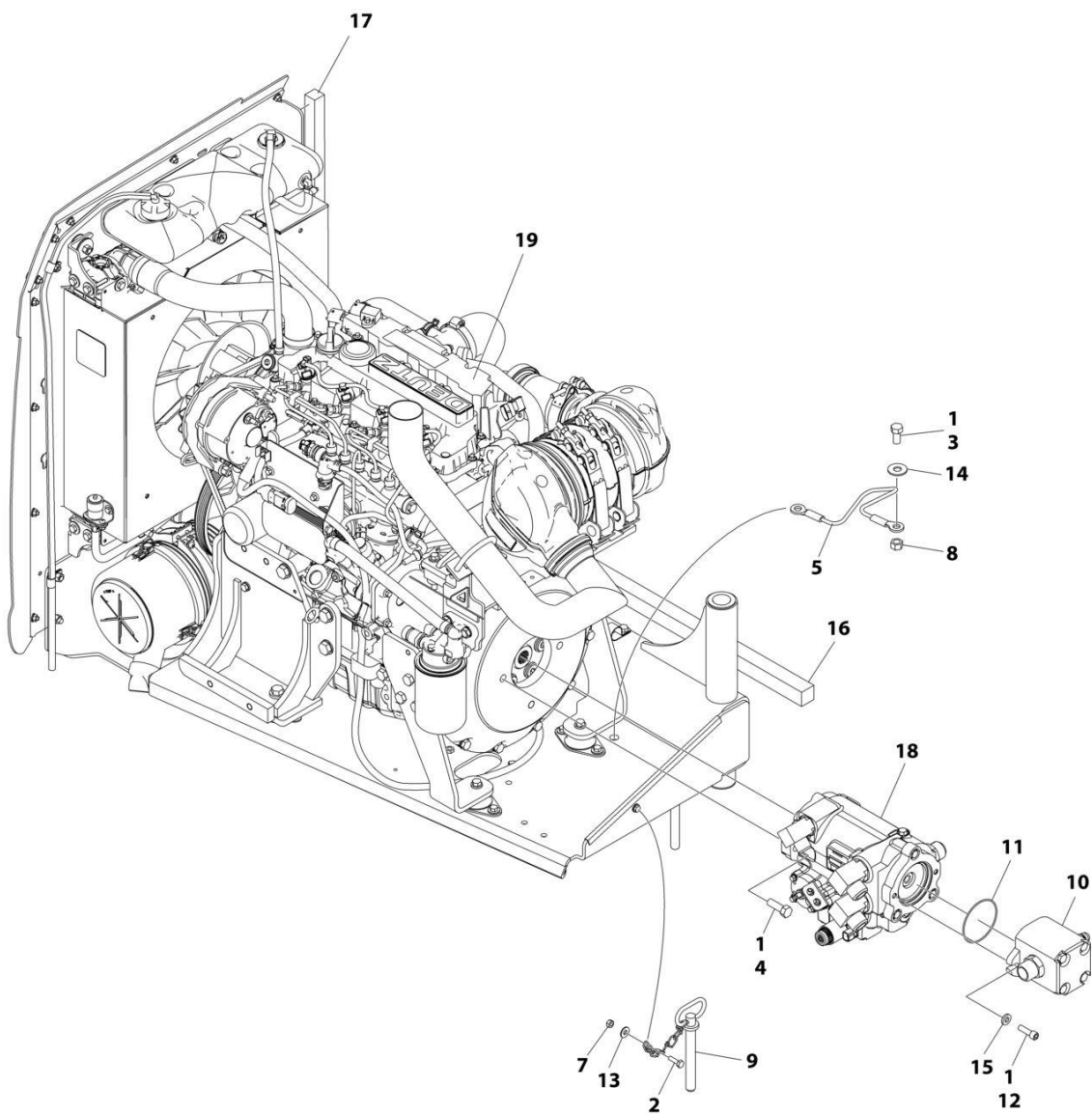
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246594	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3790152	1	O-Ring	
12	3931620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
16	1001137873	1	Seal	
17	1001137874	1	Seal	
18	1001188952	1	Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001246593	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001246592

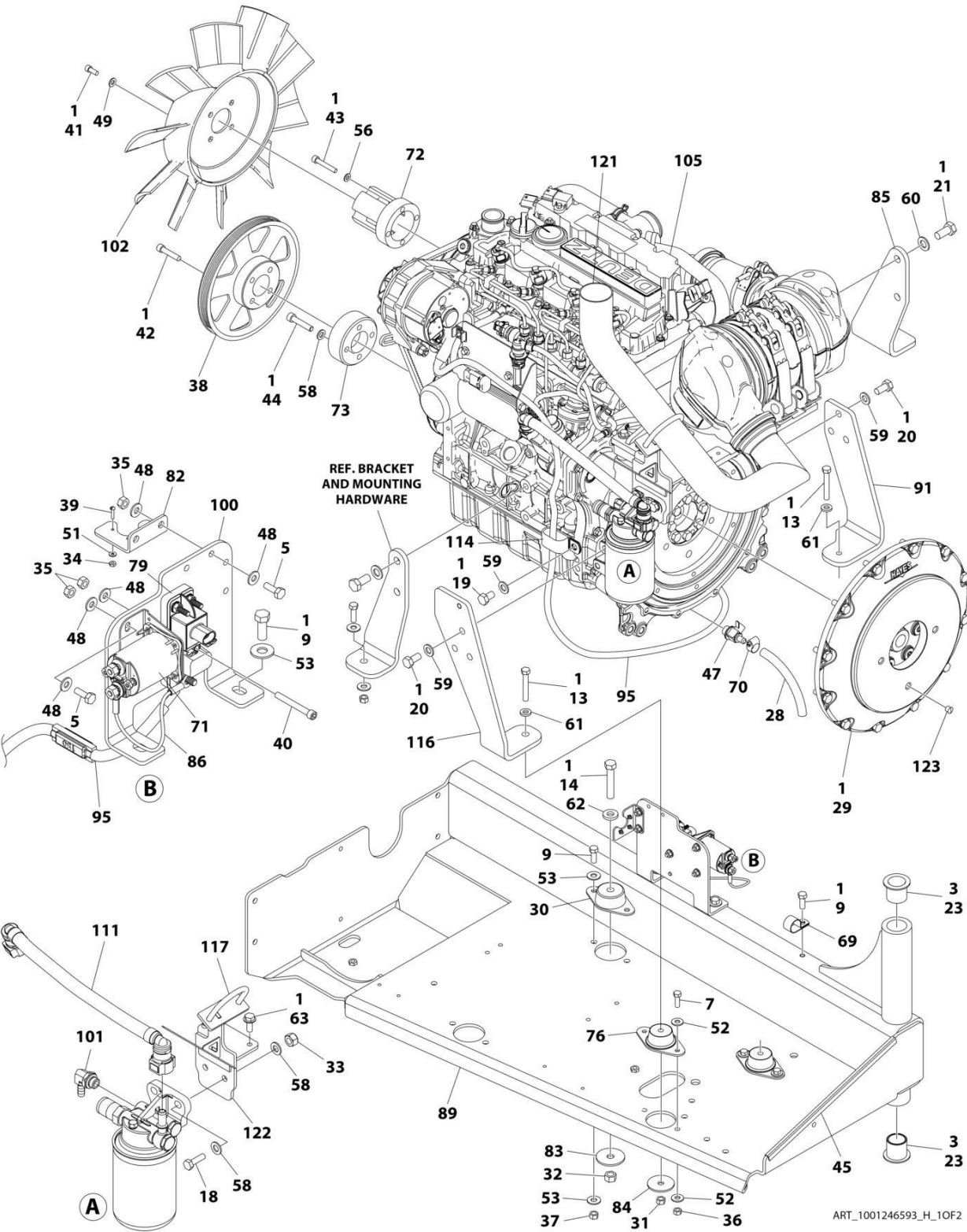
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

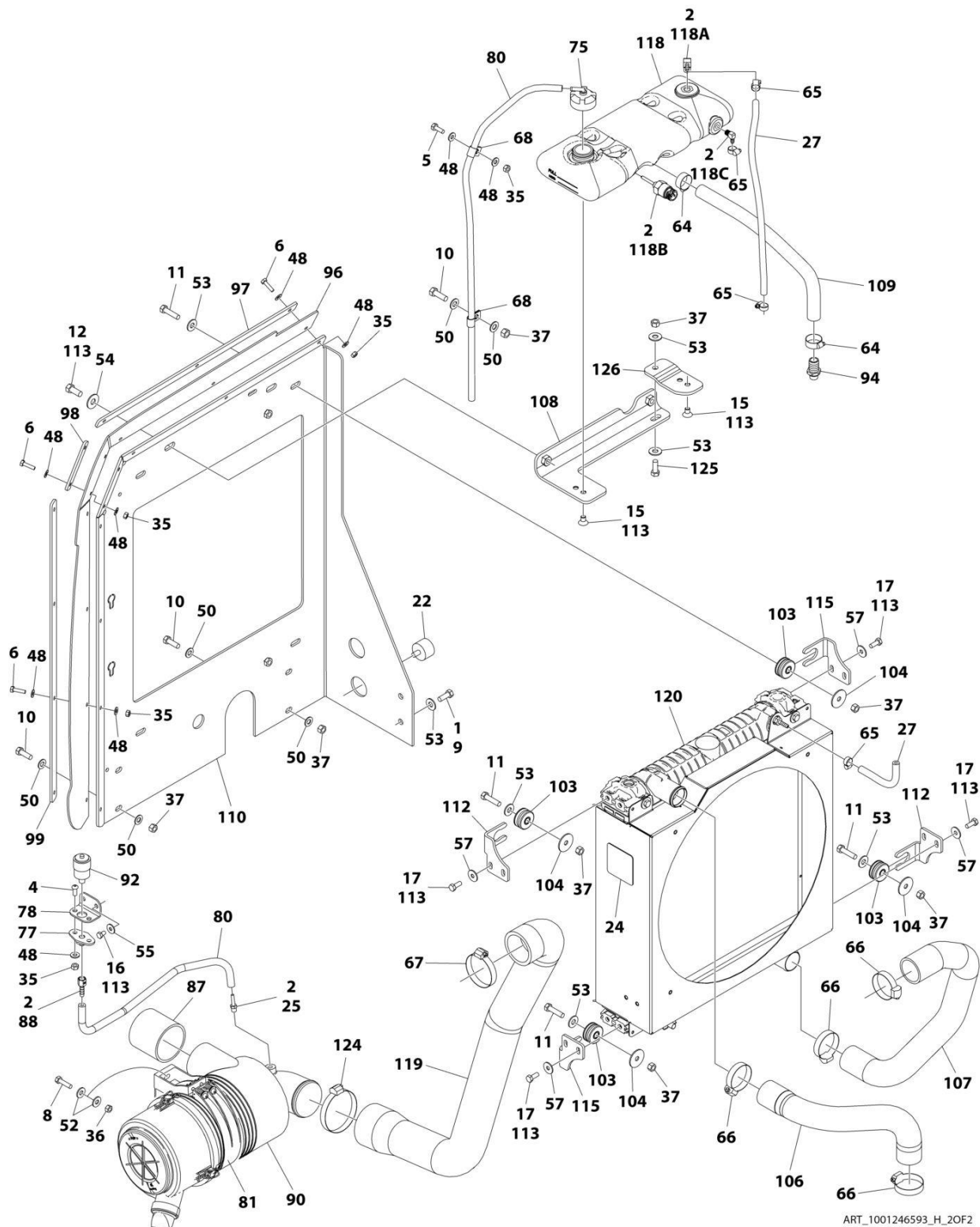
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246592	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Lanyard	
7	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
8	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
9	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
10	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3790152	1	O-Ring	
12	3931620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
16	1001137873	1	Seal	
17	1001137874	1	Seal	
18	1001188952	1	Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001246590	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001246593_H_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246593	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641408	9	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
7	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
8	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
9	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0741605	2	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 5/8	
16	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
17	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
18	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
19	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
20	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
21	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
22	0940070	1	Bumper	
23	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
24	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
27	2720015	26 in / .9m	Hose	
28	2720340	16 in / 40.6cm	Hose	
29	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
31	3271601	2	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
32	3271801	1	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
33	3291005	2	Nut M10	
34	3310401	3	Nut #4	
35	3311405	17	Nut 1/4	
36	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
37	3311605	11	Nut 3/8	
38	3580320	1	Pulley	
39	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
40	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
41	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
42	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
43	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
44	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
45	4060805	14 in / 36cm	Flex-Trim	
46	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
47	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
48	4711400	31	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

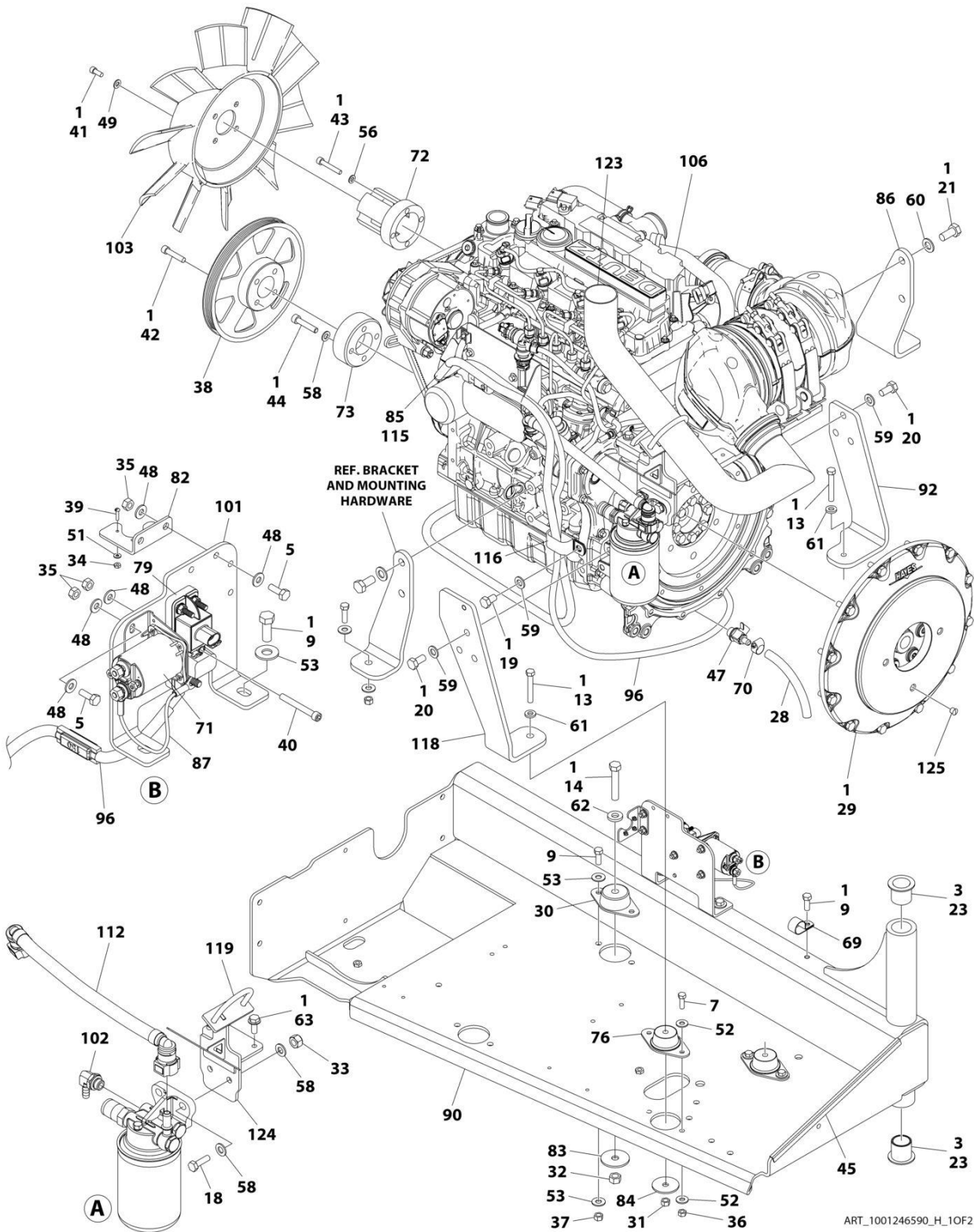
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
50	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
51	4750400	3	Washer #4	
52	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
53	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
54	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
55	4811702	2	Washer M6	
56	4811900	4	Washer M8	
57	4811902	8	Washer M8	
58	4812000	8	Washer M10	
59	4812100	7	Washer M12	
60	4812200	2	Washer M14	
61	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
62	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
63	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
64	8405007	2	Clamp	
65	8405009	4	Clamp	
66	8405104	4	Clamp	
67	8405204	1	Clamp	
68	8406110	2	Clip	
69	8406201	1	Clip	
70	8410013	1	Clamp	
71	1001117308	1	Relay	
72	1001135138	1	Adapter	
73	1001135679	1	Adapter	
75	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
76	1001138170	2	Mount, Motor	
77	1001138173	1	Support	
78	1001138175	1	Bracket	
79	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
79	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
79	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
80	1001138248	67 in /1.7m	Tube	
81	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	1	Washer, Special	
84	1001139429	2	Washer, Special	
85	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
86	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
87	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Inlet	
88	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
89	1001142538	1	Support	
90	1001142615	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
90	91403102	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
91	1001142635	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
92	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
93	1001143726	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
94	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
95	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
96	1001144409	1	Panel, Rubber	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
97	1001144410	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
98	1001144411	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
99	1001144412	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
100	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
101	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
102	1001165849	1	Fan	
103	1001169054	4	Isolator	
104	1001169138	4	Washer	
105	1001170617	1	Deutz D2.9L4 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
106	1001176225	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
107	1001176226	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
108	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
109	1001176511	1	Hose	
110	1001176723	1	Plate Radiator Mounting	
111	1001177359	1	Hose	
112	1001178223	2	Bracket	
113	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
114	1001181899	1	Clamp	
115	1001204325	2	Bracket	
116	1001205051	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
117	1001228506	1	Bolt, U-Bolt	
118	1001230635	1	Tank	
118A	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
118B	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
118C	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
119	1001247105	1	Hose, Inlet	
120	1001247676	1	Radiator and Shroud Assembly	
120	1001203495	1	Radiator	
120	1001247564	1	Shroud	
121	1001248477	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
122	1001248480	1	Bracket	
123	3520054	1	Plug	
124	8410011	1	Clamp	
125	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
126	1001260412	1	Bracket	
127	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

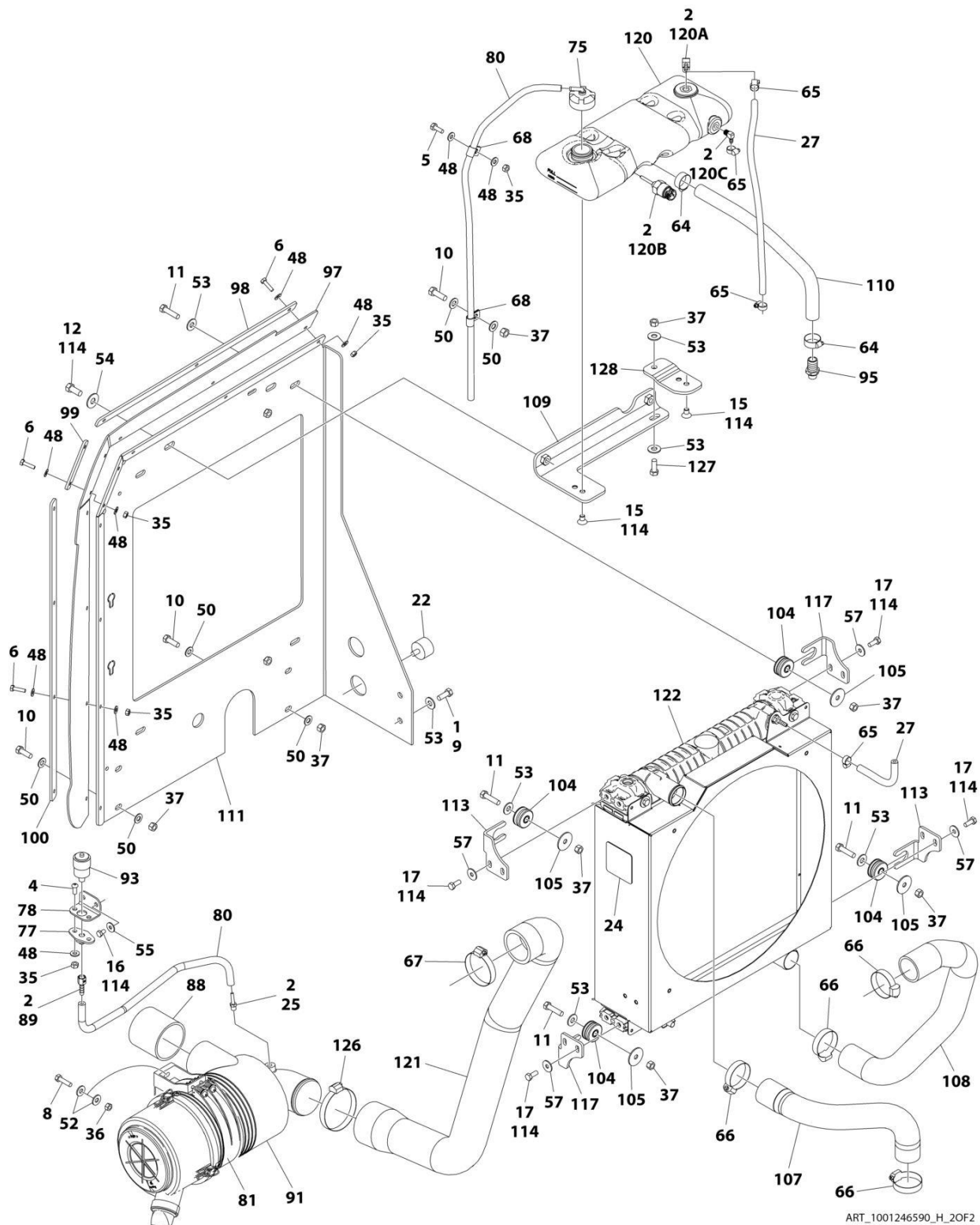
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001246590_H_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001246590_H_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246590	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641408	9	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
7	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
8	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
9	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0741605	2	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 5/8	
16	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
17	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
18	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
19	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
20	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
21	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
22	0940070	1	Bumper	
23	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
24	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
27	2720015	26 in / .9m	Hose	
28	2720340	16 in / 40.6cm	Hose	
29	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
30	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
31	3271601	2	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
32	3271801	1	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
33	3291005	2	Nut M10	
34	3310401	3	Nut #4	
35	3311405	17	Nut 1/4	
36	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
37	3311605	11	Nut 3/8	
38	3580320	1	Pulley	
39	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
40	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
41	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
42	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
43	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
44	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
45	4060805	14 in / 36cm	Flex-Trim	
46	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
47	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
48	4711400	31	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

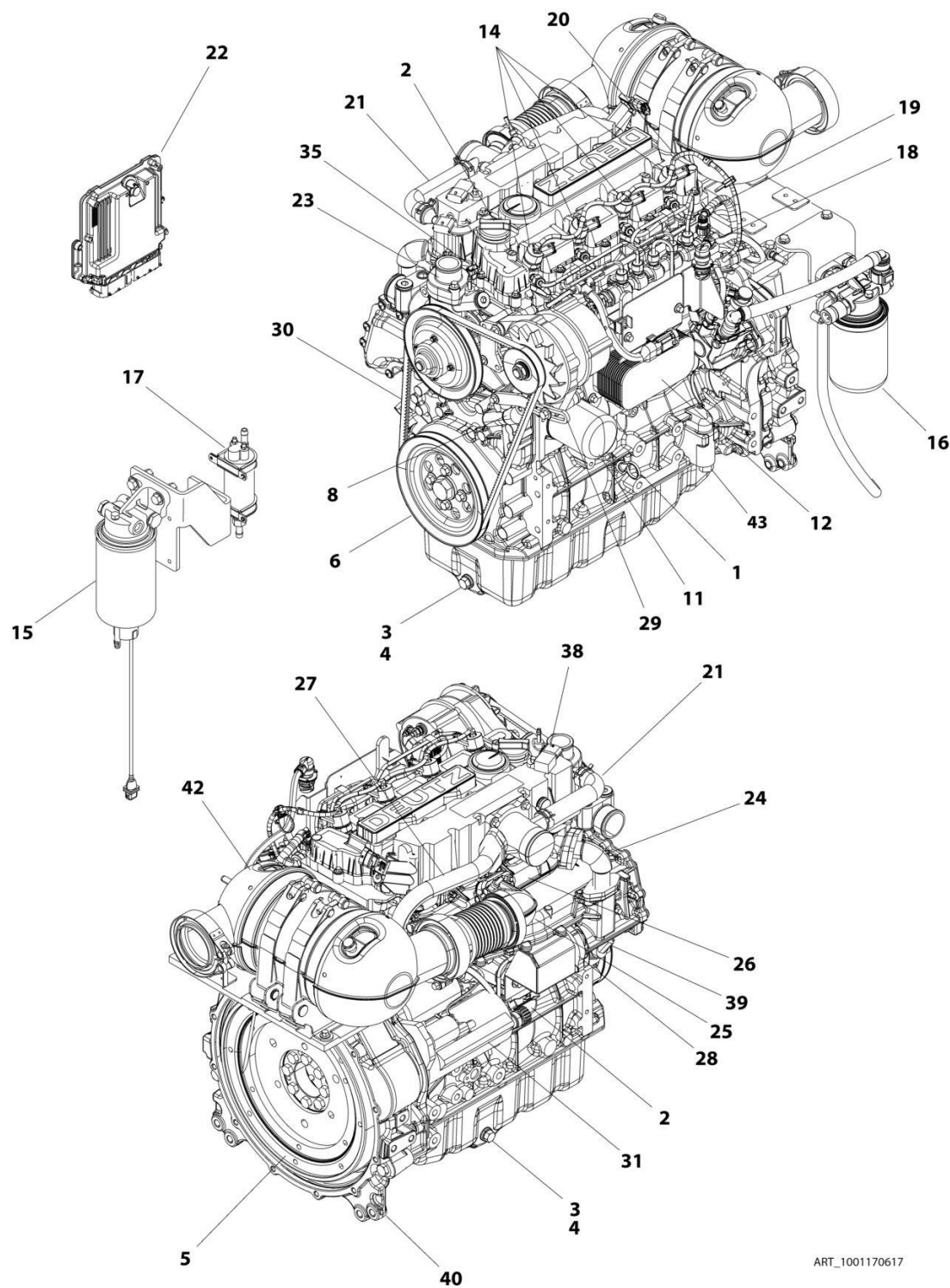
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
50	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
51	4750400	3	Washer #4	
52	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
53	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
54	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
55	4811702	2	Washer M6	
56	4811900	4	Washer M8	
57	4811902	8	Washer M8	
58	4812000	8	Washer M10	
59	4812100	7	Washer M12	
60	4812200	2	Washer M14	
61	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
62	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
63	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
64	8405007	2	Clamp	
65	8405009	4	Clamp	
66	8405104	4	Clamp	
67	8405204	1	Clamp	
68	8406110	2	Clip	
69	8406201	1	Clip	
70	8410013	1	Clamp	
71	1001117308	1	Relay	
72	1001135138	1	Adapter	
73	1001135679	1	Adapter	
75	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
76	1001138170	2	Mount, Motor	
77	1001138173	1	Support	
78	1001138175	1	Bracket	
79	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
79	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
79	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
80	1001138248	67 in /1.7m	Tube	
81	1001138557	1	Clamp	
82	1001139240	1	Bracket	
83	1001139409	1	Washer, Special	
84	1001139429	2	Washer, Special	
85	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
86	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
87	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
88	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Inlet	
89	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
90	1001142538	1	Support	
91	1001142615	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
91	91403102	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
92	1001142635	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
93	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
94	1001143726	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
95	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
96	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
97	1001144409	1	Panel, Rubber	
98	1001144410	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
99	1001144411	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
100	1001144412	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
101	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
102	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
103	1001165849	1	Fan	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer	
106	1001170617	1	Deutz D2.9L4 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
107	1001176225	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
108	1001176226	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
109	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
110	1001176511	1	Hose	
111	1001176723	1	Plate Radiator Mounting	
112	1001177359	1	Hose	
113	1001178223	2	Bracket	
114	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
115	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
116	1001181899	1	Clamp	
117	1001204325	2	Bracket	
118	1001205051	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
119	1001228506	1	Bolt, U-Bolt	
120	1001230635	1	Tank	
120A	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
120B	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
120C	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
121	1001247105	1	Hose, Inlet	
122	1001247676	1	Radiator and Shroud Assembly	
122	1001203495	1	Radiator	
122	1001247564	1	Shroud	
123	1001248477	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
124	1001248480	1	Bracket	
125	3520054	1	Plug	
126	8410011	1	Clamp	
127	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
128	1001260412	1	Bracket	
129	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001170617

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ D2.9L4 (49HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170617	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	E
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70025088	2	Plug, Oil	
4	7020404	2	Ring, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Ring, Gear	
6	70025198	1	Pulley, Crank	
7	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70025195	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
7	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
8	70025076	1	Valve	
8	70025091	1	Plug	
8	70025176	1	Spring	
8	70025082	1	Seal	
9	70004280	1	Seal, Crankshaft (Front) (Not Shown)	
9	70002718	1	Seal, Crankshaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
10	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
10	70025135	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
10	70005173	1	Gasket (Not Shown)	
11	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
12	70004275	1	Cooler, Oil	
12	70024925	1	Gasket	
13	70025171	1	Pipe, Oil Suction (Not Shown)	
14	70004281	4	Injector, Fuel	
14	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
14	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
14	70025145	4	O-Ring	
14	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
15	70024961	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
15	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel	
15	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
15	70025239	1	Seal	
16	70025160	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
16	1001225431	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
16	70024920	1	O-Ring	
16	70004513	2	Ring, Sealing	
17	70005174	NLA	Pump, Fuel (Use p/n 1001226098)	
17	70025144	2	Clamp	
18	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
18	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
18	70025240	1	O-Ring	
19	70025182	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinder 1 + 2)	
19	70025183	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinder 3 + 4)	
19	70025184	1	Line, Fuel (Fuel Rail to Pump)	
20	70024502	1	Fuel Return Pipe	
20	70025185	1	Hose, Fuel	
20	70025101	2	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

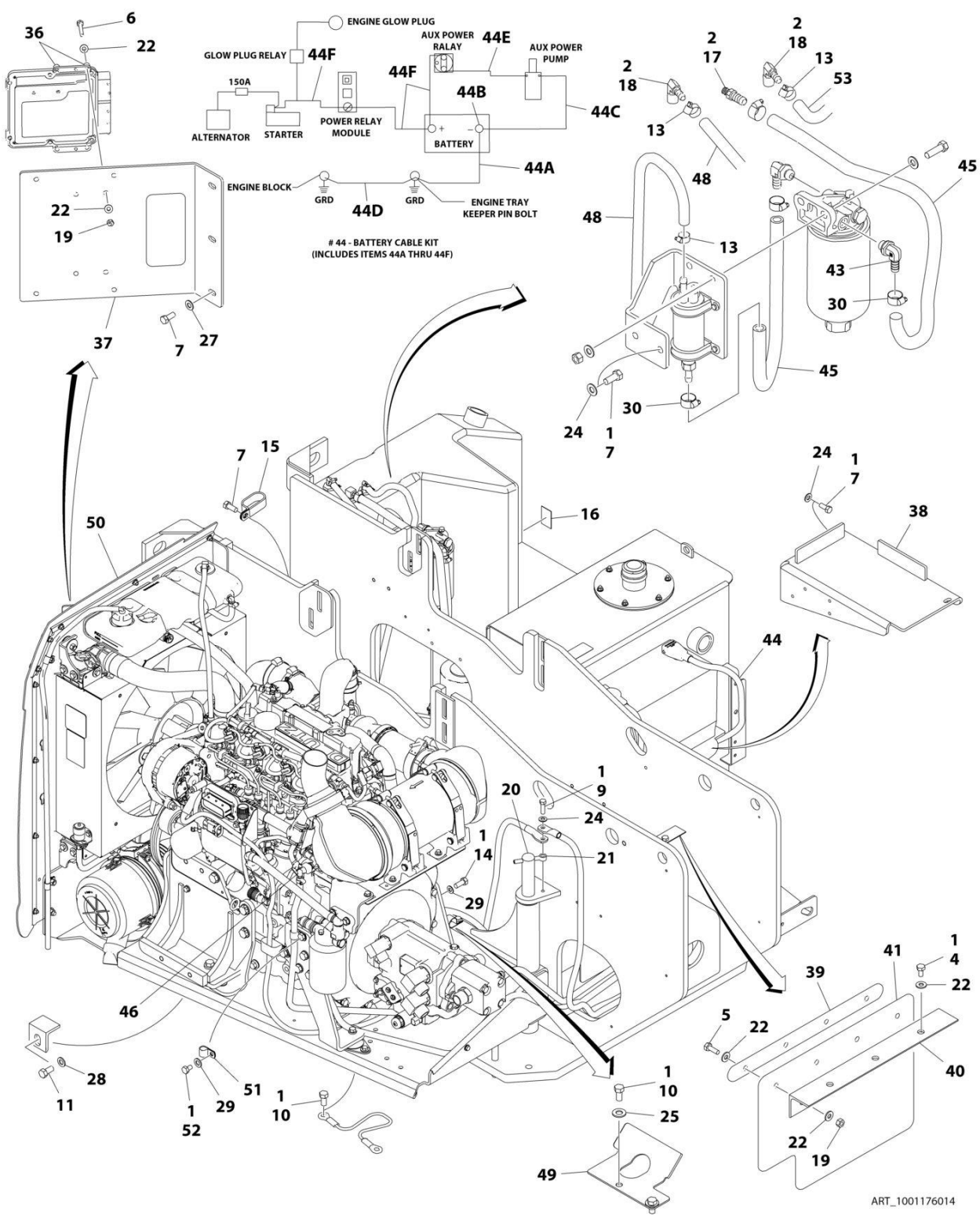
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
20	70025109	2	Clamp	
20	70025115	1	Clamp, Pipe	
20	70025133	1	Hose	
20	70025148	1	Connector, Plug-in	
21	70005182	1	Elbow, Air Charger	
21	70005176	1	O-Ring	
21	70005177	1	Gasket	
21	70005180	1	Line, Breather	
21	70005181	1	O-Ring	
21	70005183	1	Line, Breather	
21	70025111	2	Clamp	
22	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
23	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
23	70025084	1	Plug	
23	7020492	1	O-Ring	
23	70025200	1	Seal	
23	70024473	1	Thermostat	
23	70005184	1	O-Ring (Thermostat)	
23	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
23	70025159	1	Pulley, Water Pump	
24	70025177	1	Pipe	
24	70025179	1	Gasket	
25	70005185	1	Manifold	
25	70024912	1	Gasket	
26	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
26	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
27	70005186	1	Pipe	
27	70025179	1	Gasket (Two Hole)	
27	70025180	1	Gasket (Three Hole)	
28	70004283	1	Module, ERG	
28	70005188	1	Valve, Control	
28	70005189	1	O-Ring	
29	70024914	1	Alternator	
29	70025149	1	Regulator	
29	70025131	1	Fan	
29	70025150	1	Pulley	
29	70025191	1	Plate, Retaining	
29	70025201	1	Bracket, Alternator	
30	70024913	1	V-Belt	
31	70024915	1	Starter	
32	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
32	70025233	1	Connector (Not Shown)	
33	70025221	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
33	70025781	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
33	70025779	1	Ring, Fastening (Not Shown)	
34	70004284	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
34	70025165	1	Plate, Retaining (Not Shown)	
34	70025216	1	Adapter (Not Shown)	
34	70025215	1	Bracket, Fixing (Not Shown)	
34	70025228	2	Bracket (Not Shown)	
34	70025226	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
34	70025220	5	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025222	3	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025223	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025219	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025238	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025221	2	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025217	8	Clamp (Not Shown)	
34	70025213	2	Clip (Not Shown)	
34	70025209	1	Bracket (Not Shown)	
34	70025225	1	Support (Not Shown)	
34	70025218	3	Clamp (Not Shown)	
34	70025237	1	Connector, Plug-In (Not Shown)	
34	70025214	1	Cap (Not Shown)	
34	70025224	2	Clamp (Not Shown)	
34	70025166	1	Support, Harness (Not Shown)	
34	70025211	1	Plate, Retaining (Not Shown)	
34	70025189	1	Plate, Retaining (Not Shown)	
34	70025236	1	Support, Harness (Not Shown)	
35	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
36	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front)	
36	70024920	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
37	70024503	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown)	
37	70005191	1	O-Ring	
38	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
38	70025120	1	Seal	
39	70024503	1	Sensor, Speed	
39	70024917	1	Seal	
40	70025192	1	Housing	
40	70025113	2	Pin	
41	70000345	4	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
42	70005446	1	Outlet, Muffler	
42	70025241	1	Clip	
42	70025242	2	Gasket	
42	70004504	1	Compensator	
42	70024512	1	Clamp	
42	70025877	1	Clamp	
43	70124530	1	Valve, Relief	
43	70025660	1	Plug	
43	70124538	1	Spring	
43	70104570	1	Seal	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

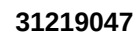
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176014	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641404	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
7	0641607	9	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1 (Not Shown)	
9	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641808	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
13	1320022	5	Clamp	
14	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
15	1321716	1	P-Clamp	
16	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
17	2180832	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
19	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
20	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
21	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
22	4711400	19	Washer 1/4	
24	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
25	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
27	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
28	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
29	4812100	2	Washer M12	
30	8405006	2	Clamp	
32	8406201	4	Clip (Not Shown)	
36	1001110425	4	Spacer	
37	1001137866	1	Plate, Baffle	
38	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
39	1001137880	1	Bracket, Baffle	
40	1001137881	1	Angle	
41	1001137882	1	Support, Rubber	
42	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (Pump requiring Push-on Terminals) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
44	1001145047	1	Battery Cable Kit	
44A	7027072	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
44B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
44B	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44C	7027073	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	
44C	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44D	7027074	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
44E	7027075	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
44E	70003952	2	Boot, Red	
44F	7027076	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
44F	See Note	1	Boot, Red (Battery) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
45	1001154405	3 ft / 0.9m	Hose	
46	1001155823	1	Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001165035	23.5 ft /7.2m	Hose	
49	1001172793	1	Guide, Hose	
50	1001176013	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1320061	1	Clamp	
52	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
53	2750532	5 ft /1.6m	Hose	

488

600AJ



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

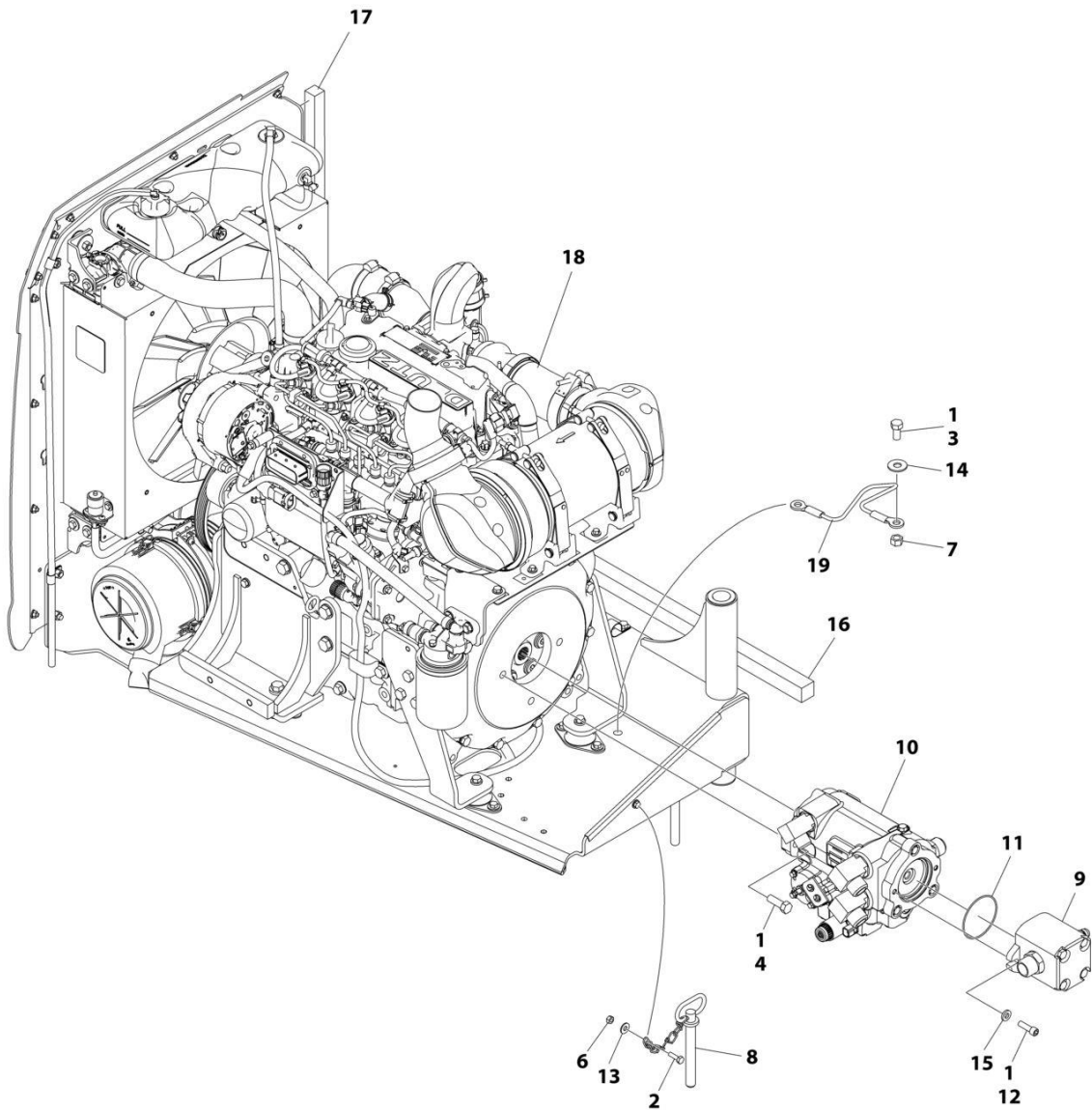
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176017	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641404	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
7	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641607	9	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1 (Not Shown)	
10	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641808	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
12	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
14	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
15	1060626	1	Cord, 3 Way Extension	
16	1320022	5	Clamp	
17	1320223	2	Clamp	
18	1321716	1	P-Clamp	
19	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel	
20	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
21	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
22	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
23	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
24	2180832	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
25	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
26	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
27	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422448	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
32	4711400	19	Washer 1/4	
34	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
35	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
37	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
38	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
39	4812100	2	Washer M12	
40	8405006	2	Clamp	
42	8406201	4	Clip (Not Shown)	
46	1001110425	4	Spacer	
47	1001137866	1	Plate, Baffle	
48	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
49	1001137880	1	Bracket, Baffle	
50	1001137881	1	Angle	
51	1001137882	1	Support, Rubber	
52	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
53	1001145047	1	Battery Cable Kit	
53A	7027072	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd)	
53B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery (With Boot)	
53B	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
53C	7027073	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Aux Pump and Relay Grds)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53C	See Note	1	Boot, Black (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
53D	7027074	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
53E	7027075	2	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
53E	70003952	2	Boot, Red	
53F	7027076	1	Cable (Red) (Battery + to Aux Relay/Power Module/Starter)	
53F	See Note	1	Boot, Red (Battery) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
55	1001154405	3 ft /0.9m	Hose	
56	1001155823	1	Fitting, 90 Quick Disconnect	
58	1001165035	23.5 ft /7.2m	Hose	
59	1001172793	1	Guide, Hose	
60	1001176016	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
62	1001138491	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (Pump requiring Push-on Terminals) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
63	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
64	1320061	1	Clamp	
65	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
66	2750532	5 ft /1.6m	Hose	
67	1001233763	1	Breather Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001176013

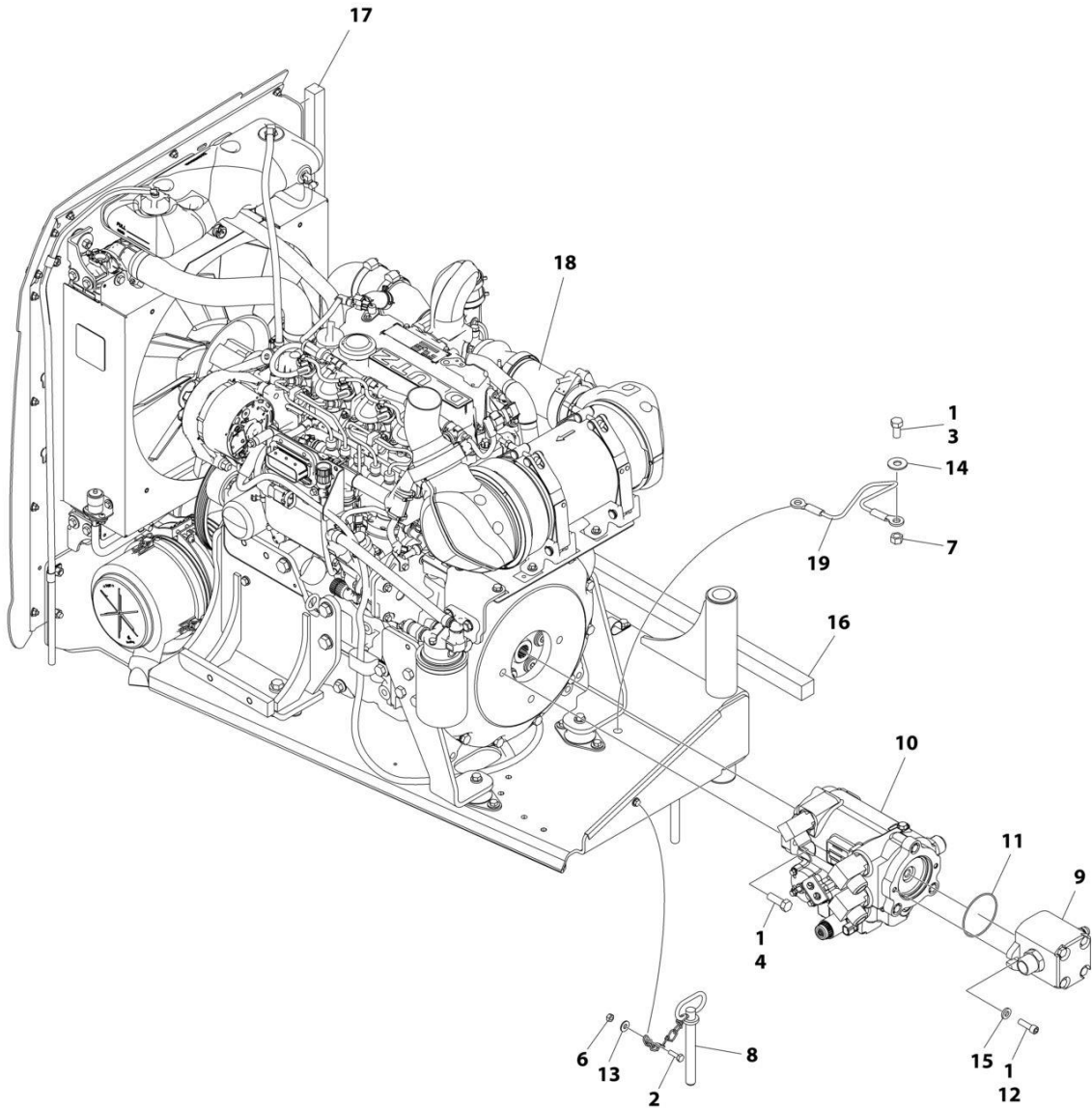
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176013	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
9	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001188952	1	Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3790152	1	O-Ring	
12	3931620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
16	1001137873	1	Seal	
17	1001137874	1	Seal	
18	1001176012	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1060637	1	Lanyard	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001176016

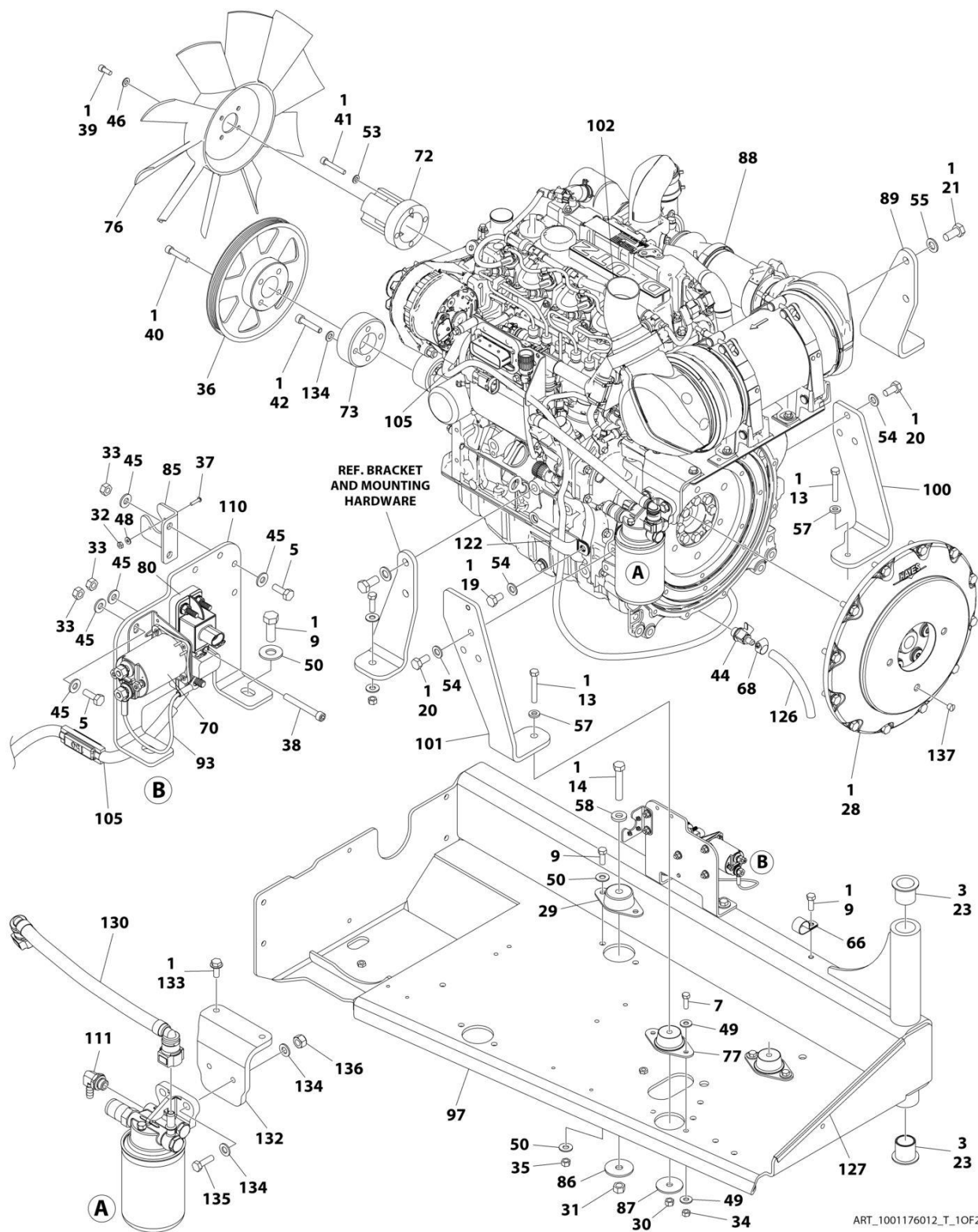
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176016	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422533	1	Pin, Hitch	
9	3600395	1	Gear Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001188952	1	Pump Assembly with Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3790152	1	O-Ring	
12	3931620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
16	1001137873	1	Seal	
17	1001137874	1	Seal	
18	1001176015	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1060637	1	Lanyard	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176012	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	T
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641408	9	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
7	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
8	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
9	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0741605	2	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 5/8	
16	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
18	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
19	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
20	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25	
21	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
22	0940070	1	Bumper	
23	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
24	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
27	2720015	26 in /.9m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
30	3271601	2	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
31	3271801	1	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
32	3310401	3	Nut #4	
33	3311405	17	Nut 1/4	
34	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
35	3311605	11	Nut 3/8	
36	3580320	1	Pulley	
37	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
38	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
39	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
40	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
41	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
42	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
43	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
44	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
45	4711400	31	Washer 1/4	
46	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
47	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
48	4750400	3	Washer #4	
49	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
50	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
51	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

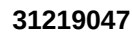
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	4811702	2	Washer M6	
53	4811900	4	Washer M8	
54	4812100	7	Washer M12	
55	4812200	2	Washer M14	
56	4891500	1	Washer 5/16 Hardened	
57	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
58	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
60	8405007	2	Clamp	
61	8405009	4	Clamp	
62	8405104	4	Clamp	
63	8405204	2	Clamp	
65	8406110	2	Clip	
66	8406201	1	Clip	
67	8410011	2	Clamp	
68	8410013	1	Clamp	
69	91403244	1	Hose	
70	1001117308	1	Relay	
72	1001135138	1	Adapter	
73	1001135679	1	Adapter	
75	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
76	1001137276	1	Fan	
77	1001138170	2	Mount, Motor	
78	1001138173	1	Support	
79	1001138175	1	Bracket	
80	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
80	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
80	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
81	1001138248	67 in /1.7m	Tube	
82	1001138557	1	Clamp	
85	1001139240	1	Bracket	
86	1001139409	1	Washer, Special	
87	1001139429	2	Washer, Special	
88	1001249942	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
89	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
91	1001230635	1	Tank	
91A	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
91B	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
91C	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
93	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
94	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Inlet	
95	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
97	1001142538	1	Support	
98	1001142615	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
98	91403102	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001142635	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
101	1001205051	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
102	1001142689	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
103	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
104	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

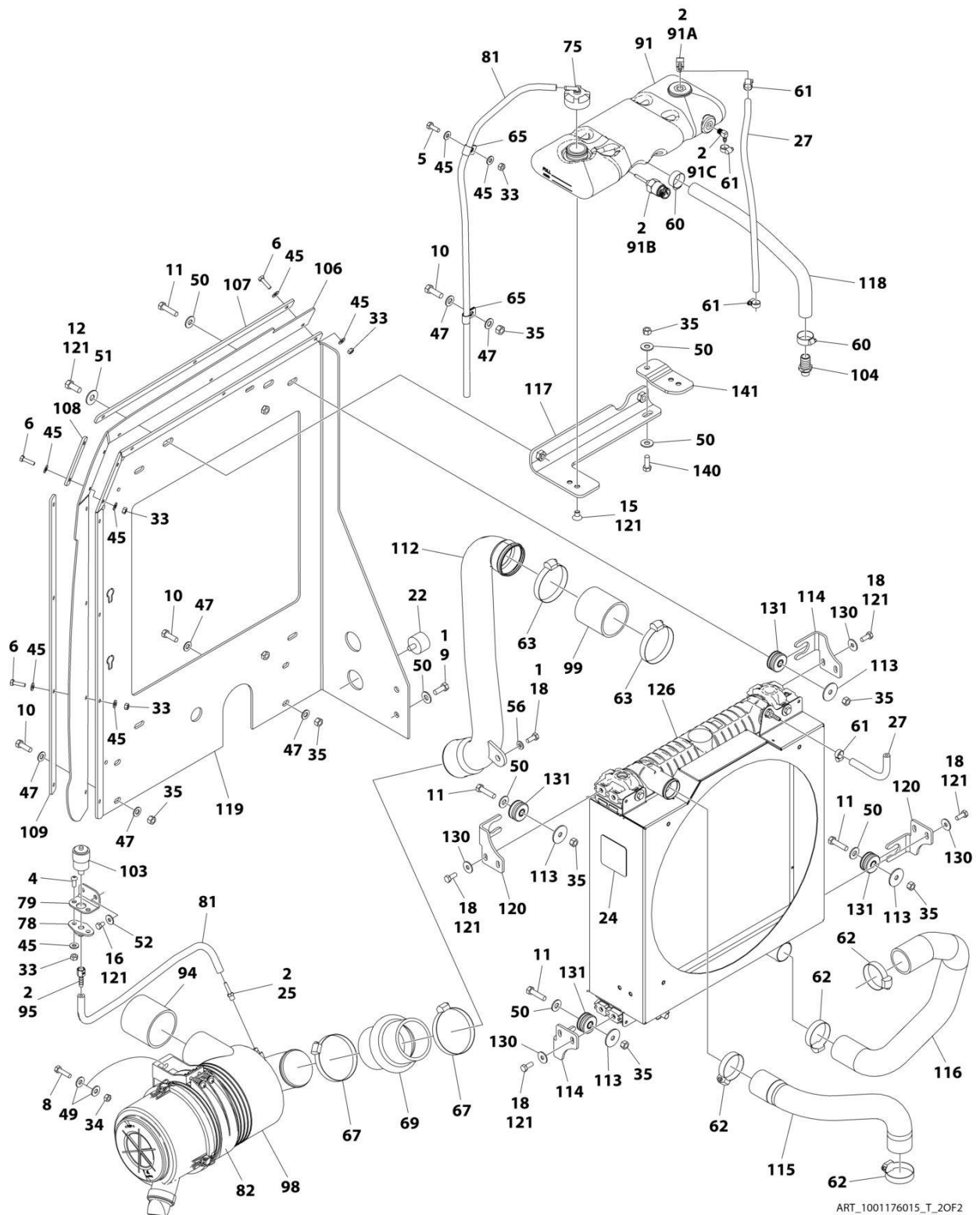
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	
106	1001144409	1	Panel, Rubber	
107	1001144410	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
108	1001144411	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
109	1001144412	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
110	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
111	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
112	1001165842	1	Pipe	
113	1001169138	4	Washer	
114	1001204325	2	Bracket	
115	1001176225	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
116	1001176226	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
117	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
118	1001176511	1	Hose	
119	1001176723	1	Plate Radiator Mounting	
120	1001178223	2	Bracket	
121	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
122	1001181899	1	Clamp	
123	1001143726	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
125	1001167041	1	Radiator and Shroud Assembly	
125	1001203495	1	Radiator	
125	1001204491	1	Shroud	
126	2720340	6 in /15cm	Hose	
127	4060805	14 in / 36cm	Flex-Trim	
128	4811902	8	Washer M8	
129	1001169054	4	Isolator	
130	1001177359	1	Hose	
132	1001178876	1	Mount	
133	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
134	4812000	8	Washer M10	
135	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
136	3291005	2	Nut M10	
137	3520054	1	Plug	
138	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
139	1001260412	1	Bracket	
140	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

502

600AJ



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001176015_T_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176015	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	T
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
4	0630407	2	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641408	9	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
7	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
8	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
9	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641609	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641708	2	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0681620	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
15	0741605	2	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 5/8	
16	0760605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	
18	0760810	9	Bolt M8 x 20	
19	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
20	0771212	6	Bolt M12 x 25	
21	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
22	0940070	1	Bumper	
23	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
24	1703162	1	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
27	2720015	26 in /.9m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Kit, Pump Coupling (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
30	3271601	2	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
31	3271801	1	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
32	3310401	3	Nut #4	
33	3311405	17	Nut 1/4	
34	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
35	3311605	11	Nut 3/8	
36	3580320	1	Pulley	
37	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
38	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
39	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
40	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
41	4031914	4	Capscrew M8 x 50	
42	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
43	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
44	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
45	4711400	31	Washer 1/4	
46	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
47	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
48	4750400	3	Washer #4	
49	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
50	4751600	14	Washer 3/8	
51	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

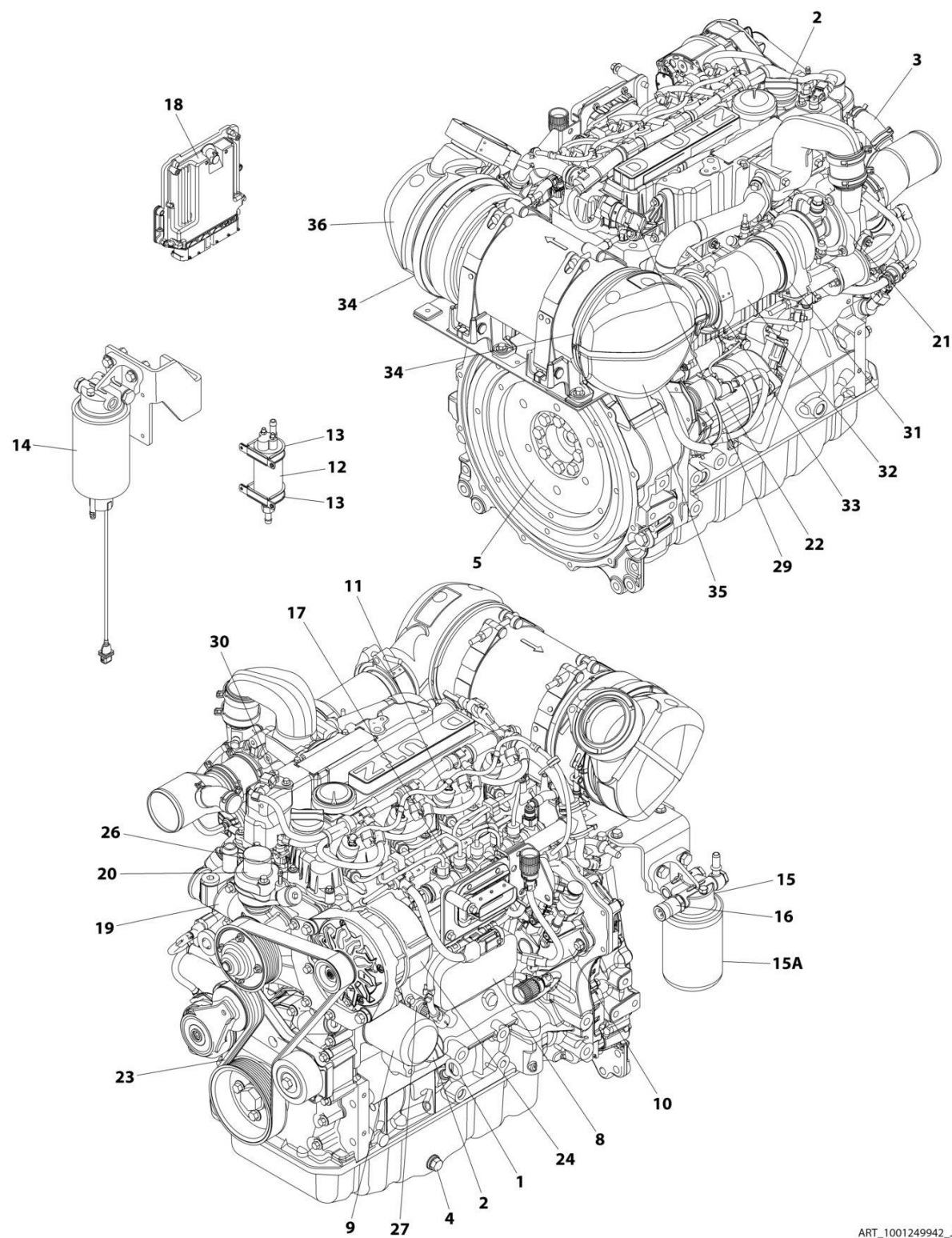
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	4811702	2	Washer M6	
53	4811900	4	Washer M8	
54	4812100	7	Washer M12	
55	4812200	2	Washer M14	
56	4891500	1	Washer 5/16 Hardened	
57	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
58	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
60	8405007	2	Clamp	
61	8405009	4	Clamp	
62	8405104	4	Clamp	
63	8405204	2	Clamp	
65	8406110	2	Clip	
66	8406201	1	Clip	
67	8410011	2	Clamp	
68	8410013	1	Clamp	
69	91403244	1	Hose	
70	1001117308	1	Relay	
72	1001135138	1	Adapter	
73	1001135679	1	Adapter	
75	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
76	1001137276	1	Fan	
77	1001138170	2	Mount, Motor	
78	1001138173	1	Support	
79	1001138175	1	Bracket	
80	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
80	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
80	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
81	1001138248	67 in/1.7m	Tube	
82	1001138557	1	Clamp	
85	1001139240	1	Bracket	
86	1001139409	1	Washer, Special	
87	1001139429	2	Washer, Special	
88	1001249942	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
89	1001140454	1	Mount, Front Engine	
91	1001230635	1	Tank	
91A	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
91B	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
91C	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
93	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
94	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Inlet	
95	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
97	1001142538	1	Support	
98	1001142615	1	Air Cleaner Assembly Filter Element	
98	91403102	1	Element, Filter (Not Shown)	
99	1001142623	1	Hose, Inlet	
100	1001142635	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
101	1001205051	1	Mount, Rear Engine	
102	1001142689	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
103	1001143390	1	Indicator, Service	
104	1001143797	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
105	1001143907	1	Cable, Alternator Power	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	1001144409	1	Panel, Rubber	
107	1001144410	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
108	1001144411	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
109	1001144412	1	Bracket, Panel Clamp	
110	1001145154	1	Plate, Relay Mounting	
111	1001152489	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
112	1001165842	1	Pipe	
113	1001169138	4	Washer	
114	1001204325	2	Bracket	
115	1001176225	1	Hose, Radiator - Upper	
116	1001176226	1	Hose, Radiator - Lower	
117	1001260413	1	Bracket, Tank	
118	1001176511	1	Hose	
119	1001176723	1	Plate Radiator Mounting	
120	1001178223	2	Bracket	
121	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
122	1001181899	1	Clamp	
123	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
124	1001143726	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
126	1001167041	1	Radiator & Shroud Assembly	
126	1001203495	1	Radiator	
126	1001204491	1	Shroud	
127	2720340	6 in /15cm	Hose	
128	4060805	14 in / 36cm	Flex-Trim	
129	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
130	4811902	8	Washer M8	
131	1001169054	4	Isolator	
132	1001177359	1	Hose	
134	1001178876	1	Mount	
135	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
136	4812000	8	Washer M10	
137	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
138	3291005	2	Nut M10	
139	3520054	1	Plug	
140	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
141	1001260412	1	Bracket	
142	1001162335	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001249942_JLG

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (67HP) ENGINE COMPONENTS

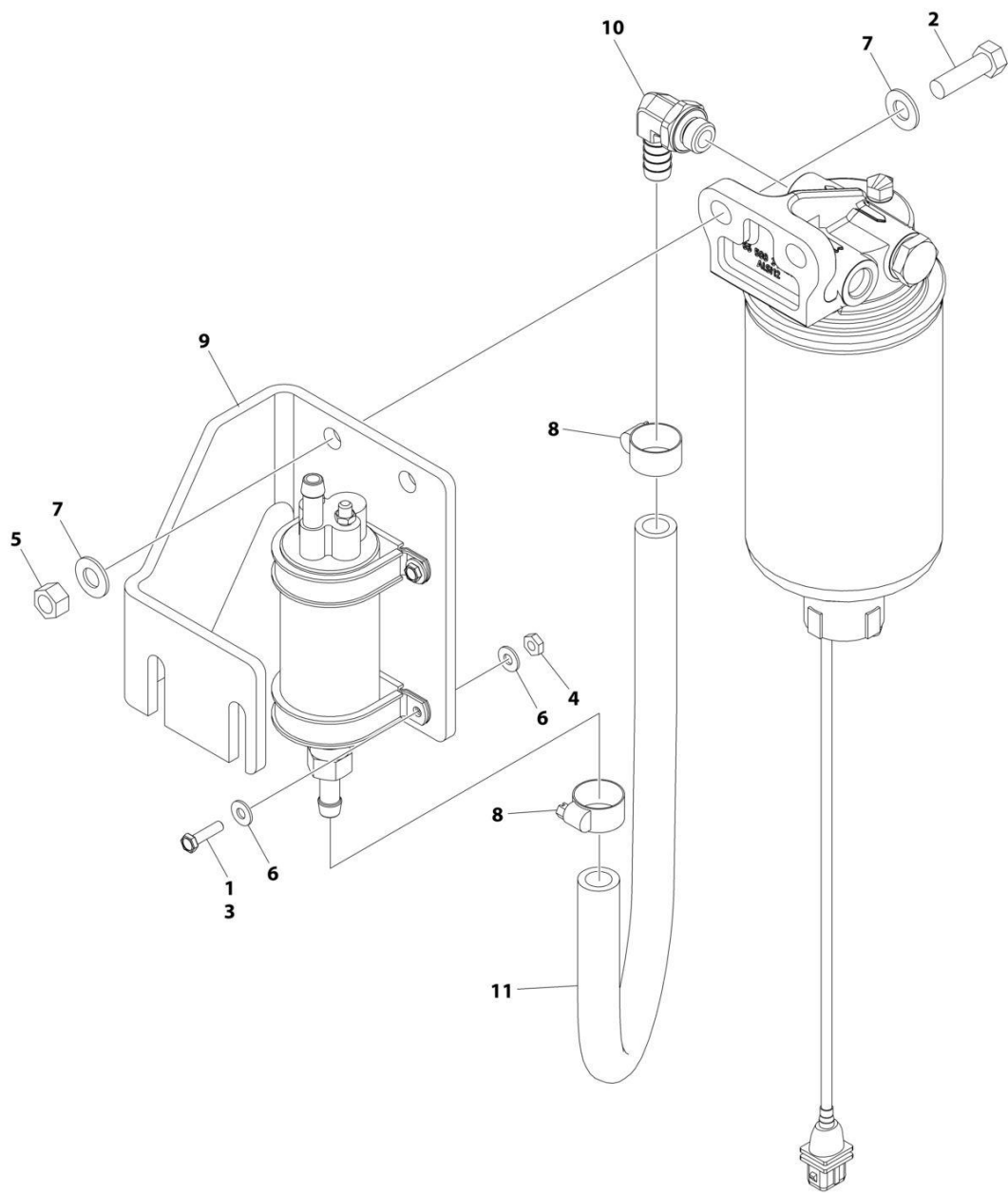
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249942	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4	A
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	Seal	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
3	70005920	1	Hose, Breather	
4	70005941	2	Plug	
4	70005942	2	Seal	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel with Ring Gear	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6		Ref	Gasket and Seal Options (Not Shown)	
6	70004279	1	Gasket Kit	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
6	70025205	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
6	70005171	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
6	70005176	1	O-Seal, Valve Cover to Air Charge Elbow	
6	70005177	1	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe to Head	
6	70031095	3	Gasket, Air Charge Pipe & EGR Pipe	
6	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
6	70007354	1	Gasket, EGR Pipe to EGR Valve	
6	70007326	1	Gasket, EGR Valve to Housing	
7	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
7	70025135	1	O-Ring	
7	70005173	1	Gasket	
8	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
8	70024925	1	Gasket	
9	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
10	70024924	1	Pump, High Pressure (Not Shown - Located Front Left Side)	
10	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump and Spacer)	
10	70024517	1	O-Ring (Between Spacer and Engine Block)	
10	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
10	70004506	1	O-Ring	
10	70004507	1	O-Ring	
10	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
10	70004509	1	O-Ring	
10	70004510	1	O-Ring	
11	70025181	4	Injector Fuel	
11	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
11	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
11	70025145	4	O-Seal	
11	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
11	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
11	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
12	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel	
13	70025144	2	Clamp	
14	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
14	70025153	1	Element, Filter	
14	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
14	70025239	1	Seal	
15	70029451	1	Filter With Head	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
15A	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
16	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
16	70024920	1	Seal	
17	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
17	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
17	70025182	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 1 & 2)	
17	70025183	1	Line, Fuel (Cylinders 3 & 4)	
17	70025184	1	Line, Fuel (To Rail)	
18	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
19	70029797	1	Pump, Water	
19	70025200	1	Seal	
19	70007325	1	Gasket	
20	70005929	1	Thermostat	
20	70005184	1	O-Seal	
20	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
20	70005931	1	Gasket	
21	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
21	70024912	1	Gasket, Square	
21	70024509	1	Gasket, Return Line	
21	70006294	1	O-Seal	
22	70024915	1	Starter	
22	70005648	1	Relay	
22	70005647	1	Solenoid	
23	70004277	1	Belt Drive	
24	70006652	1	Alternator	
24	70006653	1	Regulator, Voltage	
25	70007489	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
26	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
27	70028538	1	Sensor, Pressure	
27	70024920	1	Seal	
28	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
28	70024917	1	Seal (Cam Shaft Speed Sensor)	
28	70005191	1	Seal (Flywheel Shaft Speed Sensor)	
29	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
29	70025120	1	Seal	
30	70024922	1	Sender, Temperature	
30	70025212	1	O-Seal	
31	70005527	1	Clamp	
31	70025788	1	Nut	
32	70004504	1	Compensator	
33	70025242	1	Gasket	
33	70029433	1	Clamp	
34	70029517	2	Clamp	
34	70029520	2	Gasket	
35	70007355	1	Inlet	
36	70007331	1	Outlet	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



ART_1001235949

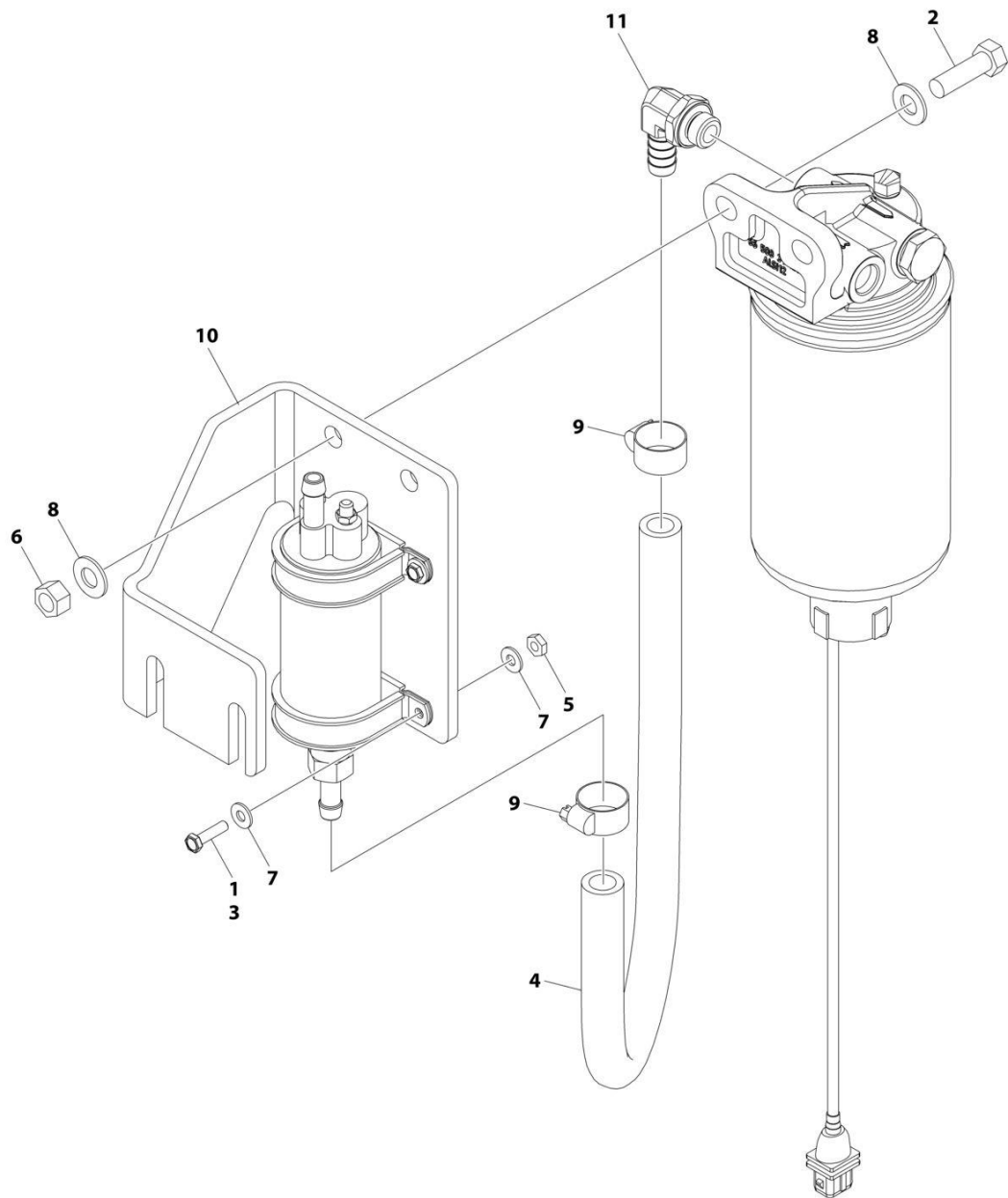
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)



ART_1001162335

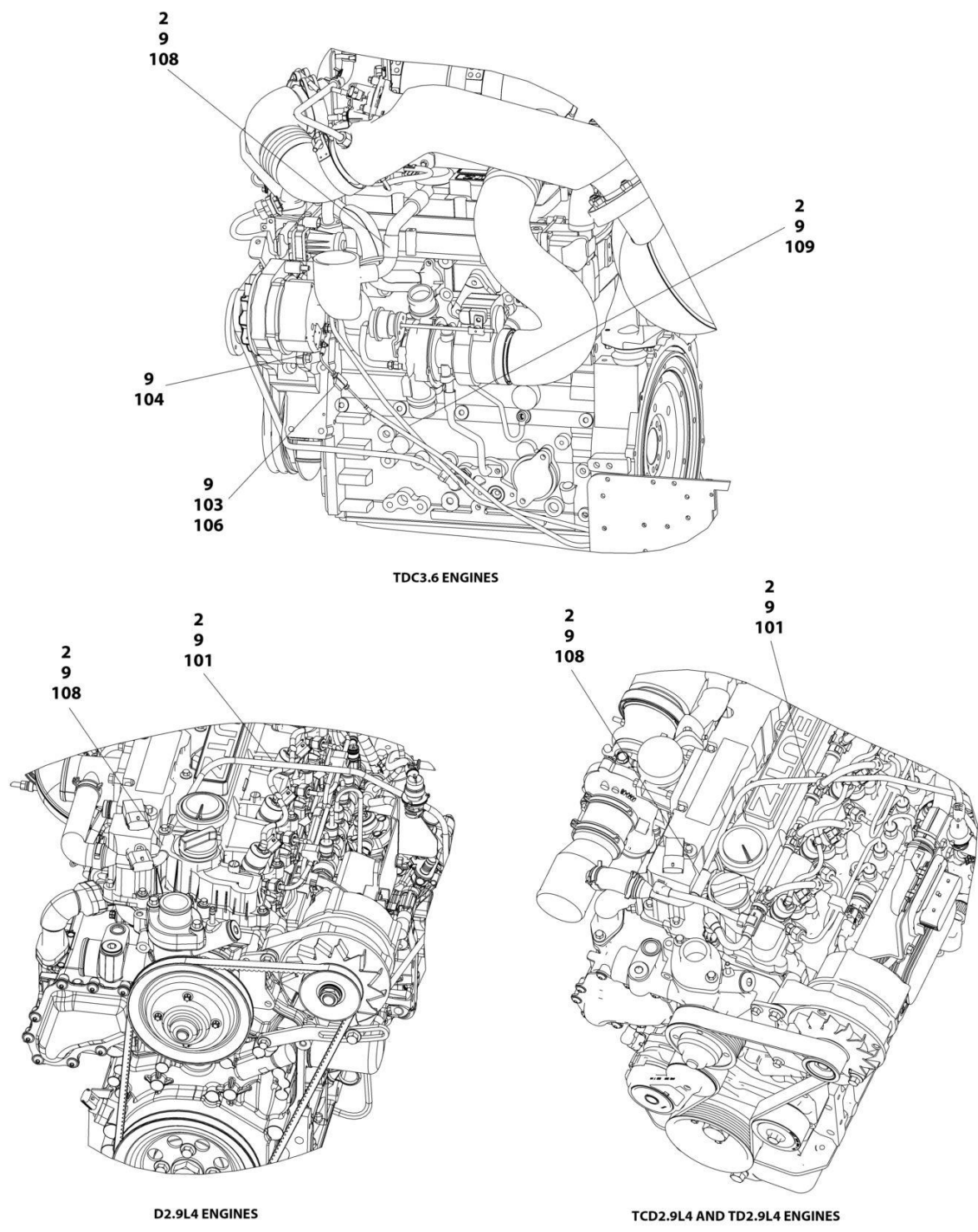
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-41. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001233763

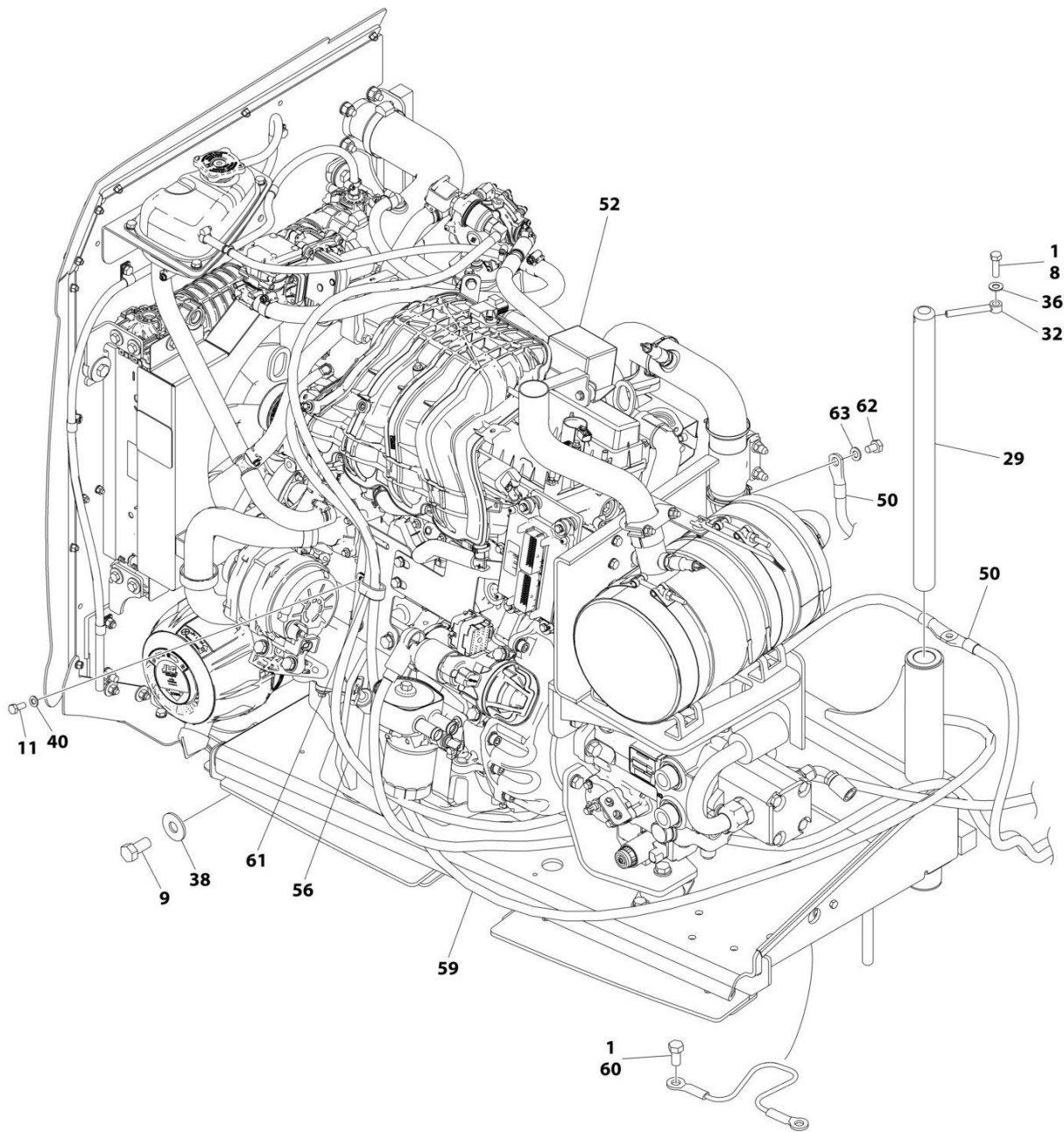
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-41. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

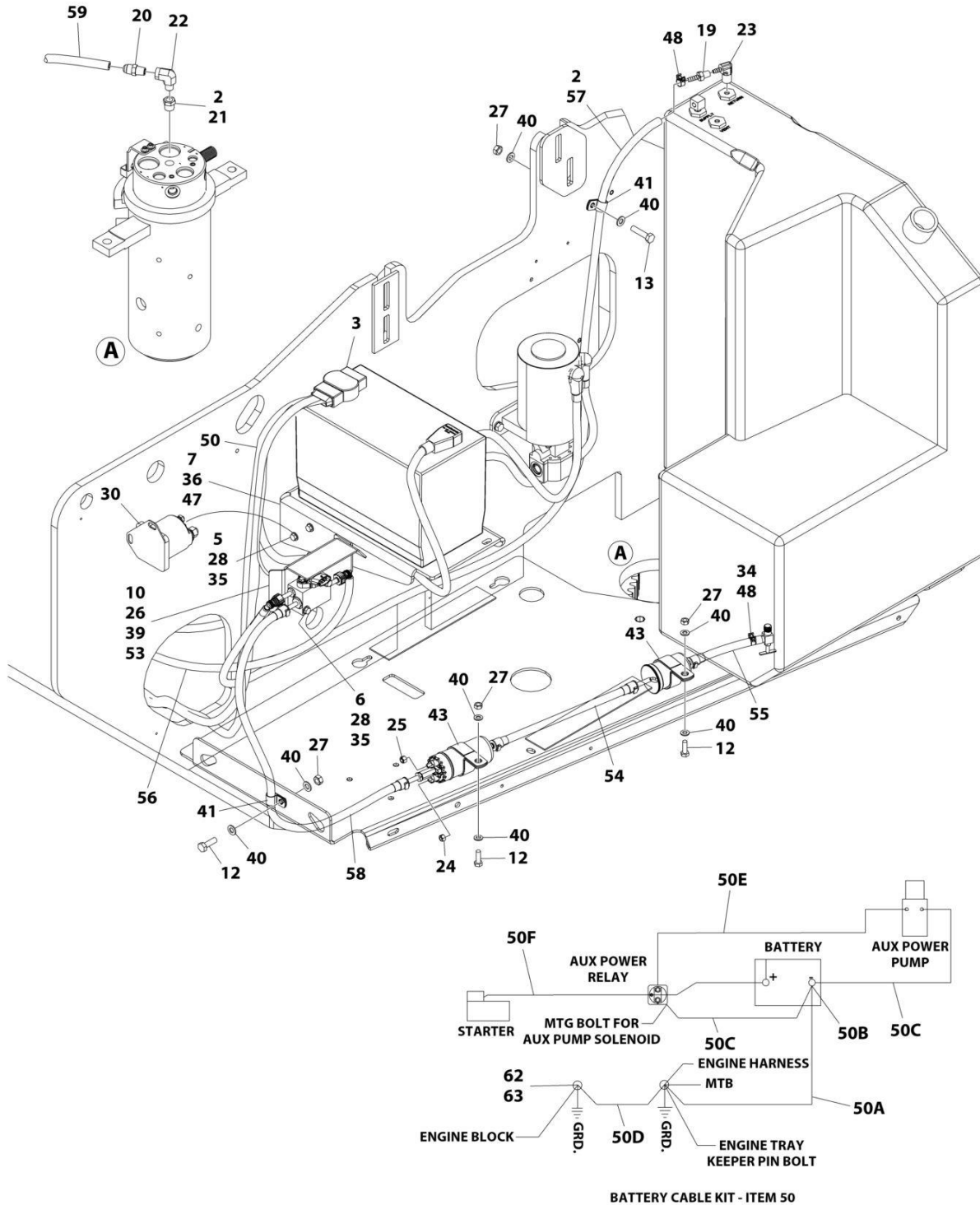
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001216912_H_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001216912_H_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-42. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

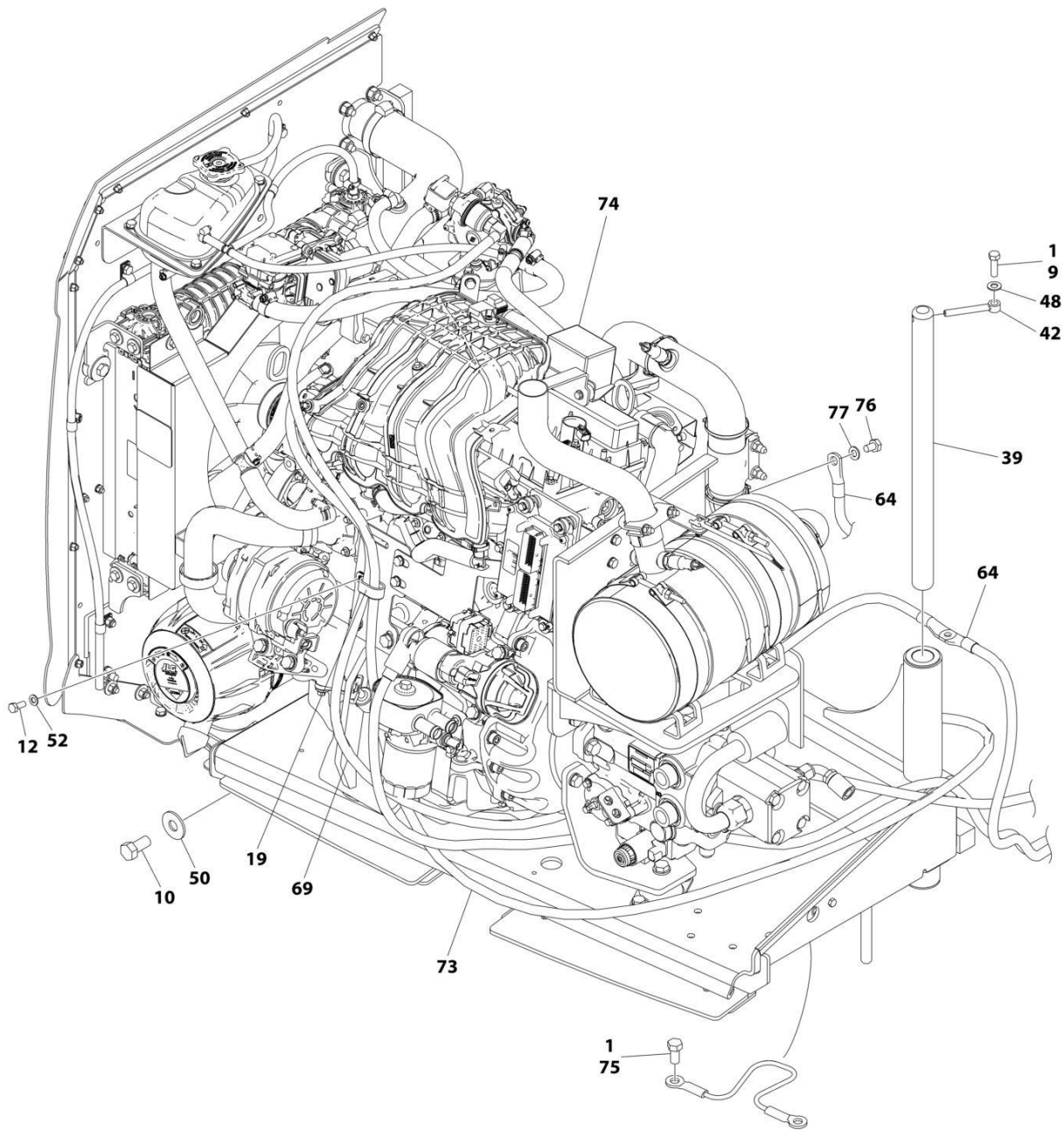
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216912	Ref	FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
7	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
9	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
11	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	0760812	3	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760815	1	Bolt M8 x 35	
17	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
18	1701543	2	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
19	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
20	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	2221197	1	Fitting, Straight NPT	
22	1001247359	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
24	3290405	1	Nut M4	
25	3290505	1	Nut M5	
26	3290605	2	Nut M6	
27	3290801	4	Nut M8	
28	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
29	3422448	1	Pin	
30	3740067	1	Relay	
31	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
32	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
33	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
34	1001221488	1	Tube, Fuel Line	
35	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
36	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
38	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
39	4811702	4	Washer M6	
40	4811900	9	Washer M8	
41	8406101	2	Clip	
43	85941018	2	Clamp	
47	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
48	1001174486	2	Clamp	
50	1001215142	1	Battery Cable Kit	C
50A	7027073	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
50B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
50C	7027072	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
50D	70009018	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
50E	7027075	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
50F	70009019	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
52	1001216911	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
53	1001217645	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001217418	1	Hose	
55	1001217419	1	Hose	
56	1001217420	1	Hose	
57	1001217421	1	Hose	
58	1001217422	1	Hose	
59	1001218638	1	Hose	
60	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
61	1321283	1	Clamp	
62	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
63	4812000	1	Washer M10	

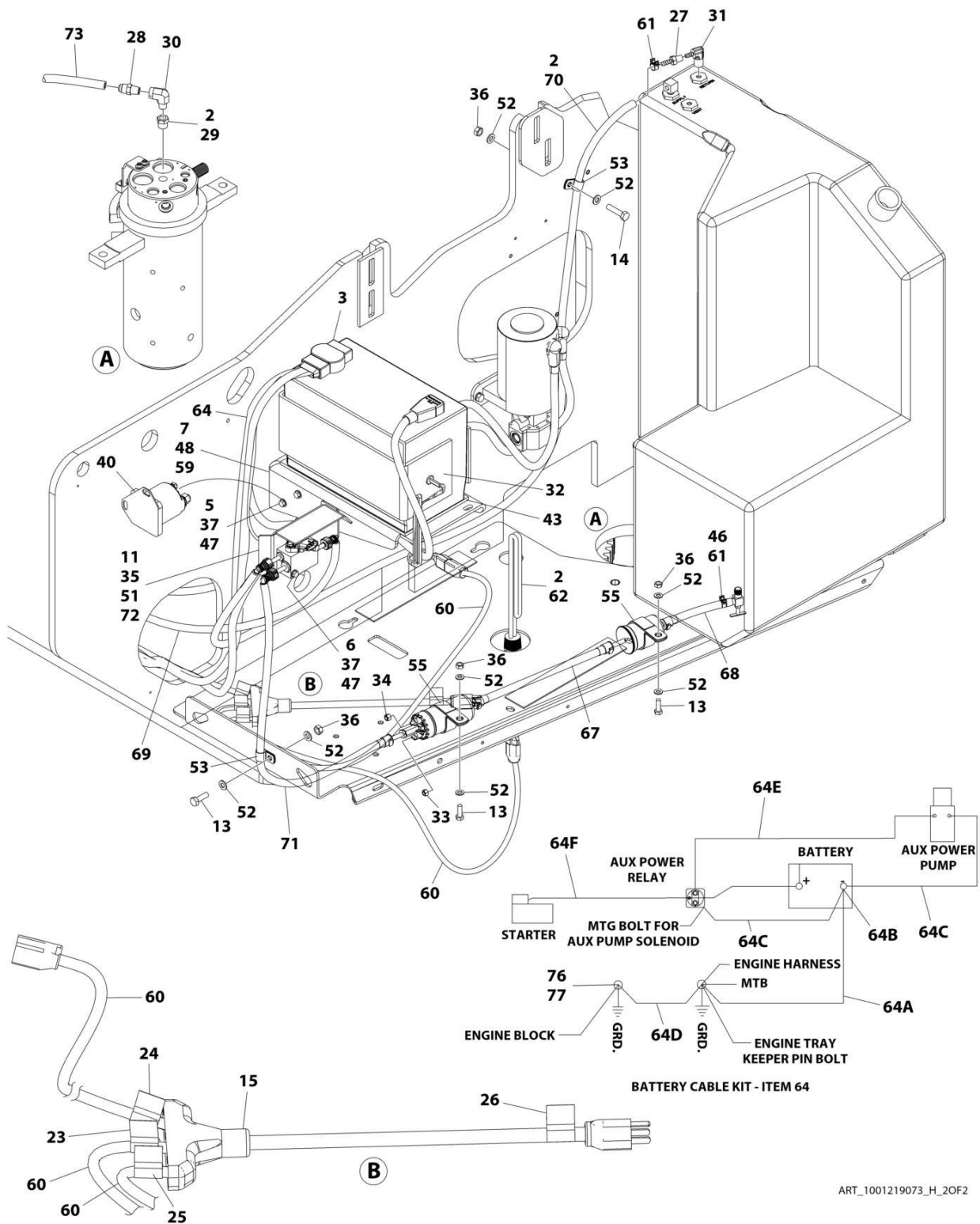
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001219073_H_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001219073_H_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-43. FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

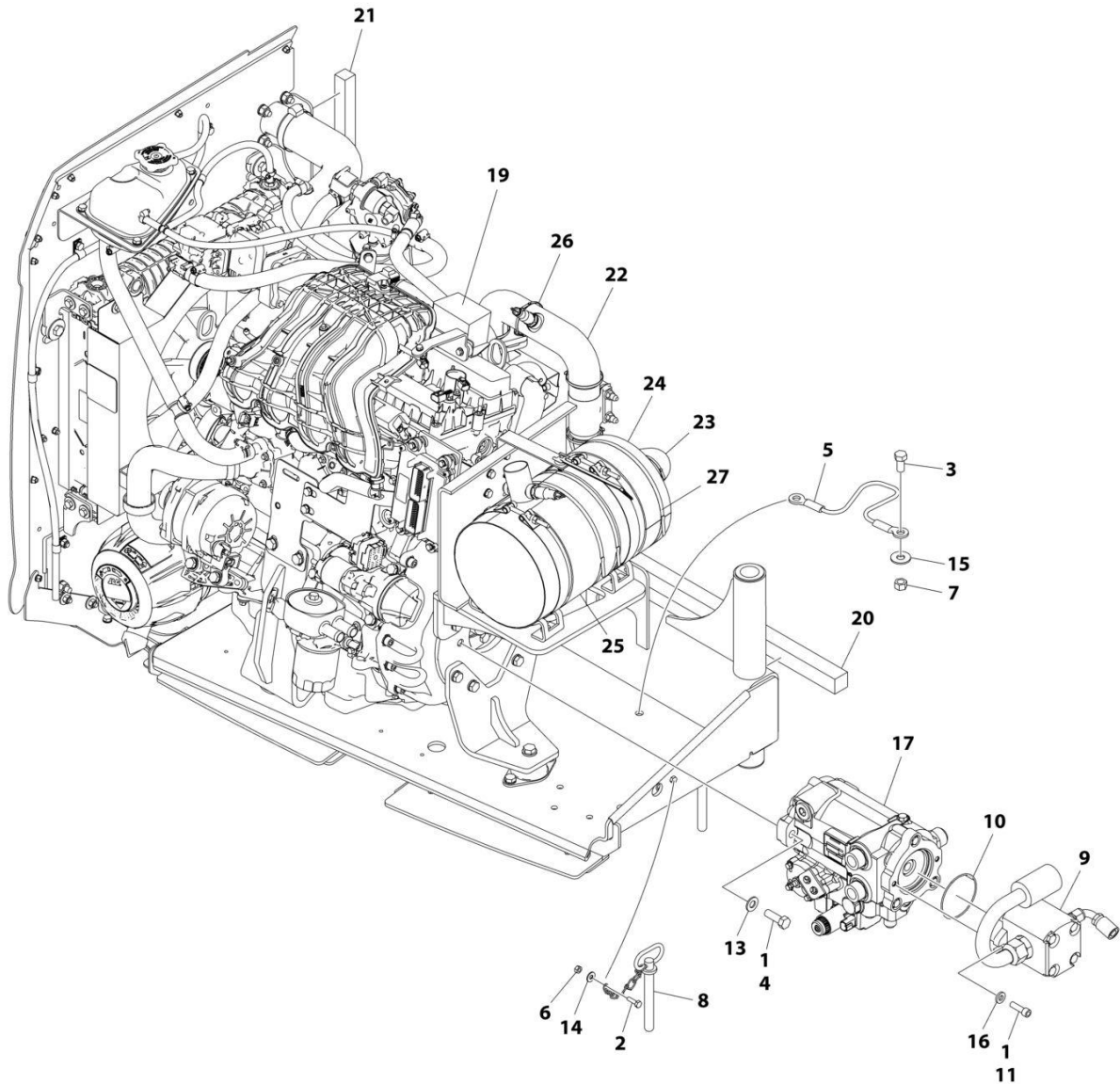
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219073	Ref	FORD ENGINE INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Terminal	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
7	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
12	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
13	0760812	3	Bolt M8 x 25	
14	0760815	1	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
19	1321283	1	Clamp	
21	1701542	1	Decal - Gas (Not Shown)	
22	1701543	2	Decal - LPG (Not Shown)	
23	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
24	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
25	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
26	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
27	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
28	2180418	1	Fitting, Straight	
29	2221197	1	Fitting, Straight NPT	
30	1001247359	1	Fitting, Straight	
31	2221176	1	Fitting, 90	
32	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
33	3290405	1	Nut M4	
34	3290505	1	Nut M5	
35	3290605	2	Nut M6	
36	3290801	4	Nut M8	
37	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
39	3422448	1	Pin	
40	3740067	1	Relay	
41	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
42	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
43	3980007	1	Seal, Battery	
44	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
45	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
46	1001221488	1	Tube, Fuel Line	
47	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
48	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
50	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
51	4811702	4	Washer M6	
52	4811900	9	Washer M8	
53	8406101	2	Clip	
55	85941018	2	Clamp	
59	1001137868	1	Bracket, Battery	
60	1001150918	1	Cable, Immersion Heater	
61	1001174486	2	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
62	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	C
64	1001215142	1	Battery Cable Kit	
64A	7027073	1	Cable, Battery - Ground to Battery -	
64B	8270147	1	Terminal, Battery with Boot	
64C	7027072	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Pump/Relay to Battery -	
64D	70009018	1	Cable, Battery - Engine to Ground	
64E	7027075	1	Cable, Battery - Auxiliary Relay to Auxiliary Pump	
64F	70009019	1	Cable, Battery - Starter/Auxiliary Relay to Battery +	
67	1001217418	1	Hose	
68	1001217419	1	Hose	
69	1001217420	1	Hose	
70	1001217421	1	Hose	
71	1001217422	1	Hose	
72	1001217645	1	Bracket	
73	1001218638	1	Hose	
74	1001219072	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
75	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
76	0761008	1	Bolt M10 x 16	
77	4812000	1	Washer M10	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-44. FORD ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001216911

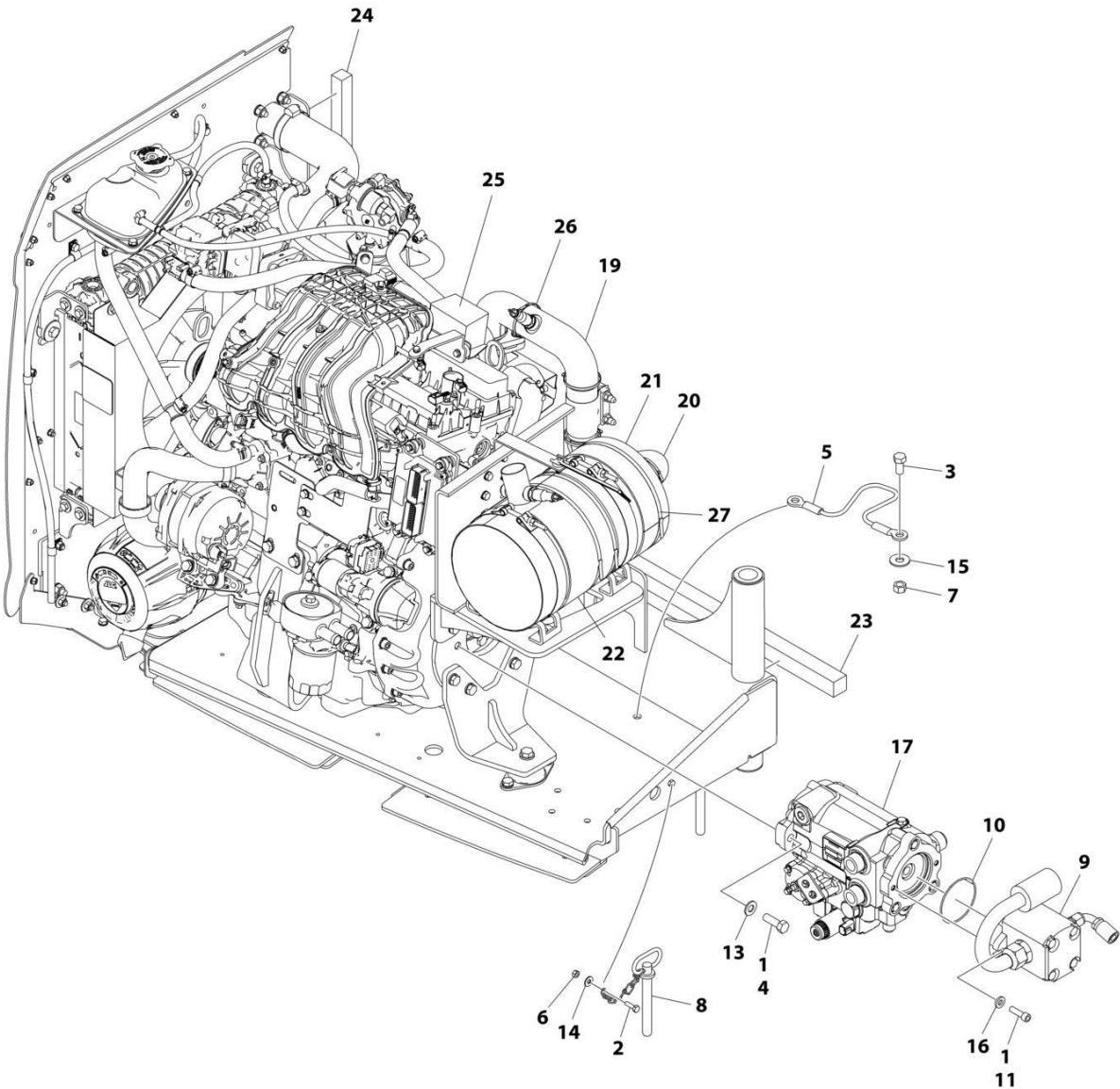
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-44. FORD ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216911	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0681812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422533	1	Pin	
9	3600395	1	Gear Pump and Fittings Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3790152	1	O-Ring	
11	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
15	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
16	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
17	1001188953	1	Piston Pump and Fitting Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001215413	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001217170	1	Seal	
21	1001217184	1	Seal	
22	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
23	1001216533	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
24	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
25	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
26	1001100825	6	Strap	
27	1001221464	3	Strap	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-45. FORD ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001219072

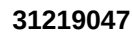
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-45. FORD ENGINE/PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

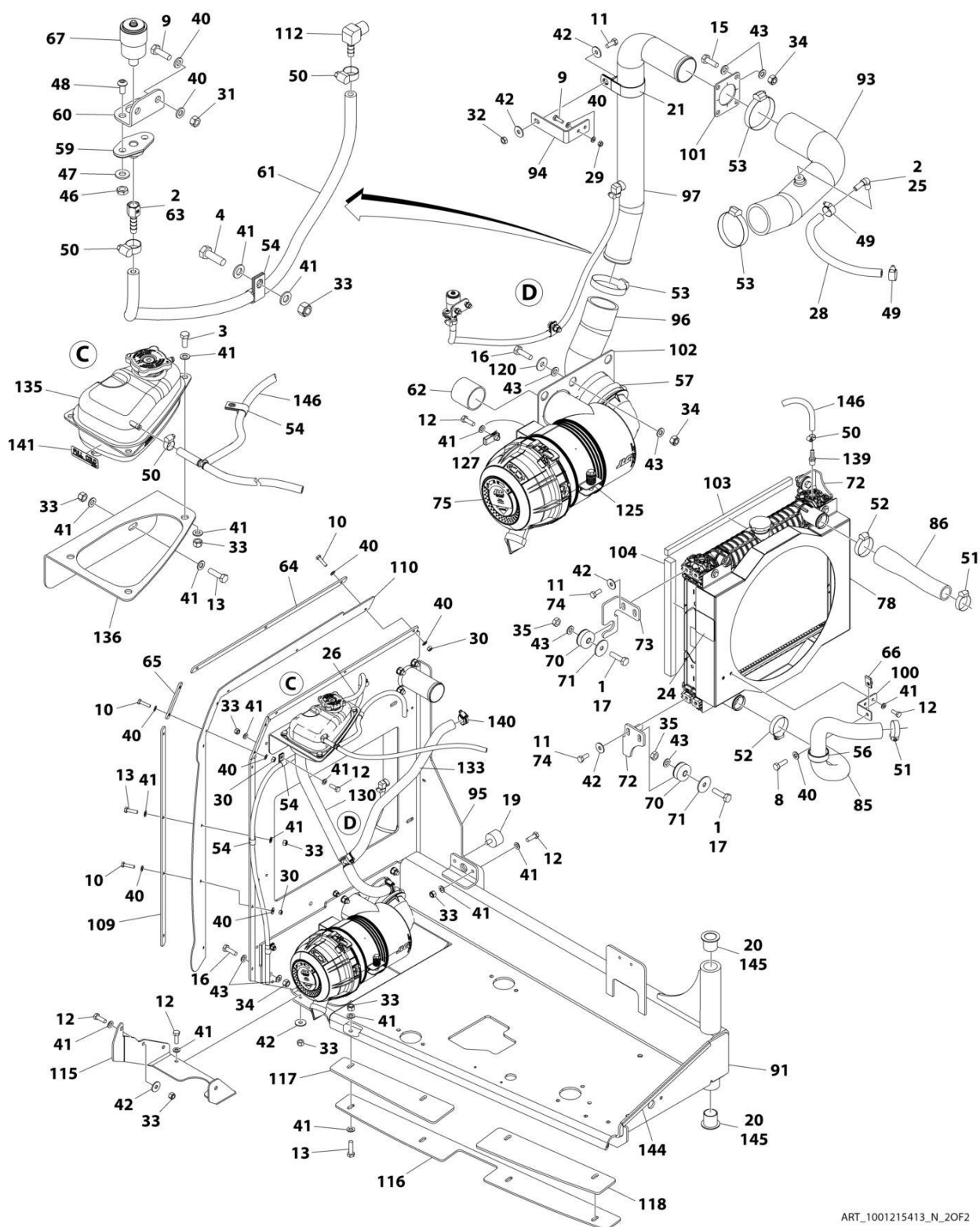
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219072	Ref	FORD ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
4	0681812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
5	1060637	1	Cable, Lanyard	
6	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	3422533	1	Pin	
9	3600395	1	Gear Pump and Fittings Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3790152	1	O-Ring	
11	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
15	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
16	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
17	1001188953	1	Piston Pump and Fitting Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001216532	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
20	1001216533	1	Insulate, Exhaust Pipe	
21	1001216534	1	Insulate, Muffler	
22	1001216535	1	Insulate, Muffler	
23	1001217170	1	Seal	
24	1001217184	1	Seal	
25	1001219071	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001100825	6	Strap	
27	1001221464	3	Strap	

530

600AJ



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001215413_N_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-46. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215413	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	Q
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0700812	5	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
8	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
9	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760612	10	Bolt M6 x 25	
11	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	0760812	19	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	0761015	13	Bolt M10 x 35	
17	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
18	0771014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
19	0940070	1	Bumper	
20	0961986	2	Bearing	
21	1320110	1	Clamp	
22	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
25	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
26	2720058	AR	Hose	
28	1001165035	11 in /26cm	Hose	
29	3290601	2	Nut M6	
30	3290605	10	Nut M6	
31	3290607	2	Nut M6	
32	3290801	1	Nut M8	
33	3290805	27	Nut M8	
34	3291005	17	Nut M10	
35	3291001	4	Nut M10	
36	3291201	3	Nut M12	
37	3931632	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 2	
38	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
40	4811700	34	Washer M6	
41	4811900	64	Washer M8	
42	4811902	15	Washer M8	
43	4812000	43	Washer M10	
44	5241000	13	Washer M10	
45	5241200	3	Washer M10	
46	8305401	2	Nut 1/4	
47	8307109	2	Washer 1/4	
48	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
49	8405006	2	Clamp	
50	8405009	5	Clamp	
51	8405102	2	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

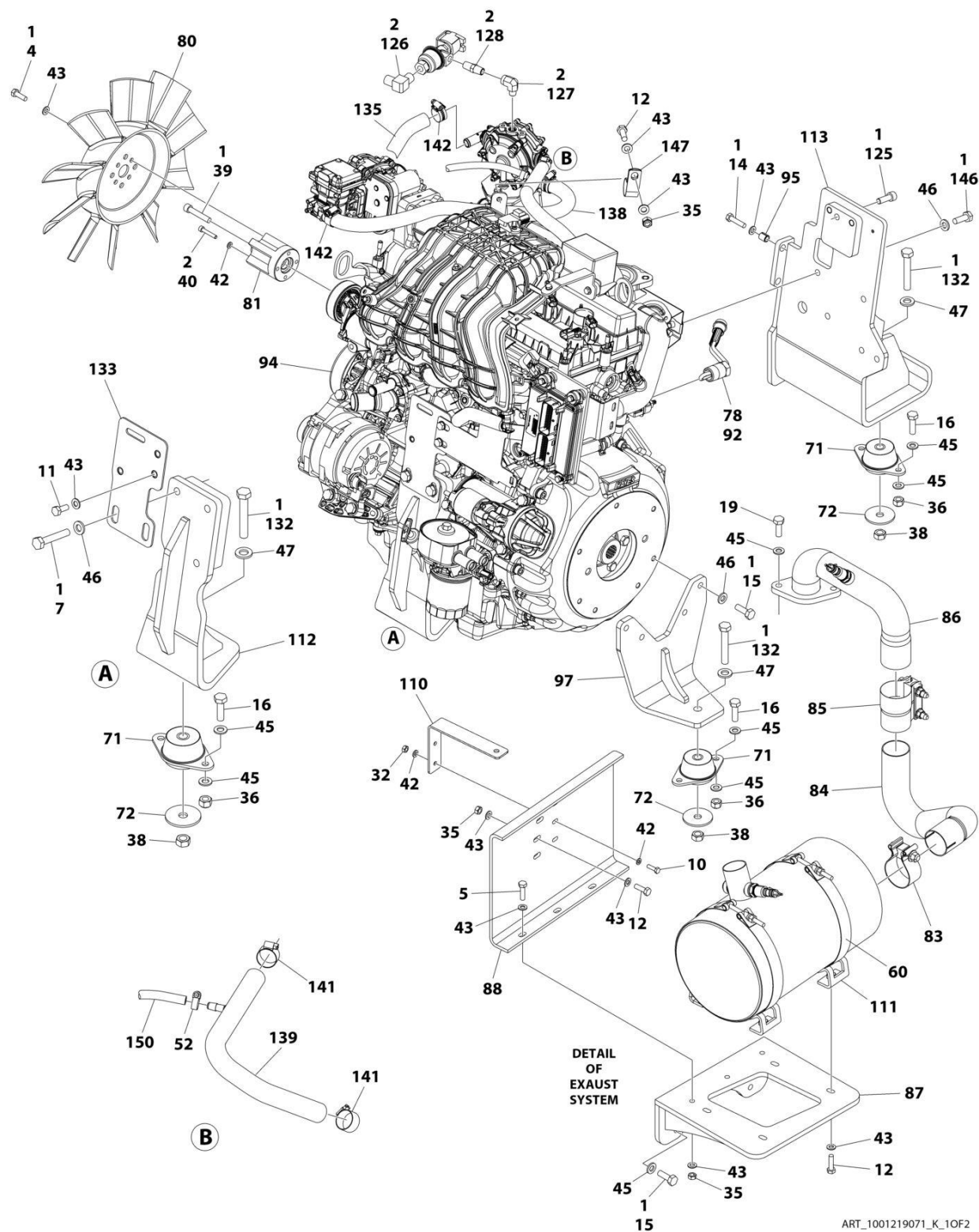
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	8405104	2	Clamp	
53	8405203	3	Clamp	
54	8406109	6	Clip	
56	8410001	1	Clamp	
57	8410011	1	Clamp	
58	1001128901	2	Strap, Clamp	
59	1001138173	1	Support	
60	1001138175	1	Bracket	
61	1001138248	31 in/ 77cm	Tube, Nylon	
62	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Cleaner Inlet	
63	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
64	1001144410	1	Panel, Clamp	
65	1001144411	1	Panel, Clamp	
66	1001149160	1	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
67	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
68	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
69	1001168018	3	Washer	
70	1001169054	4	Isolator	
71	1001169138	4	Pad	
72	1001170035	2	Bracket	
73	1001176329	2	Bracket	
74	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
75	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
75	70005008	1	Element, Filter	
76	1001223042	1	Fan	
77	1001215647	1	Spacer, Fan	
78	1001223923	1	Radiator	
79	1001215681	1	Clamp	
80	1001215899	1	Pipe, Exhaust Inlet	
81	1001215974	1	Clamp	
82	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust Inlet	
83	1001216086	1	Bracket	
84	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
85	1001216204	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
86	1001216205	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
89	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
90	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
91	1001216951	1	Tray	
92	1001216995	1	Mount, Engine (Rear)	
93	1001217032	1	Tube, Air Intake	
94	1001217046	1	Bracket	
95	1001217082	1	Plate, Radiator	
96	1001217089	1	Tube, Intake (Lower)	
97	1001217090	1	Tube, Intake (Intermediate)	
100	1001217146	1	Support	
101	1001217174	1	Seal	
102	1001217175	1	Seal	
103	1001217183	2	Seal	
104	1001217185	2	Seal	
105	1001217186	1	Support	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	1001217543	2	Mount	
107	1001218362	1	Mount, Engine (Front Left)	
108	1001218449	1	Mount, Engine (Front Right)	
109	1001218599	1	Panel, Clamp	
110	1001218600	1	Panel, Rubber	
112	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
115	1001219445	1	Seal	
116	1001219448	1	Plate	
117	1001219454	1	Seal	
118	1001219456	1	Seal	
120	4812002	6	Washer M10	
121	5272010	1	Capscrew M10 x 30	
122	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
123	2220261	1	Fitting, Straight	
124	2180504	1	Fitting, Straight	
125	1001186426	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
127	1001221615	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
128	0711223	3	Bolt M12 x 75	
129	1001222033	1	Plate	
130	1001224489	1	Hose	
131	1001216531	1	Hose	
133	1001224486	1	Hose	
134	1001227666	1	Hose	
135	1001223584	1	Tank	
136	1001224419	1	Bracket	
138	8410009	2	Clamp	
139	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
140	1001173535	6	Clamp	
141	1001225510	1	Decal - Full Cold	
142	0711014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
143	8406201	1	Clip	
144	4060805	16 in/.4m	Flex-Trim	
145	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
146	1001227667	1	Hose (Includes Tee)	

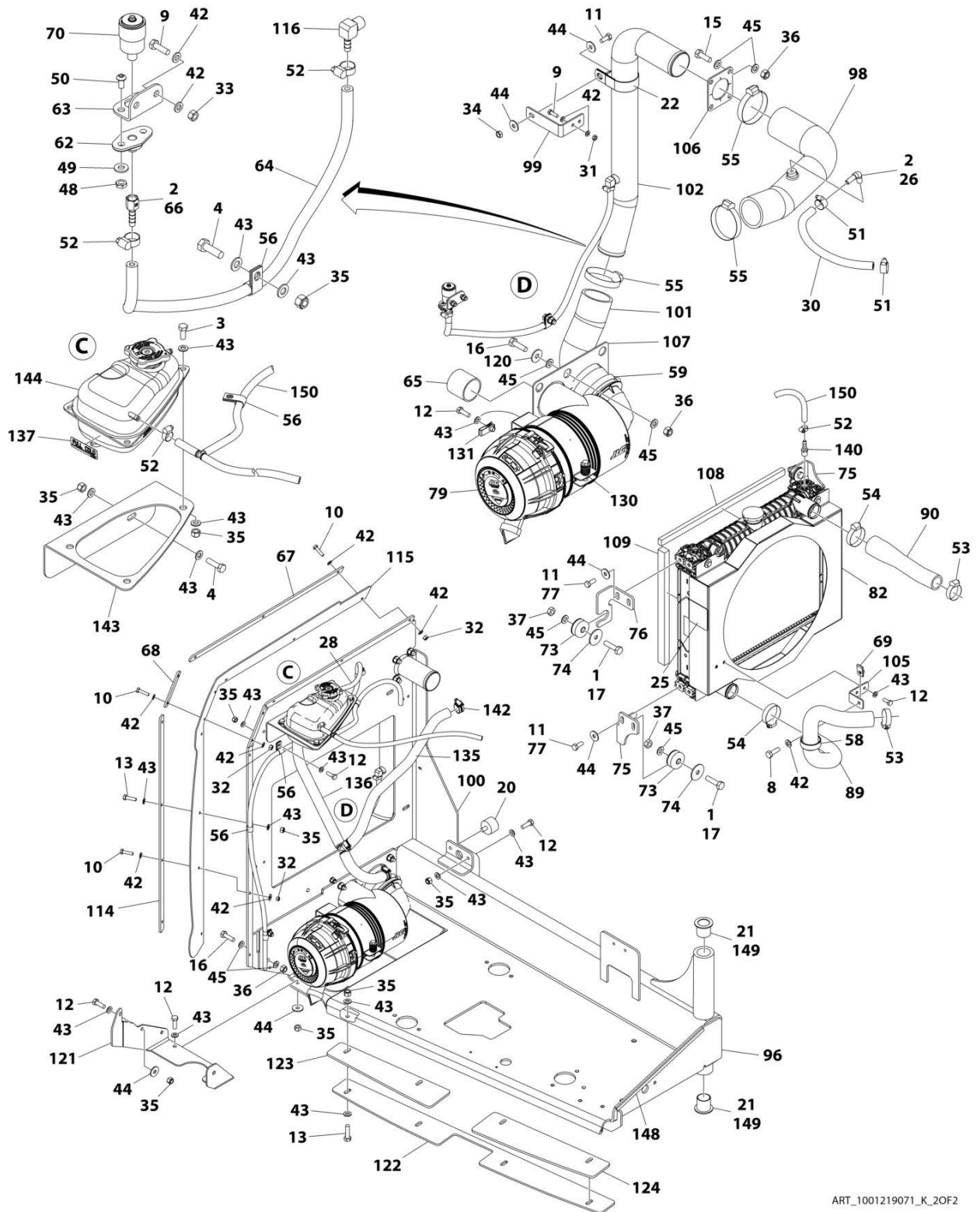
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-47. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001219071_K_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001219071_K_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-47. FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219071	Ref	FORD ENGINE ASSEMBLY	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0700810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0700812	5	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0700814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	0711020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
8	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
9	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760612	10	Bolt M6 x 25	
11	0760810	11	Bolt M8 x 20	
12	0760812	19	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0761014	11	Bolt M10 x 30	
16	0761015	13	Bolt M10 x 35	
17	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
19	0771014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bearing	
22	1320110	1	Clamp	
23	1001187781	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
25	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
26	2180467	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
28	2720058	AR	Hose	
30	1001165035	11 in /26cm	Hose	
31	3290601	2	Nut M6	
32	3290605	10	Nut M6	
33	3290607	2	Nut M6	
34	3290801	1	Nut M8	
35	3290805	27	Nut M8	
36	3291005	17	Nut M10	
37	3291001	4	Nut M10	
38	3291201	3	Nut M12	
39	3931632	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 2	
40	4031711	4	Capscrew M6 x 35	
41	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4811700	34	Washer M6	
43	4811900	64	Washer M8	
44	4811902	15	Washer M8	
45	4812000	43	Washer M10	
46	5241000	13	Washer M10	
47	5241200	3	Washer M10	
48	8305401	2	Nut 1/4	
49	8307109	2	Washer 1/4	
50	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
51	8405006	2	Clamp	
52	8405009	5	Clamp	
53	8405102	2	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

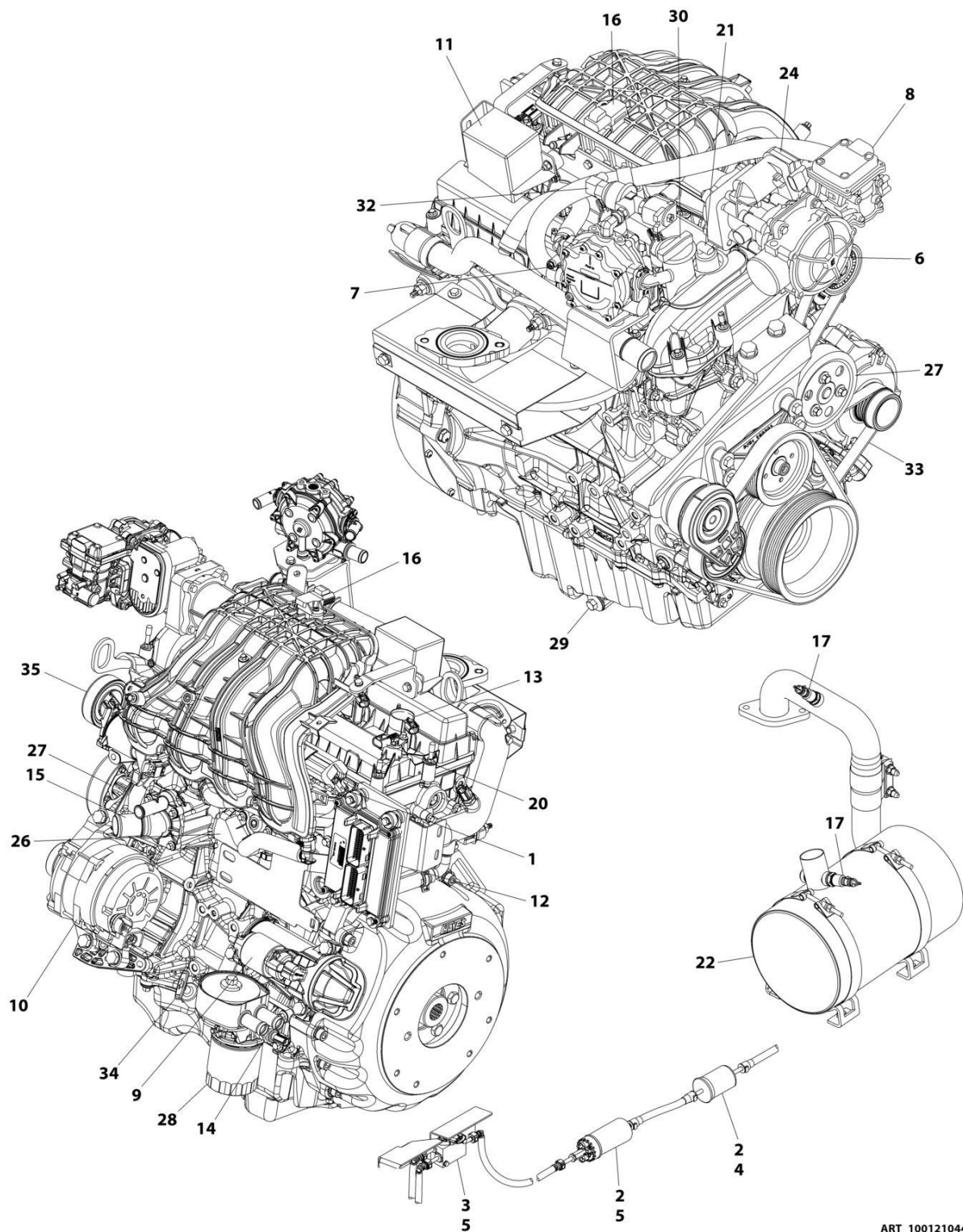
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	8405104	2	Clamp	
55	8405203	3	Clamp	
56	8406109	6	Clip	
58	8410001	1	Clamp	
59	8410011	1	Clamp	
60	1001128901	2	Strap, Clamp	
62	1001138173	1	Support	
63	1001138175	1	Bracket	
64	1001138248	31 in/ 77cm	Tube, Nylon	
65	1001141585	1	Hose, Air Cleaner Inlet	
66	1001141995	1	Fitting, Straight NPT/Barbed	
67	1001144410	1	Panel, Clamp	
68	1001144411	1	Panel, Clamp	
69	1001149160	1	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
70	1001149639	1	Indicator, Restriction	
71	1001191610	3	Mount, Motor	
72	1001168018	3	Washer	
73	1001169054	4	Isolator	
74	1001169138	4	Pad	
75	1001170035	2	Bracket	
76	1001176329	2	Bracket	
77	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
78	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
79	1001189979	1	Air Filter Assembly	
79	70005008	1	Element, Filter	
80	1001223042	1	Fan	
81	1001215647	1	Spacer, Fan	
82	1001223923	1	Radiator	
83	1001215681	1	Clamp	
84	1001215899	1	Pipe, Exhaust Inlet	
85	1001215974	1	Clamp	
86	1001216075	1	Pipe, Exhaust Inlet	
87	1001216086	1	Bracket	
88	1001216092	1	Shield, Heat	
89	1001216204	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
90	1001216205	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
92	1001216393	1	Heater, Engine Block	
94	1001216910	1	Ford Engine Prep Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
95	1001216919	2	Sleeve	
96	1001216951	1	Tray	
97	1001216995	1	Mount, Engine (Rear)	
98	1001217032	1	Tube, Air Intake	
99	1001217046	1	Bracket	
100	1001217082	1	Plate, Radiator	
101	1001217089	1	Tube, Intake (Lower)	
102	1001217090	1	Tube, Intake (Intermediate)	
105	1001217146	1	Support	
106	1001217174	1	Seal	
107	1001217175	1	Seal	
108	1001217183	2	Seal	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
109	1001217185	2	Seal	
110	1001217186	1	Support	
111	1001217543	2	Mount	
112	1001218362	1	Mount, Engine (Front Left)	
113	1001218449	1	Mount, Engine (Front Right)	
114	1001218599	1	Panel, Clamp	
115	1001218600	1	Panel, Rubber	
116	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
120	4812002	6	Washer M10	
121	1001219445	1	Seal	
122	1001219448	1	Plate	
123	1001219454	1	Seal	
124	1001219456	1	Seal	
125	5272010	1	Capscrew M10 x 30	
126	2180504	1	Fitting, Straight	
127	1001247359	1	Fitting, 90 FSNPSM/NPTF	
128	2220261	1	Fitting, Straight	
130	1001186426	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
131	1001221615	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
132	0711223	3	Bolt M12 x 75	
133	1001222033	1	Plate	
135	1001224486	1	Hose	
136	1001224489	1	Hose	
137	1001225510	1	Decal - Full Cold	
138	1001216531	1	Hose	
139	1001227666	1	Hose	
140	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
141	8410009	2	Clamp	
142	1001173535	6	Clamp	
143	1001224419	1	Bracket	
144	1001223584	1	Tank	
146	0711014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
147	8406201	1	Clip	
148	4060805	16 in/.4m	Flex-Trim	
149	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
150	1001227667	1	Hose (Includes Tee)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001210448

FIGURE 3-48. FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS

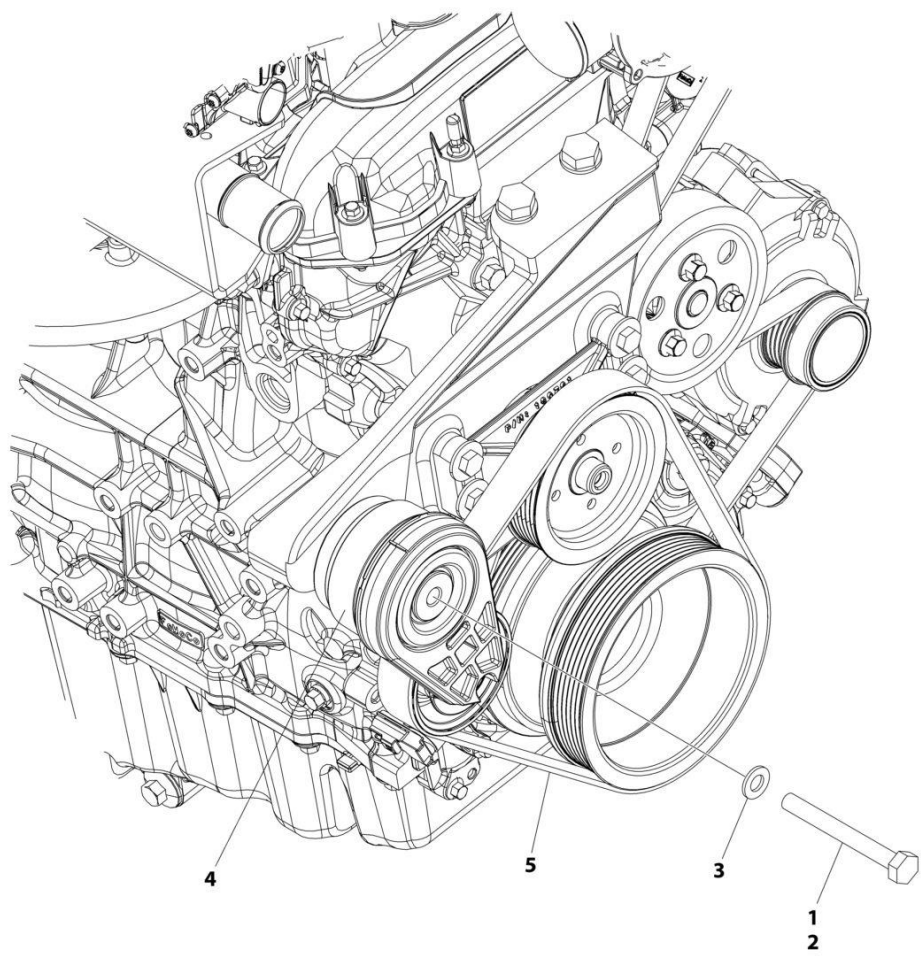
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210448	Ref	FORD ENGINE COMPONENTS	H
1	70006145	4	Injector, Fuel	
1	70006147	1	Rail, Fuel	
2	70006150	1	Pump, Fuel	
2	70006154	1	Fitting M10	
3	70006151	1	Block, Fuel	
3	70006152	2	Fitting SAE6	
3	70006153	1	Fitting SAE3	
3	70006189	1	Harness, Fuel Block	
4	70006155	1	Filter, Fuel	
5	7022162	8	Clamp	
5	70006157	8	Clip, Fuel Quick Disconnect	
6	70006158	1	Mixer, LP	
6	70006168	1	Mixer Diaphragm Replacement Kit	
6	70006159	1	Adapter, Mixer to Governor	
6	70006160	1	O-Ring, Mixer to Adapter	
6	70006161	1	Seal, Mixer to Adapter	
7	70006162	1	Regulator, LP Vapor	
7	70006166	2	Fitting	
7	70006167	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
8	70006163	1	Regulator, Direct Electronic Pressure	
8	70006164	1	Adapter, Fitting 90	
9	70006169	1	Starter	
9	70006233	1	Harness, Alternator/Starter	
10	70006170	1	Alternator	
11	70006173	1	Cover, Relay Box	
11	70006171	2	Relay (Fuel Pump & Power)	
11	70006172	1	Relay (Starter)	
11	70006175	1	Fuse - 20Amp (Starter)	
11	70006174	1	Decal - Relay Box Cover	
11	70006188	1	Harness, Engine	
11	70006165	2	Isolator, Rubber	
12	70006176	1	Module - Engine Control Unit (ECU/GCP)	
12	70006191	1	Software & Diagnostic Cable	
13	70006177	4	Coil and Boot Assembly	
13	70006178	4	Plug, Spark	
14	70006179	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
15	70006180	1	Sensor, Knock	
16	70006181	1	Sensor, TMAP	
17	70006182	2	Sensor, O2	
18	70006183	1	Sensor, Coolant Temperature (Not Shown - Located Rear of Engine Block)	
19	70006184	1	Sensor, Crank Position (Not Shown - Located at Front RH Side of Block)	
20	70006185	1	Sensor, Cam Position	
21	70006186	1	Solenoid, Timing	
21	70006187	1	Grommet, Rubber	
22	70006194	1	Muffler	
22	70006195	1	Plug (Located at Muffler Outlet)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23		Ref	Gasket Options (Not Shown)	
23	70006196	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
23	70006197	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold Outlet	
23	70006200	1	Gasket, Intake Manifold to Head	
23	70006219	1	Gasket Set - Camshaft Cover	
23	70006225	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head	
24	70006198	1	Governor	
24	7027404	1	Gasket, Governor Actuator	
24	70006199	1	Gasket, Governor to Intake Manifold Adapter	
25	70006203	1	Flywheel (Not Shown)	
26	70006205	1	Thermostat (Includes Housing)	
26	70006206	1	Gasket, Water Inlet	
27	70006207	1	Pump, Water	
27	70006208	1	O-Ring, Water Pump	
27	See Note	NSS	Pulley, Water Pump (Note: Not Available for Purchase at This Time)	
28	70006213	1	Filter, Oil	
29	70006215	1	Plug, Oil Drain	
29	70006217	1	Gasket, Oil Drain Plug	
30	70006221	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
31	70006232	1	Sensor, Crank (Not Shown)	
32	70006235	1	Valve, Lock-Off (Includes Filter)	
33	70006202	1	Belt	
34	70006236	1	Dipstick	
35	70007108	1	Belt Tensioner	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-49. DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS



ART_1001220404

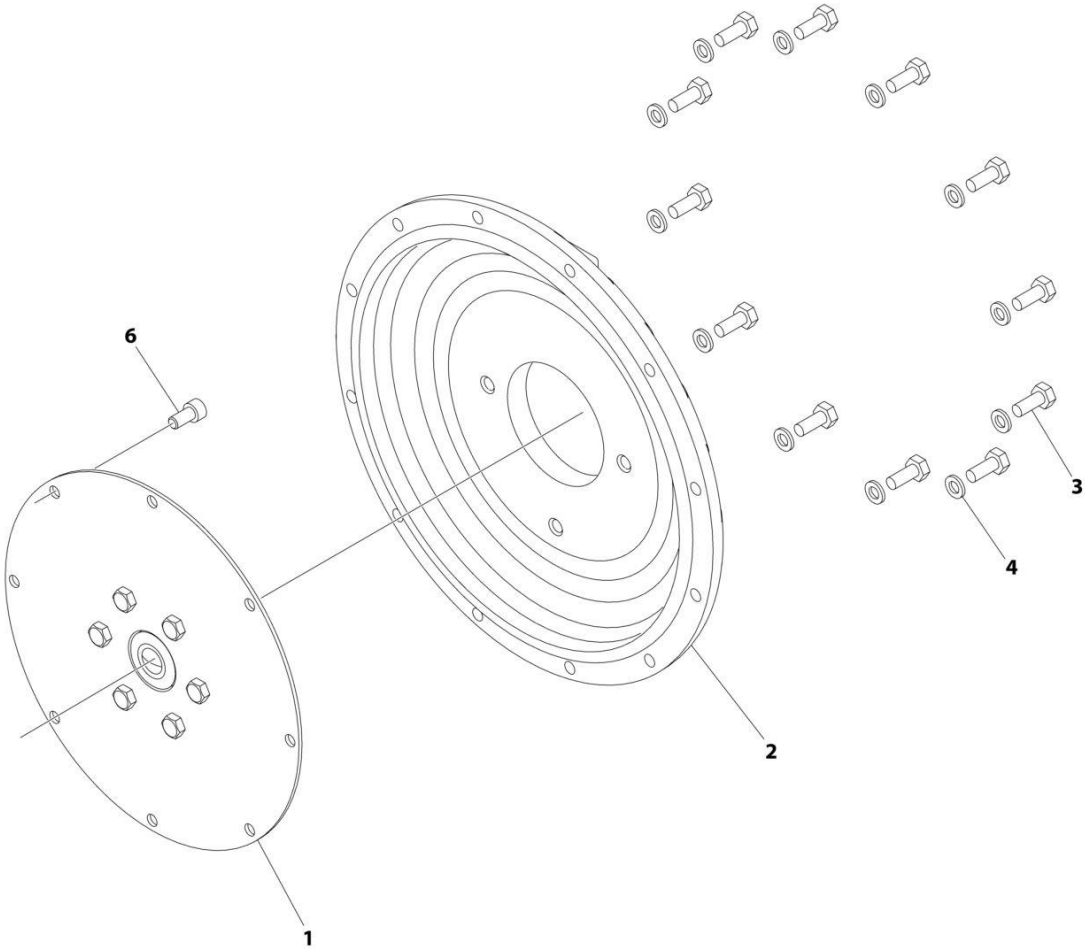
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-49. DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220404	Ref	DRIVE BELT INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701026	1	Bolt M10 x 90	
3	4812002	1	Washer M10	
4	1001216300	1	Pulley	
5	1001216619	1	V-Belt	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-50. PUMP COUPLING KIT - DEUTZ ENGINES



ART_2902065

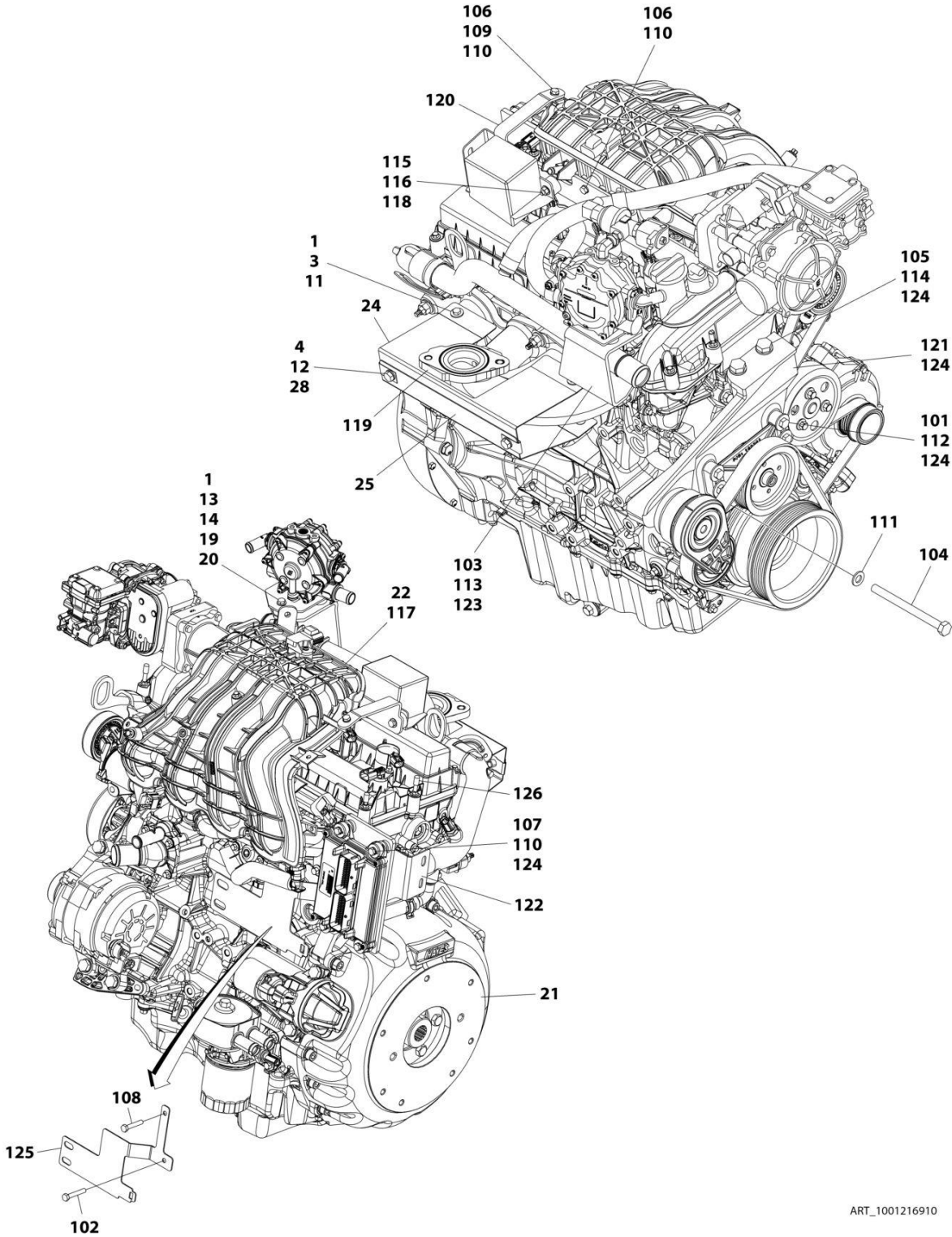
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-50. PUMP COUPLING KIT - DEUTZ ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	L
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-51. PUMP COUPLING AND FUEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY - FORD ENGINES



ART_1001216910

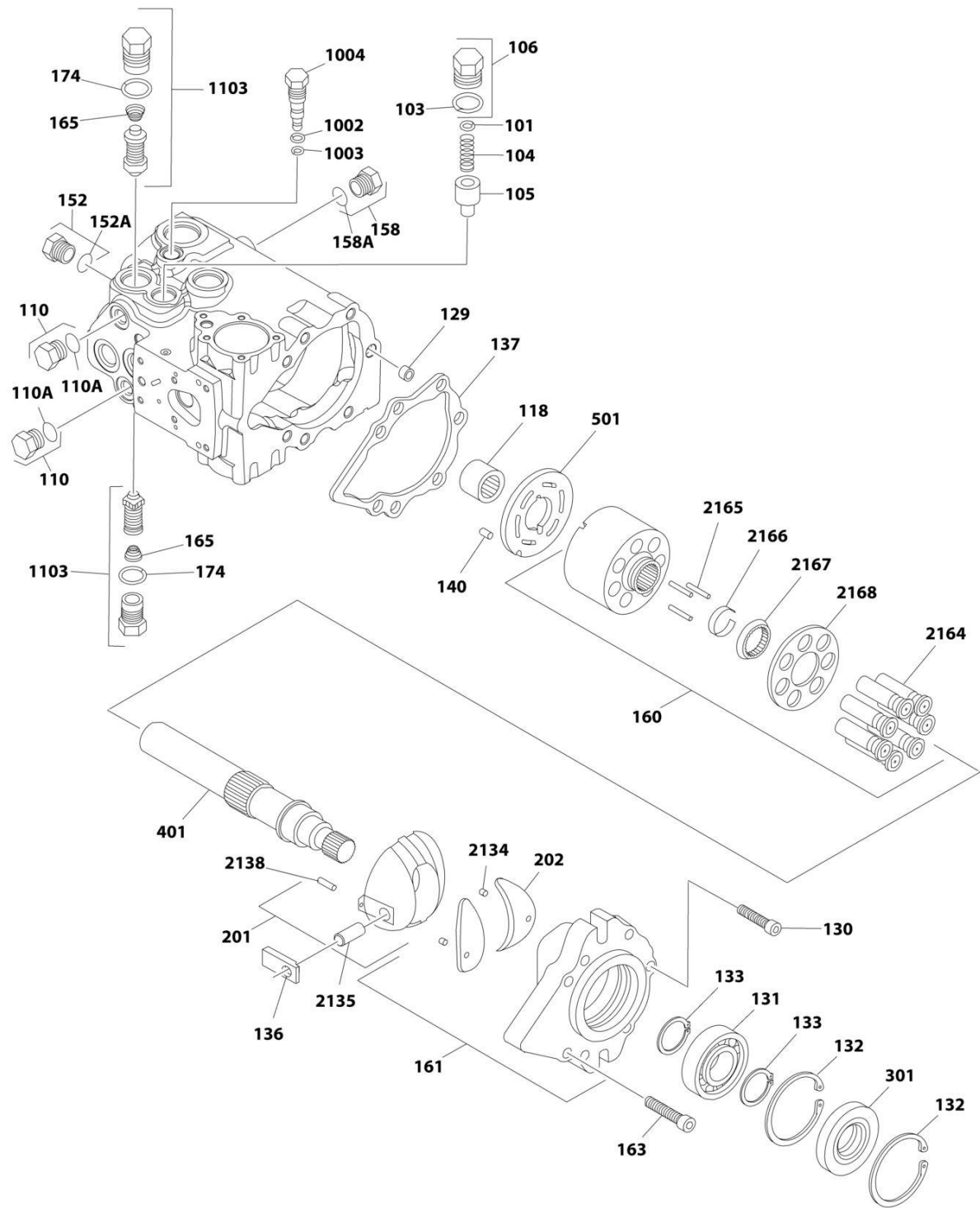
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-51. PUMP COUPLING AND FUEL SYSTEM ASSEMBLY - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216910	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760605	4	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	0760807	2	Bolt M8 x 14	
11	4811702	4	Washer M6	
12	4811900	2	Washer M8	
13	5250605	3	Bolt M6 x 10	
14	5260600	1	Nut M6 Class 10	
19	1001211794	3	Mount, Isolator	
20	1001227769	1	Plate	
21	1001213810	1	Pump Coupling Kit	
21	70006134	1	Coupling	
21	70006135	1	Housing	
21	70006136	1	Hardware Kit	
22	1001216065	1	Ford Engine Assembly (See Items 101-126 for Breakdown)	
24	1001216768	1	Bracket	
25	1001216769	1	Bracket	
28	1001149160	2	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
	1001216065	Ref	FORD ENGINE PREP ASSEMBLY - BRACKETS/EXHAUST MANIFOLD	
101	0700816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
102	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
103	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
104	0710827	1	Bolt M8 x 100 Grade 10.9	
105	0711216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
106	0760610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
107	0760615	4	Bolt M6 x 35	
108	0760817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
109	3290601	1	Nut M6	
110	4811700	8	Washer M6	
111	4811900	1	Washer M8	
112	4811902	4	Washer M8	
113	4812000	1	Washer M10	
114	4812100	2	Washer M12	
115	5250605	2	Bolt M6 x 10	M
116	5260600	2	Nut M6 Class 10	
117	1001210448	1	Engine, Ford 2.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
118	1001211794	2	Mount	
119	1001214827	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
120	1001215384	1	Bracket	
121	1001216071	1	Bracket	
122	1001216144	1	Support, Muffler	
123	1001227772	1	Mount, Vaporizer	
124	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
125	1001221545	1	Plate	
126	1001222641	6	Cap	

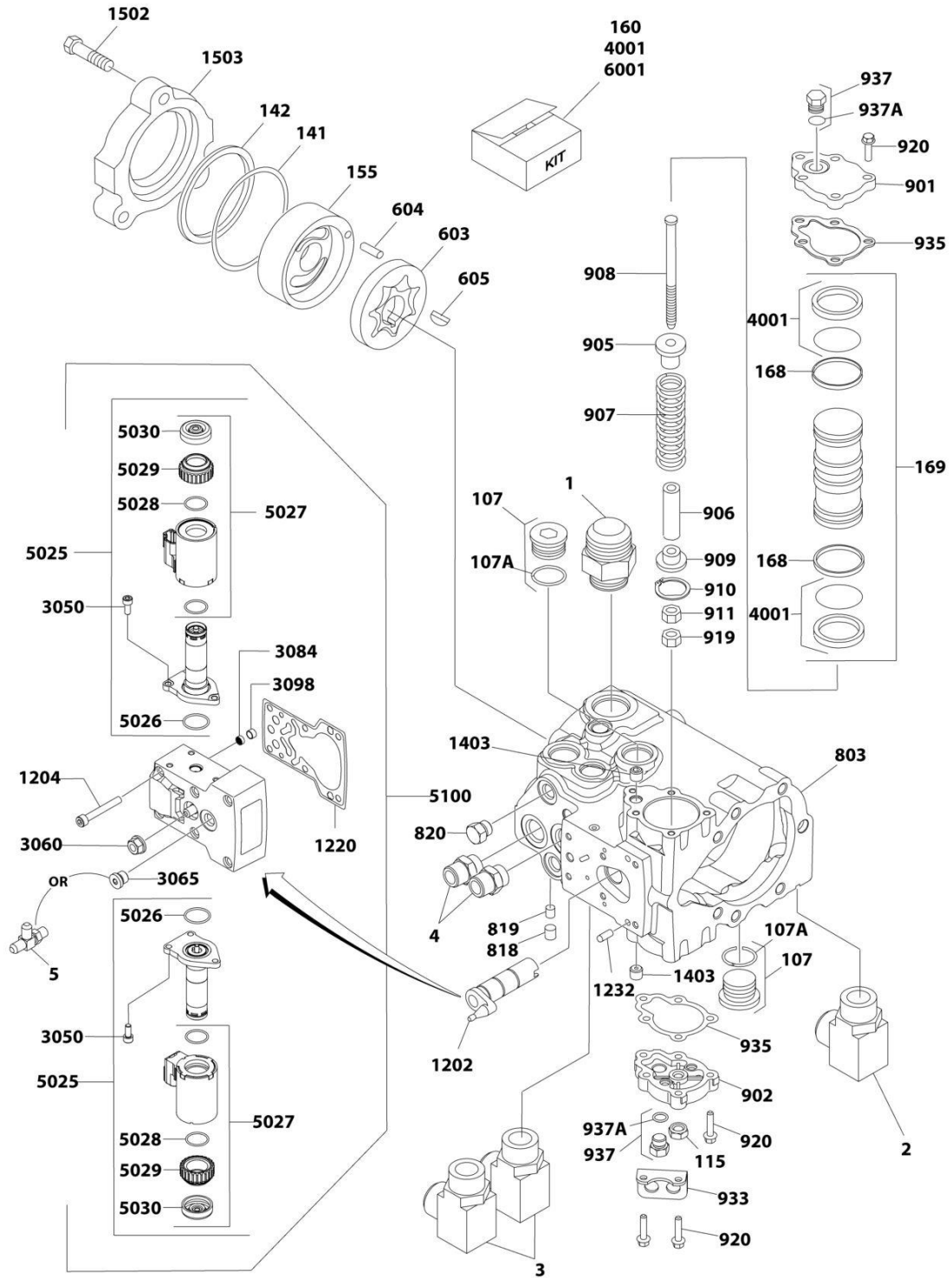
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-52. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ ENGINES



ART_1001188952_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001188952_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-52. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ ENGINES

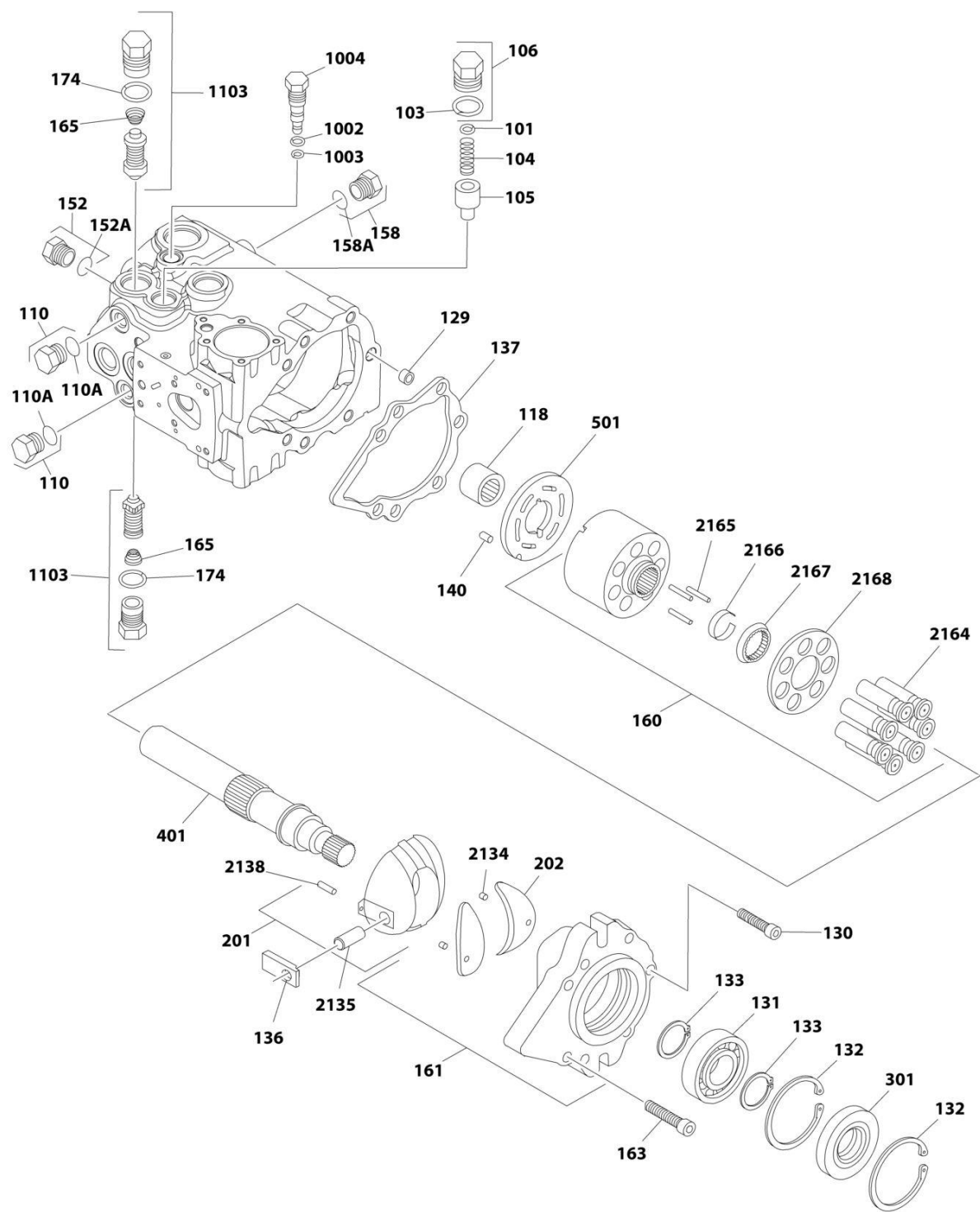
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188952	Ref	PUMP AND FITTING ASSEMBLY	A
1	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
3	2220646	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
4	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2221034	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB	
	1001186542	1	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
101	7007413	1	Shim Kit	
103	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 106)	
104	7021200	1	Spring, Relief Valve	
105	7007417	1	Valve, Relief	
106	7024874	2	Plug (Includes Items 103)	
107	7007419	2	Plug	
107A	7007418	2	O-Ring	
110	7007420	2	Plug	
110A	7021256	2	O-Ring	
115	7007423	1	Nut, Special	
118	7007425	1	Bearing, Needle	
129	7007435	1	Pin, Spring	
130	7021202	1	Screw	
131	70002176	1	Bearing, Ball	
132	7007438	2	Ring, Retainer	
133	7007439	2	Ring	
136	7007442	1	Sleeve, Bearing	
137	7007443	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
140	7007446	1	Pin	
141	7021233	1	O-Ring	
142	7007448	1	Ring, Load Temper	
152	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
152A	7021256	1	O-Ring	
155	70005466	1	Cover, Gerotor	
158	7007208	1	Plug	
158A	7007207	1	O-Ring	
160	7010116	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 2164-2168)	
161	7024875	1	Cover Assembly - Front (Includes Items 202 & 2134)	
163	7021207	6	Screw	
165	70005467	2	Spring	
168	7021210	2	Bearing	
169	70005468	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 168 & 4001)	
174	7007418	2	O-Ring	
201	7007457	1	Swash Plate Assembly (Includes Items 2135 & 2138)	
202	7021212	1	Journal, Bearing	
301	7007459	1	Seal, Lip	
401	7010121	1	Shaft, Main Pump	
501	7021214	1	Plate, Valve	
603	7007463	1	Gerotor Assembly	
604	7007464	1	Pin	
605	7007465	1	Key, Woodruff	
803	See Note	NSS	Housing, Pump (Note: Use p/n 1001186542)	
818	70005469	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
819	70005470	1	Plug	
820	70005469	1	Plug	
901	7021219	1	Cover, Servo (With Adjuster)	
902	7021220	1	Cover, Servo (Without Adjuster)	
905	7023979	1	Guide, Spring	
906	7007484	1	Stop, Servo	
907	7007485	1	Spring	
908	7021221	1	Screw	
909	7007487	1	Guide, Spring	
910	7007488	1	Ring, Retaining	
911	7021222	1	Locknut	
919	7021206	1	Nut	
920	7021223	10	Screw	
933	7021201	1	Bracket, Lifting	
935	7007422	2	Gasket, Servo Cover	
937	7007420	2	Plug	
937A	7021256	2	O-Ring	
1002	7007450	1	Ring, Back-up	
1003	70005471	1	O-Ring	
1004	7024877	1	Valve, Bypass	
1103	7024851	2	Valve, Pressure Relief (Includes Items 165 & 174)	
1202	70005472	1	Sleeve	
1204	70002156	6	Screw	
1220	70002154	1	Gasket	
1232	70002157	2	Pin	
1403	7007477	2	Plug, Orifice (.37)	
1502	7007453	3	Bolt, Hex	
1503	7007476	1	Adapter, Auxiliary Pump	
2134	7021203	2	Pin, Spring	
2135	7007441	1	Handle, Pin	
2138	7007444	1	Pin	
2164	7010117	7	Piston Assembly	
2165	7007431	3	Pin, Slipper Holddown	
2166	7007430	1	Retainer	
2167	7007434	1	Guide, Retainer	
2168	7010119	1	Retainer, Slipper	
3050	70002150	6	Screw	
3060	70005473	1	Nut, Seal	
3065	70002151	1	Plug	
3084	70002134	1	Screen	
3098	70002153	1	Ring	
4001	7007412	1	Seal Kit - Servo Piston	
5025	70002147	2	Solenoid Assembly (Includes Items 5026-5030)	
5026	70002148	2	O-Ring	
5027	70002149	2	Coil Assembly (Includes Items 5028-5030)	
5028	70005474	2	O-Ring	
5029	70005475	2	Screw	
5030	70005476	2	Cap	
5100	70002146	1	EDC Assembly (Includes Items 1204, 1220, 3050-3098 & 5025-5030)	
6001	7021232	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 103, 137, 141, 142, 168, 174, 301, 935, 1002, 1003, 4001 and Plug O-Ring)	

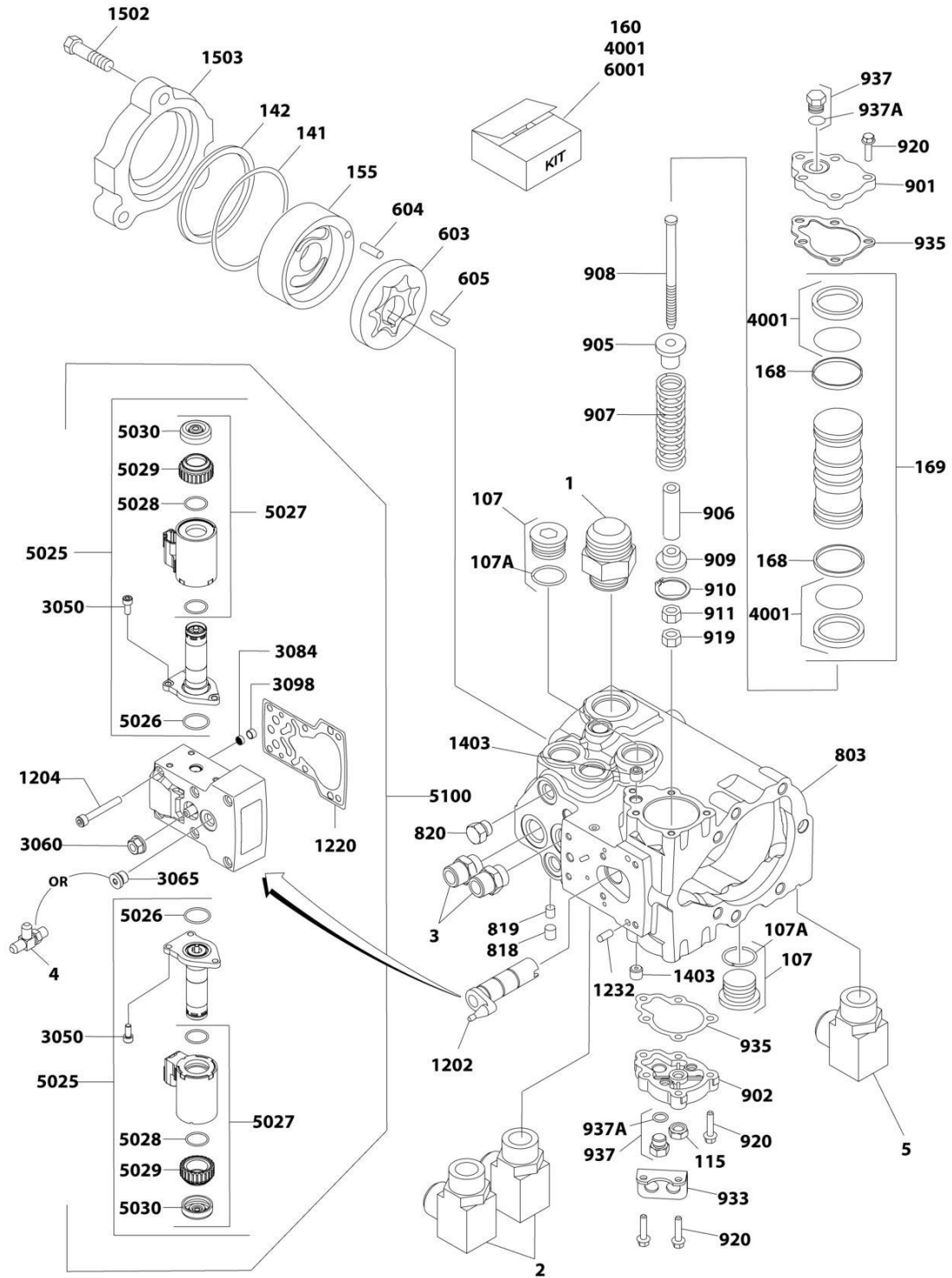
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-53. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY - FORD ENGINES



ART_1001188953_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001188953_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-53. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY - FORD ENGINES

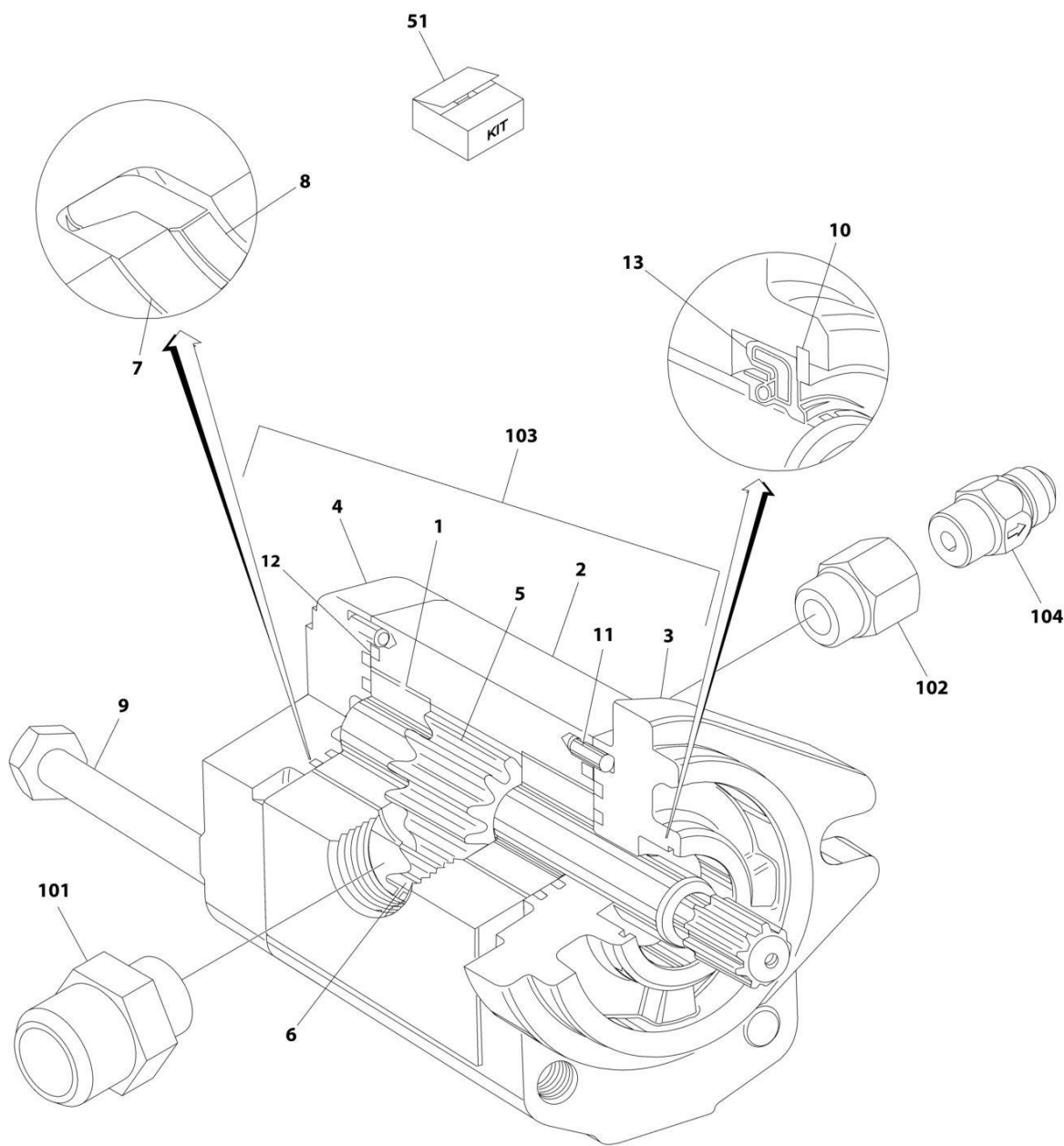
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188953	Ref	PUMP AND FITTING ASSEMBLY	A
1	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220646	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
4	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220711	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB	
	1001186542	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
101	7007413	1	Shim Kit	
103	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 106)	
104	7021200	1	Spring, Relief Valve	
105	7007417	1	Valve, Relief	
106	7024874	2	Plug (Includes Items 103)	
107	7007419	2	Plug	
107A	7007418	2	O-Ring	
110	7007420	2	Plug	
110A	7021256	2	O-Ring	
115	7007423	1	Nut, Special	
118	7007425	1	Bearing, Needle	
129	7007435	1	Pin, Spring	
130	7021202	1	Screw	
131	70002176	1	Bearing, Ball	
132	7007438	2	Ring, Retainer	
133	7007439	2	Ring	
136	7007442	1	Sleeve, Bearing	
137	7007443	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
140	7007446	1	Pin	
141	7021233	1	O-Ring	
142	7007448	1	Ring, Load Temper	
152	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
152A	7021256	1	O-Ring	
155	70005466	1	Cover, Gerotor	
158	7007208	1	Plug	
158A	7007207	1	O-Ring	
160	7010116	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 2164-2168)	
161	7024875	1	Cover Assembly - Front (Includes Items 202 & 2134)	
163	7021207	6	Screw	
165	70005467	2	Spring	
168	7021210	2	Bearing	
169	70005468	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 168 & 4001)	
174	7007418	2	O-Ring	
201	7007457	1	Swash Plate Assembly (Includes Items 2135 & 2138)	
202	7021212	1	Journal, Bearing	
301	7007459	1	Seal, Lip	
401	7010121	1	Shaft, Main Pump	
501	7021214	1	Plate, Valve	
603	7007463	1	Gerotor Assembly	
604	7007464	1	Pin	
605	7007465	1	Key, Woodruff	
803	See Note	NSS	Housing, Pump (Note: Use p/n 1001186542)	
818	70005469	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
819	70005470	1	Plug	
820	70005469	1	Plug	
901	7021219	1	Cover, Servo (With Adjuster)	
902	7021220	1	Cover, Servo (Without Adjuster)	
905	7023979	1	Guide, Spring	
906	7007484	1	Stop, Servo	
907	7007485	1	Spring	
908	7021221	1	Screw	
909	7007487	1	Guide, Spring	
910	7007488	1	Ring, Retaining	
911	7021222	1	Locknut	
919	7021206	1	Nut	
920	7021223	10	Screw	
933	7021201	1	Bracket, Lifting	
935	7007422	2	Gasket, Servo Cover	
937	7007420	2	Plug	
937A	7021256	2	O-Ring	
1002	7007450	1	Ring, Back-up	
1003	70005471	1	O-Ring	
1004	7024877	1	Valve, Bypass	
1103	7024851	2	Valve, Pressure Relief (Includes Items 165 & 174)	
1202	70005472	1	Sleeve	
1204	70002156	6	Screw	
1220	70002154	1	Gasket	
1232	70002157	2	Pin	
1403	7007477	2	Plug, Orifice (.37)	
1502	7007453	3	Bolt, Hex	
1503	7007476	1	Adapter, Auxiliary Pump	
2134	7021203	2	Pin, Spring	
2135	7007441	1	Handle, Pin	
2138	7007444	1	Pin	
2164	7010117	7	Piston Assembly	
2165	7007431	3	Pin, Slipper Holddown	
2166	7007430	1	Retainer	
2167	7007434	1	Guide, Retainer	
2168	7010119	1	Retainer, Slipper	
3050	70002150	6	Screw	
3060	70005473	1	Nut, Seal	
3065	70002151	1	Plug	
3084	70002134	1	Screen	
3098	70002153	1	Ring	
4001	7007412	1	Seal Kit - Servo Piston	
5025	70002147	2	Solenoid Assembly (Includes Items 5026-5030)	
5026	70002148	2	O-Ring	
5027	70002149	2	Coil Assembly (Includes Items 5028-5030)	
5028	70005474	2	O-Ring	
5029	70005475	2	Screw	
5030	70005476	2	Cap	
5100	70002146	1	EDC Assembly (Includes Items 1204, 1220, 3050-3098 & 5025-5030)	
6001	7021232	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 103, 137, 141, 142, 168, 174, 301, 935, 1002, 1003, 4001 and Plug O-Ring)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-54. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY



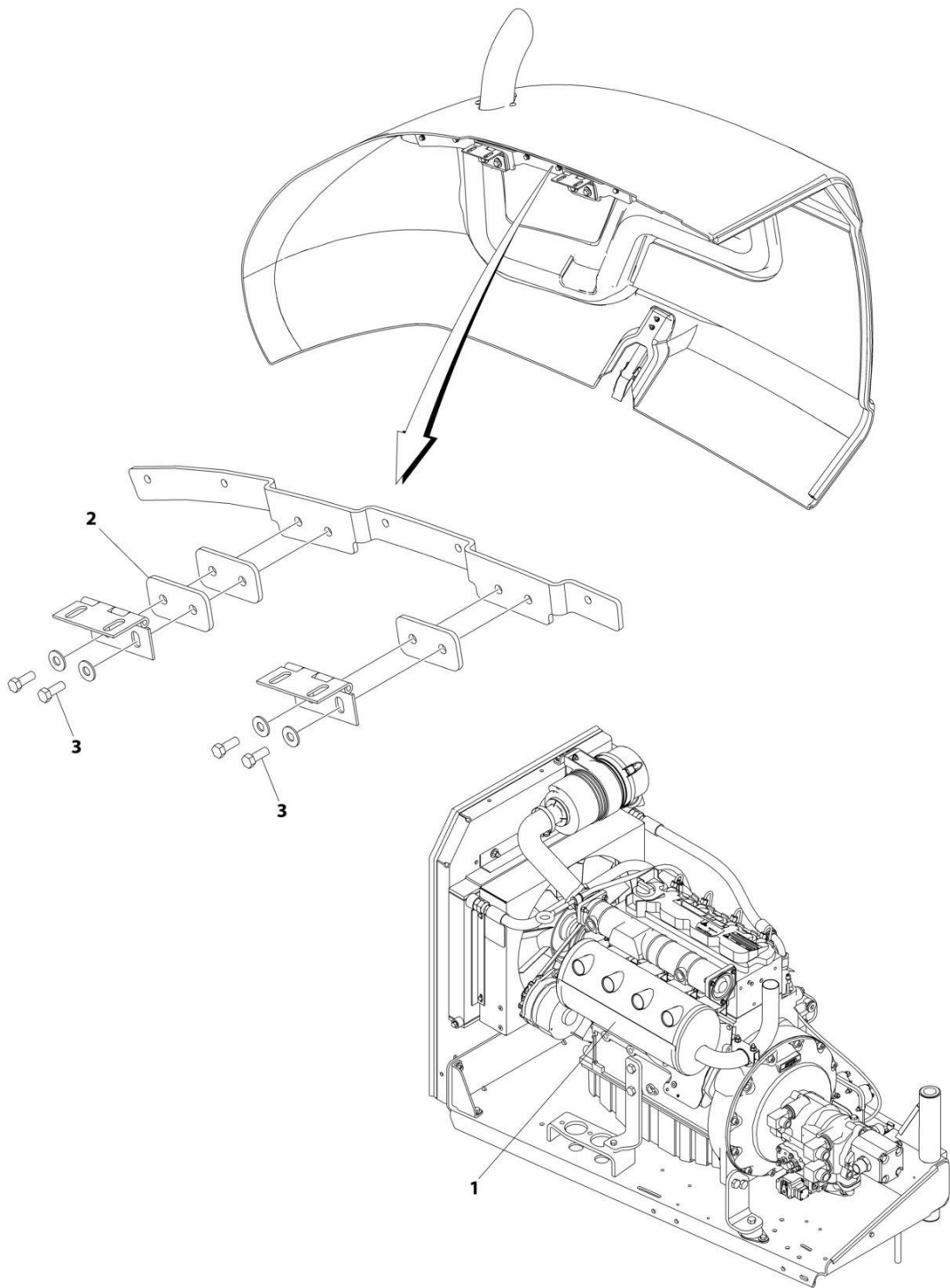
ART_3600242

FIGURE 3-54. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600242	Ref	GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	7010105	2	Bearing/Bushing	
2	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use Item 3600242)	
3	See Note	NSS	Flange (Note: Use Item 3600242)	
4	7010103	1	Cover	
5	7012987	1	Gear, Drive	
6	7012988	1	Gear, Idler	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Anti-Extrusion (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	See Note	4	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
10	7010104	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
51	7007489	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 8, 12 & 13)	
	3600395	Ref	GEAR PUMP AND FITTING ASSEMBLY	
101	2220376	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer	
103	3600242	1	Pump (Includes Items 1 - 13)	
104	4640744	1	Fitting, Check Valve	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-55. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001182906

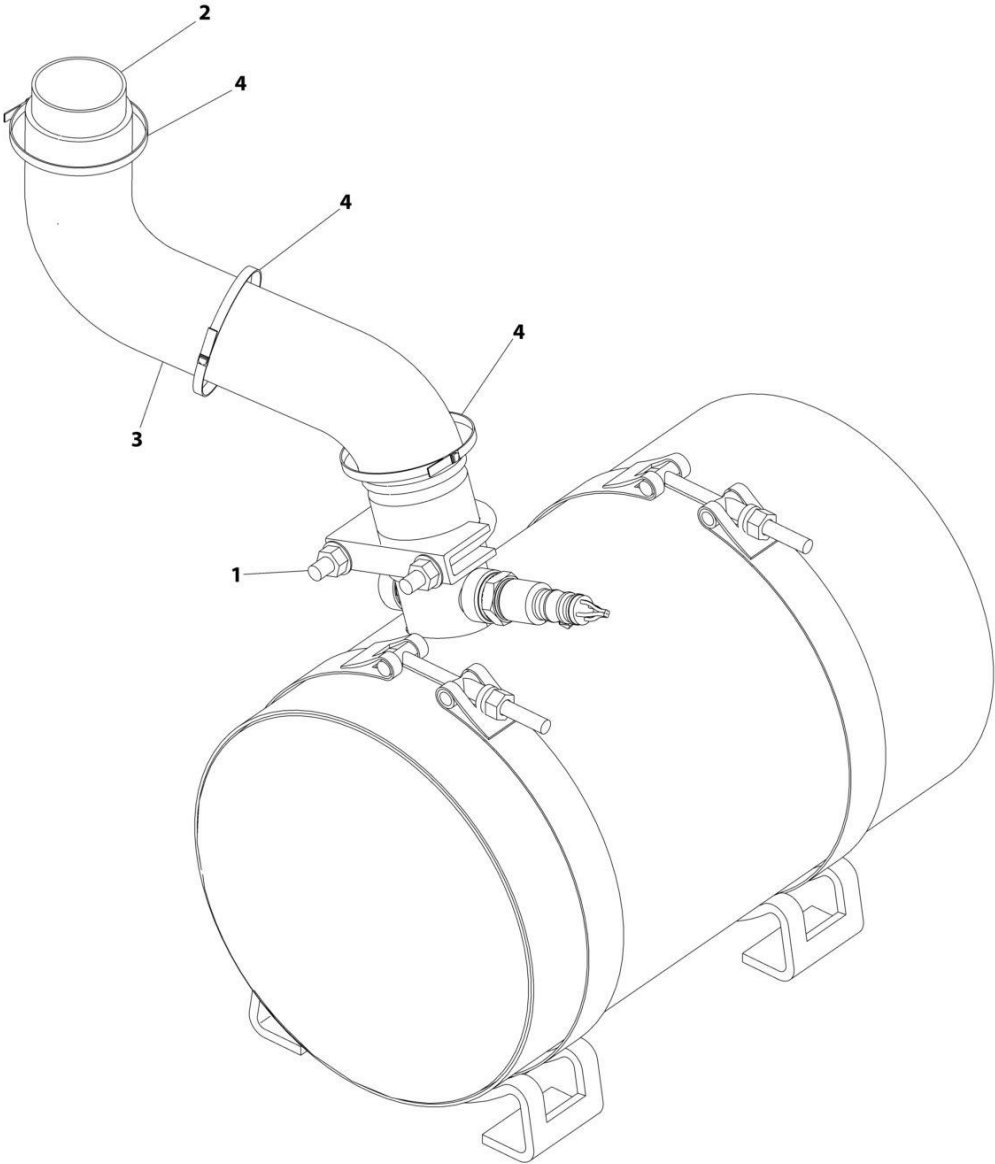
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-55. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182906	Ref	MUFFLER INSTALLATION SPARK ARRESTOR	B
1	3220103	1	Muffler	
2	1001169610	1	Spacer	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-56. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES



ART_1001220215

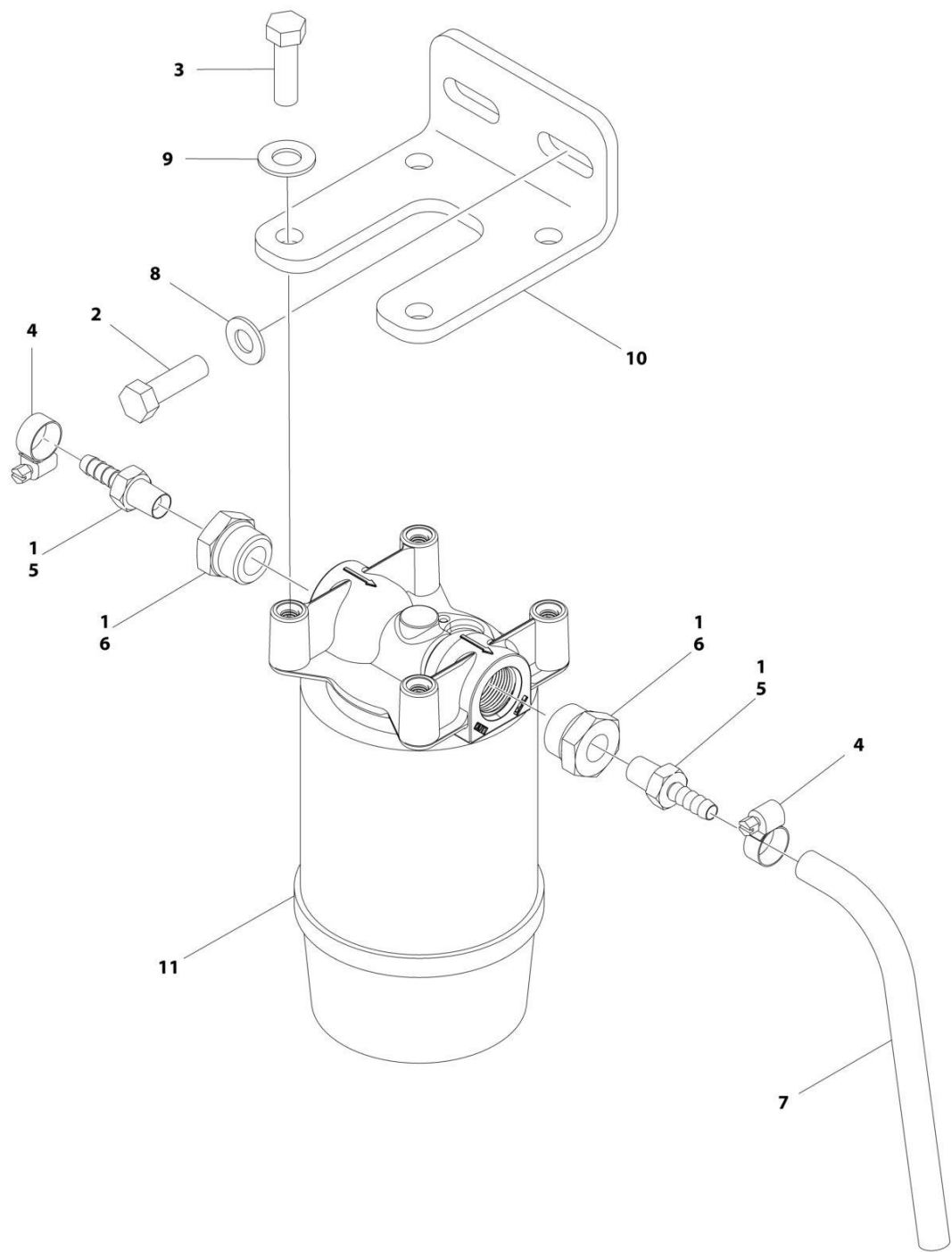
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-56. EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION – FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220215	Ref	EXHAUST PIPE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001221397	1	Clamp	
2	1001216160	1	Pipe, Tail	
3	1001216536	1	Insulate	
4	1001100825	3	Strap	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-57. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011
STAGE V ENGINES



ART_1001199784

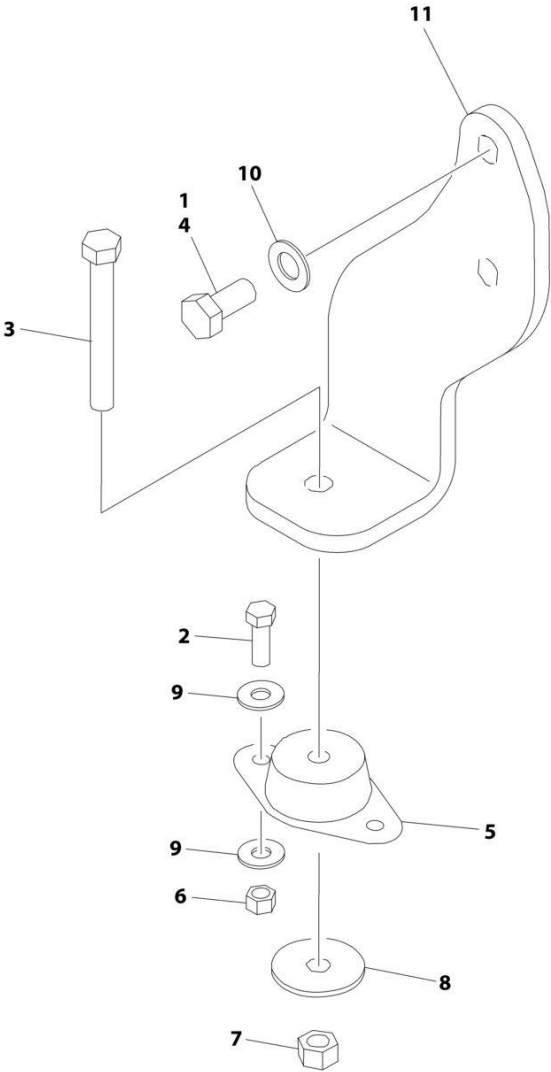
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-57. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 AND DEUTZ D2011
STAGE V ENGINES**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199784	Ref	FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100079	AR	Sealant	
2	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	1320022	2	Clamp	
5	2180348	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight	
7	2720058	12 in /31cm	Hose	
8	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4711700	4	Washer 7/16	
10	1001188884	1	Bracket	
11	1001188887	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly	
11	1001202280	1	Head	
11	1001202281	1	Element	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-58. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)



ART_1001151253

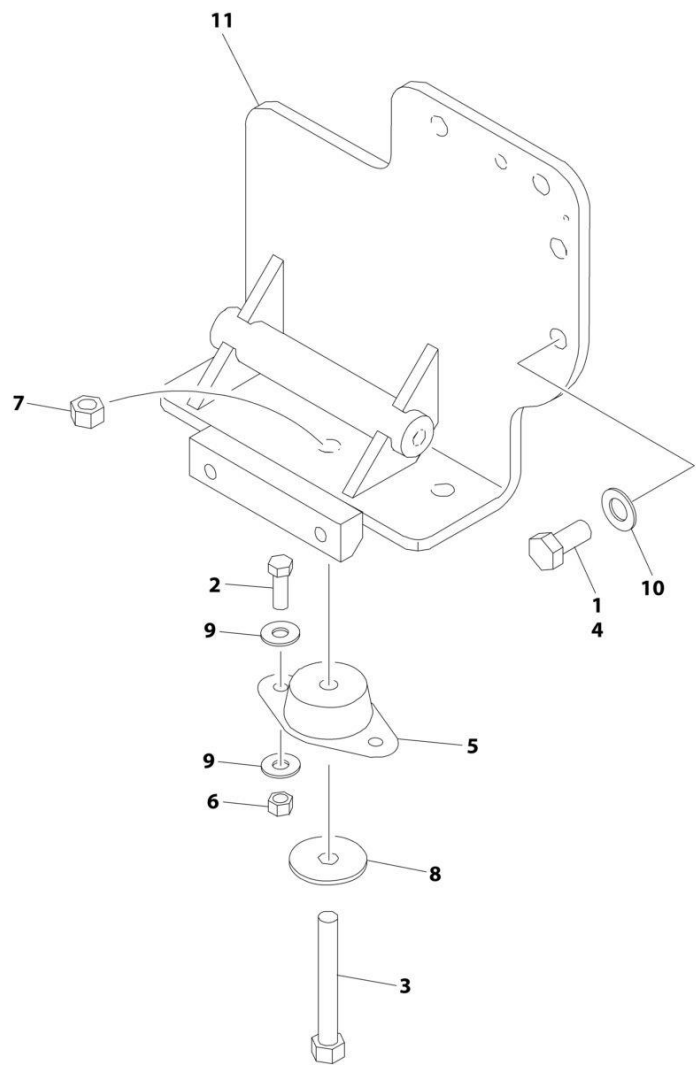
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-58. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151253	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641820	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	2	Washer M14	
11	1001149703	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-59. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)



ART_1001151252

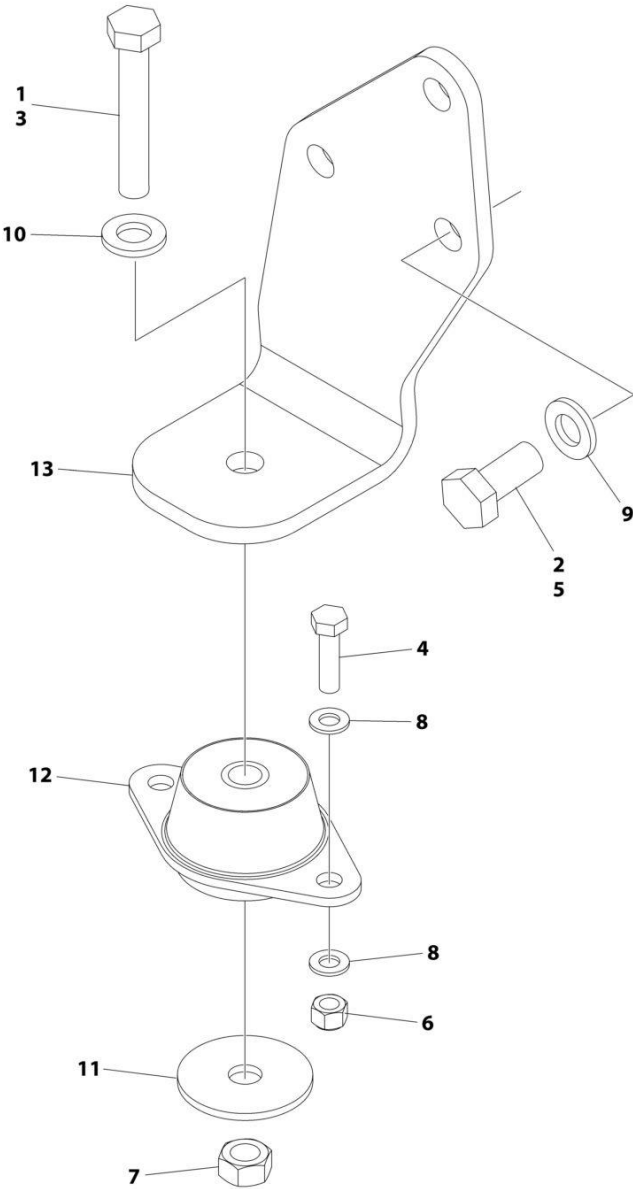
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-59. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151252	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
3	0641818	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0711414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
8	4740274	1	Washer	
9	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4812200	3	Washer M14	
11	1001150890	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-60. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES
MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)



ART_1001255419

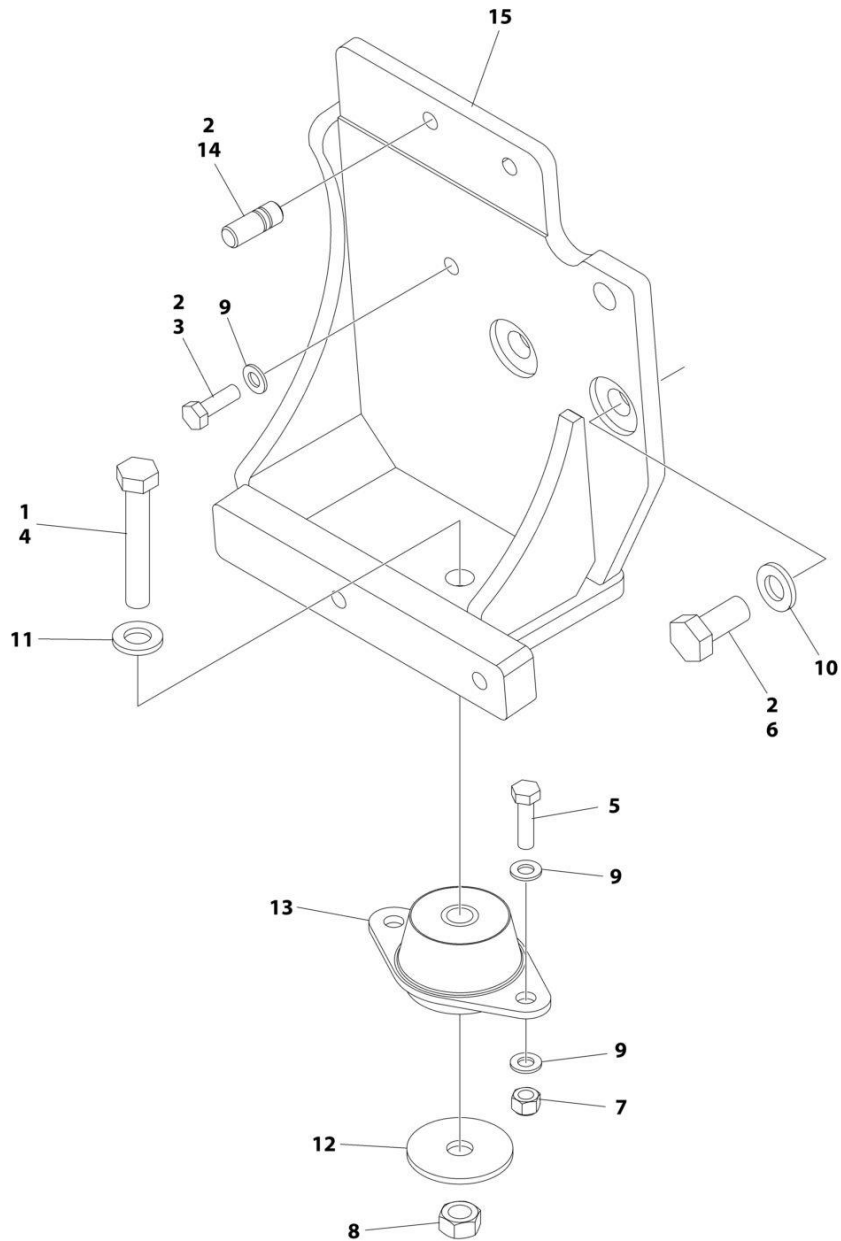
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-60. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES
MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255419	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0711223	1	Bolt M12 x 75	
4	0700814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
5	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
6	3290805	2	Nut M8	
7	3331211	1	Nut M12	
8	4811900	4	Washer M8	
9	4812200	3	Washer M14	
10	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
11	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
12	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
13	1001249986	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-61. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES
MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)



ART_1001255418

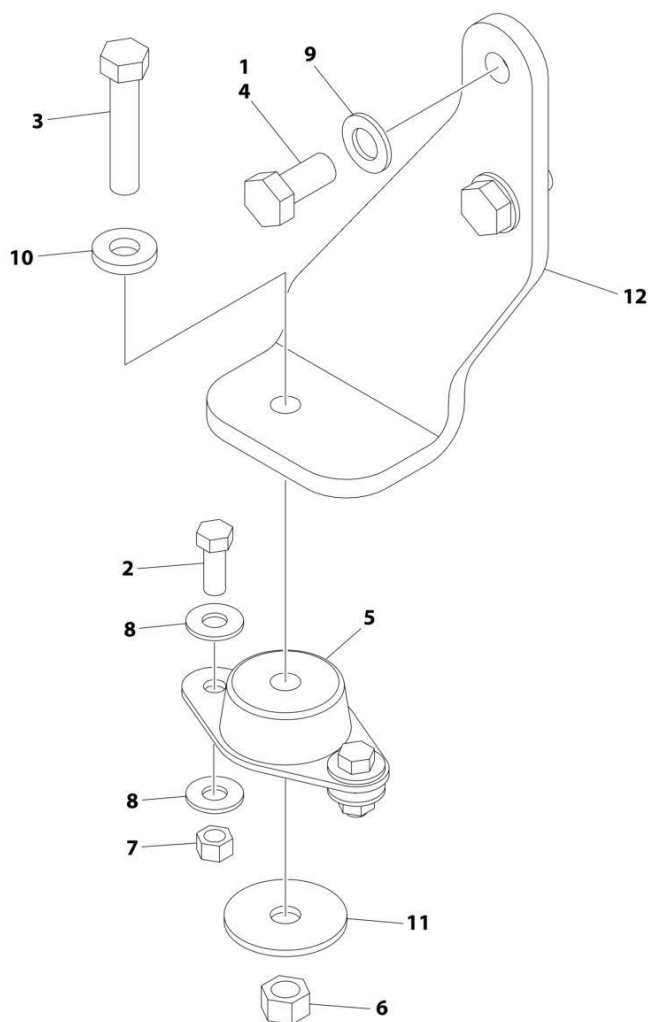
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-61. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255418	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0700812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0711223	1	Bolt M12 x 75	
5	0700814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
6	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
7	3290805	2	Nut M8	
8	3331211	1	Nut M12	
9	4811900	5	Washer M8	
10	4812200	3	Washer M14	
11	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
12	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
13	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
14	1001196382	1	Stud	
15	1001247178	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-62. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)



ART_1001177043

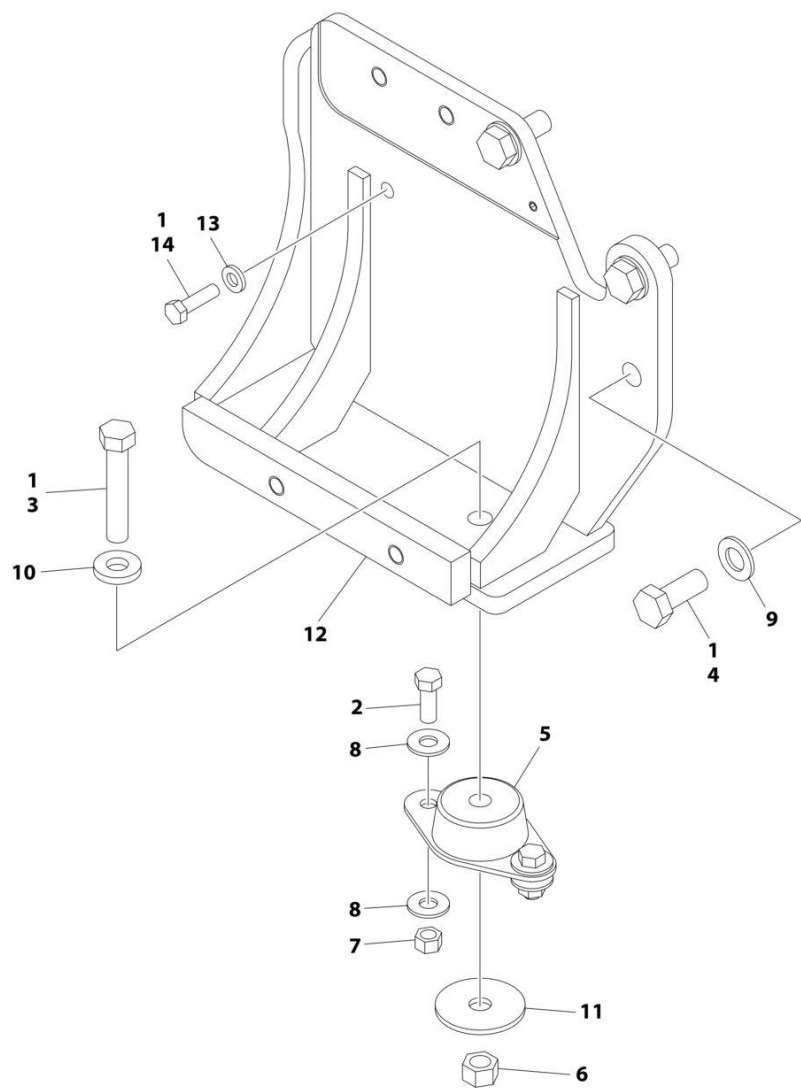
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-62. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4
ENGINES MACHINES WITHOUT GENERATORS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177043	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0681820	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3271801	1	Nut 1/2	
7	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	4812200	2	Washer M14	
10	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
11	1001139409	1	Washer, Snubbing	
12	1001177038	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-63. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4
ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)



ART_1001177399

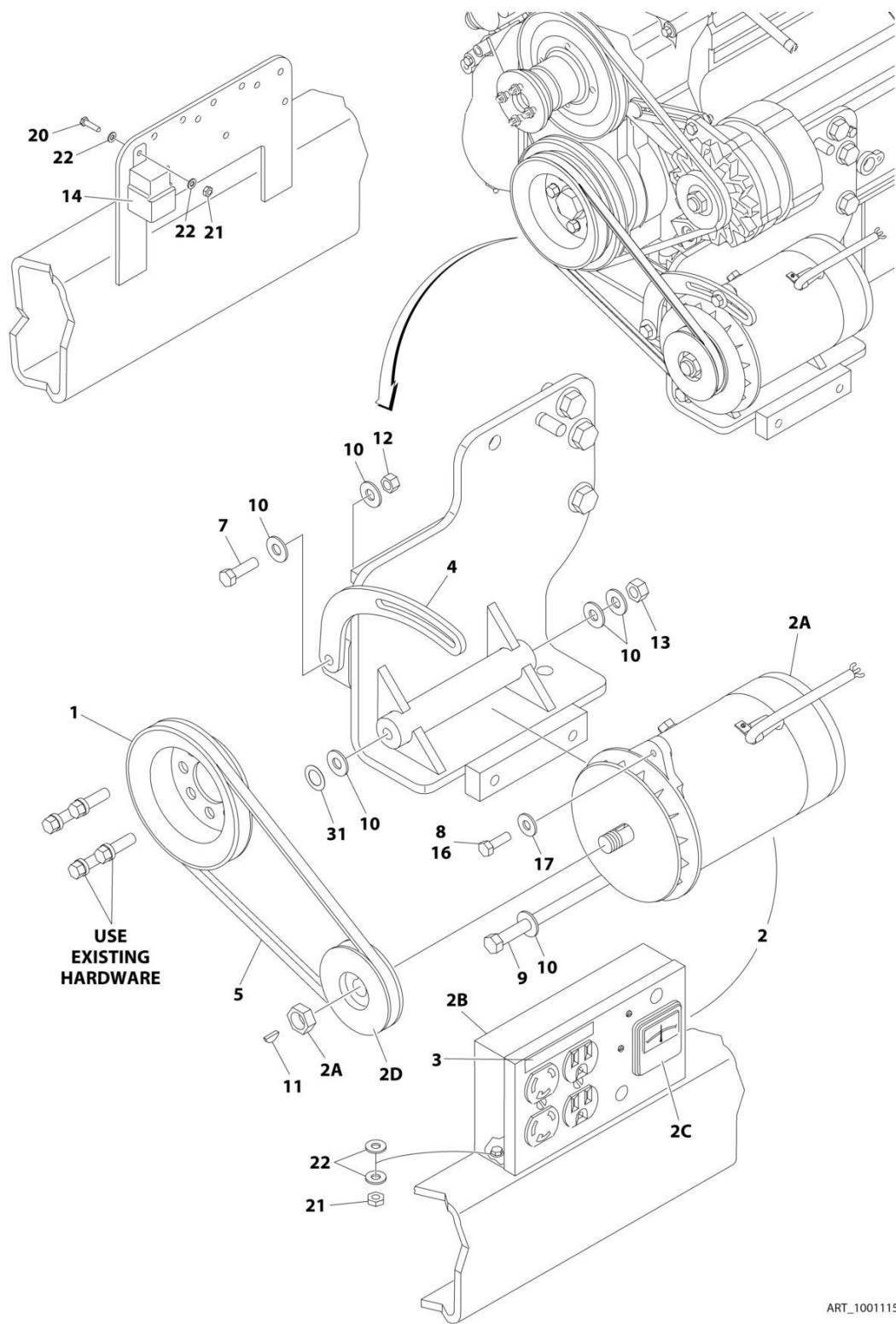
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-63. RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES MACHINES WITH GENERATORS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177399	Ref	RIGHT ENGINE SUPPORT INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0681822	1	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
4	0771415	3	Bolt M14 x 35	
5	3200401	1	Mount, Motor	
6	3271801	1	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
7	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	4812200	2	Washer M14	
10	4891800	1	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
11	1001139409	1	Washer, Snubbing	
12	1001202368	1	Support, Engine (Right Front)	
13	5240800	1	Washer M8 Hardened	
14	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-64. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



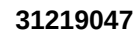
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-64. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115405	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 110V/60Hz	B
1	3580158	1	Pulley	
2	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly:	
2A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
2A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
2A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
2A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
2A	7020108	4	Brush	
2A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
2A	7012514	1	Fan	
2A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
2A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
2A	7020190	1	Bearing	
2B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
2B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
2B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
2B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
2B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
2B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
2C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
2D	3580276	1	Pulley	
2D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
3	3251243	1	Decal - 110V/60Hz	
4	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
5	0480121	1	V-Belt	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
10	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
11	2860012	1	Key, Woodruff	
12	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
13	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
16	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
17	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
18	1001112588	1	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
18	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
18	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
21	3311005	3	Nut #10	
22	4751000	AR	Washer #10	
25	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
26	4740397	1	Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
29	2820031	4 in/ 10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
31	4070585	AR	Shim	

582

600AJ



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-65. 2500W/110V/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

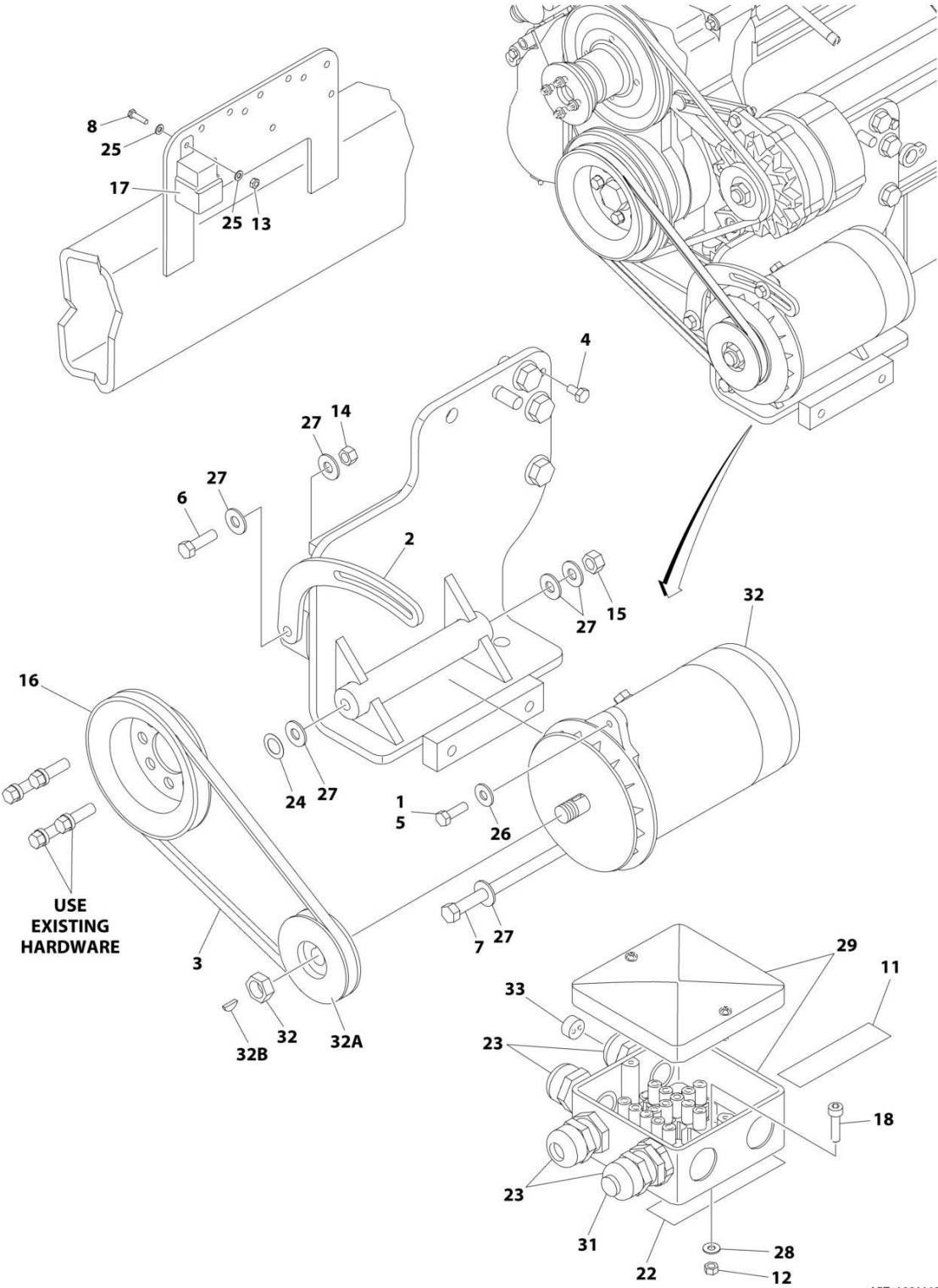
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180287	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (OPTIONAL)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0721006	1	Screw #10 x 3/4	
8	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
9	3251102	1	Name Plate - Generator On (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3311005	3	Nut #10	
12	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
13	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
15	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
16	4240018	AR	Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown)	
17	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4711000	6	Washer #10	
19	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
20	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
21	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
22	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
23	1001148138	1	V-Belt	
24	1001163599	2	Stud	
25	1001216015	1	Bracket	
26	1001179837	1	Arm, Adjustment	
27	1001180001	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
27A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
27A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
27A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
27A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
27A	7020108	4	Brush	
27A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
27A	7012514	1	Fan	
27A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
27A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
27A	7020190	2	Bearing	
27B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
27B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
27B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
27B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
27B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
27B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
27C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
27D	3580276	1	Pulley	
27D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
28		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
28	1001180052	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
29	1001181243	1	Mount, Generator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-66. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)



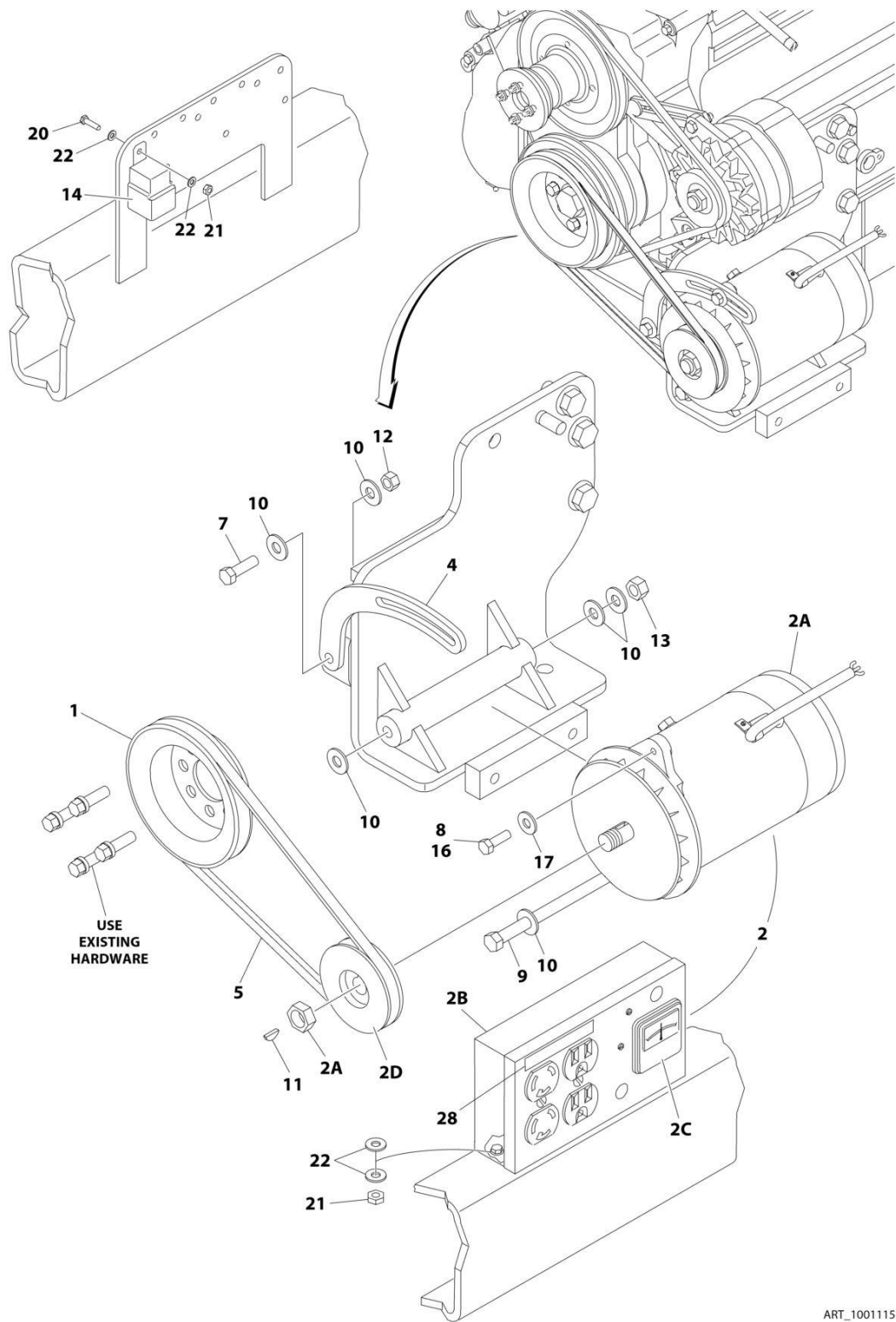
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-66. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115409	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 220V/50Hz	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
3	0480121	1	V-Belt	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
8	0721006	AR	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
9	2820031	4 in/10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50Hz	
		Ref	Note: One Decal Not Shown - Located on the Inside of Platform Rail.	
12	3290505	1	Nut M5	
13	3311005	1	Nut #10	
14	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3580158	1	Pulley	
17	3740080	1	Relay	
18	4031608	1	Bolt M5 x 20	
19	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4240018	1	Tie Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
22	4420060	AR	Tape, Double Coated Acrylic Foam	
23	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4740397	1	Shim	
25	4751000	2	Washer #10	
26	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
27	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
28	4811600	1	Washer M5	
29	1001099869	1	Box, Junction	
30		Ref	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
30	4922641	1	Generator On/Off Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
31	1001100234	1	Light, Red	
32	1001100321	1	Generator	
32	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
32	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
32	7020108	4	Brush	
32	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
32	7012514	1	Fan	
32	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
32	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
32	7020190	1	Bearing	
32A	3580134	1	Pulley - 50Hz	
32B	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
33	0962449	1	Bushing	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-67. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS)



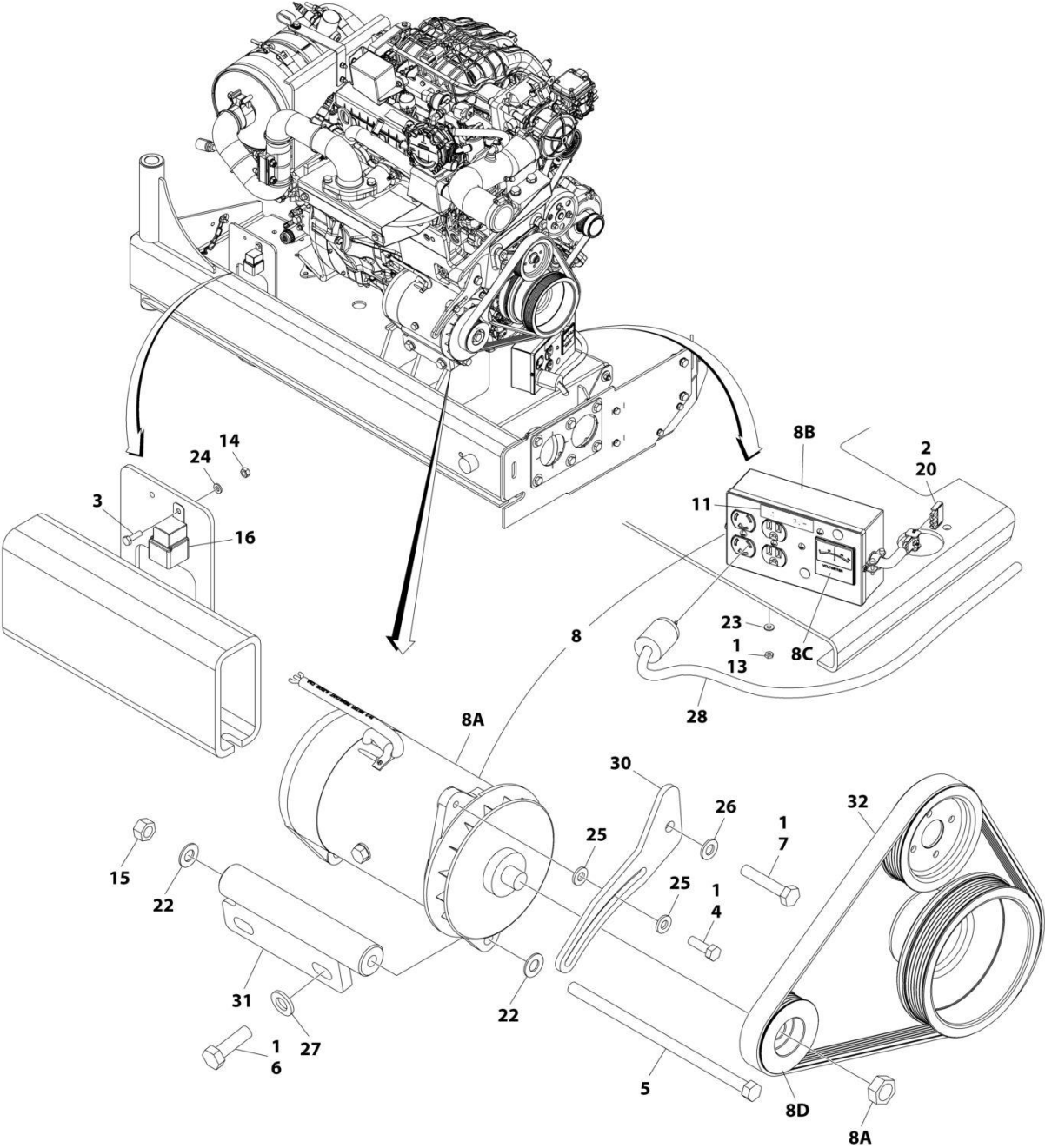
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-67. 2500W/220V/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND RUSSIA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115406	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 220V/50Hz	B
1	3580158	1	Pulley	
2	2460056	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly:	
2A	1001100321	1	Generator Only	
2A		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
2A	70000123	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
2A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
2A	7020108	4	Brush	
2A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
2A	7012514	1	Fan	
2A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
2A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
2A	7020190	1	Bearing	
2B	70000127	1	Box, Control	
2B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
2B	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double	
2B	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single	
2B	70000126	1	Breaker, Circuit:	
2B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
2C	7020192	1	Voltmeter	
2D	3580134	1	Pulley	
2D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
4	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
5	0480121	1	V-Belt	
7	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
10	4751600	6	Washer 3/8	
11	2860012	1	Key, Woodruff	
12	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
13	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
16	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
17	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
18	1001112588	1	Wiring Diagram Components (Not Shown)	
18	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	1001112589	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown)	
20	0721006	1	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
21	3311005	1	Nut #10	
22	4751000	1	Washer #10	
25	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
26	4740397	1	Bushing (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
28	3252507	2	Decal - 220V - 50Hz	
29	2820031	4 in/10cm	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
30	3251102	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-68. 2500W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES



ART_1001217188

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-68. 2500W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

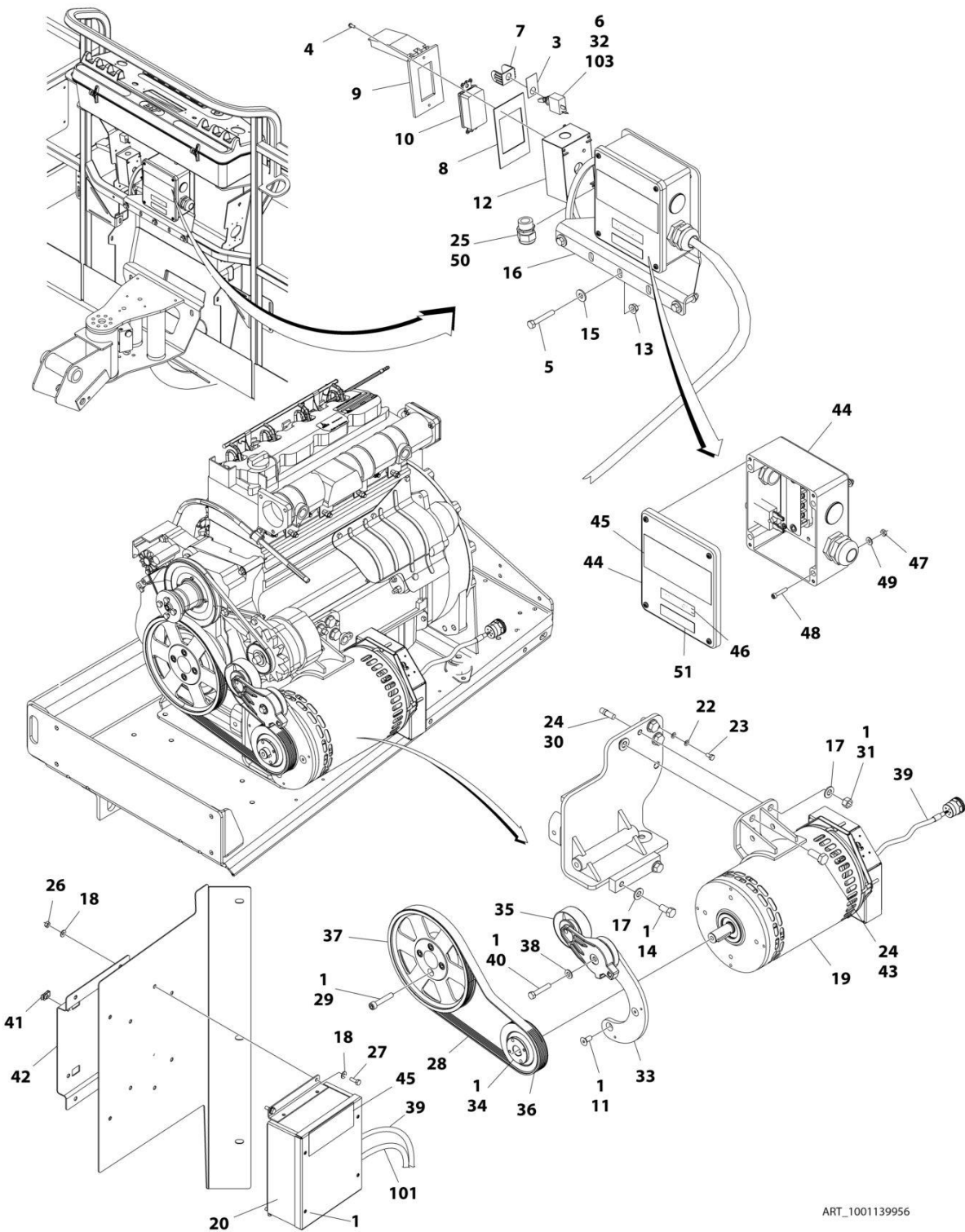
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217188	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0761216	2	Bolt M12 x 40	
7	0761019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
8	2460051	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
8A	7012558	1	Generator Only - 110V/60Hz	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with pin 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
8A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
8A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
8A	7020108	4	Brush	
8A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
8A	7012514	1	Fan	
8A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
8A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
8A	7020190	2	Bearing	
8B	7019680	1	Box, Control - 110V/60Hz	
8B		Ref	Receptacle Options:	
8B	4460190	Ref	Receptacle, Standard (110V Only)	
8B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock (110V Only)	
8B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
8C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
8D	3580324	1	Pulley	
8D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
9	2820031	1	Heat Shrink (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
10	3251102	1	Nameplate Generator (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
11	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
13	3311005	2	Nut #10	
14	3290601	1	Nut M6	
15	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
16	3740080	1	Relay	
17	4060802	1	Guard Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
18	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
20	4460321	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
21	4460906	1	Socket, Female (Not Shown)	
22	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
23	4751000	2	Washer #10	
24	4811700	1	Washer M6	
25	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
26	4812000	1	Washer M10	
27	5241200	2	Washer M12	
28	4921829	1	Harness, Inverter	
30	1001219632	1	Arm, Adjustment	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
31	1001219630	1	Mount, Generator	
32	1001216391	1	V-Belt	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-69. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001139956

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-69. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

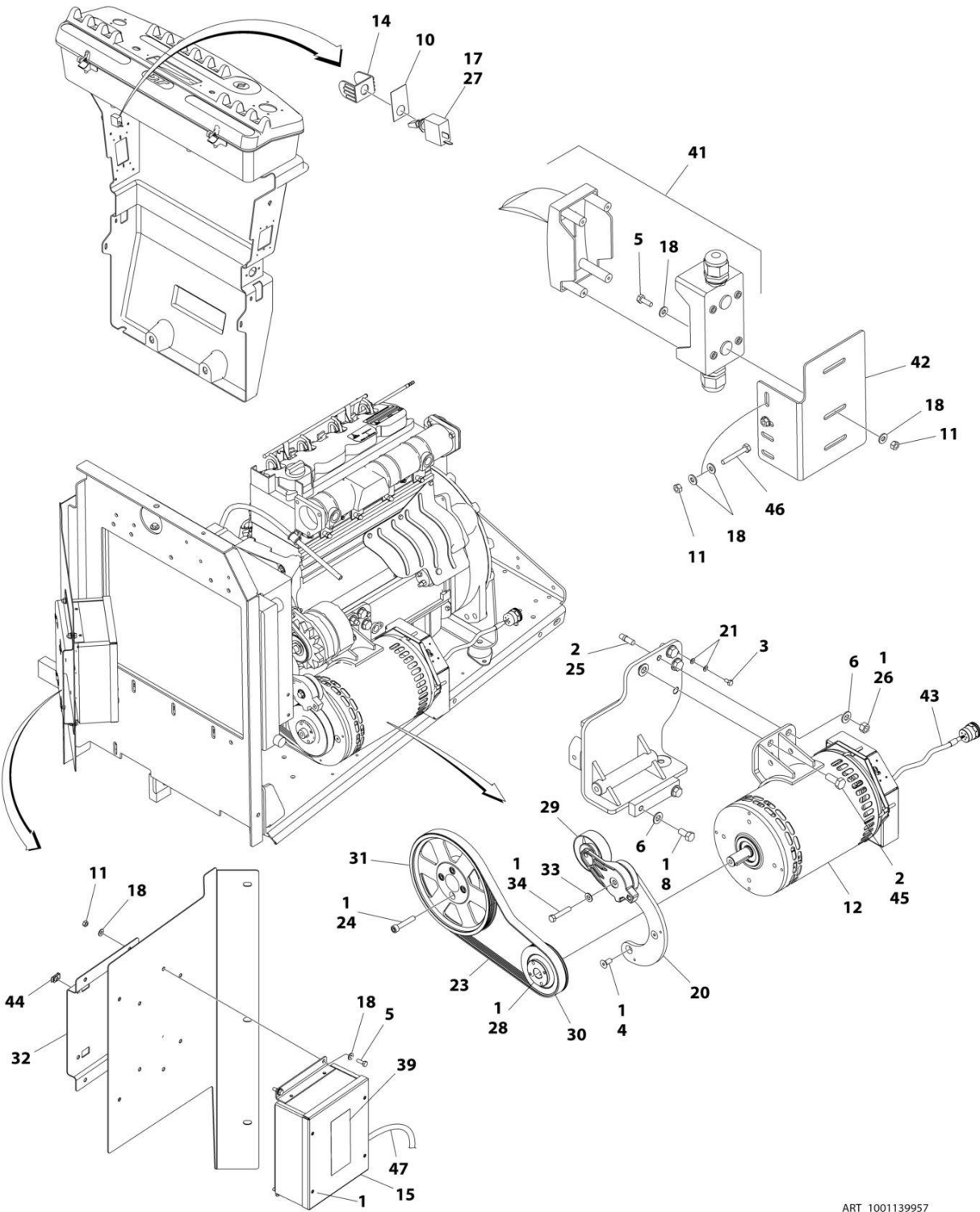
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139956	Ref	4000W/60Hz Generator Installation - Deutz D2011 Engines	B
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
3	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
4	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
7	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
8	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
9	1001110873	1	Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI	
10	4460346	1	Receptacle	
11	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0860038	1	Box, Switch-Weatherhead	
13	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
14	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
15	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
16	0902888	1	Bracket, Junction Box	
17	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
18	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
19	1001129858	1	Generator Assembly	
19	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
19	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
19	70001966	1	Bearing	
19	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
19	70004171	1	Key	
19	70004676	1	Rotor	
19	70004684	1	Stator	
19	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
19	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
19	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
19	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
19	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
19	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
20	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
20	70006552	1	Capacitor	
20	70006553	1	Relay	
21	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
22	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
24	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
25	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
26	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
27	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
28	0480129	1	Belt, Generator	
29	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
30	4300157	1	Stud	
31	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
32	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
33	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
34	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
35	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
37	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine Deutz	
38	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
39	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
41	3300454	4	Nut, U-Style 1/4	
42	3575863	1	Plate	
43	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
44	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
44	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
44	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
44	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
44	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
44	1001152530	1	Block, Terminal	
44	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	
44	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
45	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
46	3251243	1	Decal, 120V-60Hz	
47	3311005	4	Nut #10	
48	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
49	4751000	4	Washer #10	
50	0100020	AR	Sealant	
51	1705374	1	Decal, 240V-60Hz	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	1001153197	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
103	4922641	1	Harness, Switch	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-70. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001139957

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-70. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

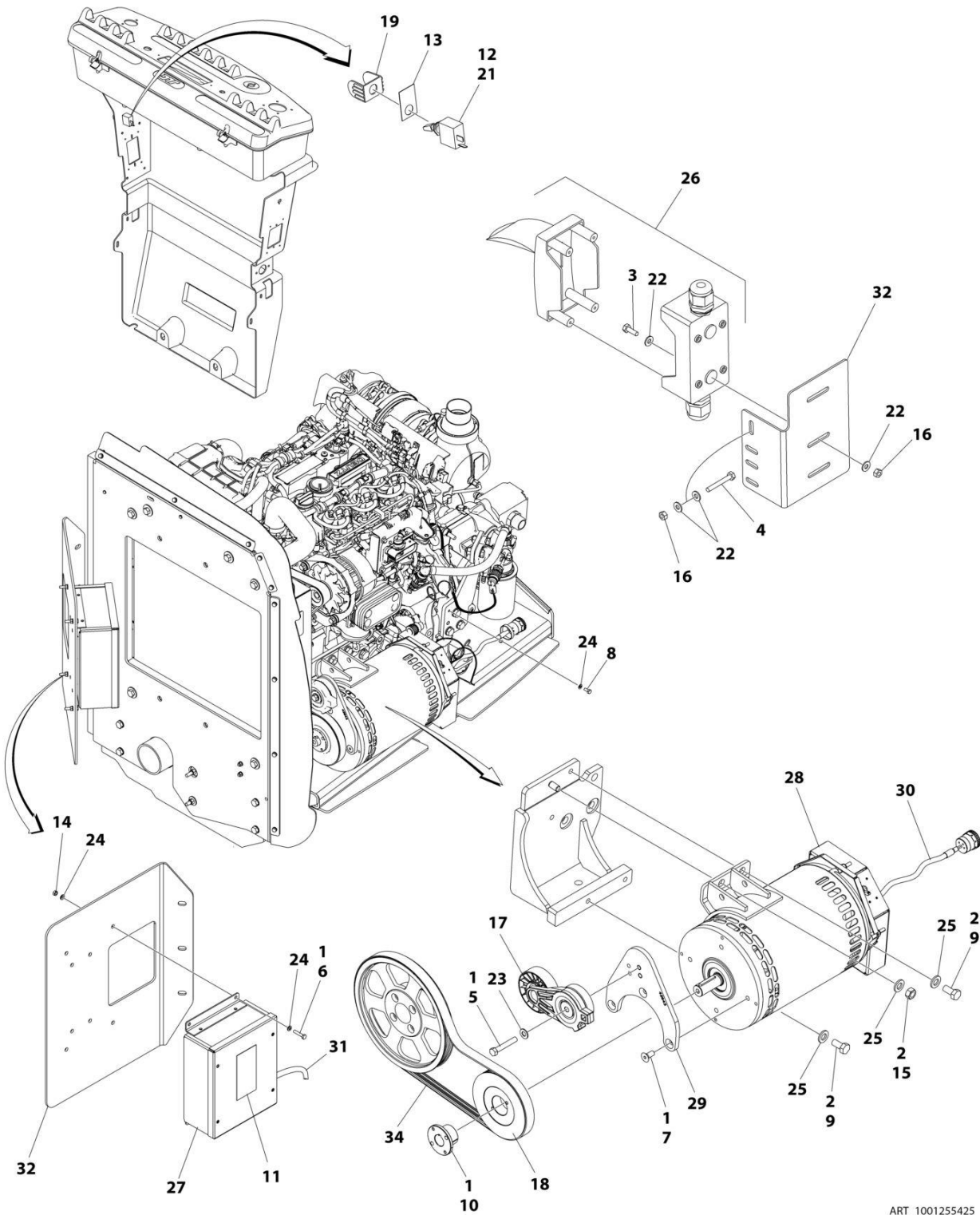
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139957	Ref	4000W/50HZ Generator Installation - Deutz D2011 Engines	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641406	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
11	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
12	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
12	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
12	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
12	70001966	1	Bearing	
12	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
12	70004171	1	Key	
12	70004676	1	Rotor	
12	70004677	1	Stator	
12	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
12	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
12	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
12	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
12	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
12	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
14	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
15	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
15	70006552	1	Capacitor	
15	70006553	1	Relay	
16	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
17	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
17	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
18	4711400	16	Washer 1/4	
20	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
21	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
23	0480126	1	Belt, Generator	
24	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
25	4300157	1	Stud	
26	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
27	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
28	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
29	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
30	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
31	3580320	1	Pulley, Engine Deutz	
32	3575863	1	Plate	
33	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
34	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
39	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
41	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
42	1001153636	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
44	3300454	4	Nut, U-Style 1/4	
45	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35 Grade 10.9	
46	0641415	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-7/8	
47	1001153197	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-71. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001255425

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-71. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES

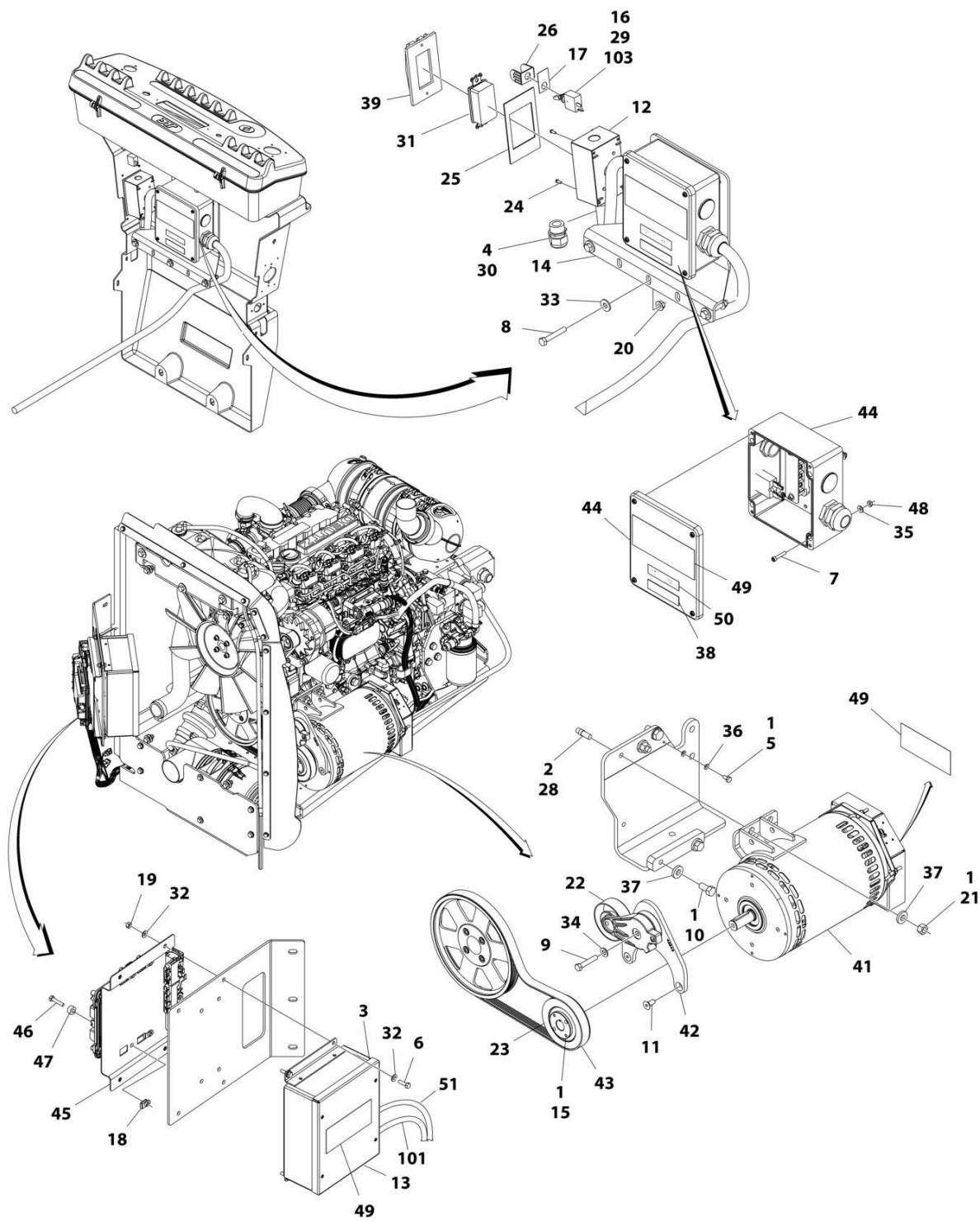
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255425	Ref	4000W/50HZ Generator Installation - Deutz TD2.2L3 (Stage V) Engines	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
5	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
6	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
7	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
8	0760607	1	Bolt M6 x 14	
9	0761212	3	Bolt M12 x 25	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
11	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
12	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
13	3252764	1	Nameplate	
14	3290601	4	Nut M6	
15	3291201	1	Nut M12	
16	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
17	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
18	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
19	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
20	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
21	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch	
22	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
24	4811700	9	Washer M6	
25	5241200	4	Washer M12	
26	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
27	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
27	70006552	1	Capacitor	
27	70006553	1	Relay	
28	1001140347	1	Generator Assembly	
28	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
28	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
28	70001966	1	Bearing	
28	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
28	70004099	1	Key	
28	70004676	1	Rotor	
28	70004686	1	Stator	
28	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
28	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
28	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
28	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
28	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
28	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
28	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position (Connects to Generator Harness)	
28	4460294	6	Pin, Male (Use with p/n 4460224)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	4460807	6	Seal, Terminal (Use with p/n 4460224)	
28	4460808	1	Seal, Interface (Use with p/n 4460224)	
29	1001142643	1	Support, Gen Tensioner	
30	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
31	1001153197	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
32	1001153636	1	Bracket	
33	1001175632	1	Wire	
34	1001214683	1	Belt, Generator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-72. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001171126

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-72. 4000W/60HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES

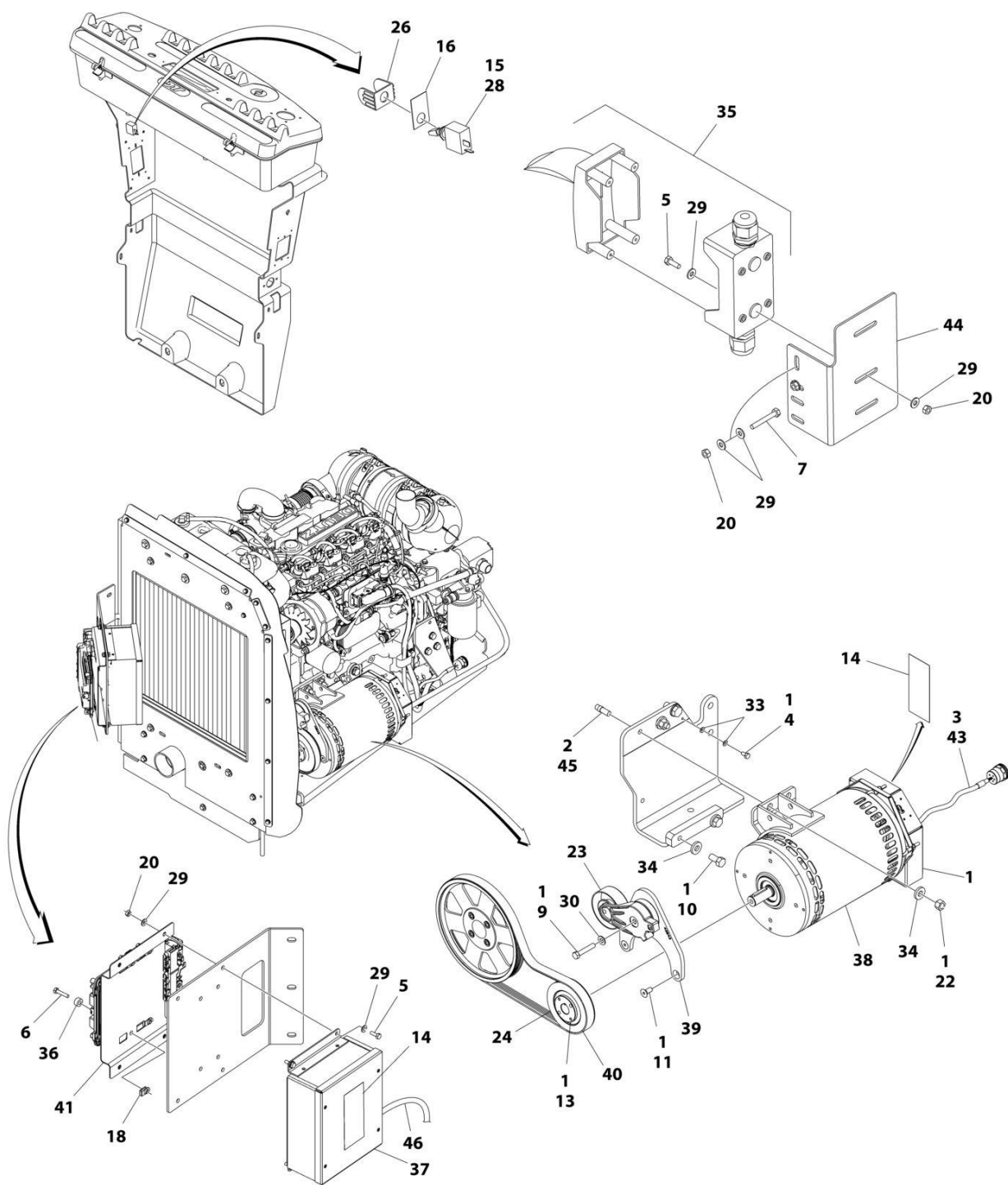
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171126	Ref	4000W/60HZ Generator Installation	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	4	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
8	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
9	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
10	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0741607	3	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
13	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
13	70006552	1	Capacitor	
13	70006553	1	Relay	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Junction Box	
15	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
16	2820031	0.33 ft /.10m	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3300454	4	Nut, U-Style 1/4	
19	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
20	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
21	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
22	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
23	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
24	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
25	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
26	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	1001163599	2	Stud	
29	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
30	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
31	4460346	1	Receptacle	
32	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
33	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
34	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
35	4751000	4	Washer #10	
36	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
37	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
38	1705374	1	Decal, 240V	
39	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
41	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
41	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
41	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
41	70001966	1	Bearing	
41	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
41	70004099	1	Key	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004676	1	Rotor	
41	70004687	1	Stator	
41	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
41	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
41	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
41	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
41	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
41	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
41	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position (Connects to Generator Harness)	
41	4460294	6	Pin, Male (Use with p/n 4460224)	
41	4460807	6	Seal, Terminal (Use with p/n 4460224)	
41	4460808	1	Seal, Interface (Use with p/n 4460224)	
42	1001142643	1	Support, Gen Tensioner	
43	1001142646	1	Belt, Generator	
44	1001152457	1	Junction Box Assembly	
44	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
44	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
44	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
44	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
44	1001152530	1	Block, Terminal	
44	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	
44	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
45	1001145330	1	Bracket	
46	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
47	1001110425	4	Spacer	
48	3311005	4	Nut #10	
49	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
50	3251243	1	Decal, 120V-60Hz	
51	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	1001153259	1	Harness, Generator	
103	4922641	1	Harness, Switch	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-73. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001171268

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-73. 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES

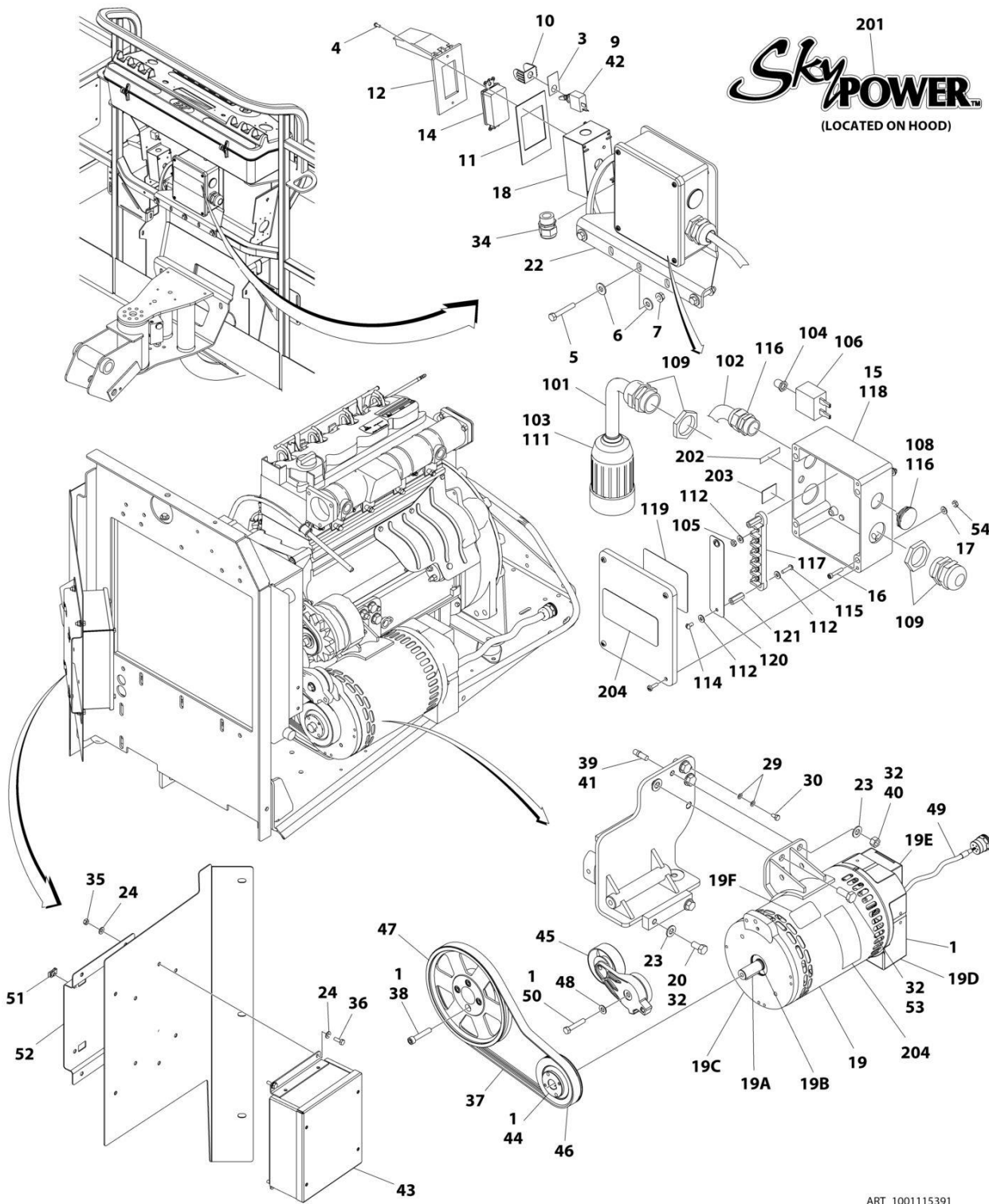
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171268	Ref	4000W/50HZ Generator Installation	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641406	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
9	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
10	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0741607	3	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 7/8	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Split	
14	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
15	2820031	0.33 ft /.10m	Heat Shrink	
16	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3300454	4	Nut, U-Style 1/4	
20	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
22	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
23	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt with Pulley	
24	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
26	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
29	4711400	16	Washer 1/4	
30	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
34	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
35	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
36	1001110425	4	Spacer	
37	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
37	70006552	1	Capacitor	
37	70006553	1	Relay	
38	1001140347	1	Generator Assembly	
38	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
38	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
38	70001966	1	Bearing	
38	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
38	70004099	1	Key	
38	70004676	1	Rotor	
38	70004686	1	Stator	
38	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
38	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
38	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
38	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
38	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
38	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position (Connects to Generator Harness)	
38	4460294	6	Pin, Male (Use with p/n 4460224)	
38	4460807	6	Seal, Terminal (Use with p/n 4460224)	
38	4460808	1	Seal, INterface (Use with p/n 4460224)	
39	1001142643	1	Support, Gen Tensioner	
40	1001142645	1	Belt	
41	1001145330	1	Bracket	
43	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
44	1001153636	1	Bracket	
45	1001163599	2	Stud	
46	1001153259	1	Harness, Generator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-74. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001115391

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-74. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115391	Ref	7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3252764	1	Nameplate	
4	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	4711500	6	Washer	
7	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
9	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	3960422	1	Gasket	
12	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
14	4460346	1	Receptacle	
15	1001157592	Ref	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
16	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
17	4751000	4	Washer #10	
18	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
19	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	D
19	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
19	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
19	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
19	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
19	70002297	1	Stud	
19	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
19A	70004171	1	Key	
19B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
19C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
19D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
19E	70002290	1	Shroud	
19E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
19E	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
19E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
19E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
19E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
19E	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
19E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
19E	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal) (Not Shown)	
19E	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External) (Not Shown)	
19E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
19E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
19F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
20	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
22	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
23	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
24	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
30	0641403	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

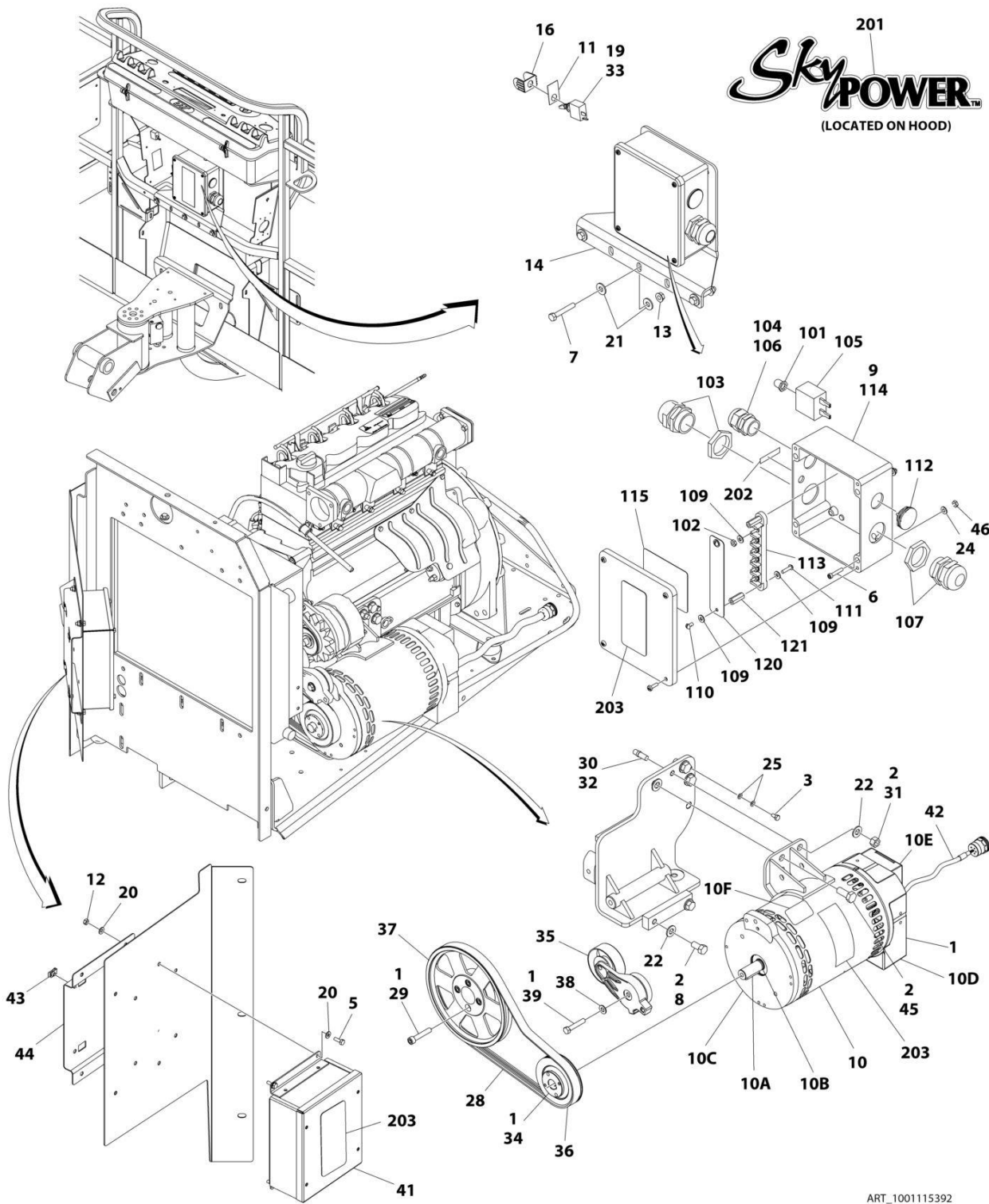
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
32	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	D
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
36	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
37	0480129	1	Belt, Drive	
38	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	
39	4300157	1	Stud	
40	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
41	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
42	2820031	1	Insulator	
43	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
43	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
43	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
43	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (p/n 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application	
43	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
44	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
45	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
46	3580318	1	Pulley	
47	3580320	1	Pulley	
48	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
49	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
50	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
51	3300454	4	Nut Special 1/4	
52	3575863	1	Plate, EMR2 Mount	
53	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
54	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	AR	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2 ft/.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
108	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal - 6 Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Located on Opposite Side)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	B
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-75. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001115392

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-75. 7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

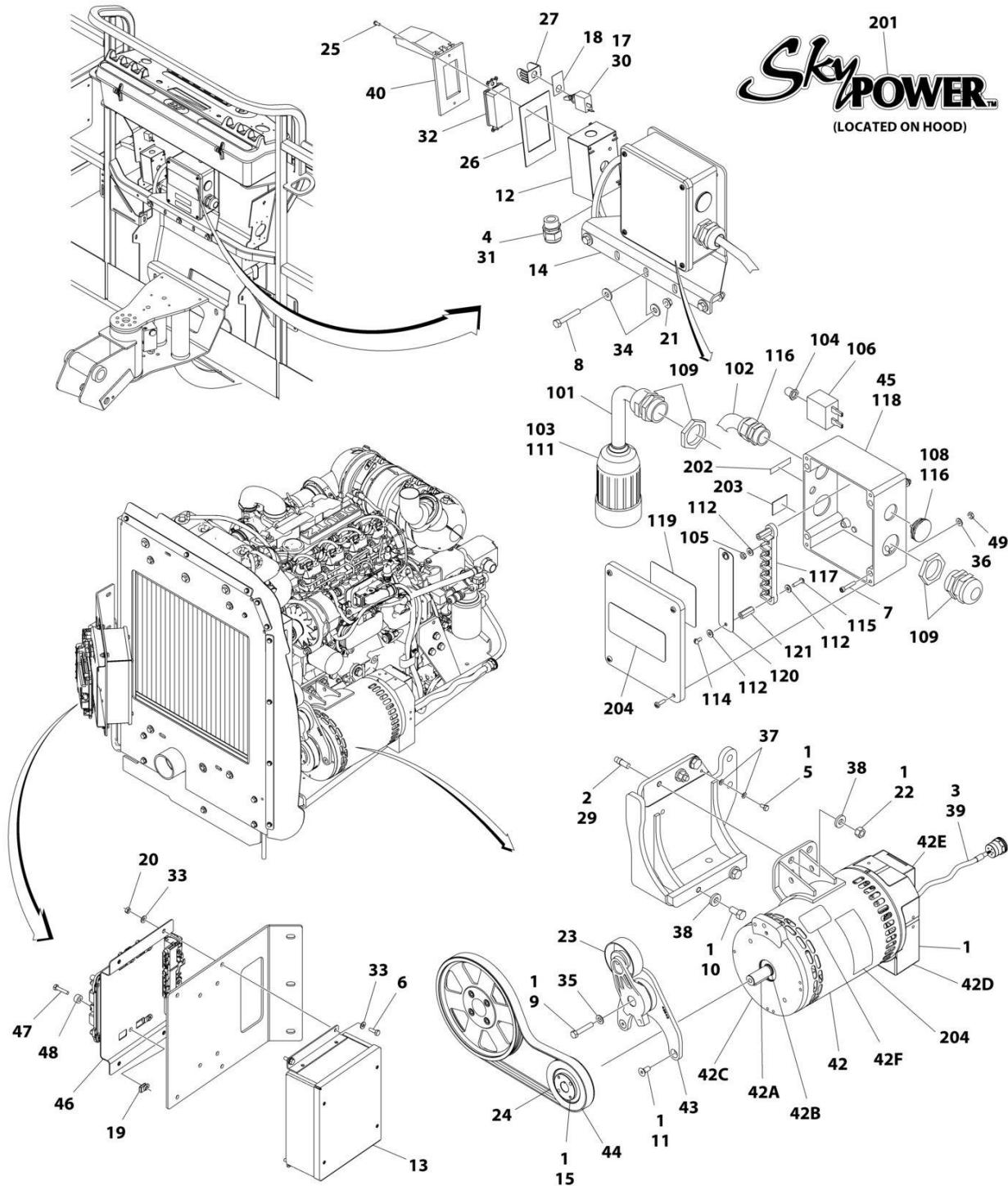
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115392	Ref	7500W/50HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	D
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641403	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
9	1001157525	Ref	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
10	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
10	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
10	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
10	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
10	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
10	70002297	1	Stud	
10	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
10A	70004171	1	Key	
10B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
10B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
10B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
10C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
10D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
10E	70002290	1	Shroud	
10E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
10E	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
10E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
10E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
10E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
10E	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
10E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
10E	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal) (Not Shown)	
10E	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External) (Not Shown)	
10E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
10E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
10F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
11	3252764	1	Nameplate	
12	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
16	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
18	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4711500	6	Washer	
22	4711800	3	Washer 1/2	
24	4751000	4	Washer #10	
25	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
28	0480126	1	Belt, Drive	
29	4032015	4	Capscrew M10 x 55	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
30	4300157	1	Stud	B
31	3311801	1	Nut 1/2	
32	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
33	2820031	1	Insulator	
34	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
35	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
36	3580319	1	Pulley	
37	3580320	1	Pulley	
38	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
39	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
41	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
41	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
41	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
41	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
		Ref	"Note: Same Circuit Card (p/n 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application."	
41	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
42	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	3300454	4	Nut Special 1/4	
44	3575863	1	Plate, EMR2 Mount	
45	0771415	1	Bolt M14 x 35	
46	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
106	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal - 6 Pole	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
203	1705489	Ref	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	B
	1001157769	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	1001152429	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
304	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001145227

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-76. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001145227	Ref	7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641407	4	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
7	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
8	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
9	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
10	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0741607	3	Screw, Flathead 3/8 x 7/8	
12	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
13	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
13	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
13	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
13	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
		Ref	Note: Same Circuit Card (p/n 7024489) is used for both 60Hz and 50Hz. When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
13	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
15	0962520	1	Bushing, Split Taper	
17	2820031	1	Insulator	
18	3252764	1	Nameplate	
19	3300454	4	Nut Special 1/4	
20	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
21	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
22	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
23	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
24	3580318	1	Pulley	
25	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
26	3960422	1	Gasket	
27	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
28	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	1001163599	2	Stud	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
32	4460346	1	Receptacle	
33	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
34	4711500	6	Washer	
35	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
36	4751000	4	Washer #10	
37	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
38	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
39	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
40	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
42	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

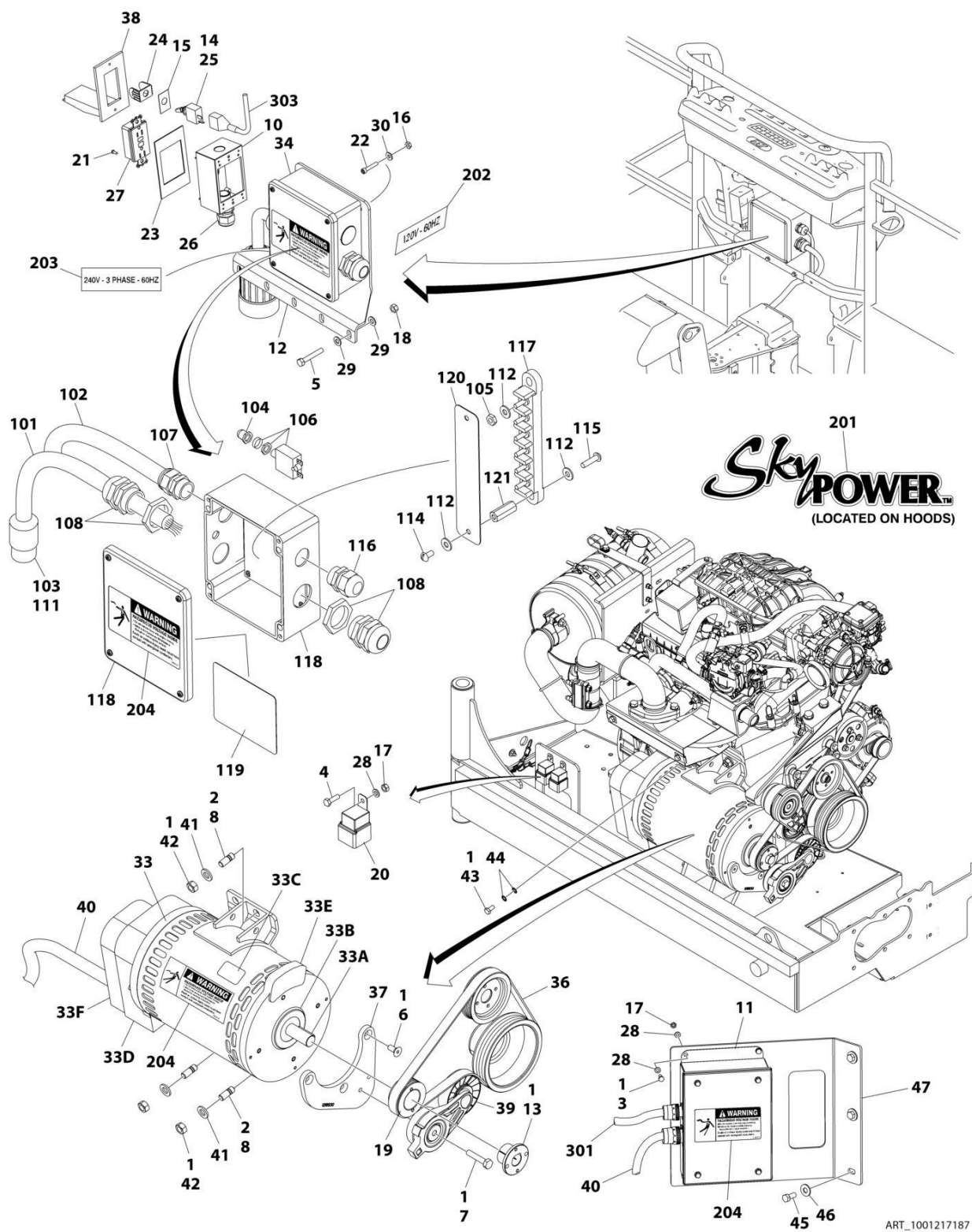
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	D
42	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
42	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
42	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
42	70002297	1	Stud	
42	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
42A	70004099	1	Key	
42B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
42B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
42B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
42C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
42D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
42E	70006094	1	Shroud	
42E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
42E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
42E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
42E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
42E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
42E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 45)	
42E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
42E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
42E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
42E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
42F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
43	1001142643	1	Support, Gen Tensioner	
44	1001142646	1	Belt, Generator	
45	1001157592	Ref	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
46	1001145330	1	Bracket	
47	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
48	1001110425	4	Spacer	
49	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	AR	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2 ft /0.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15 Amp	
108	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal - 6 Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Located on Opposite Side)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157770	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	A
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-77. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-77. 7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - FORD ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217187	Ref	7500W/60HZ SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
8	1001196382	4	Stud	
10	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
11	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
11	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
11	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
11	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
11	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
12	0902888	1	Bracket, Box Mounting	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Spilt Taper	
14	2820031	1	Heat Shrink	
15	3252764	1	Nameplate - AC & Weld	
16	3311005	4	Nut #10	
17	3290601	6	Nut M6	
18	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3580314	1	Pulley	
20	3740080	2	Relay	
21	3910606	2	Screw #6 x 3/8	
22	3931016	4	Capscrew #10 x 1	
23	3960422	1	Gasket	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
26	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
27	4460346	1	Receptacle	
28	4811700	10	Washer #10	
29	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
30	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	1001136104	1	Generator Assembly	
33	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
33	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
33	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
33	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell - Not Shown)	
33	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
33	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
33	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
33	7026597	1	Connector, W/Leads (Not Shown)	
33	7026626	1	Connector - 6 Position with Seal (Not Shown)	
33	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
33	70004169	1	Panel, End (Not Shown)	
33	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
33	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
33	70002297	4	Stud (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
33A	70004171	1	Key	C
33A	70001100	1	Armature, Generator (Includes Radial Ball Bearing on End with Brushes and Fan)	
33A	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial	
33B	70001966	1	Bearing, Radial Ball	
33B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
33C	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
33D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
33E	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
33F	70004169	1	Endbell, Shroud Assembly	
34	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
36	1001216390	1	V-Belt	
37	1001218930	1	Mount, Tensioner	
38	1001110873	1	Cover, Receptacle	
39	3580317	1	Tensioner, Belt	
40	4922925	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	5241200	4	Washer M12	
42	3291201	4	Nut M12	
43	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
44	4871700	2	Washer M6	
45	0641607	3	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
46	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
47	1001137866	1	Bracket	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.5m	Cable, Electrical - 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable Electrical - 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Receptacle	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal Pole	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Box Junction	
120	1001158007	1	Cover	
121	1001158008	2	Standoff	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Located on Opposite Side)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal, Hazardous Voltage	
	1001221498	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B

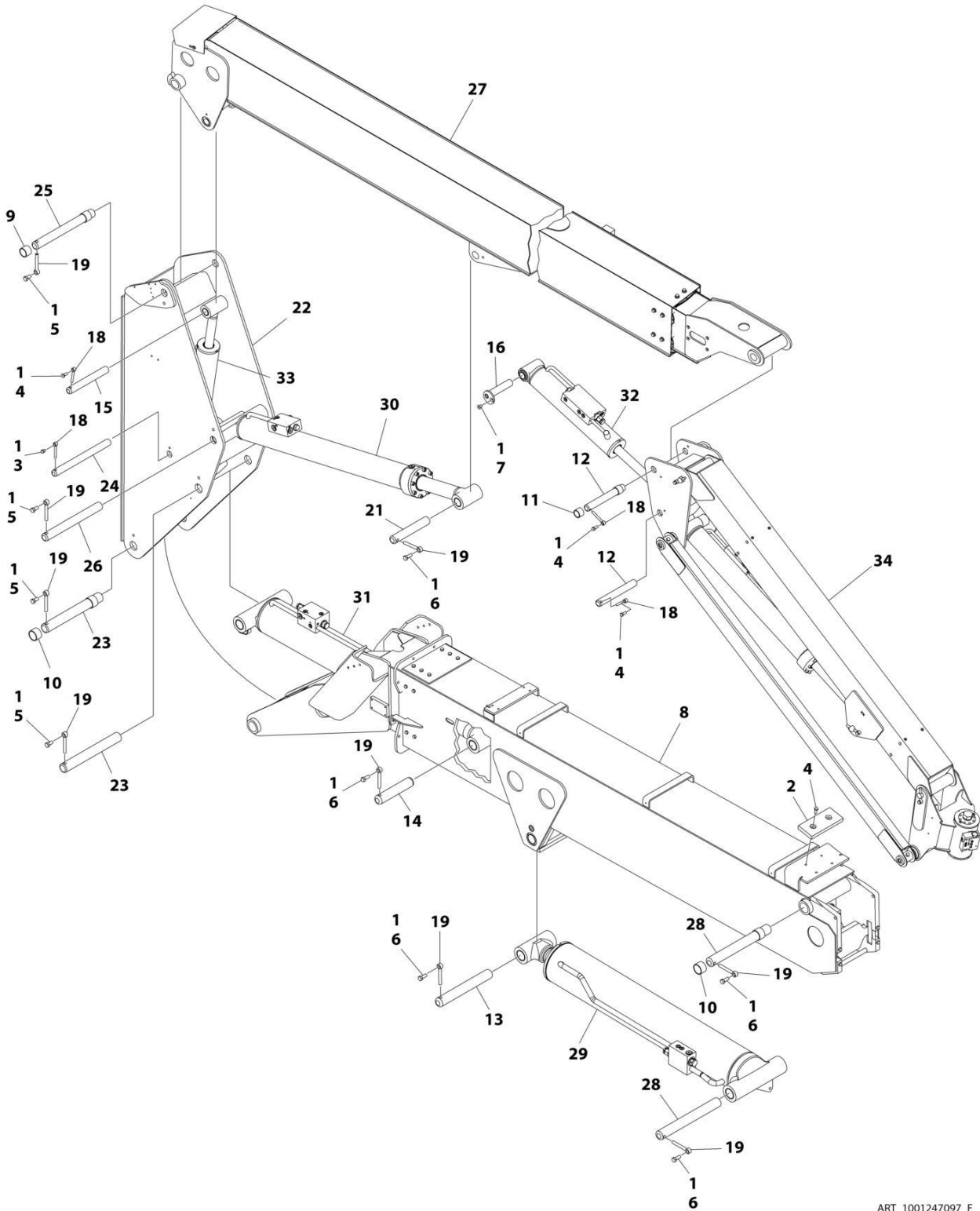
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301	1001257972	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	A
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03, MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001247097_F

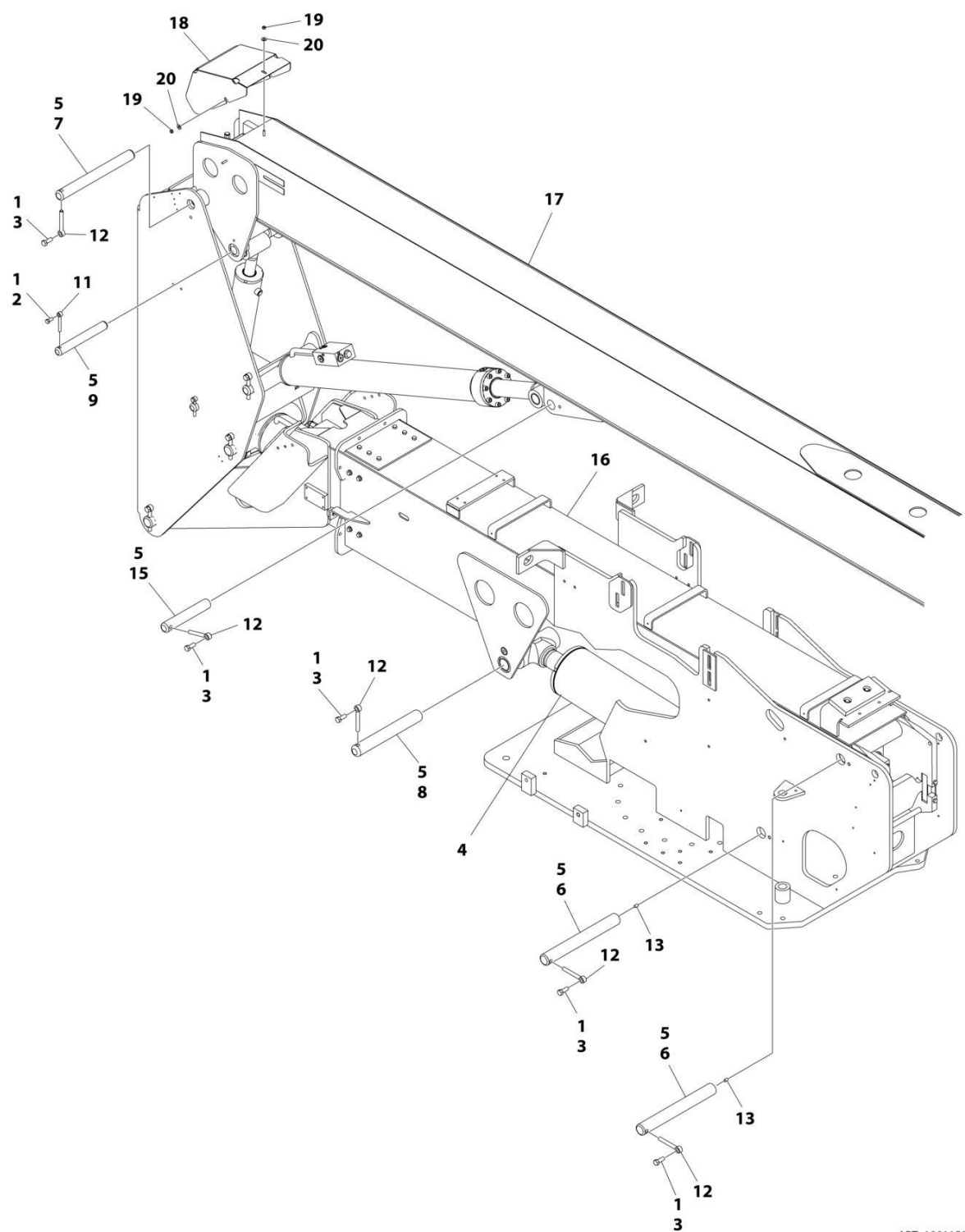
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03, MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247097	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561076	1	Block, Boom Rest	
3	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
6	0641810	5	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0741605	1	Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0801019	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0961948	2	Bushing	
10	0961949	4	Bushing	
11	0961951	2	Bushing	
12	3422561	2	Pin	
13	3422573	1	Pin	
14	3422575	1	Pin	
15	3422579	1	Pin	
16	3422583	1	Pin	
17	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown – Used with Item 20 Located on Platform Console Box)	
18	3841143	7	Keeper, Pin - 3/8	
19	3841203	9	Keeper, Pin - 1/2	
20	4360328	1	Toggle, Switch (Not Shown – Located on Platform Console Box)	
21	1001097822	1	Pin	
22	1001152639	1	Upright	
23	1001155093	2	Pin	
24	1001155094	1	Pin	
25	1001155096	1	Pin	
26	1001155097	1	Pin	
27	1001156501	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001158810	2	Pin	
29	1001261003	1	Tower Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
30	1001228004	1	Main Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
31	1001228042	1	Upright Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
32	1001251051	1	Platform (Slave) Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
33	1001251052	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
34	1001247146	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001158732_G

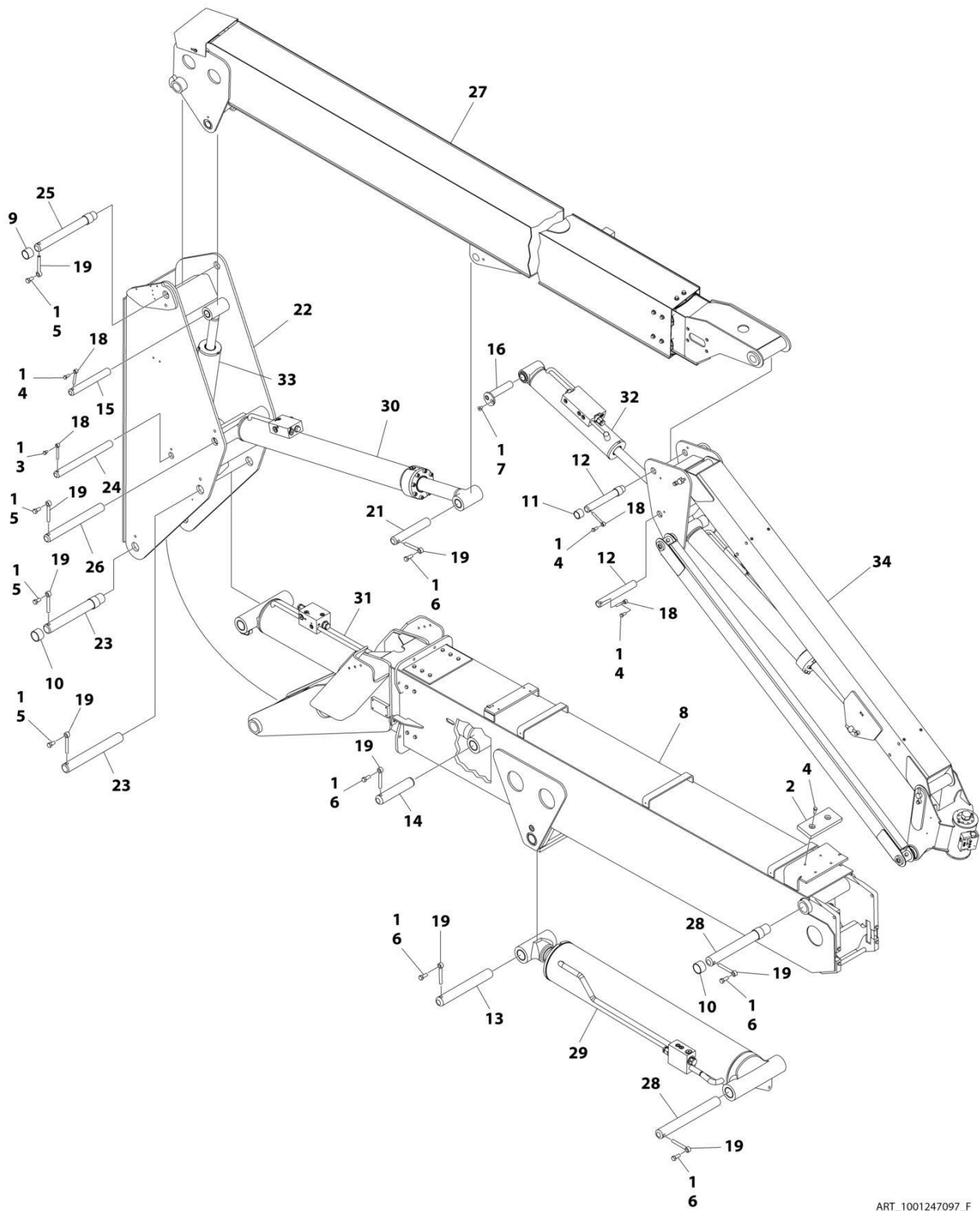
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158732	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	5	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	1001261003	1	Tower Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
5	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
6	3422571	2	Pin	
7	3422572	1	Pin	
8	3422573	1	Pin	
9	3422579	1	Pin	
10	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
11	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin - 3/8	
12	3841203	5	Keeper, Pin - 1/2	
13	3900239	2	Setscrew	
14	4360328	1	Toggle, Switch (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
15	1001097822	1	Pin	
16	1001115335	1	Tower Boom Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001158731	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1670768	1	Cover	
19	3311401	3	Nut 1/4	
20	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001247097_F

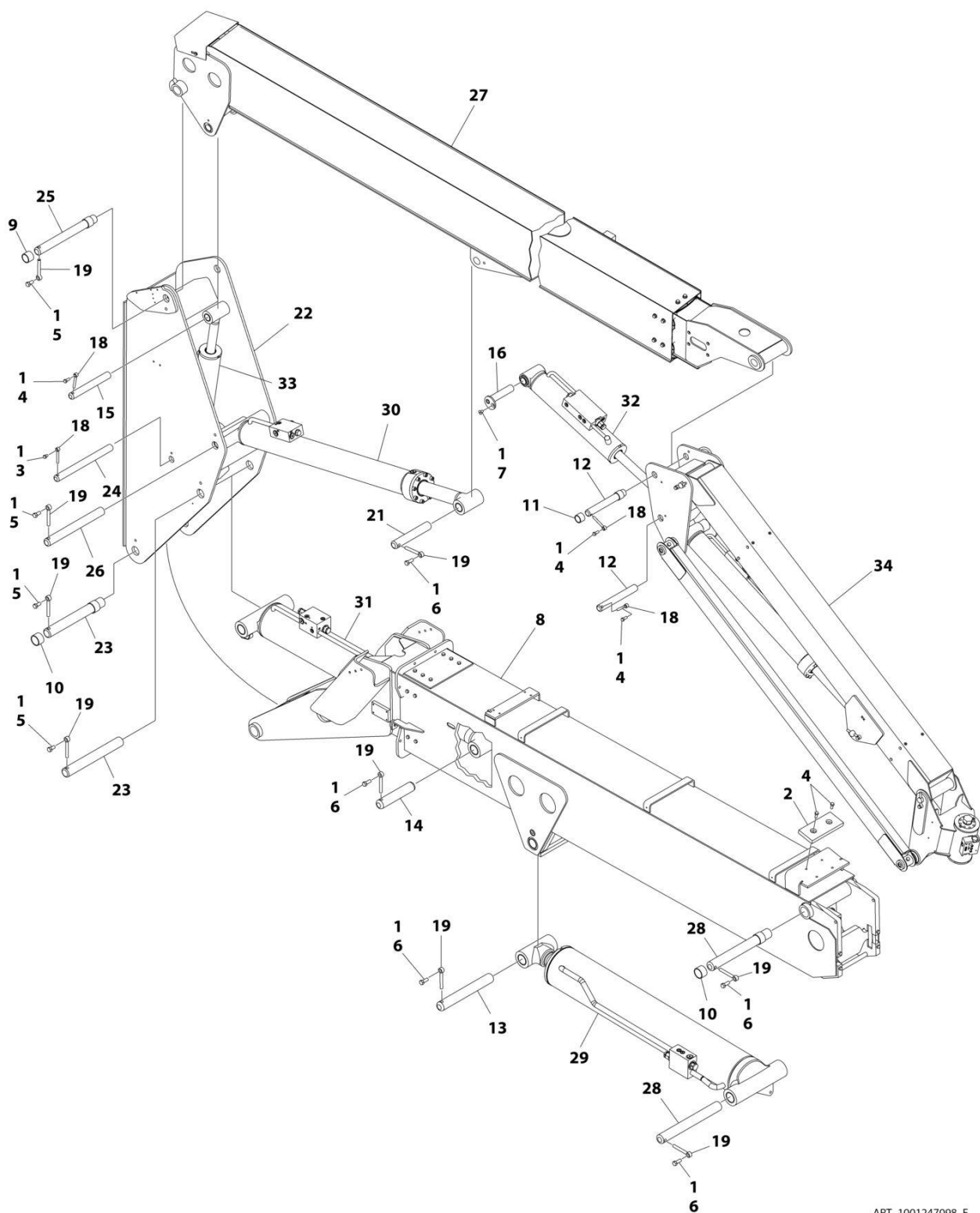
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247097	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561076	1	Block, Boom Rest	
3	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
6	0641810	5	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0741605	1	Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0801019	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0961948	2	Bushing	
10	0961949	4	Bushing	
11	0961951	2	Bushing	
12	3422561	2	Pin	
13	3422573	1	Pin	
14	3422575	1	Pin	
15	3422579	1	Pin	
16	3422583	1	Pin	
17	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown – Used with Item 20 Located on Platform Console Box)	
18	3841143	7	Keeper, Pin - 3/8	
19	3841203	9	Keeper, Pin - 1/2	
20	4360328	1	Toggle, Switch (Not Shown – Located on Platform Console Box)	
21	1001097822	1	Pin	
22	1001152639	1	Upright	
23	1001155093	2	Pin	
24	1001155094	1	Pin	
25	1001155096	1	Pin	
26	1001155097	1	Pin	
27	1001156501	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001158810	2	Pin	
29	1001261003	1	Tower Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
30	1001228004	1	Main Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
31	1001228042	1	Upright Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
32	1001251051	1	Platform (Slave) Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
33	1001251052	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
34	1001247146	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001247098_F

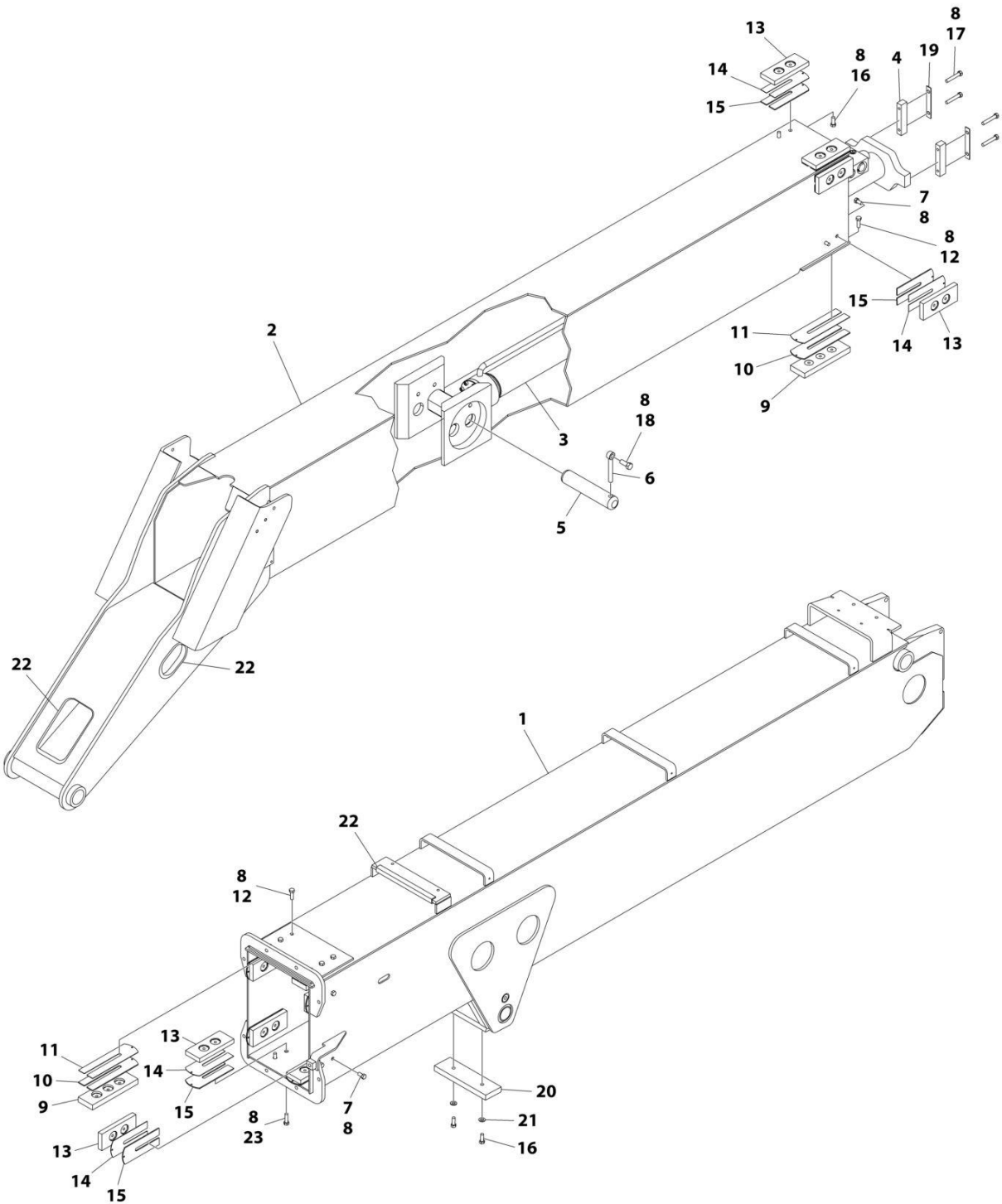
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION – WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247098	Ref	BOOMS AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561076	1	Block, Boom Rest	
3	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
6	0641810	5	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0741605	1	Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0801019	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0961948	2	Bushing	
10	0961949	4	Bushing	
11	0961951	2	Bushing	
12	3422561	2	Pin	
13	3422573	1	Pin	
14	3422575	1	Pin	
15	3422579	1	Pin	
16	3422583	1	Pin	
17	3790012	1	O-Ring (Not Shown - Used with Item #20 located on Platform Console Box)	
18	3841143	7	Keeper, Pin - 3/8	
19	3841203	9	Keeper, Pin - 1/2	
20	4360328	1	Toggle, Switch (Not Shown - Located on Platform Console Box)	
21	1001097822	1	Pin	
22	1001152639	1	Upright	
23	1001155093	2	Pin	
24	1001155094	1	Pin	
25	1001155096	1	Pin	
26	1001155097	1	Pin	
27	1001156501	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001158810	2	Pin	
29	1001261003	1	Tower Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
30	1001228004	1	Main Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
31	1001228042	1	Upright Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
32	1001251051	1	Platform (Slave) Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
33	1001251052	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
34	1001247146	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0801019

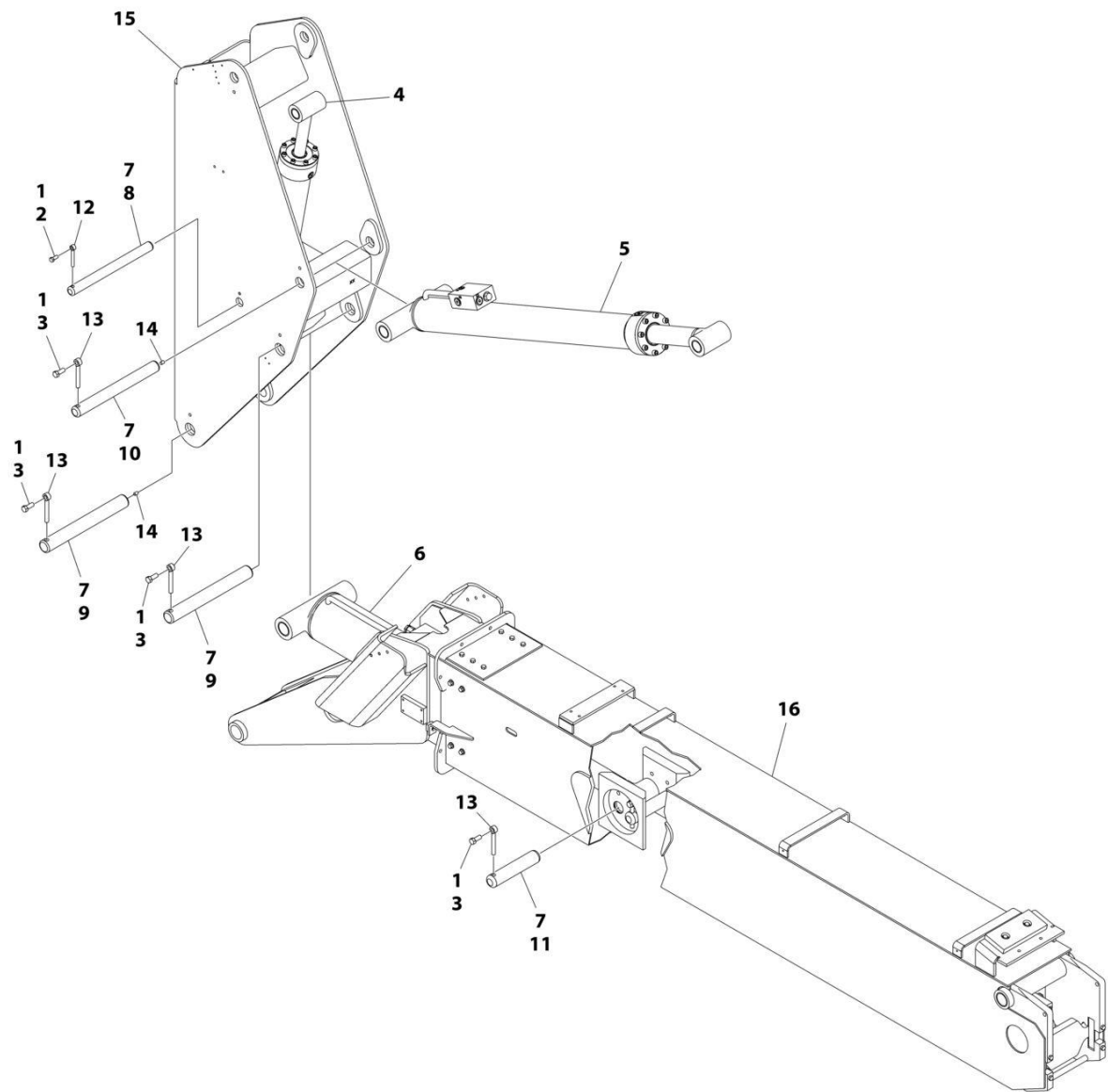
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801019	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	J
1	0801622	NLA	Base	
2	0801637	1	Fly	
3	1001228006	1	Cylinder Assembly - Tower Telescope (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
4	0561185	2	Block, Attach	
5	3422575	1	Pin	
6	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	0641606	26	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
10	4070863	4	Shim .12	
11	4070864	4	Shim .05	
12	0641609	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
13	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
14	4070897	12	Shim .05	
15	4070898	12	Shim .12	
16	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
17	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
18	0641810	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
19	4070929	AR	Shim	
20	0561248	1	Block, Boom Rest	
21	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
22	4060808	AR	Flex-Trim	
23	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. TOWER BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001115335

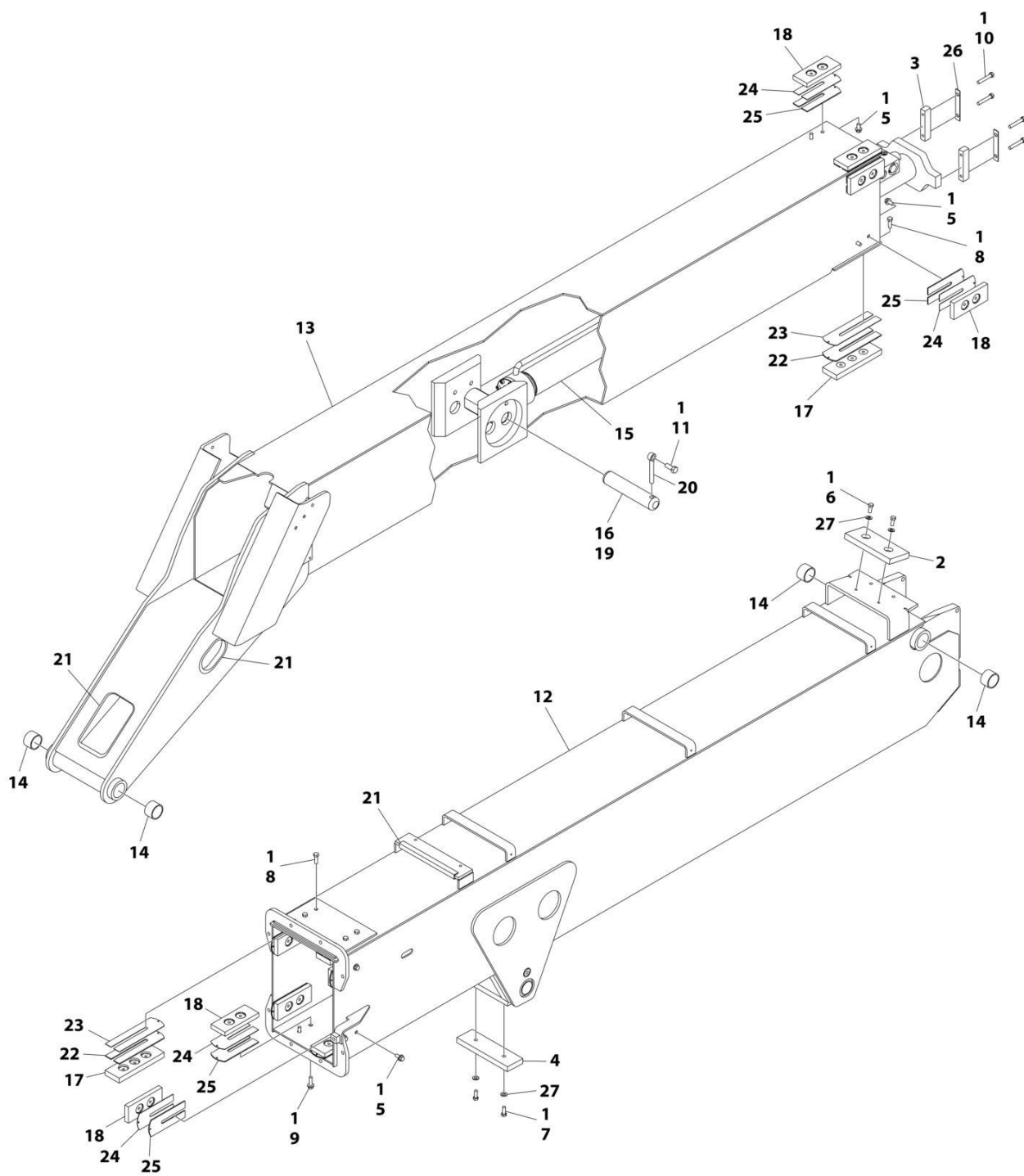
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. TOWER BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115335	Ref	TOWER BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	1001251052	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
5	1001228004	1	Main Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
6	1001228042	1	Upright Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
8	3422566	1	Pin	
9	3422571	2	Pin	
10	3422572	1	Pin	
11	3422575	1	Pin	
12	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin - 3/8	
13	3841203	4	Keeper, Pin - 1/2	
14	3900239	2	Setscrew	
15	1001114557	1	Upright	
16	1001115334	1	Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001115334

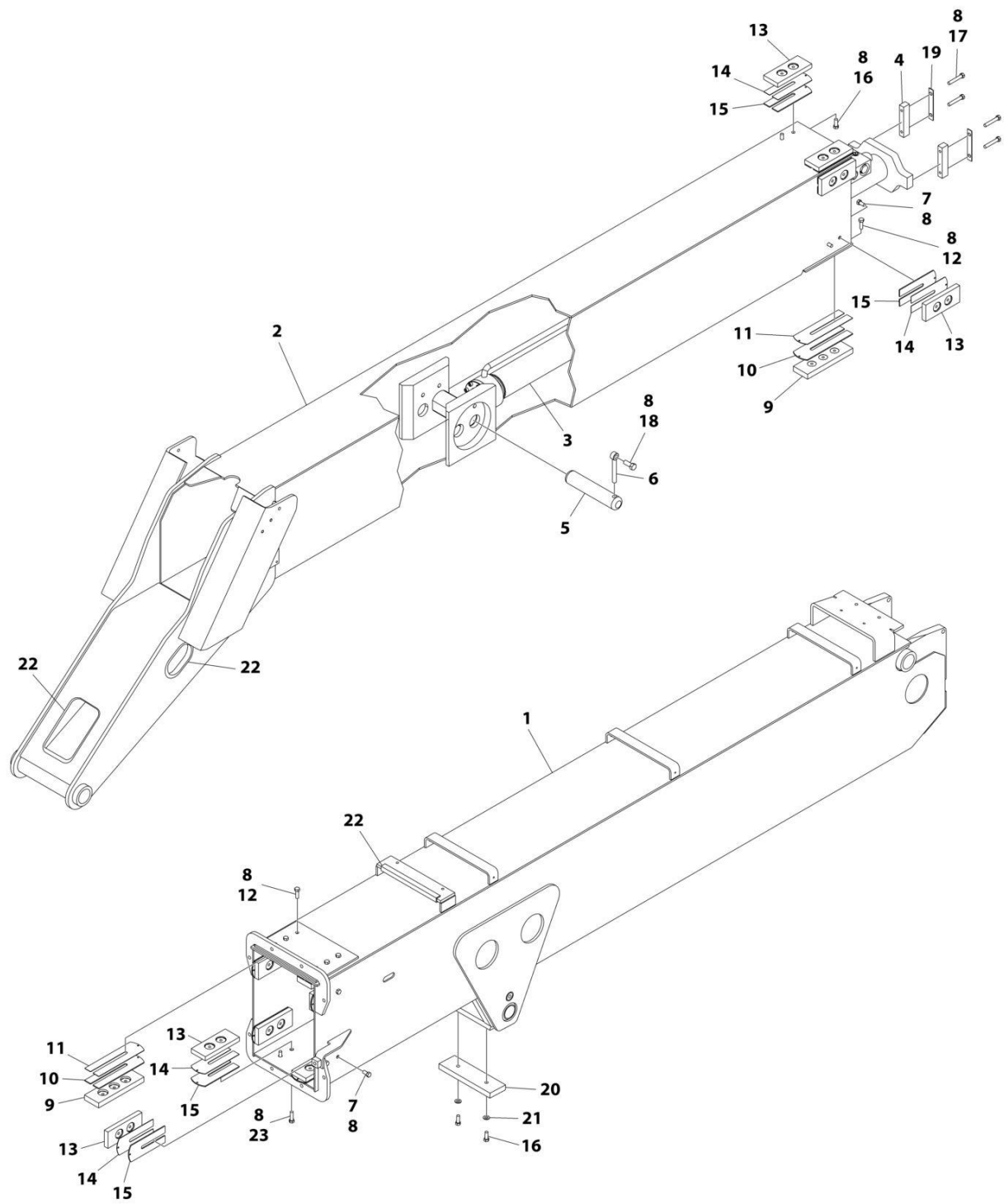
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115334	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561076	1	Block, Boom Rest	
3	0561185	2	Block, Attach	
4	0561248	1	Block, Boom Rest	
5	0811606	20	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0811610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
11	0641810	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0801622	1	Base	
13	0801637	1	Fly	
14	0961949	4	Bushing	
15	1001228006	1	Cylinder Assembly - Tower Telescope (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
16	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
17	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
18	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
19	3422575	1	Pin	
20	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
21	4060808	AR	Flex-Trim	
22	4070863	4	Shim .12	
23	4070864	4	Shim .05	
24	4070897	12	Shim .05	
25	4070898	12	Shim .12	
26	4070929	4	Shim	
27	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_0801019

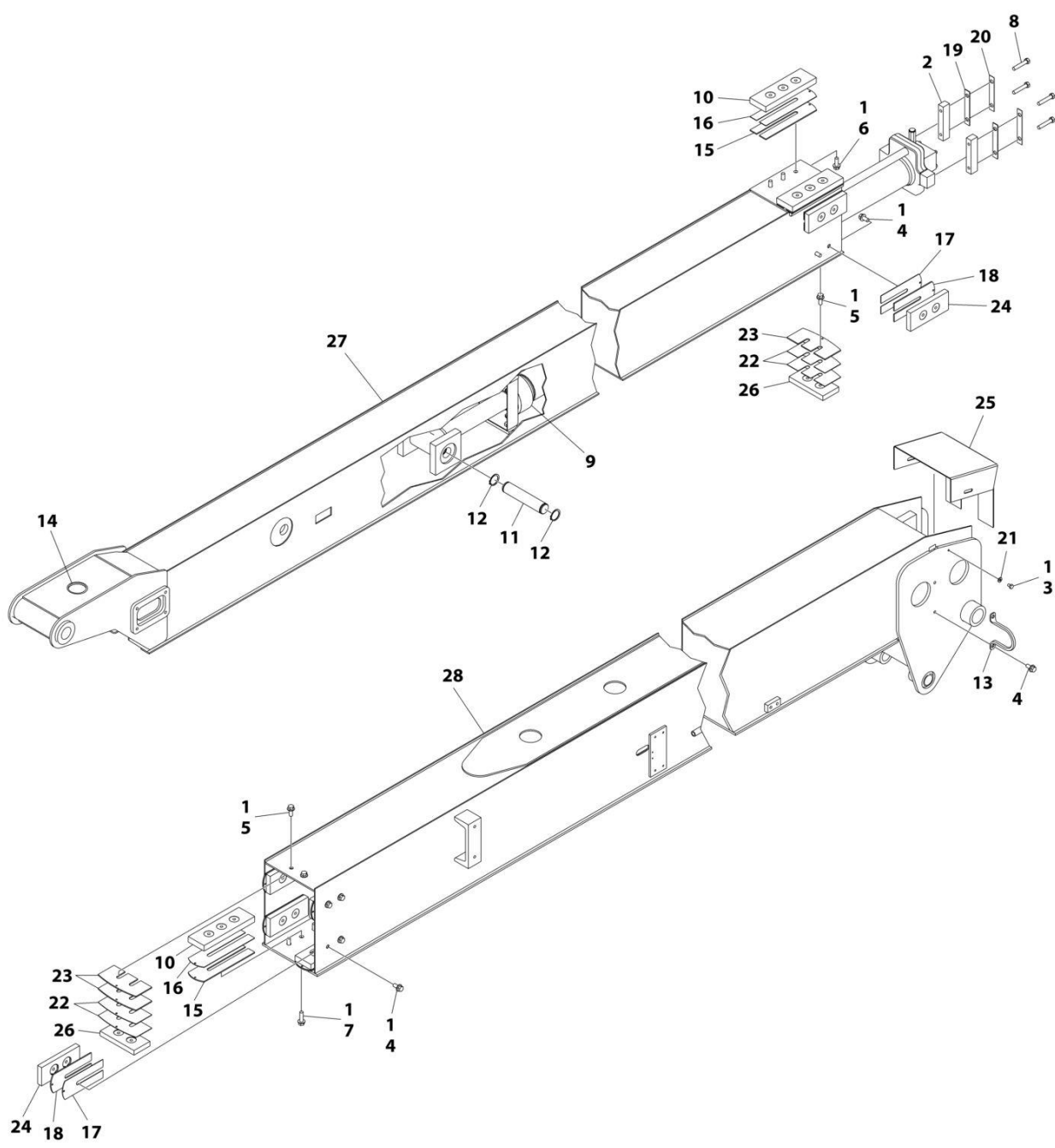
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801019	Ref	TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY	J
1	0801622	NLA	Base	
2	0801637	1	Fly	
3	1001228006	1	Cylinder Assembly - Tower Telescope (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
4	0561185	2	Block, Attach	
5	3422575	1	Pin	
6	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	0641606	26	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
10	4070863	4	Shim .12	
11	4070864	4	Shim .05	
12	0641609	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
13	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
14	4070897	12	Shim .05	
15	4070898	12	Shim .12	
16	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
17	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
18	0641810	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
19	4070929	AR	Shim	
20	0561248	1	Block, Boom Rest	
21	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
22	4060808	AR	Flex-Trim	
23	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001156501

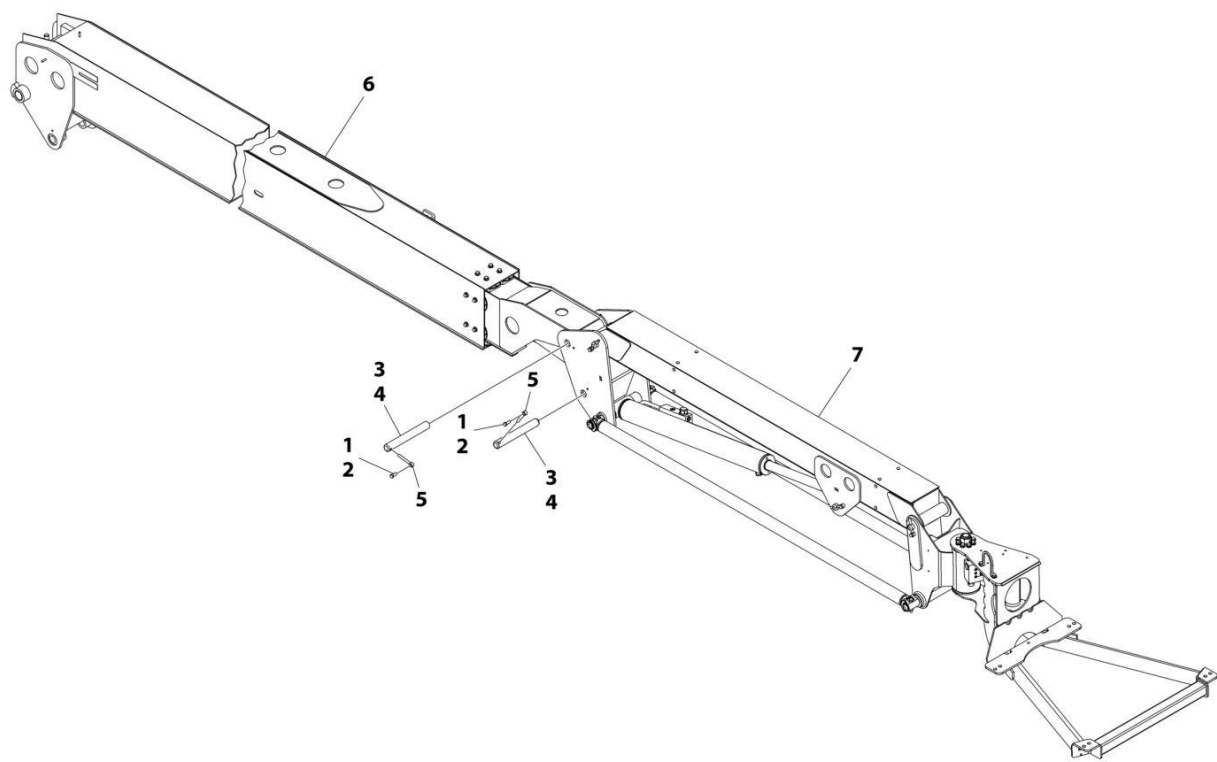
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156501	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block	
3	0641403	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
4	0811606	18	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0811607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0811608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0811610	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
9	1001228007	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
10	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
11	3422457	1	Pin	
12	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
13	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
14	4060805	AR	Flex-Trim	
15	4070863	AR	Shim .12	
16	4070864	AR	Shim .05	
17	4070897	AR	Shim .05	
18	4070898	AR	Shim .12	
19	4070929	AR	Shim	
20	4071007	AR	Shim	
21	4751200	2	Washer #12	
22	1001136590	AR	Shim 18Ga	
23	1001138436	AR	Shim 11Ga	
24	1001148652	8	Pad, Wear	
25	1001162828	1	Cover, Boom	
26	1001152127	2	Pad, Wear	
27	1001156502	1	Fly, Boom	
28	1001152249	1	Base, Boom	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. MAIN BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001158731

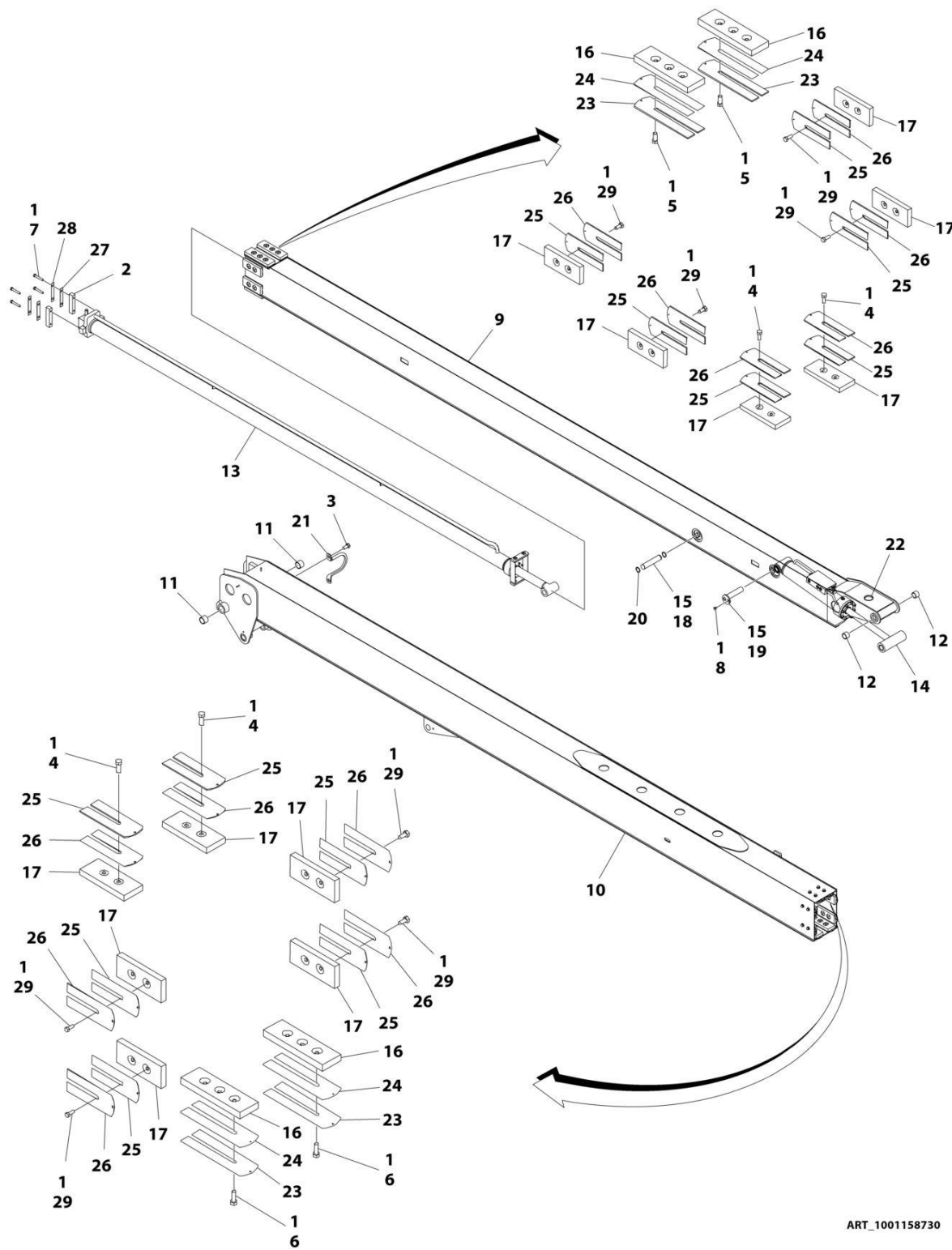
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. MAIN BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158731	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0811607	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
3	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
4	3422561	2	Pin	
5	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
6	1001158730	1	Main Boom Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001247624	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



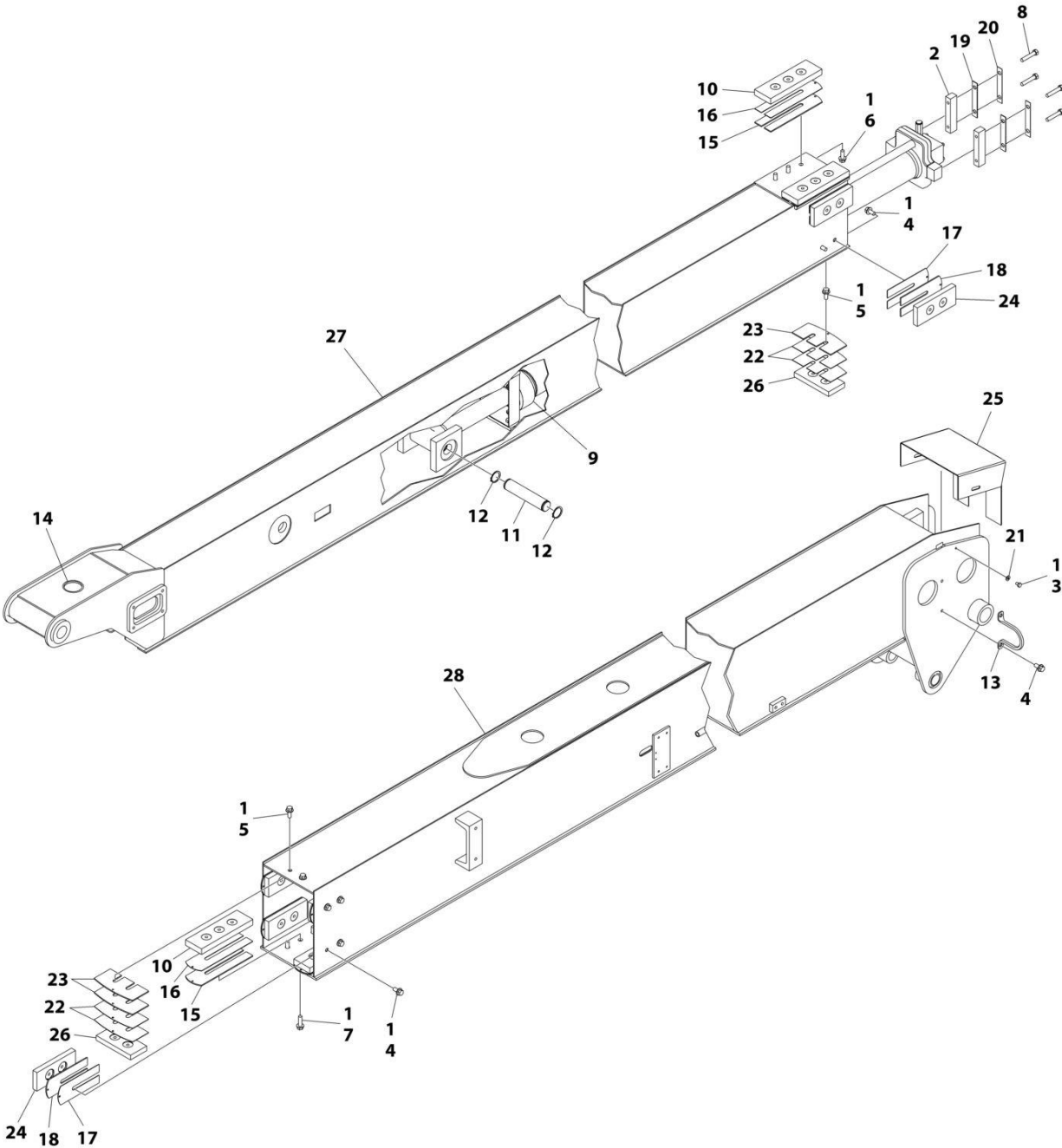
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158730	Ref	BOOM SUB-ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0811607	8	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0811608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0811610	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
8	0741605	1	Screw, Countersunk 3/8 x 5/8	
9	1001157533	1	Fly, Boom	
10	0801621	1	Base, Boom	
11	0961948	2	Bushing	
12	0961951	2	Bushing	
13	1001228007	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
14	1001251051	1	Platform (Slave) Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
15	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
16	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
17	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
18	3422457	1	Pin	
19	3422583	1	Pin	
20	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
21	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
22	4060805	AR	Flex-Trim	
23	4070863	AR	Shim .12	
24	4070864	AR	Shim .05	
25	4070897	AR	Shim .05	
26	4070898	AR	Shim .12	
27	4070929	AR	Shim	
28	4071007	AR	Shim	
29	0811606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-12. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001156501

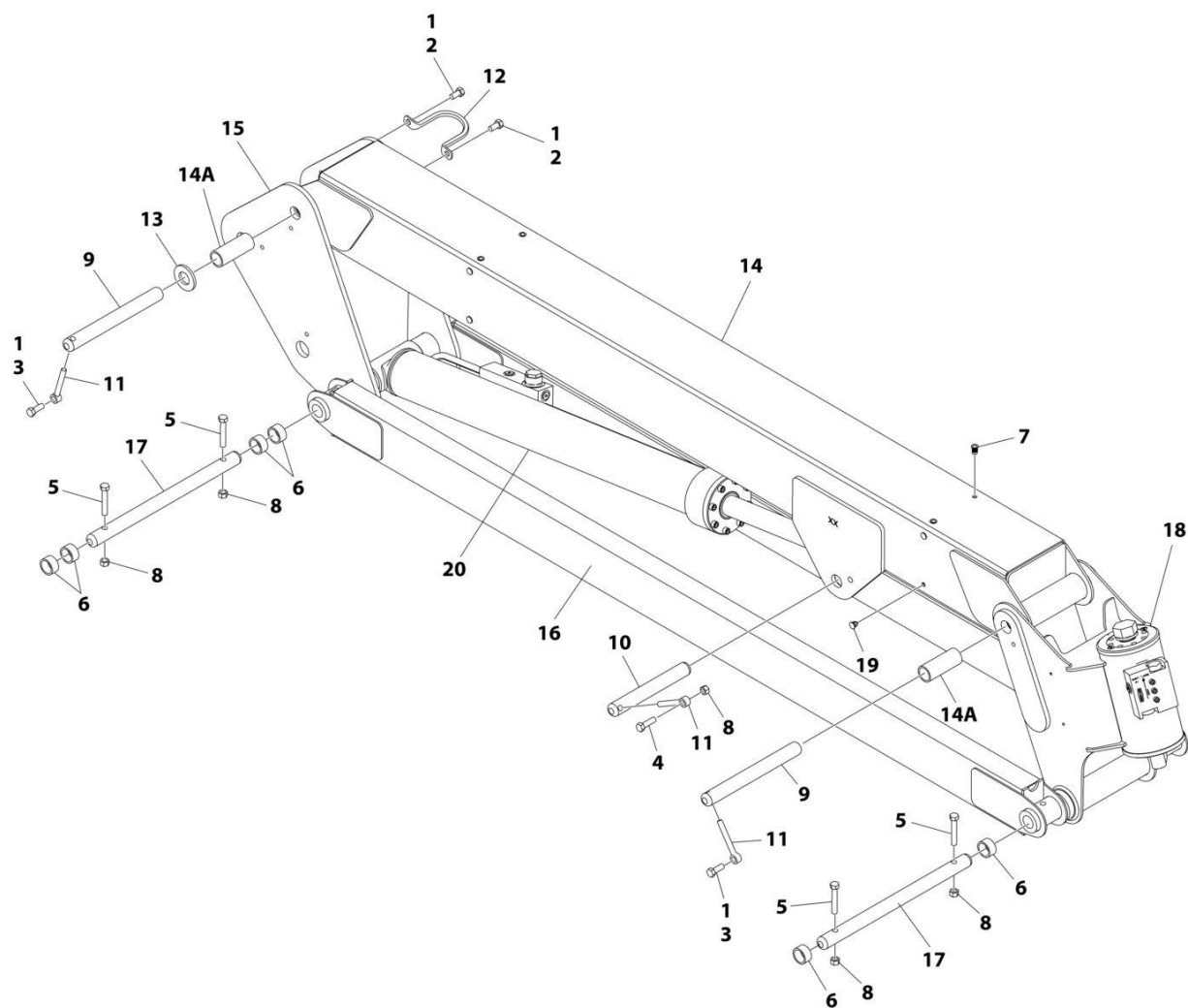
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-12. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156501	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block	
3	0641403	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
4	0811606	18	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0811607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0811608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0811610	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
9	1001228007	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
10	3340871	4	Pad, Wear	
11	3422457	1	Pin	
12	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
13	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
14	4060805	AR	Flex-Trim	
15	4070863	AR	Shim .12	
16	4070864	AR	Shim .05	
17	4070897	AR	Shim .05	
18	4070898	AR	Shim .12	
19	4070929	AR	Shim	
20	4071007	AR	Shim	
21	4751200	2	Washer #12	
22	1001136590	AR	Shim 18Ga	
23	1001138436	AR	Shim 11Ga	
24	1001148652	8	Pad, Wear	
25	1001162828	1	Cover, Boom	
26	1001152127	2	Pad, Wear	
27	1001156502	1	Fly, Boom	
28	1001152249	1	Base, Boom	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-13. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001247146

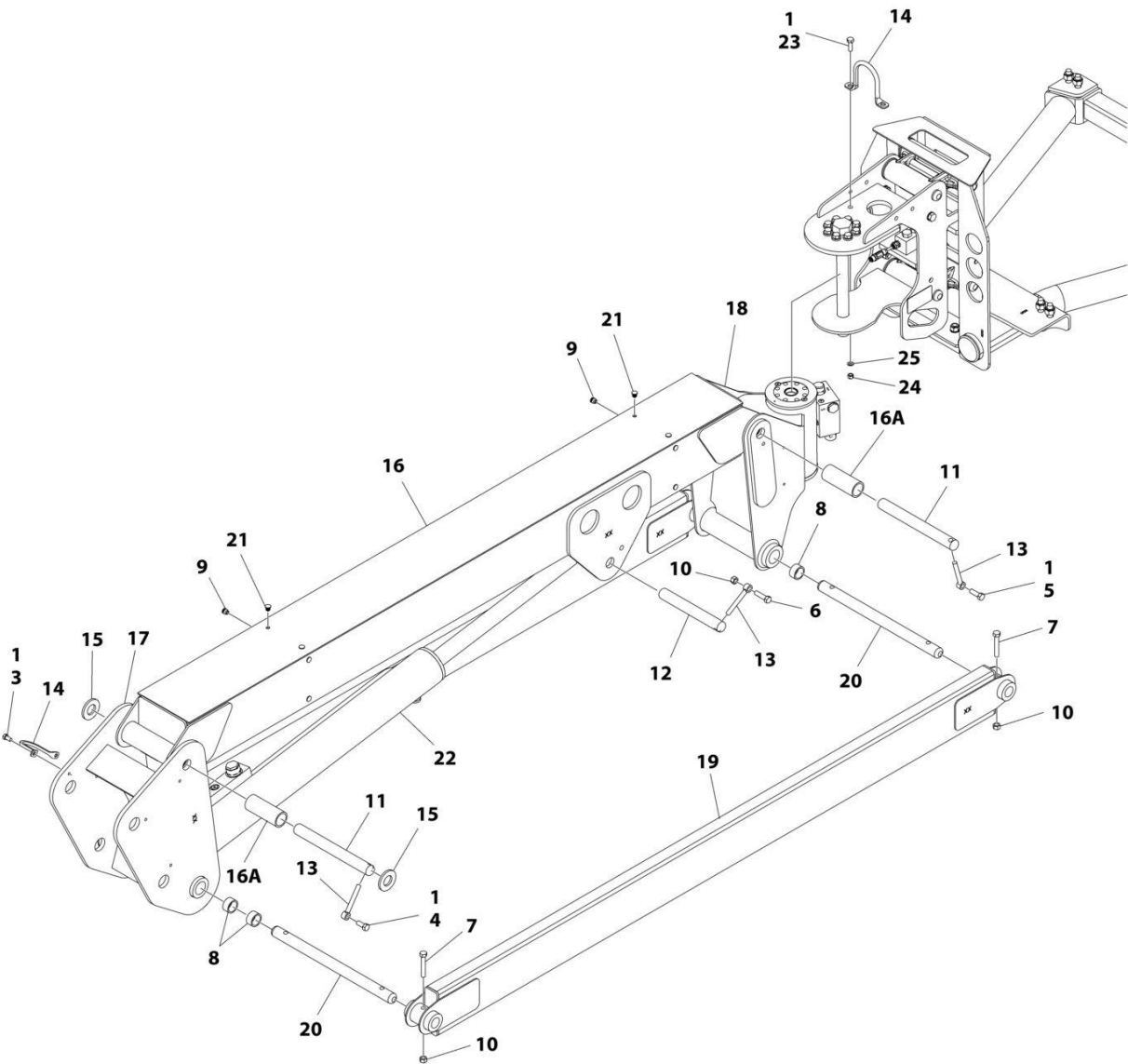
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-13. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247146	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
6	0961947	6	Bushing	
7	1001176636	4	Rivnut	
8	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
9	3422860	2	Pin	
10	3422867	1	Pin	
11	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
13	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
14	4844816	1	Tube - Top	
14A	0962335	4	Bushing	
15	1001169384	1	Pivot Weldment	
16	4844817	2	Tube - Bottom	
17	3422861	2	Pin	
18	1001217780	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001223899	8	Fastener	
20	1001248012	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-14. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001247624

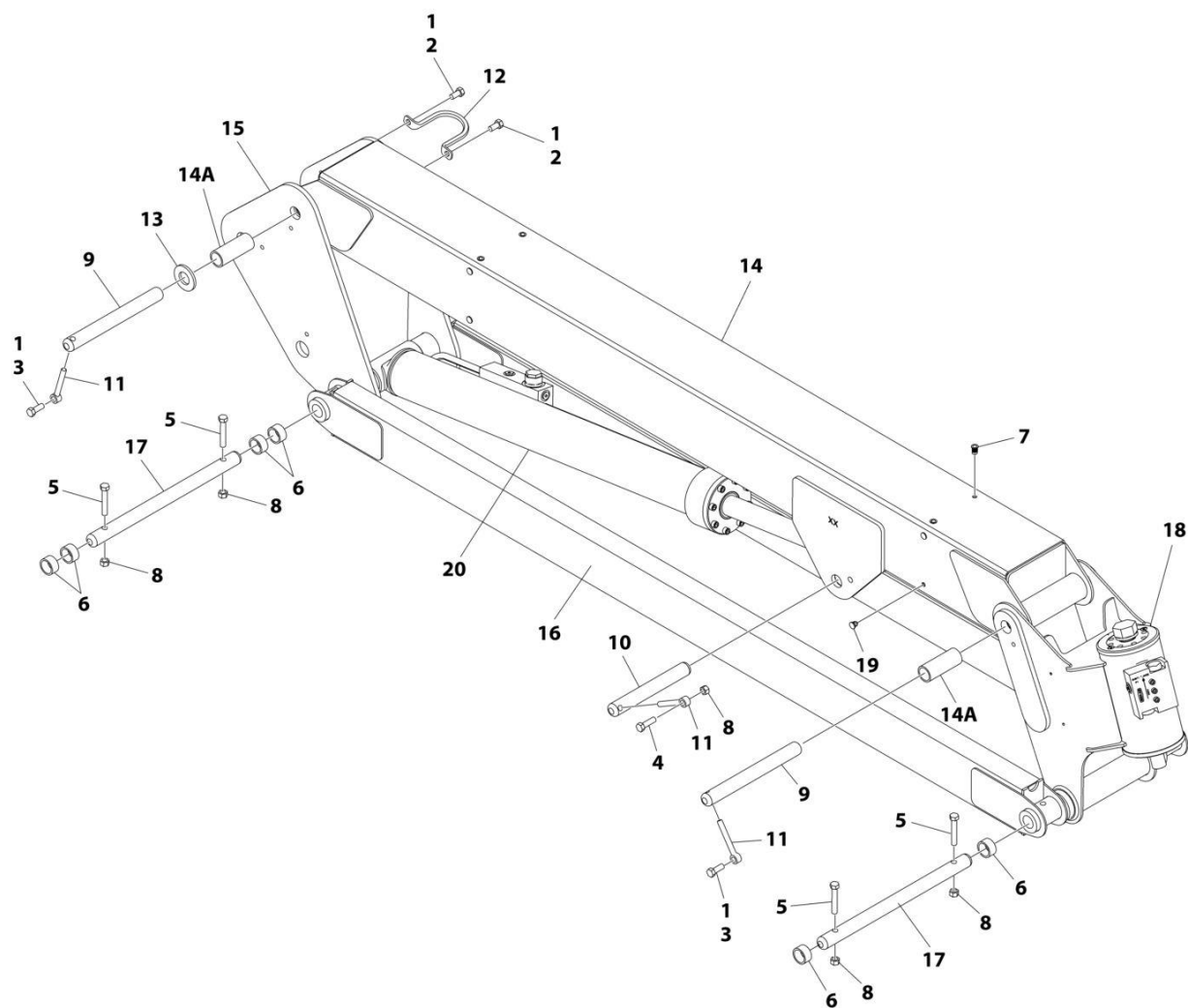
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-14. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247624	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641609	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
6	0641611	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
7	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
8	0961947	6	Bushing	
9	2080044	4	Rivnut	
10	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
11	3422860	2	Pin	
12	3422867	1	Pin	
13	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
14	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
15	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
16	1001113386	1	Tube - Top	
16A	0962335	4	Bushing	
17	1001113423	1	Pivot Weldment	
18	1001178269	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001113407	2	Tube - Bottom	
20	3422861	2	Pin	
21	1001223899	8	Fastener	
22	1001230371	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
23	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
24	3290805	2	Nut M8	
25	4811900	2	Washer M8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-15. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001247146

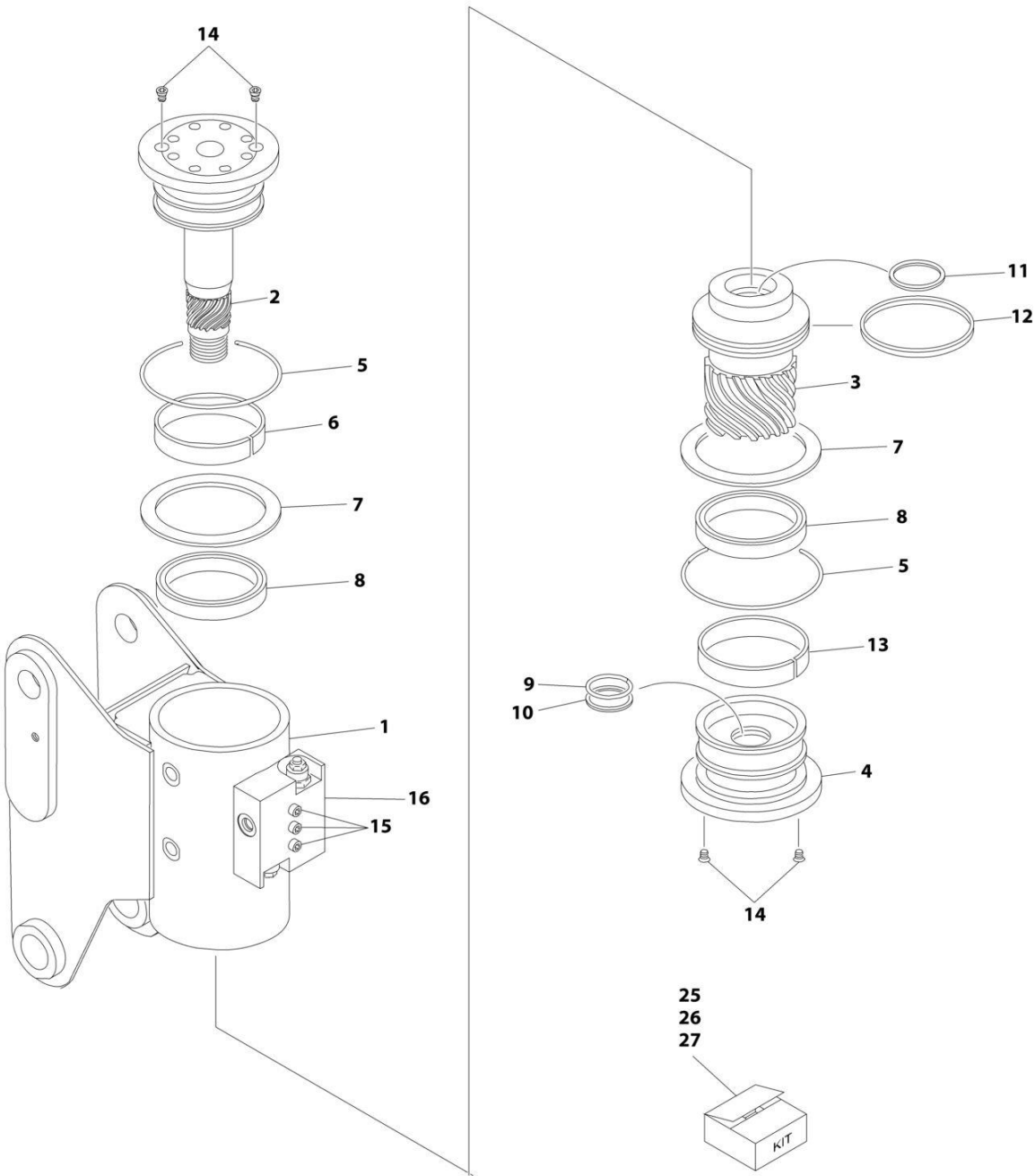
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-15. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247146	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
6	0961947	6	Bushing	
7	1001176636	4	Rivnut	
8	3311605	5	Nut 3/8	
9	3422860	2	Pin	
10	3422867	1	Pin	
11	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841340	1	Loop, Hose	
13	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
14	4844816	1	Tube - Top	
14A	0962335	4	Bushing	
15	1001169384	1	Pivot Weldment	
16	4844817	2	Tube - Bottom	
17	3422861	2	Pin	
18	1001217780	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001223899	8	Fastener	
20	1001248012	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-16. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



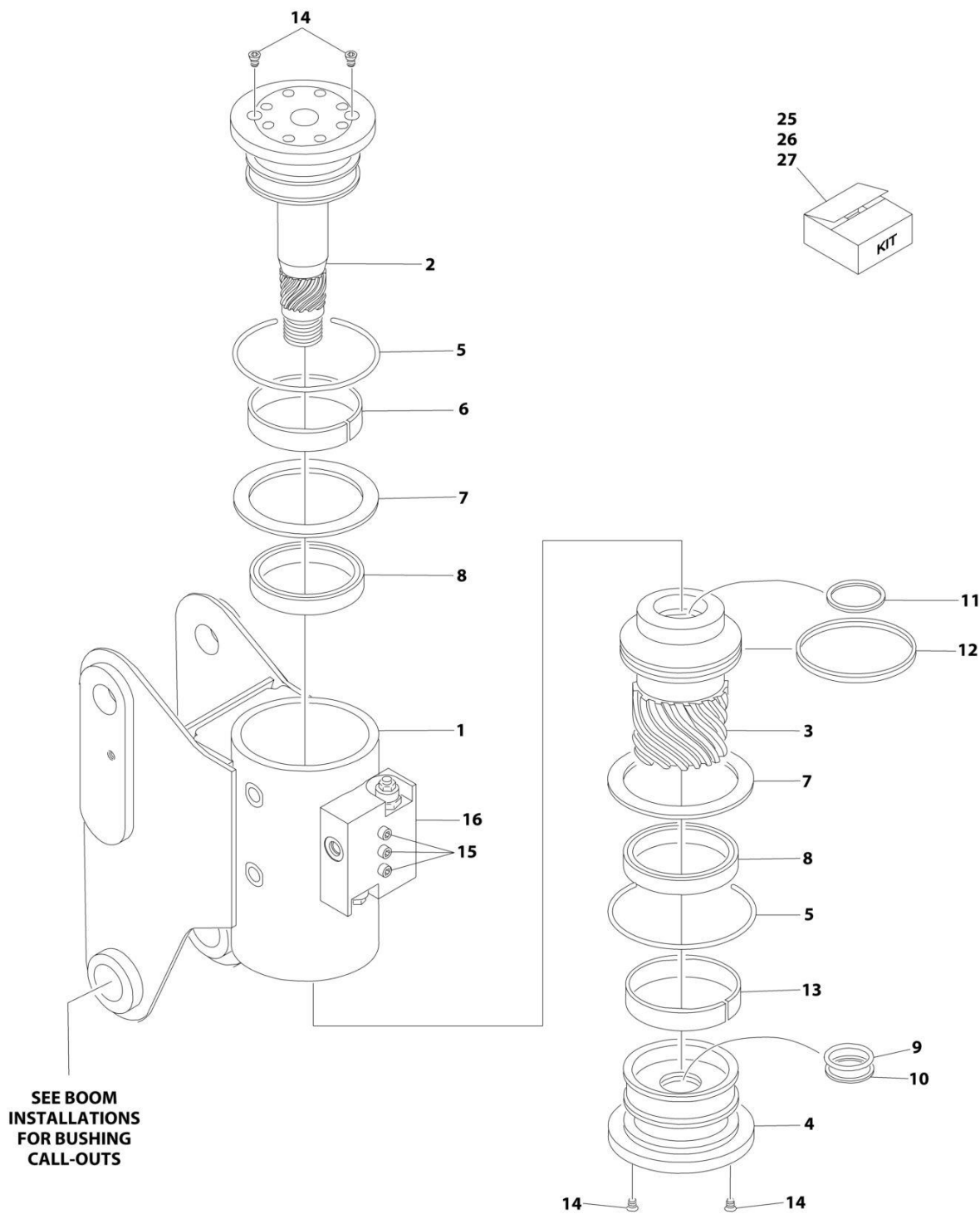
ART_1001217780

FIGURE 4-16. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217780	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
2	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cap (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70001697	6	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	
15	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7017172	1	Valve Assembly	
16	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
16	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Valve (Not Shown - Located on Side of Block) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve Located on Side of Block (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
25	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 8-12 & 27)	
26	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 6, 7 & 13)	
27	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Dowel Pins, Plugs and Item 14)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-17. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001178269

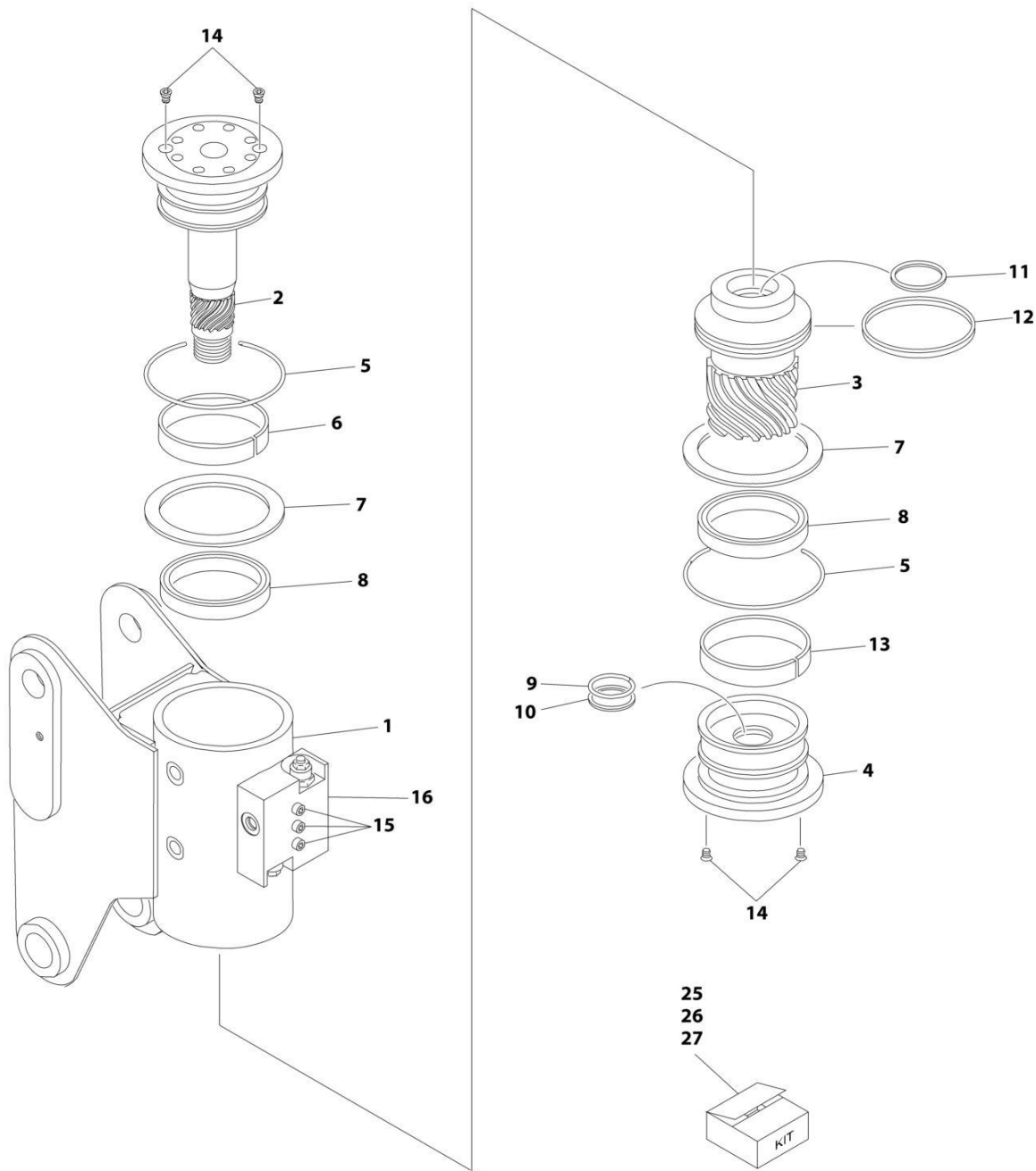
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-17. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178269	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
2	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cap (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70001697	6	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	
15	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7017183	1	Valve Assembly	
16	7017193	2	Cartridge, Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
16	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Valve (Not Shown - Located on Side of Block) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve Located on Side of Block (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
25	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 8-12 & 27)	
26	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 6, 7 & 13)	
27	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Dowel Pins, Plugs and Item 14)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-18. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001217780

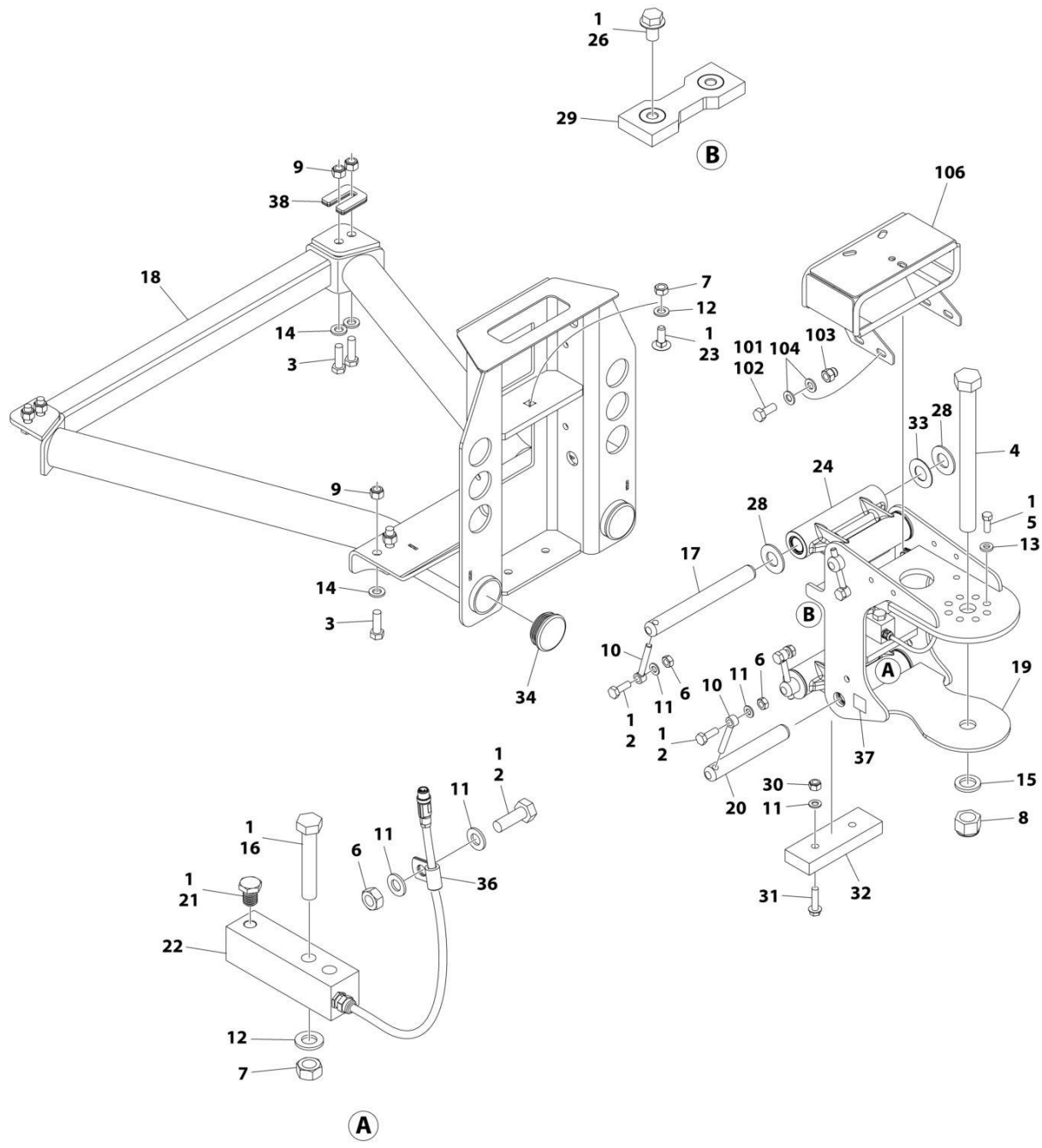
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-18. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217780	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
2	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Cap (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70001697	6	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	
15	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
16	7017172	1	Valve Assembly	
16	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
16	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Valve (Not Shown - Located on Side of Block) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Valve)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - Valve Located on Side of Block (Note: Not Available - Purchase Cartridge)	
25	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 8-12 & 27)	
26	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 6, 7 & 13)	
27	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Dowel Pins, Plugs and Item 14)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-19. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION



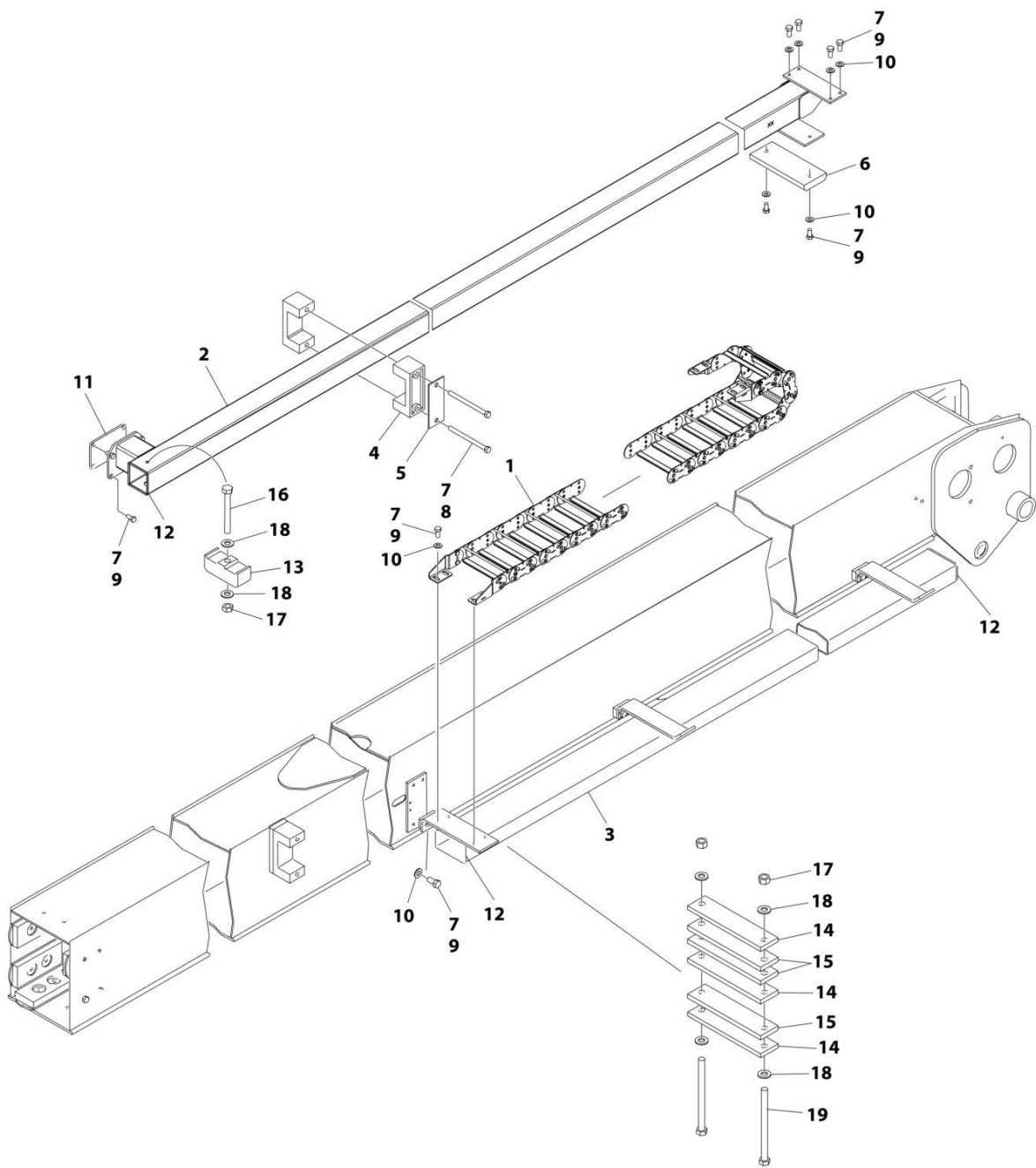
ART_1001167596_N

FIGURE 4-19. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11 GRD8	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Loadcell	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
24	1001187382	4	Bearing	
24	1001187383	4	Seal	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-20. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0255288_H

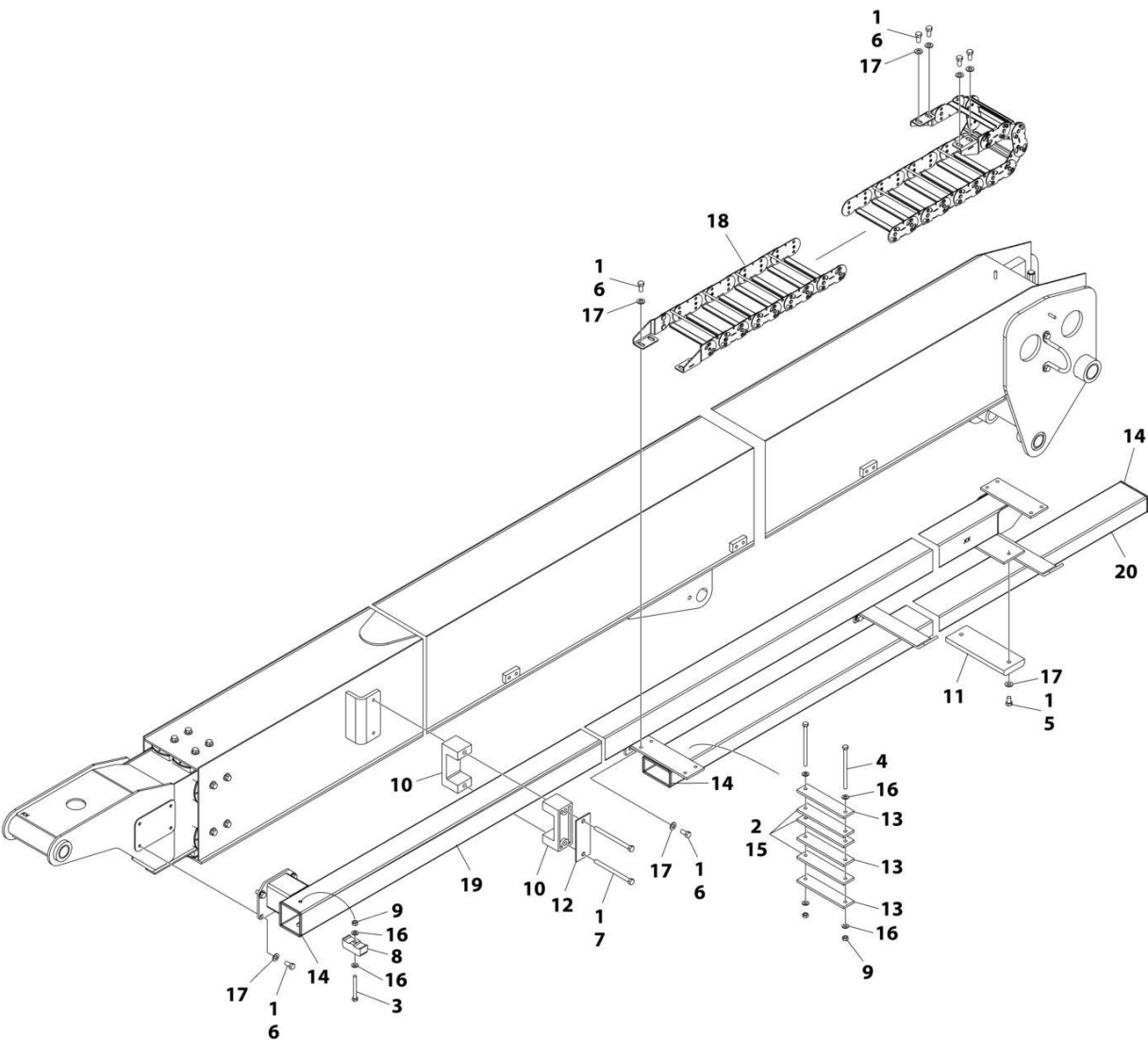
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-20. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255288	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	H
1	1001255961	1	Power Track Assembly	
1	70007467	AR	Repair Section	
1	70007466	1	Mounting Bracket Kit	
2	1001161417	1	Tube Weldment	
3	4844979	1	Support, Power Track	
4	3340764	2	Pad, Wear	
5	3538758	1	Plate, Cover Support	
6	3340765	1	Pad	
7	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
9	0641606	20	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	4711600	16	Washer 3/8	
11	4070969	AR	Shim	
12	4060803	3.5 ft/ 1.07m	Flex-Trim	
13	1320314	1	Clamp, Hose/Cable	
14	3574185	3	Plate	
15	4071062	4	Shim	
16	0641522	1	Bolt 5/16 x 2-3/4	
17	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
18	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
19	0641540	2	Bolt 5/16 x 5	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-21. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001115218_C

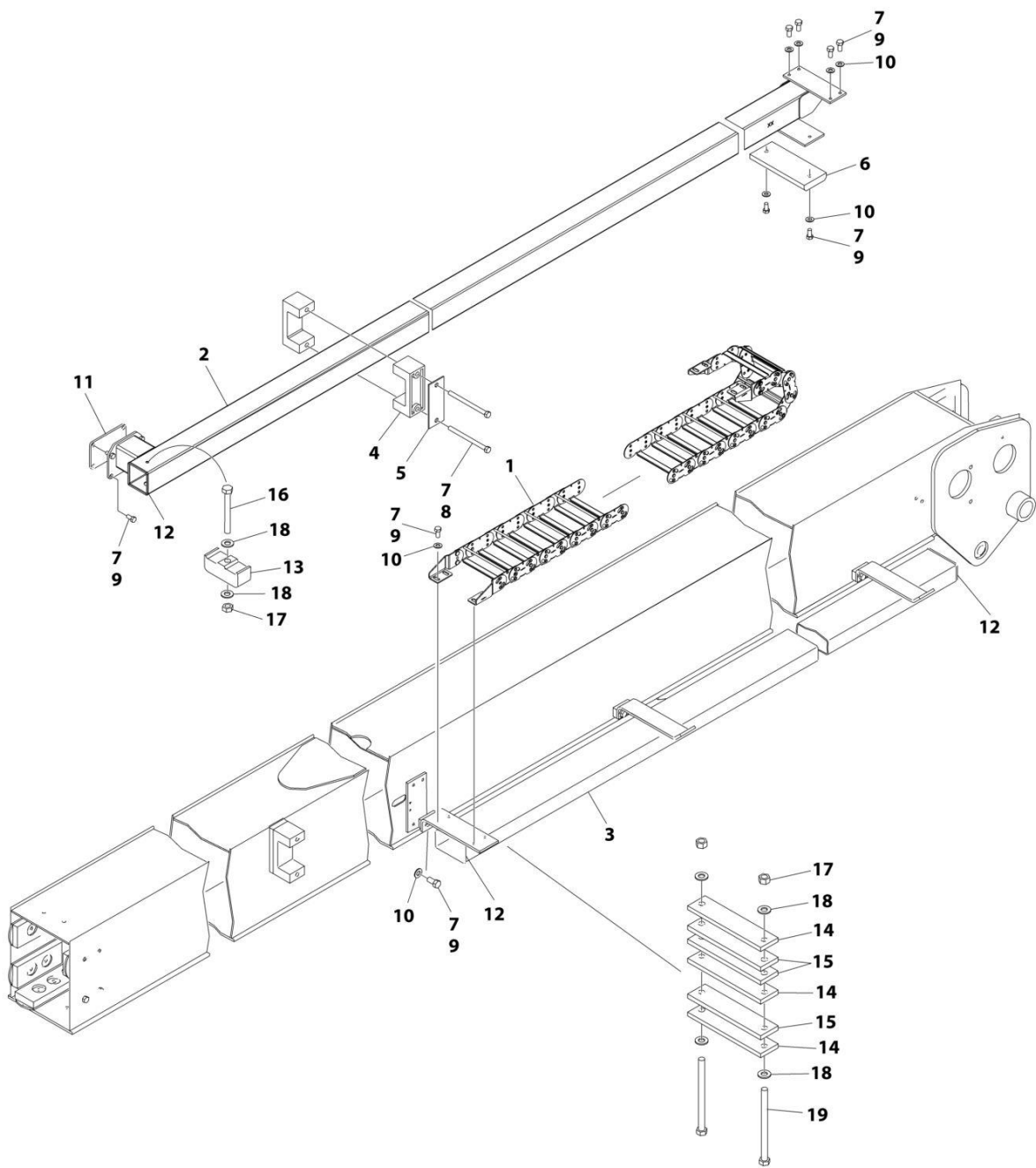
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-21. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115218	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0641522	1	Bolt 5/16 x 2-3/4	
4	0641540	2	Bolt 5/16 x 5	
5	0641605	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
6	0641606	18	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
8	1320314	1	Clamp, Hose/Cable	
9	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
10	3340764	2	Pad, Wear	
11	3340765	1	Pad	
12	3538758	1	Plate, Cover Support	
13	3574185	3	Plate	
14	4060803	3.5 ft/ 1.07m	Flex-Trim	
15	4071062	4	Shim	
16	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
17	4711600	20	Washer 3/8	
18	1001255961	1	Power Track Assembly	
18	70007467	AR	Repair Section	
18	70007466	1	Mounting Bracket Kit	
19	1001115054	1	Tube Weldment	
20	1001155063	1	Support, Power Track	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-22. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_0255288_H

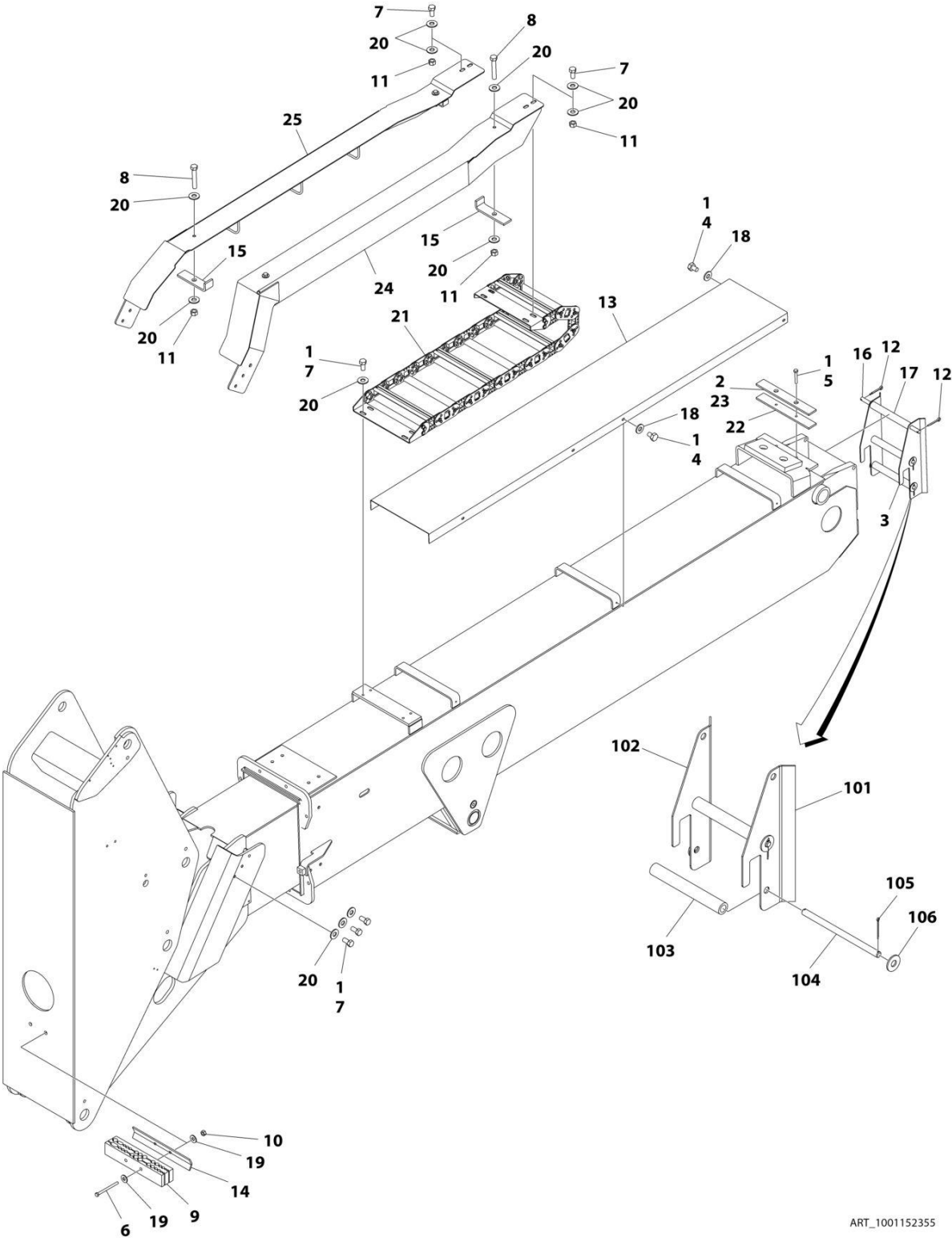
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-22. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - MAIN BOOM (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255288	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	H
1	1001255961	1	Power Track Assembly	
1	70007467	AR	Repair Section	
1	70007466	1	Mounting Bracket Kit	
2	1001161417	1	Tube Weldment	
3	4844979	1	Support, Power Track	
4	3340764	2	Pad, Wear	
5	3538758	1	Plate, Cover Support	
6	3340765	1	Pad	
7	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
9	0641606	20	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	4711600	16	Washer 3/8	
11	4070969	AR	Shim	
12	4060803	3.5 ft/ 1.07m	Flex-Trim	
13	1320314	1	Clamp, Hose/Cable	
14	3574185	3	Plate	
15	4071062	4	Shim	
16	0641522	1	Bolt 5/16 x 2-3/4	
17	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
18	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
19	0641540	2	Bolt 5/16 x 5	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-23. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152355

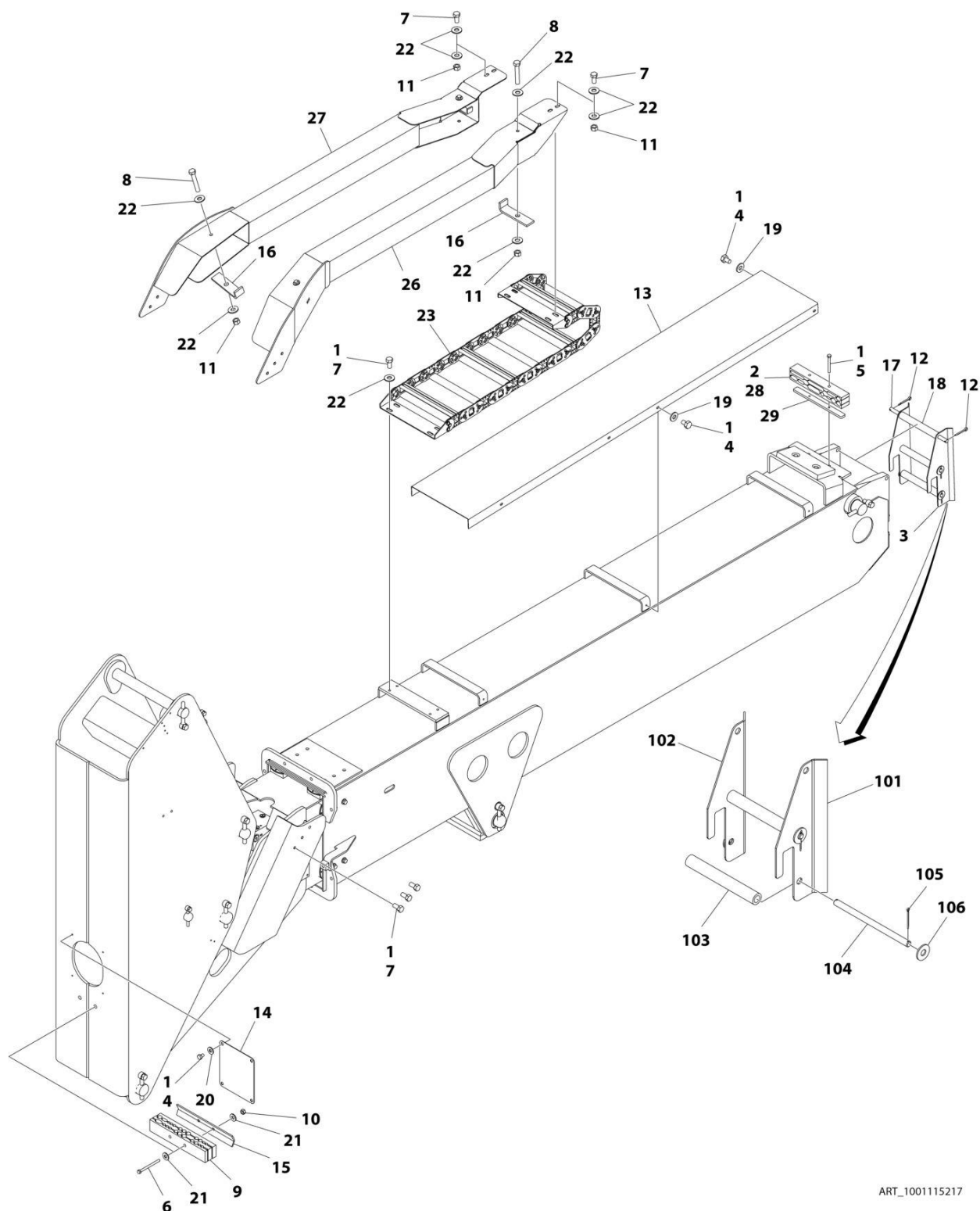
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-23. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152355	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0257573	1	Roller Hanger Assembly (Includes Items 101-106)	
4	0641403	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0641532	2	Bolt 5/16 x 4	
7	0641606	14	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	1320243	1	Clamp, Block	
10	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
12	3450606	2	Pin, Cotter	
13	3539228	1	Plate, Cover	
14	3570374	1	Plate	
15	1001232880	4	Plate	
16	3841295	1	Rod	
17	4567241	1	Tube	
18	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
19	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
20	4751600	26	Washer 3/8	
21	1001099835	1	Power Track Assembly	
21	70002001	AR	Repair Section	
21	70002002	1	Mounting Bracket Kit	
22	1001110500	1	Plate	
23	1001110501	1	Pad	
24	1001151542	1	Bracket	
25	1001151586	1	Bracket	B
	0257573	Ref	ROLLER HANGER ASSEMBLY	
101	3570277	1	Plate (Left Side)	
102	3570270	1	Plate (Right Side)	
103	4567241	2	Roller, Tube	
104	3841347	2	Rod	
105	3450306	4	Pin, Cotter	
106	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-24. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



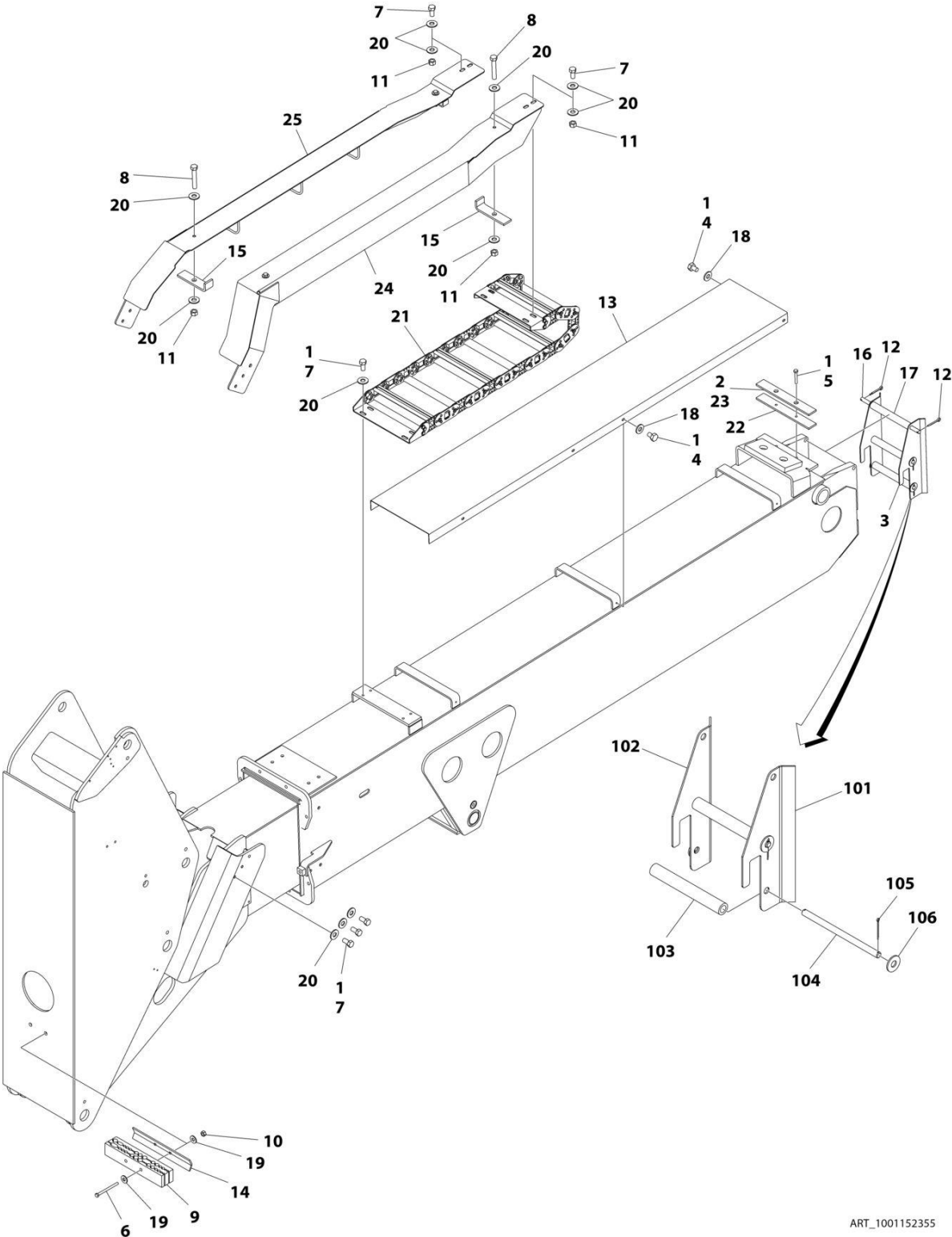
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-24. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115217	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0257573	1	Roller Hanger Assembly (Includes Items 101-106)	
4	0641403	10	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	0641522	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-3/4	
6	0641532	2	Bolt 5/16 x 4	
7	0641606	14	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	1320243	1	Clamp, Block	
10	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
12	3450606	2	Pin, Cotter	
13	3539228	1	Plate, Cover	
14	3539779	1	Plate, Cover	
15	3570374	1	Plate	
16	3570375	4	Plate	
17	3571295	1	Rod	
18	4567241	1	Tube	
19	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
20	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
22	4751600	20	Washer 3/8	
23	1001099835	1	Power Track Assembly	
23	70002001	AR	Repair Section	
23	70002002	1	Mounting Bracket Kit	
26	1001115080	1	Tube, Push (Left Side)	
27	1001115081	1	Tube, Push (Right Side)	
28	1001217402	1	Clamp	
29	1001217403	1	Plate	
	0257573	Ref	ROLLER HANGER ASSEMBLY	B
101	3570277	1	Plate (Left Side)	
102	3570270	1	Plate (Right Side)	
103	4567241	2	Roller, Tube	
104	3841347	2	Rod	
105	3450306	4	Pin, Cotter	
106	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-25. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



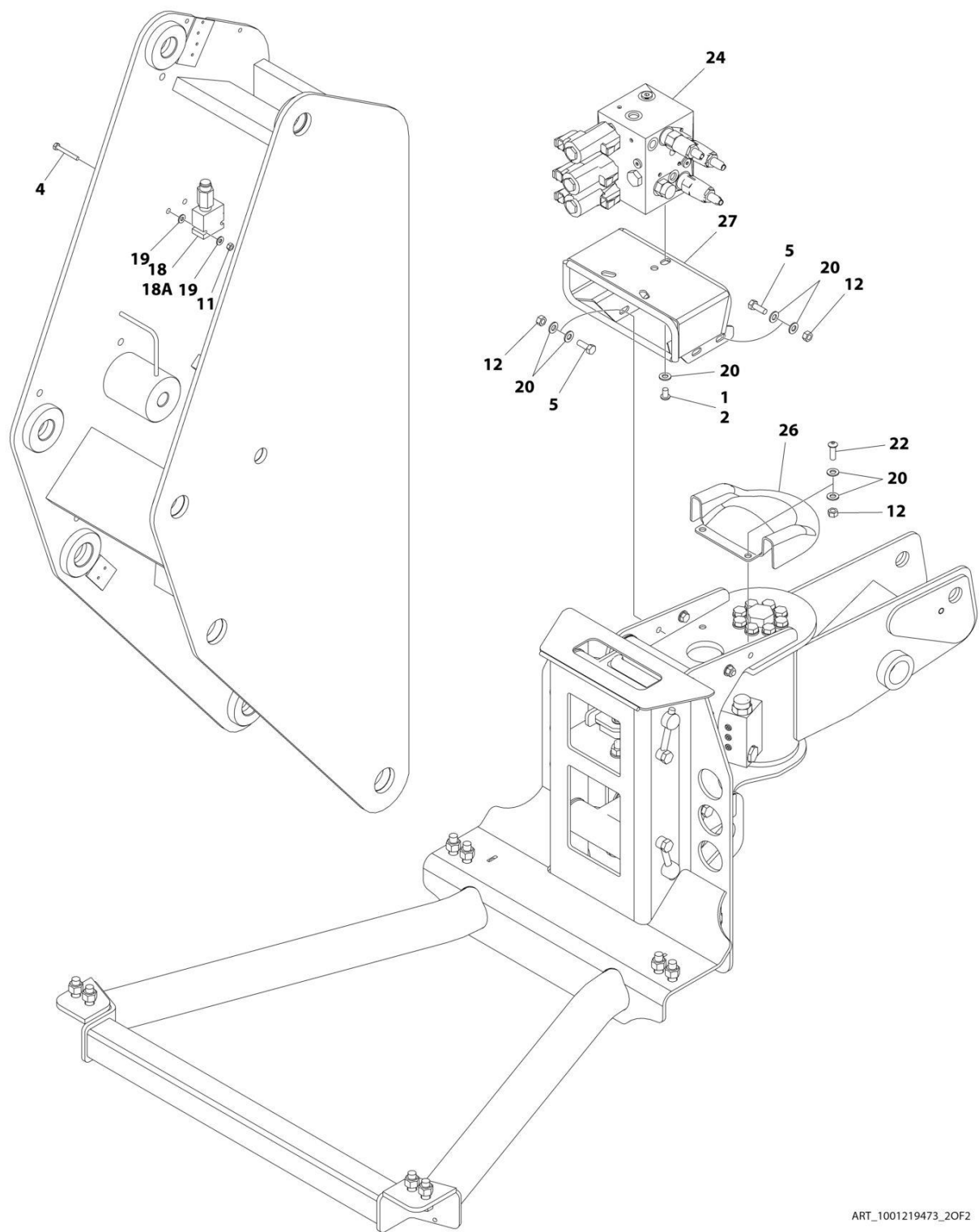
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-25. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION - TOWER BOOM (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152355	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0257573	1	Roller Hanger Assembly (Includes Items 101-106)	
4	0641403	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
5	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0641532	2	Bolt 5/16 x 4	
7	0641606	14	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	1320243	1	Clamp, Block	
10	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
12	3450606	2	Pin, Cotter	
13	3539228	1	Plate, Cover	
14	3570374	1	Plate	
15	1001232880	4	Plate	
16	3841295	1	Rod	
17	4567241	1	Tube	
18	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
19	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
20	4751600	26	Washer 3/8	
21	1001099835	1	Power Track Assembly	
21	70002001	AR	Repair Section	
21	70002002	1	Mounting Bracket Kit	
22	1001110500	1	Plate	
23	1001110501	1	Pad	
24	1001151542	1	Bracket	
25	1001151586	1	Bracket	B
	0257573	Ref	ROLLER HANGER ASSEMBLY	
101	3570277	1	Plate (Left Side)	
102	3570270	1	Plate (Right Side)	
103	4567241	2	Roller, Tube	
104	3841347	2	Rod	
105	3450306	4	Pin, Cotter	
106	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-26. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001219473_2OF2

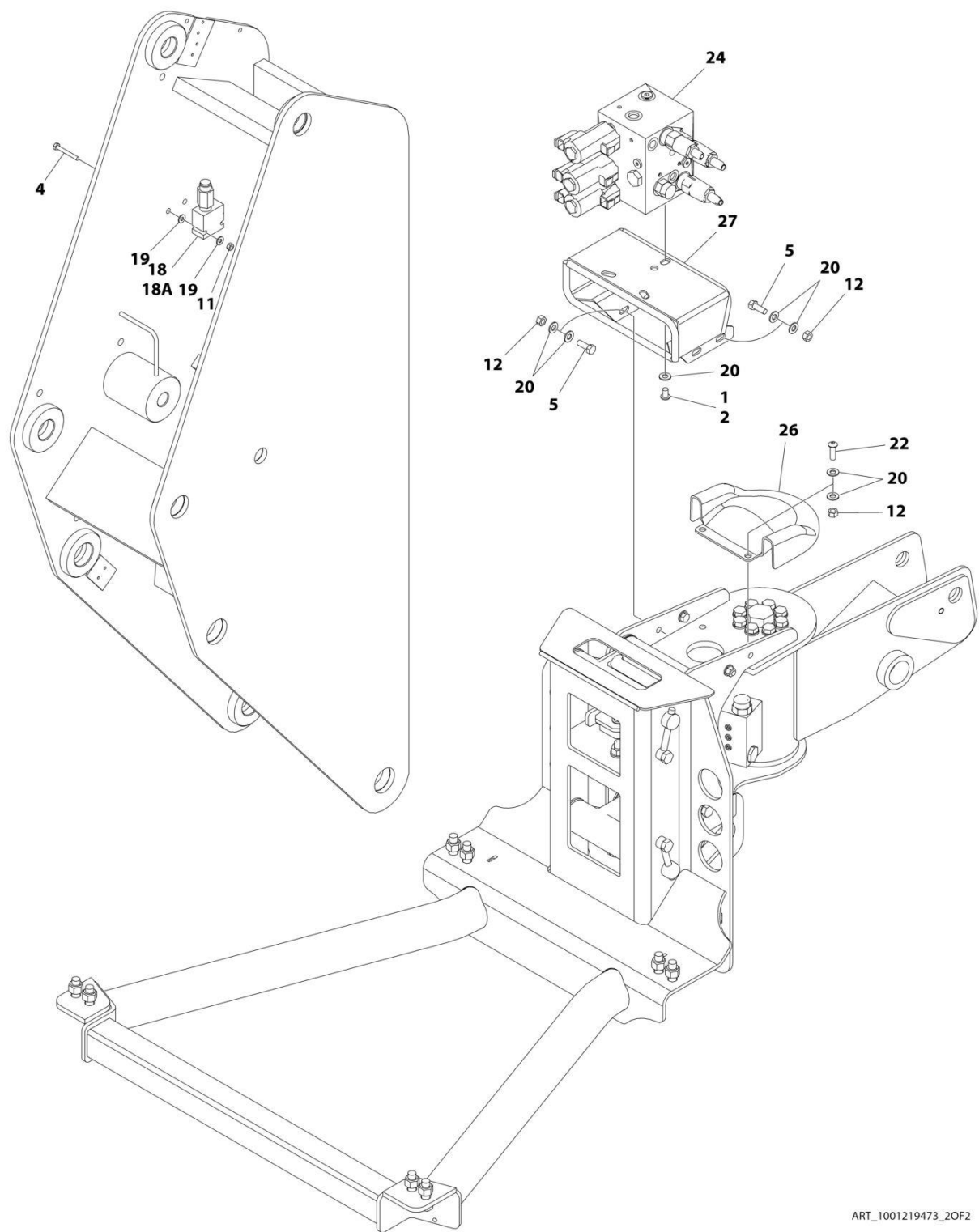
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-26. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219473	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/6-18 x 1/2	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
12	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
18	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
18A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
18A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
22	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
24	1001152565	1	Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001207969	1	Cover	
27	1001208994	1	Mount	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-27. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001219473_2OF2

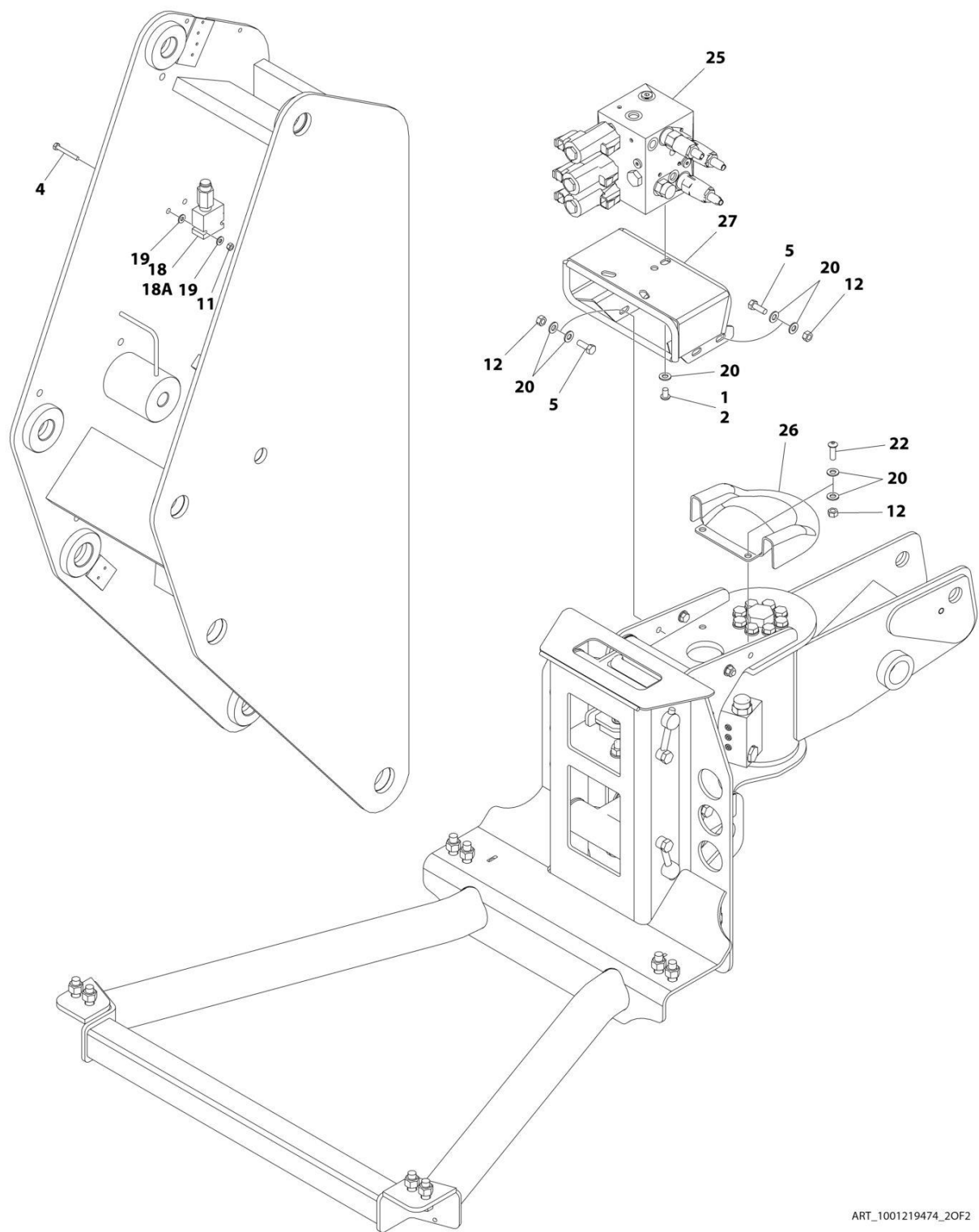
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-27. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219473	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/6-18 x 1/2	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
12	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
18	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
18A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
18A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
22	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
24	1001152565	1	Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001207969	1	Cover	
27	1001208994	1	Mount	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-28. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001219474_2OF2

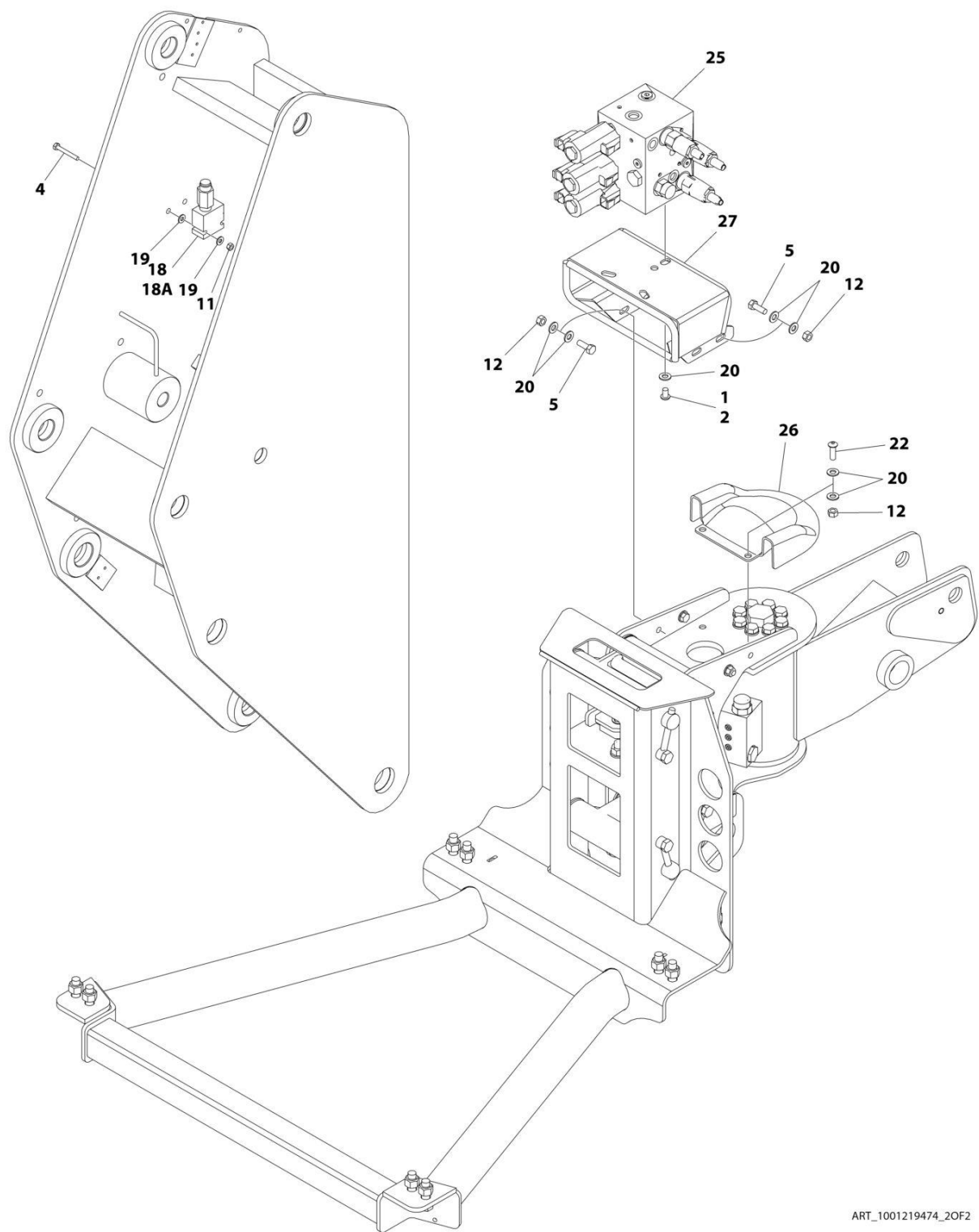
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-28. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219474	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/6-18 x 1/2	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
12	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
18	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
18A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
18A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
22	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
25	1001152565	1	Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001207969	1	Cover	
27	1001208994	1	Mount	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-29. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001219474_2OF2

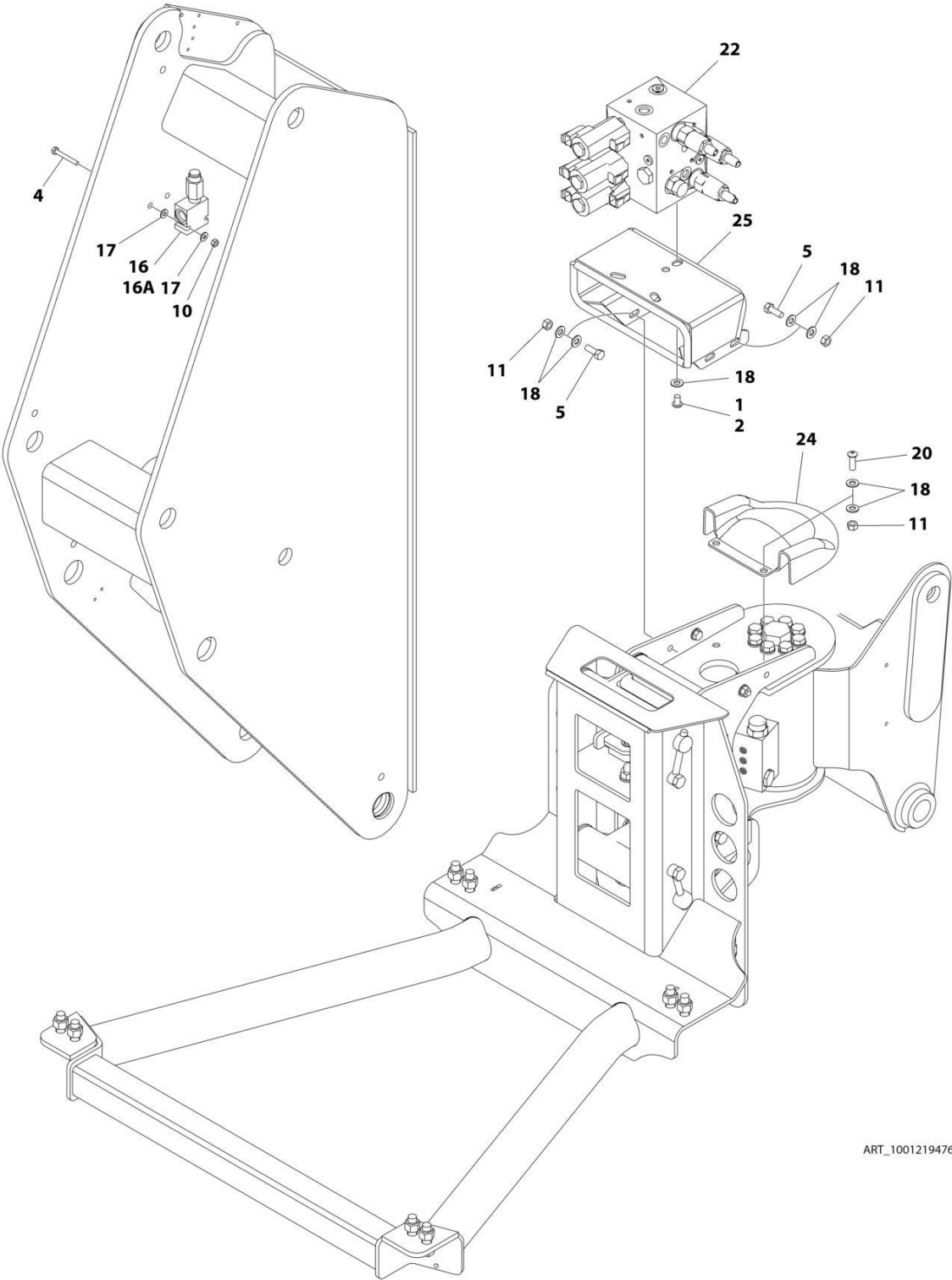
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-29. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219474	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/6-18 x 1/2	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
11	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
12	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
18	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
18A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
18A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
22	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
25	1001152565	1	Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001207969	1	Cover	
27	1001208994	1	Mount	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-30. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES



ART_1001219476_2OF2

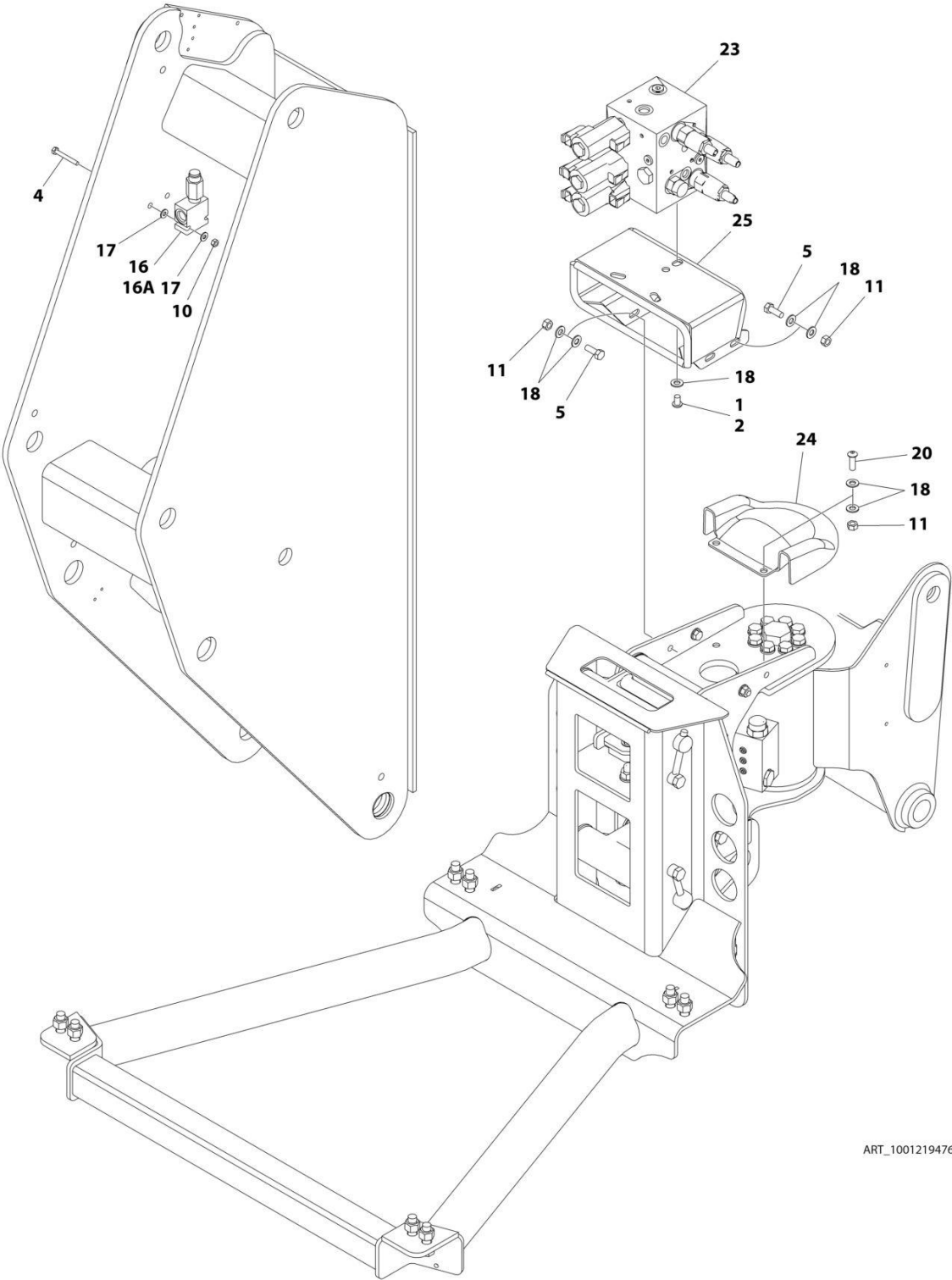
SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-30. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 2WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219476	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/6-18 x 1/2	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
11	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
16	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
16A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
16A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
17	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
18	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
20	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
22	1001152565	1	Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001207969	1	Cover	
25	1001208994	1	Mount	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-31. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES**



ART_1001219476_2OF2

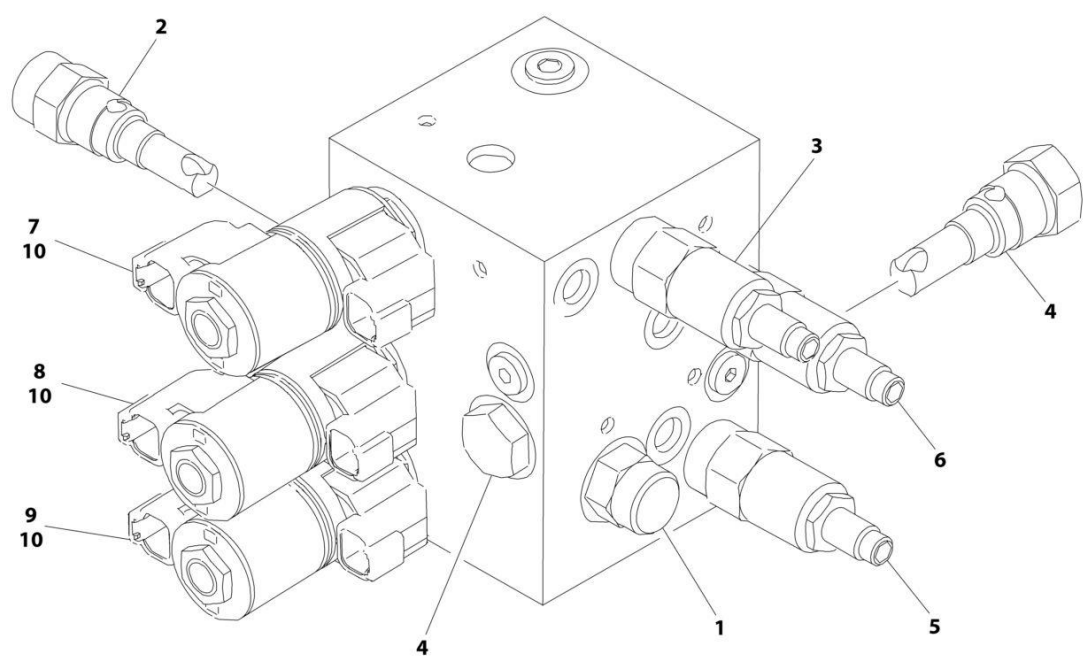
SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-31. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION – 4WS WITH DEUTZ TD2.3L3/ DEUTZ TD2.9L4 /
DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (STAGE V) /FORD ENGINES**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219478	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw 5/6-18 x 1/2	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4-20	
11	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
16	4640929	1	Valve Assembly - Relief	
16A	7012970	1	Cartridge Valve	
16A	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012970 Valve	
17	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
18	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
20	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
23	1001152565	1	Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001207969	1	Cover	
25	1001208994	1	Mount	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-32. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



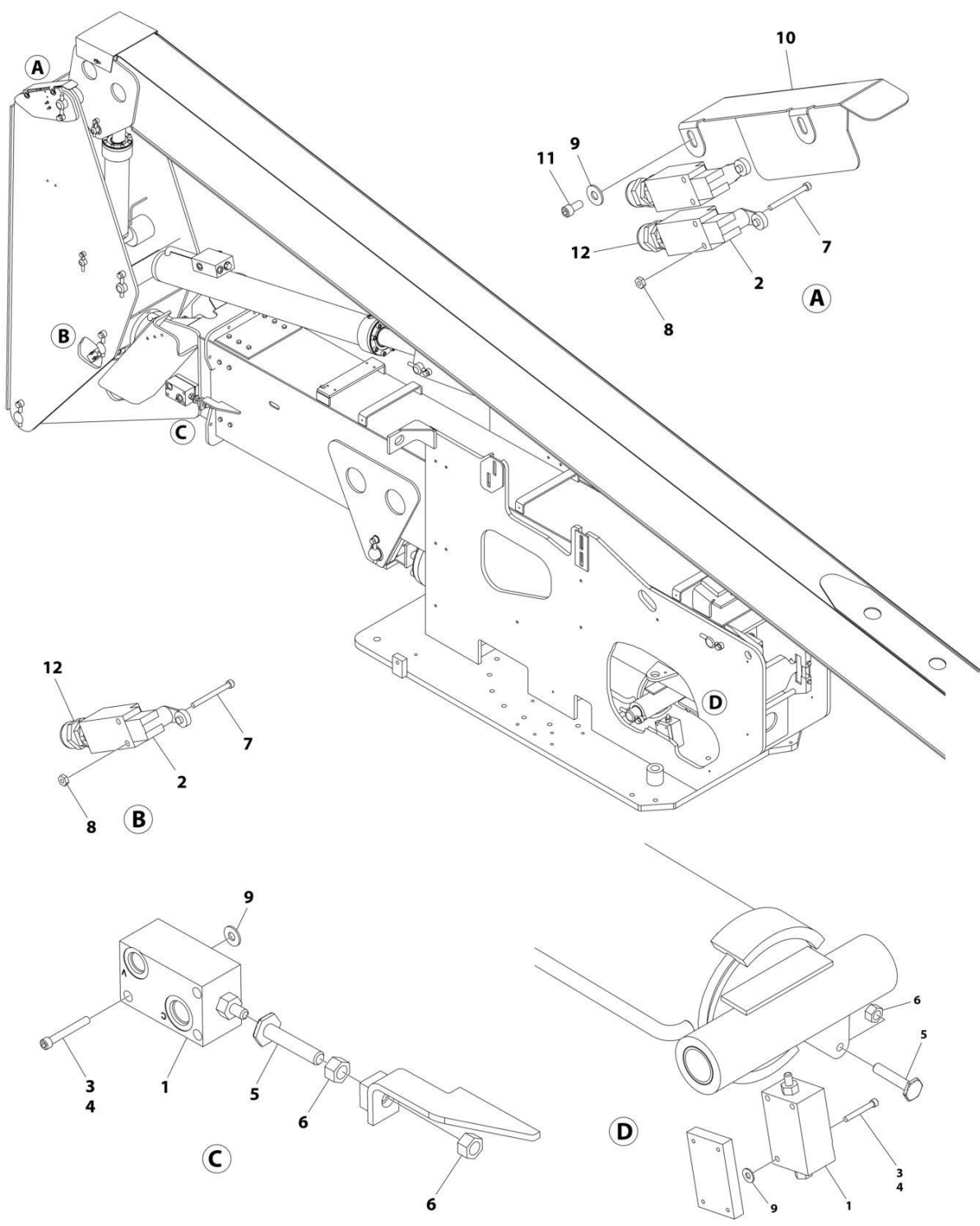
ART_1001152565

FIGURE 4-32. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152565	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7012989	1	Valve, Flow	
1	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012989 Valve	
2	7012965	1	Valve, Flow	
2	7012953	1	Seal Kit - 7012965 Valve	
3	70003790	1	Valve, Relief	
3	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70003790 Valve	
4	7012914	2	Valve, Cartridge	
4	7012918	2	Seal Kit - 7012914 Valve	
5	7023911	1	Valve, Relief	
5	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023911 Valve	
6	7023912	1	Valve, Relief	
6	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023912 Valve	
7	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Jib)	
7	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
8	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Platform Level)	
8	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
9	7017452	1	Valve, Solenoid (Rotator)	
9	7017402	2	Seal Kit - 7017452 Valve	
10	70002386	6	Coil	
11	70002064	2	Plug, Orifice (Not Shown)	
12	7017406	2	Plug (Not Shown)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-33. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001155267

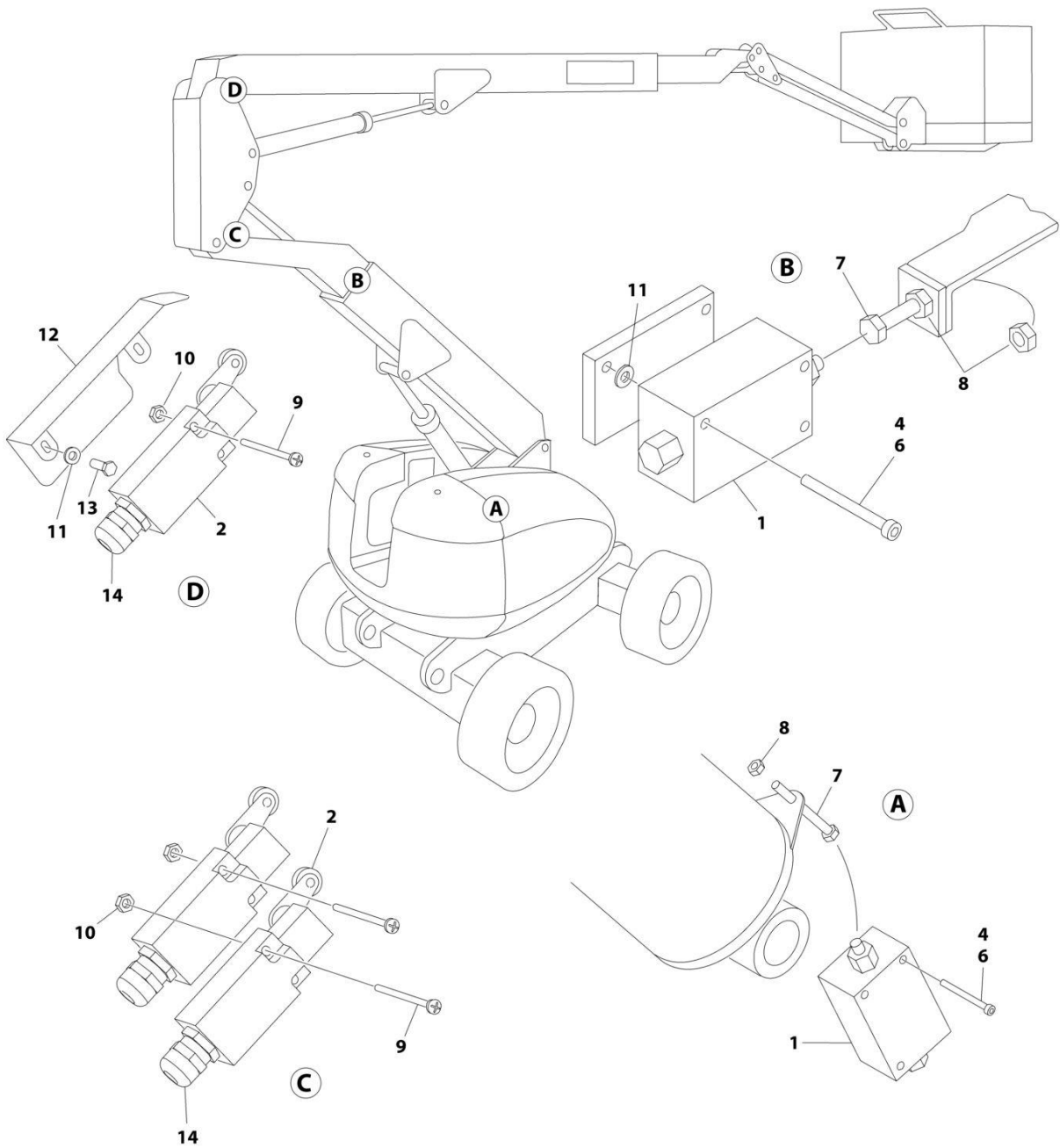
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-33. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155267	Ref	BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	C
1	4641436	2	Valve, Manual 2-Way	
2	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
3	3931430	6	Bolt, Socket Head 1/4 x 1-7/8	
4	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0630427	2	Bolt, Special	
6	3311801	3	Nut 1/2	
7	3930828	4	Bolt, Socket Head #8 x 1-3/4	
8	3310801	4	Nut #8	
9	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
10	1001155399	1	Cover, Switch	
11	3931408	2	Bolt, Socket 1/4 x 1/2	
12	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-34. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0255438

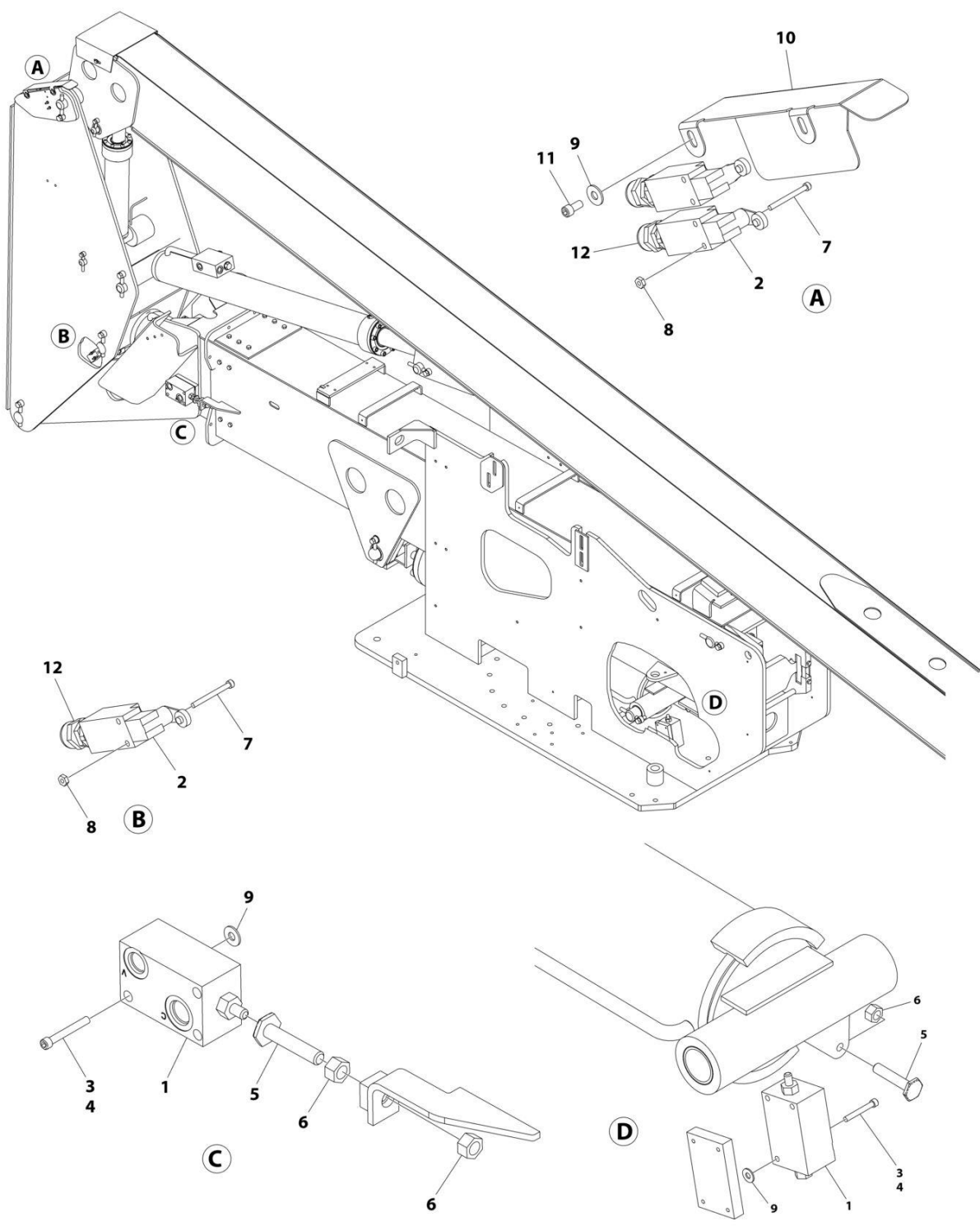
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-34. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255438	Ref	BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	10/J
1	4641436	2	Valve, Manual 2-Way	
2	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
4	3931430	6	Bolt, Socket Head 1/4 x 1-7/8	
6	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	0630427	2	Bolt, Special	
8	3311801	3	Nut 1/2	
9	3930824	4	Bolt, Socket Head #8 x 1-1/2	
10	3310801	4	Nut #8	
11	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1670819	1	Cover, Switch	
13	3931408	2	Bolt, Socket 1/4 x 1/2	
14	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-35. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001155267

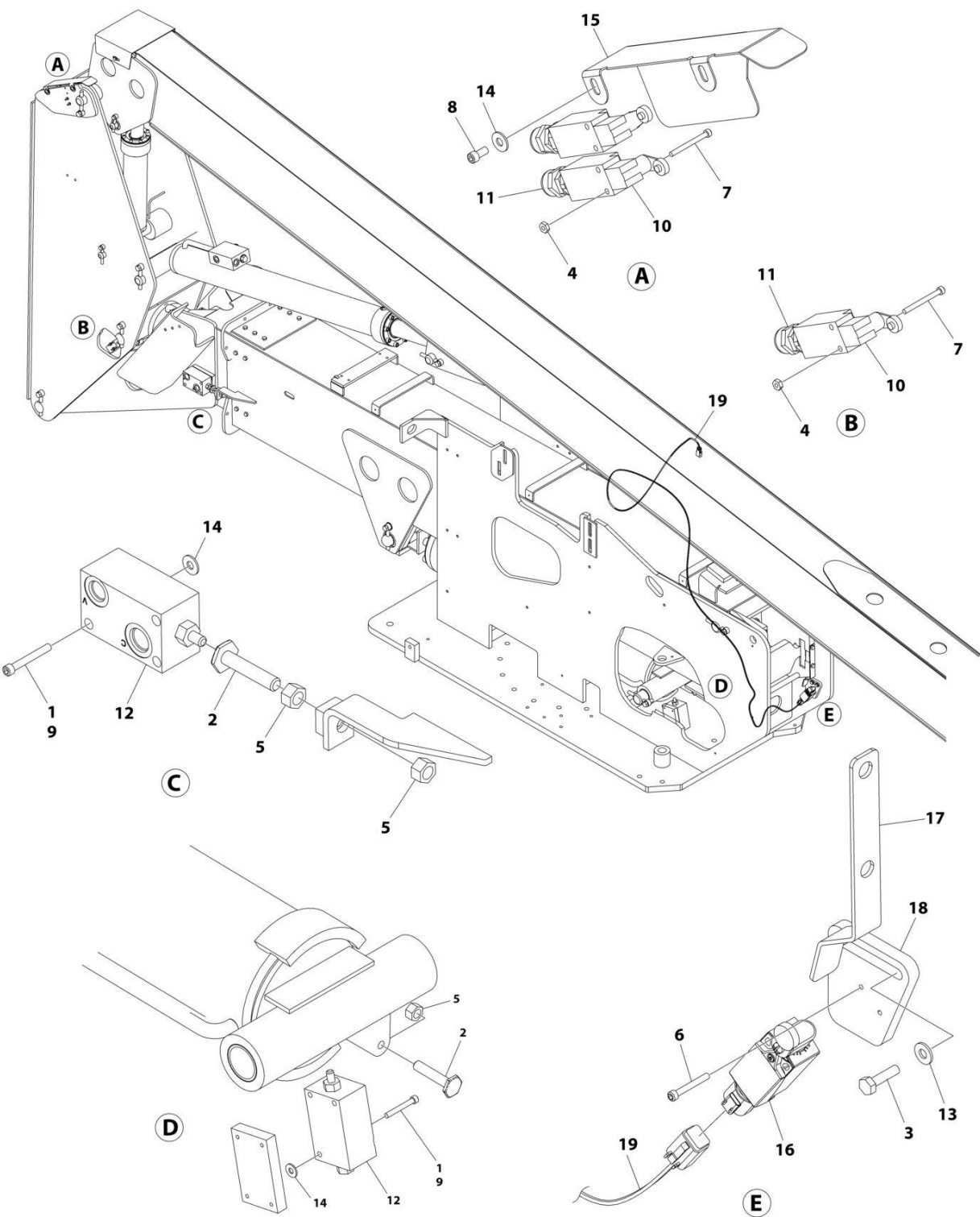
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-35. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155267	Ref	BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	C
1	4641436	2	Valve, Manual 2-Way	
2	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
3	3931430	6	Bolt, Socket Head 1/4 x 1-7/8	
4	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0630427	2	Bolt, Special	
6	3311801	3	Nut 1/2	
7	3930828	4	Bolt, Socket Head #8 x 1-3/4	
8	3310801	4	Nut #8	
9	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
10	1001155399	1	Cover, Switch	
11	3931408	2	Bolt, Socket 1/4 x 1/2	
12	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-36. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION - WITH TOWER STOW



ART_1001266165

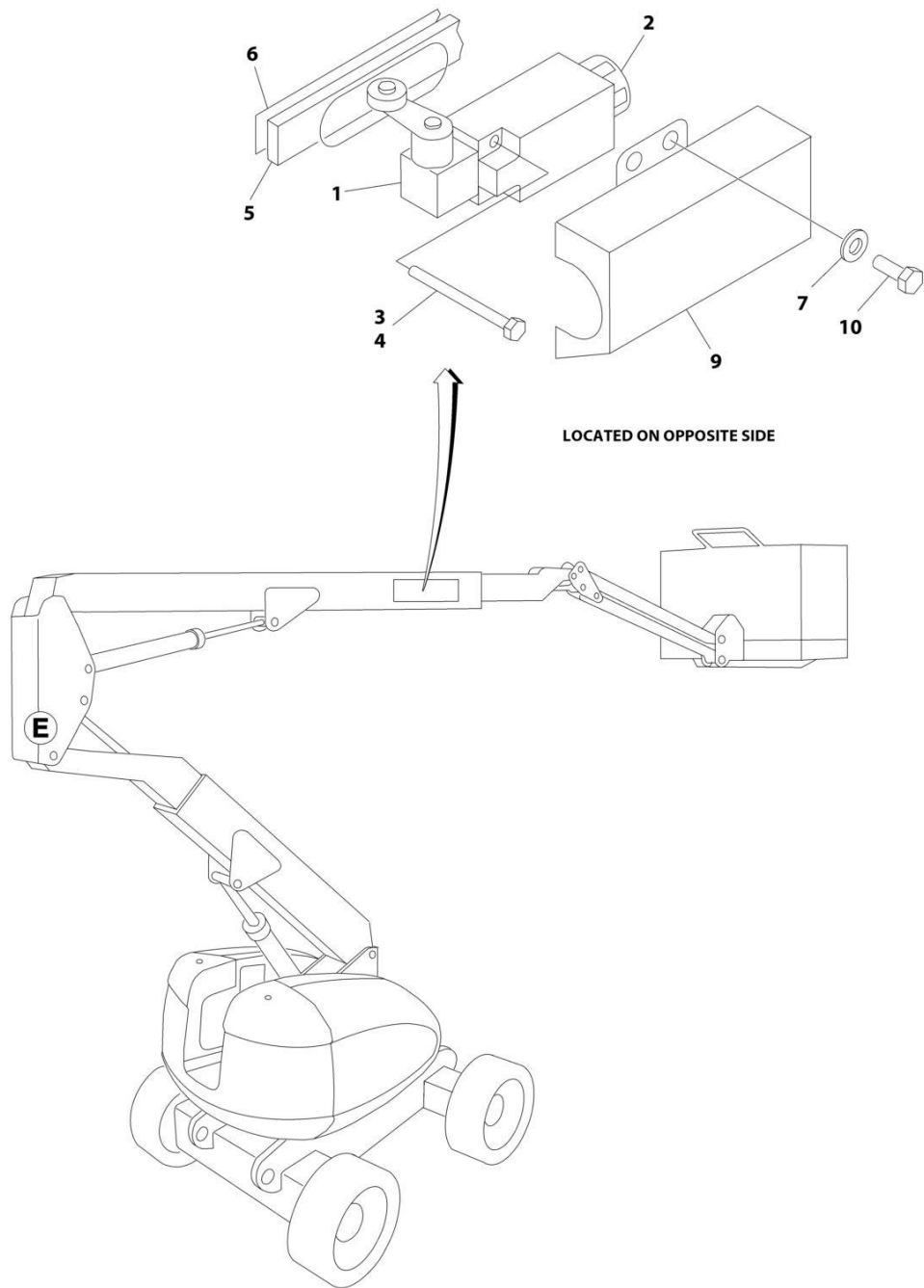
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-36. BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION - WITH TOWER STOW

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266165	Ref	BOOM VALVES AND LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630427	2	Bolt, Special	
3	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	3310801	4	Nut #8	
5	3311801	3	Nut 1/2	
6	3930820	2	Bolt, Socket Head #8 x 1-1/4	
7	3930828	4	Bolt, Socket Head #8 x 1-3/4	
8	3931408	2	Bolt, Socket 1/4 x 1/2	
9	3931430	6	Bolt, Socket Head 1/4 x 1-7/8	
10	4360578	2	Switch, Limit	
11	4460968	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4641436	2	Valve, Manual 2-Way	
13	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
14	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	1001155399	1	Cover, Switch	
16	1001172271	1	Switch, Roller Limit	
17	1001259642	1	Plate	
18	1001260070	1	Beacket	
19	1001266829	1	Harness, Tower Stow Indicator	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-37. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_0256336

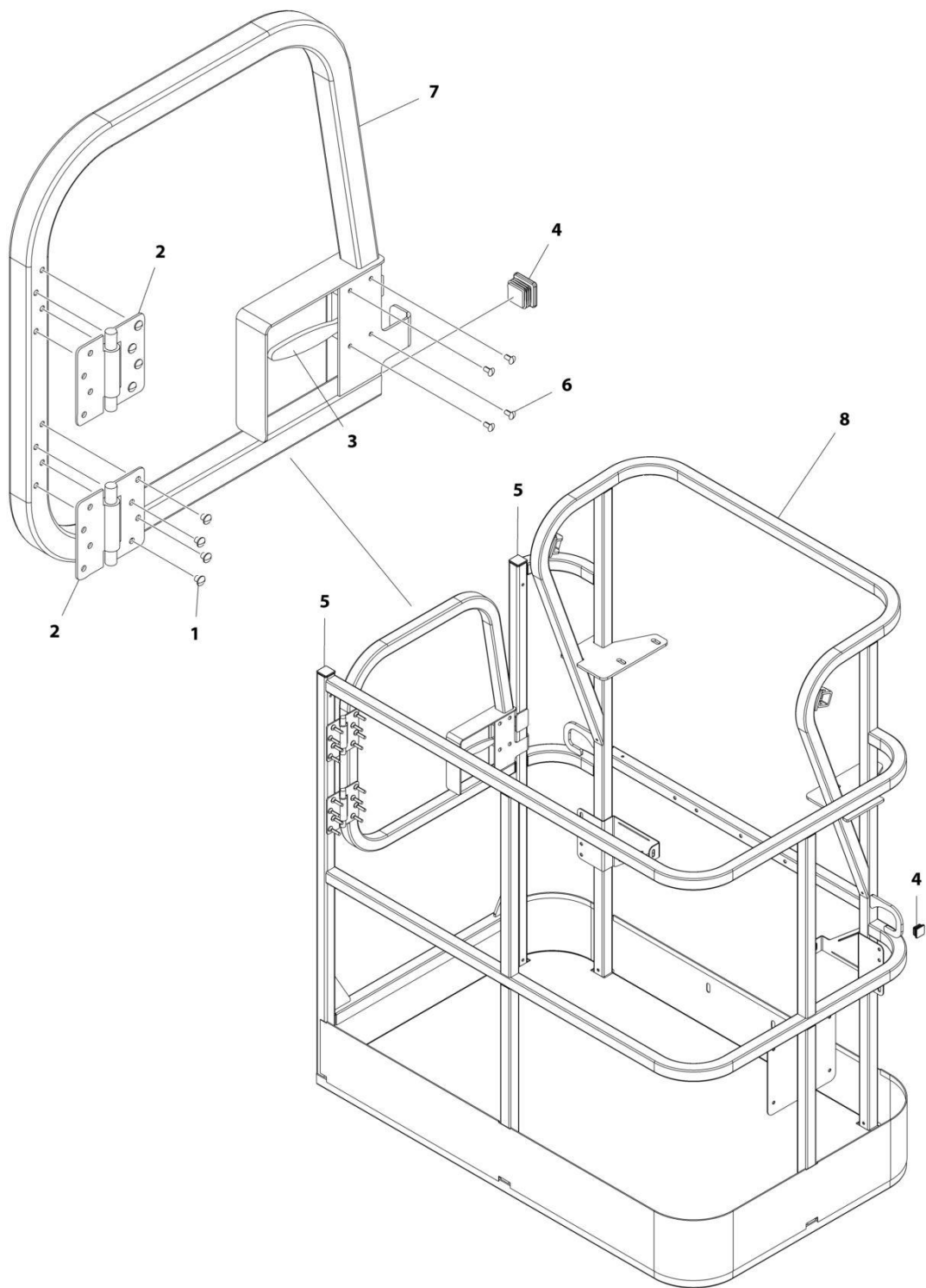
FIGURE 4-37. TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0256336	Ref	TRANSPORT POSITION SWITCHES INSTALLATION	C
1	4360578	1	Switch, Limit	
2	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	3930816	2	Bolt, Socket Head #8 x 1	
5	1001106480	1	Bar, Fiberglass	
6	4420060	10.5 ft/ 3.2m	Tape, Foam	
7	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	1670824	1	Cover, Switch	
10	0641403	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/8	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186387

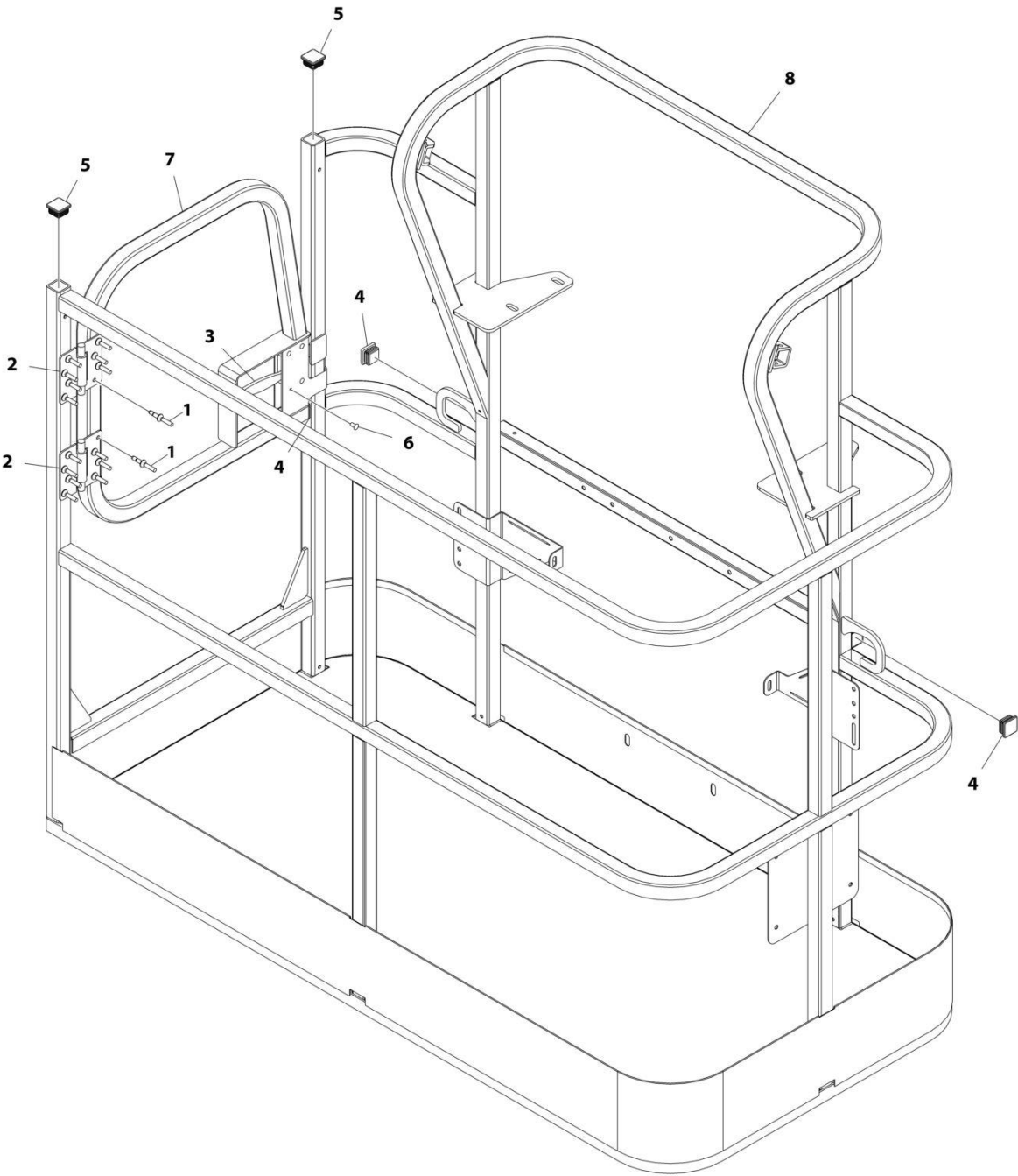
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186386

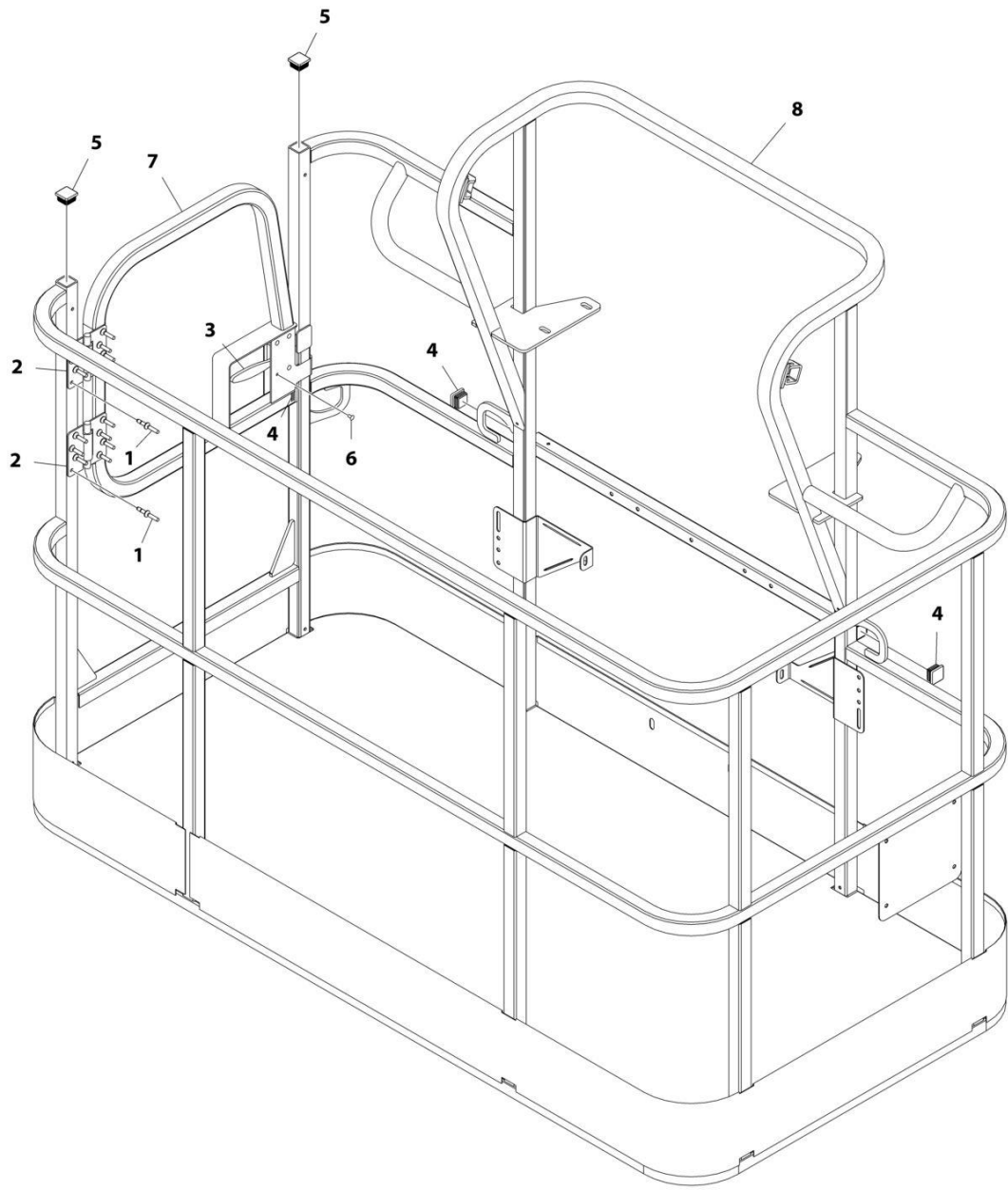
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001186384

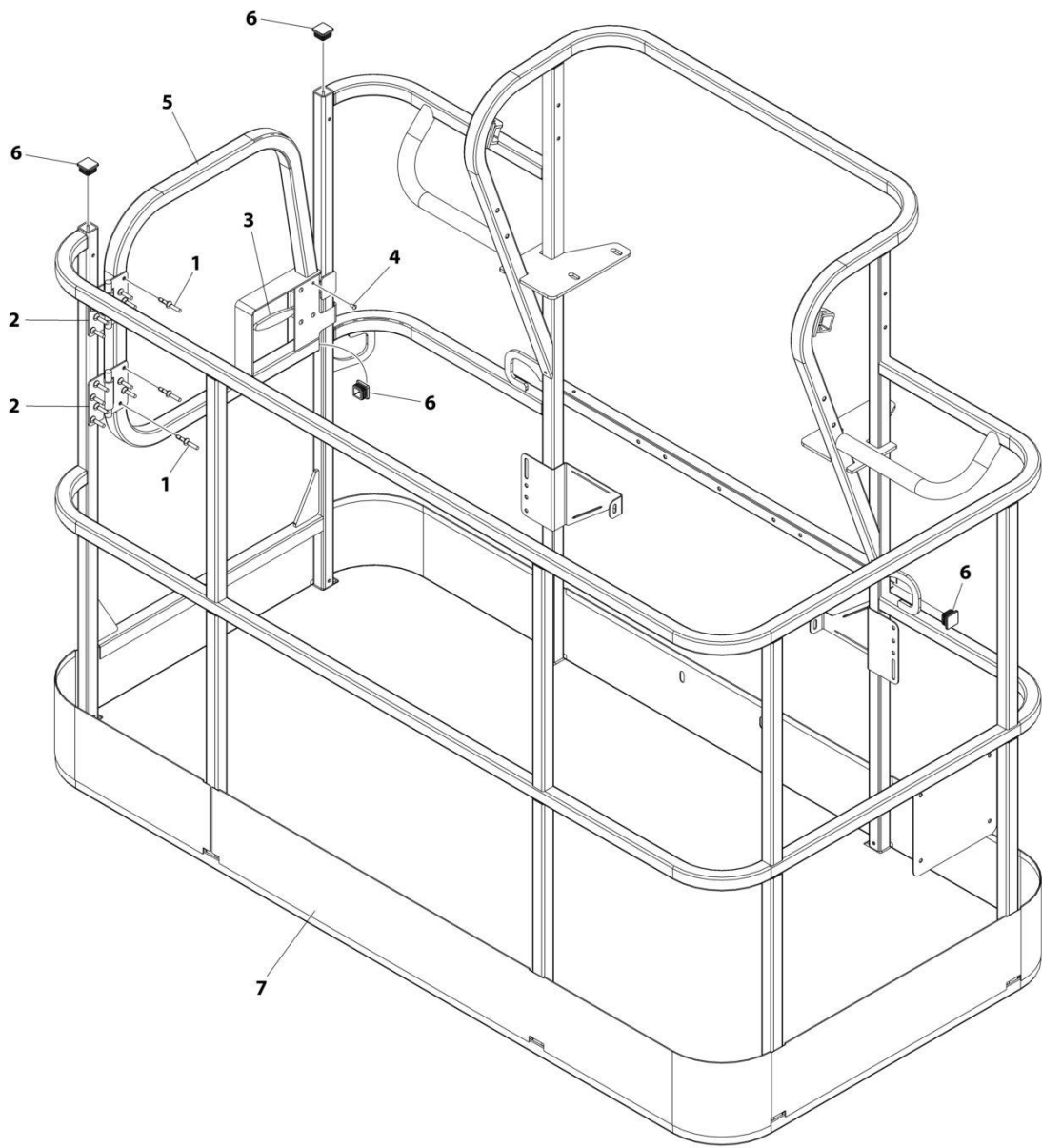
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001188305

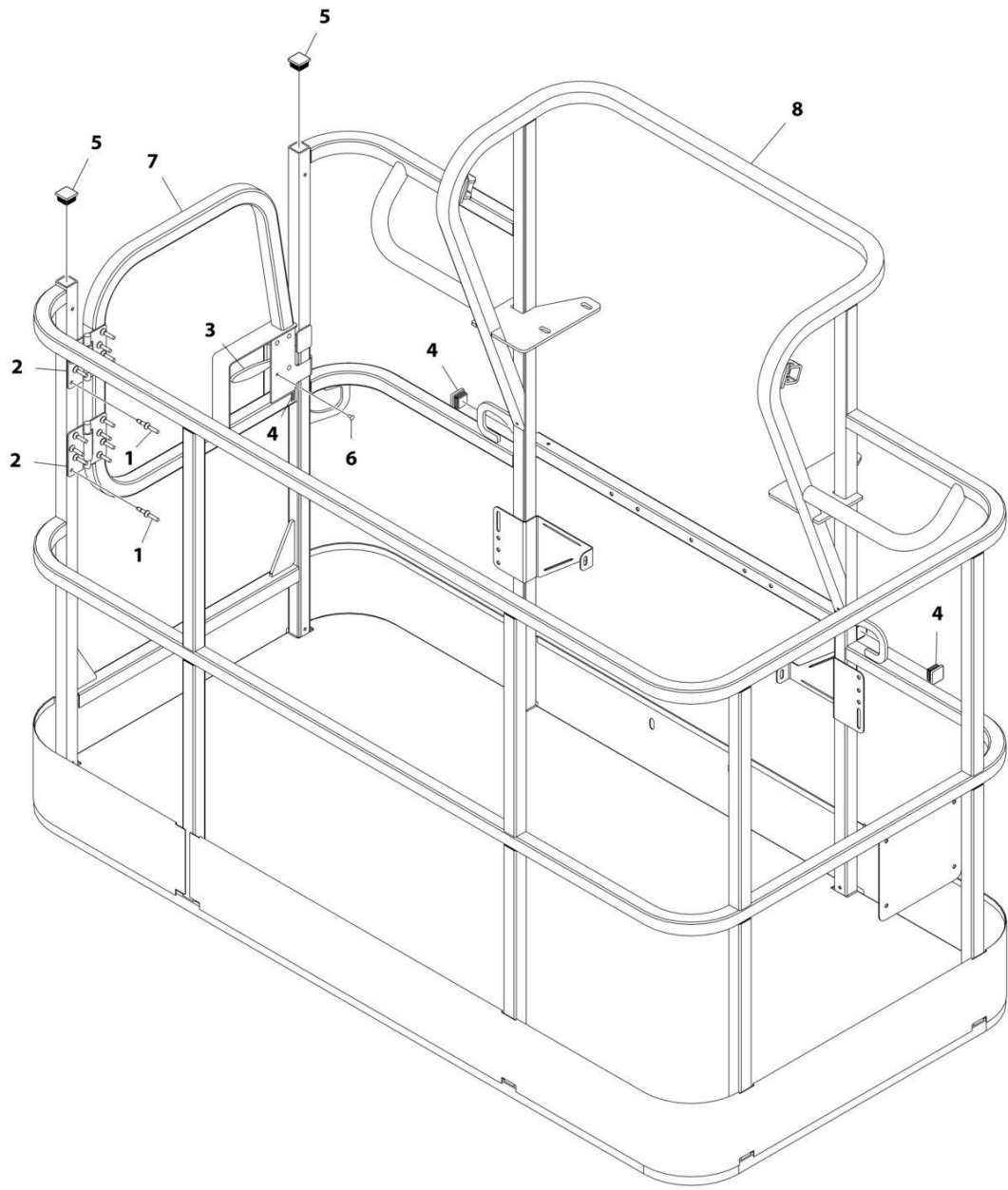
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188305	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	D
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3820020	4	Rivet	
5	1001144629	1	Gate	
6	1001145781	5	Plug	
7	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001186384

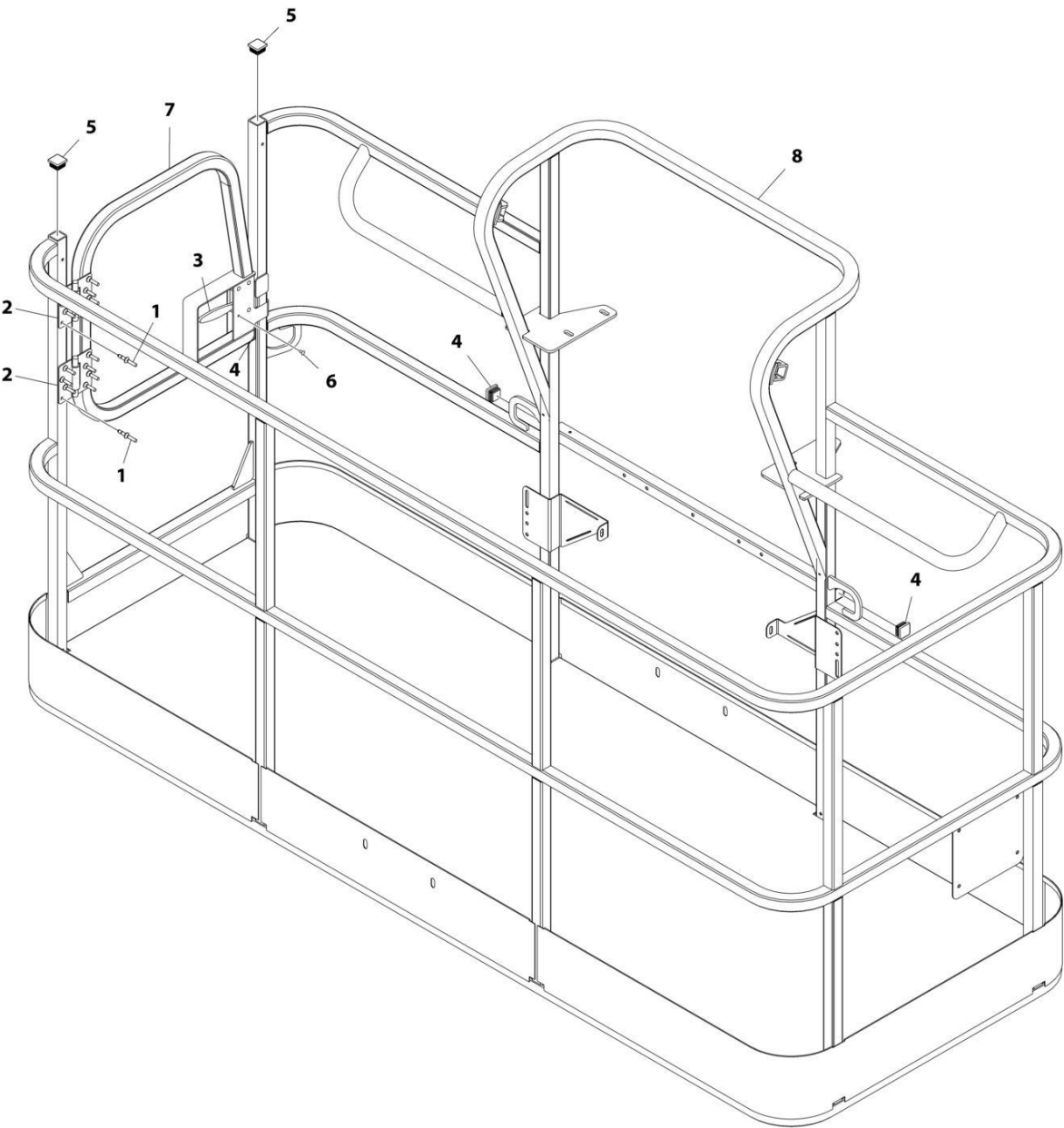
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001186383

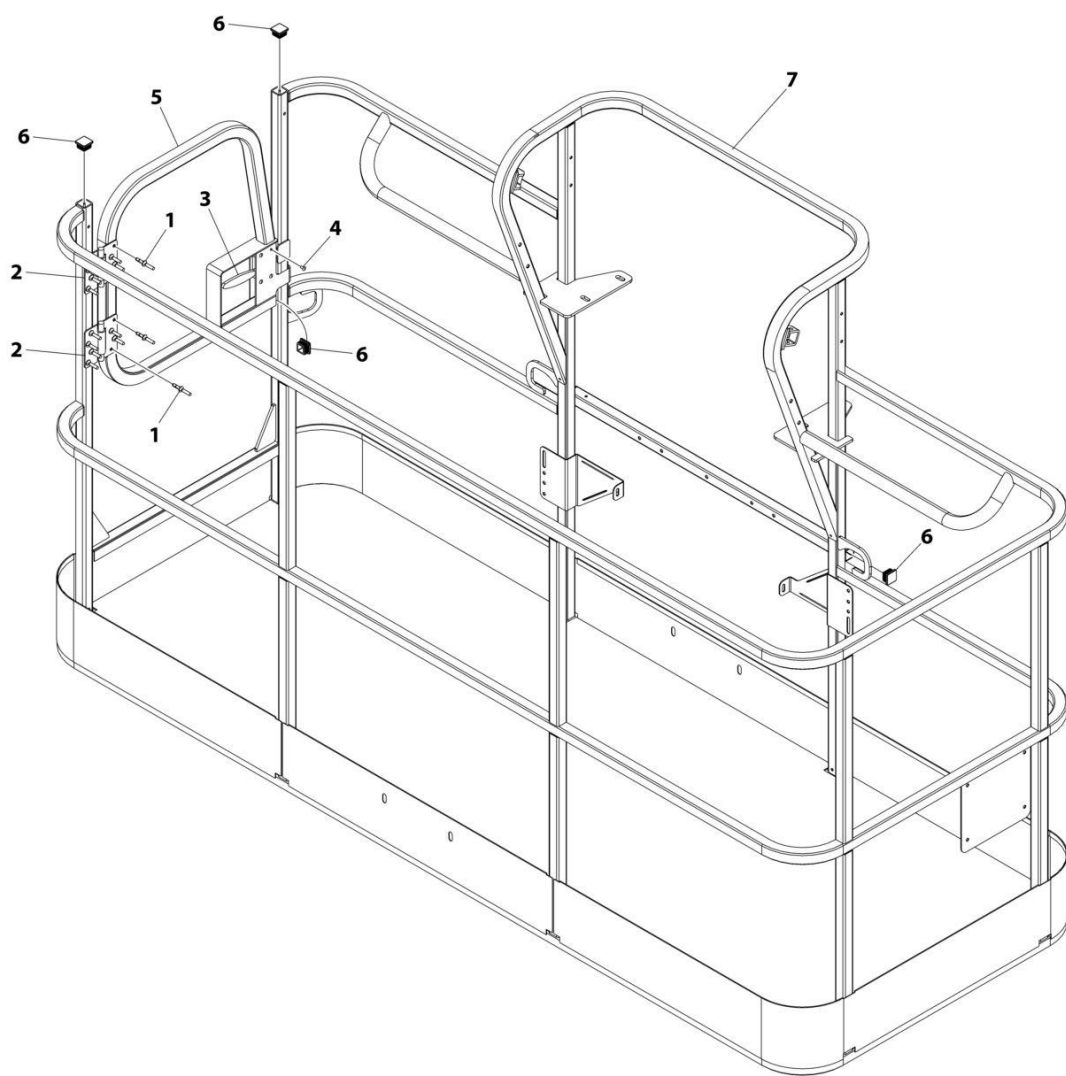
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001188308

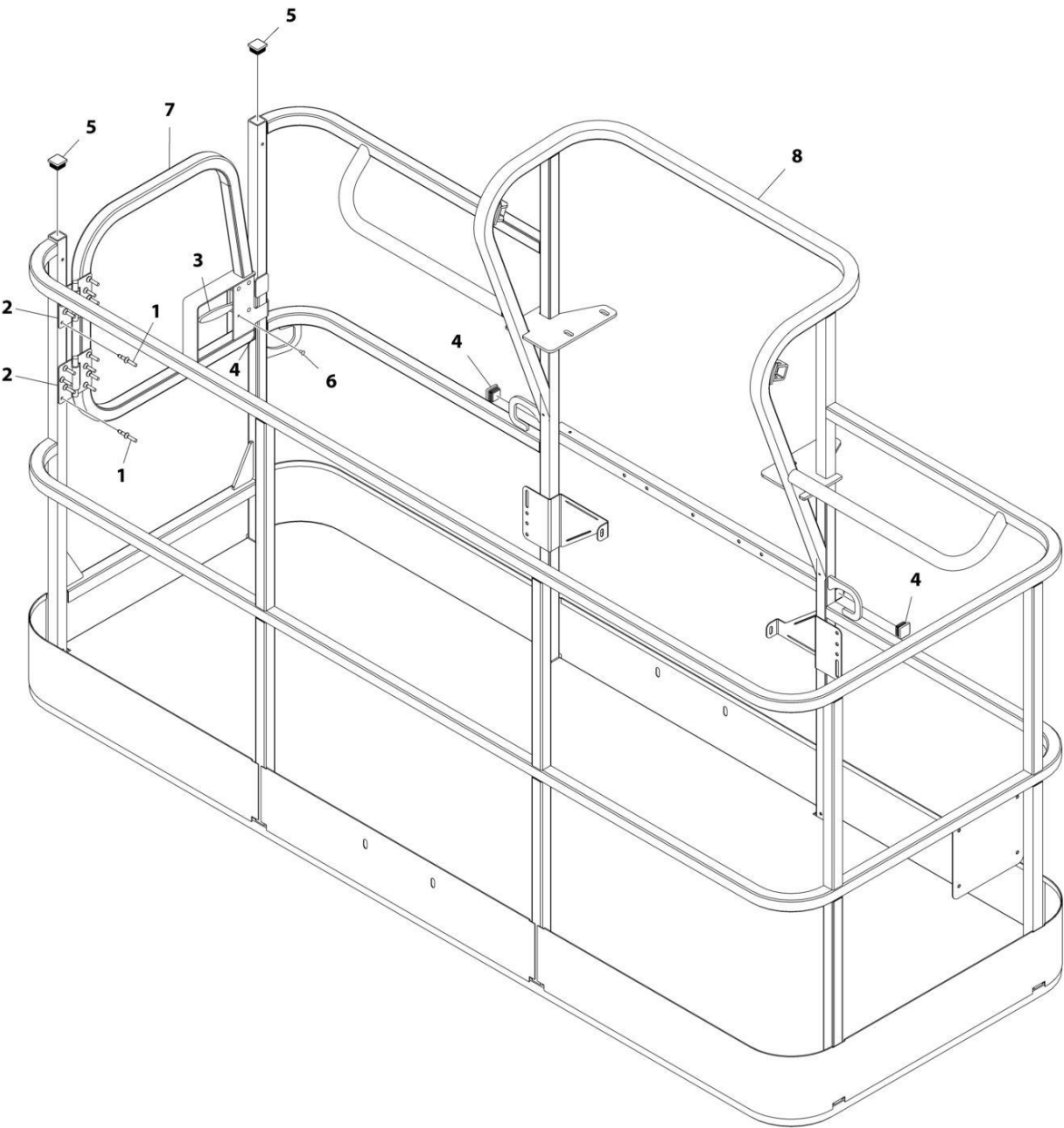
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188308	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	F
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3820020	4	Rivet	
5	1001144629	1	Gate	
6	1001145781	5	Plug	
7	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001186383

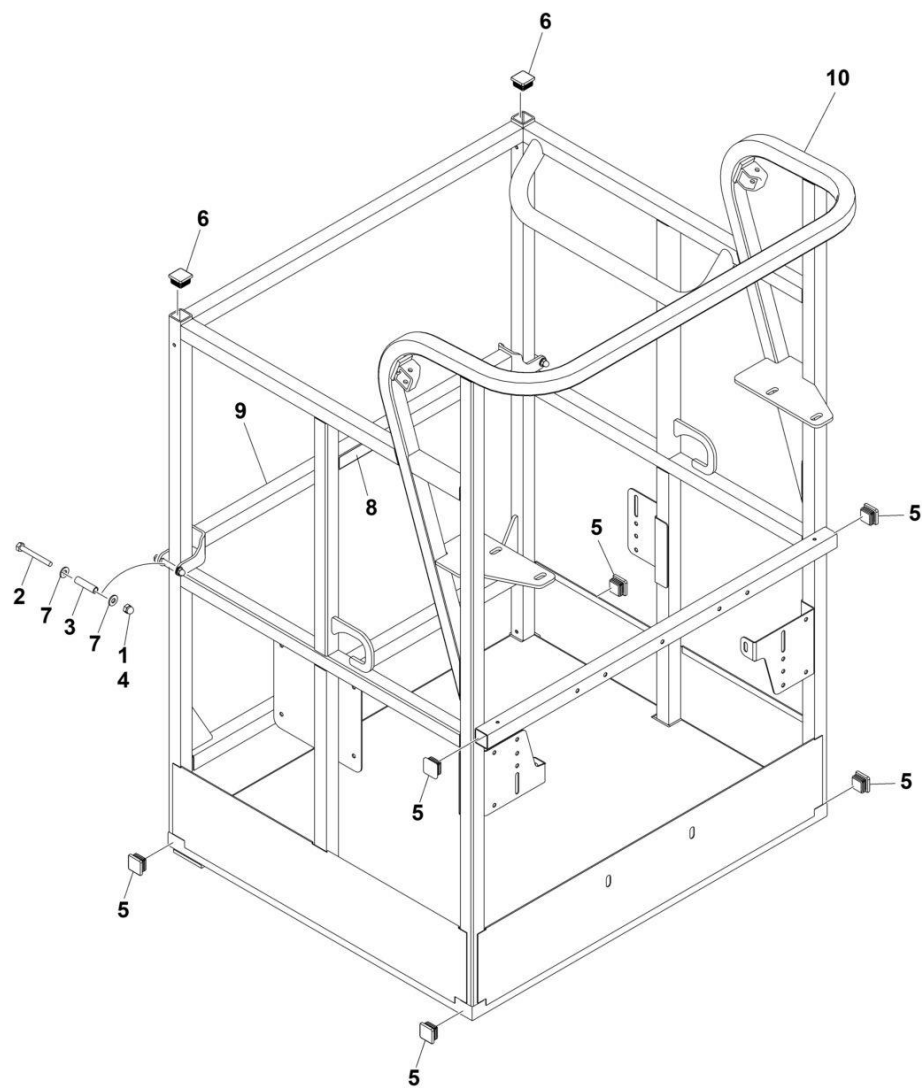
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001228215

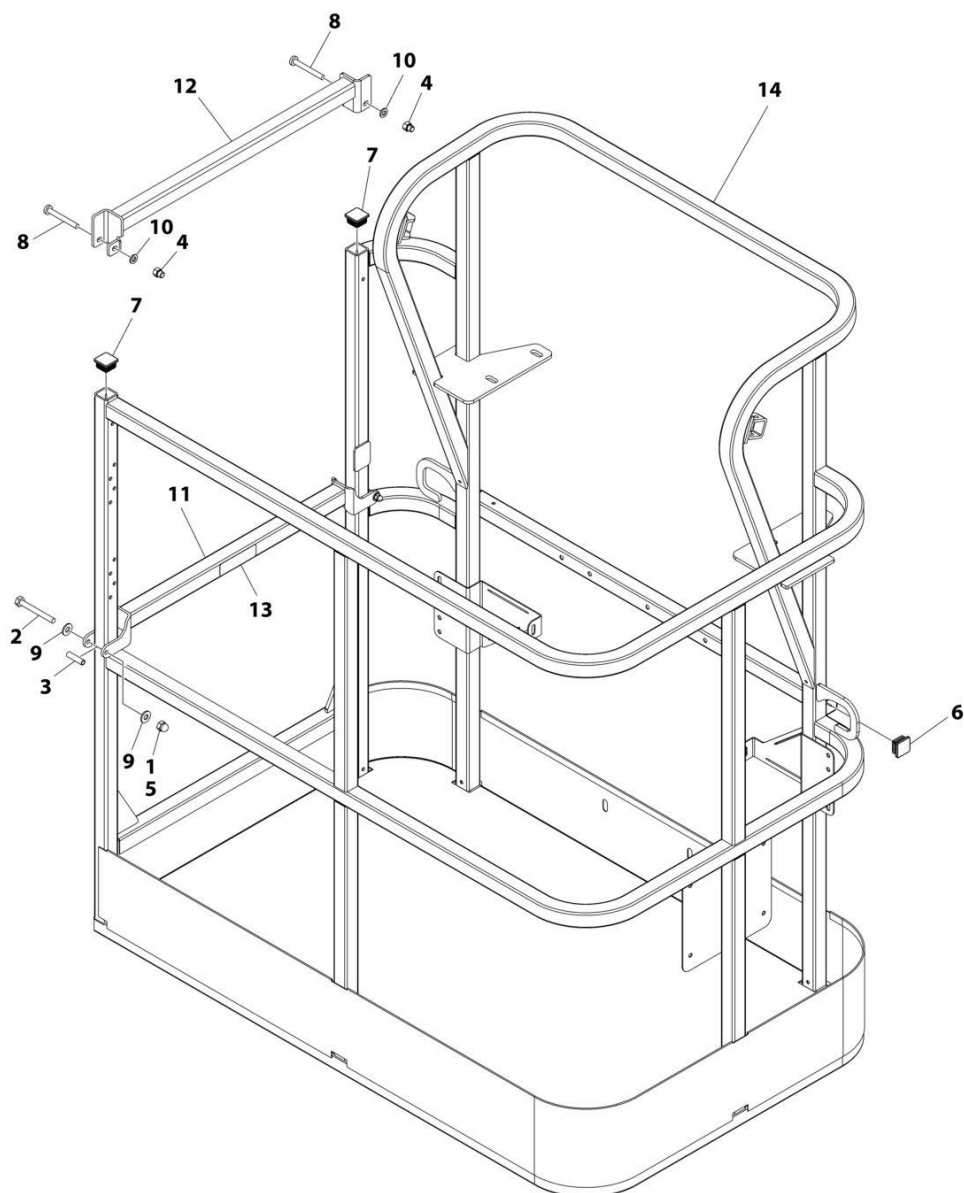
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186375

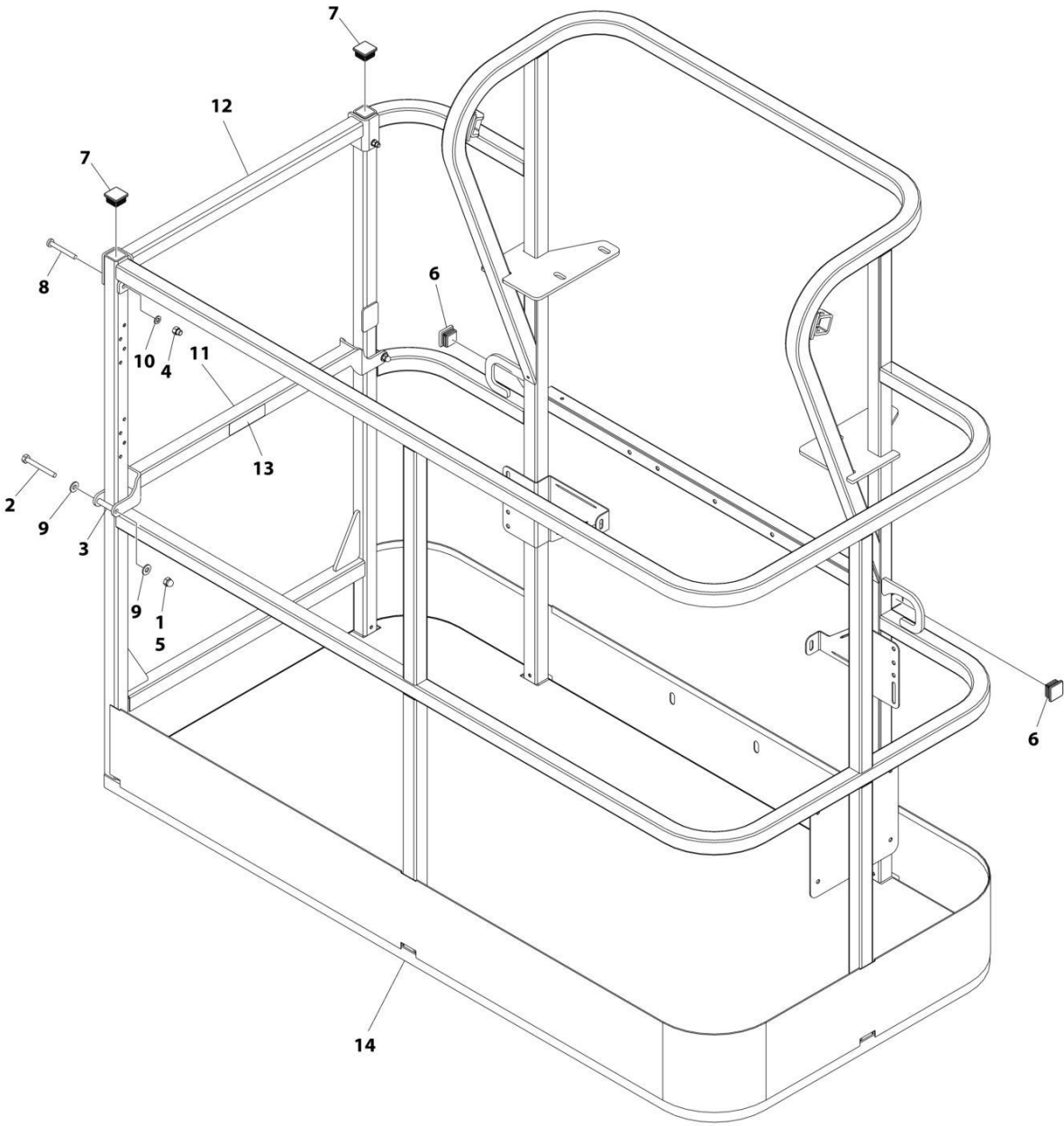
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186377

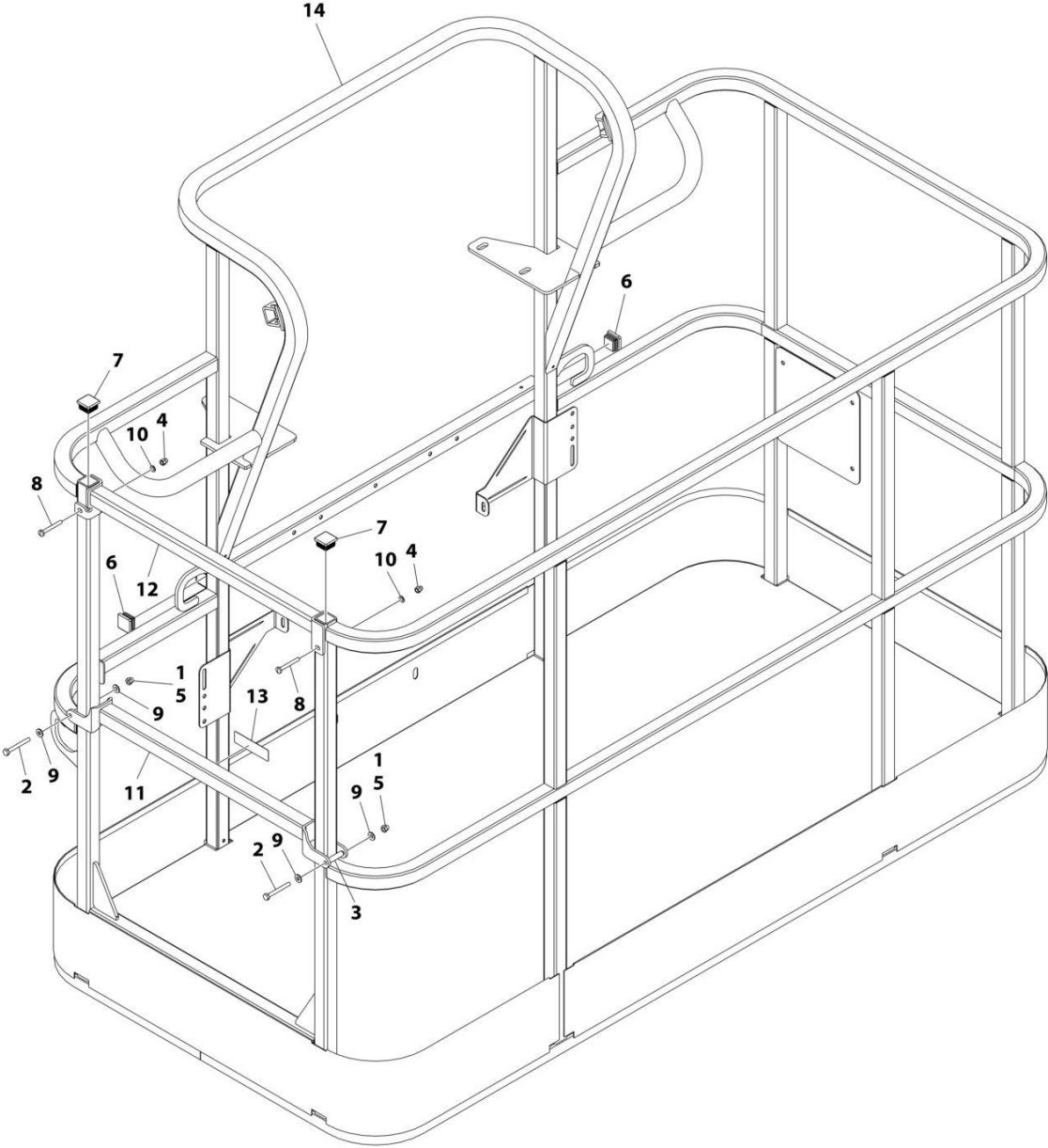
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76CM X 1.52M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001186379

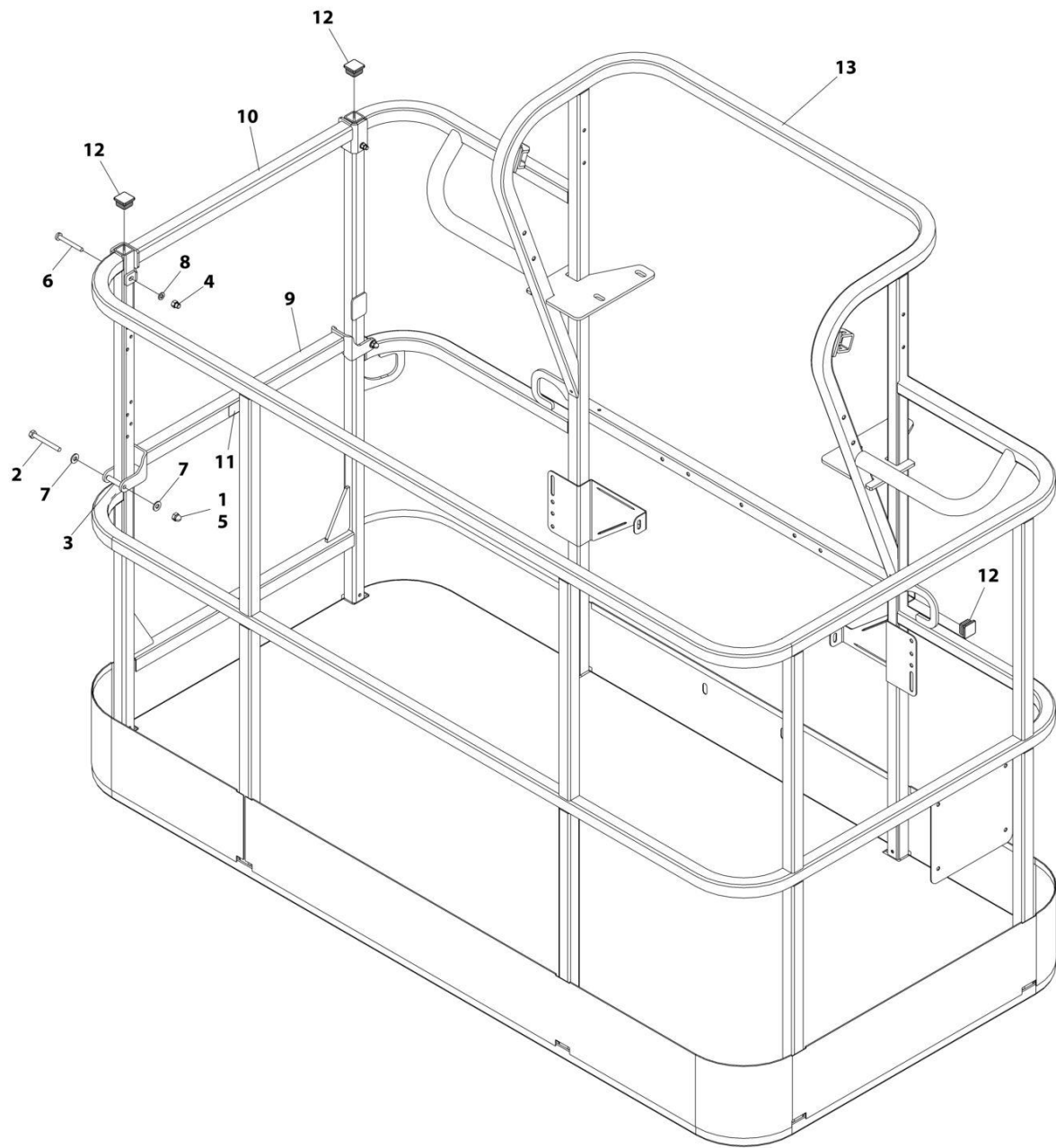
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001188306

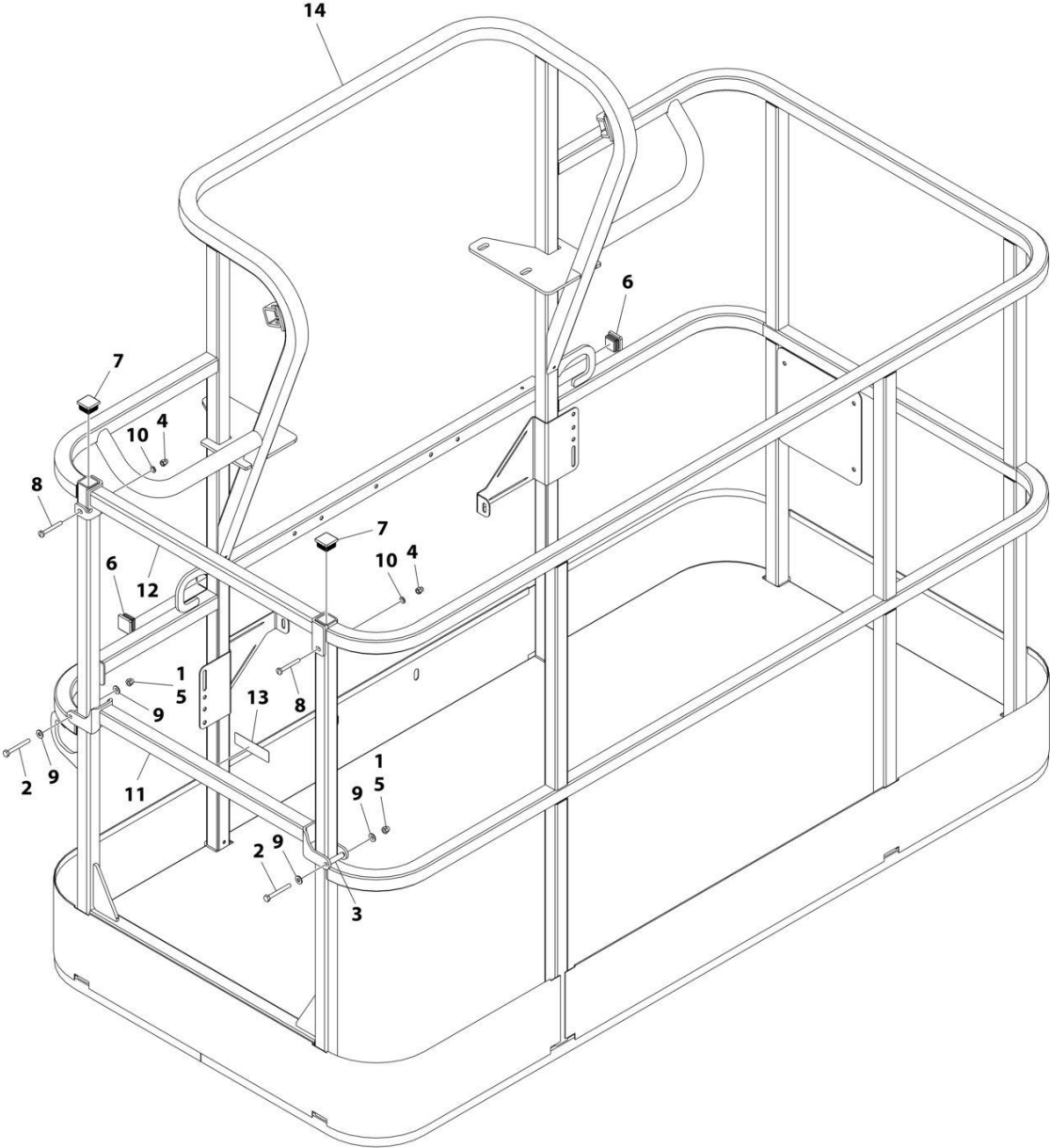
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188306	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
10	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
11	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
12	1001145781	4	Plug	
13	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001186379

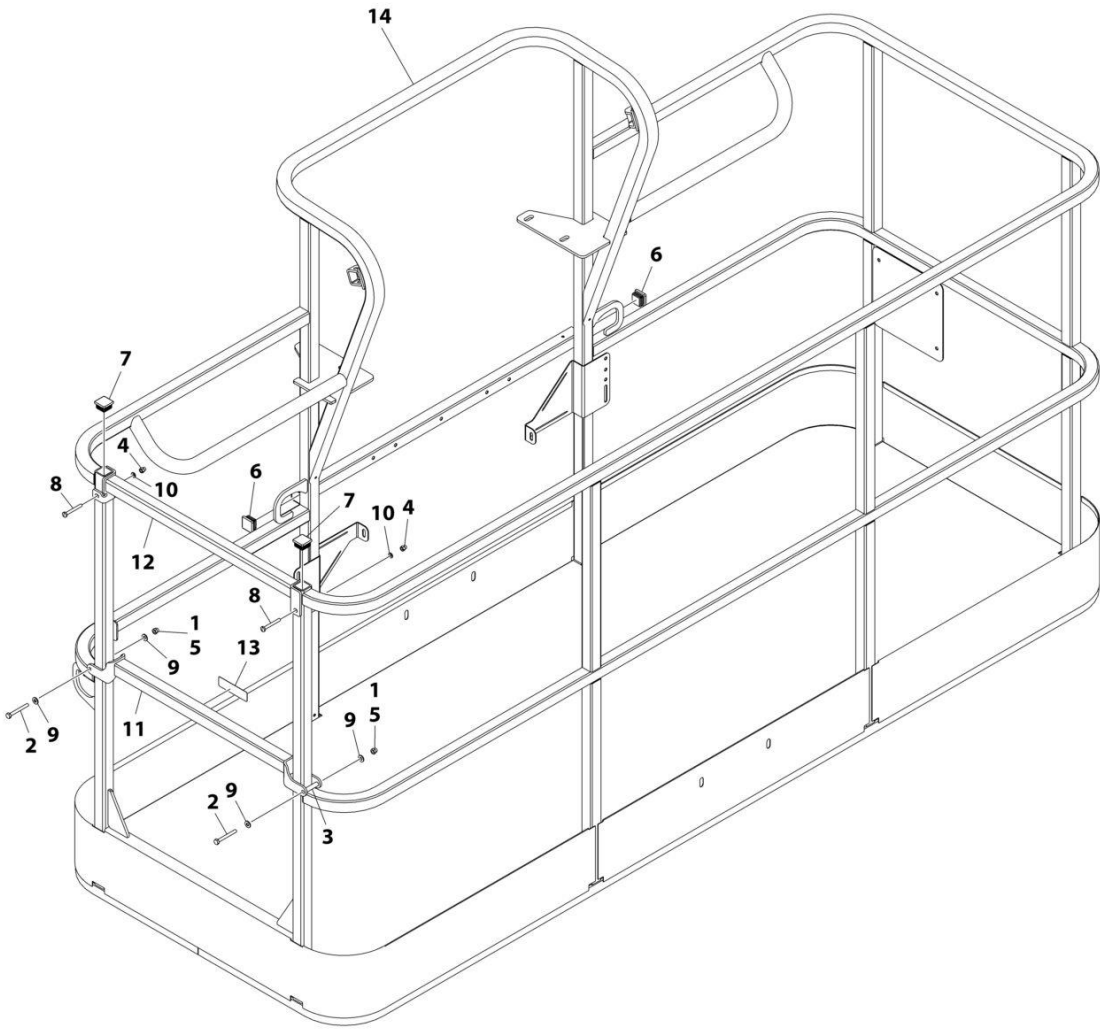
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001186382

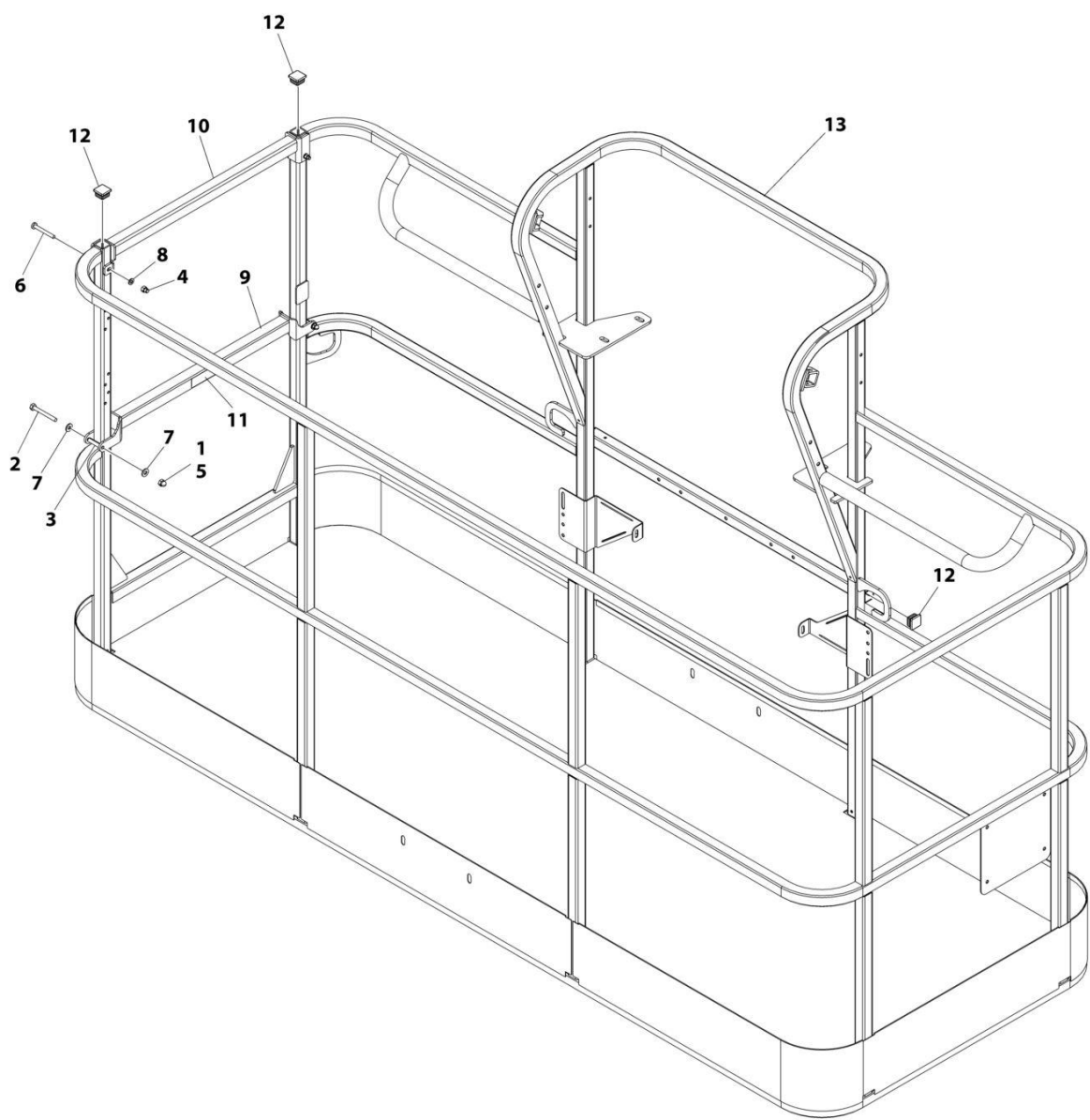
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001188309

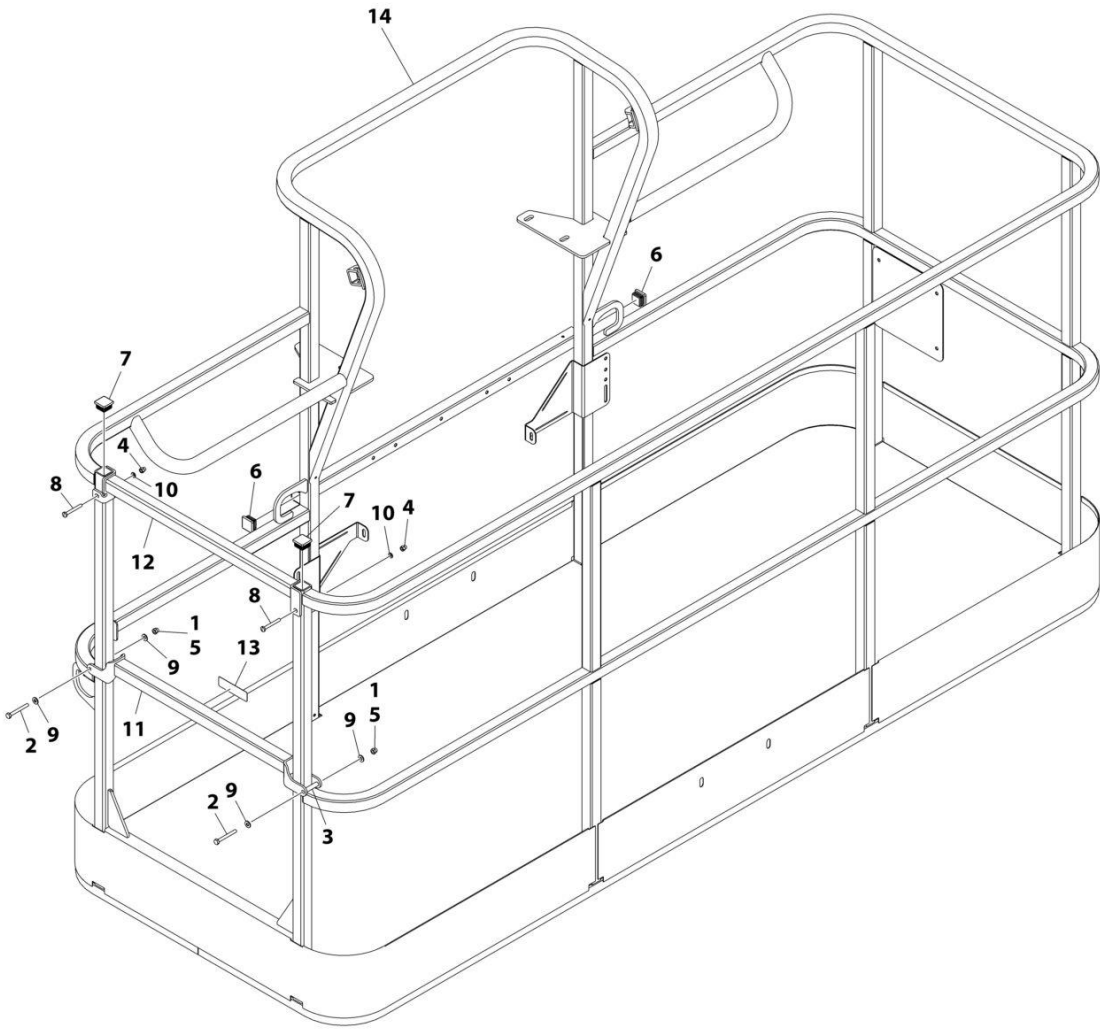
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188309	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
10	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
11	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
12	1001145781	4	Plug	
13	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001186382

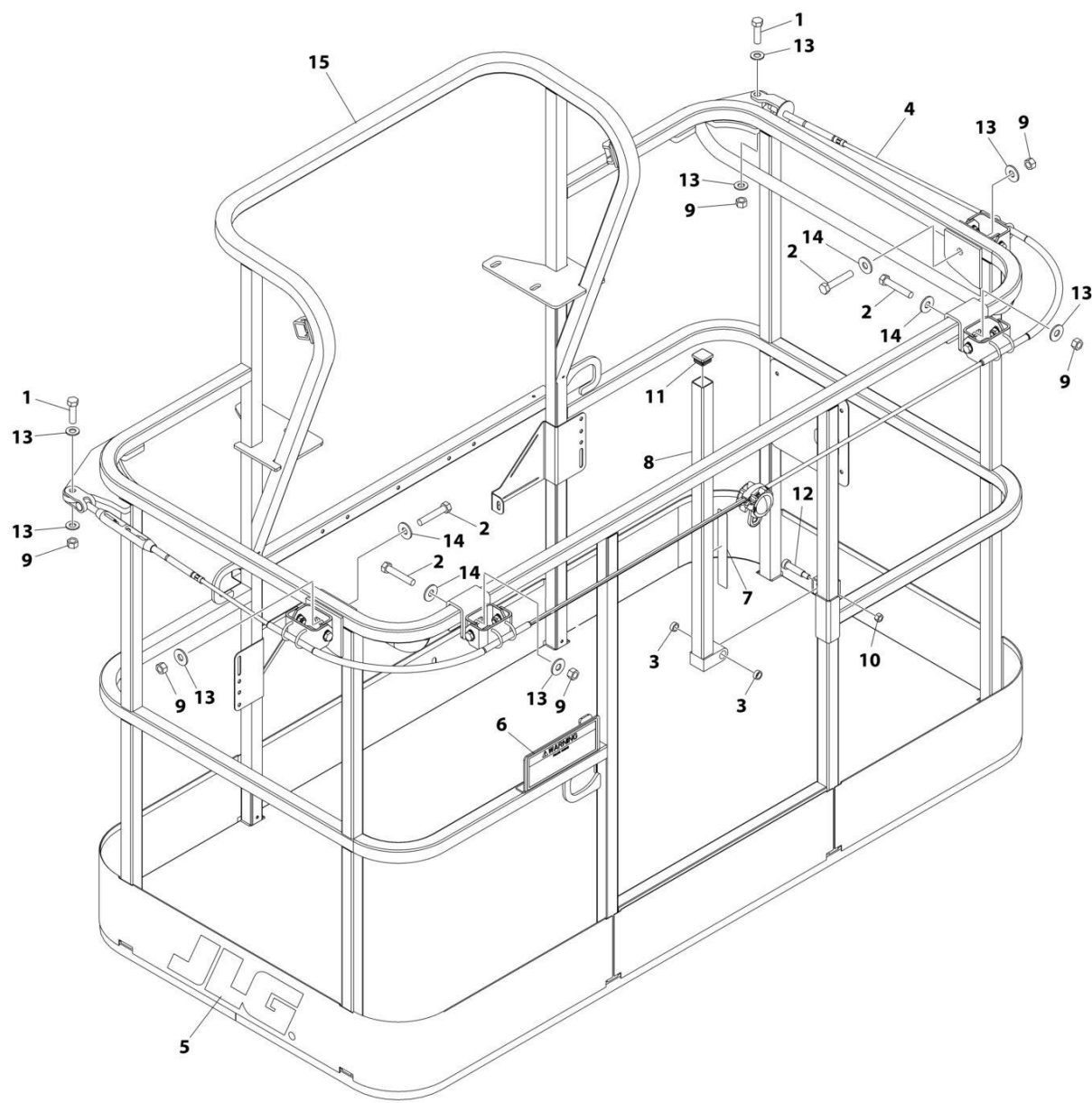
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST



ART_1001186333

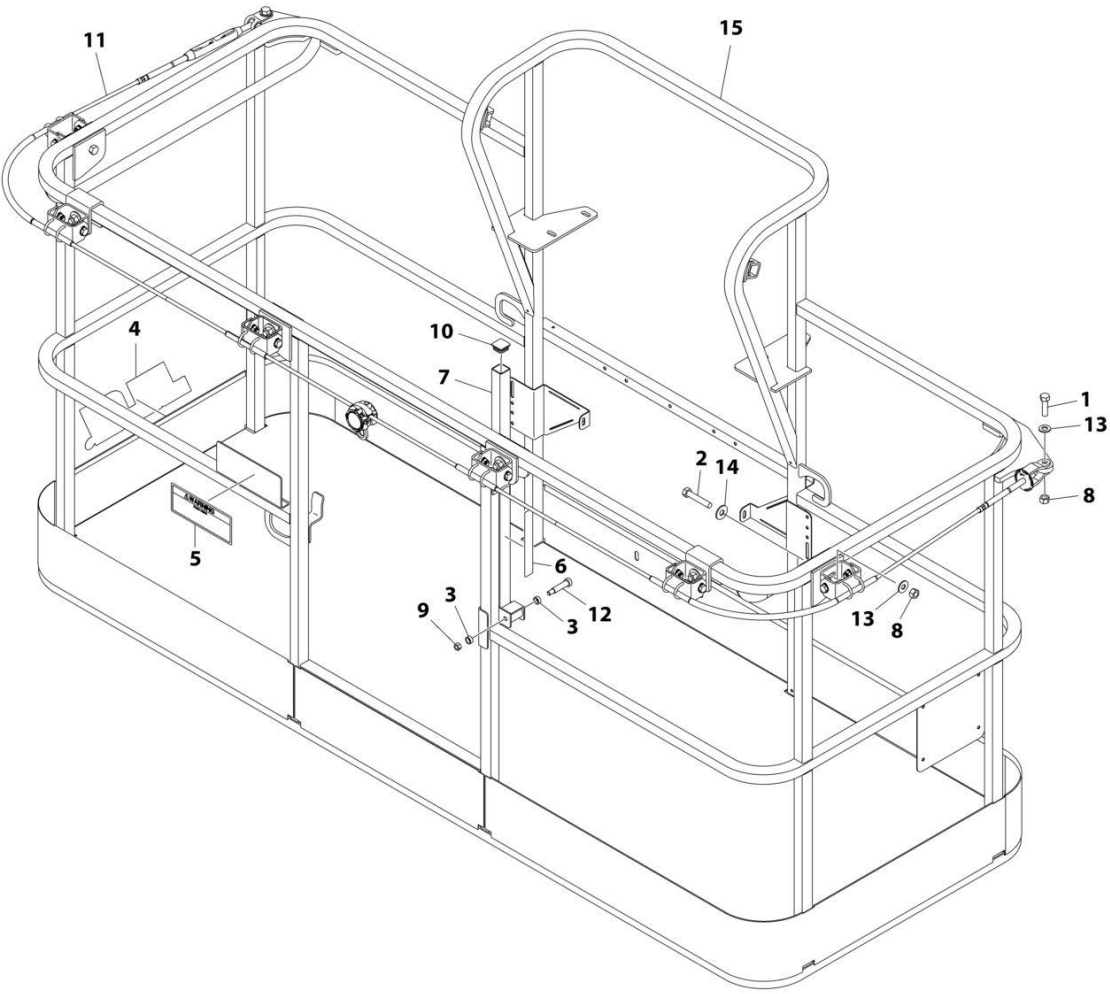
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST



ART_1001186334

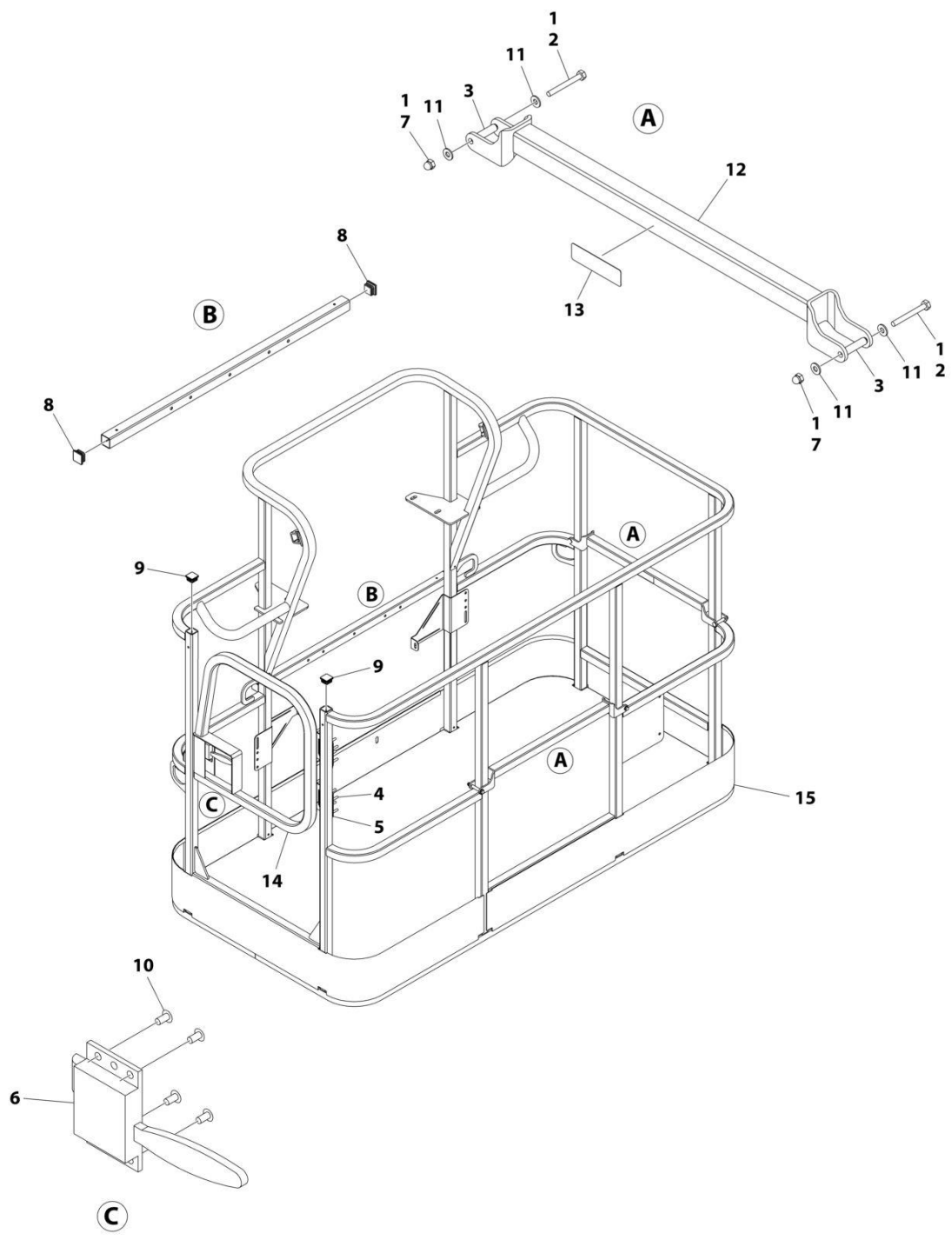
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001228376

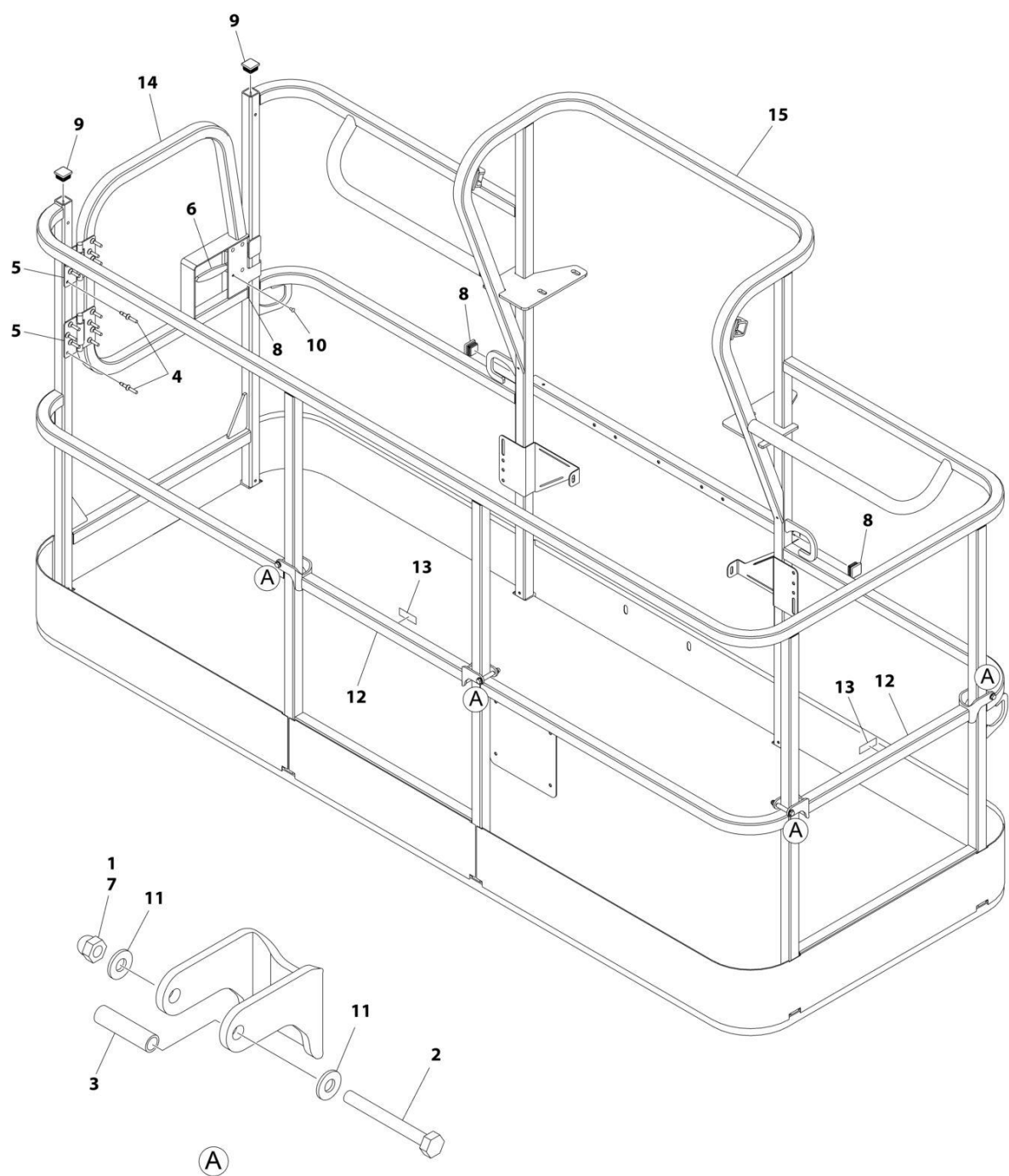
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001228243

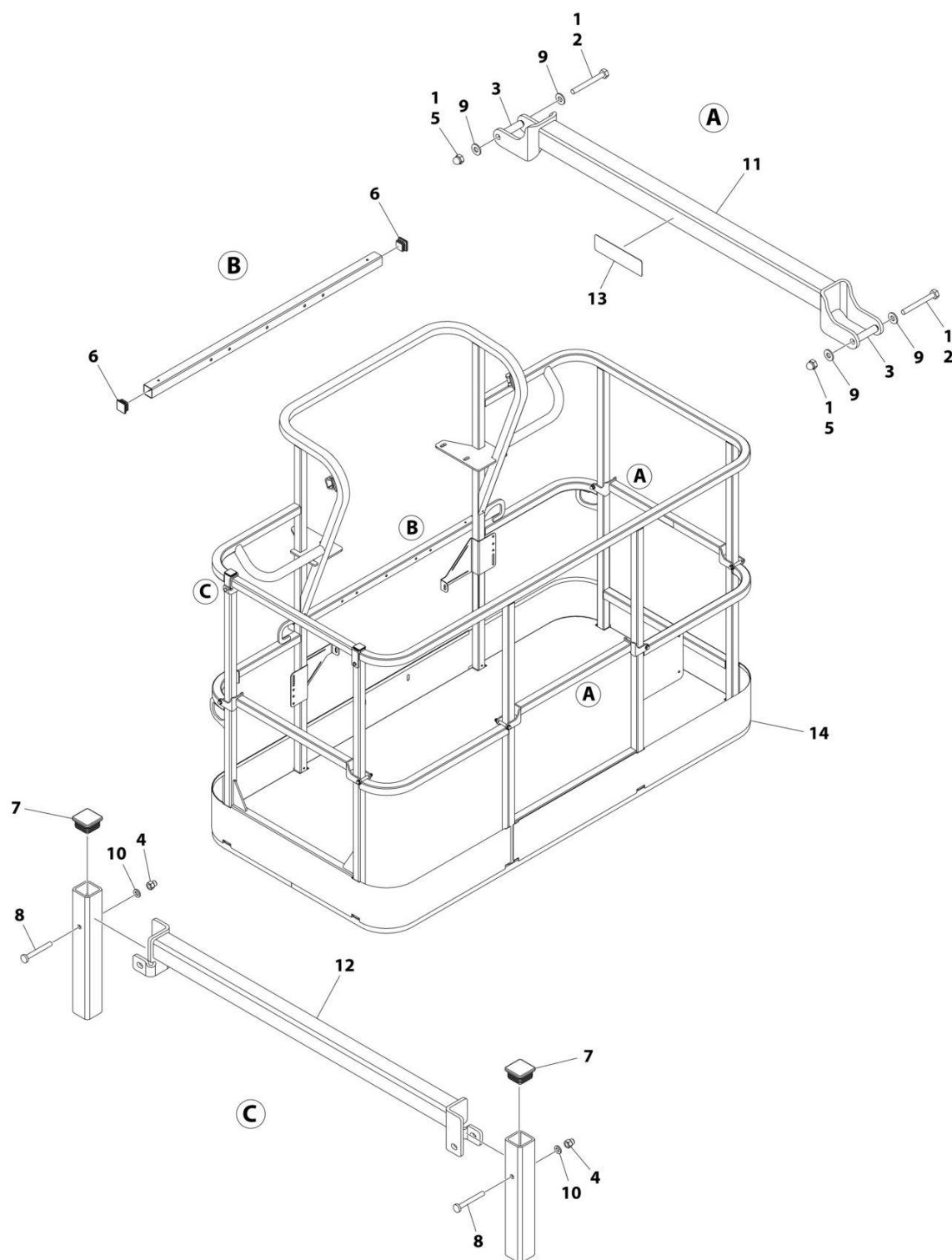
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001228377

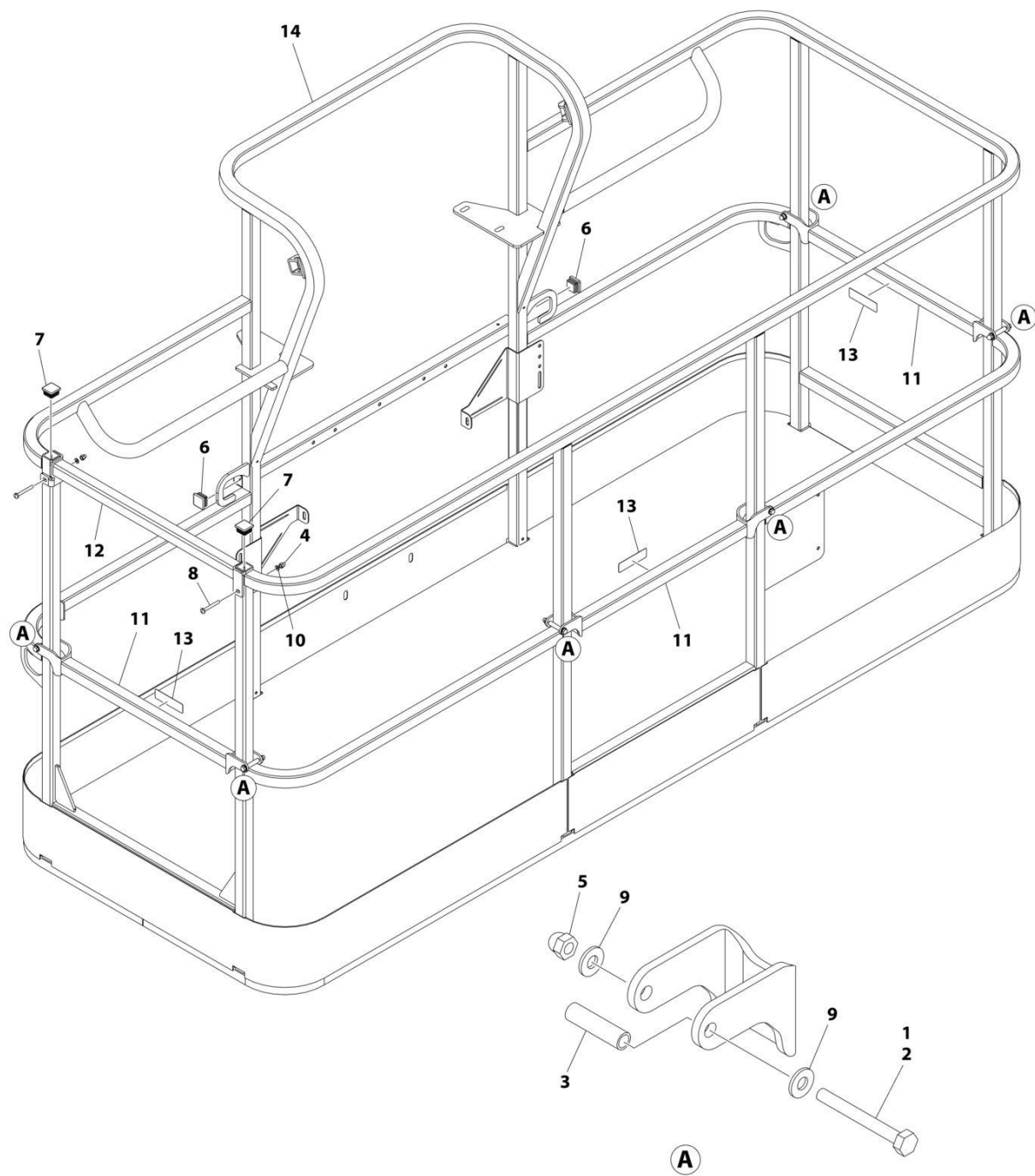
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR



ART_1001228375

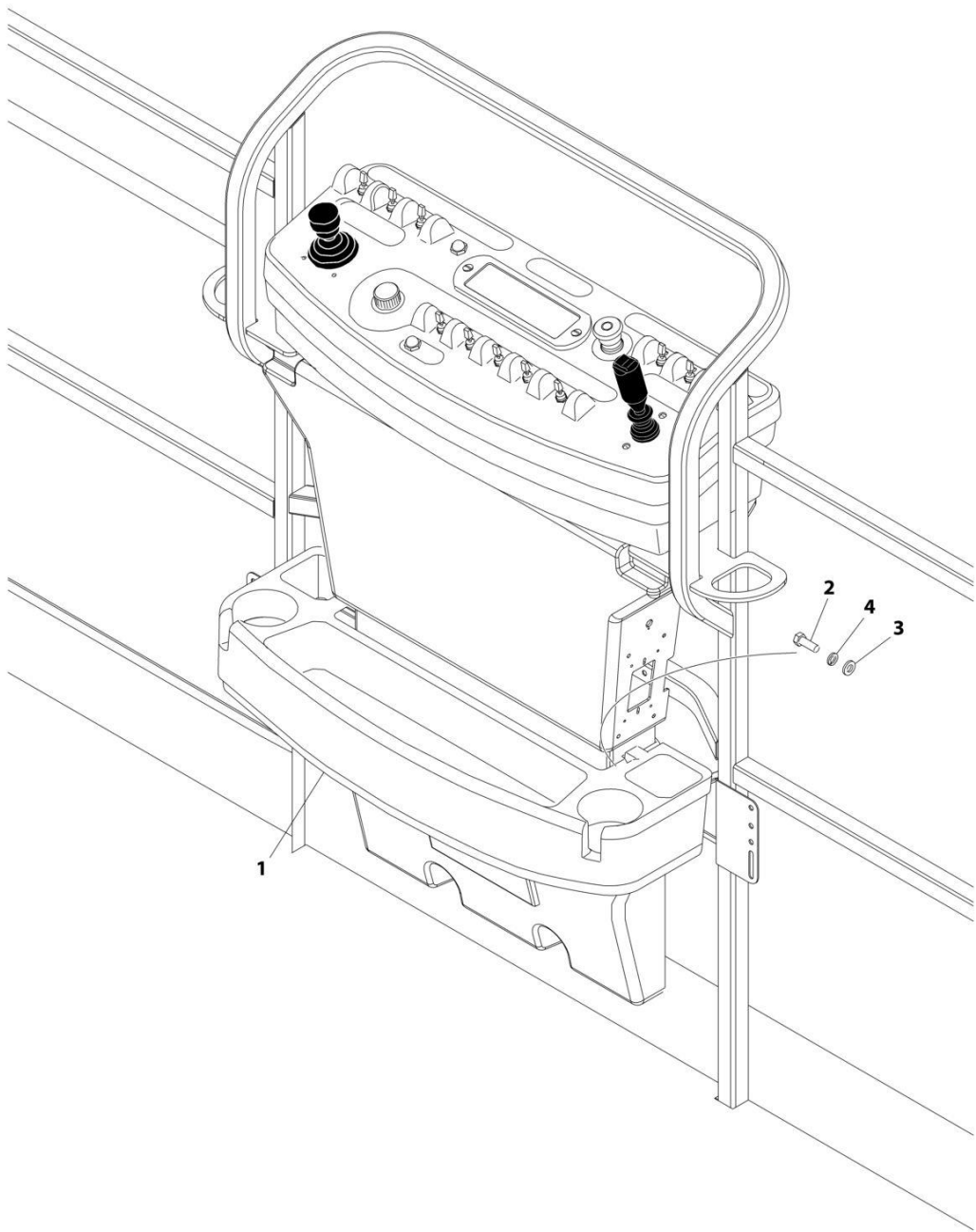
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. TRAY ASSEMBLY



ART_1580012

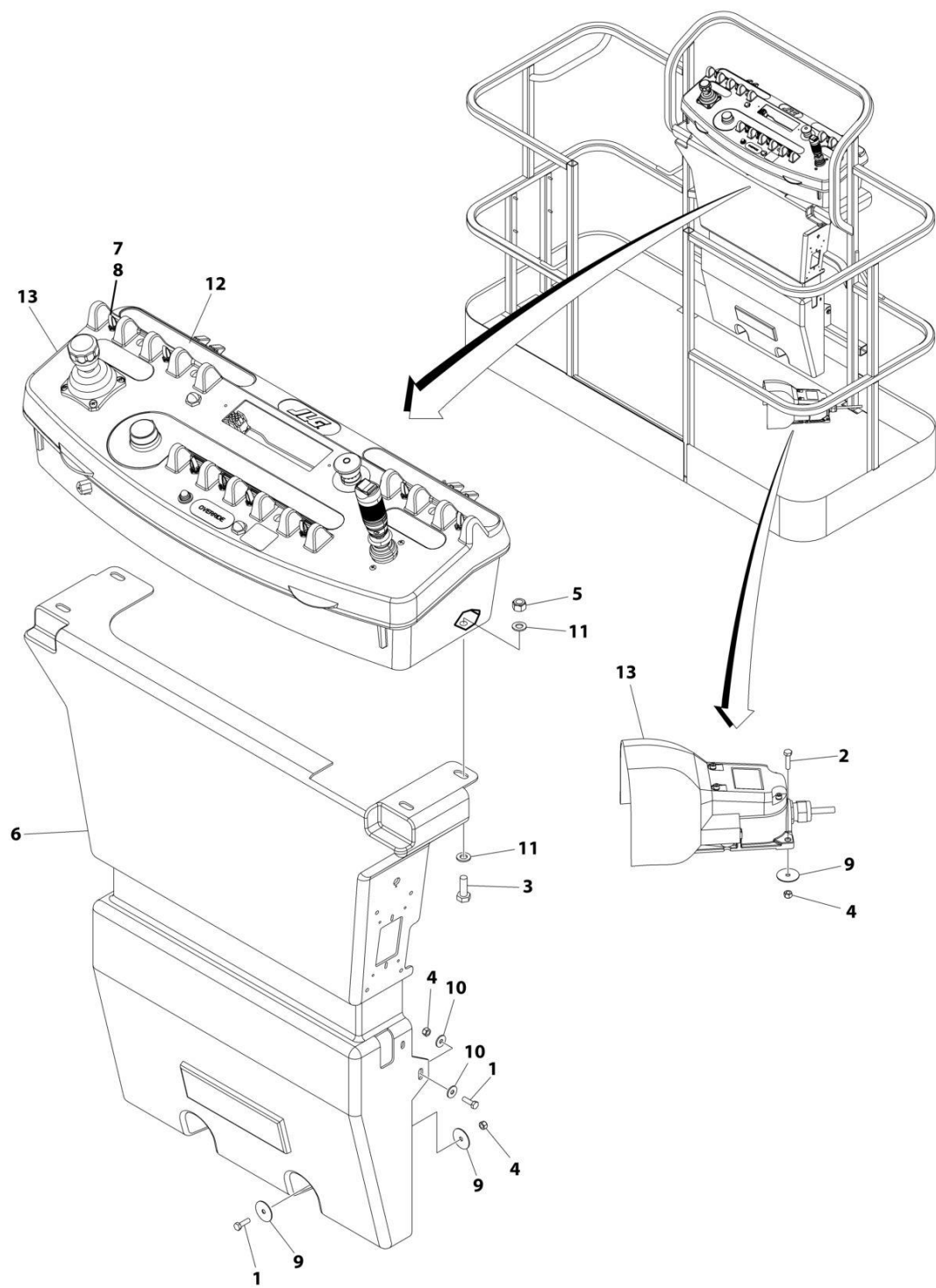
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. TRAY ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001266073

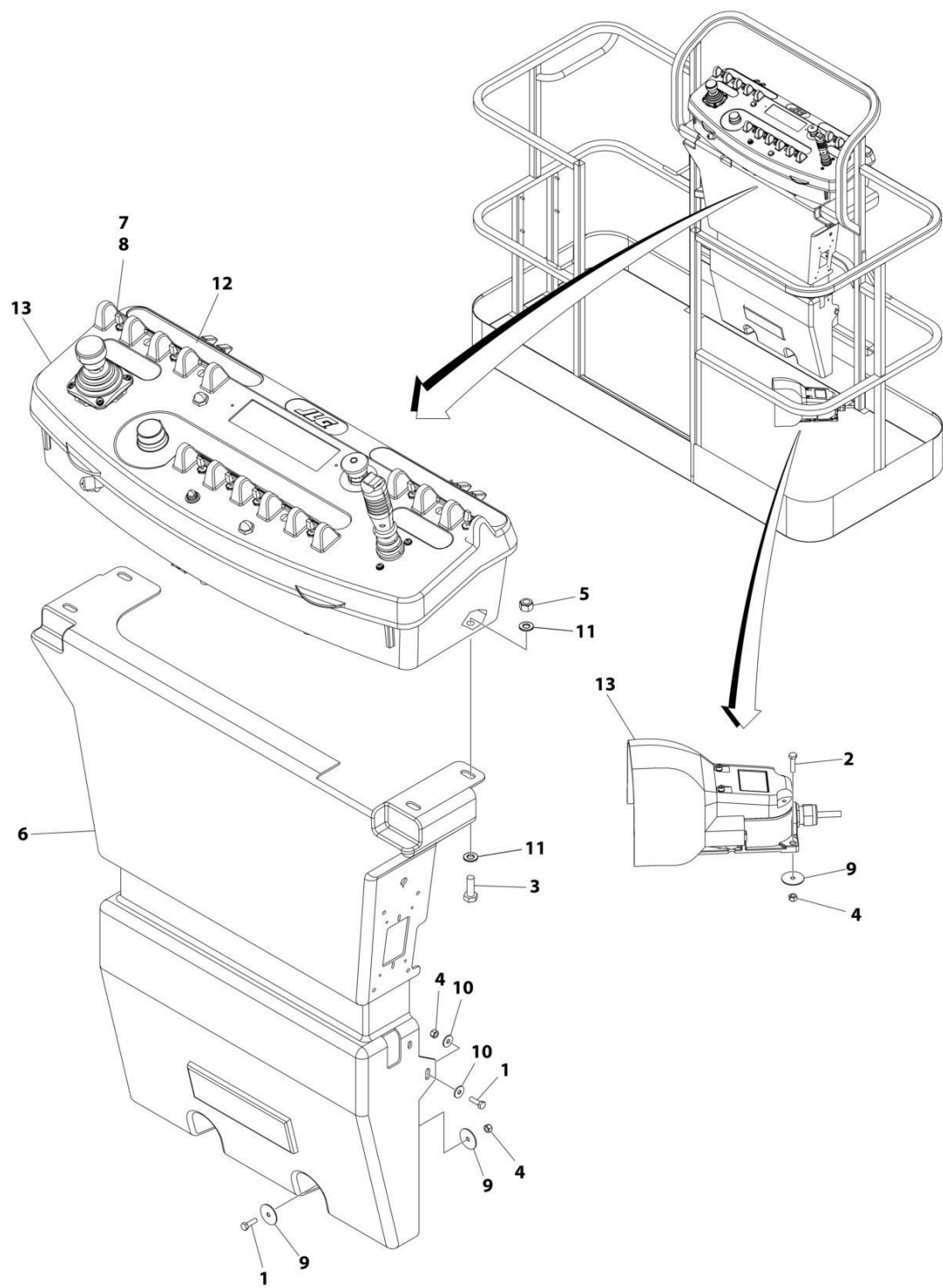
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266073	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	3790012	1	O-Ring	
8	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
12	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1001266069	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001267408

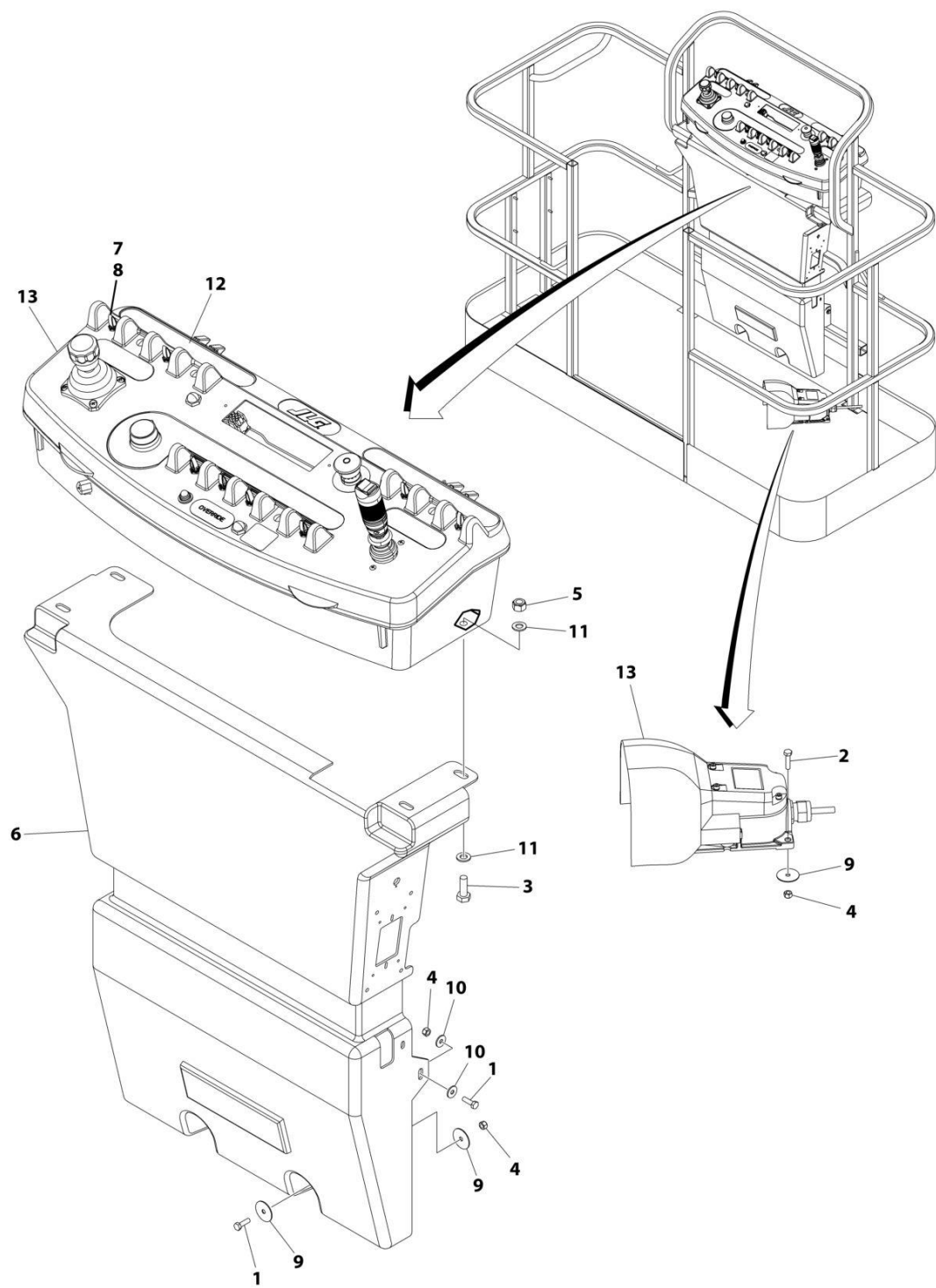
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267408	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	3790012	1	O-Ring	
8	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
12	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1001267406	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001266073

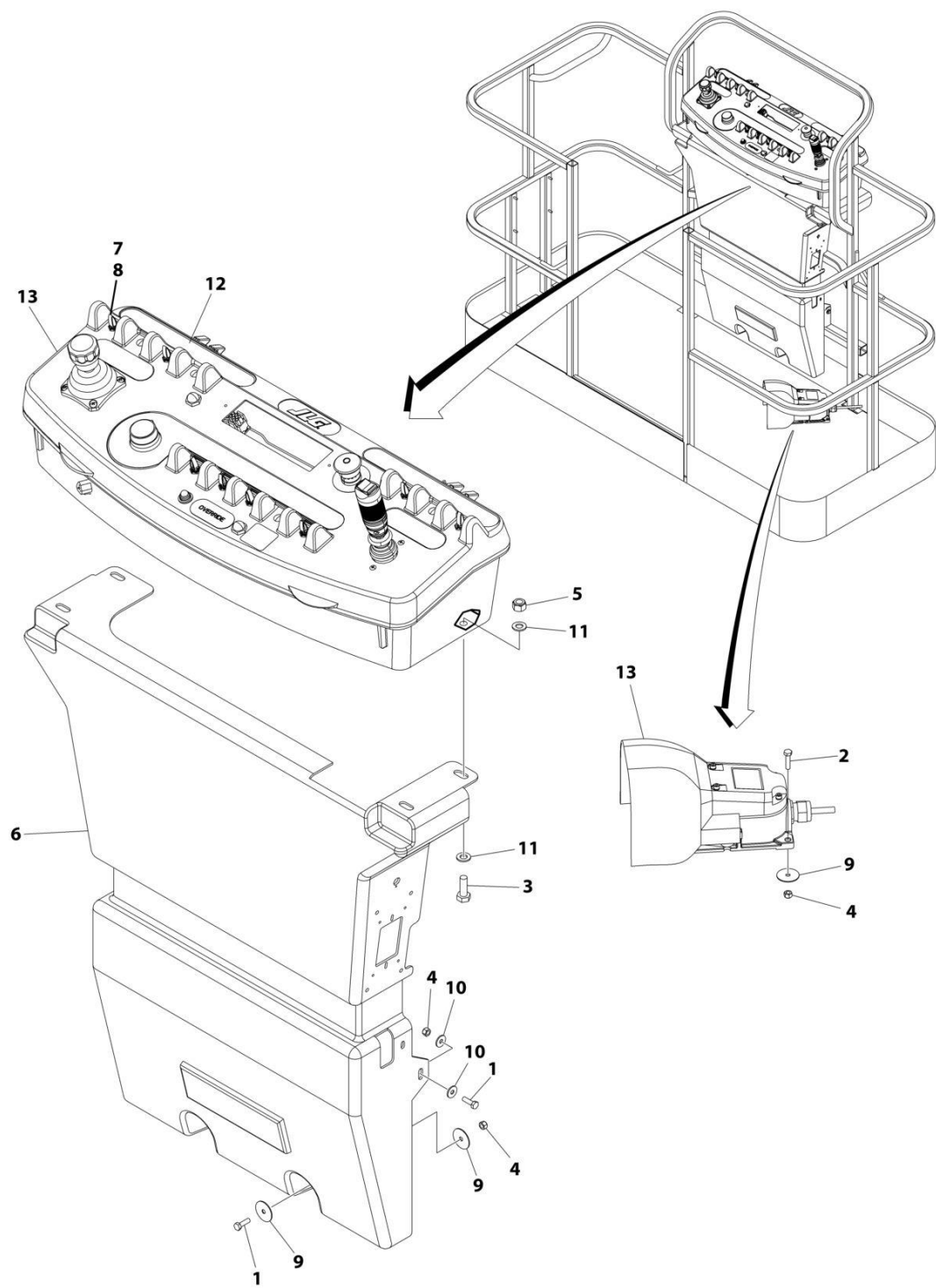
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266073	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	3790012	1	O-Ring	
8	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
12	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1001266069	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001264239

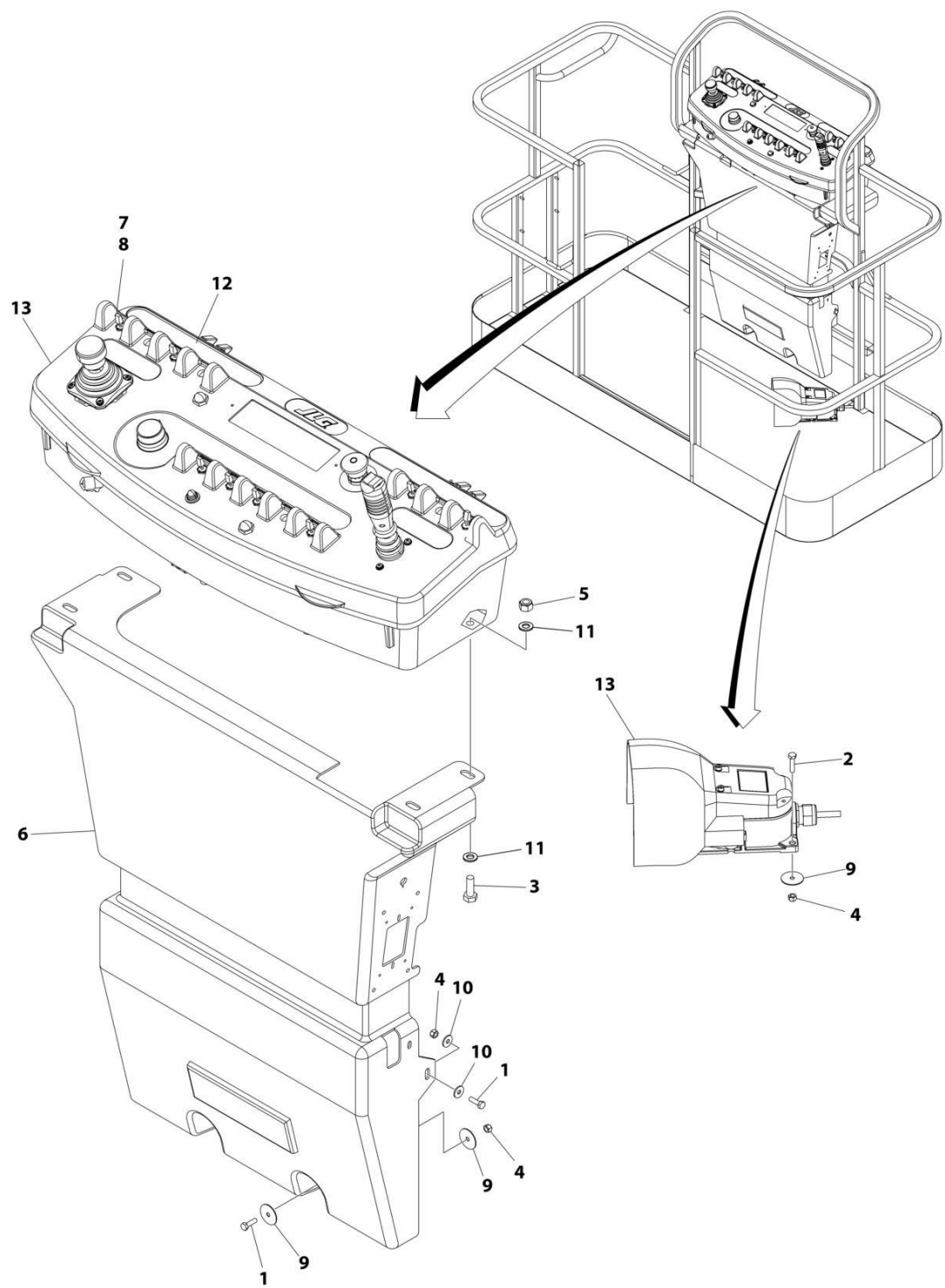
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264239	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW)	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	3790012	AR	O-Ring	
8	4360331	AR	Switch, Toggle	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
12	1001184626	AR	Decal - Horn	
13	1001263588	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001267409

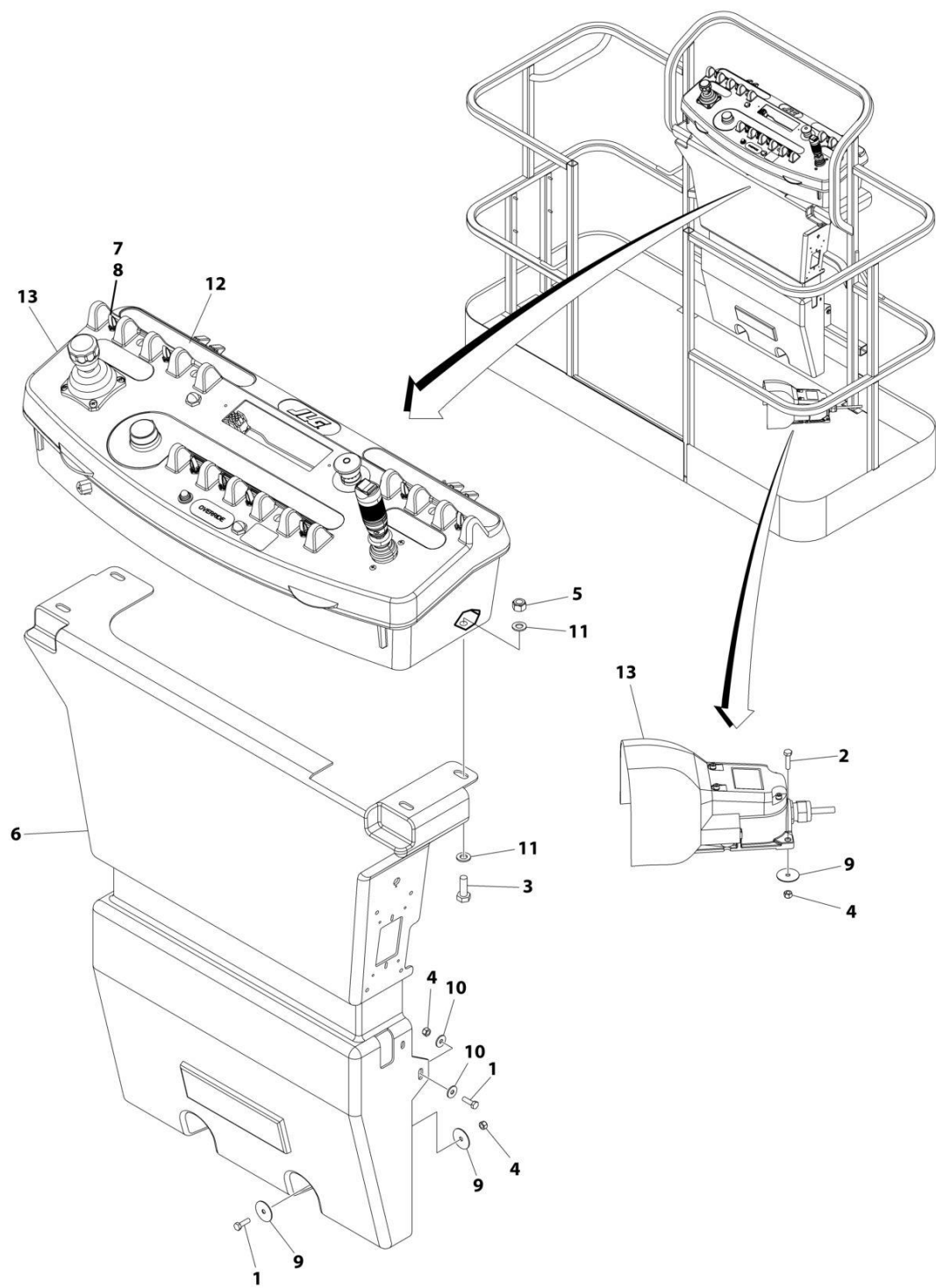
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267409	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	3790012	1	O-Ring	
8	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
12	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1001267407	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001264239

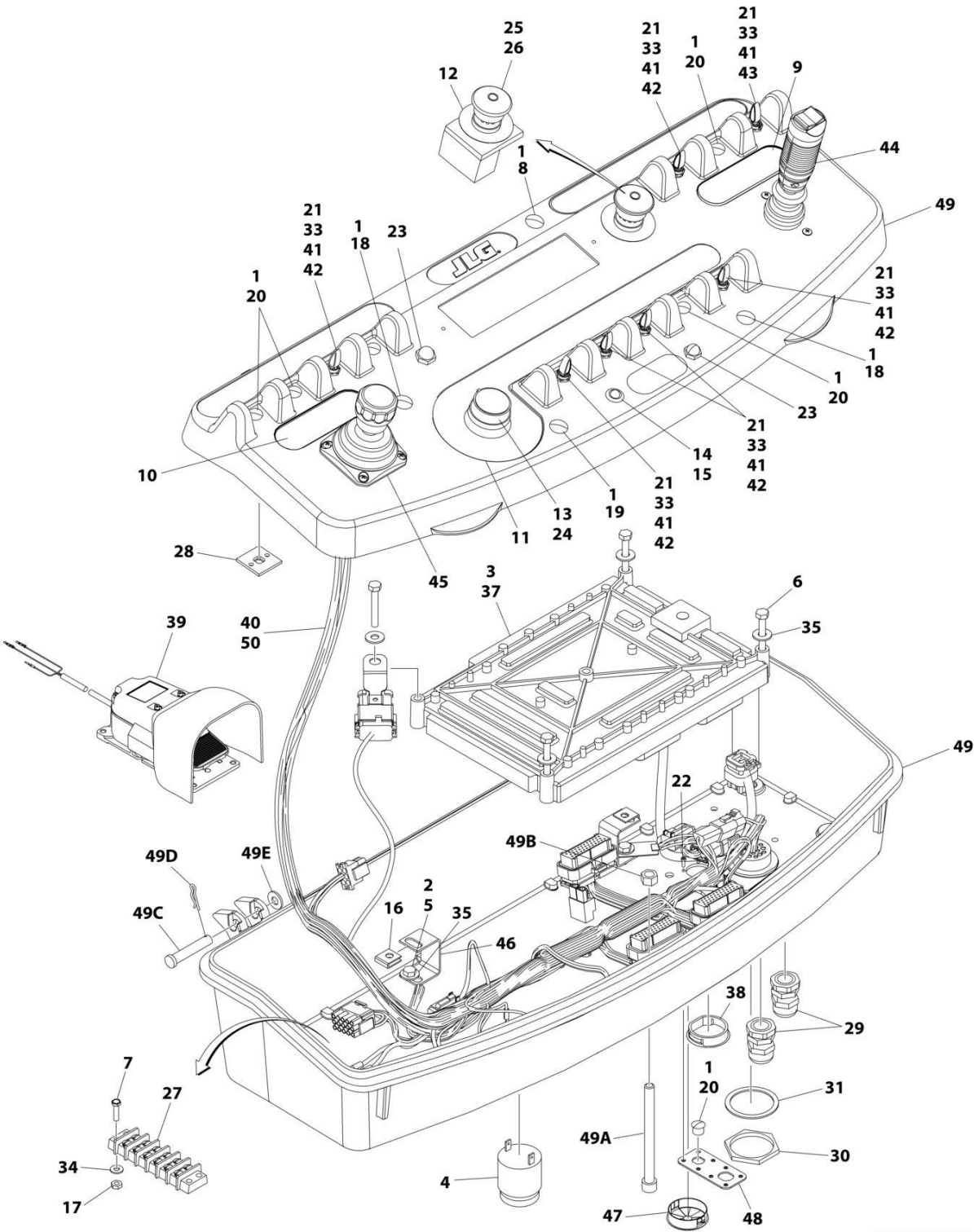
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. CONSOLE AND FOOT SWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264239	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE AND FOOTSWITCH INSTALLATION (TOWER STOW)	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel	
7	3790012	AR	O-Ring	
8	4360331	AR	Switch, Toggle	
9	4740362	7	Washer	
10	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4761600	8	Washer 3/8	
12	1001184626	AR	Decal - Horn	
13	1001263588	1	Platform Console Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001266069

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

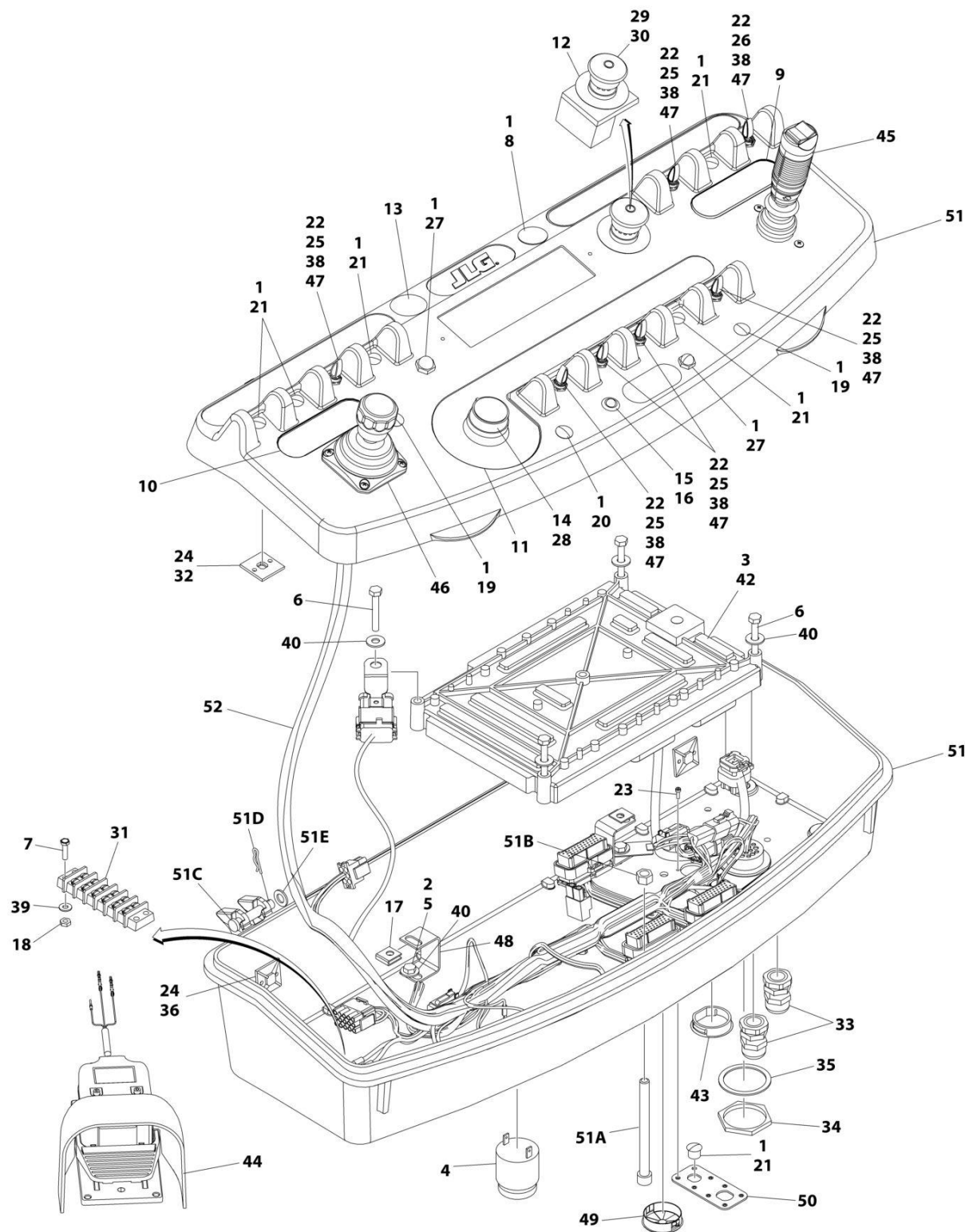
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266069	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	1	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1671314	1	Cover	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
15	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
17	3311005	2	Nut #10	
18	3520026	2	Plug	
19	3520027	1	Plug	
20	3520054	5	Plug	
21	3790012	7	O-Ring	
22	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
24	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
24	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
25	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
25	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
26	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
27	4460007	1	Bussbar	
28	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
32	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
33	4740397	7	Washer	
34	4751000	2	Washer #10	
35	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
36	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not Shown)	
36	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
36	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
37	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001110434	1	Plug	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001172760	4	Bracket	
47	1001185281	1	Plug	
48	1001213882	1	Mount	
49	1001263587	1	Console Box Assembly	
49A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
49B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
49C	3430616	2	Pin	
49D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
49E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
50	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001267406

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

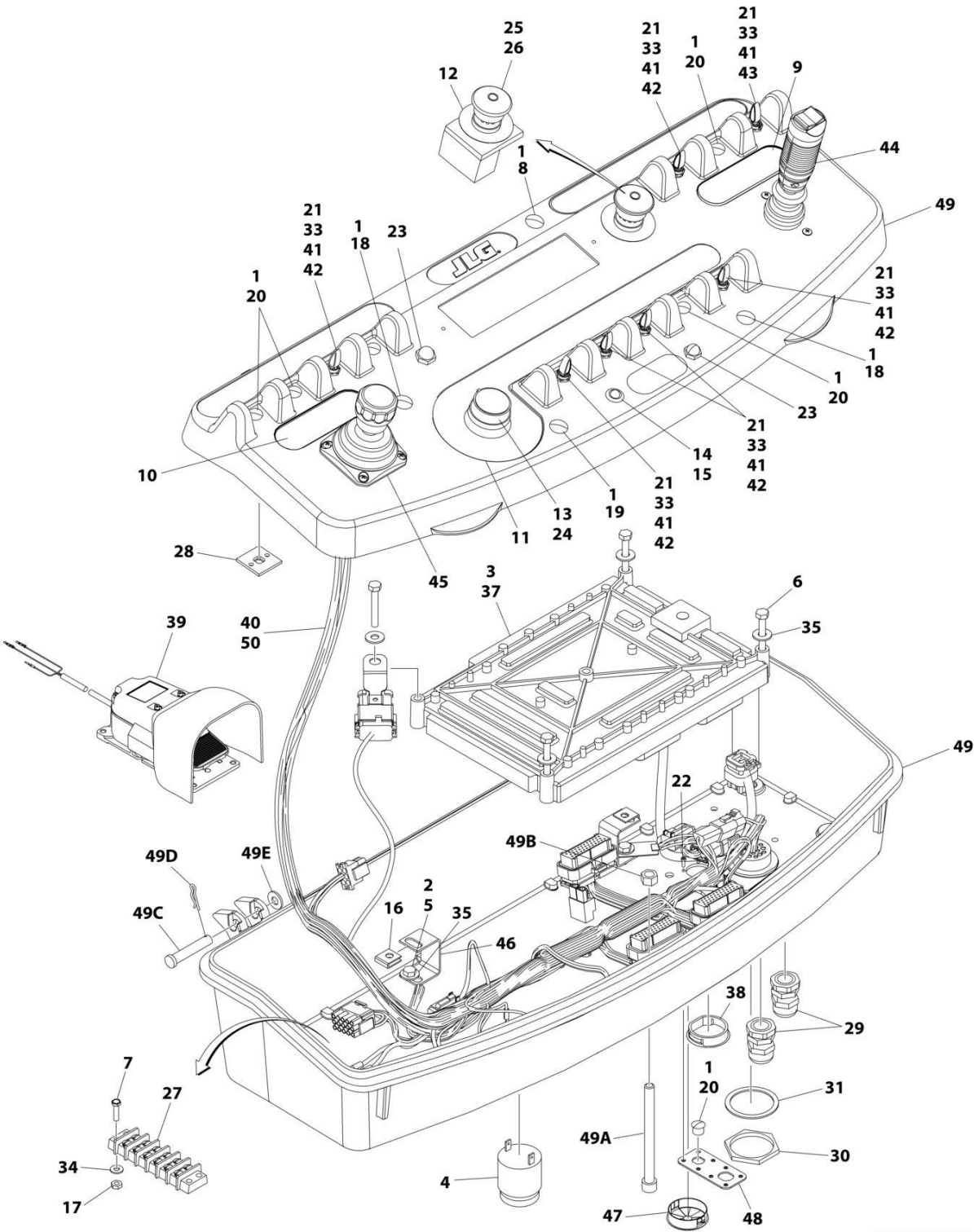
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267406	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	2	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1671314	1	Plug	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	1705132	1	Decal - ADE	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
17	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
18	3311005	2	Nut #10	
19	3520026	2	Plug	
20	3520027	1	Plug	
21	3520054	6	Plug	
22	3790012	7	O-Ring	
23	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
24	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
25	4360328	6	Switch, Toggle	
26	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
28	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
28	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
28	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
28	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
28	70003784	1	Seal	
29	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
29	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
29	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
30	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
31	4460007	1	Bussbar	
32	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
33	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
34	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
35	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
36	4460488	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
37	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
38	4740397	7	Washer	
39	4751000	2	Washer #10	
40	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
41	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not SHown)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
41	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
42	1001106355	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.)	
43	1001110434	1	Plug	
44	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001118416	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001118417	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
48	1001172760	4	Bracket	
49	1001185281	1	Plug	
50	1001213882	1	Mount	
51	1001263587	1	Console Box Components	
51A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
51B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
51C	3430616	2	Pin	
51D	3470003	1	Hairpin	
51E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
52	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-33. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001266069

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-33. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

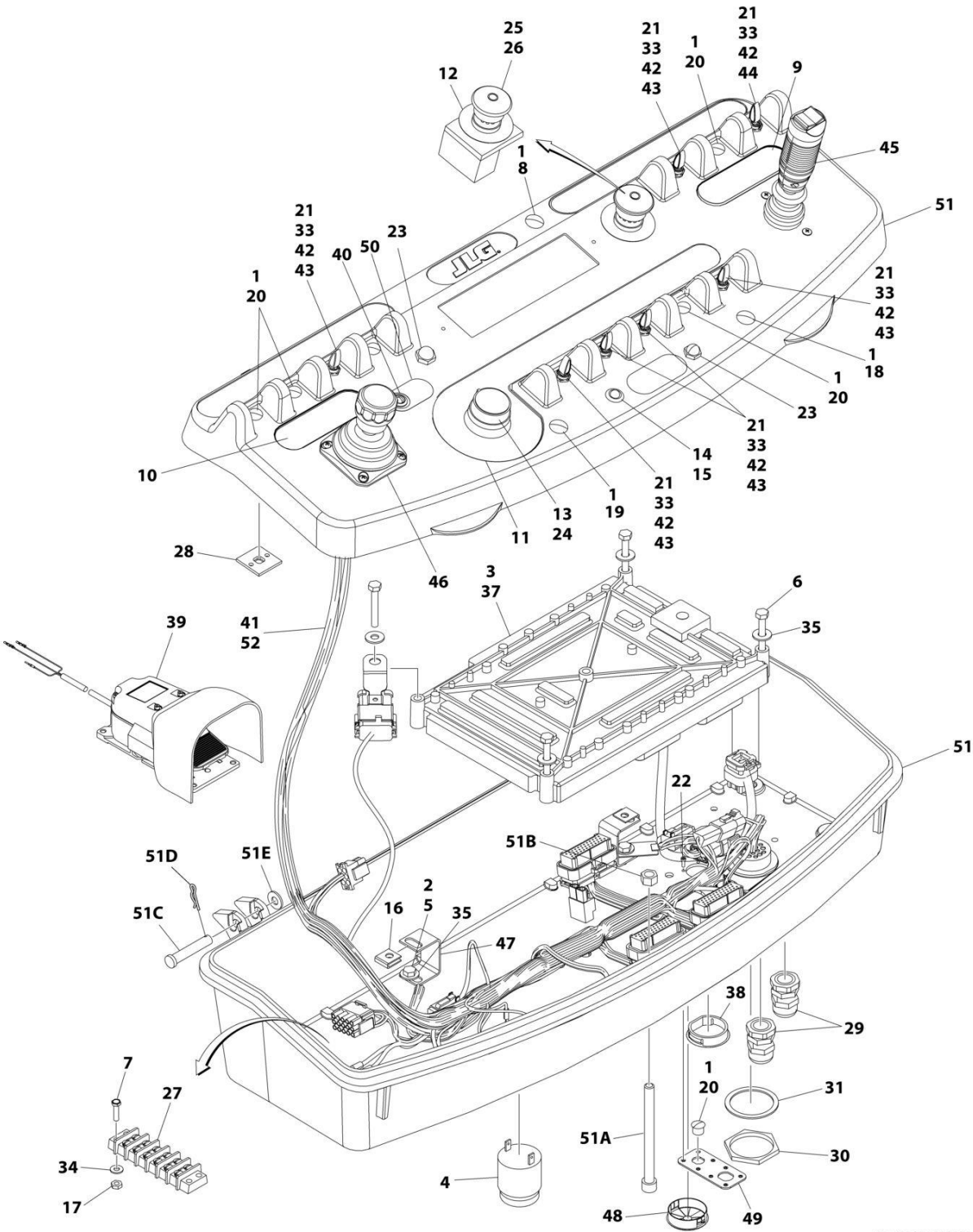
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266069	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	1	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1671314	1	Cover	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
15	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
17	3311005	2	Nut #10	
18	3520026	2	Plug	
19	3520027	1	Plug	
20	3520054	5	Plug	
21	3790012	7	O-Ring	
22	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
24	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
24	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
25	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
25	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
26	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
27	4460007	1	Bussbar	
28	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
32	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
33	4740397	7	Washer	
34	4751000	2	Washer #10	
35	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
36	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not Shown)	
36	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
36	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
37	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001110434	1	Plug	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
41	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
42	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
43	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001172760	4	Bracket	
47	1001185281	1	Plug	
48	1001213882	1	Mount	
49	1001263587	1	Console Box Assembly	
49A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
49B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
49C	3430616	2	Pin	
49D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
49E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
50	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-34. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001263588

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-34. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

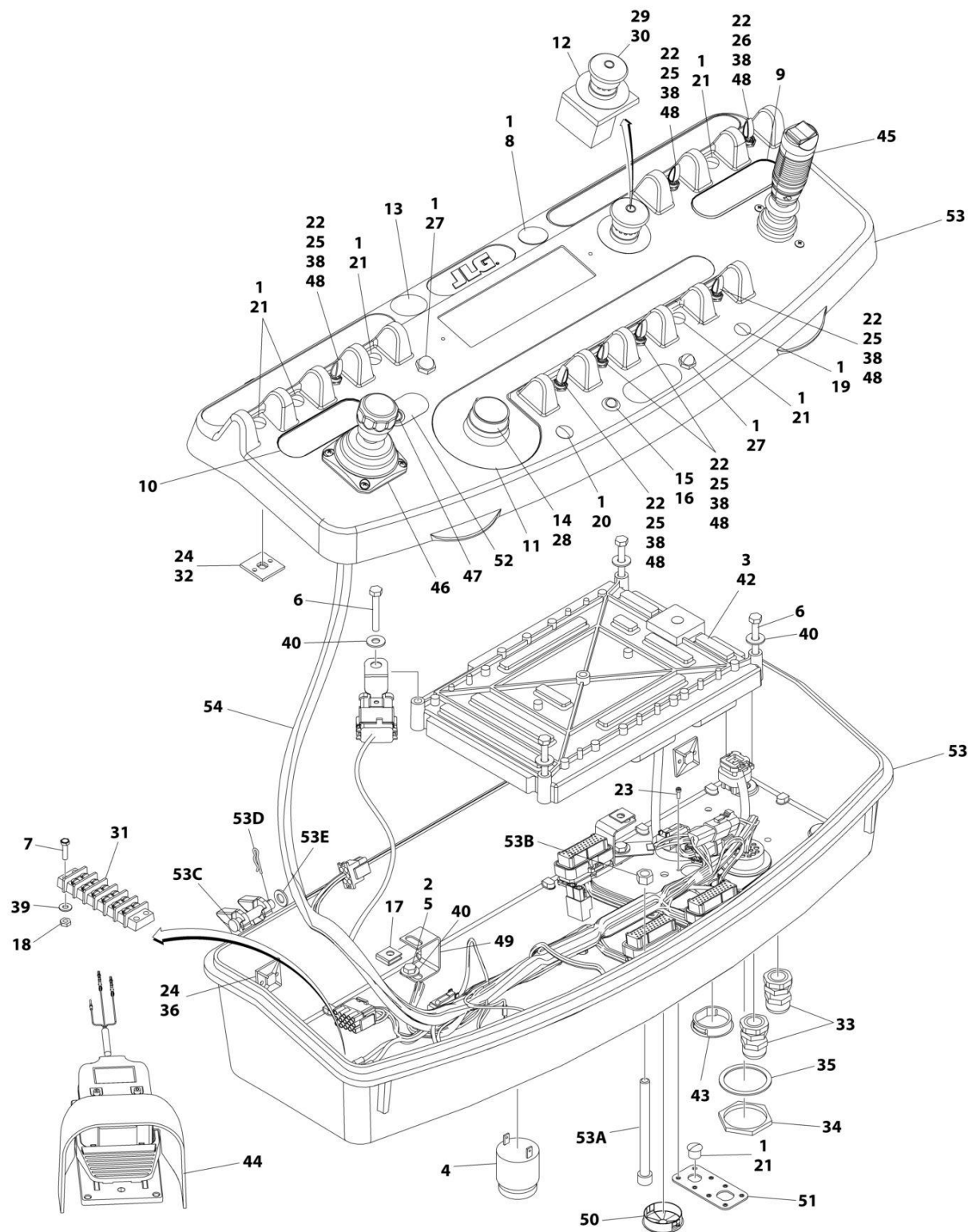
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263588	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	1	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1671314	1	Cover	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
15	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
17	3311005	2	Nut #10	
18	3520026	2	Plug	
19	3520027	1	Plug	
20	3520054	5	Plug	
21	3790012	7	O-Ring	
22	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
24	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
24	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
25	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
25	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
26	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
27	4460007	1	Bussbar	
28	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
32	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
33	4740397	7	Washer	
34	4751000	2	Washer #10	
35	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
36	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not Shown)	
36	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
36	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
37	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001110434	1	Plug	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
41	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
42	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
43	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
45	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001172760	4	Bracket	
48	1001185281	1	Plug	
49	1001213882	1	Mount	
50	1001260937	1	Decal – Tower Stow	
51	1001263587	1	Console Box Assembly	
51A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
51B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
51C	3430616	2	Pin	
51D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
51E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
52	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-35. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001267407

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-35. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

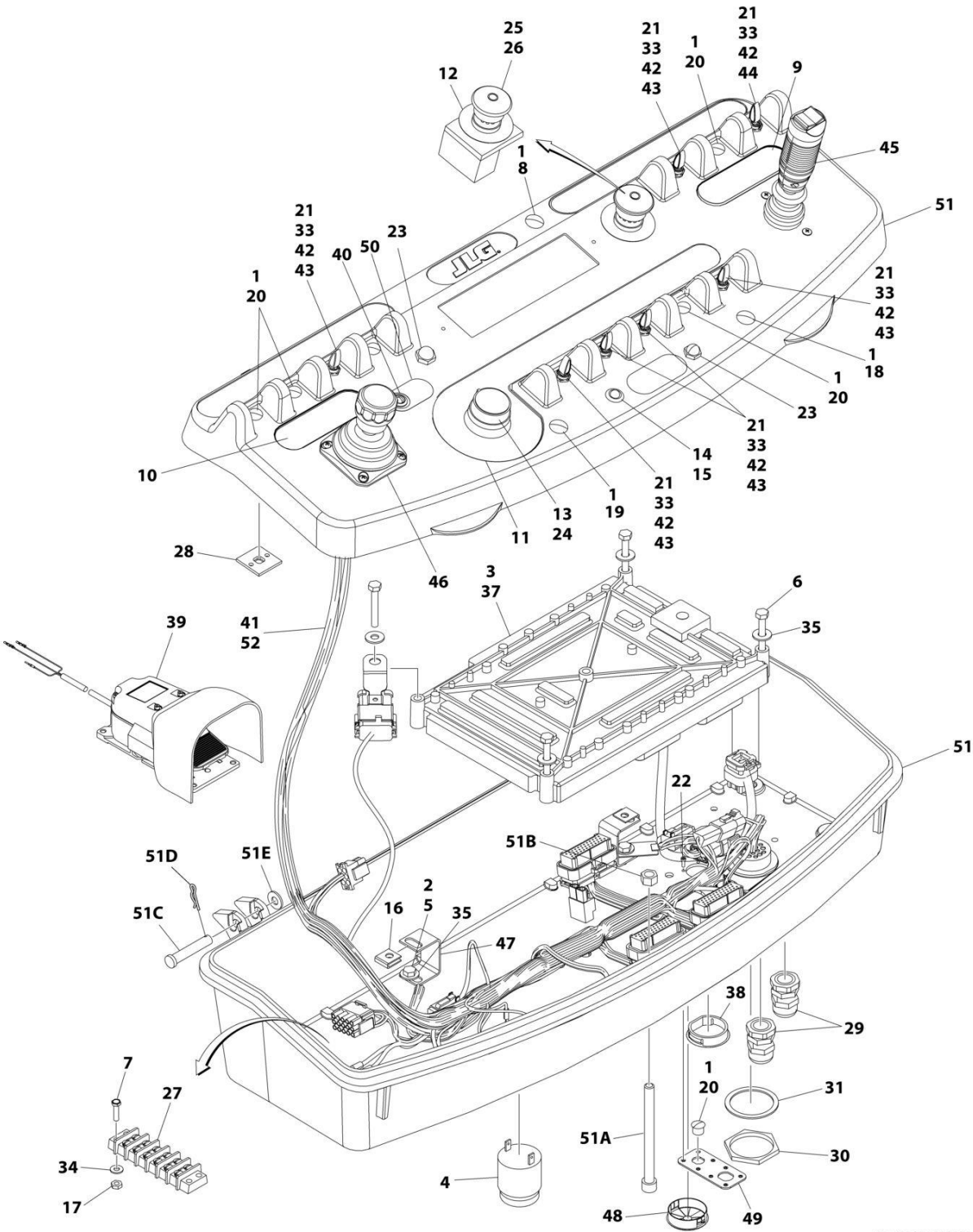
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267407	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	2	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1671314	1	Plug	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	1705132	1	Decal - ADE	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
17	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
18	3311005	2	Nut #10	
19	3520026	1	Plug	
20	3520027	1	Plug	
21	3520054	6	Plug	
22	3790012	7	O-Ring	
23	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
24	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
25	4360328	6	Switch, Toggle	
26	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle	
27	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
28	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
28	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
28	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
28	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
28	70003784	1	Seal	
29	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
29	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
29	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
30	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
31	4460007	1	Bussbar	
32	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
33	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
34	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
35	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
36	4460488	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
37	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
38	4740397	7	Washer	
39	4751000	2	Washer #10	
40	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
41	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not SHown)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
41	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
42	1001106355	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.)	
43	1001110434	1	Plug	
44	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001118416	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001118417	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
48	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
49	1001172760	4	Bracket	
50	1001185281	1	Plug	
51	1001213882	1	Mount	
52	1001260937	1	Decal - Tower Stow	
53	1001263587	1	Console Box Components	
53A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
53B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
53C	3430616	2	Pin	
53D	3470003	1	Hairpin	
53E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
54	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-36. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001263588

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-36. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY WITH FOOTSWITCH (TOWER STOW) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

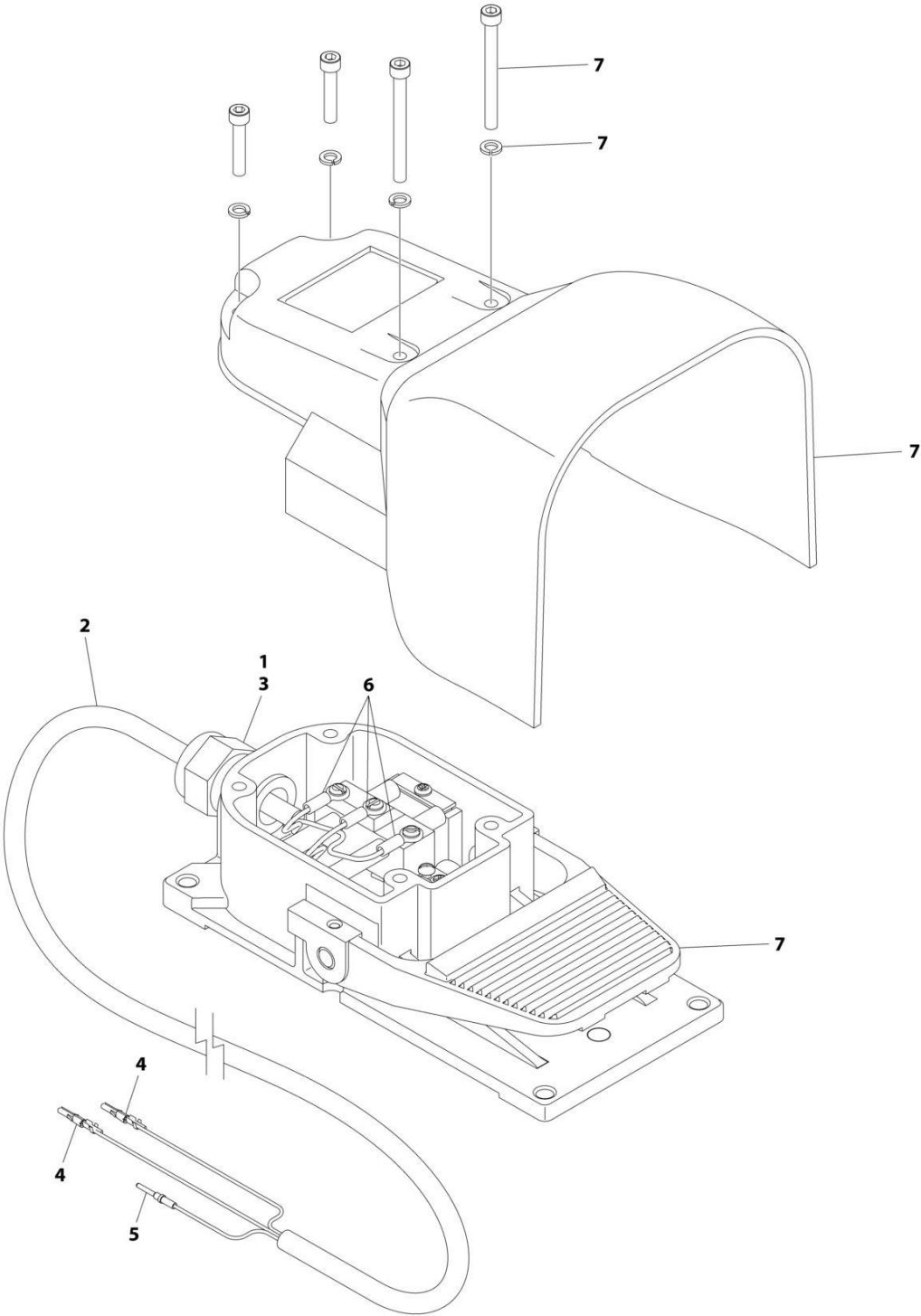
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263588	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0721006	1	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
8	1671314	1	Cover	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
12	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
13	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
14	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
15	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
17	3311005	2	Nut #10	
18	3520026	2	Plug	
19	3520027	1	Plug	
20	3520054	5	Plug	
21	3790012	7	O-Ring	
22	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5 x 8	
23	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
24	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
24	4460224	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
24	4460226	6	Socket, Female	
24	See Note	1	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
24	70003784	1	Seal	
25	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
25	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
25	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
26	4360476	1	Contact, Switch	
27	4460007	1	Bussbar	
28	4460234	3	Mount, Tie-Strap	
29	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
31	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
32	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position (Not Shown)	
33	4740397	7	Washer	
34	4751000	2	Washer #10	
35	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
36	4922666	1	Analyzer Harness (Not Shown)	
36	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
36	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
37	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
38	1001110434	1	Plug	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator	
41	1001139135	1	Boom Valve Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
42	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
43	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
45	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
46	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
47	1001172760	4	Bracket	
48	1001185281	1	Plug	
49	1001213882	1	Mount	
50	1001260937	1	Decal – Tower Stow	
51	1001263587	1	Console Box Assembly	
51A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
51B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
51C	3430616	2	Pin	
51D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
51E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
52	1001266648	1	Platform Console Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-37. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001117174

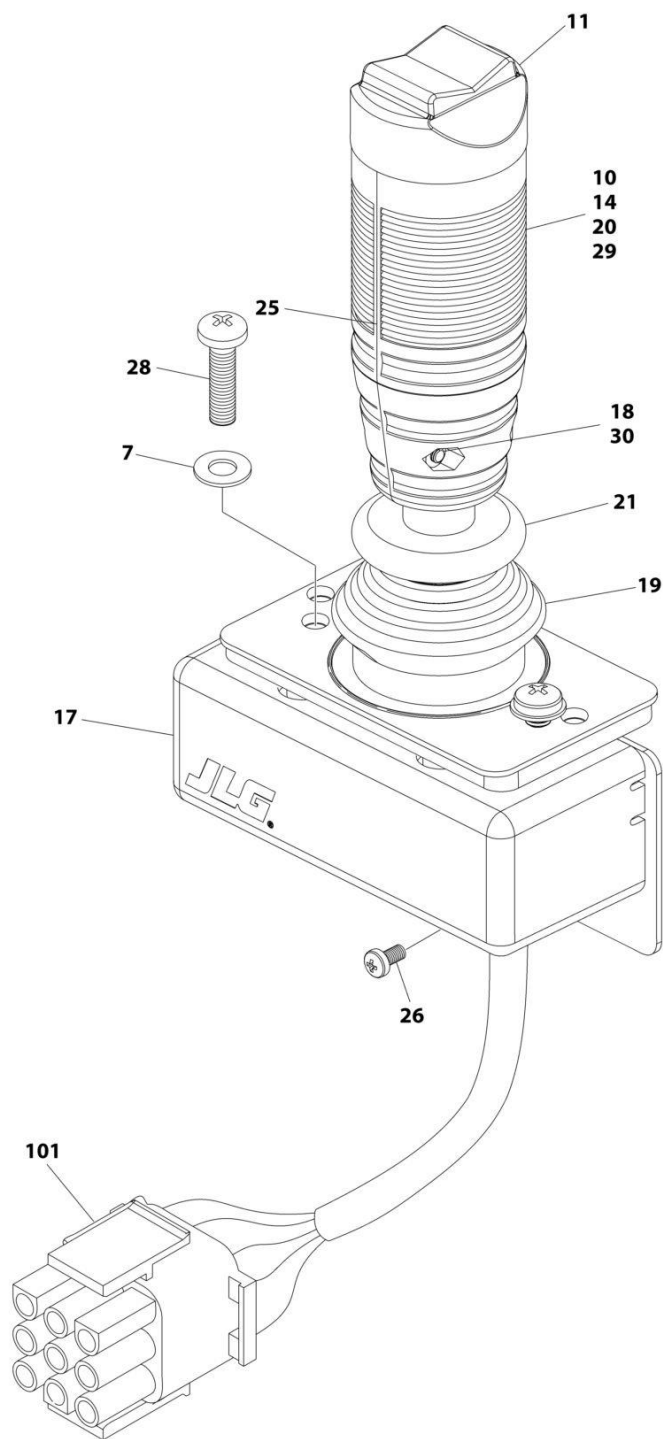
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-37. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-38. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001166538

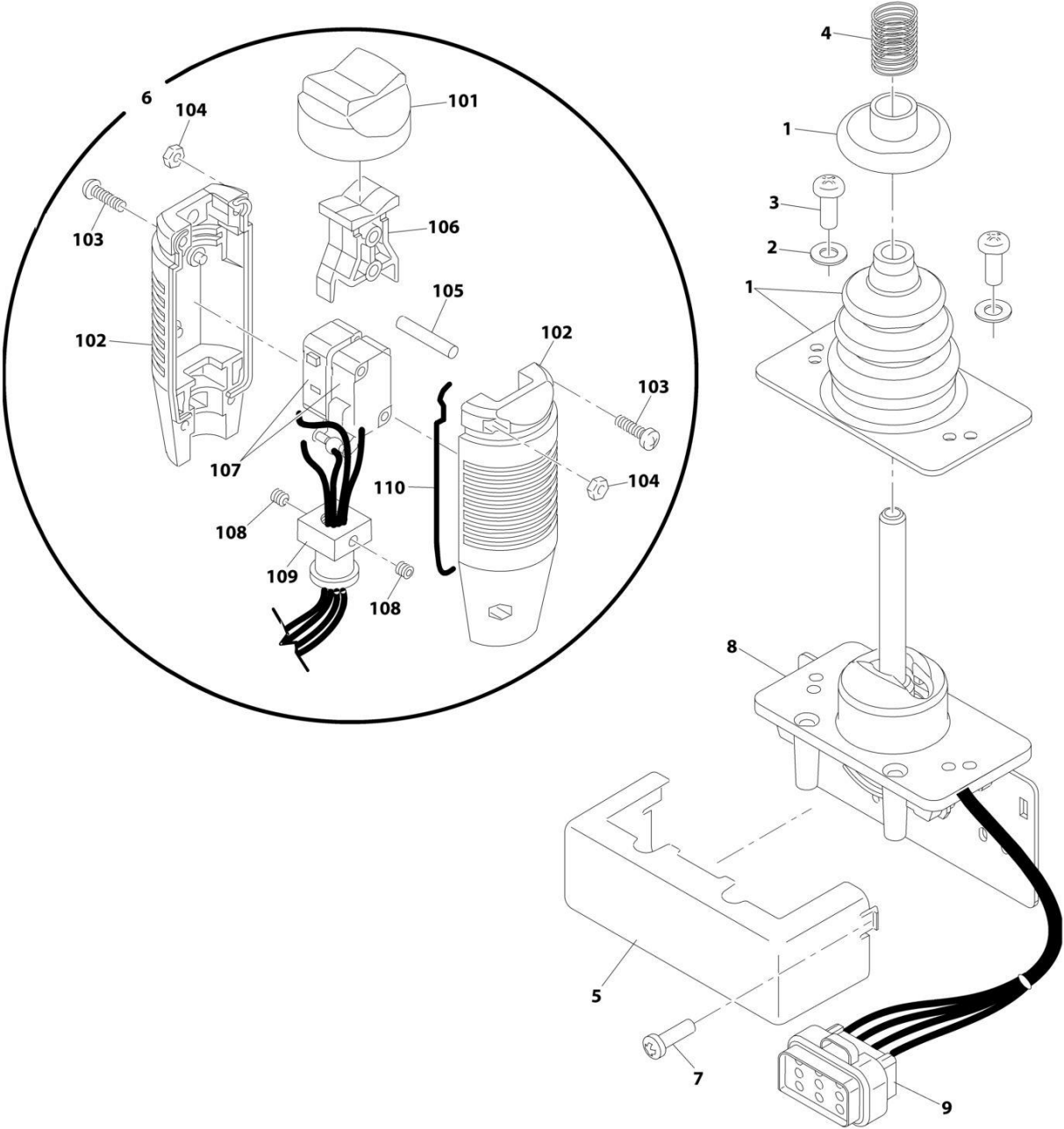
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-38. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY- DRIVE/STEER (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-39. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



Note: Original Equipment controller may have been replaced with Service Replacement controller. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.

ART_1001118416

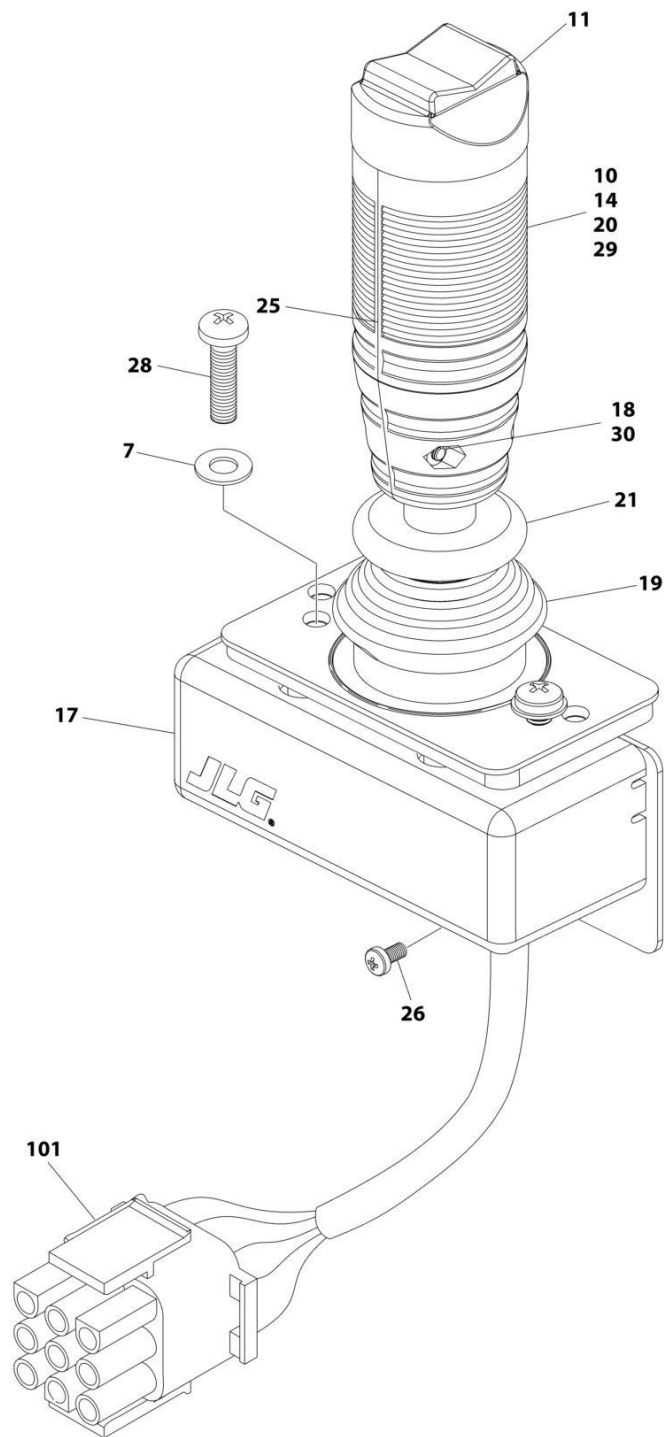
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-39. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment controller may have been replaced with a Service Replacement controller. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.	D
	1001118416	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)	
		Ref	Note: Use p/n 1001212415 as replacement.	
1	70002724	1	Boot and Control Lock Assembly	
2	7003941	2	Washer	
3	70002725	2	Screw	
4	7019162	1	Spring	
5	70002726	1	Enclosure	
6	70002727	1	Handle Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
7	70002728	1	Screw	
8	1001118416	NSS	Mechanical Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
9	7022825	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position (Black)	
9	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
	70002727	Ref	HANDLE ASSEMBLY	
101	7003972	1	Boot, Switch	
102	7003973	2	Half, Handle	
103	7003980	4	Screw	
104	7019167	4	Nut	
105	7019164	1	Axle	
106	7019165	1	Rocker	
107	70002729	1	Wiring Assembly	
107	7003982	2	Switch, Micro	
108	7003983	2	Setscrew	
109	7019194	1	Coupling	
110	7003989	2	Gasket	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-40. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001166538

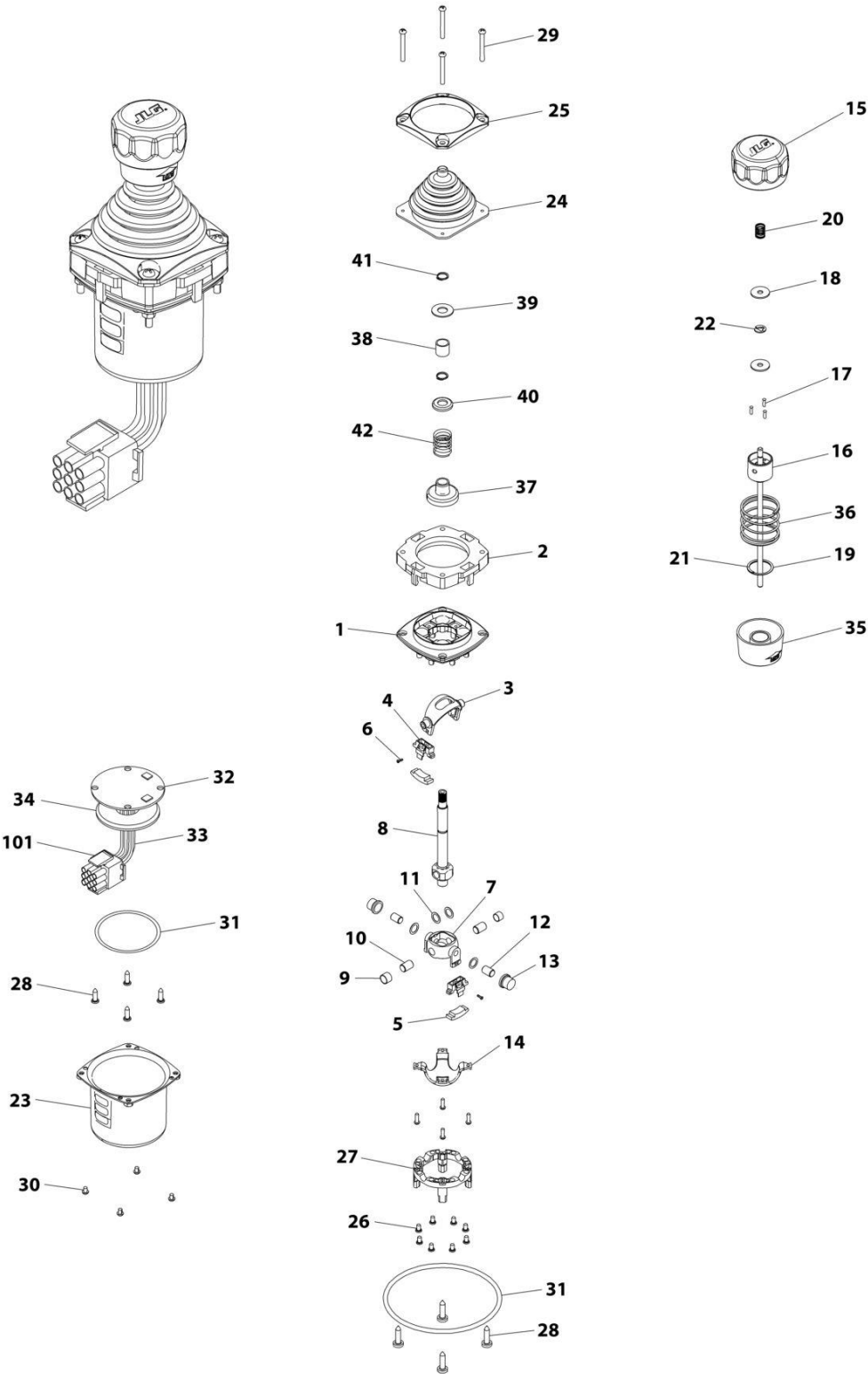
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-40. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-41. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001166539

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-41. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT/SWING (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

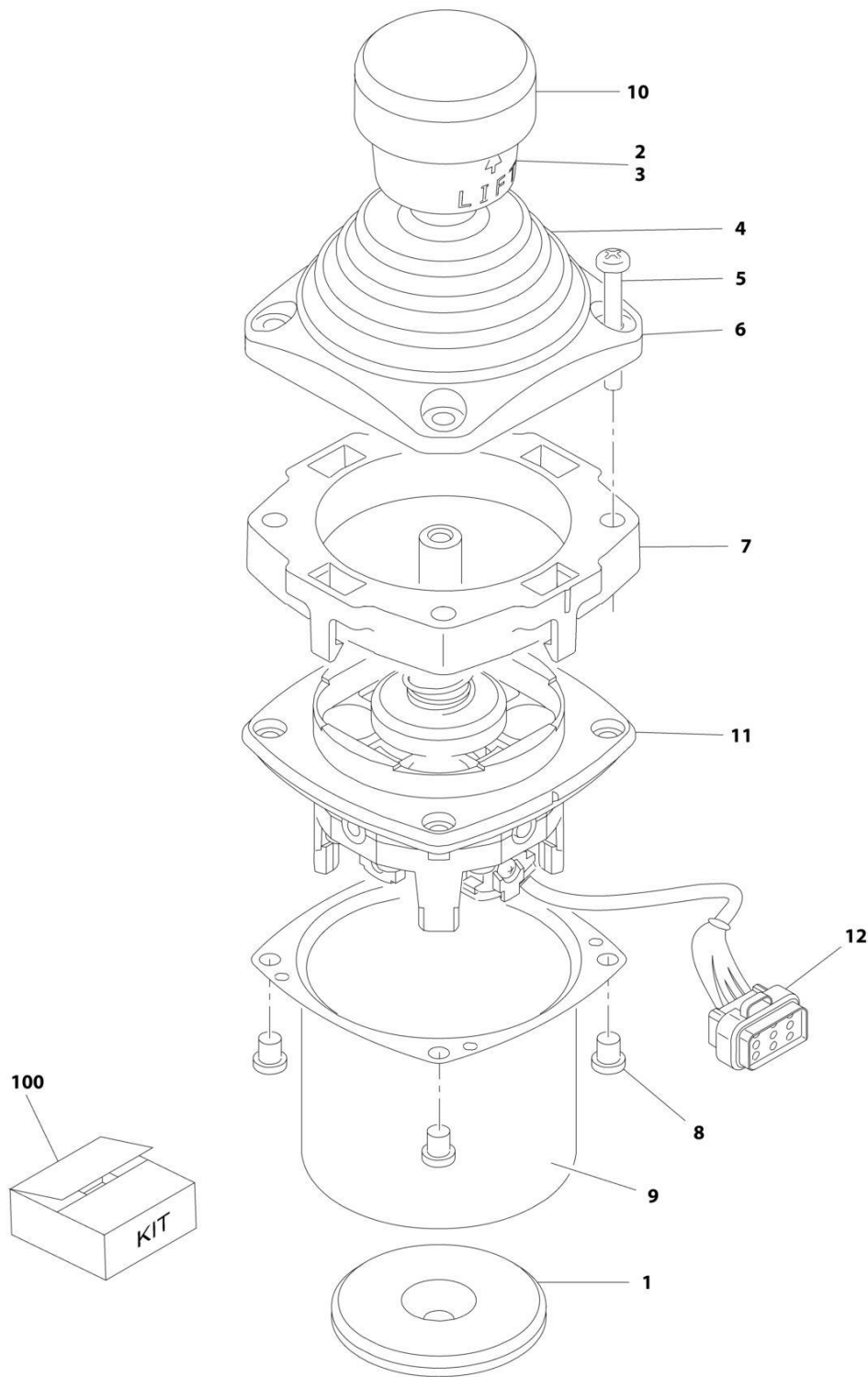
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-42. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_100118417-E

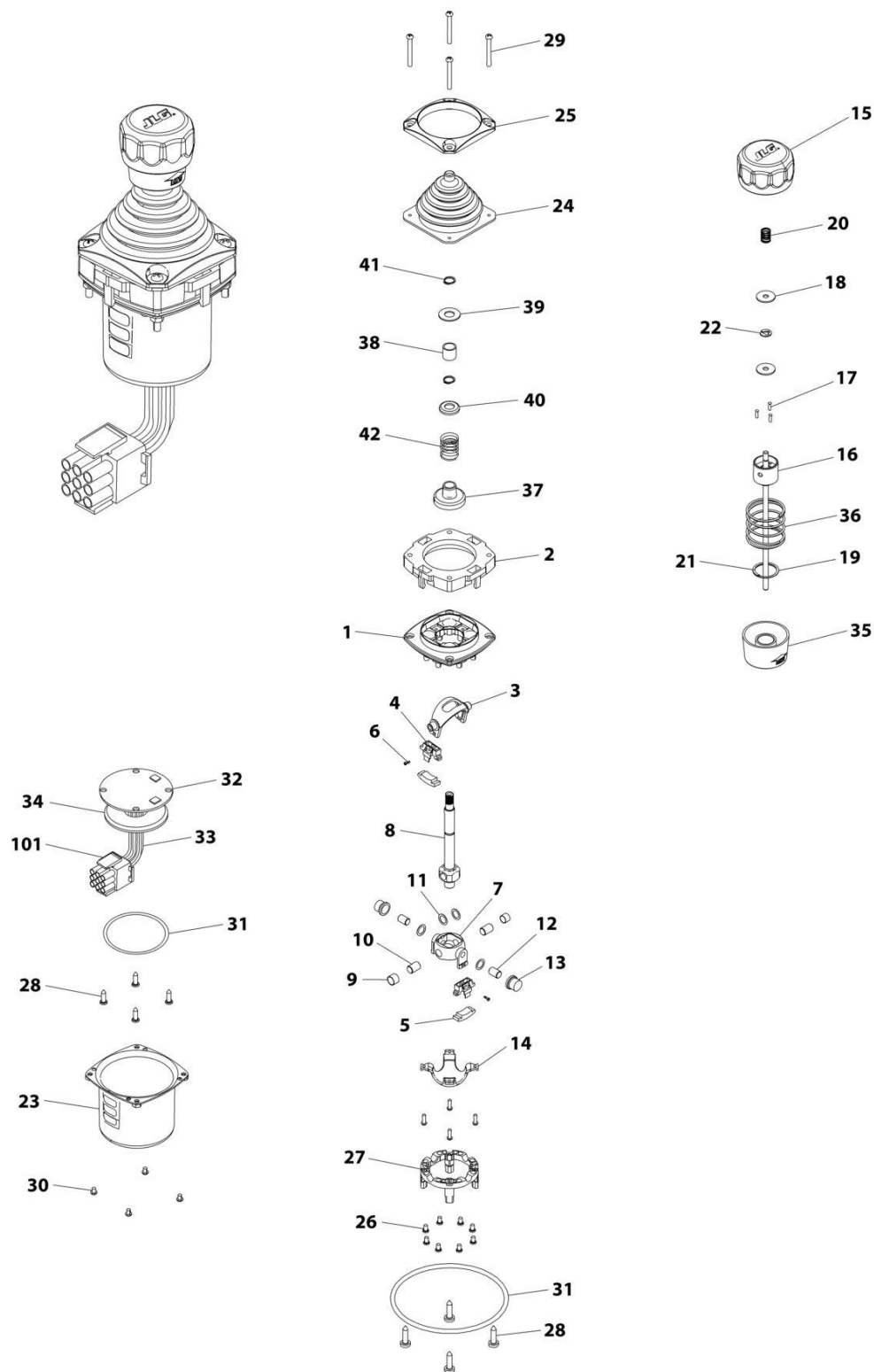
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-42. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment controller may have been replaced with a Service Replacement controller. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.	E
	1001118417	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)	
		Ref	Note: Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement.	
1	70002730	1	Gasket	
2	7003928	1	Spring	
3	7022808	1	Cap, Lift	
4	70002731	1	Boot	
5	70002732	4	Screw	
6	7022815	1	Bezel	
7	70002733	1	Adapter	
8	70002734	4	Screw	
9	70002735	1	Can, Enclosure	
10	70002906	1	Cap	
11	See Note	NSS	Mechanical Assembly (Note: Use p/n 1001129555)	
12	7022819	1	Plug, Male 8 Position (Natural) (Not Shown)	
12	4460871	6	Socket, Female	
100	1001129555	1	Joystick Replacement Service Kit	
	1001166539	1	Controller, Lift/Swing	
	3128764	1	Instructions, Joystick Replacement	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-43. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001166539

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-43. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

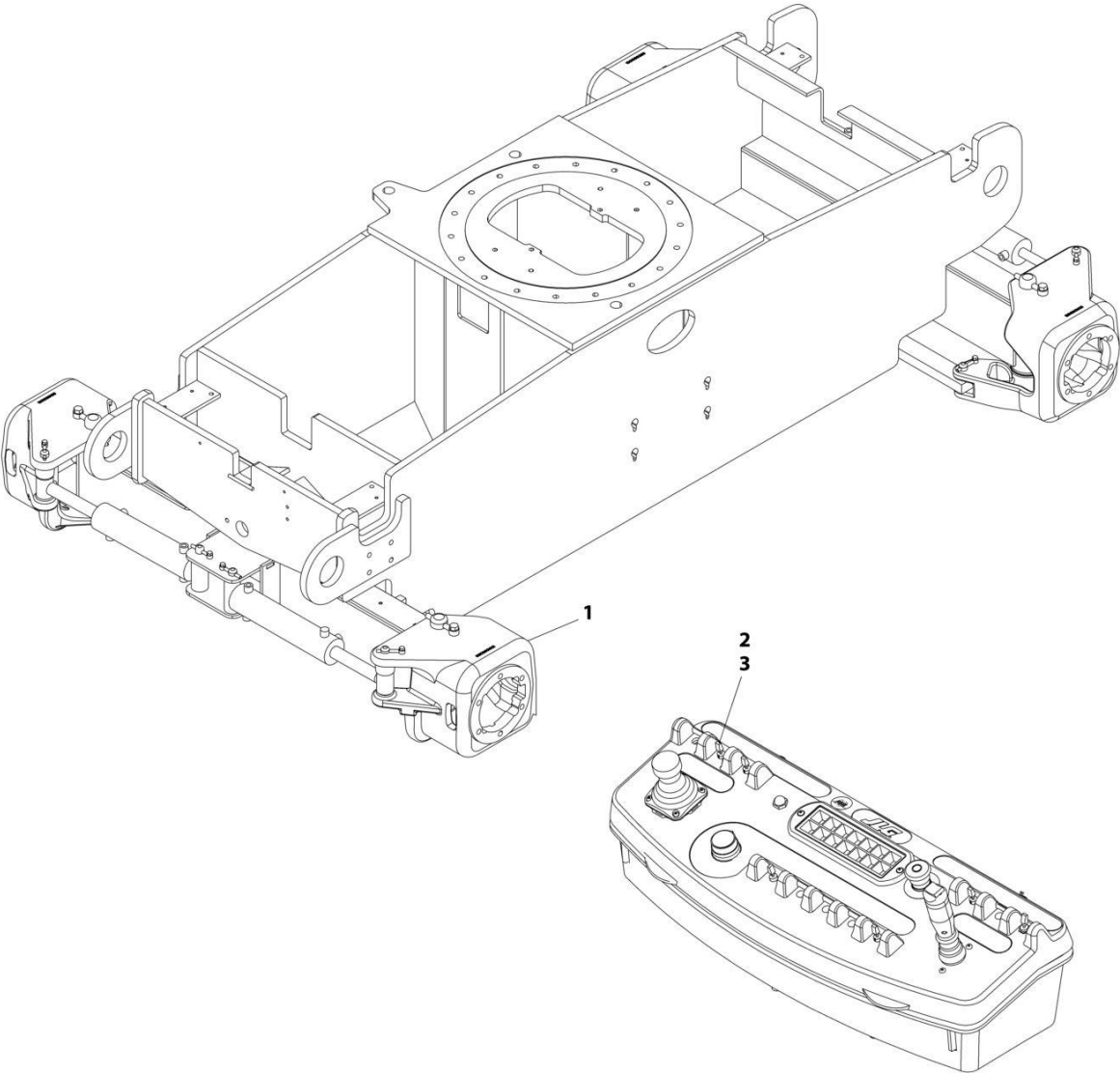
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	70004773	1	Disc	
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-44. CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)



ART_1001148163

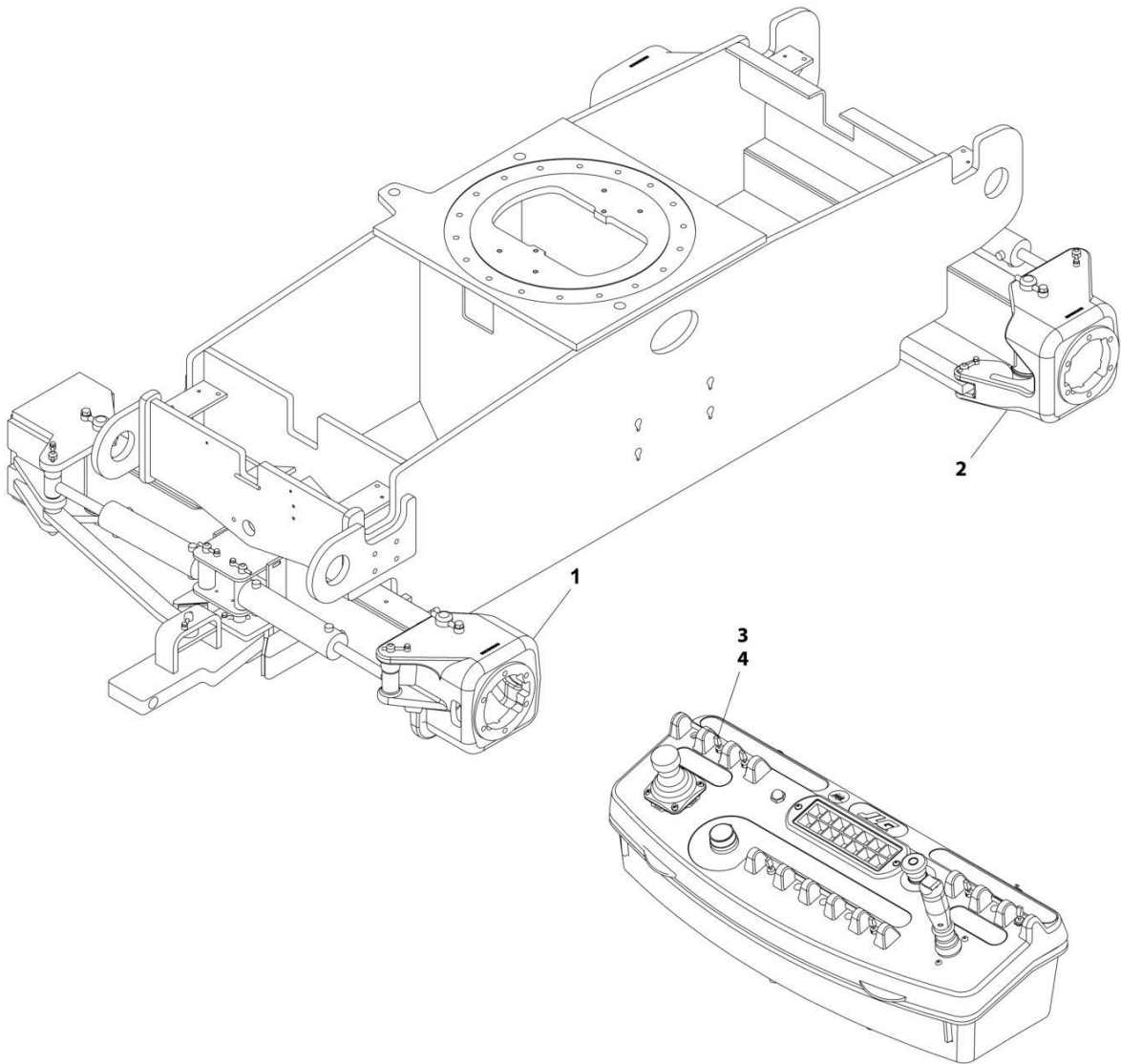
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-44. CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS (WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001148163	Ref	CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS	B
	1001148162	Ref	Steering Installation (Crab Steer) (See Separate Breakdown in FRAME SECTION)	
2	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
3	3790012	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-45. CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS (WITH TOW PACKAGE)



ART_1001148166

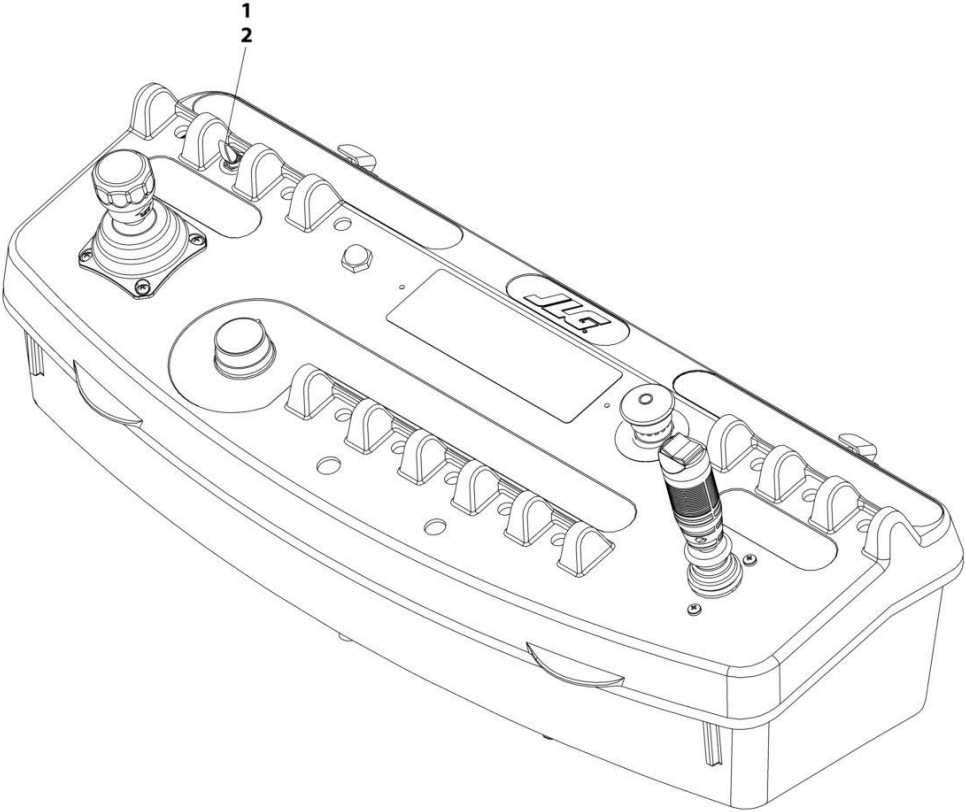
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-45. CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS (WITH TOW PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001148166	Ref	CRAB STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS	B
	1001148164	Ref	Steering Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in FRAME SECTION)	
2	1001148162	Ref	Steering Installation (Crab Steer) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in FRAME SECTION)	
3	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
4	3790012	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-46. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION – 4WS



ART_0258945

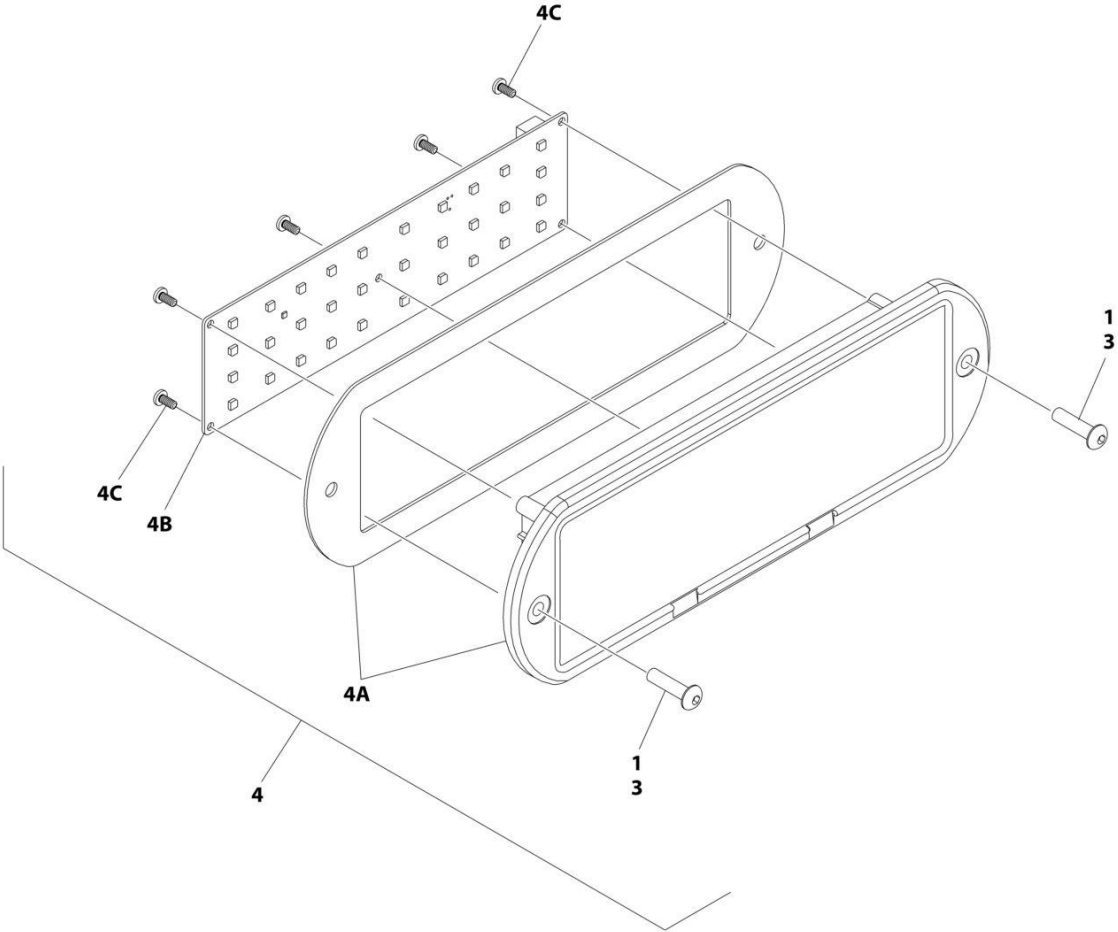
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-46. STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION – 4WS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258945	Ref	STEER SWITCH INSTALLATION - 4WS	A
1	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle	
2	3790012	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-47. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



ART_1001241403_2OF2

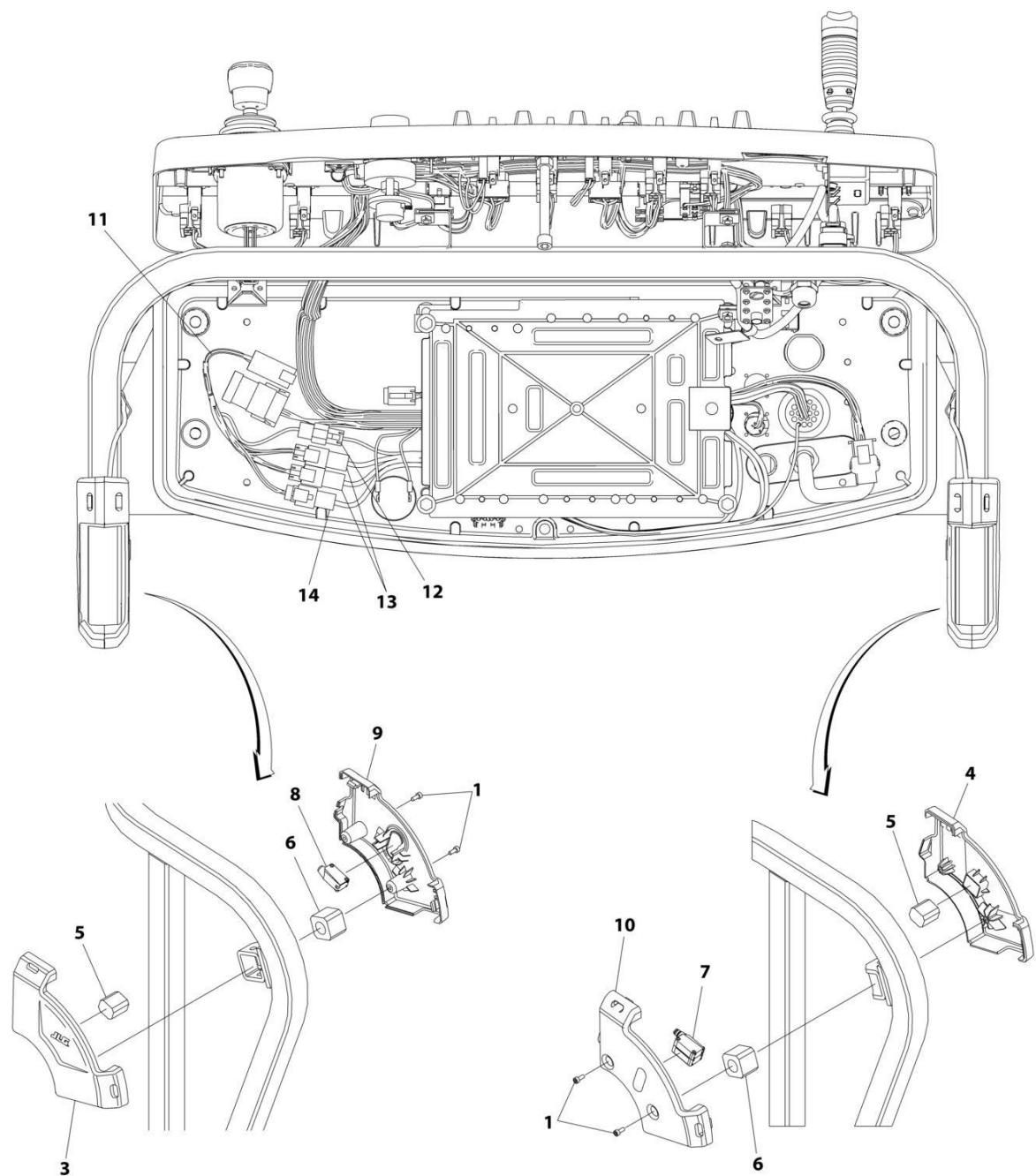
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-47. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241403	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	C
1	3300408	1	Nut, Nylon Insert	H
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001238672	1	Light Panel Electrical Assembly	
4A	1001236089	1	Lens Assembly (Includes Housing Shell, Decal/Lens with Icons & Gasket)	
4B	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
4C		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-48. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



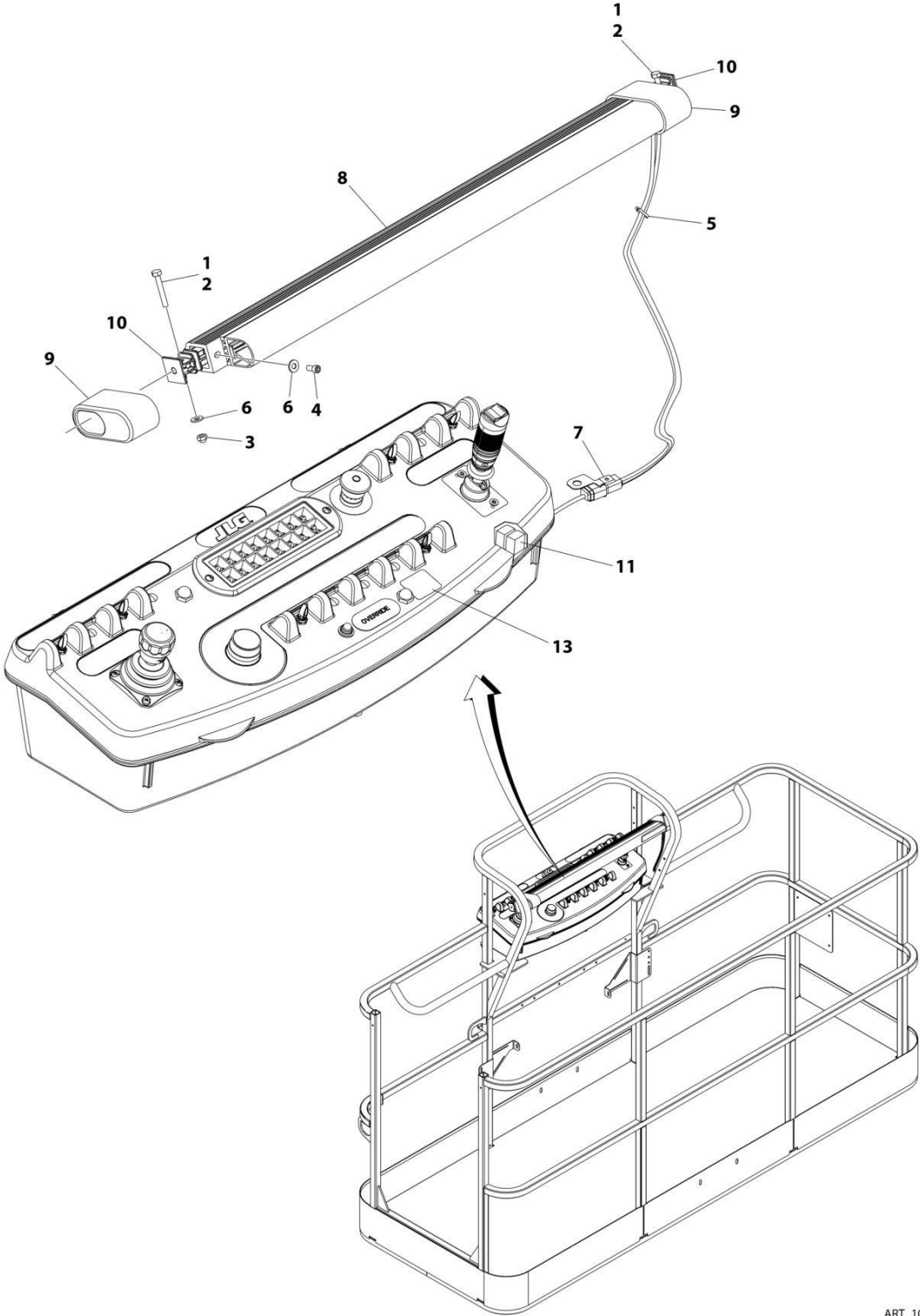
ART_1001229341

FIGURE 5-48. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-49. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



ART_1001238495

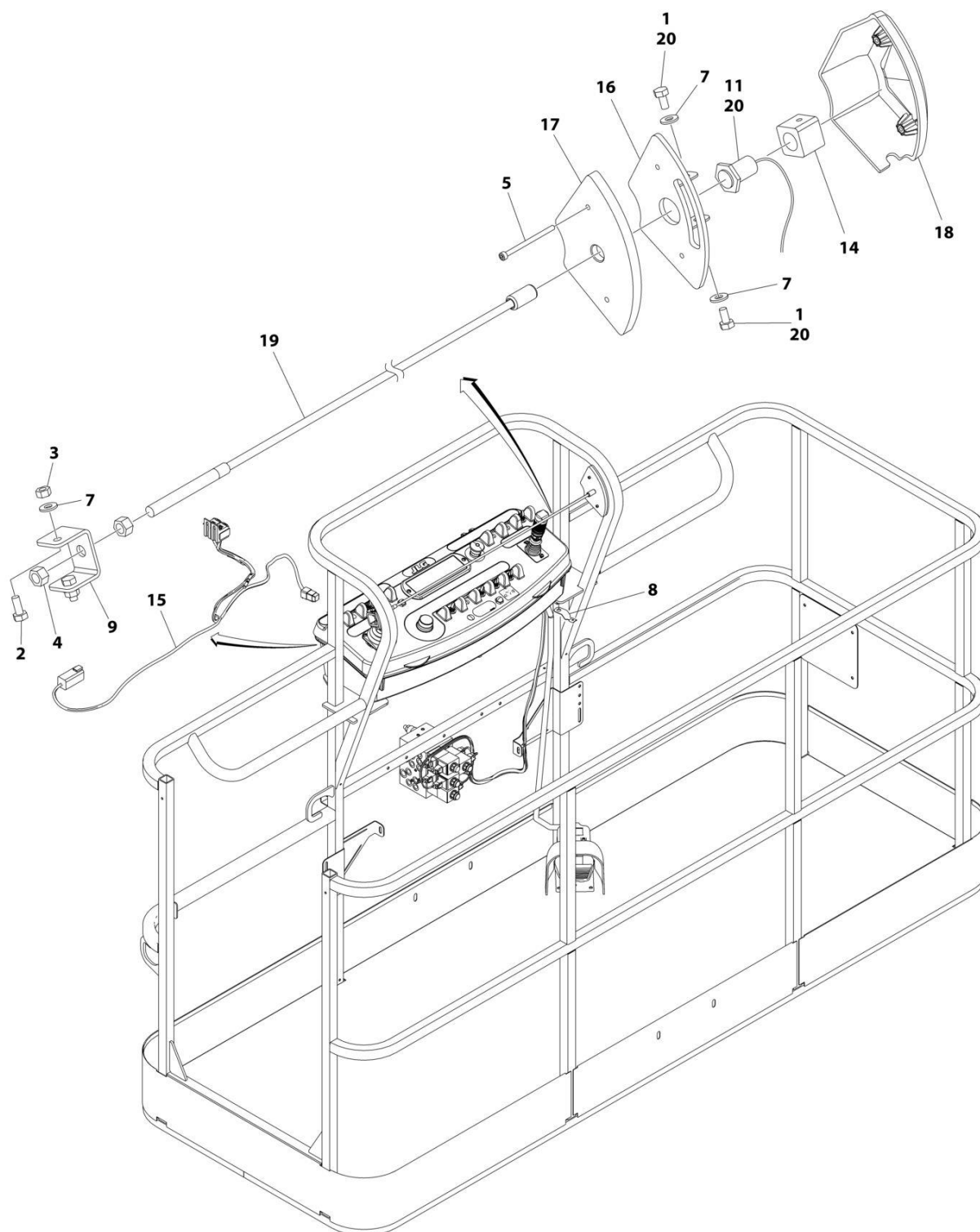
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-49. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-50. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



ART_1001238559_D

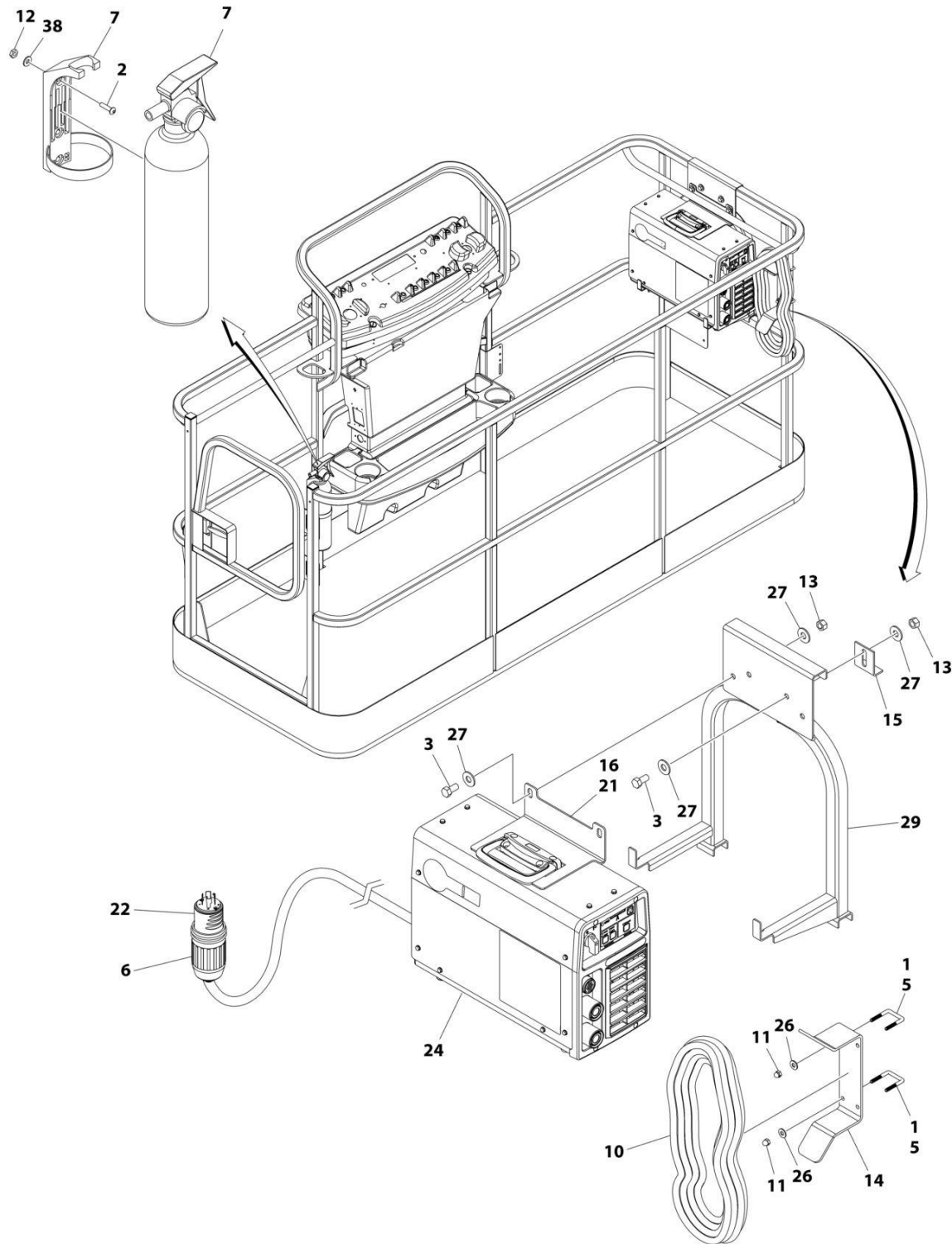
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-50. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
11	1001311034	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

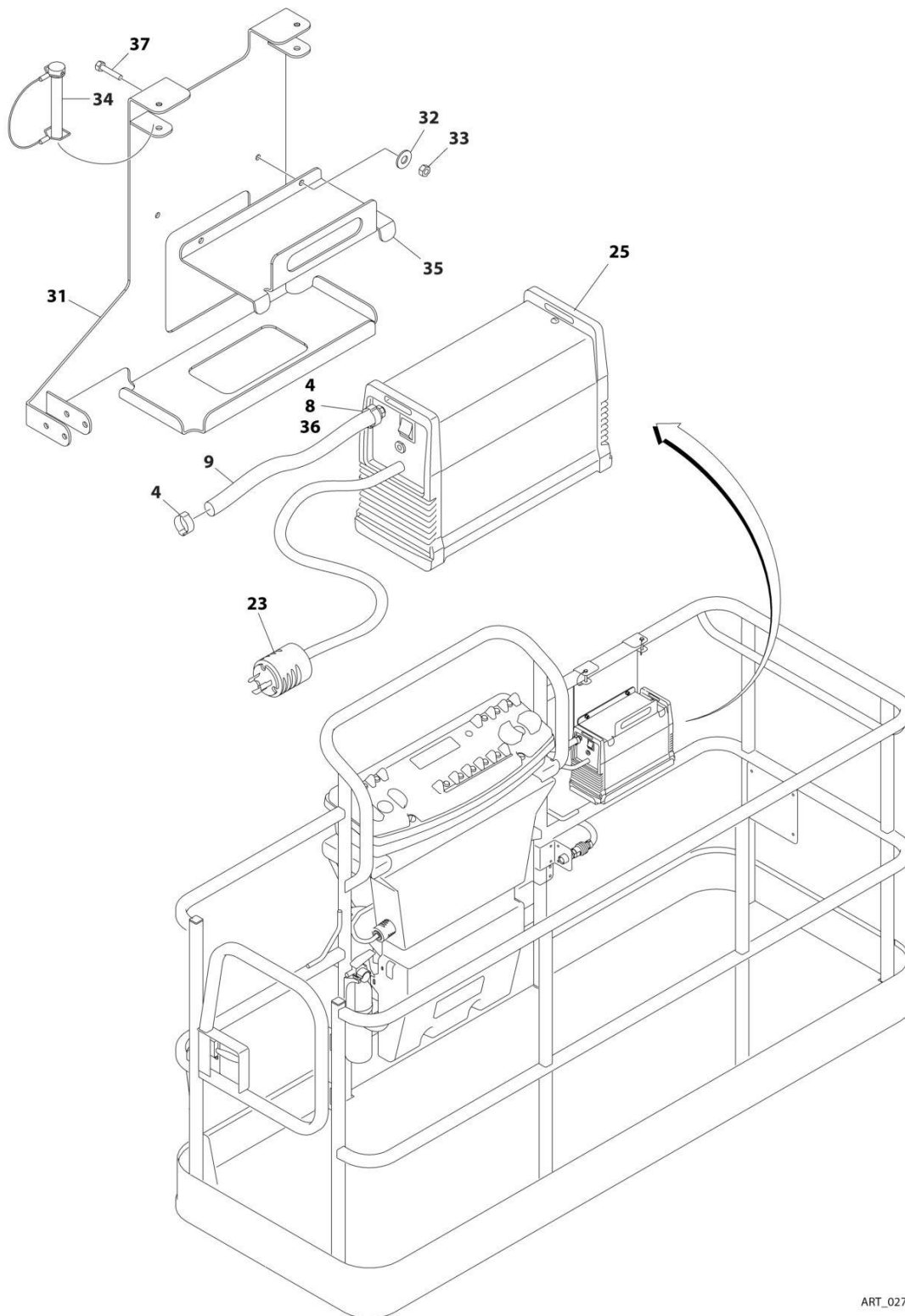
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-51. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0273353_H_10F2

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM



ART_0273353_H_20F2

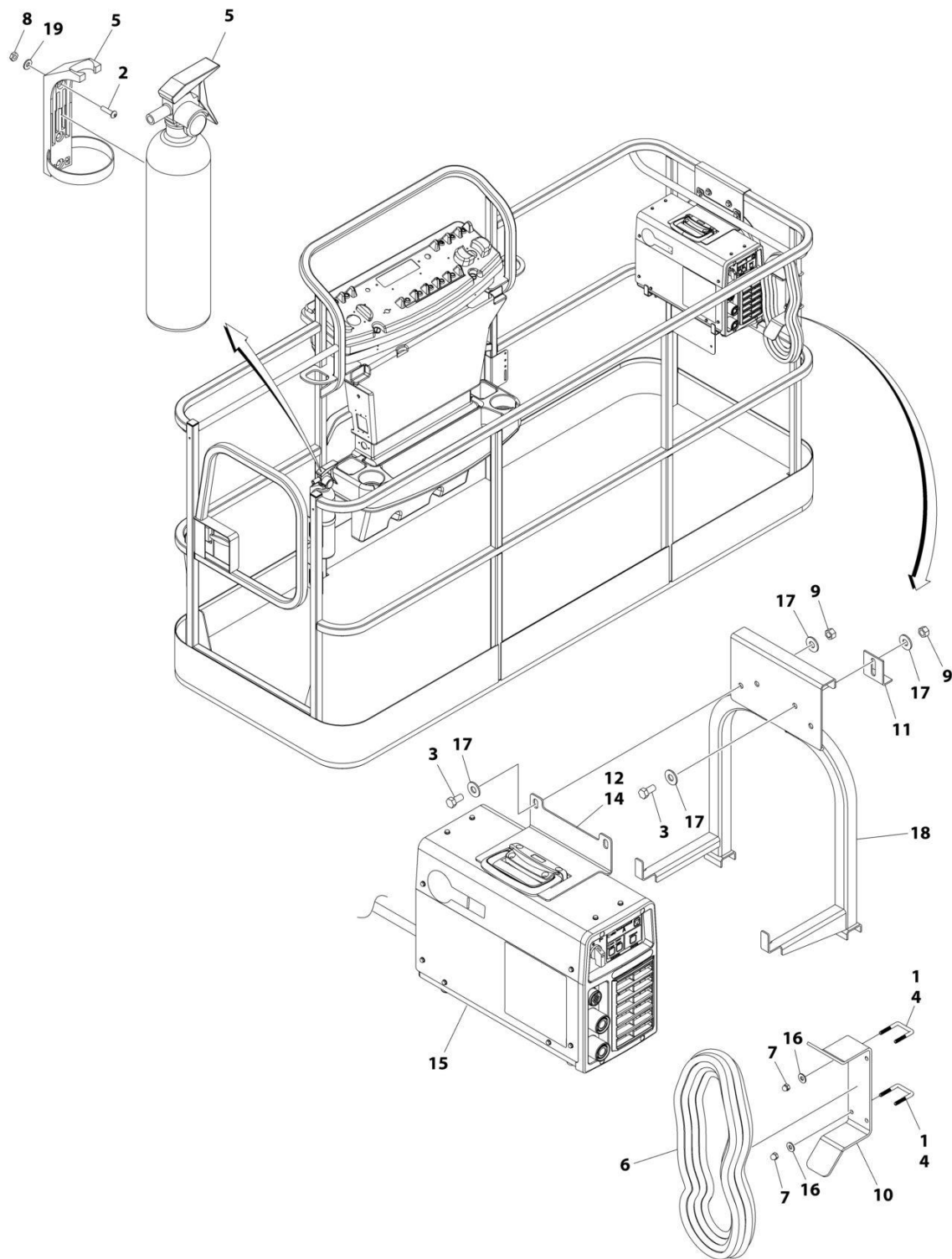
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-51. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273353	Ref	SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320177	2	Clamp	
5	1320302	2	Clamp	
6	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
7	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
8	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed/NPT	
9	2720160	4.5 ft /1.37m	Hose	
10	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
11	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3311005	2	Nut #10	
13	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3573400	1	Bracket	
15	3577121	2	Angle	
16	1001269573	1	Plate	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4420037	2.36 ft /.71m	Tape	
22	4460962	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
23	4460971	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
24	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
29	1001269322	1	Support	
31	1001145405	1	Bracket	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
33	3290605	2	Nut M6	
34	3421453	3	Pin	
35	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
36	0100020	1	Sealant	
37	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-52. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)



ART_0272521_G

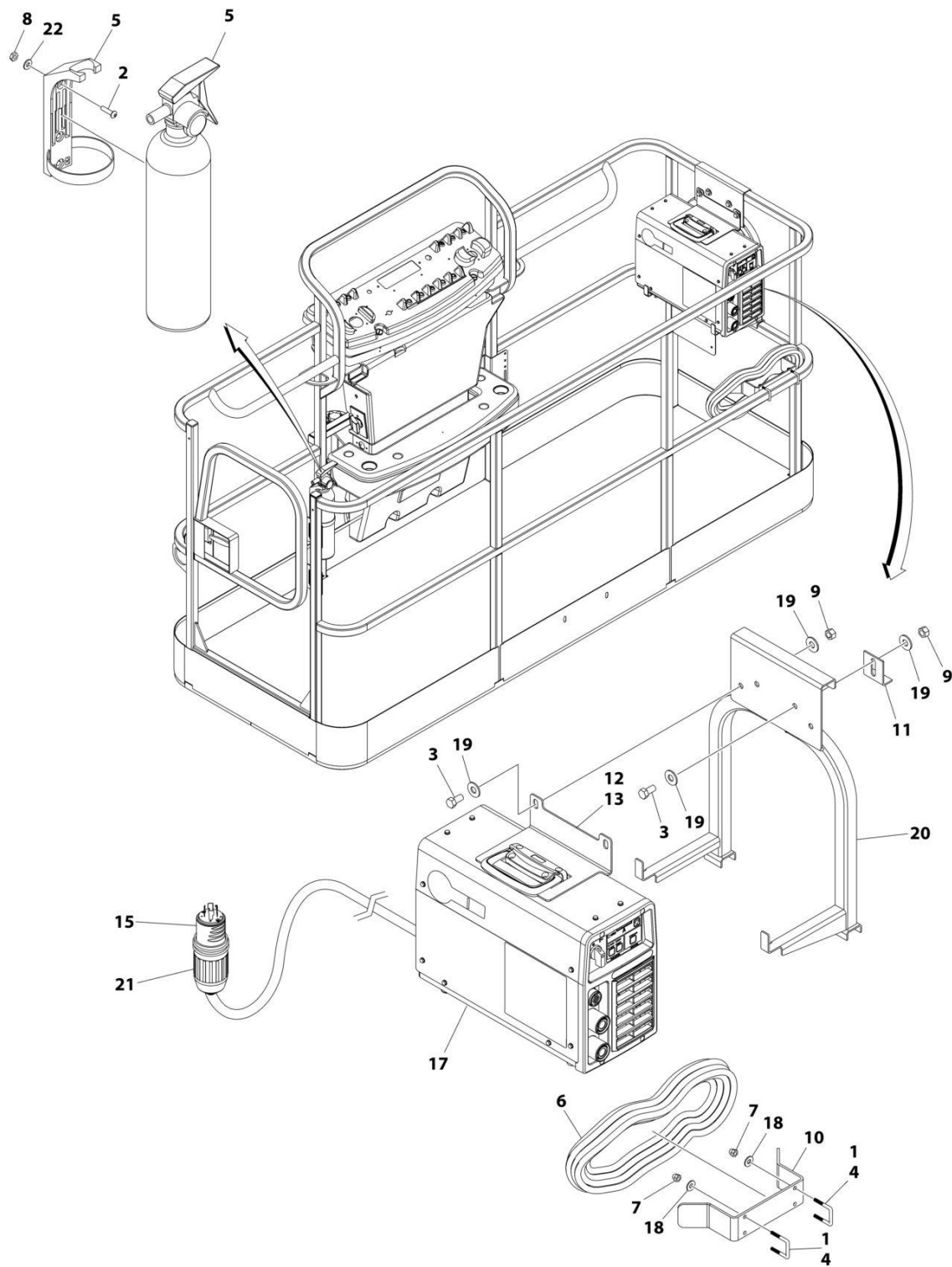
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-52. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	1001269573	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	1001269322	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-53. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)



ART_0272254_J

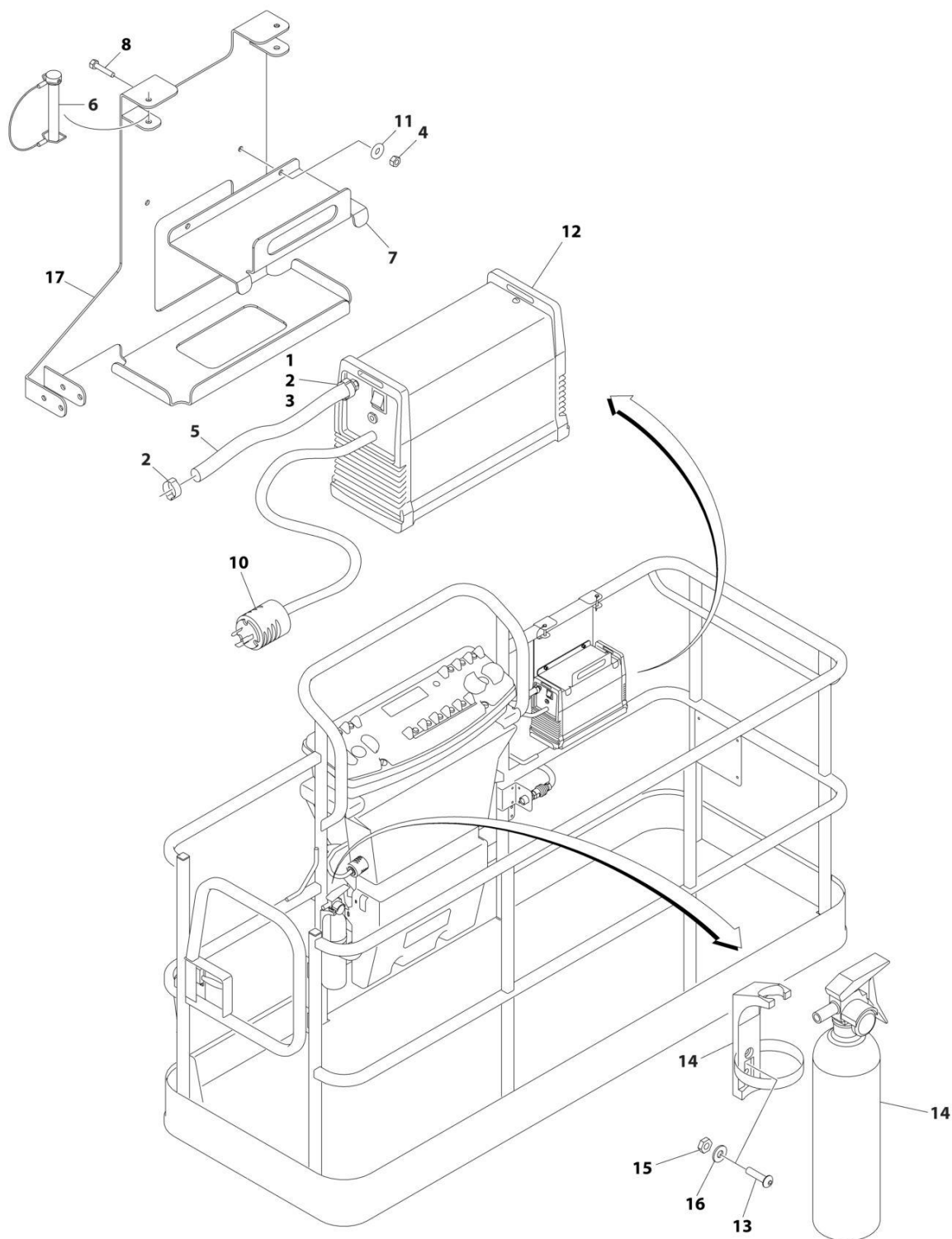
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-53. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	1001269573	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	1001268820	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	1001269322	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-54. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001098149_D

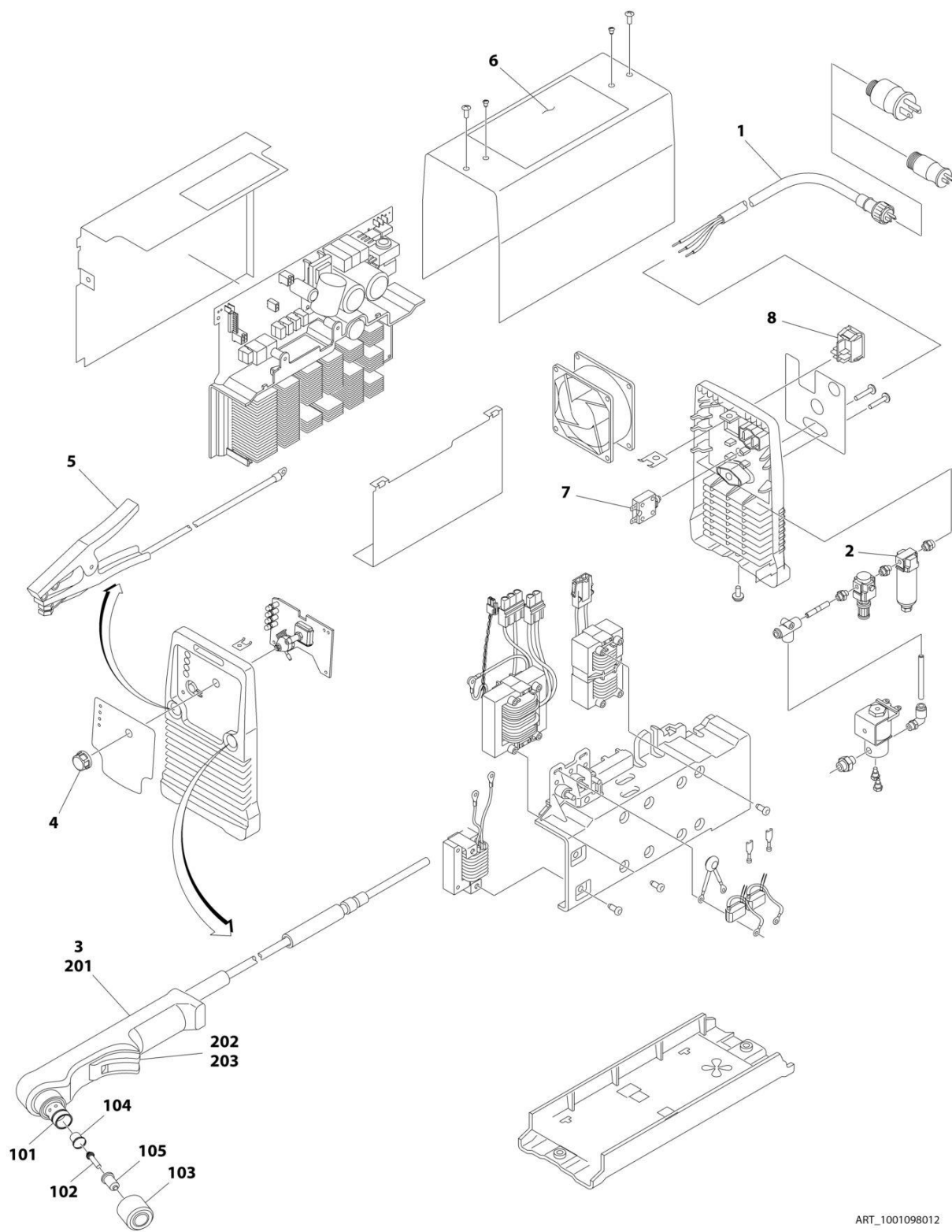
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-54. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098149	Ref	SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION	D
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1320177	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2180832	1	Fitting, NPT/Barbed	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	2720160	3 ft /.9m	Hose	
6	3421453	3	Pin	
7	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
8	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
10	4460971	1	Plug, Twistlock	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
14	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
15	3311005	2	Nut #10	
16	4751000	2	Washer #10	
17	1001145405	1	Support	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-55. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001098012

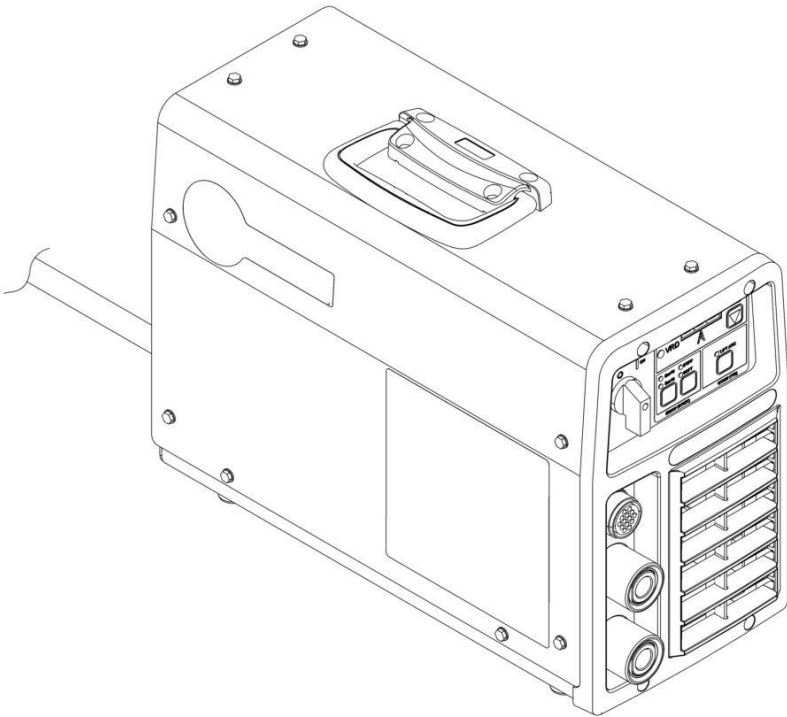
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-55. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098012	Ref	PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	70001424	1	Cable, Power	
1	70001425	1	Decal - Voltage Warning	
2	70001427	1	Filter, Regulator	
3	70001428	1	Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown)	
4	7024471	1	Knob	
5	70001429	1	Clamp with Cable	
6	70001430	1	Decal - Caution	
7	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker	
	70001428	Ref	TORCH ASSEMBLY	
101	7024530	1	O-Ring	
102	7024531	1	Electrode	
103	7024532	1	Cup, Retaining	
104	7024533	1	Swirl Ring	
105	7024534	1	Tip	
201	7024535	1	Handle, Torch	
202	7024536	1	Switch	
203	7024537	1	Trigger	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-56. WELDER ASSEMBLY



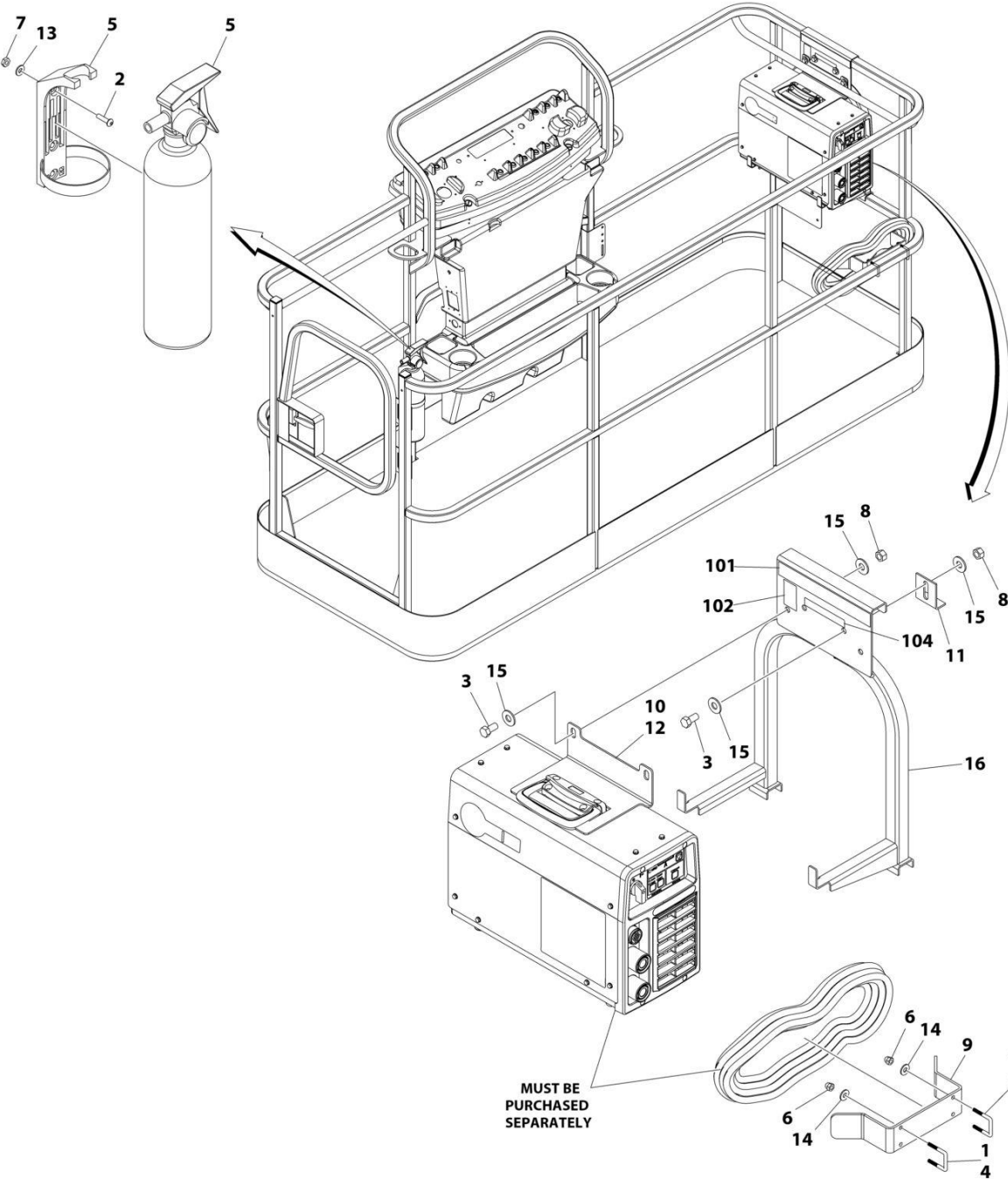
ART_1001268820

FIGURE 5-56. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268820	1 Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY Note: No Service Parts available at time of Printing.	B

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-57. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)



ART_1001128527_C

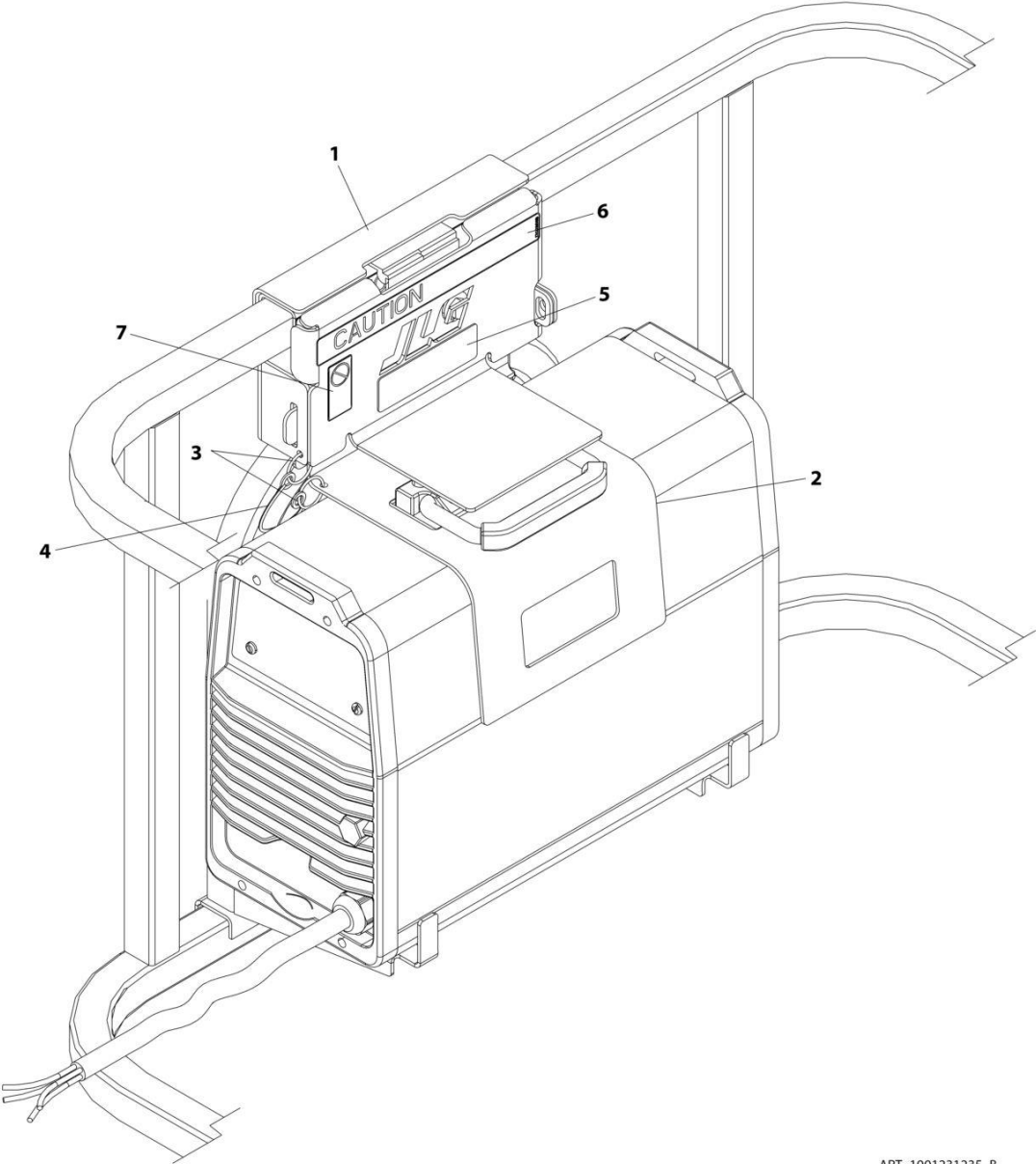
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-57. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	1001269573	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	1001269322	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	D
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-58. SKYWELDER LOCKING BRACKET INSTALLATION



ART_1001231235_B

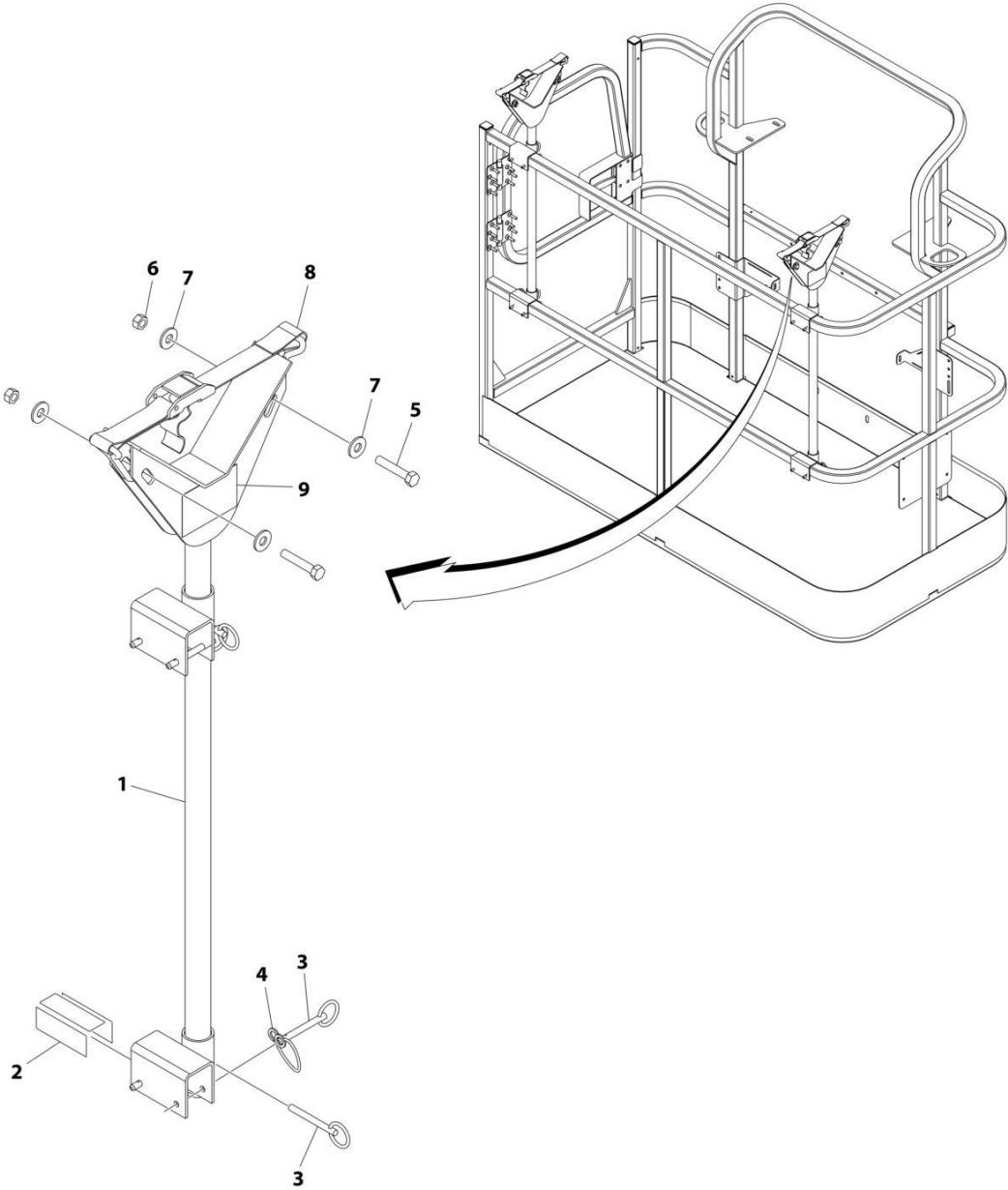
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-58. SKYWELDER LOCKING BRACKET INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231235	Ref	SKYWELDER LOCKING BRACKET INSTALLATION	B
1	1001231180	1	Bracket	
2	1001231183	1	Plate	
3	3760170	2	Ring	
4	1060379	1	Lanyard	
5	1001252628	1	Decal - Weight	
6	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
7	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-59. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0257728

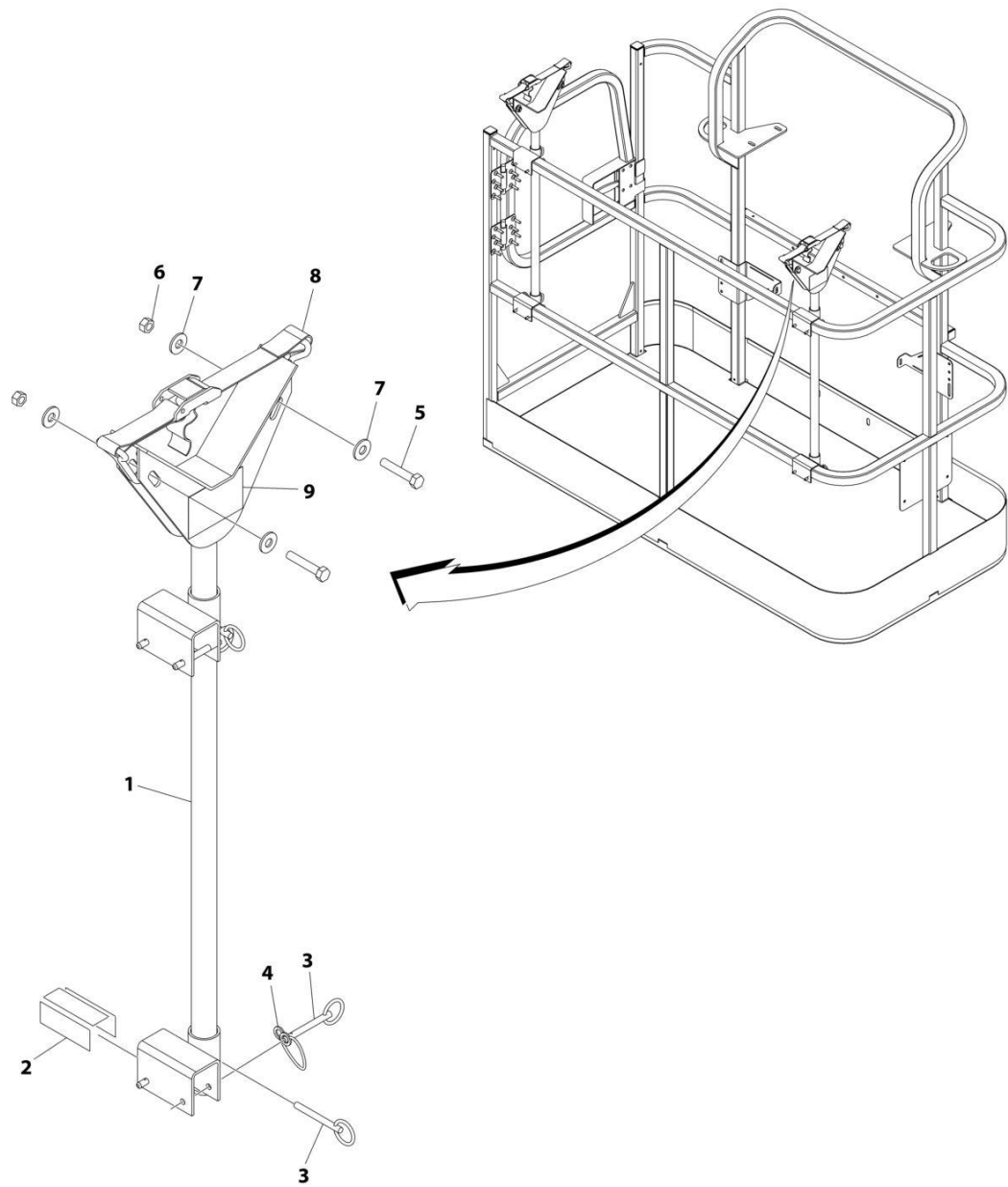
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-59. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257728	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	3/E
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
11	1001252946	2	Decal - Tube Rack Cap (1)	
12	1001252947	2	Decal - Tube Rack Cap (2)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-60. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_0274661

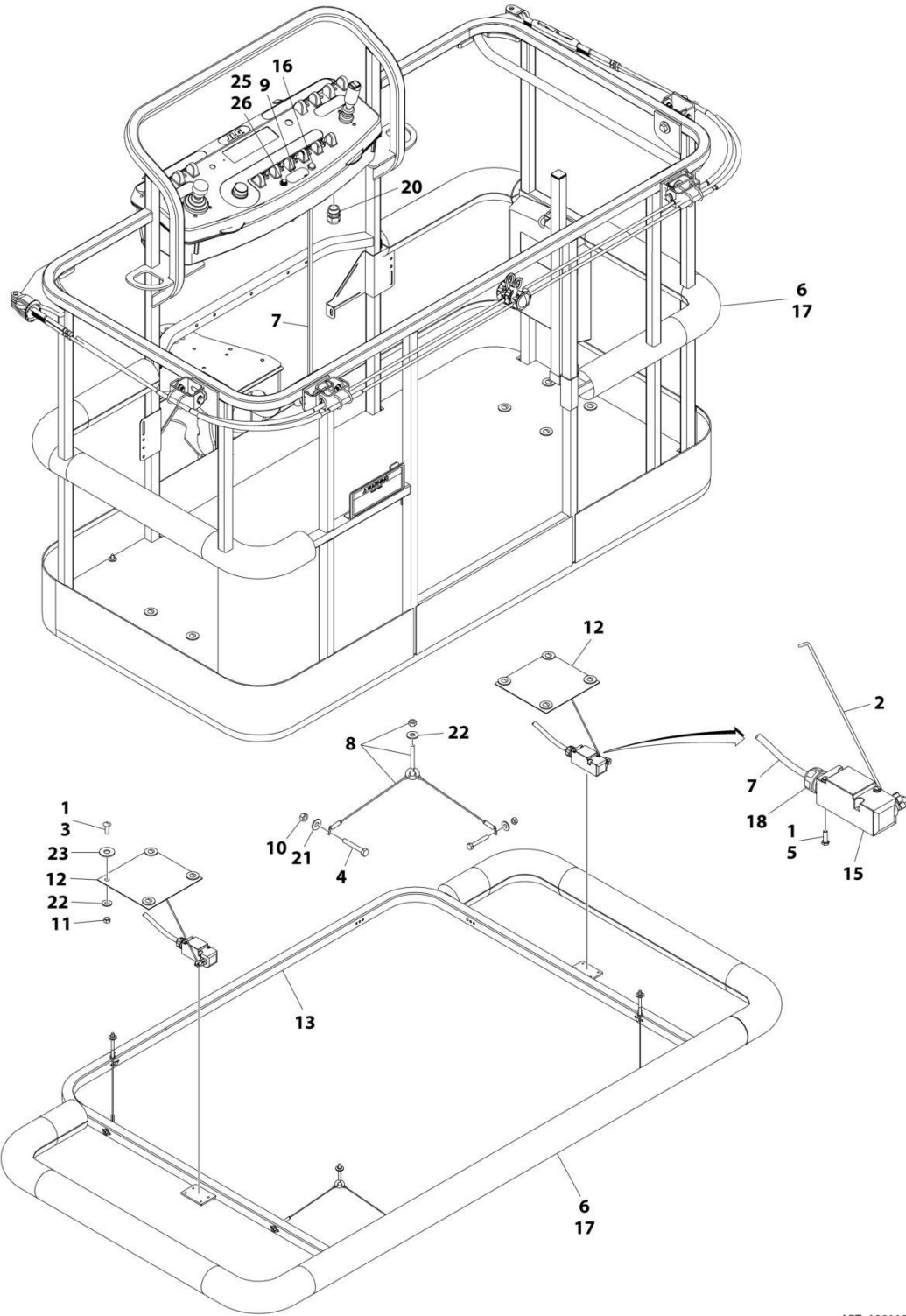
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-60. PIPE RACKS INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274661	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	3/C
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
9	1706510	2	Decal - Capacity	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-61. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT (1.83M) FALL ARREST PLATFORM



ART_1001108256

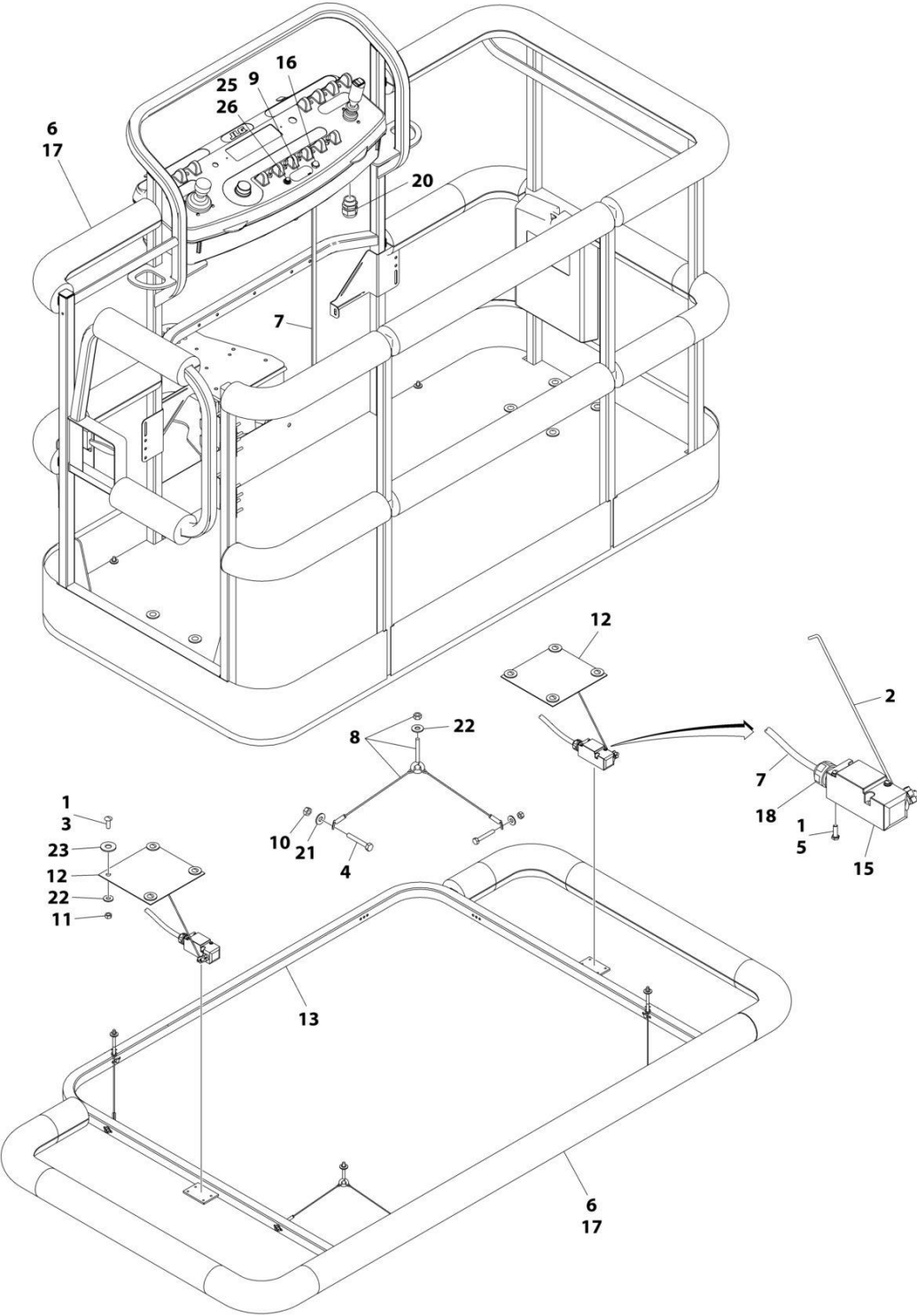
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-61. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT (1.83M) FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108256	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940177	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
16	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
17	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	9	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-62. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS



ART_0273824

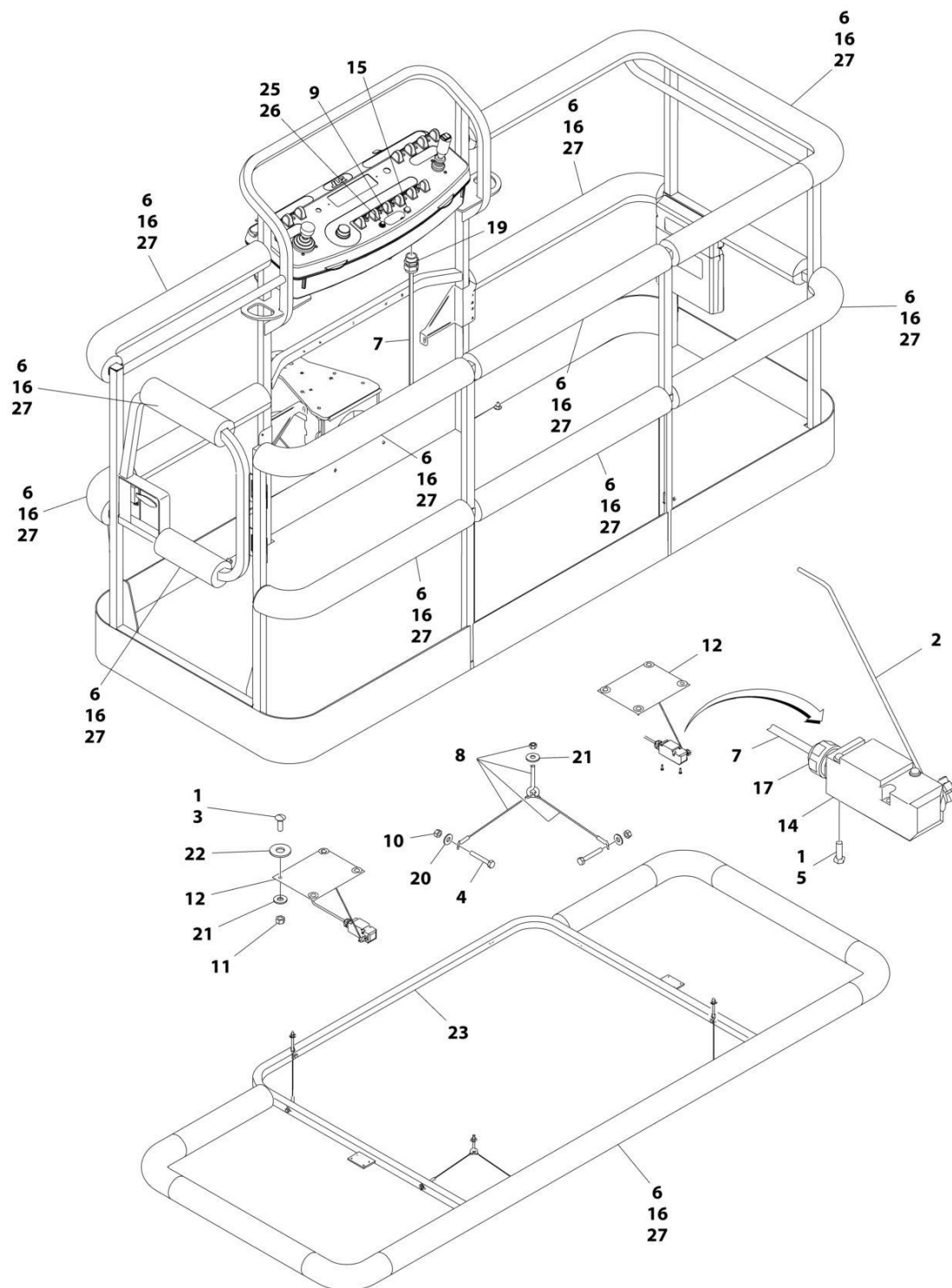
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-62. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273824	Ref	SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940134	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	AR	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
16	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
17	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
24	4933218	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-63. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM



ART_0272427

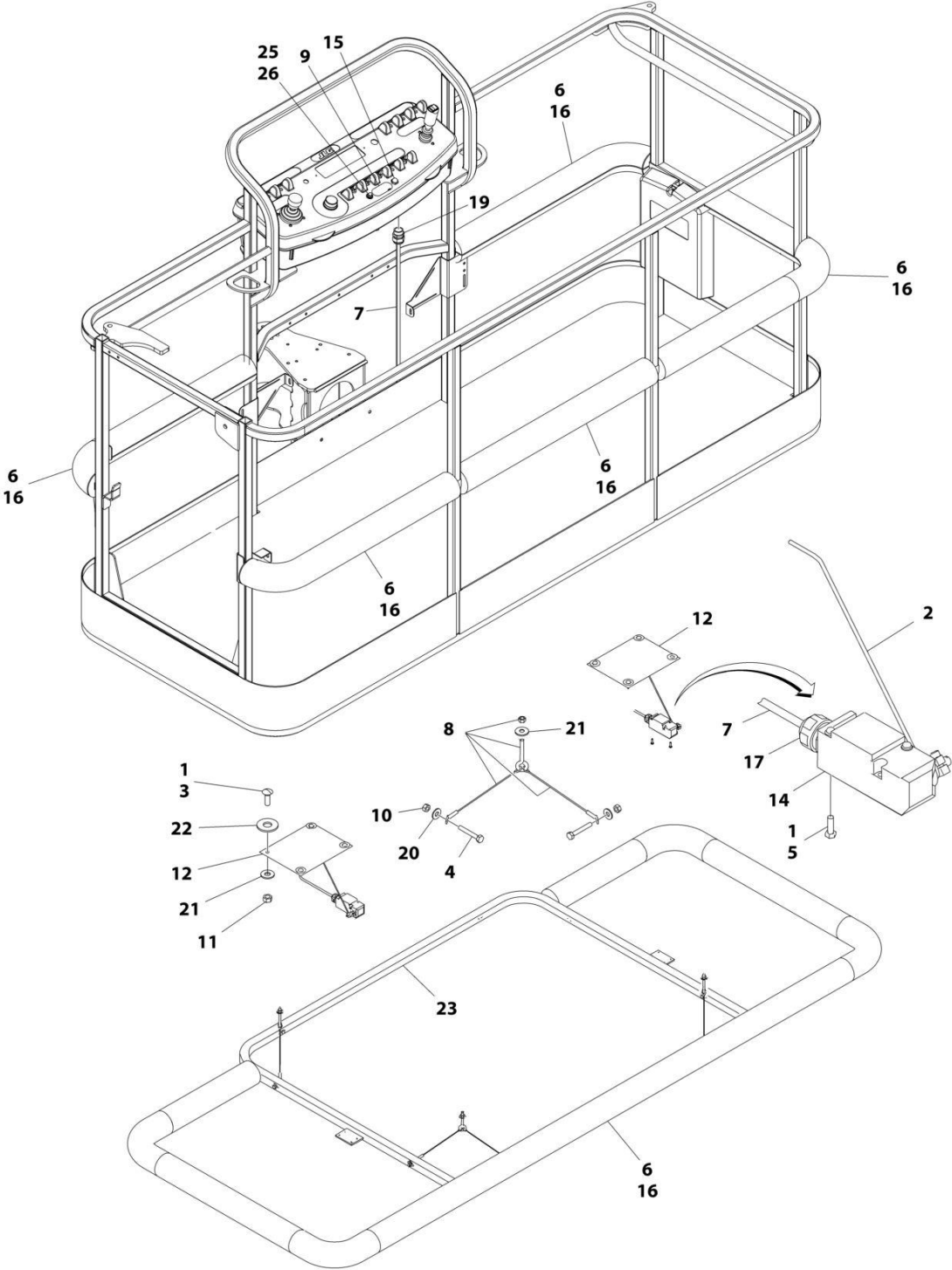
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-63. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.44M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Electrical - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
24	4933218	1	Soft Touch Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-64. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 8FT (2.4M) FALL ARREST PLATFORM



ART_0273706

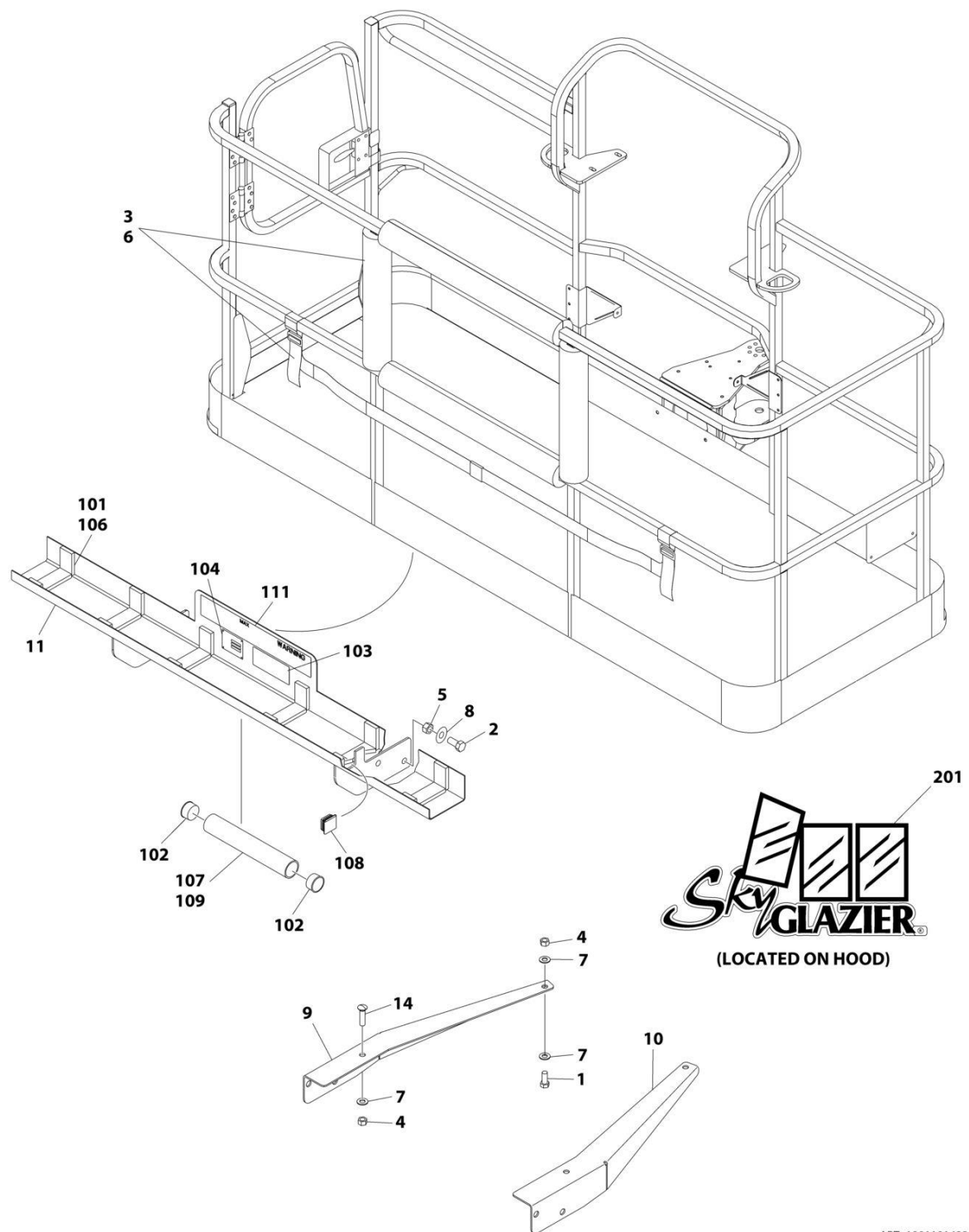
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-64. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 8FT (2.4M) FALL ARREST PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273706	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940133	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-65. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AAND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001101422

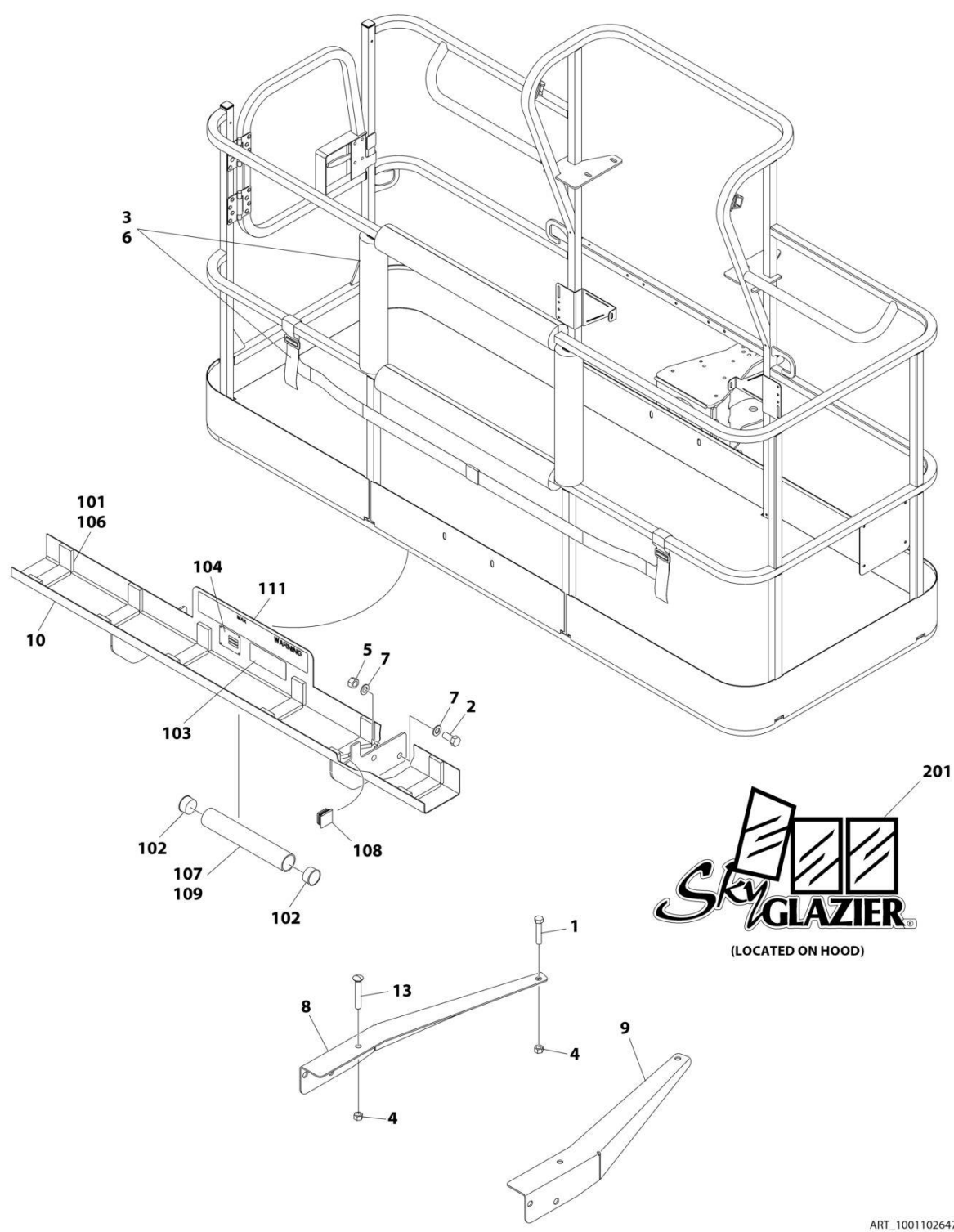
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-65. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AAND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
11	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-66. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



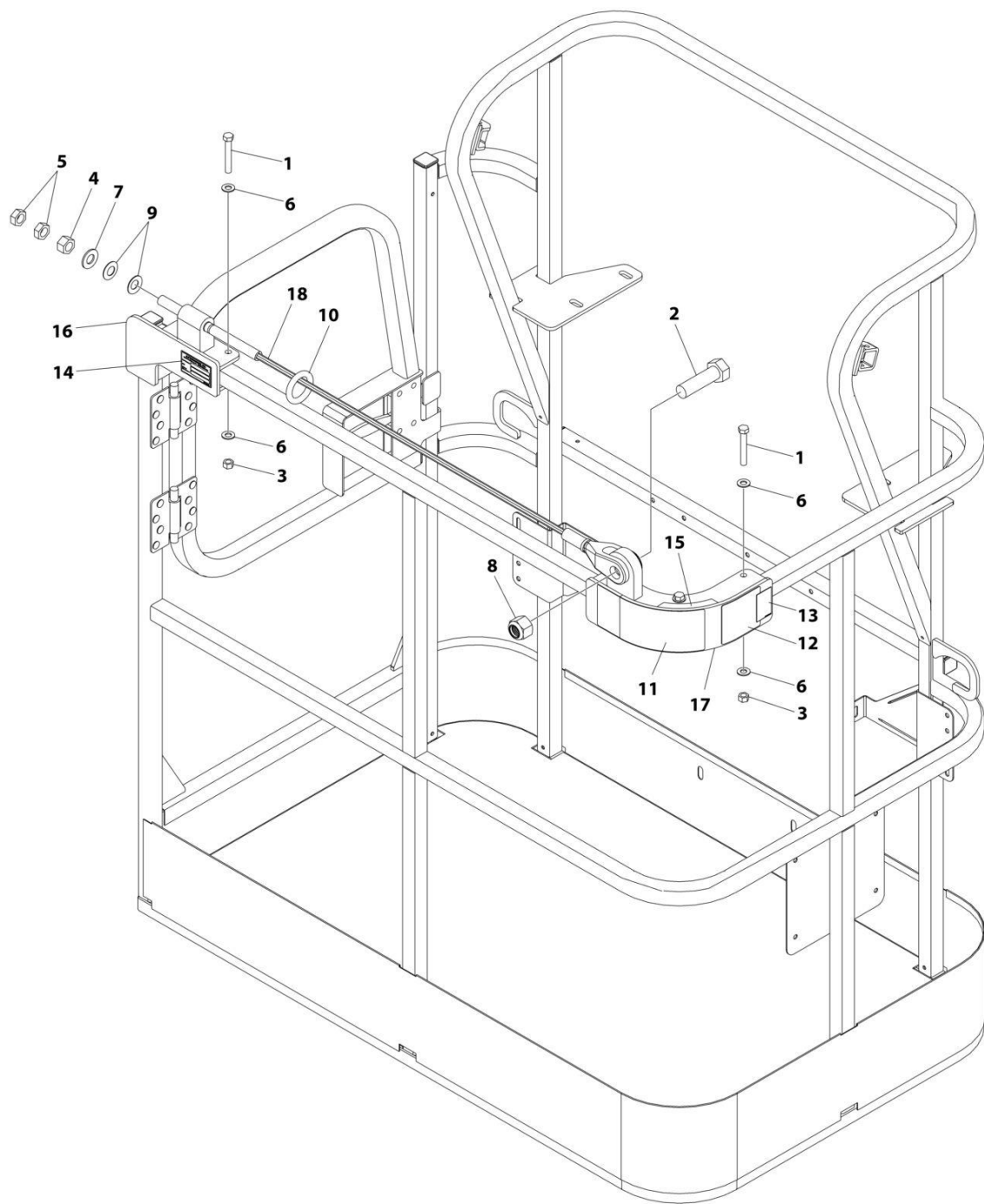
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-66. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102647	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	C
1	0642026	2	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
8	1001099366	1	Support	
9	1001099367	1	Support	
10	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
13	8310230	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-67. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)



ART_1001261338

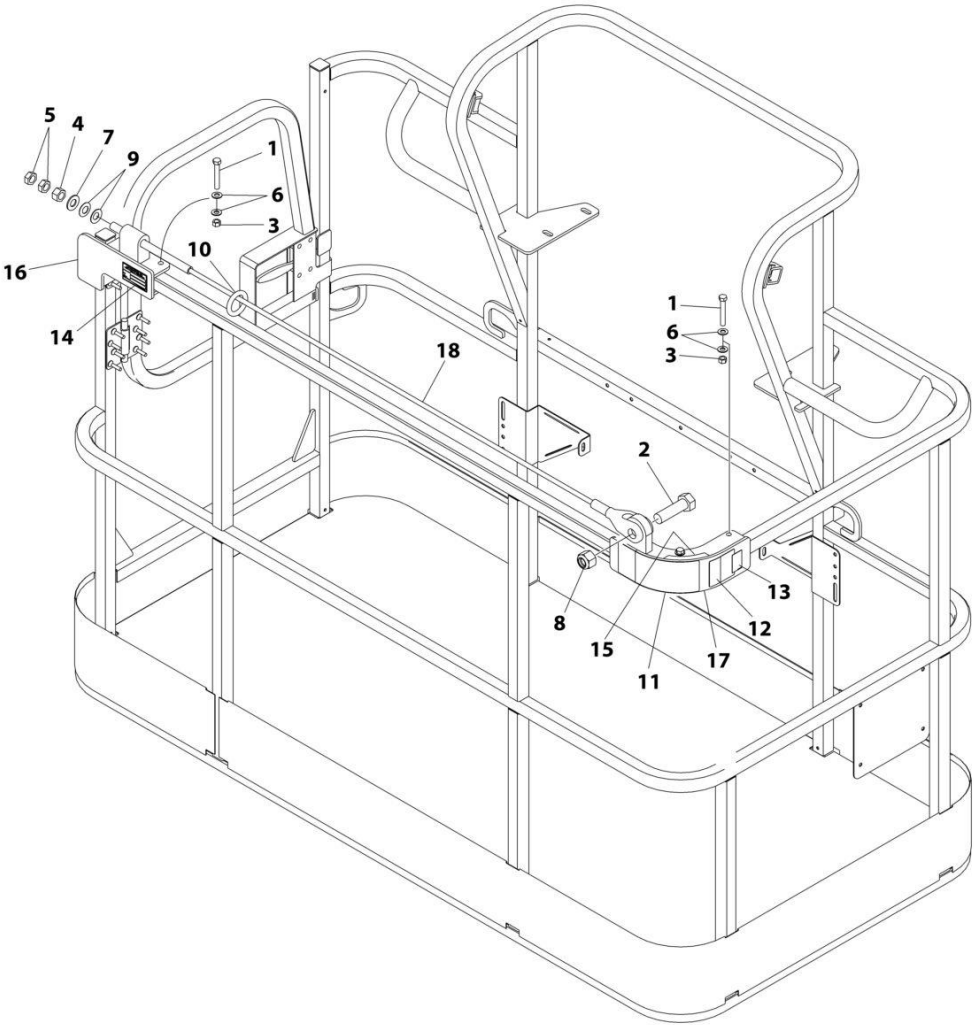
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-67. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) (4FT/1.22M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incrption	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-68. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)



ART_1001257275

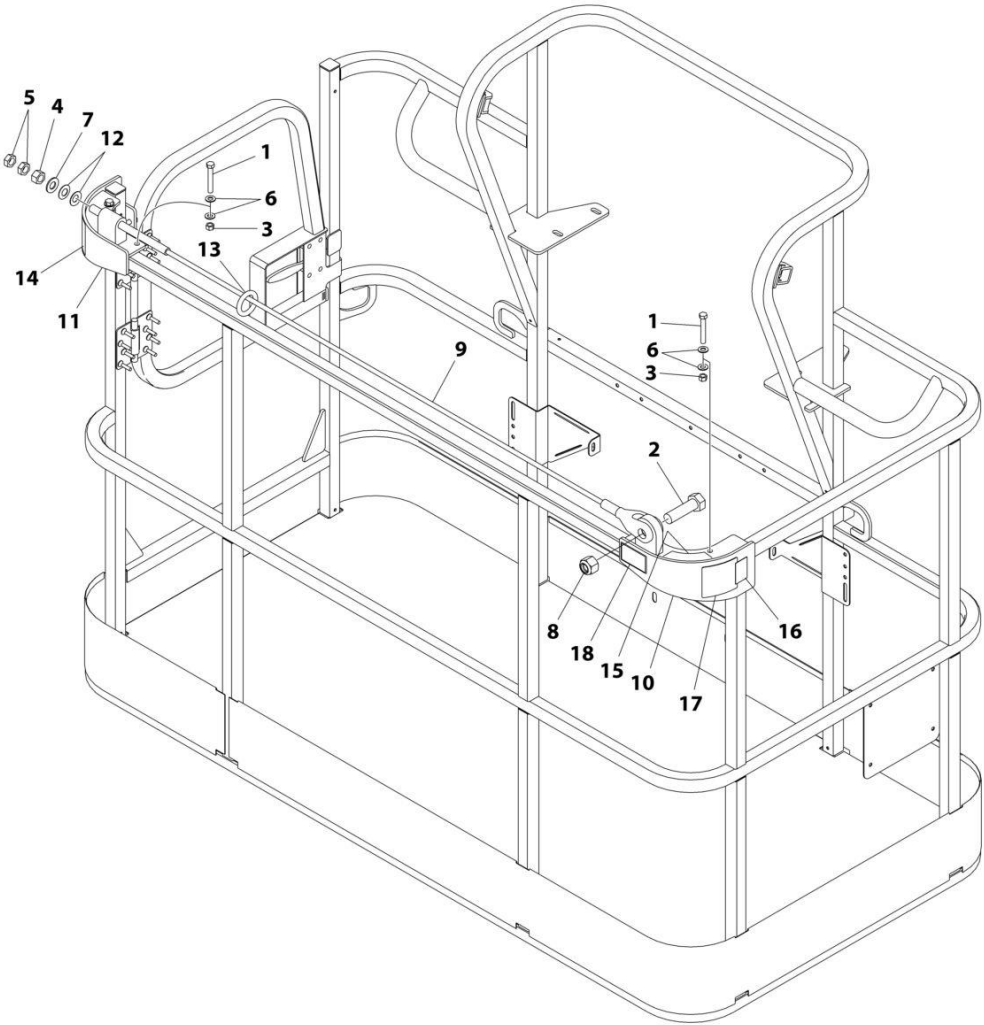
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-68. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (5FT/1.52M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257275	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incrption	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001258005	1	Rope	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-69. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)



ART_1001236747

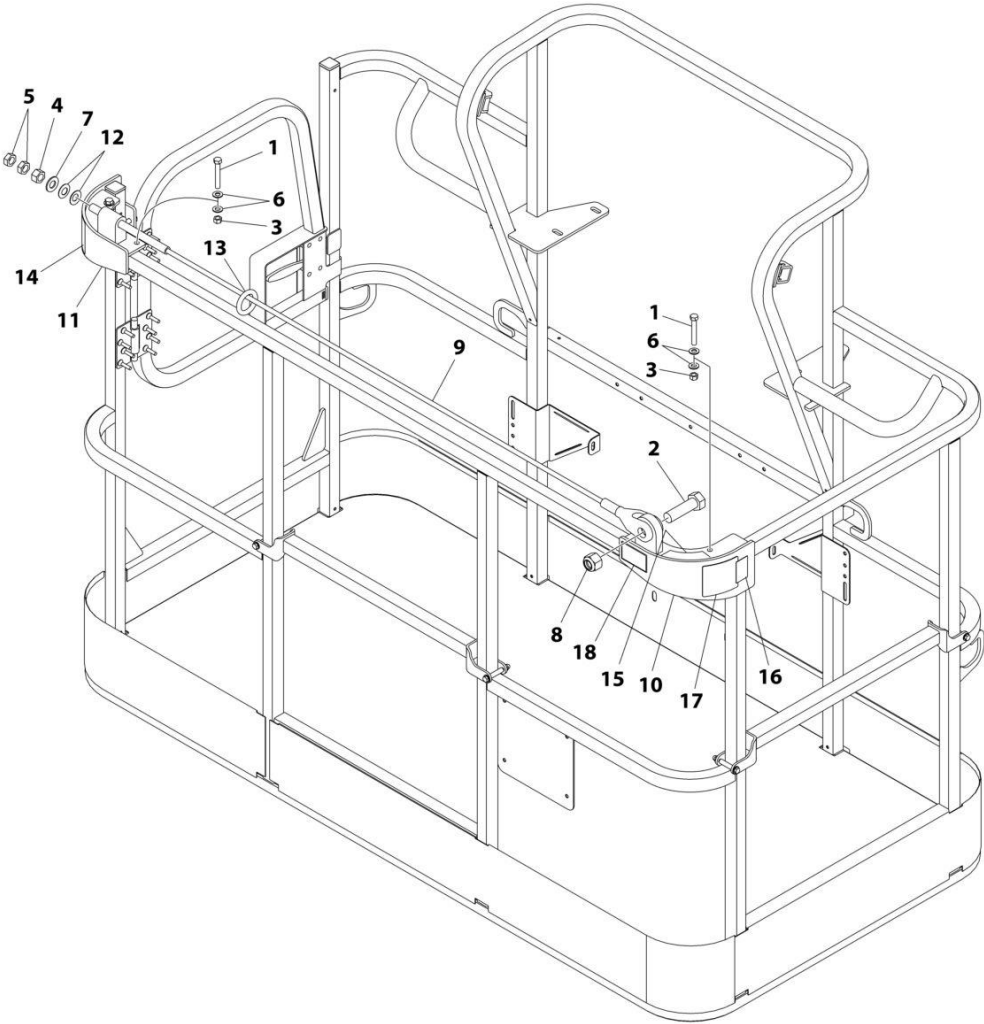
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-69. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-70. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)



ART_1001238463

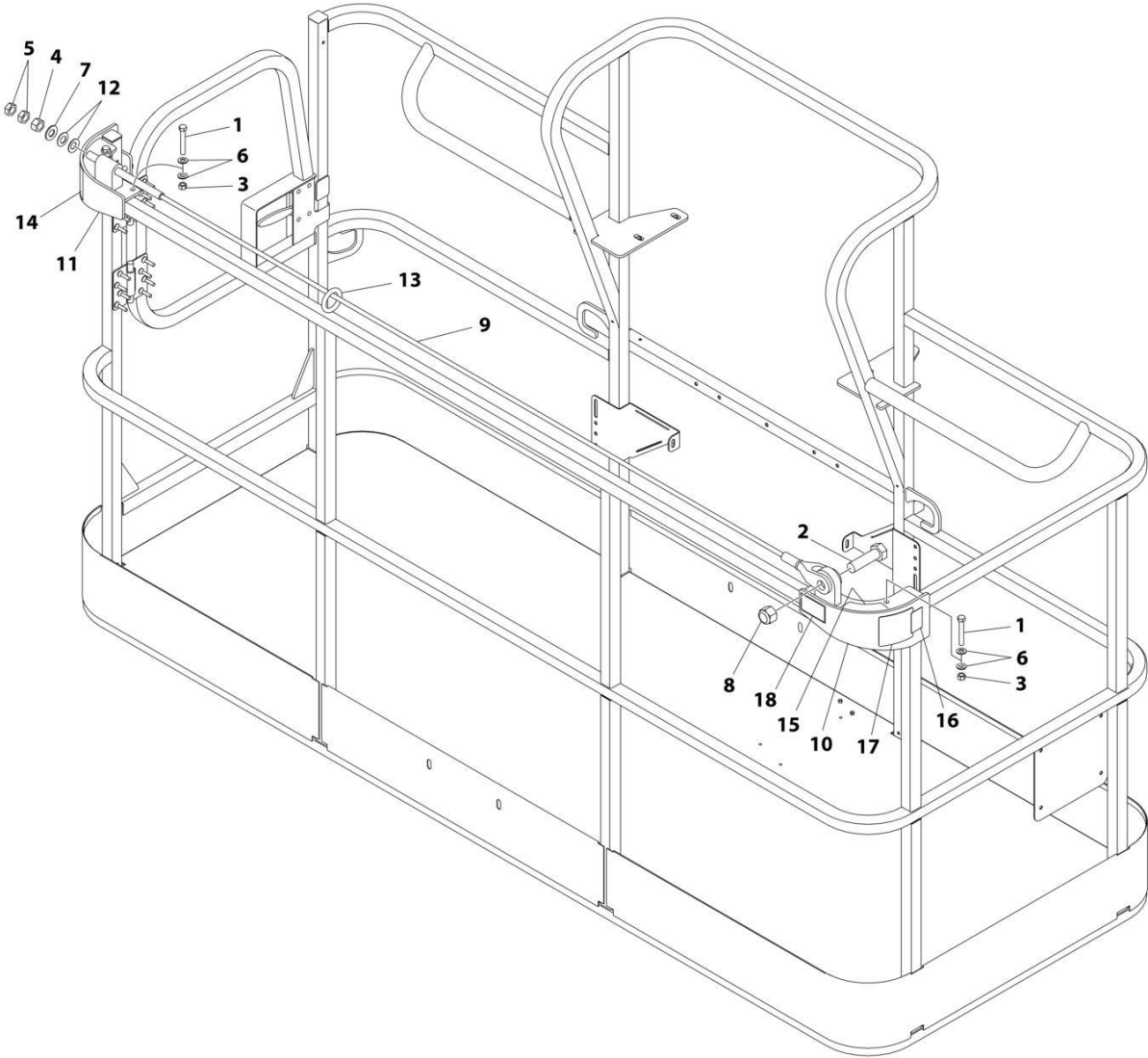
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-70. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-71. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)



ART_1001236746

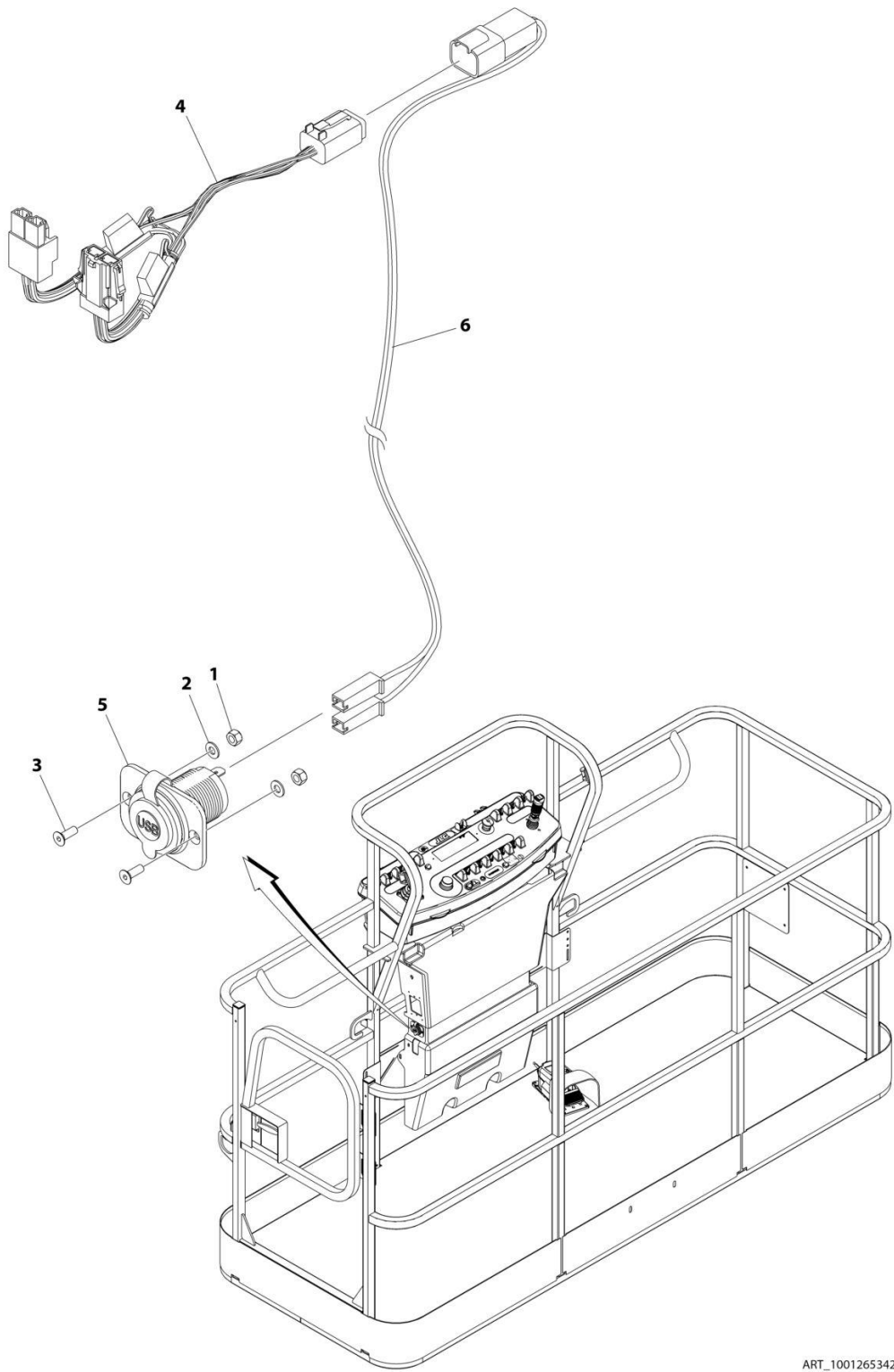
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-71. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-72. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



ART_1001265342

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

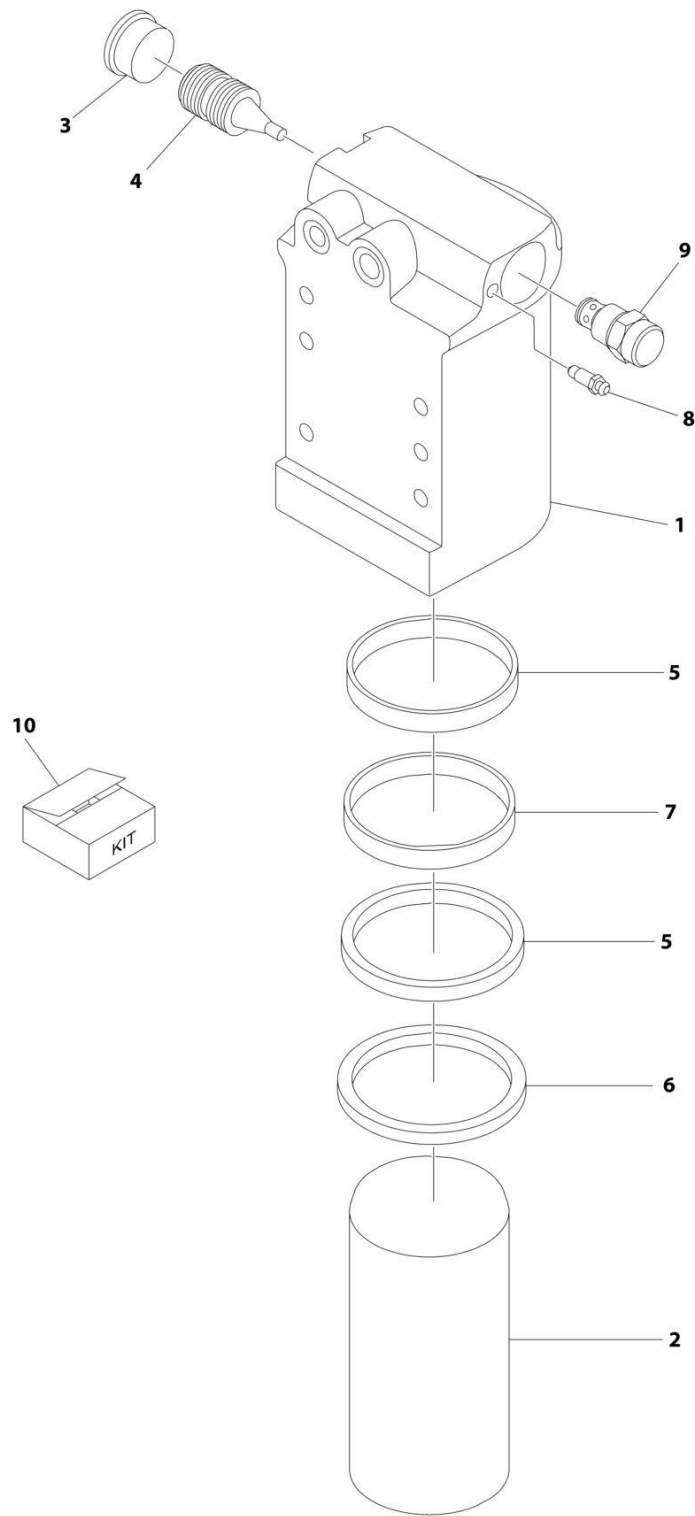
FIGURE 5-72. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1684465

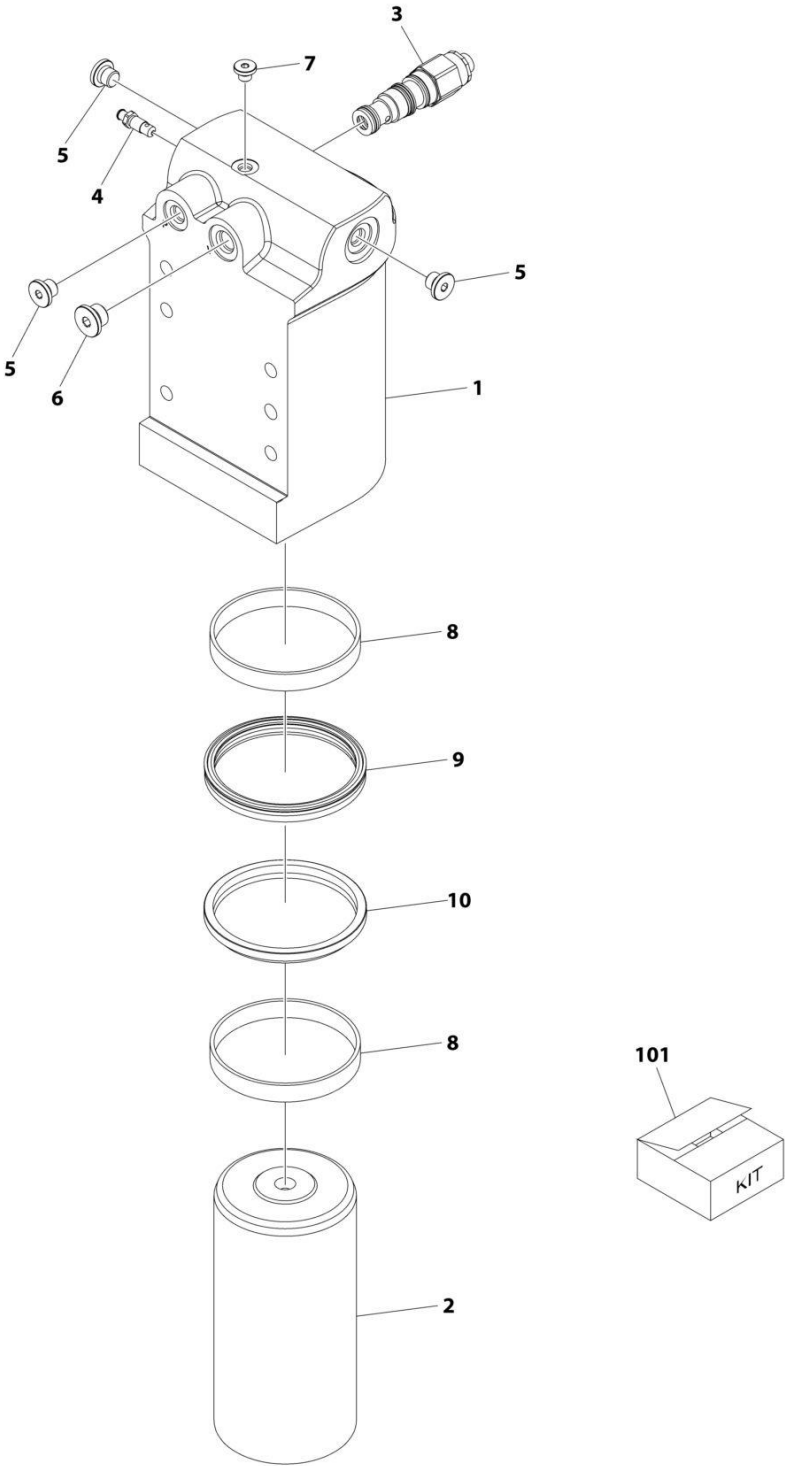
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684465	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	J
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0370026	1	Barrel	
2	1684290	1	Rod	
3	2220890	1	Plug	
4	3480288	1	Piston, Pilot	
5	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 110)	
6	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 110)	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 110)	
8	4640858	1	Bleeder	
9	4641390	1	Cartridge, Valve	
9	7017496	1	Seal Kit	
10	2902266	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 105-107)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001256181

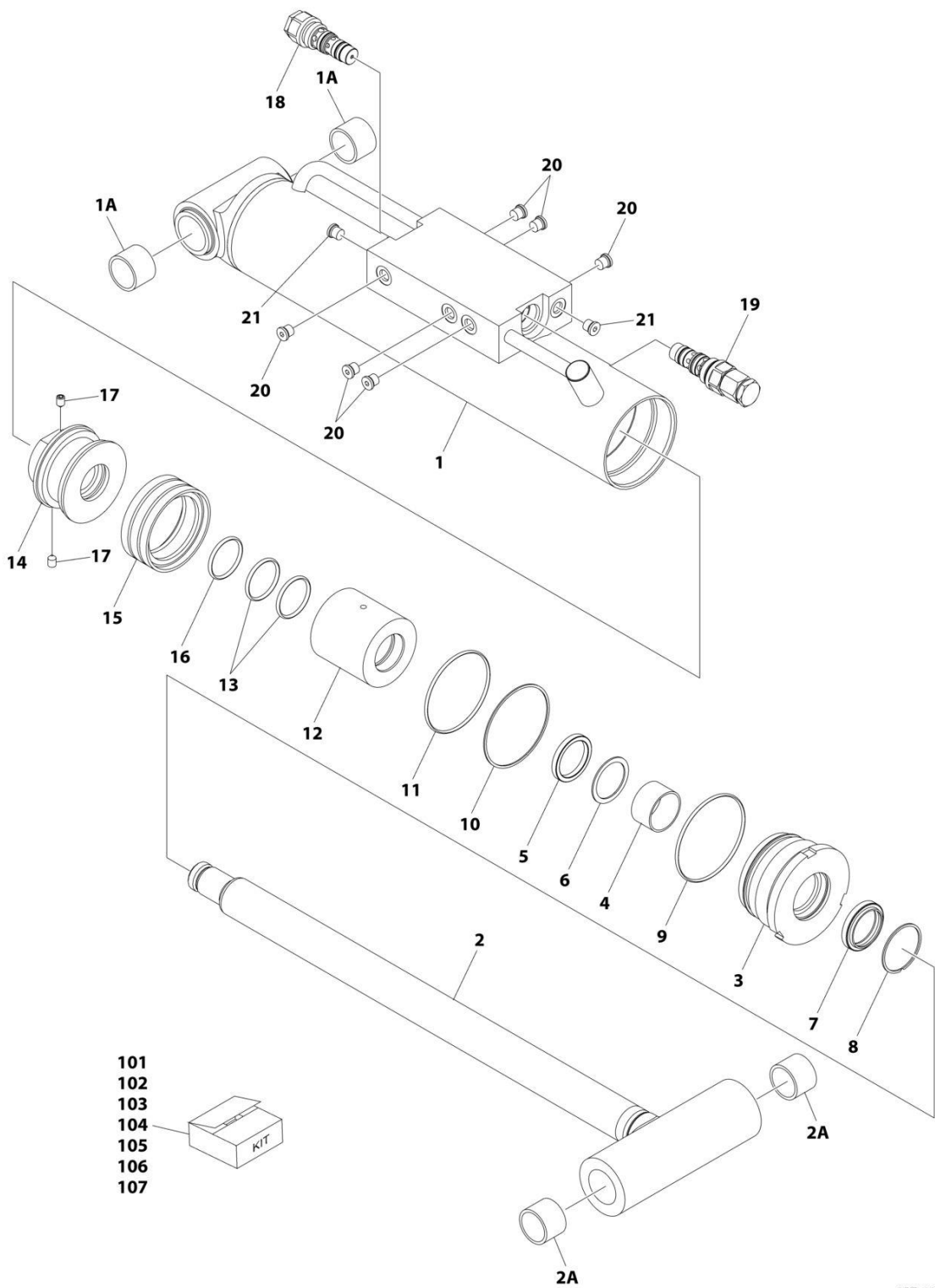
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256181	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70008244	1	Rod	
3	1001117372	1	Valve	
4	70008246	1	Plug, Bleeder	
5	2220883	3	Plug 7/16	
6	2220885	1	Plug 9/16	
7	2220881	1	Plug 5/16	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
10	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	70008275	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 8-10)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251051

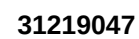
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251051	Ref	LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use p/n 1001251051)	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 102)	
2A	0961951	2	Bushing	
3	See Note	NSS	Head (Note: Use Item 103)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 103)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 104)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 104)	
7	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 104)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 104)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 104)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
12	See Note	NSS	Spacer (Note: Use Item 105)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 105)	
14	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 106)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 104)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
17	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 106)	
18	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
19	4640932	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
20	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 107)	
20	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 107)	
21	See Note	NSS	Dust Cap (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	See Note	NSS	Barrel Kit - Cylinder 1001258051 (Includes Items 1, 1A & 21)	
102	70007387	1	Rod Kit - Cylinder 1001258051 (Includes Items 2 & 2A)	
103	70007388	1	Rod Cover Kit - Cylinder 1001258051 (Includes Items 3 & 4)	
104	70007389	1	Seal Kit - 1001228051 Cylinder (Includes Items 5-11, 15 & 16)	
105	70007390	1	Spacer Kit - 1001228051 Cylinder (Includes Items 12 & 13)	
106	70007391	1	Piston Kit - 1001228051 Cylinder (Includes Items 14 & 17)	
107	70007392	1	Plug Kit - 1001228051 Cylinder (Includes Items 1 & 20)	

878

600AJ



ART_1001228042

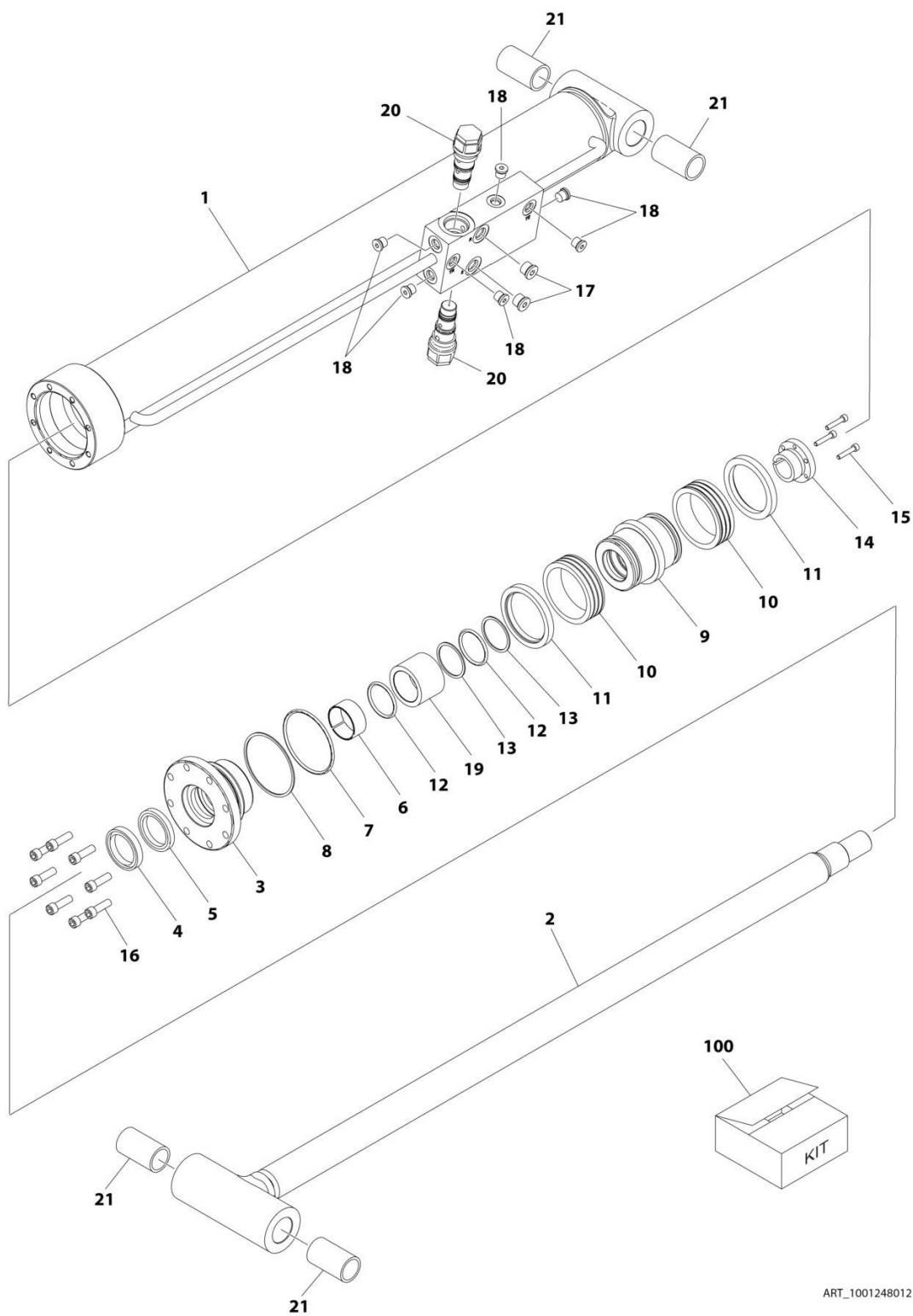
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. LEVEL (UPRIGHT) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228042	Ref	UPRIGHT LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment components may have been replaced with Service Replacement components part. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006489	1	Rod	
3	70006488	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	70006487	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Hydrolock (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	70006486	1	Spacer, Tube	
15	0961898	1	Bushing, Tapered (Use Item #16 in place of supplied bolts)	
16	0630536	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
17	3932032	8	Bolt, Socket Head 5/16 x 2	
18	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
19	4640605	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
20	0961949	4	Bushing	
21	2220883	5	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220886	AR	Plug, O-Ring	
23	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
24	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
51	2901285	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB



ART_1001248012

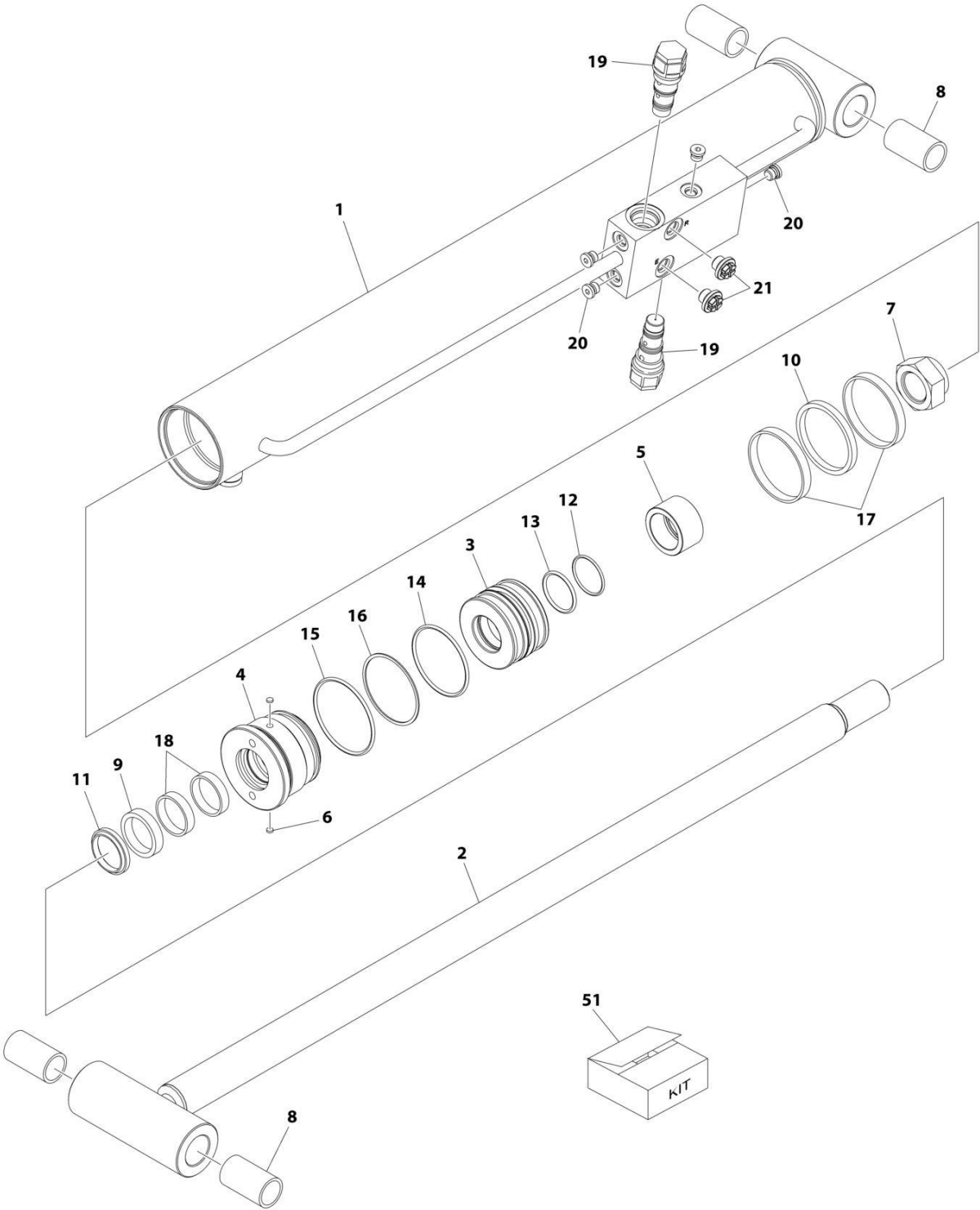
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY – JIB



ART_1001230371

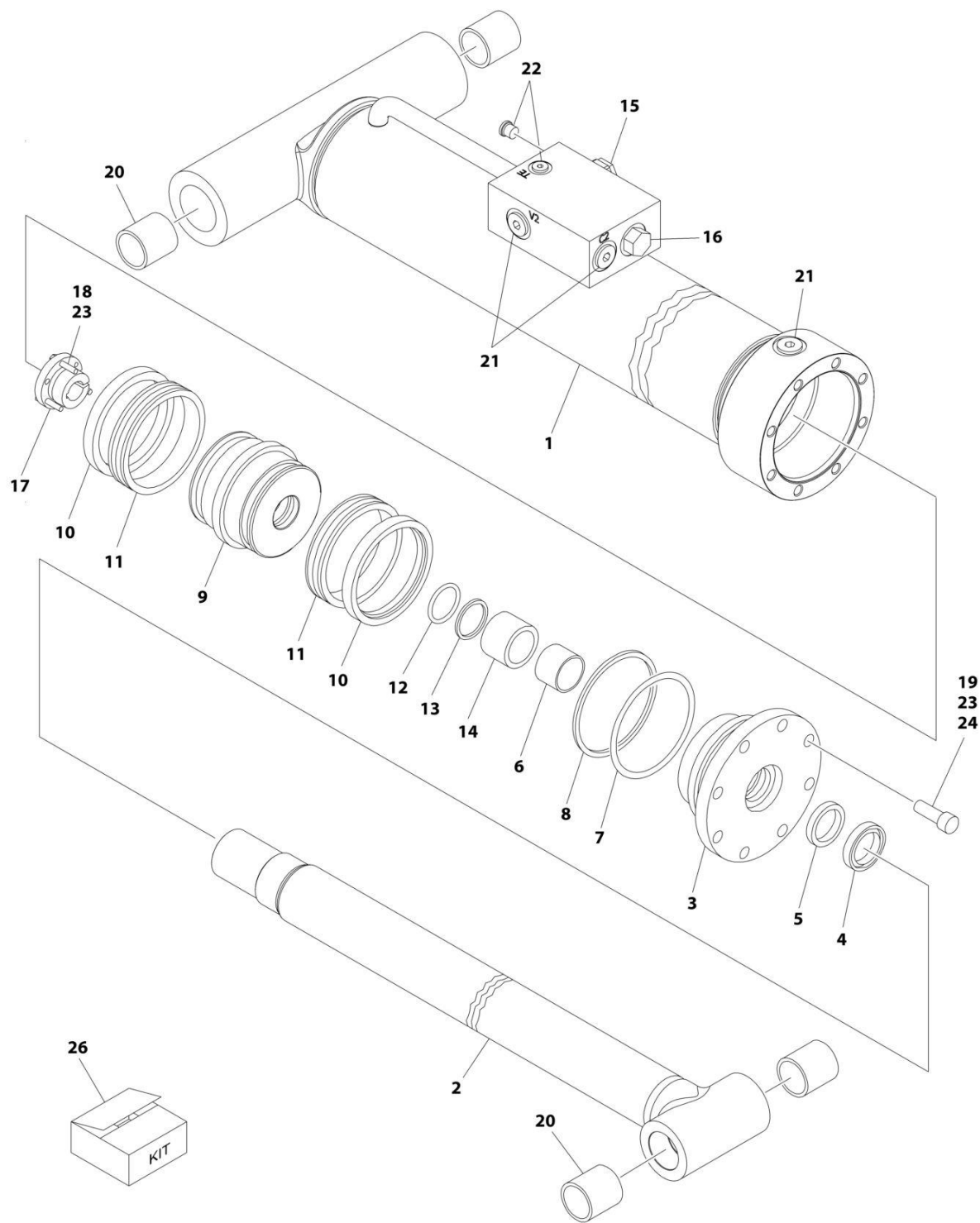
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY – JIB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230371	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70006930	1	Rod	
3	70006931	1	Piston	
4	70006932	1	Head	
5	70006933	1	Spacer, Tube	
6	70003636	1	Lock, Insert	
7	70006900	1	Nut	
8	0962336	4	Bushing	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
19	4640509	2	Catridge, Valve	
19	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
20	2220883	4	Plug	
21	2220885	2	Plug	
51	70006934	1	Seal Kit (Includes Item 9-18)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM



ART_1001228004

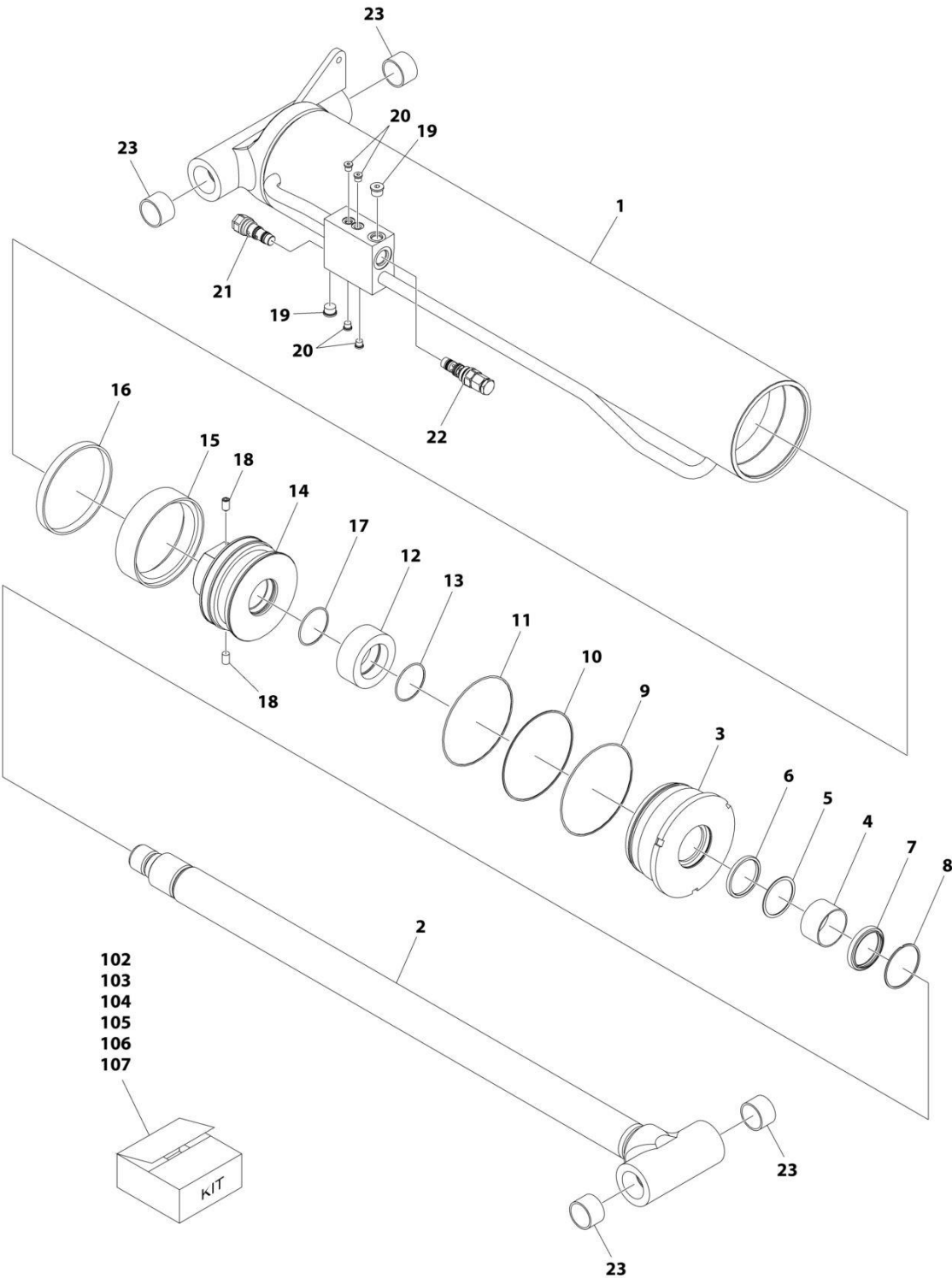
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228004	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	C
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment components may have been replaced with Service Replacement components part. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006481	1	Rod	
3	70006480	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 26)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 26)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 26)	
9	70006479	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 26)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 26)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	70006478	1	Spacer	
15	4640509	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
16	4640438	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640438 Valve	
17	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
18	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
19	3931720	8	Capscrew, Socket Head 7/16 x 1-1/4	
20	0961948	2	Bushing	
21	2220886	4	Plug, O-Ring	
22	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring	
23	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
24	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
26	2901273	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM



ART_1001261003

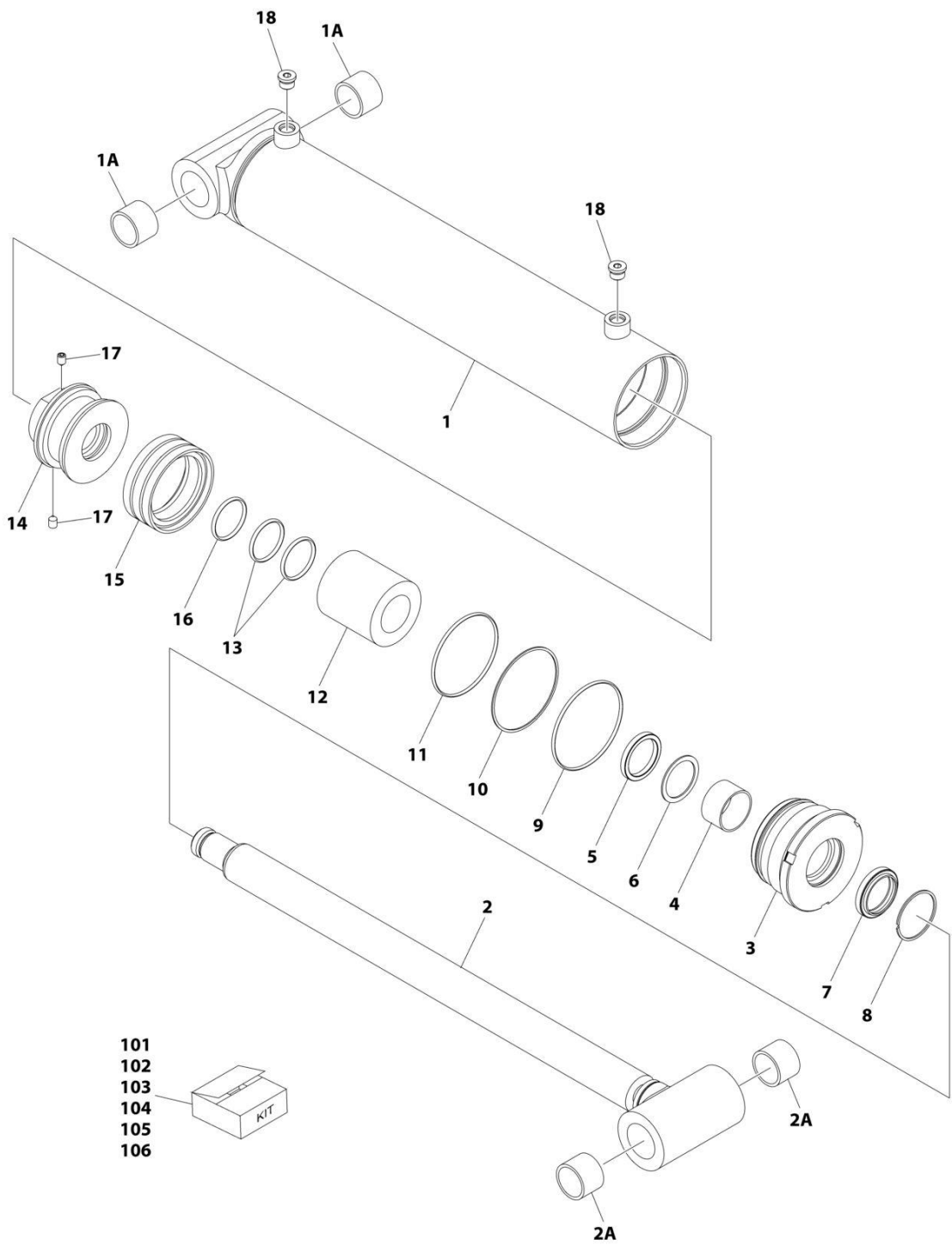
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261003	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Use p/n 1001261003)	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod (Use Item 102)	
3	See Note	NSS	Head (Use Item 103)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Use Item 103)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 104)	
7	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 104)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retainer (Note: Use Item 104)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 104)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
12	See Note	NSS	Spacer (Note: Use Item 105)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 105)	
14	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 106)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 104)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 104)	
17	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
18	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 106)	
19	See Note	NSS	Plug 3/4	
20	See Note	NSS	Plug 7/16	
21	4640509	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
21	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
22	4640605	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
22	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640605 Valve	
23	0961949	4	Bearing	
102	70007460	1	Rod Kit (Includes Item 2 & 23)	
103	70007461	1	Rod Cover Kit (Includes Item 3 & 4)	
104	70007462	1	Seal Kit (Includes Item 5-11 & 15-17)	
105	70007463	1	Spacer Kit (Includes Item 12 & 13)	
106	70007464	1	Piston Kit (Includes Item 14 & 18)	
107	70007465	1	Plug Kit (Includes Item 20)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251052

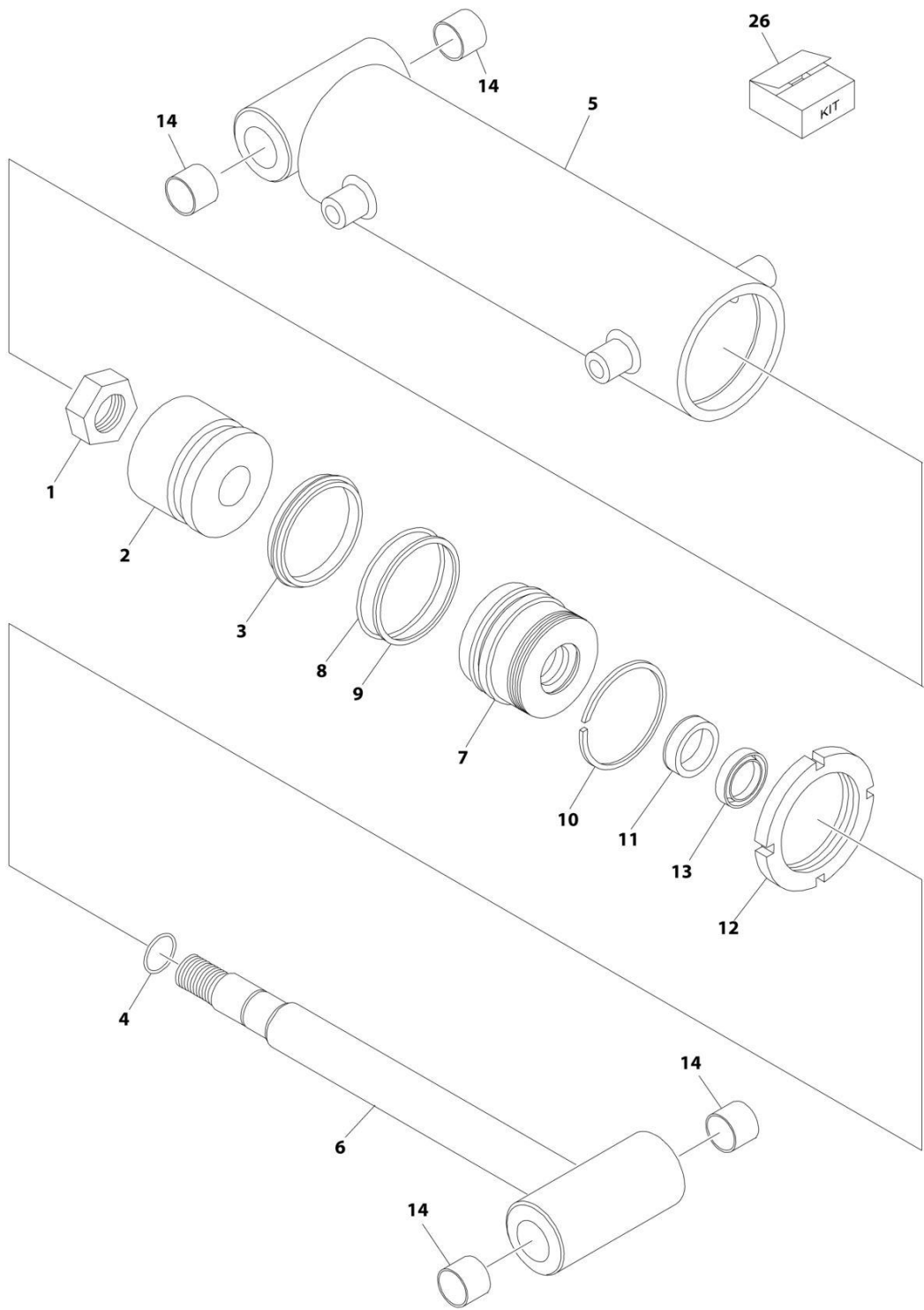
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251052	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	See Note	NSS	Rod Weldment (Note: Use Item 102)	
2A	0961951	2	Bushing	
3	See Note	NSS	Head (Note: Use Item 103)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 103)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 104)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 104)	
7	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 104)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 104)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 104)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
12	See Note	NSS	Spacer (Note: Use Item 105)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 105)	
14	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 106)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 104)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 104)	
17	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 106)	
18	See Note	NSS	Dust Cap (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	See Note	NSS	Barrel Kit - Cylinder 1001258052 (Includes Items 1, 1A & 18)	
102	70007393	1	Rod Kit - Cylinder 1001258052 (Includes Items 2 & 2A)	
103	70007388	1	Rod Cover Kit - Cylinder 1001258052 (Includes Items 3 & 4)	
104	70007389	1	Seal Kit - 1001228052 Cylinder (Includes Items 5-11, 15 & 16)	
104	70007390	1	Spacer Kit - 1001228052 Cylinder (Includes Items 12 & 13)	
106	70007391	1	Piston Kit - 1001228052 Cylinder (Includes Items 14 & 17)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)



ART_1684418

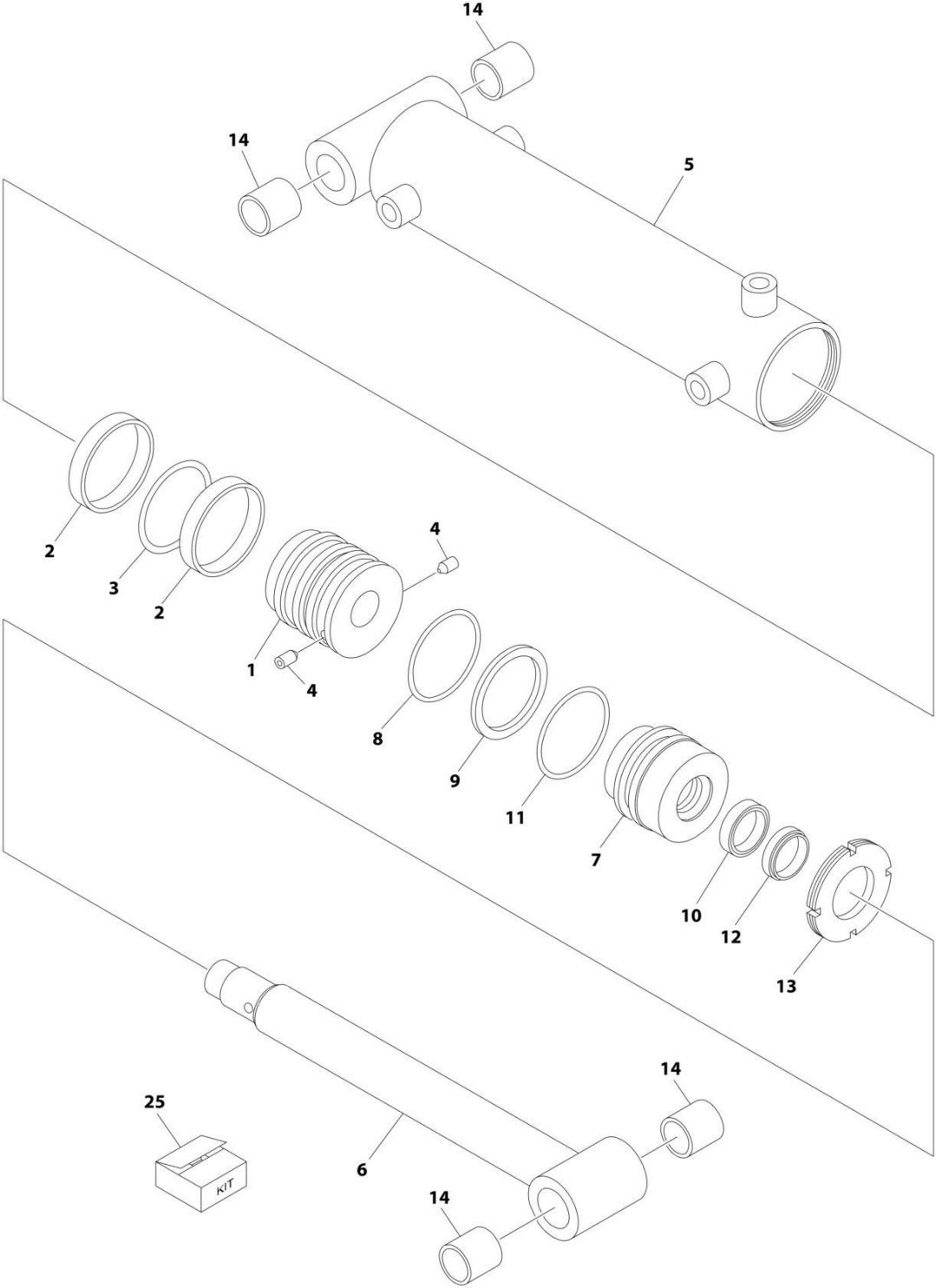
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684418	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	7001626	1	Locknut	
2	7001627	1	Piston	
3	7001625	1	Seal	
4	7001625	1	O-Ring	
5	See Note	1	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	7023038	1	Rod	
7	7001629	1	Guide	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 26)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 26)	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 26)	
12	7001630	1	Nut, Spanner	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	0961890	4	Bushing	
26	7001625	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 4, 8-11 & 13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-11. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)



ART_1001097242

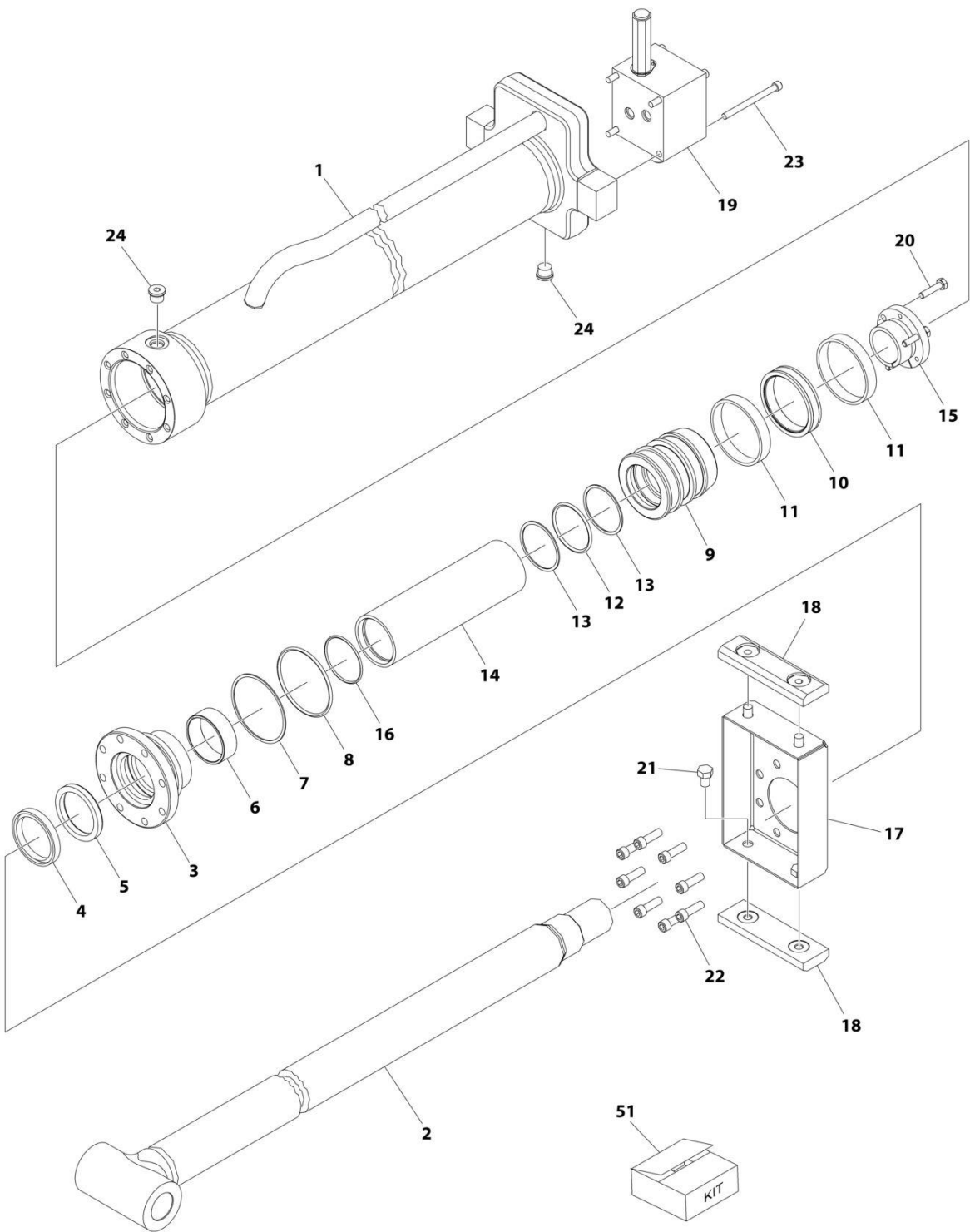
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-11. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001097242	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70002752	1	Piston	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
1	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
2	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 25)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
4	70002745	2	Setscrew	
5	70002753	1	Barrel	
6	70002754	1	Rod	
7	70002755	1	Head	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	70002756	1	Nut, Spanner	
13	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
14	0962356	4	Bushing	
25	70002757	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 2, 3 & 8-12)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM



ART_1001228007

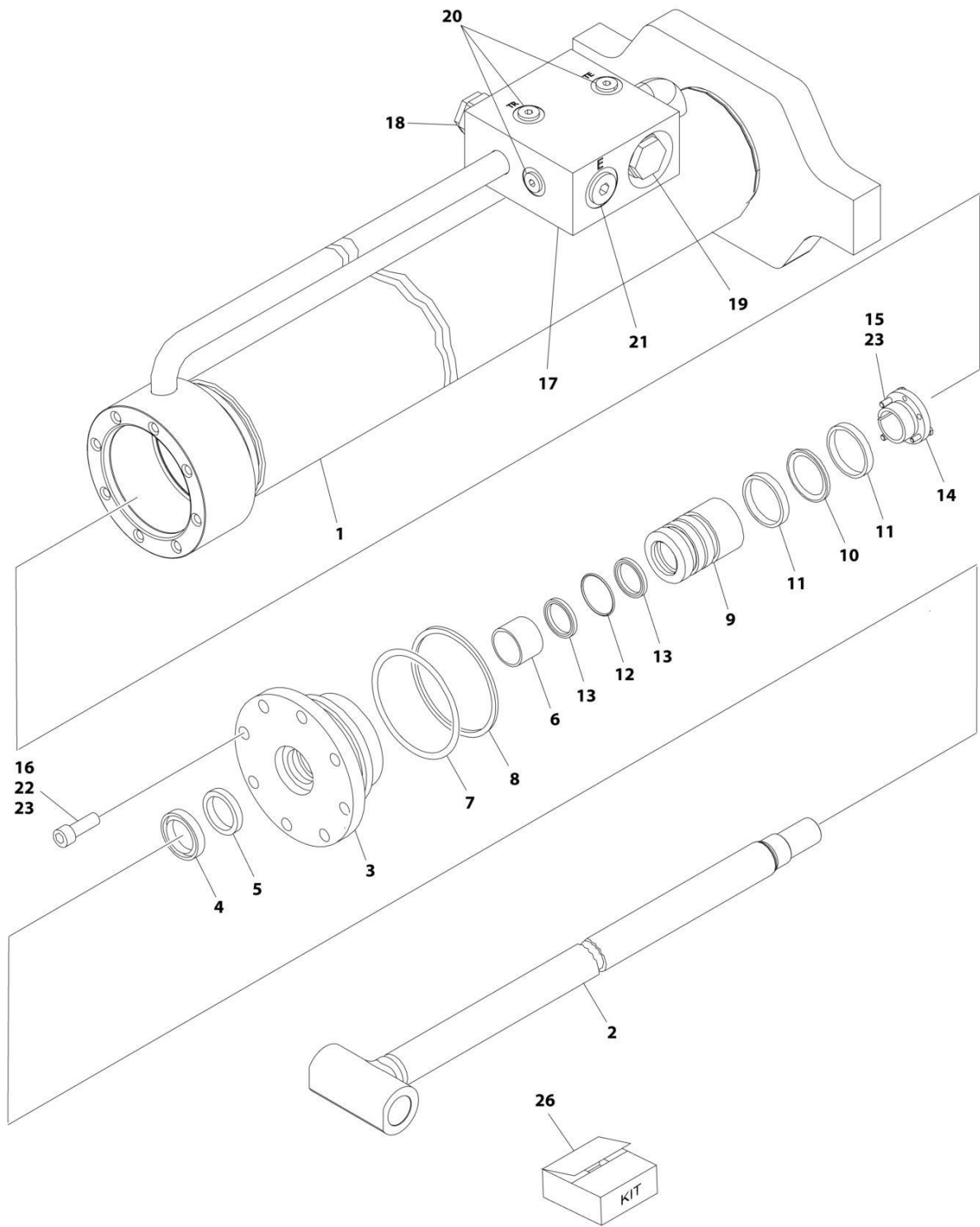
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228007	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use p/n 1001228007)	
2	70006654	1	Rod	
3	70006483	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	70006482	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	70006655	1	Spacer	
15	0961896	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
17	3538247	1	Plate, Wear Pad Mounting	
18	3340608	2	Pad, Wear	
19	4640862	1	Valve Block Assembly (Note: No Service Part Available - Replace Complete Assembly)	
20	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
21	0641604	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
22	3931516	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
22	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
22	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
23	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3	
24	2220885	AR	Plug, O-Ring	
51	2901861	1	Seal Kit - 1001228007 Cylinder (Includes Item 4-8, 10-13 & 16)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-13. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM



ART_1001228006

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

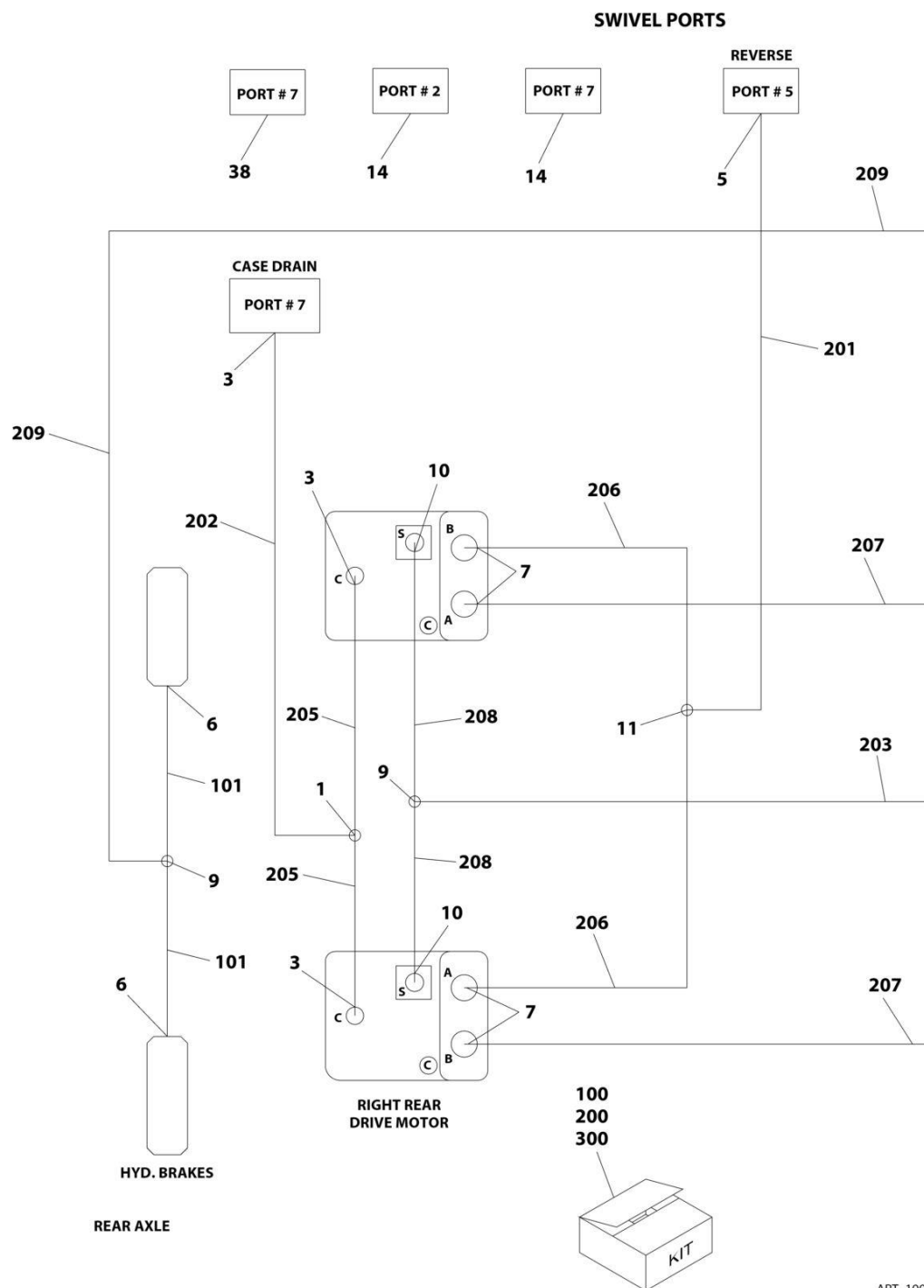
FIGURE 6-13. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228006	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM	D
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment components may have been replaced with Service Replacement components part. Identify p/n stamped on cylinder before ordering parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006484	1	Rod	
3	70006483	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 26)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 26)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 26)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 26)	
9	70006482	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 26)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 26)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 26)	
14	0961896	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
16	3931516	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
17	4640647	1	Cartridge, Valve	
17	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640647 Valve	
18	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
19	4640999	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640999 Valve	
20	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring	
21	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
22	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
23	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
26	2901861	1	Seal Kit - 1001228006 Cylinder (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

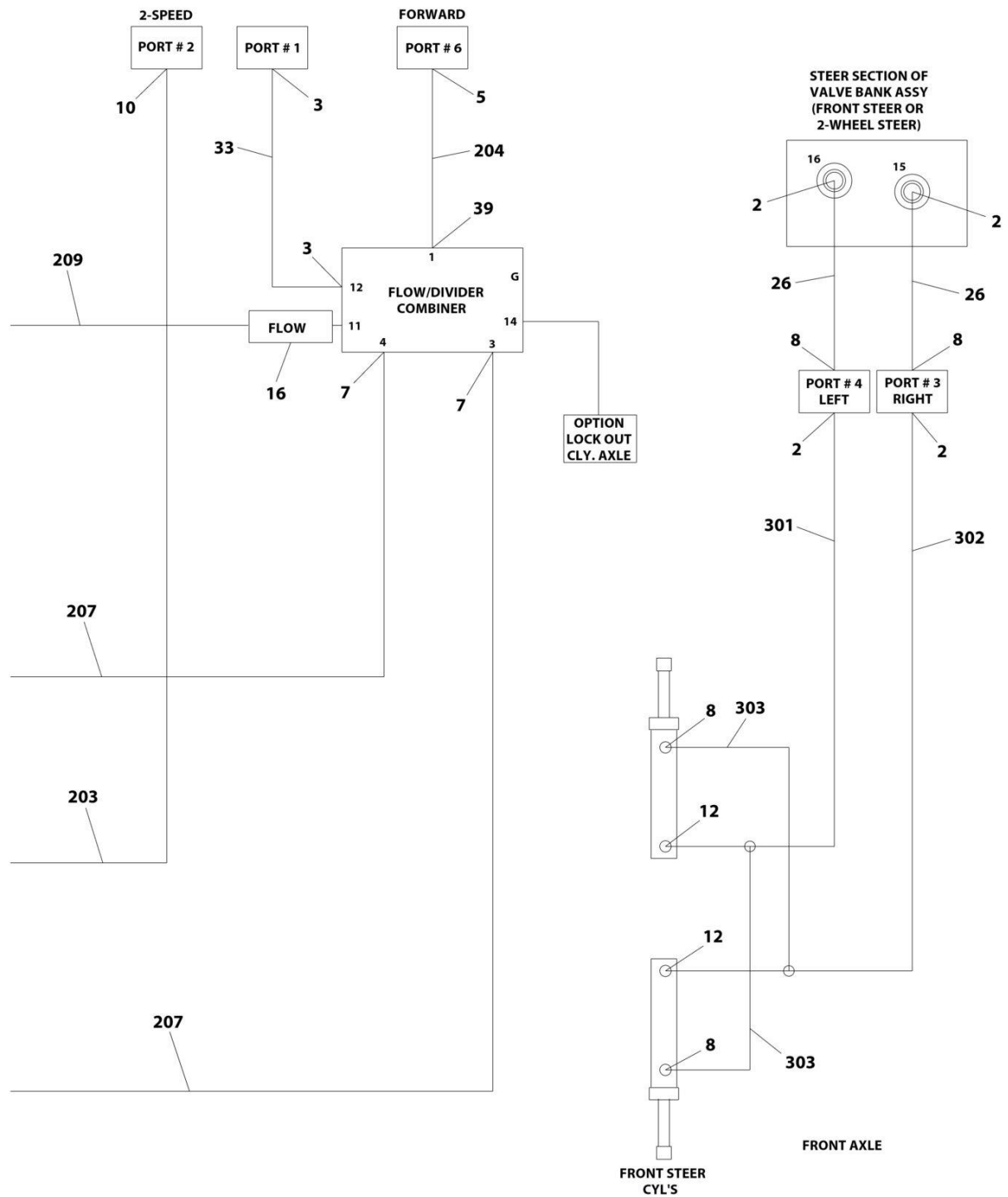
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001140416_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140416_2OF2

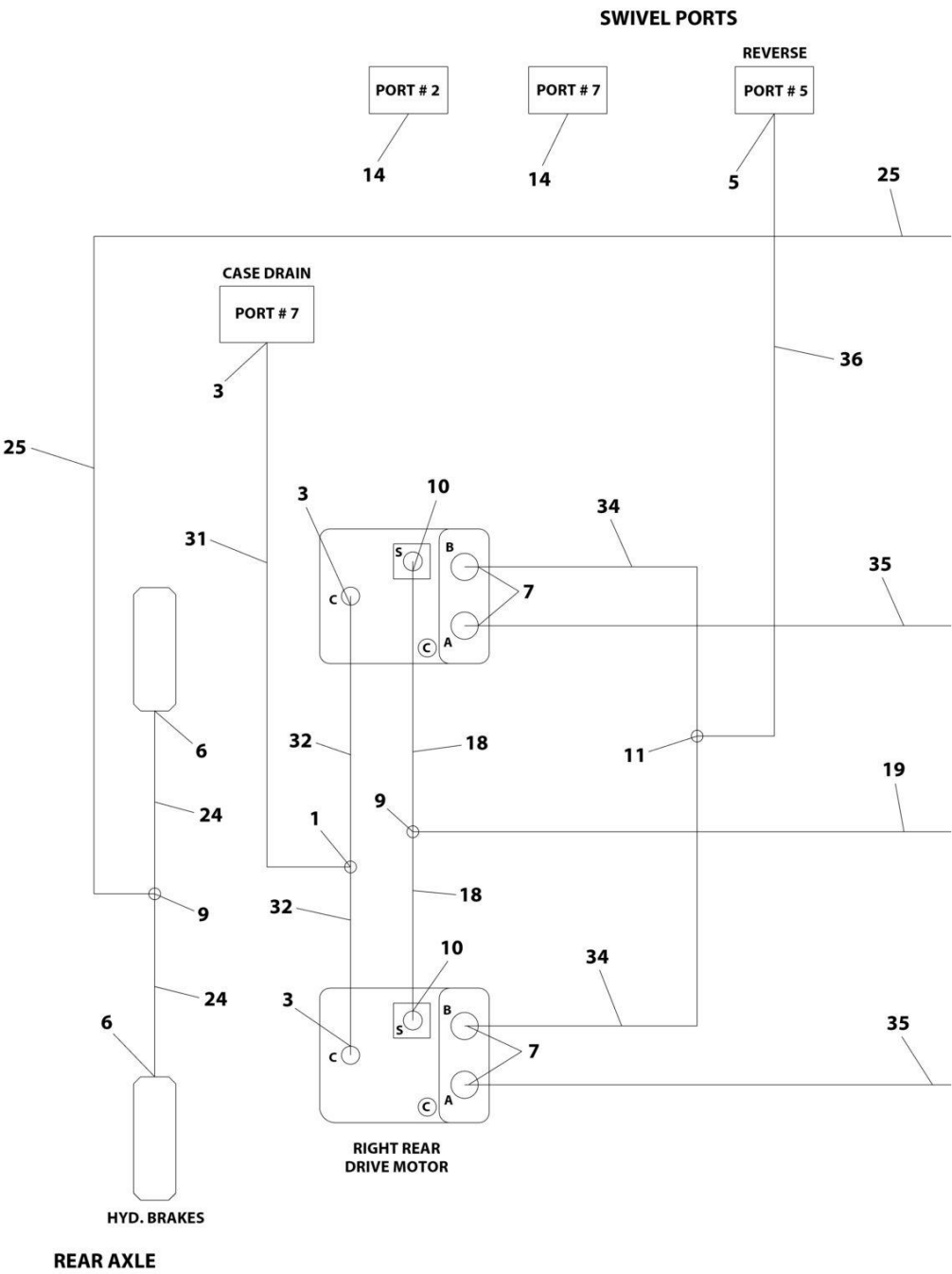
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140416	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS	F
1	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220451	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2221170	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
14	2220237	3	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641307	1	Valve, Check	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
33	2752929	1	Hose	
38	2220238	1	Plug	
39	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269820	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	1001152527	2	Hose	
200	1001269821	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752341	1	Hose	
202	2752928	1	Hose	
203	2753924	1	Hose	
204	2754227	1	Hose	
205	1001140449	2	Hose	
206	1001151364	2	Hose	
207	1001151365	2	Hose	
208	1001152527	2	Hose	
209	1001155379	1	Hose	
300	1001269822	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	

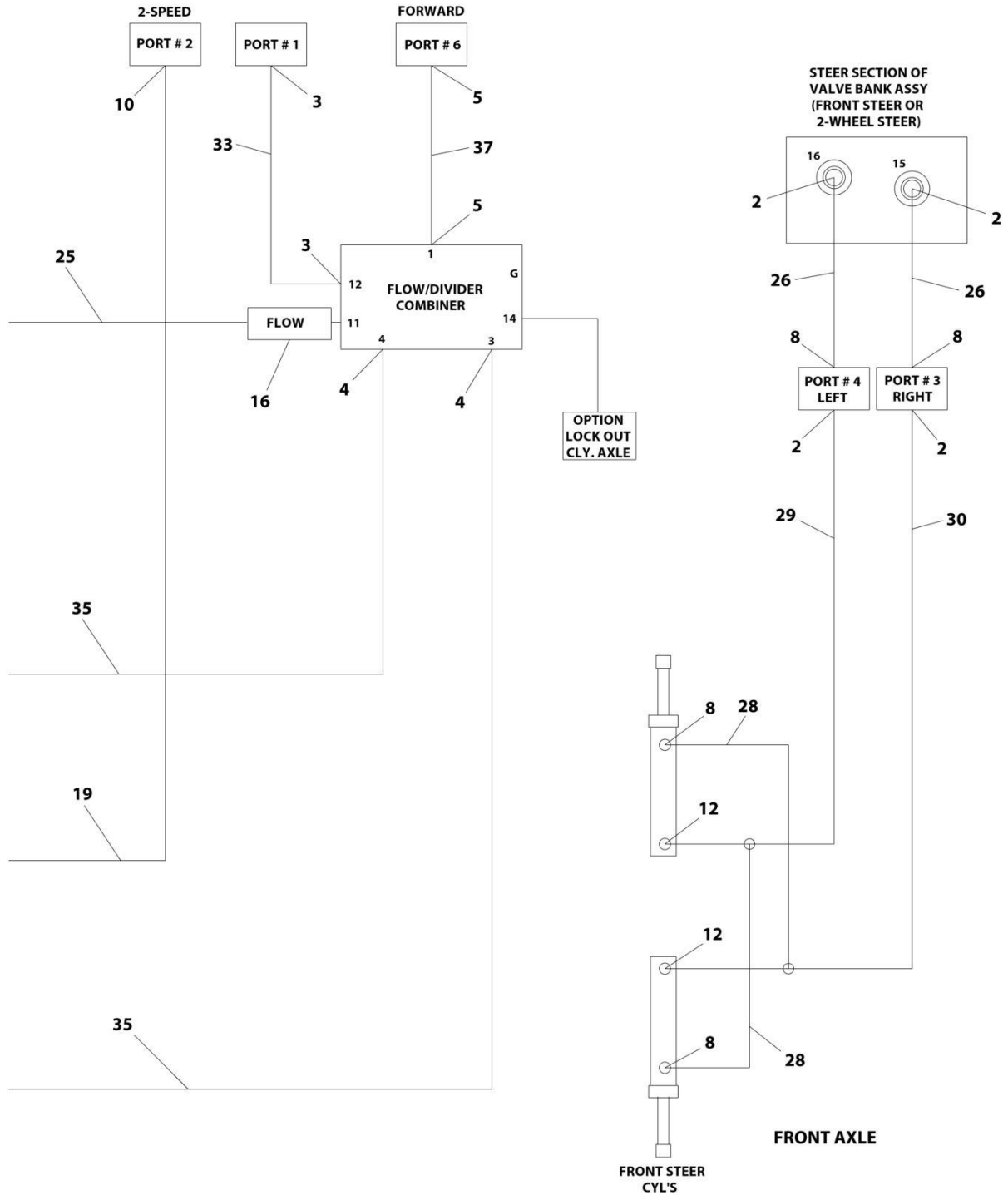
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_2792692_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_2792692_2OF2

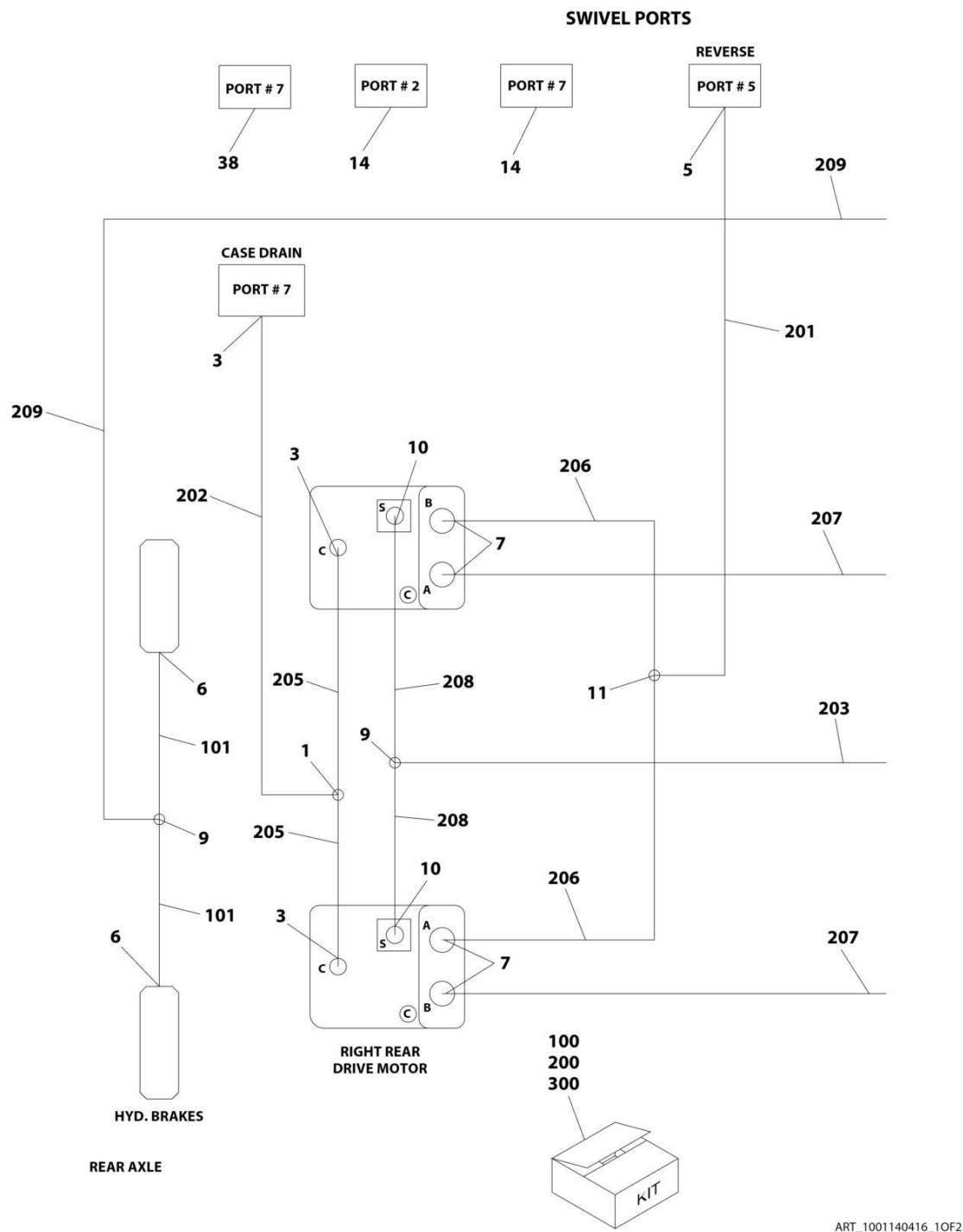
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792692	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS	3-R
1	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220451	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2221170	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
14	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641307	1	Valve, Check	
18	2753925	2	Hose	
19	2753924	1	Hose	
24	2752592	2	Hose	
25	2752910	1	Hose	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
28	2754235	2	Hose	
29	2752475	1	Hose	
30	2752611	1	Hose	
31	2752928	1	Hose	
32	2753929	2	Hose	
33	2752929	1	Hose	
34	2753969	2	Hose	
35	2753967	2	Hose	
36	2752341	1	Hose	
37	2753435	1	Hose	

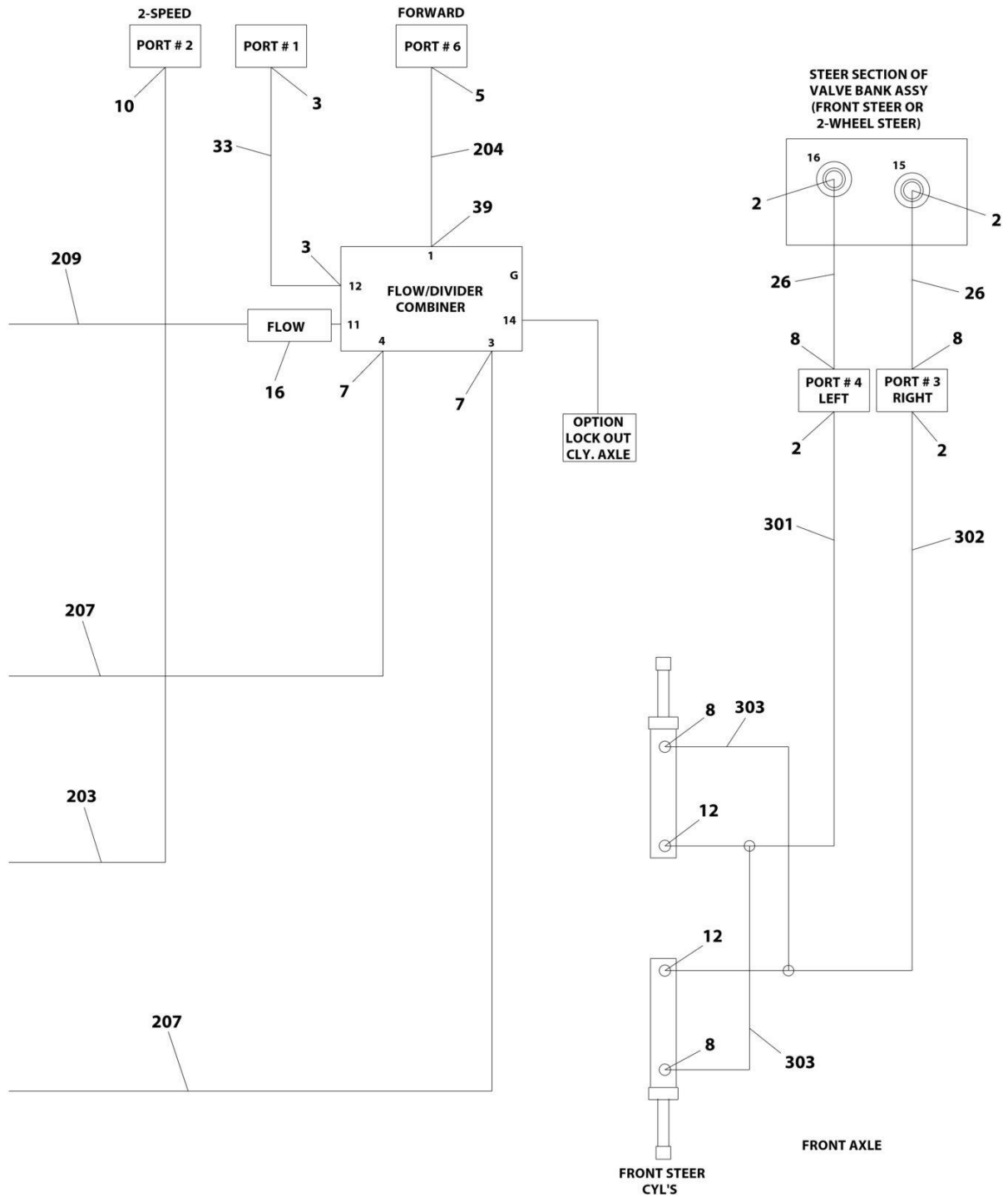
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001140416_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140416_20F2

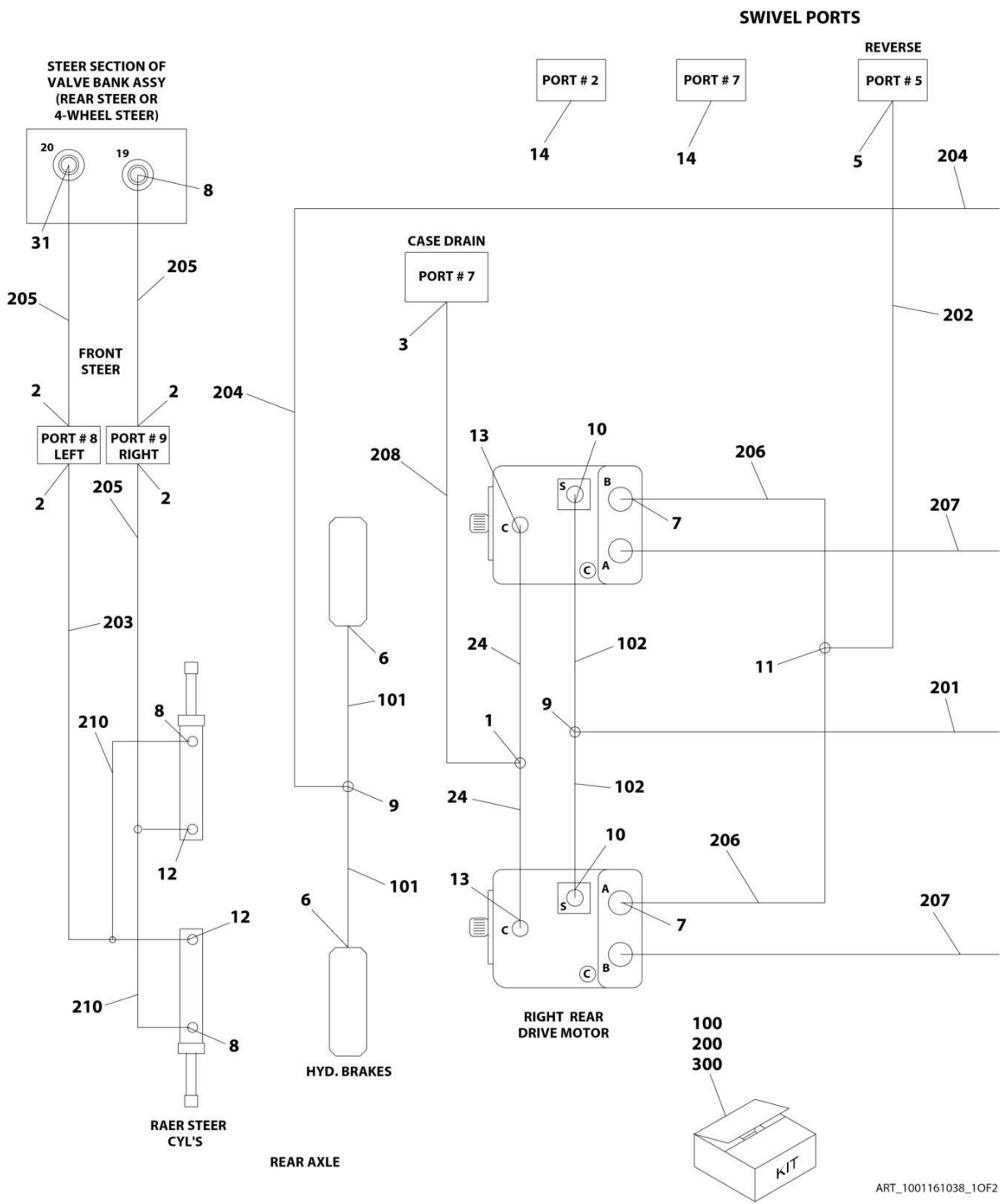
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

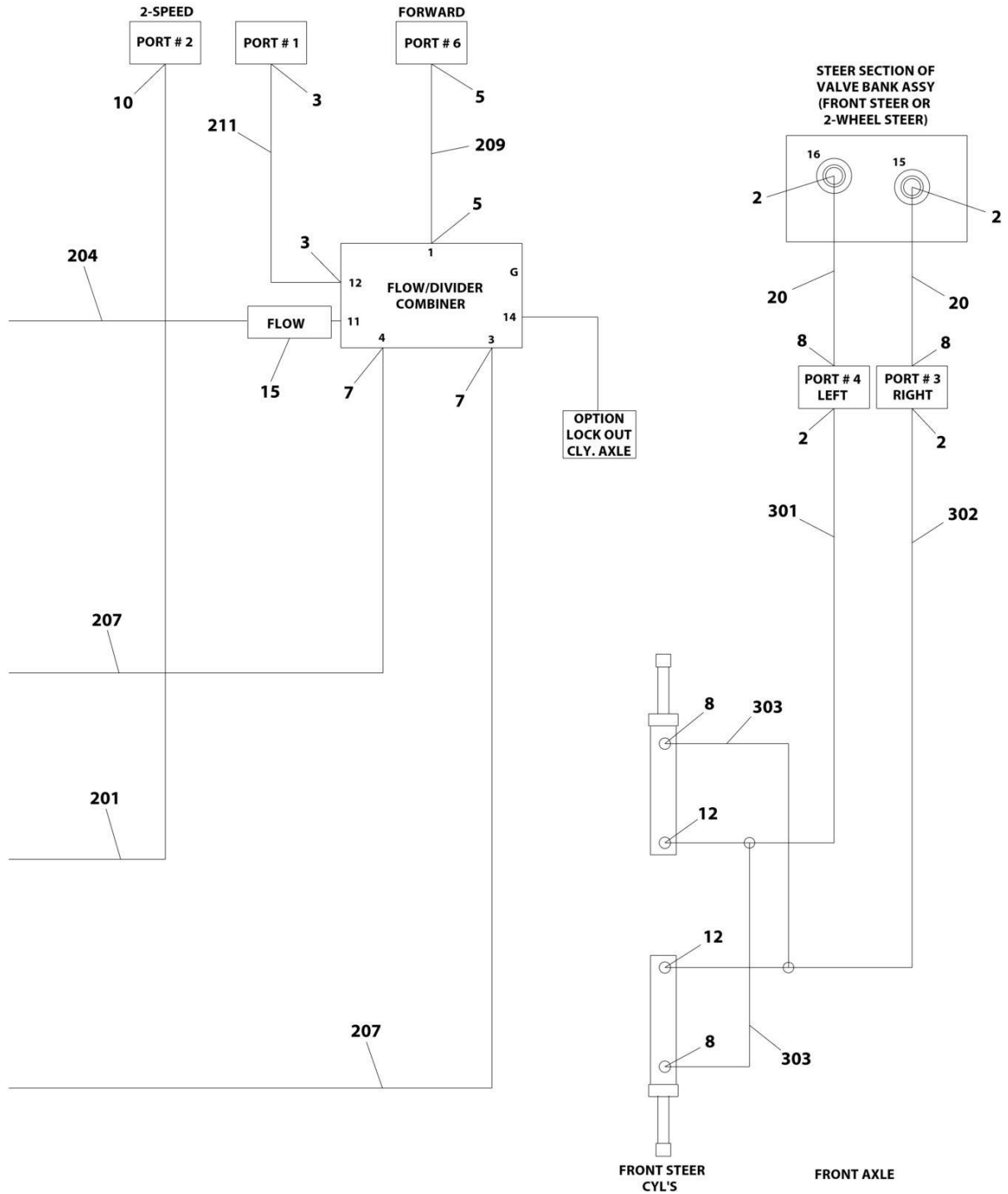
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140416	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/2WS	F
1	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220451	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2221170	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
14	2220237	3	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641307	1	Valve, Check	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
33	2752929	1	Hose	
38	2220238	1	Plug	
39	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269820	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	1001152527	2	Hose	
200	1001269821	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752341	1	Hose	
202	2752928	1	Hose	
203	2753924	1	Hose	
204	2754227	1	Hose	
205	1001140449	2	Hose	
206	1001151364	2	Hose	
207	1001151365	2	Hose	
208	1001152527	2	Hose	
209	1001155379	1	Hose	
300	1001269822	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/4WS



SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001161038_2OF2

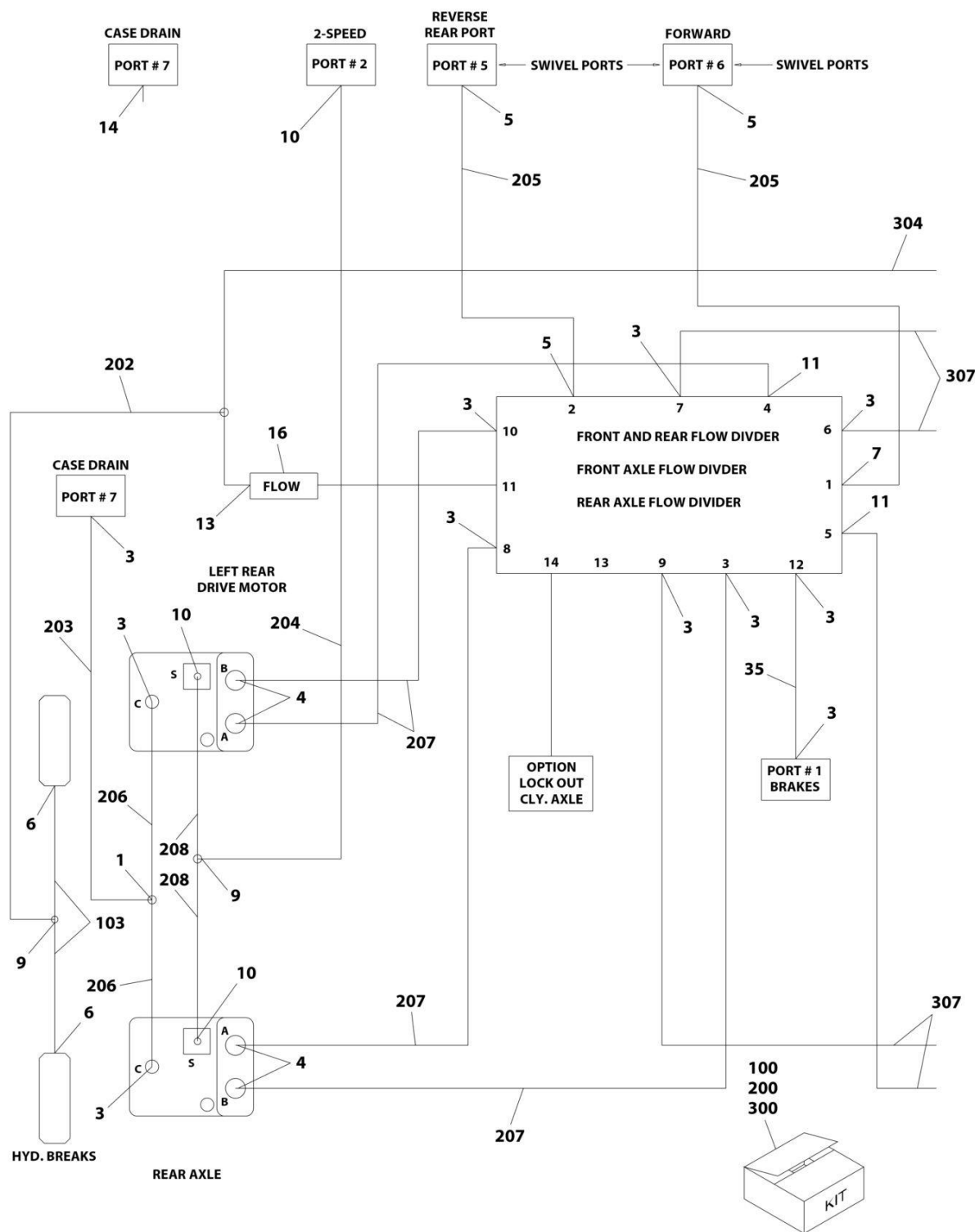
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/4WS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161038	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 2WD/4WS	F
1	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220451	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2221170	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
12	2220606	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220596	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220237	3	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	4641307	1	Valve, Check	
20	2752620	2	Hose	
24	84719619	2	Hose	
31	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269823	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2751410	2	Hose	
102	2752445	2	Hose	
200	1001269824	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2751410	1	Hose	
202	2752321	1	Hose	
203	2752475	1	Hose	
204	2752574	1	Hose	
205	2752611	3	Hose	
206	2753016	2	Hose	
207	2753017	2	Hose	
208	2753187	1	Hose	
209	2753435	1	Hose	
210	2754235	2	Hose	
211	2754323	1	Hose	
300	1001269825	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2754235	1	Hose	

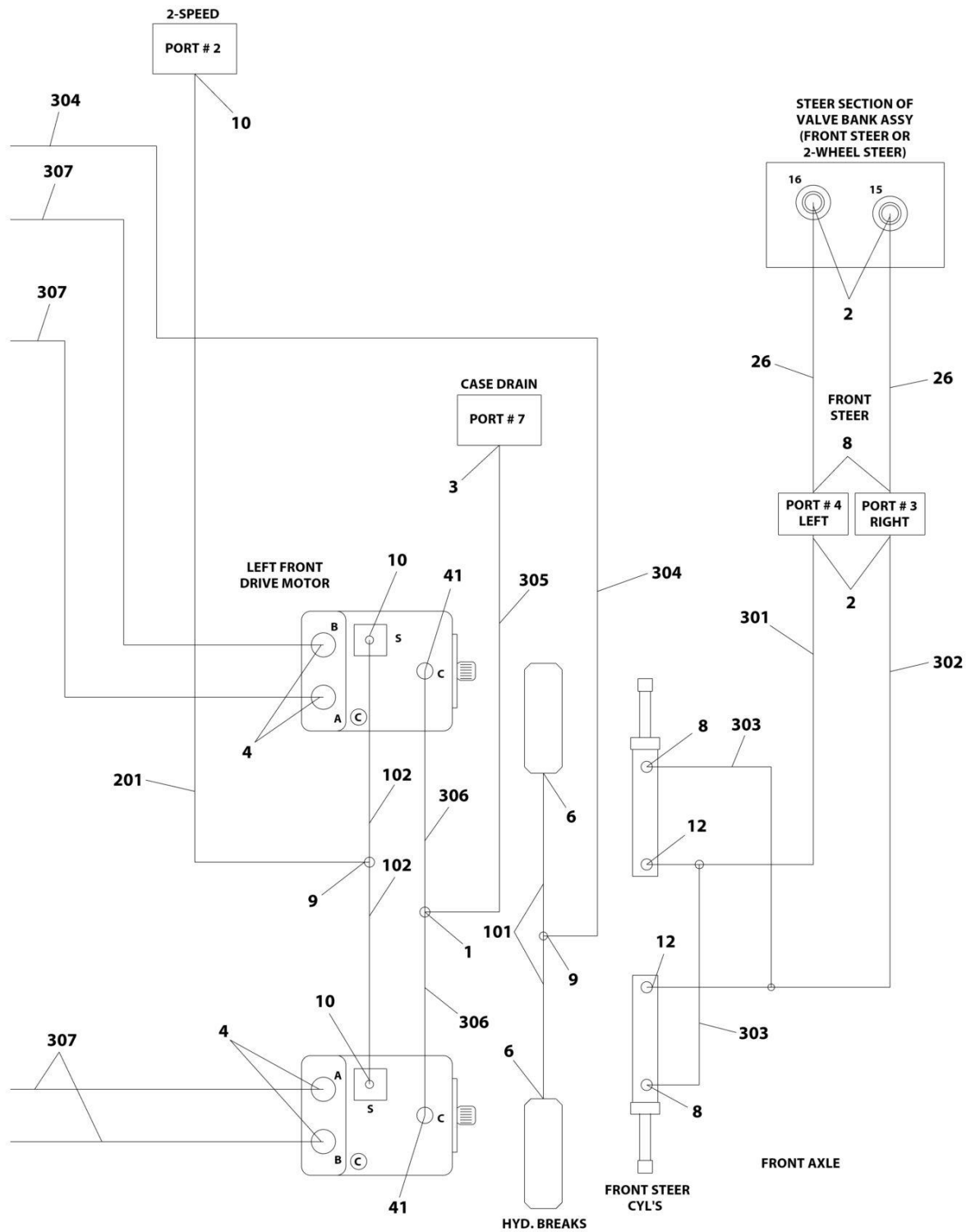
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-5. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001140418_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140418_2OF2

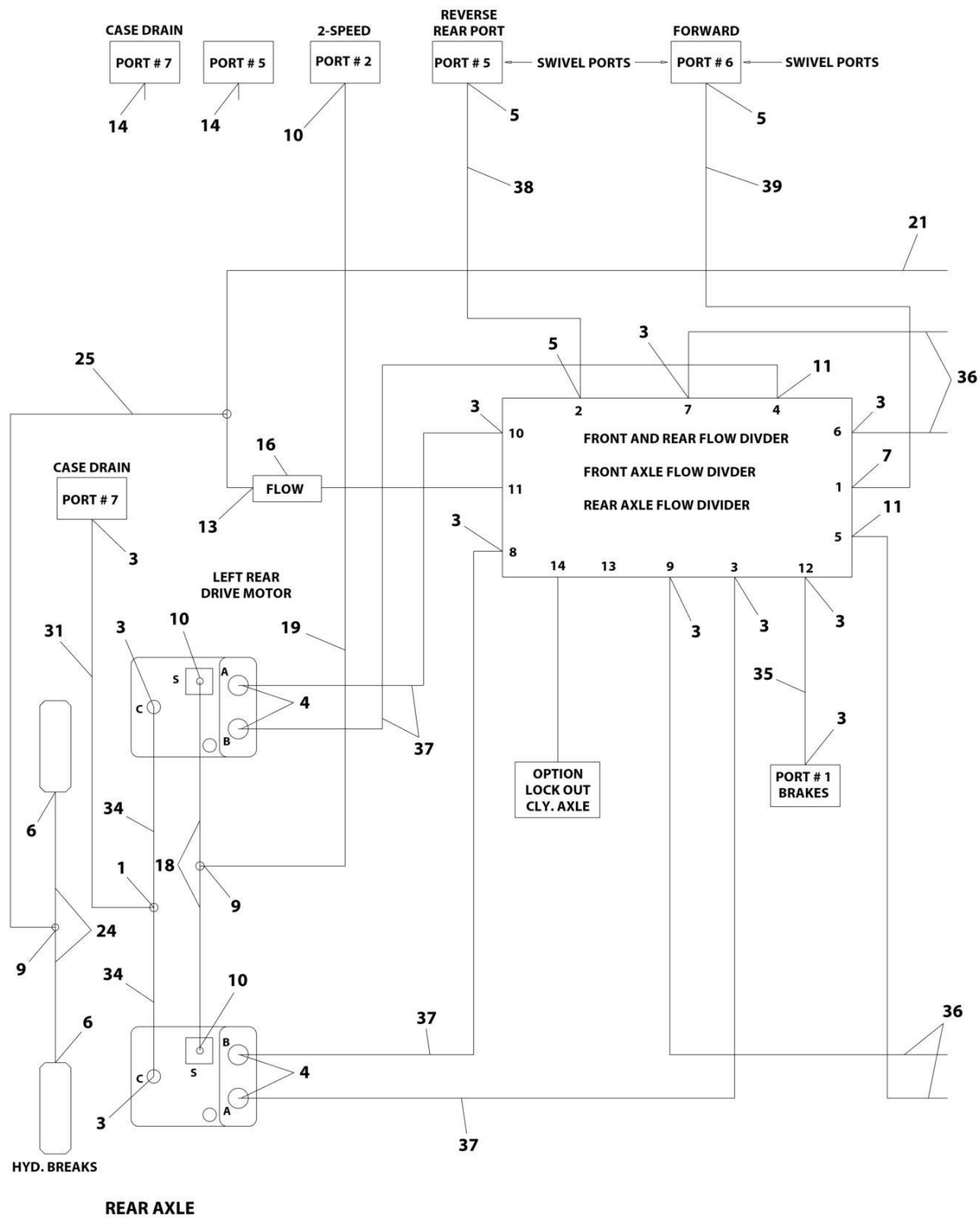
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-5. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140418	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	E
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	12	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
35	2753929	1	Hose	
41	2220474	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269814	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2753926	2	Hose	
102	1001140451	2	Hose	
103	1001152527	2	Hose	
200	1001269815	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752592	1	Hose	
202	2752910	1	Hose	
203	2752928	1	Hose	
204	2753924	1	Hose	
205	2754227	2	Hose	
206	1001140449	2	Hose	
207	1001151358	4	Hose	
208	1001152527	2	Hose	
300	1001269816	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	
304	2754229	1	Hose	
305	2754231	1	Hose	
306	1001140455	2	Hose	
307	1001152491	4	Hose	

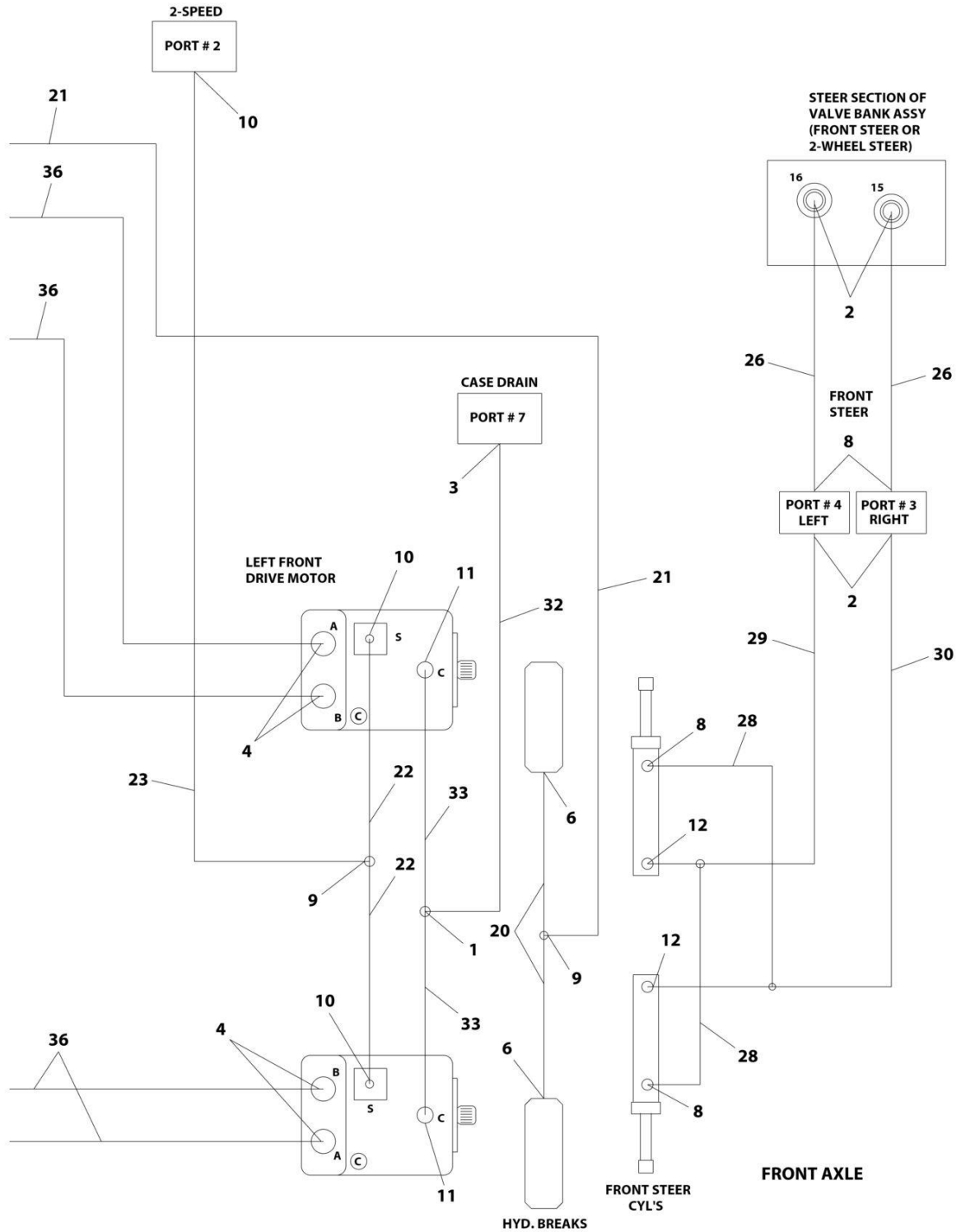
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-6. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001165439_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001165439_20F2

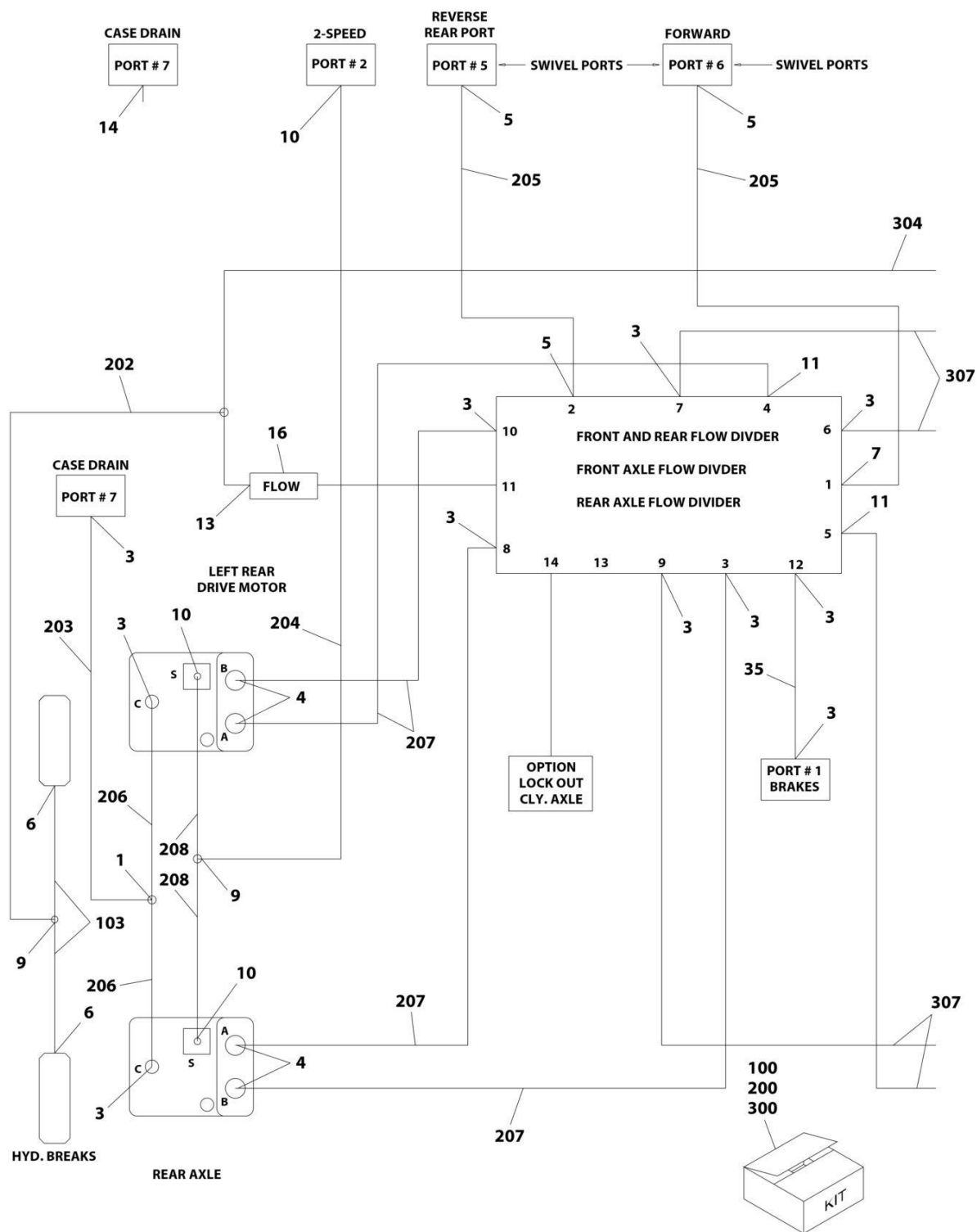
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-6. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165439	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	C-F
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	12	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
18	1001113864	2	Hose	
19	1001113862	1	Hose	
20	1001113866	2	Hose	
21	1001113881	1	Hose	
22	1001113805	2	Hose	
23	1001113882	1	Hose	
24	1001113809	2	Hose	
25	1001113890	1	Hose	
26	1001113820	2	Hose	
28	1001113884	2	Hose	
29	1001113793	1	Hose	
30	1001113818	1	Hose	
31	2752928	1	Hose	
32	2754231	1	Hose	
33	2753928	2	Hose	
34	1001113878	2	Hose	
35	1001113836	1	Hose	
36	2754232	4	Hose	
37	1001113894	4	Hose	
38	1001113903	1	Hose	
39	1001113904	1	Hose	

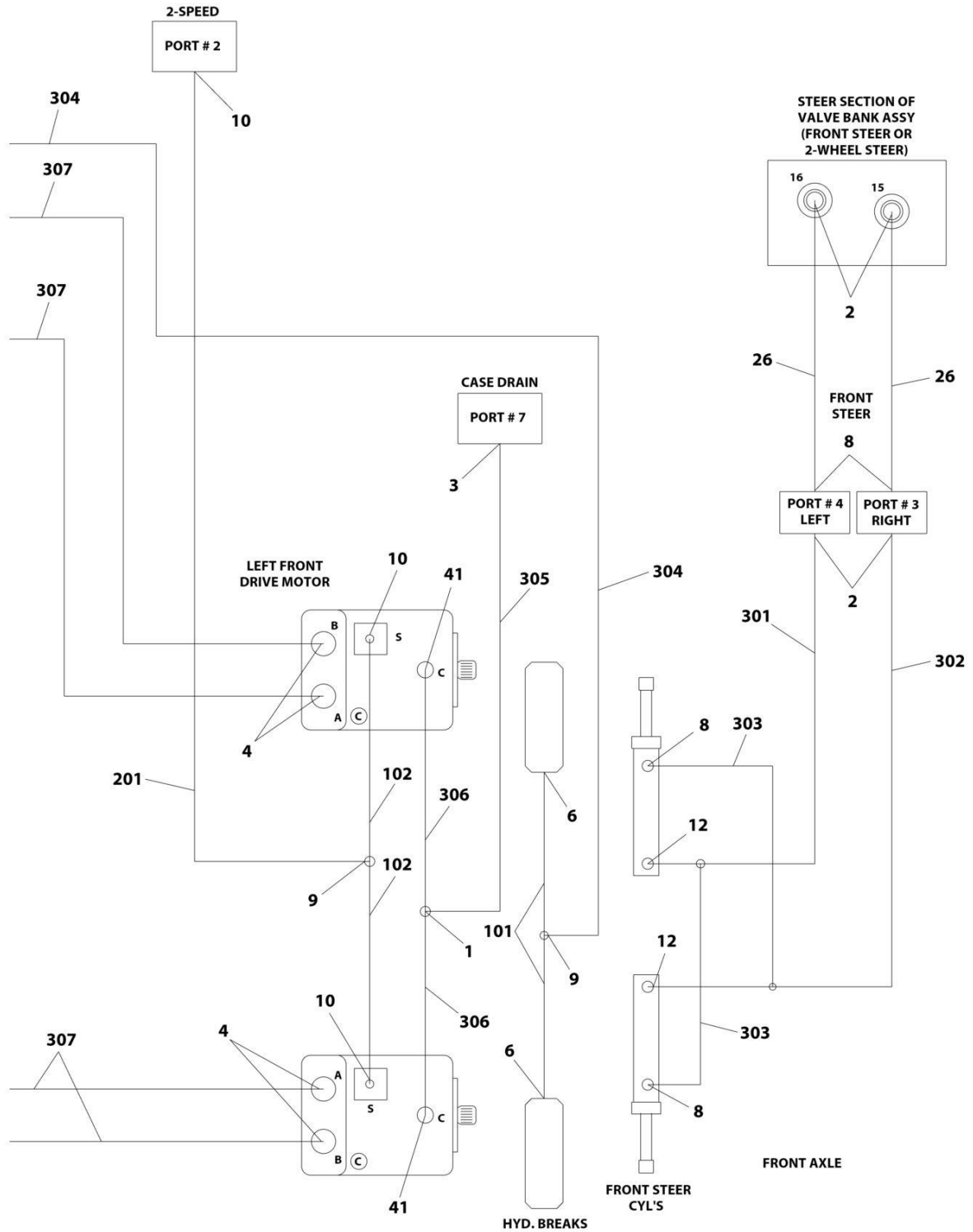
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-7. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001140418_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140418_2OF2

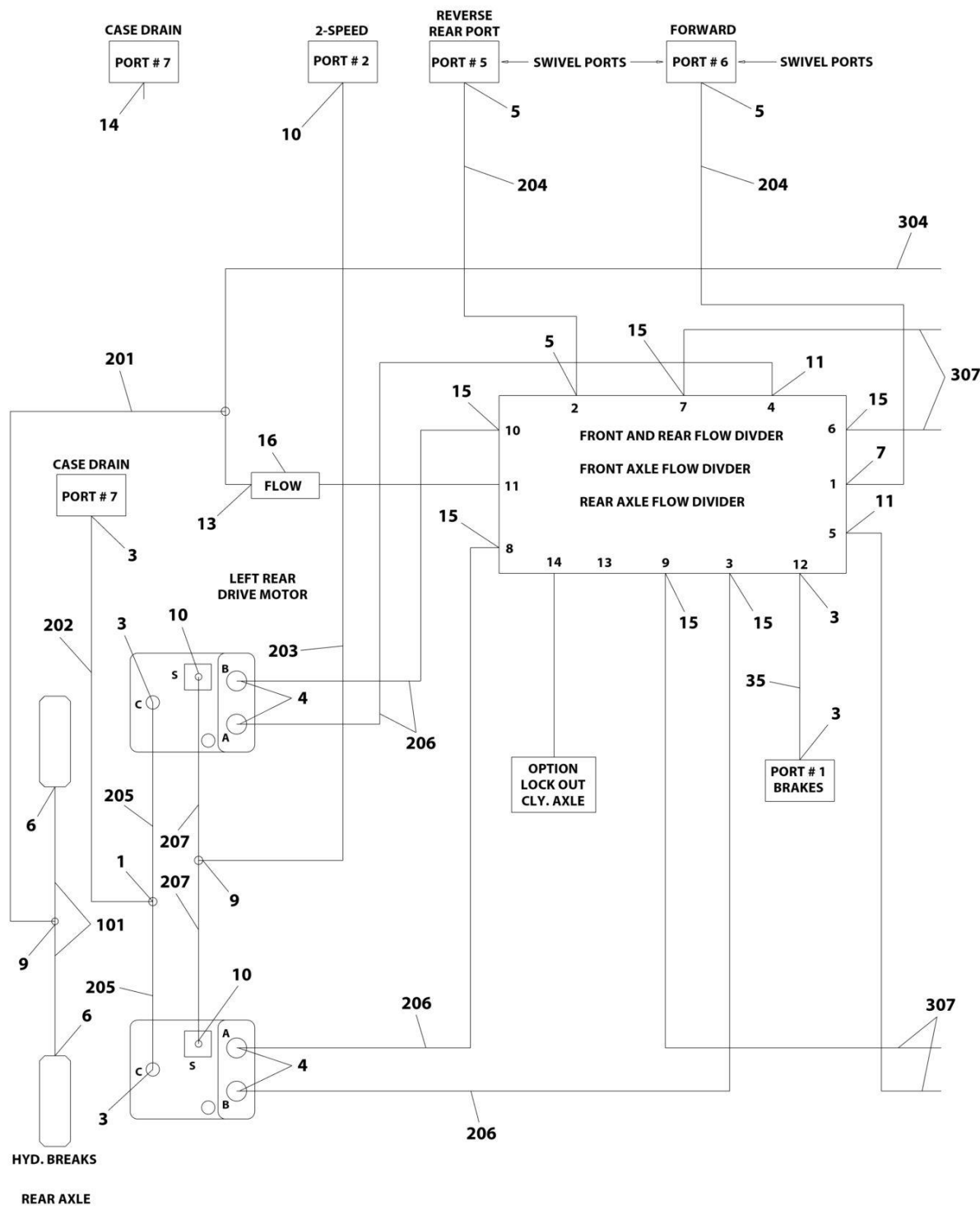
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-7. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140418	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	E
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	12	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
35	2753929	1	Hose	
41	2220474	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269814	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2753926	2	Hose	
102	1001140451	2	Hose	
103	1001152527	2	Hose	
200	1001269815	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752592	1	Hose	
202	2752910	1	Hose	
203	2752928	1	Hose	
204	2753924	1	Hose	
205	2754227	2	Hose	
206	1001140449	2	Hose	
207	1001151358	4	Hose	
208	1001152527	2	Hose	
300	1001269816	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	
304	2754229	1	Hose	
305	2754231	1	Hose	
306	1001140455	2	Hose	
307	1001152491	4	Hose	

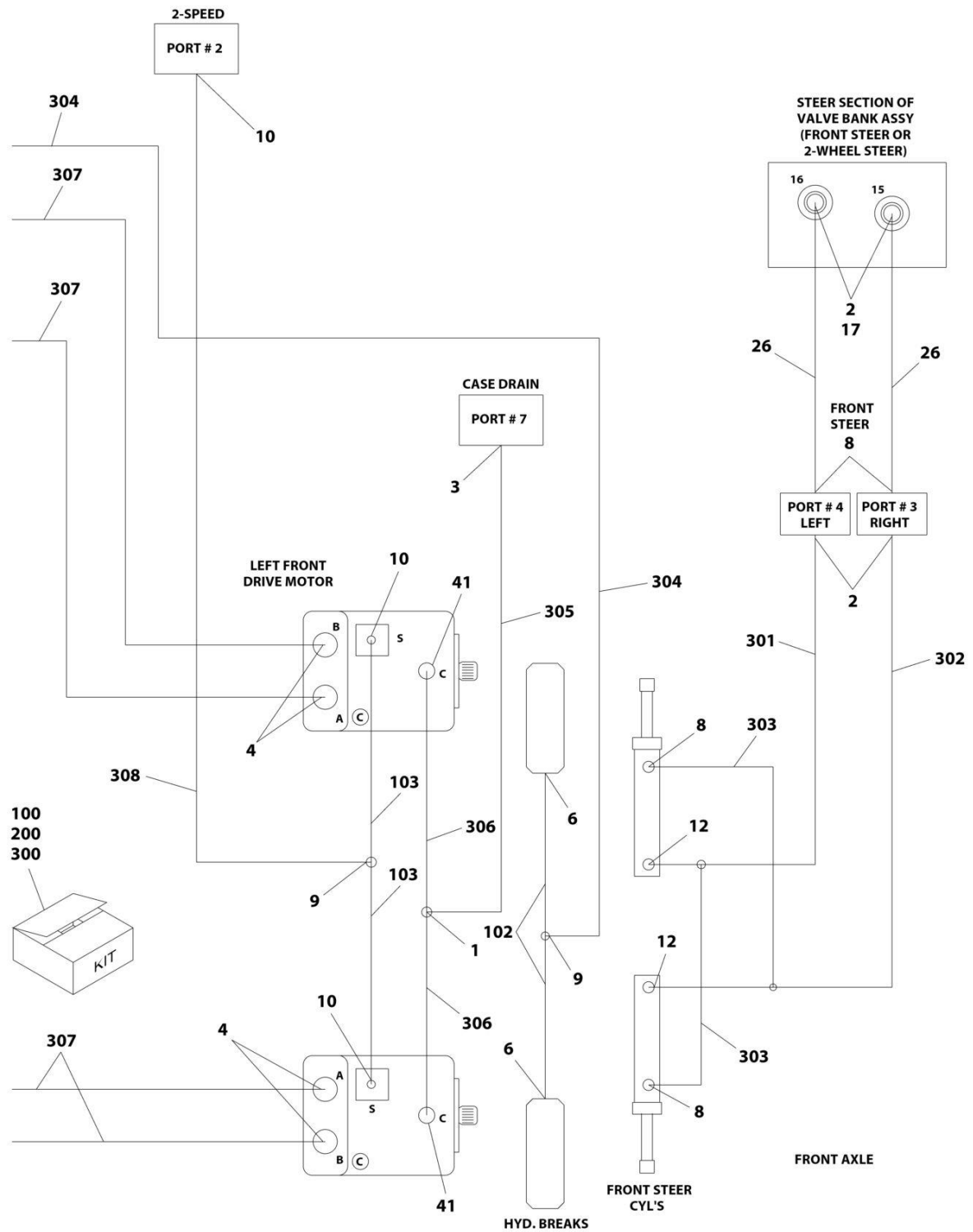
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-8. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001140420_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140420_2OF2

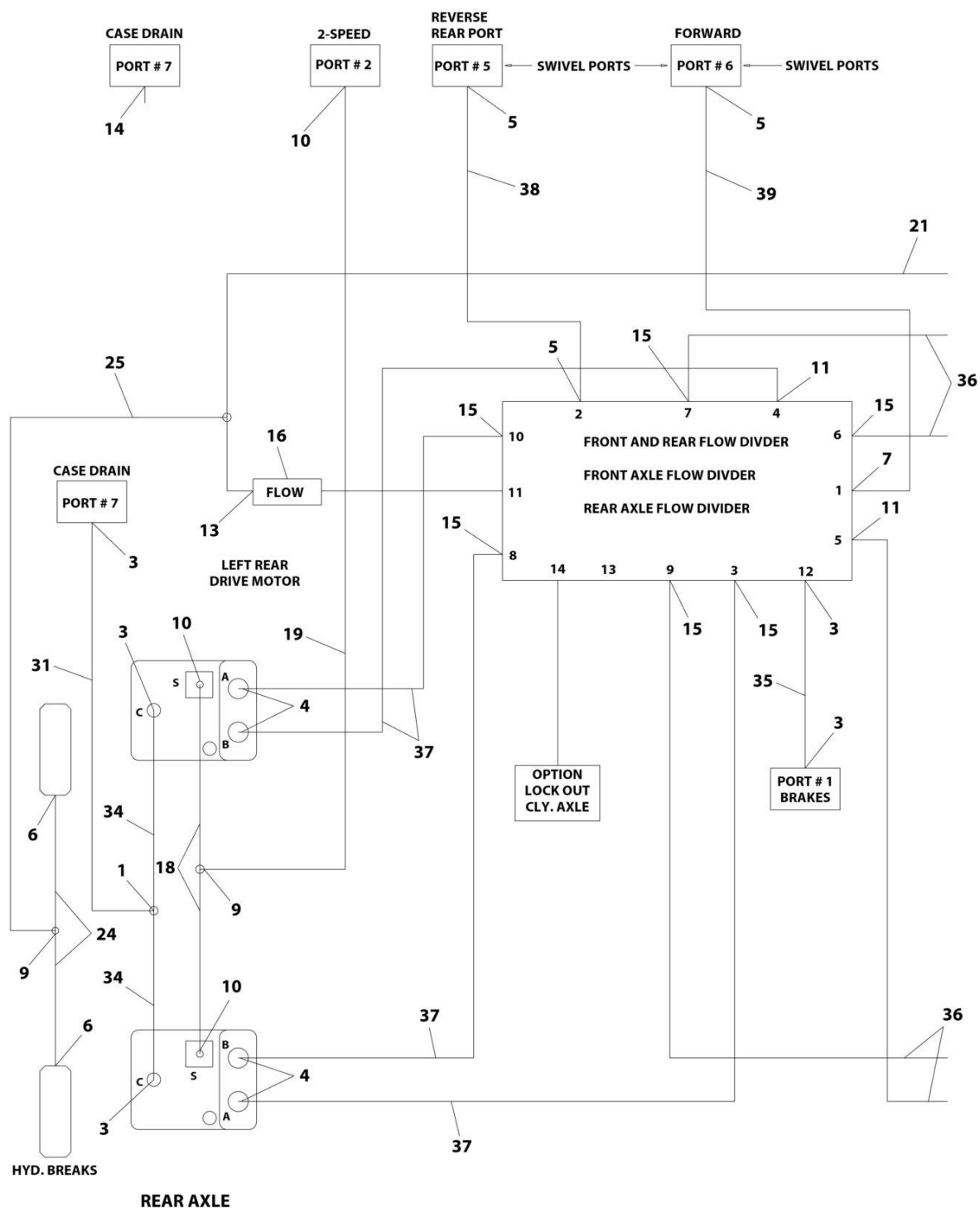
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-8. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140420	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	E
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	2220500	6	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
17	2220507	2	Fitting, 90	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
35	2752929	1	Hose	
41	2220474	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269817	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2752592	2	Hose	
102	2754731	2	Hose	
103	1001140456	2	Hose	
200	1001269818	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752910	1	Hose	
202	2752928	1	Hose	
203	2753924	1	Hose	
204	2754227	2	Hose	
205	1001140449	2	Hose	
206	1001151358	4	Hose	
207	1001152527	2	Hose	
300	1001269819	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	
304	2754229	1	Hose	
305	2754231	1	Hose	
306	1001140458	2	Hose	
307	1001152499	4	Hose	
308	1001152527	1	Hose	

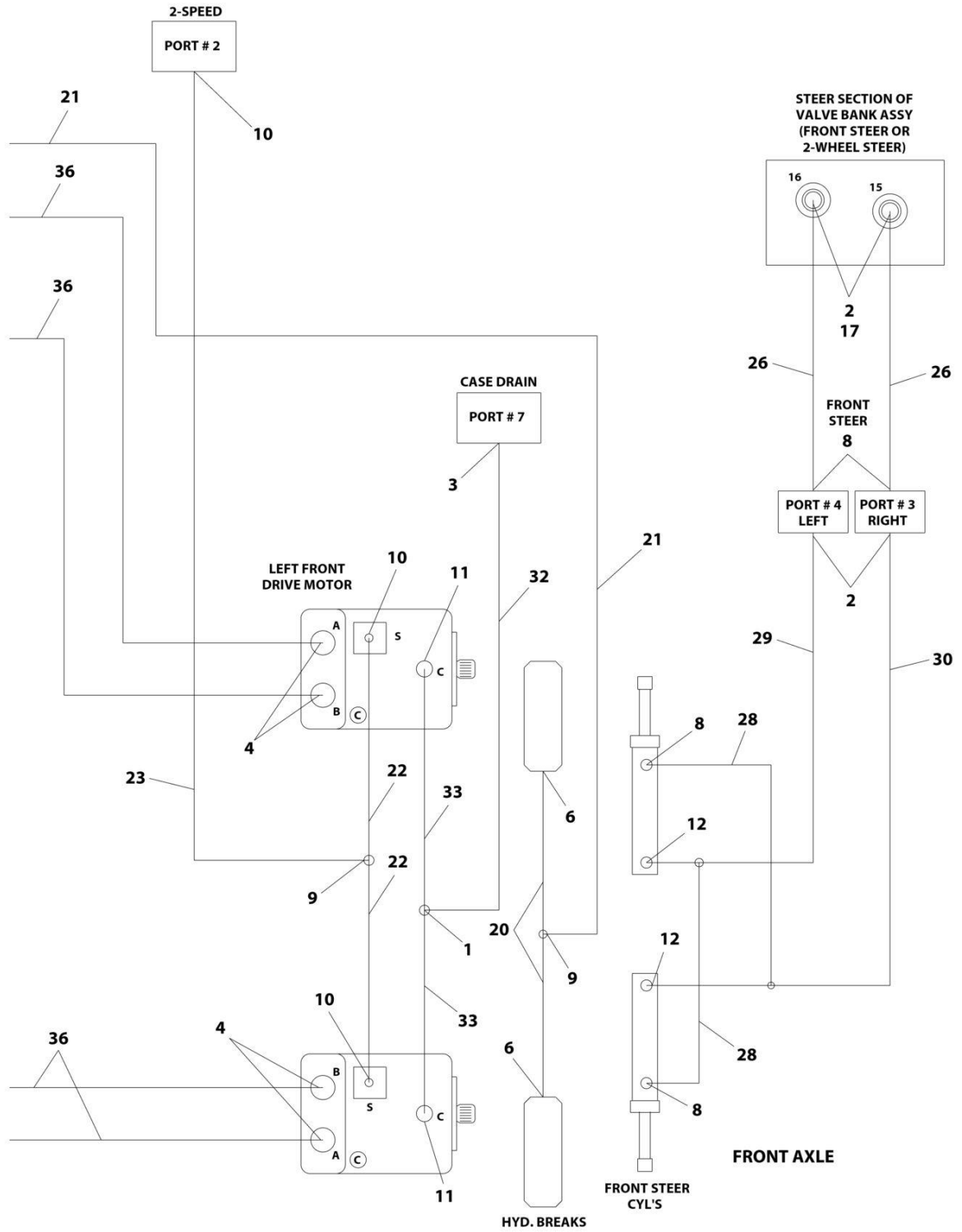
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-9. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_2792730_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_2792730_2OF2

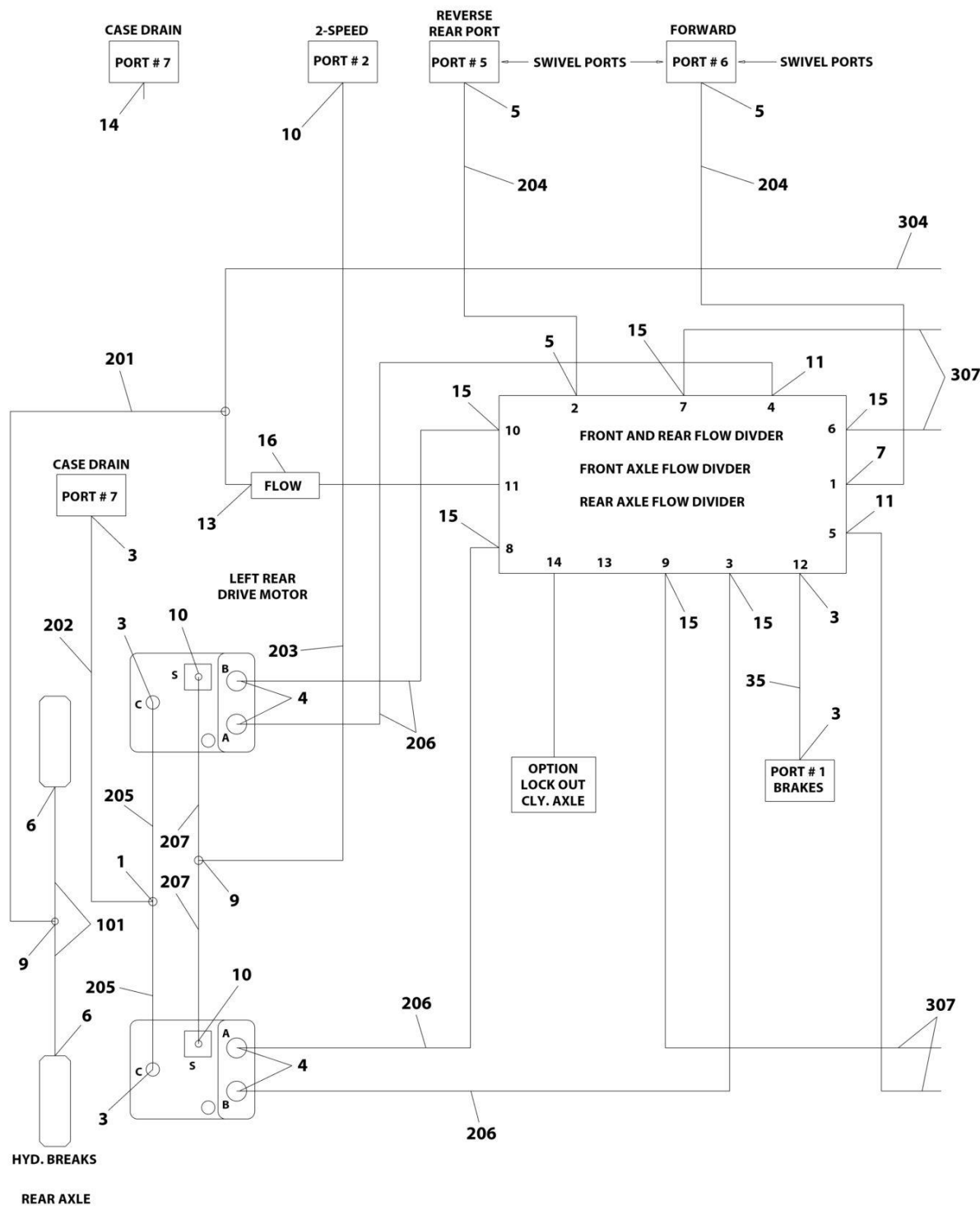
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-9. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792730	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	2-A
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	2220500	6	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
17	2220507	2	Fitting, 90	
18	2753925	2	Hose	
19	2753924	1	Hose	
20	2754731	2	Hose	
21	2754229	1	Hose	
22	2754732	2	Hose	
23	2754230	1	Hose	
24	2752592	2	Hose	
25	2752910	1	Hose	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
28	2754235	2	Hose	
29	2752475	1	Hose	
30	2752611	1	Hose	
31	2752928	1	Hose	
32	2754231	1	Hose	
33	2754733	2	Hose	
34	2753929	2	Hose	
35	2752929	1	Hose	
36	2754734	4	Hose	
37	2753930	4	Hose	
38	2754227	1	Hose	
39	2754228	1	Hose	

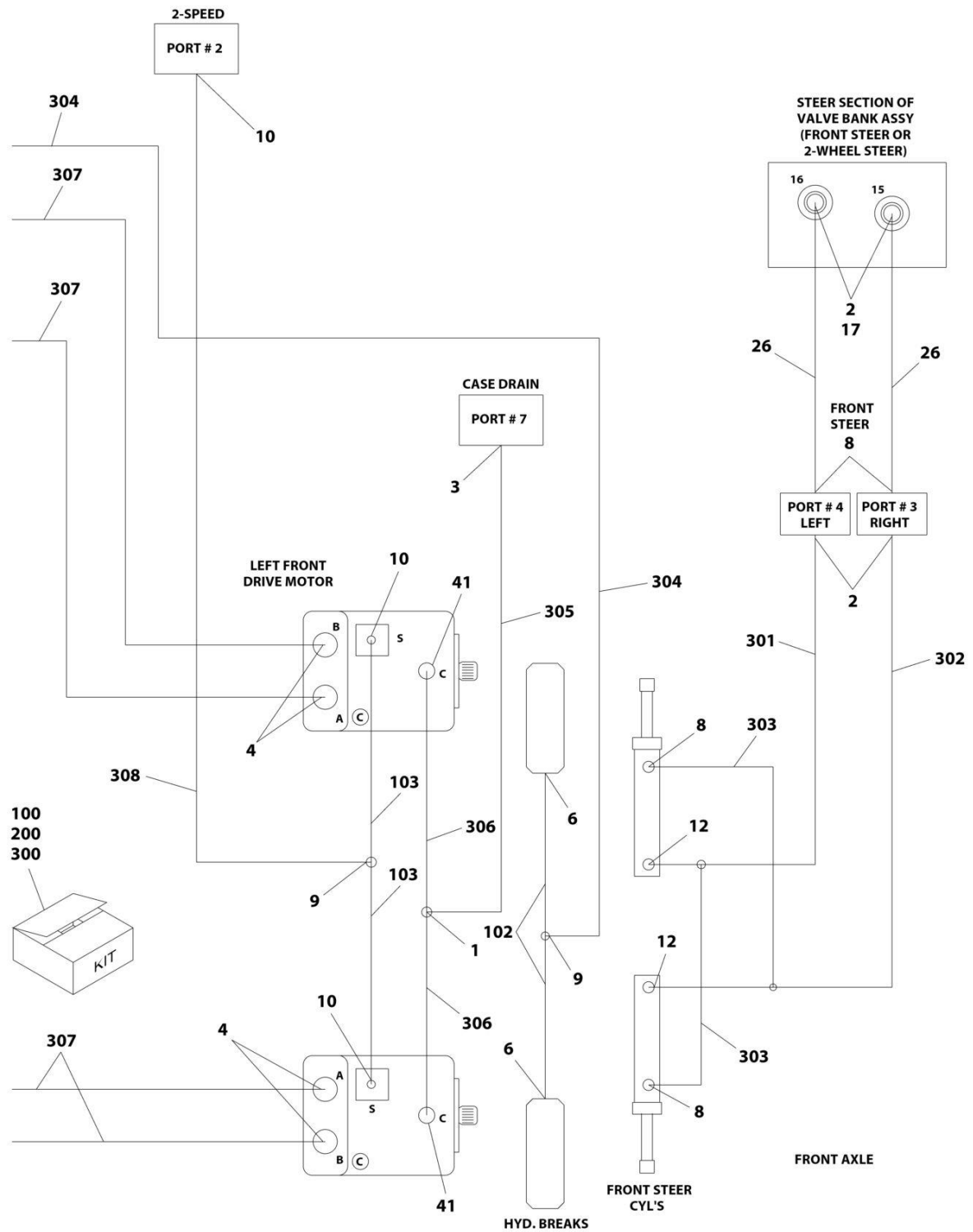
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-10. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001140420_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140420_2OF2

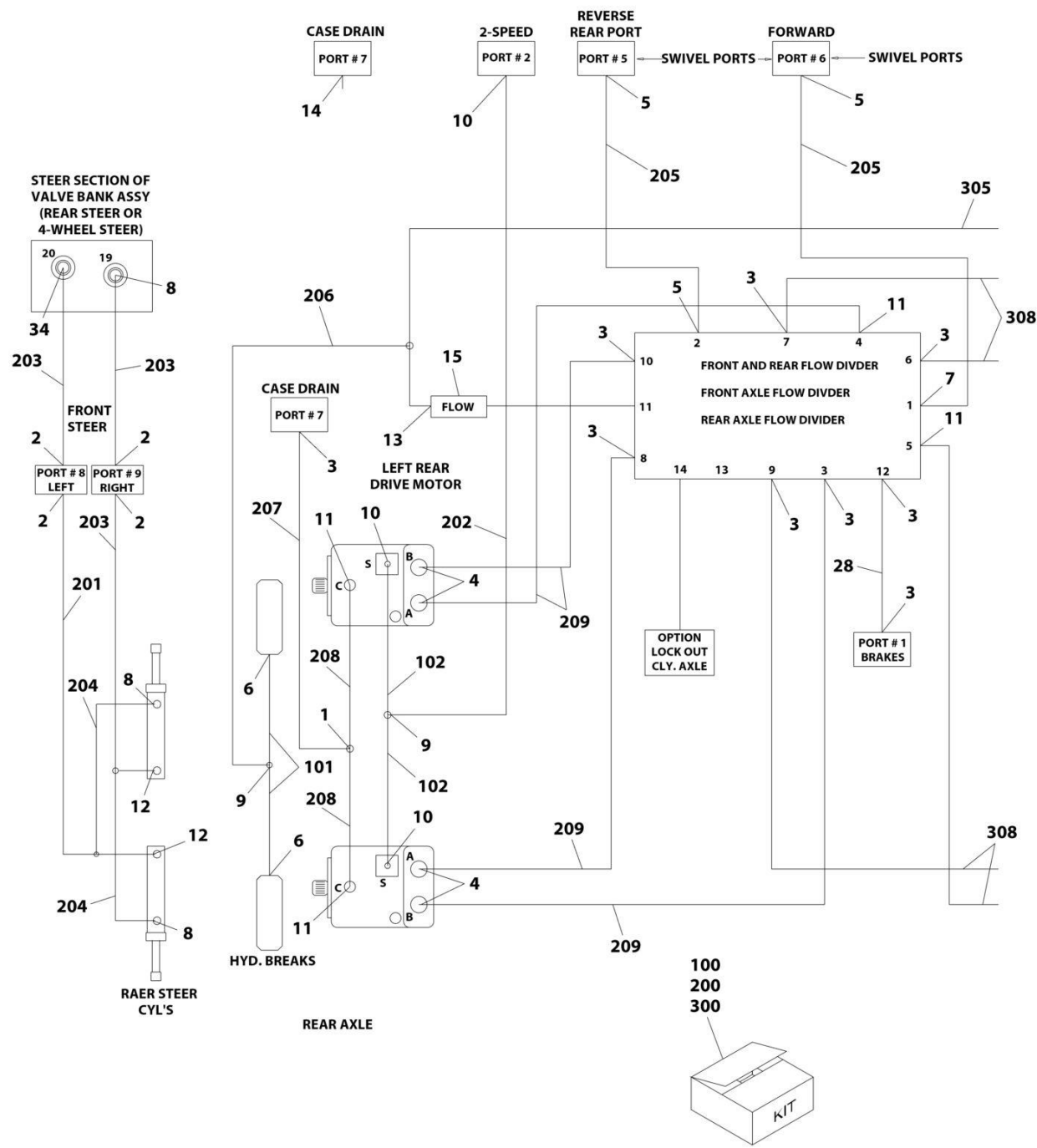
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-10. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140420	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	E
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	2220500	6	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
17	2220507	2	Fitting, 90	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
35	2752929	1	Hose	
41	2220474	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269817	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2752592	2	Hose	
102	2754731	2	Hose	
103	1001140456	2	Hose	
200	1001269818	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752910	1	Hose	
202	2752928	1	Hose	
203	2753924	1	Hose	
204	2754227	2	Hose	
205	1001140449	2	Hose	
206	1001151358	4	Hose	
207	1001152527	2	Hose	
300	1001269819	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	
304	2754229	1	Hose	
305	2754231	1	Hose	
306	1001140458	2	Hose	
307	1001152499	4	Hose	
308	1001152527	1	Hose	

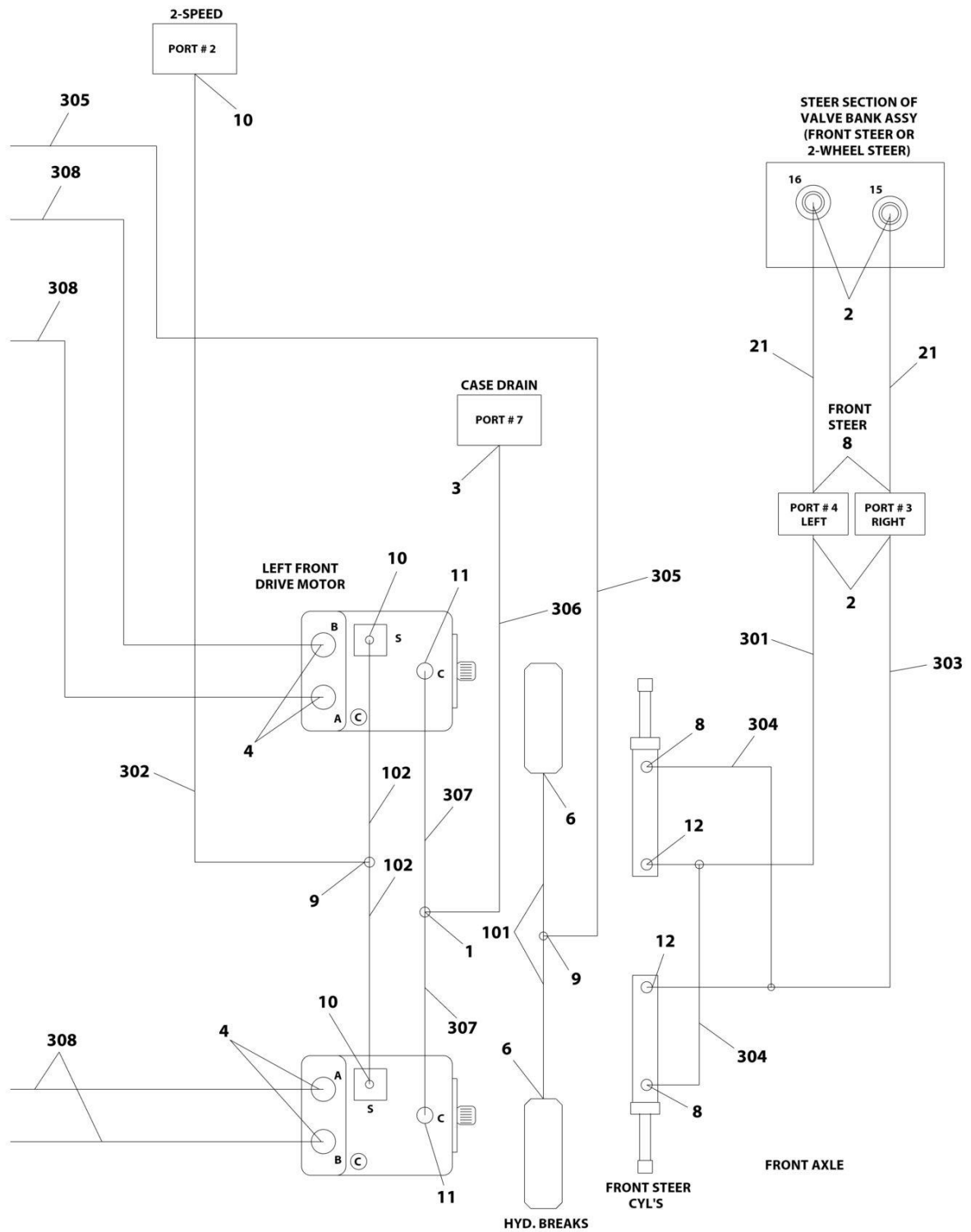
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-11. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001161039_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001161039_2OF2

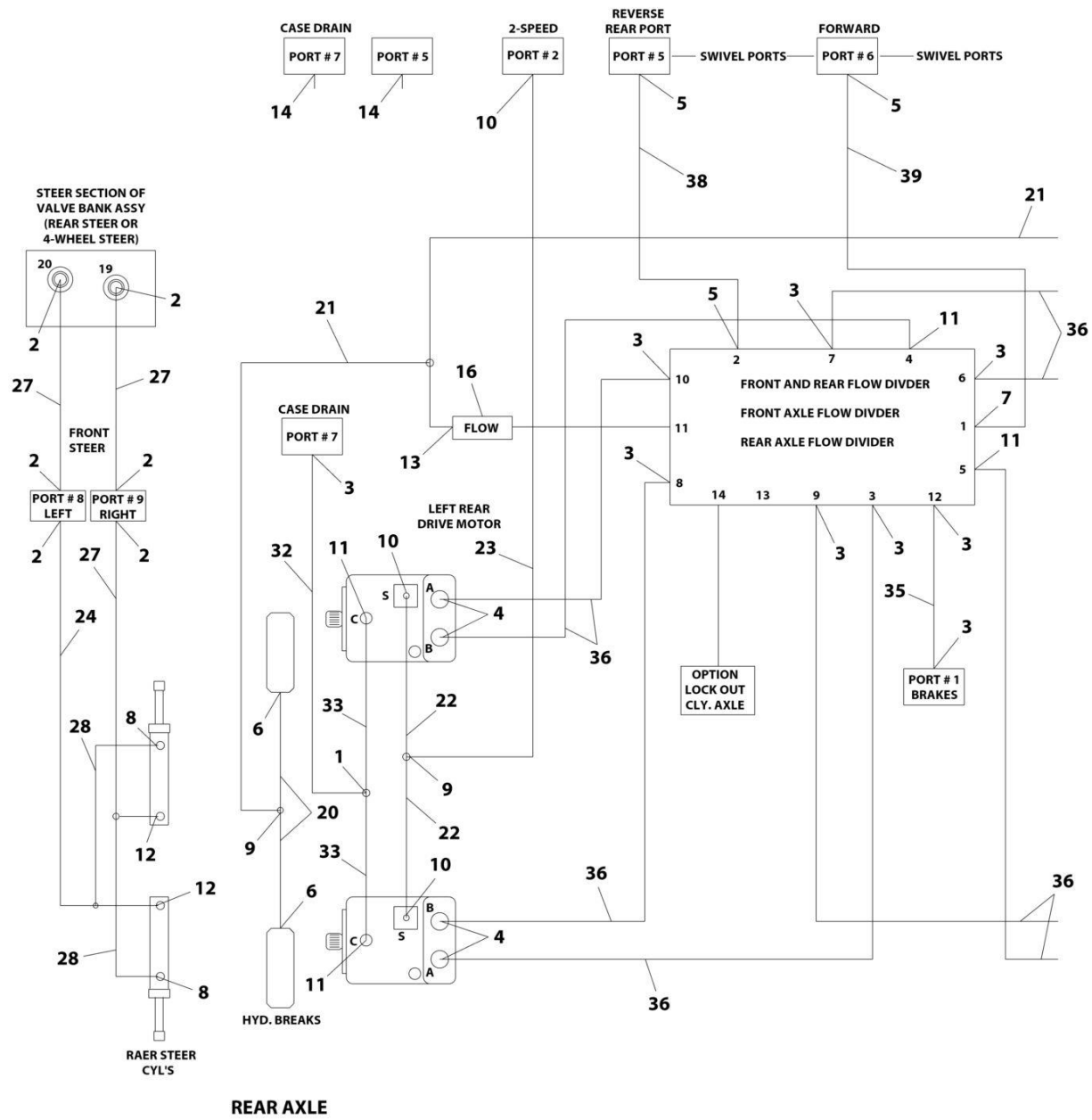
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-11. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161039	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	C
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	10	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
21	2752620	2	Hose	
28	2752929	1	Hose	
34	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269826	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2753926	4	Hose	
102	1001140451	4	Hose	
200	1001269827	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752475	1	Hose	
202	2752592	1	Hose	
203	2752611	3	Hose	
204	2753397	2	Hose	
205	2754227	2	Hose	
206	2754229	1	Hose	
207	2754231	1	Hose	
208	1001140455	2	Hose	
209	1001152491	4	Hose	
300	1001269828	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752592	1	Hose	
303	2752611	1	Hose	
304	2753397	2	Hose	
305	2754229	1	Hose	
306	2754231	1	Hose	
307	1001140455	2	Hose	
308	1001152491	4	Hose	

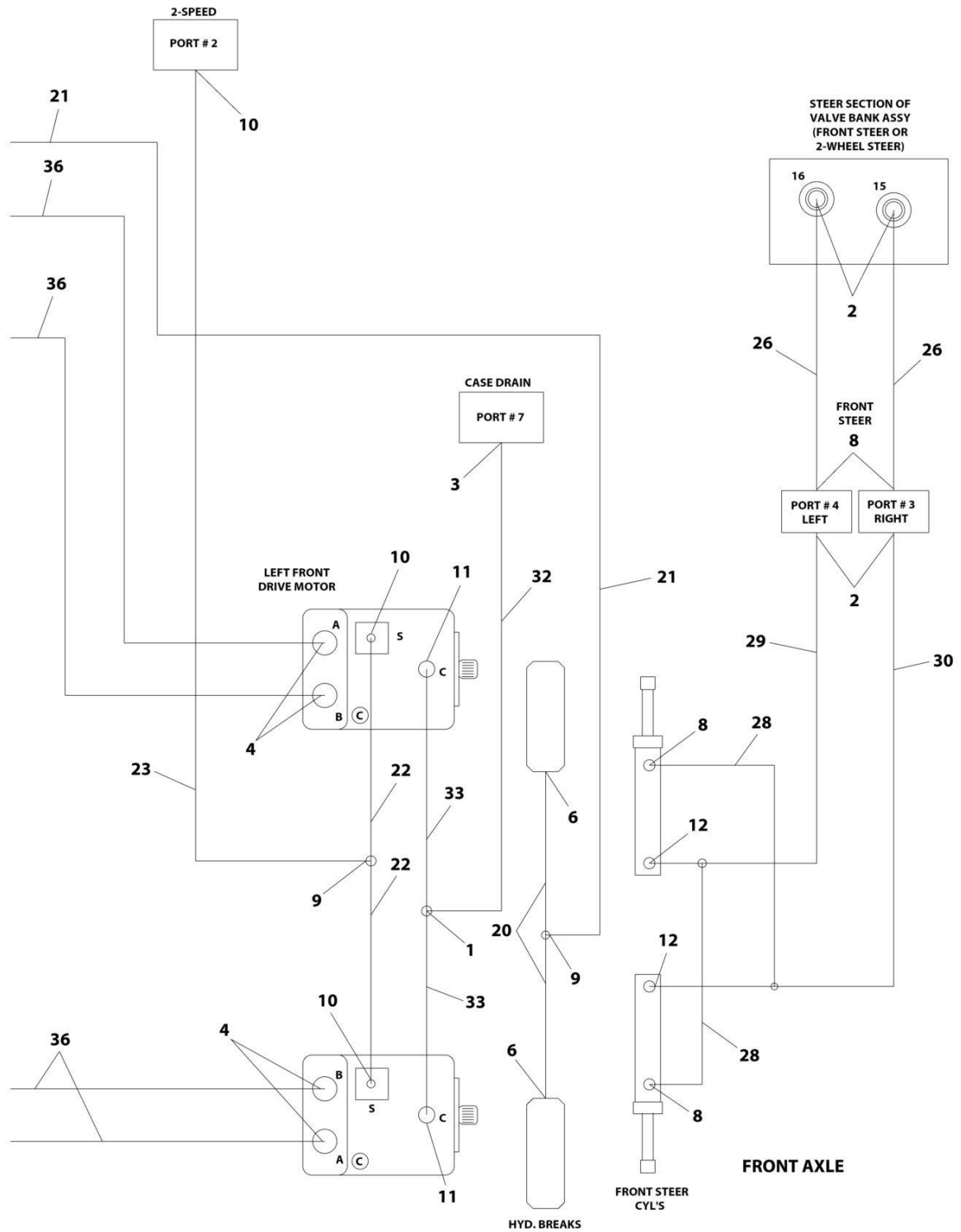
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-12. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001138034_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001138034_2OF2

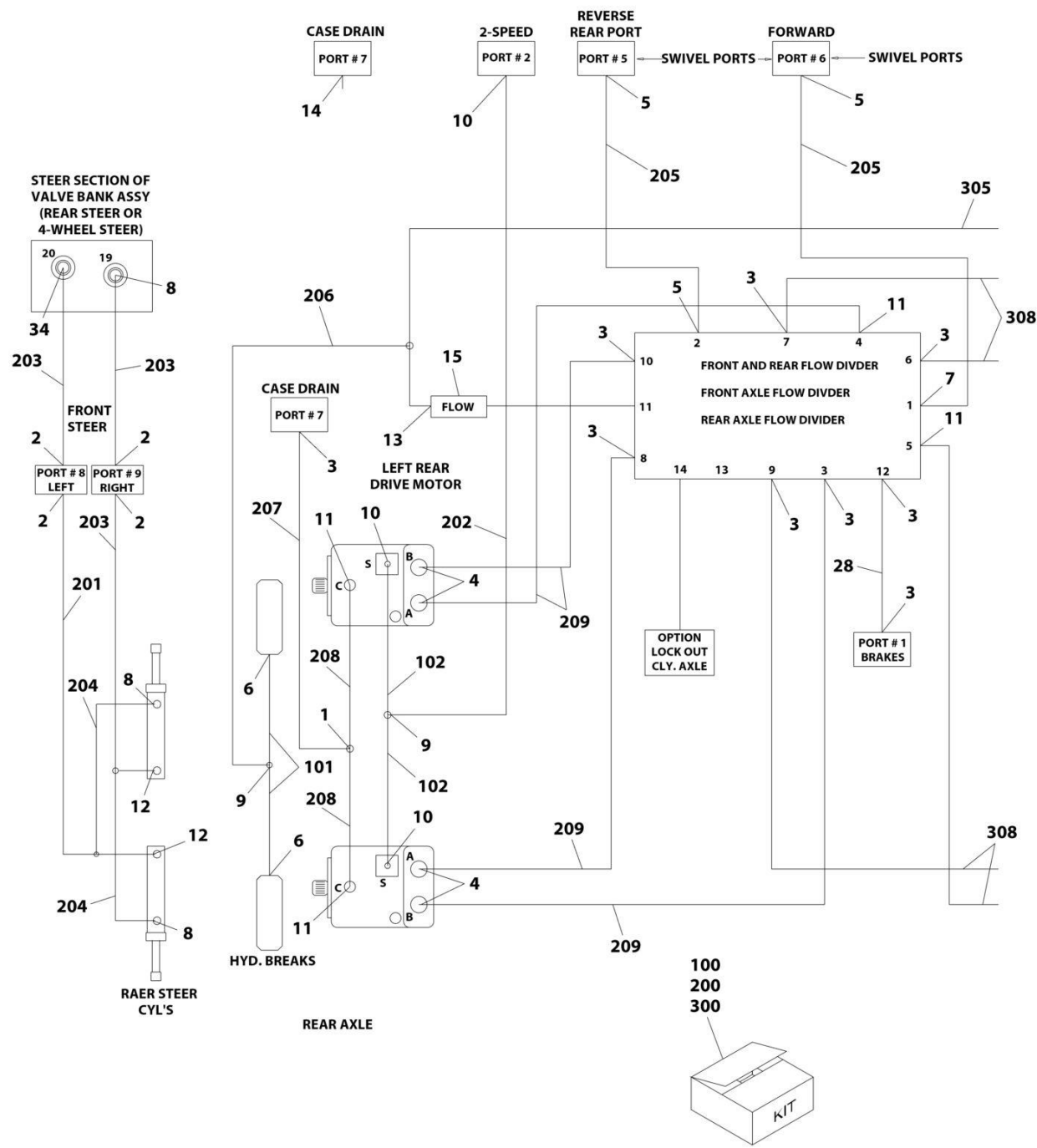
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-12. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138034	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	F
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	10	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	10	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	2	Fitting, Plug ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
20	1001113866	4	Hose	
21	1001113881	2	Hose	
22	1001113805	4	Hose	
23	1001113882	2	Hose	
24	1001113793	1	Hose	
26	1001113820	2	Hose	
27	1001113818	3	Hose	
28	1001113884	4	Hose	
29	1001113793	1	Hose	
30	1001113818	1	Hose	
32	2754231	2	Hose	
33	2753928	4	Hose	
35	1001113836	1	Hose	
36	2754232	8	Hose	
38	1001113903	1	Hose	
39	1001113904	1	Hose	

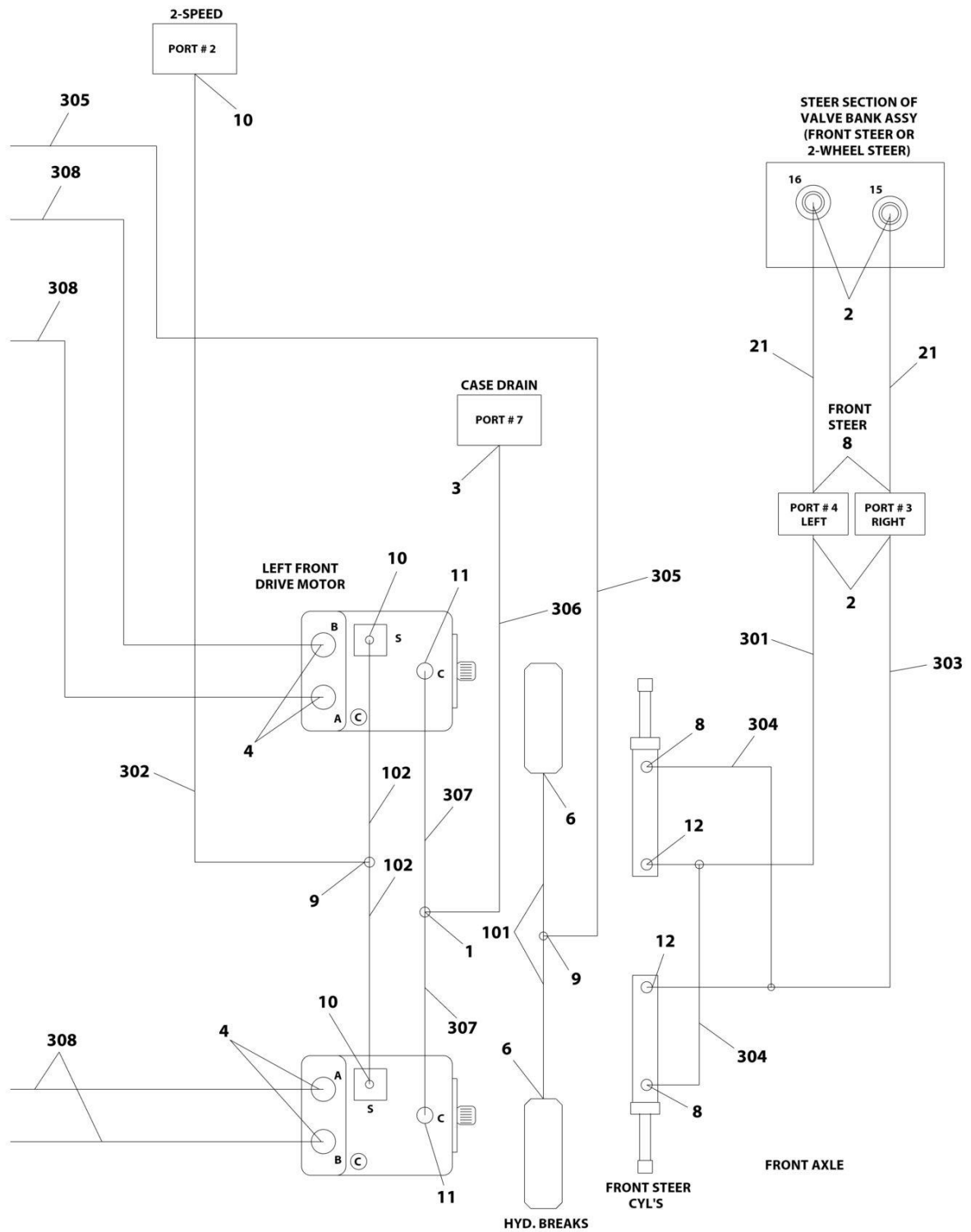
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-13. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001161039_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001161039_2OF2

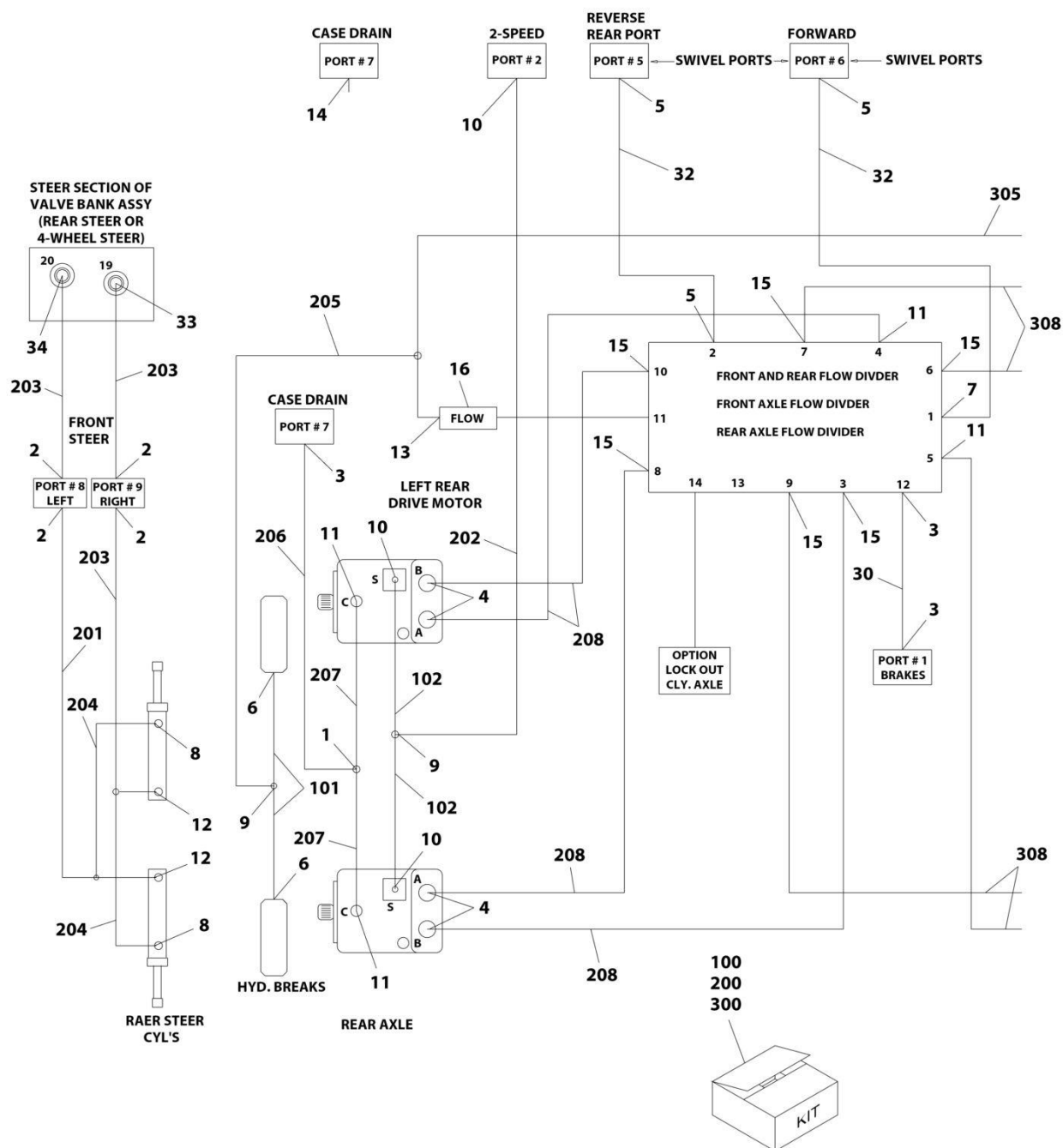
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-13. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161039	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	C
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	10	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
21	2752620	2	Hose	
28	2752929	1	Hose	
34	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269826	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2753926	4	Hose	
102	1001140451	4	Hose	
200	1001269827	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752475	1	Hose	
202	2752592	1	Hose	
203	2752611	3	Hose	
204	2753397	2	Hose	
205	2754227	2	Hose	
206	2754229	1	Hose	
207	2754231	1	Hose	
208	1001140455	2	Hose	
209	1001152491	4	Hose	
300	1001269828	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752592	1	Hose	
303	2752611	1	Hose	
304	2753397	2	Hose	
305	2754229	1	Hose	
306	2754231	1	Hose	
307	1001140455	2	Hose	
308	1001152491	4	Hose	

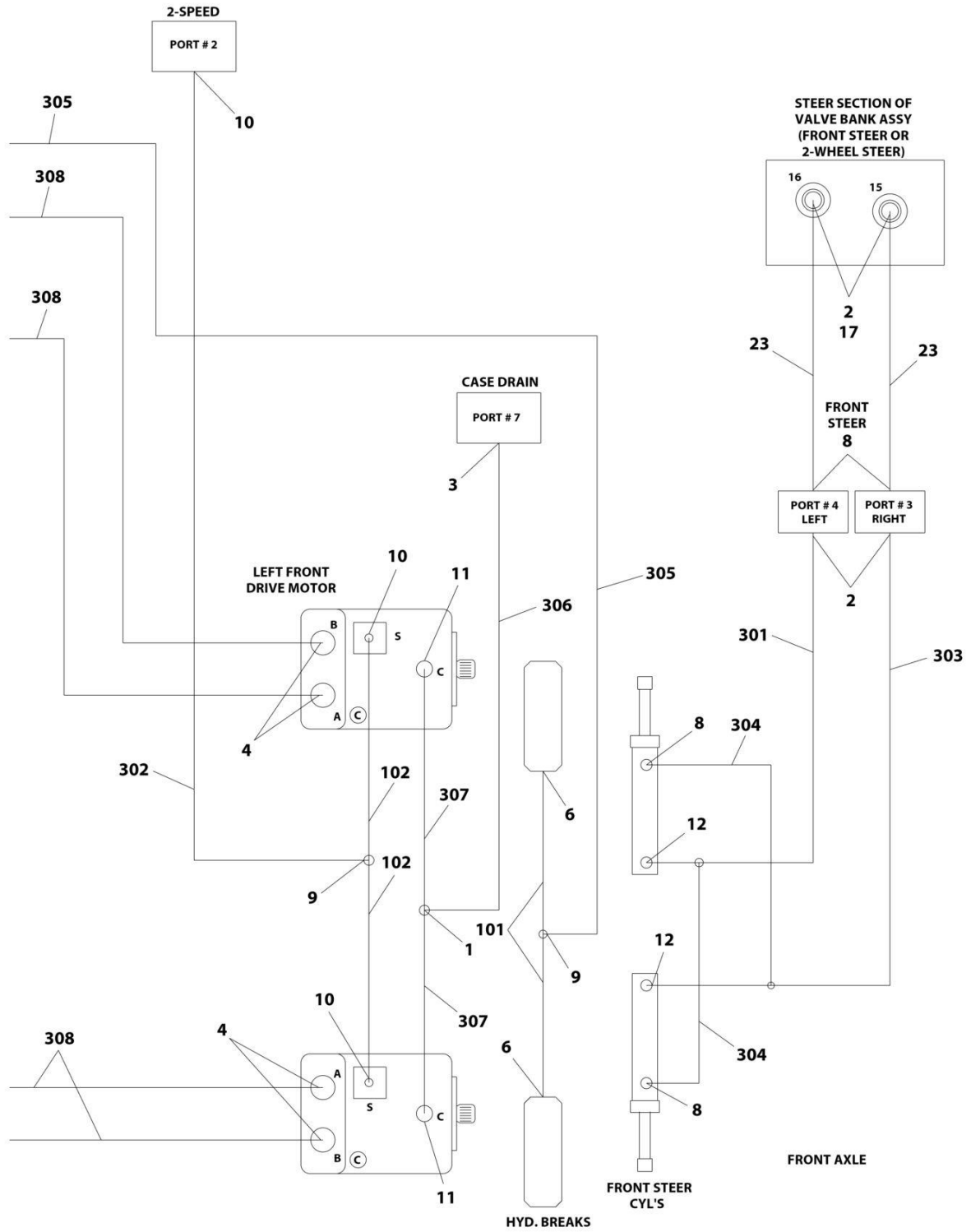
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-14. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001161040_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001161040_20F2

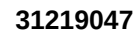
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-14. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161040	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	C
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	2220500	6	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
17	2220507	2	Fitting, 90	
23	2752620	2	Hose	
30	2752929	1	Hose	
32	2754227	2	Hose	
33	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
34	2220819	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269829	1	Hose Assembly - Arctic Axle Kit	
101	2754731	4	Hose	
102	1001140456	4	Hose	
200	1001269830	1	Hose Assembly - Arctic Rear Kit	
201	2752475	1	Hose	
202	2752592	1	Hose	
203	2752611	3	Hose	
204	2753397	2	Hose	
205	2754229	1	Hose	
206	2754231	1	Hose	
207	1001140458	2	Hose	
208	1001152499	4	Hose	
300	1001269831	1	Hose Assembly - Arctic Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752592	1	Hose	
303	2752611	1	Hose	
304	2753397	2	Hose	
305	2754229	1	Hose	
306	2754231	1	Hose	
307	1001140458	2	Hose	
308	1001152499	4	Hose	

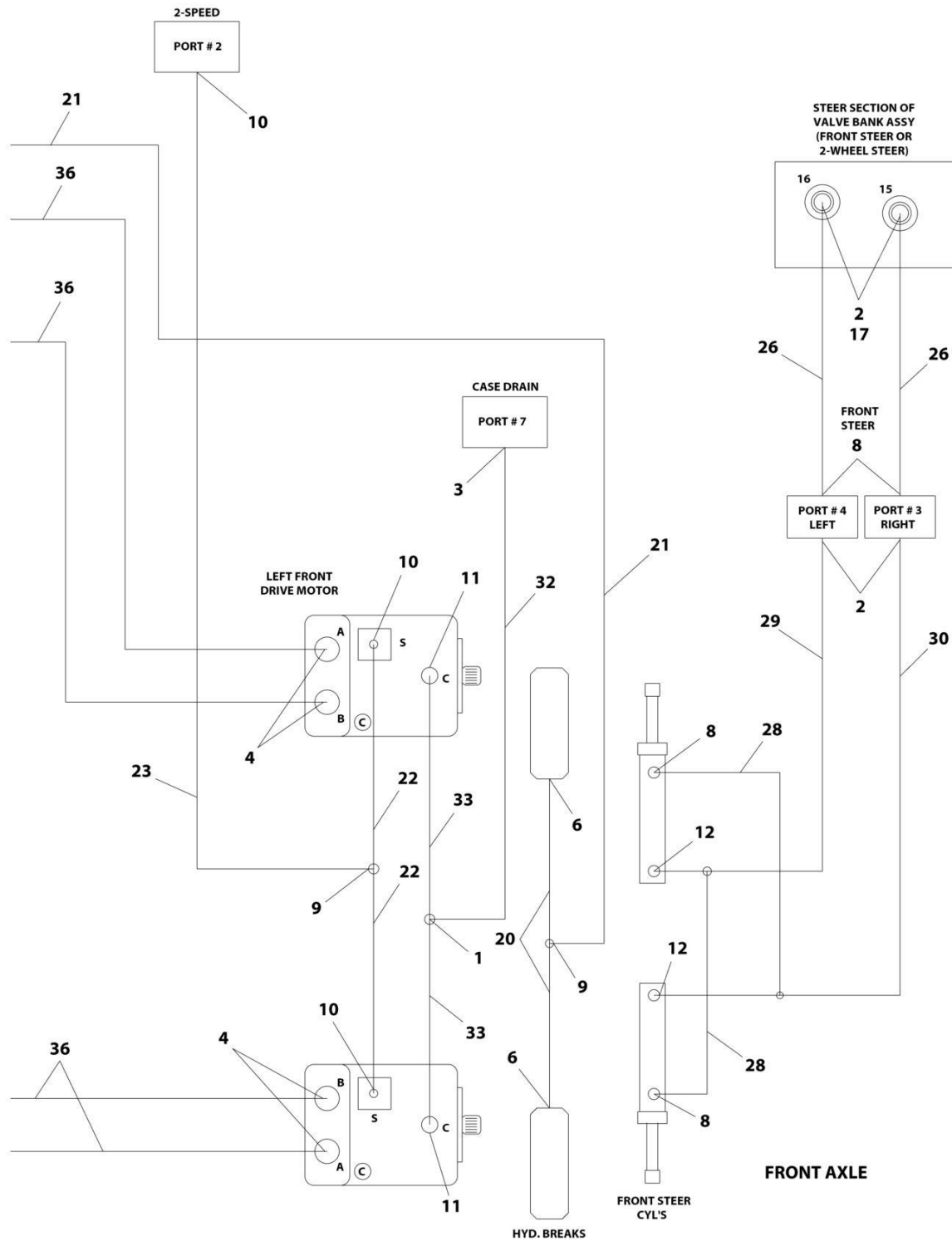
956

600AJ



ART_1001102165_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001102165_2OF2

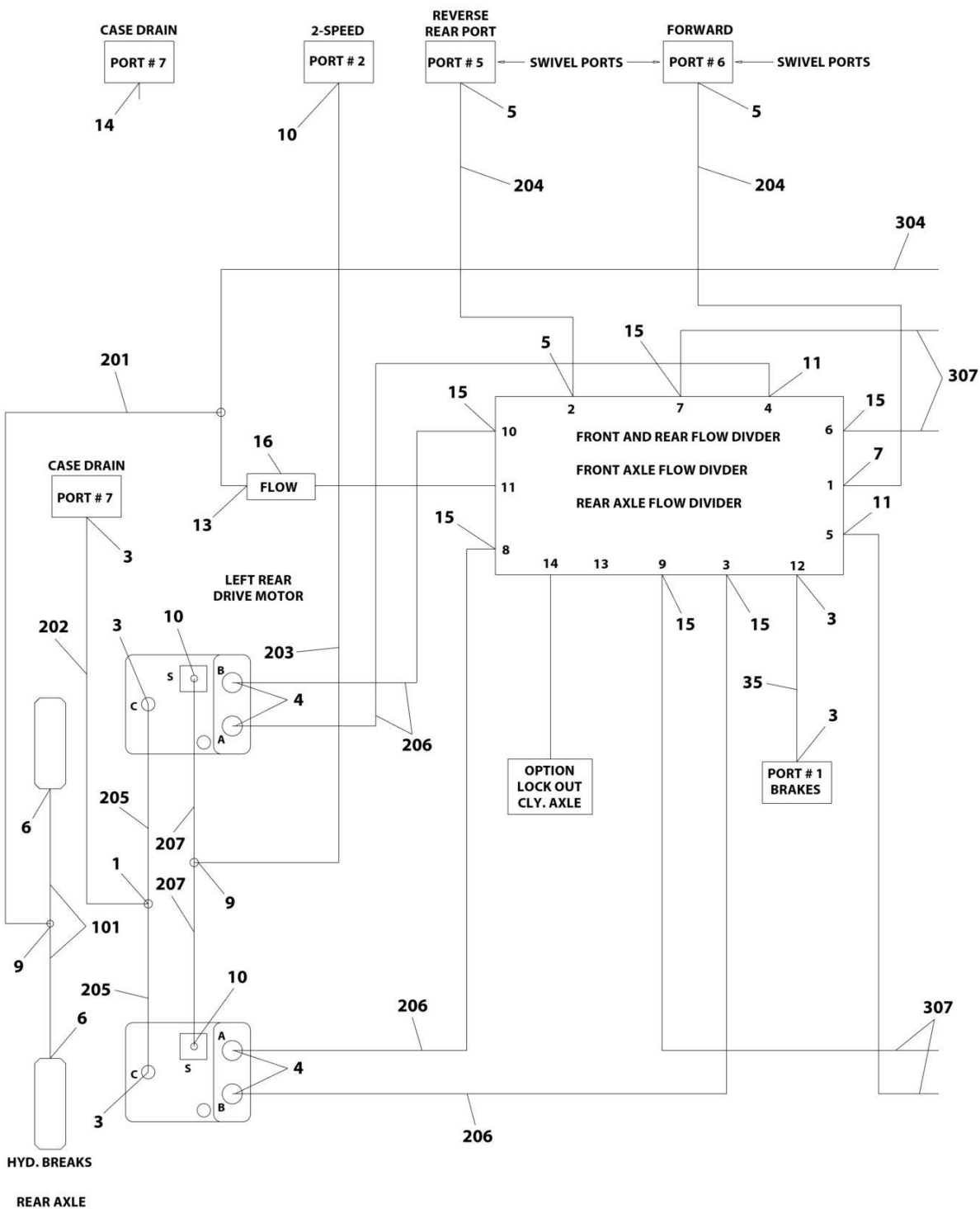
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-15. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102165	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS	B
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	10	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	2220500	6	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
17	2220507	2	Fitting, 90	
20	2754731	4	Hose	
21	2754229	2	Hose	
22	2754732	4	Hose	
23	2754230	2	Hose	
24	2752475	1	Hose	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
27	2752611	3	Hose	
28	2754235	4	Hose	
29	2752475	1	Hose	
30	2752611	1	Hose	
32	2754231	2	Hose	
33	2754733	4	Hose	
35	2752929	1	Hose	
36	2754734	8	Hose	
38	2754227	1	Hose	
39	2754228	1	Hose	

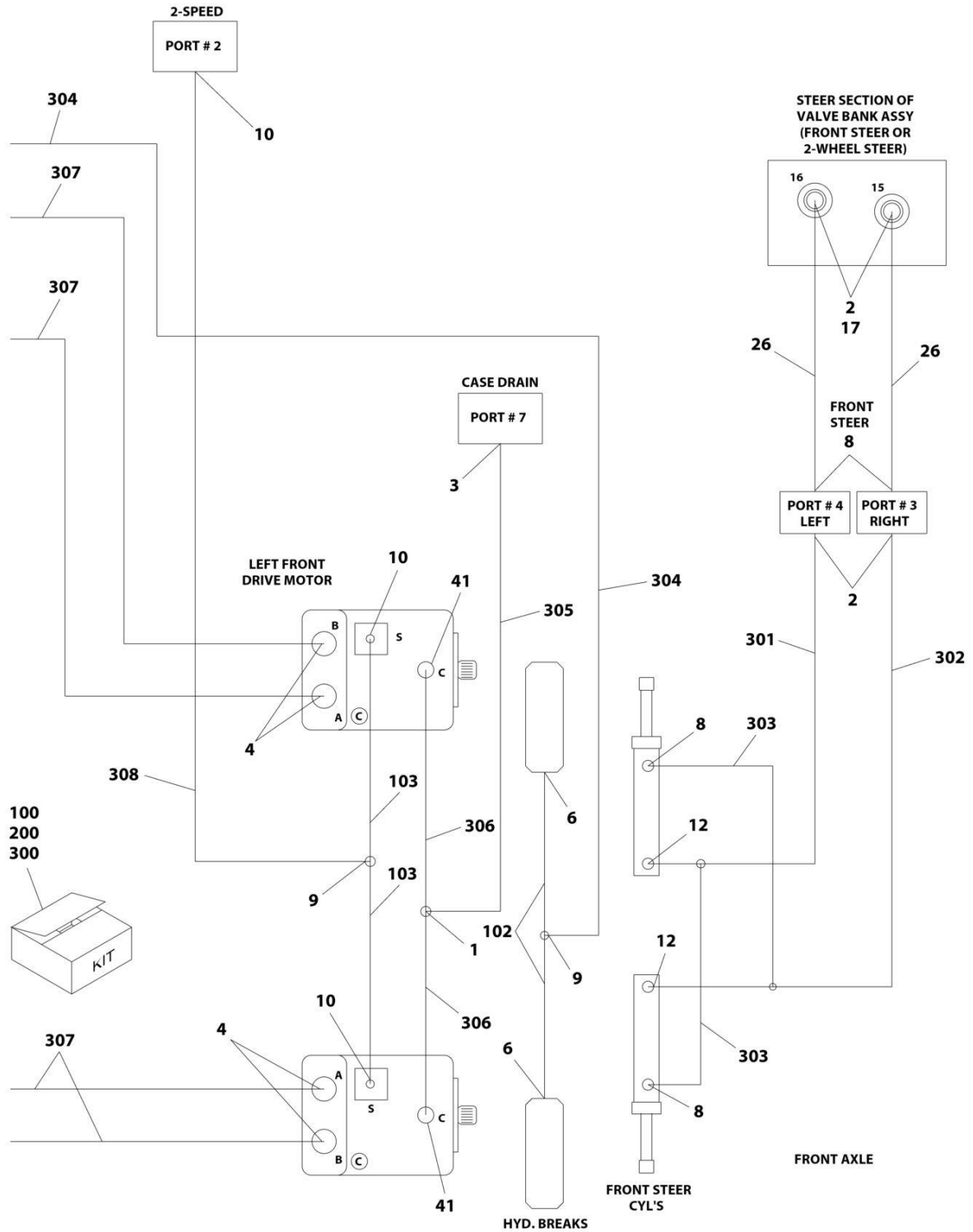
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-16. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART 1001140420 1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001140420_2OF2

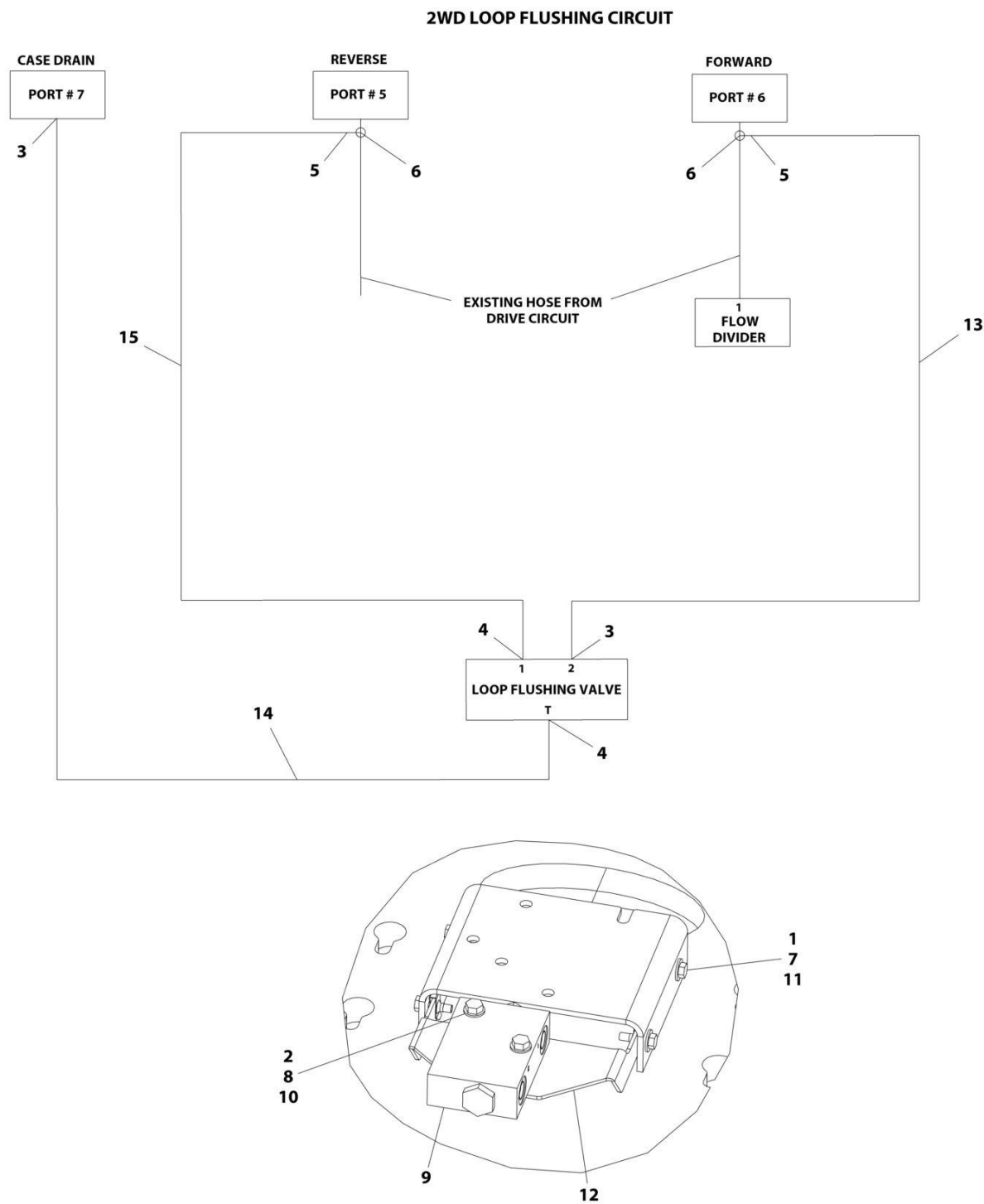
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-16. DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/4WS WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140420	Ref	DRIVE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 4WD/2WS	E
1	2220362	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
2	2220371	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220375	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220377	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2220504	4	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
10	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220596	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220606	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
13	2220861	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
14	2220237	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
15	2220500	6	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	4641284	1	Valve, Check	
17	2220507	2	Fitting, 90	
26	2752620	2	Hose	
35	2752929	1	Hose	
41	2220474	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	1001269817	1	Hose Assembly - Axle Kit	
101	2752592	2	Hose	
102	2754731	2	Hose	
103	1001140456	2	Hose	
200	1001269818	1	Hose Assembly - Rear Kit	
201	2752910	1	Hose	
202	2752928	1	Hose	
203	2753924	1	Hose	
204	2754227	2	Hose	
205	1001140449	2	Hose	
206	1001151358	4	Hose	
207	1001152527	2	Hose	
300	1001269819	1	Hose Assembly - Front Kit	
301	2752475	1	Hose	
302	2752611	1	Hose	
303	2753397	2	Hose	
304	2754229	1	Hose	
305	2754231	1	Hose	
306	1001140458	2	Hose	
307	1001152499	4	Hose	
308	1001152527	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-17. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152620

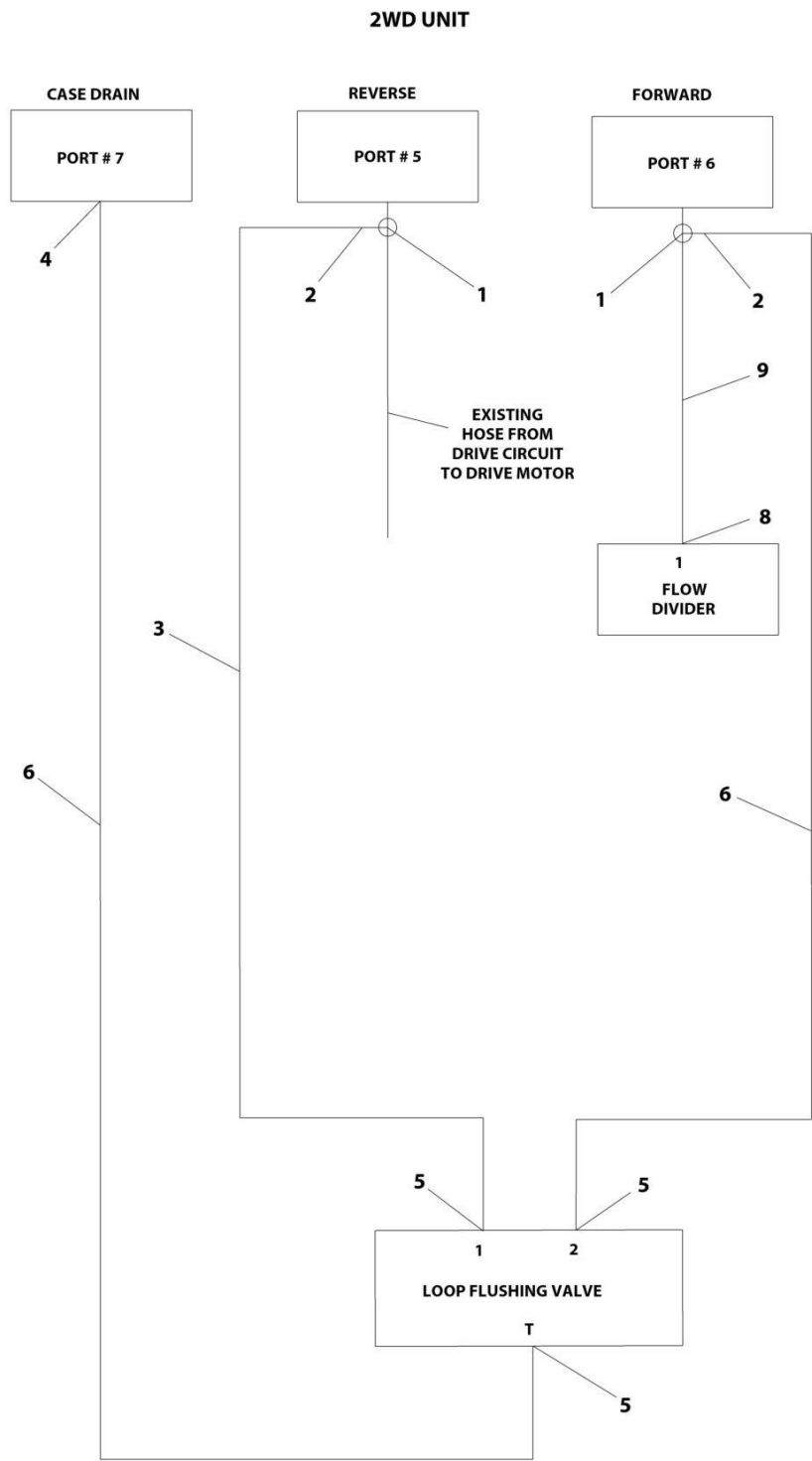
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-17. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152620	Ref	FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD	C
1	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
3	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220623	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
6	2221026	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
7	3300454	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
9	1001224927	1	Valve, Flushing Loop	
9	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
9	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
9	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Valve	
10	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
11	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001150612	1	Bracket14	
13	1001152636	1	Hose	
14	1001152637	1	Hose	
15	1001152731	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-18. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_2792787

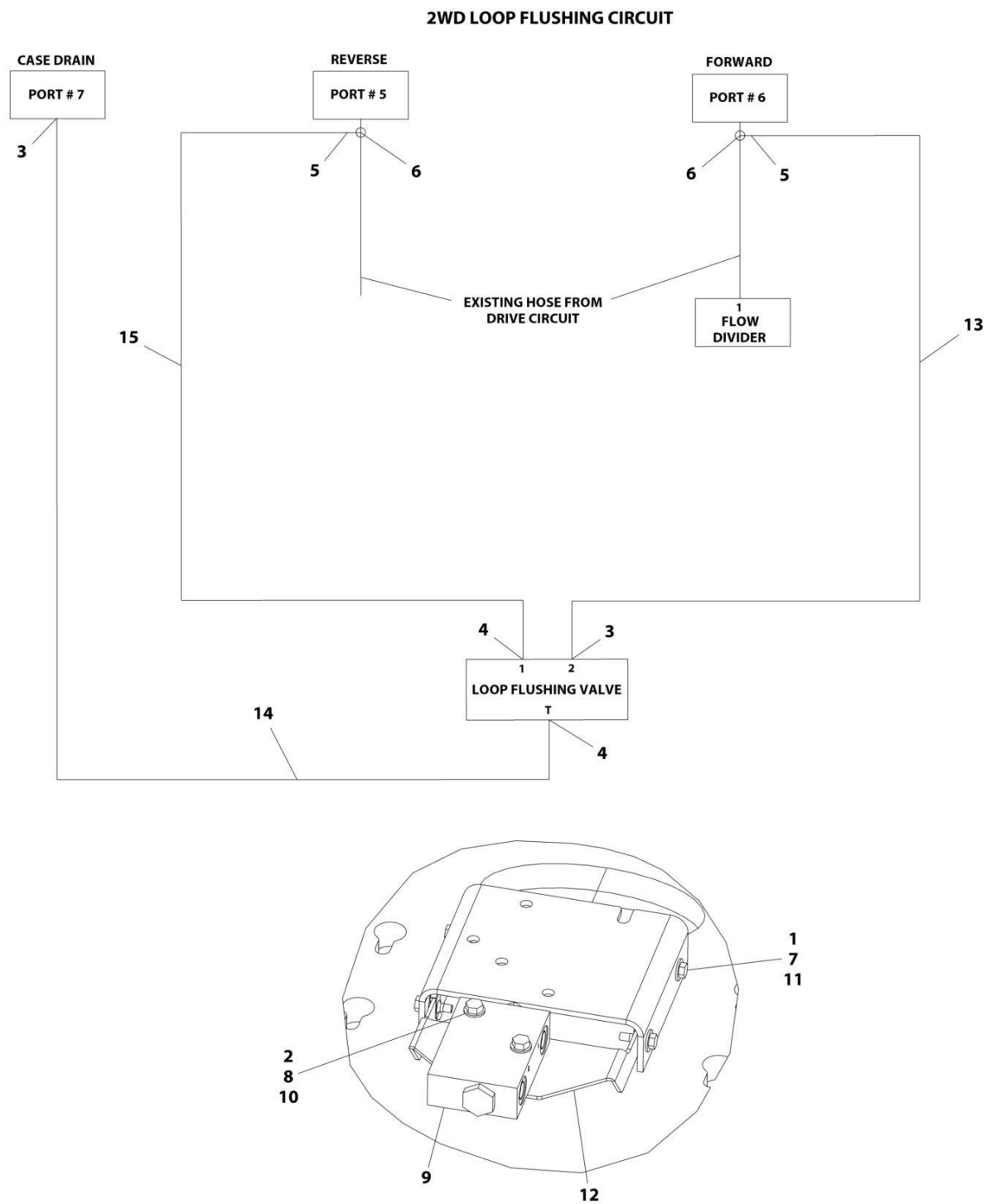
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-18. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792787	Ref	FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD	3
1	2221026	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
2	2220623	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
3	2751112	1	Hose	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220473	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	2751101	2	Hose	
7	0275941	Ref	Flushing Valve Installation (Not Shown)	
7	4641329	1	Valve, Loop Flushing	
7	7021639	2	Cartridge	
7	7017496	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
8	2220646	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
9	2754227	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-19. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152620

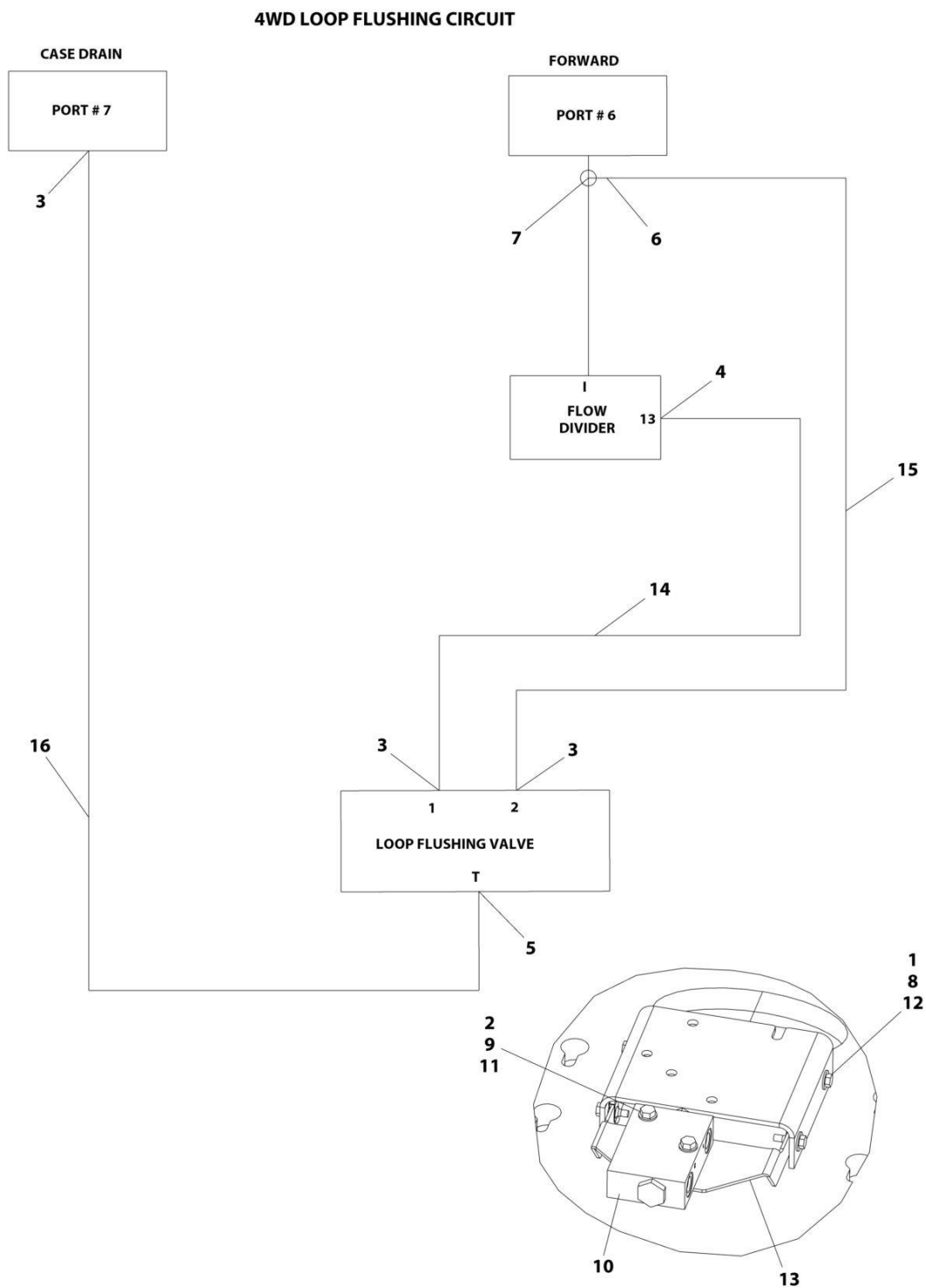
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-19. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152620	Ref	FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 2WD	C
1	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
3	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220623	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
6	2221026	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
7	3300454	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
9	1001224927	1	Valve, Flushing Loop	
9	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
9	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
9	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Valve	
10	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
11	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001150612	1	Bracket14	
13	1001152636	1	Hose	
14	1001152637	1	Hose	
15	1001152731	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-20. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001152619

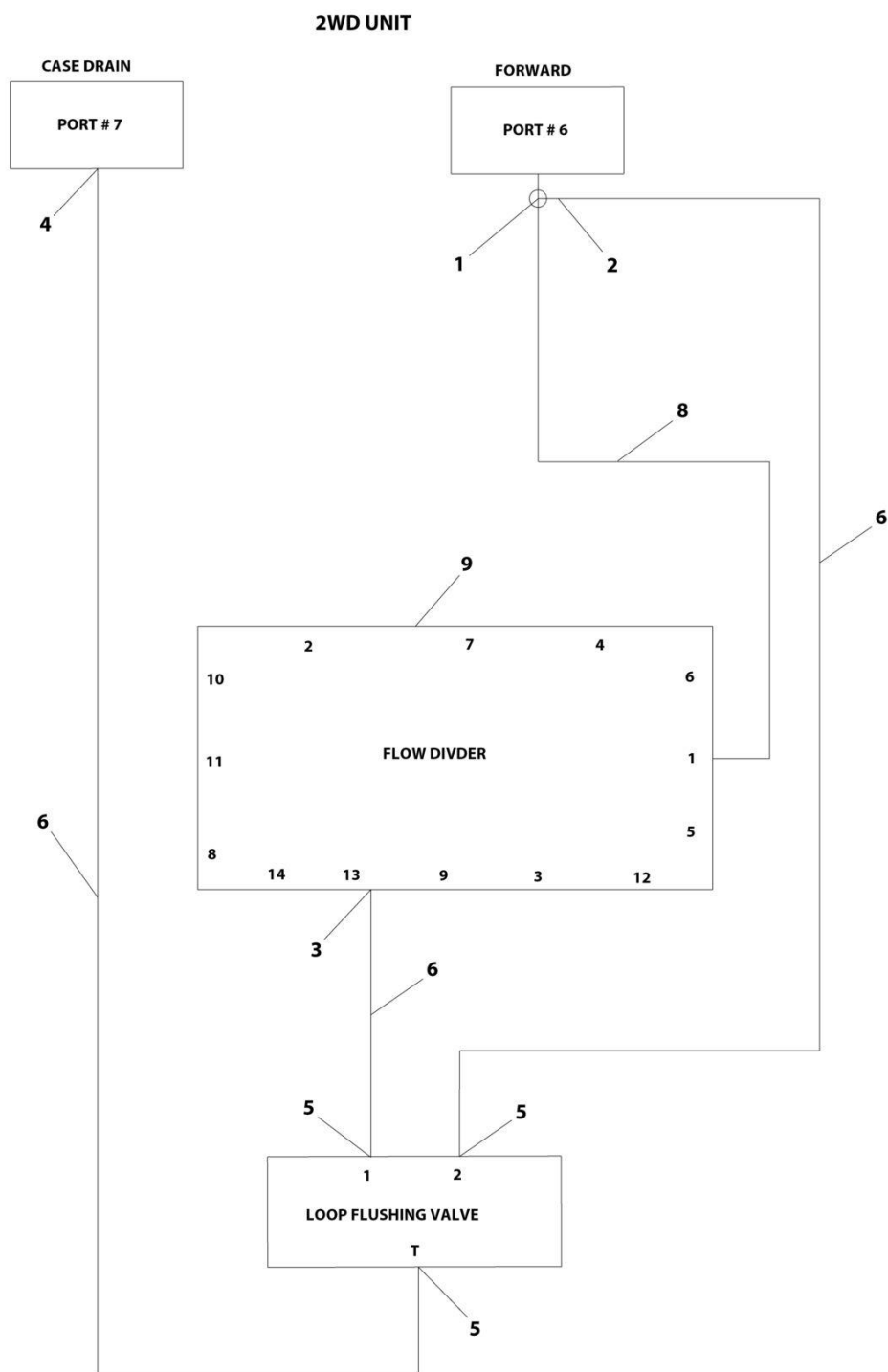
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-20. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152619	Ref	FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD	C
1	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
3	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	2220623	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
7	2221026	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
8	3300454	4	Nut 1/4	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	1001224927	1	Valve, Flushing Loop	
10	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
10	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
10	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Valve	
11	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
12	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	1001150612	1	Bracket14	
14	1001152635	1	Hose	
15	1001152636	1	Hose	
16	1001152637	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-21. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_2792786

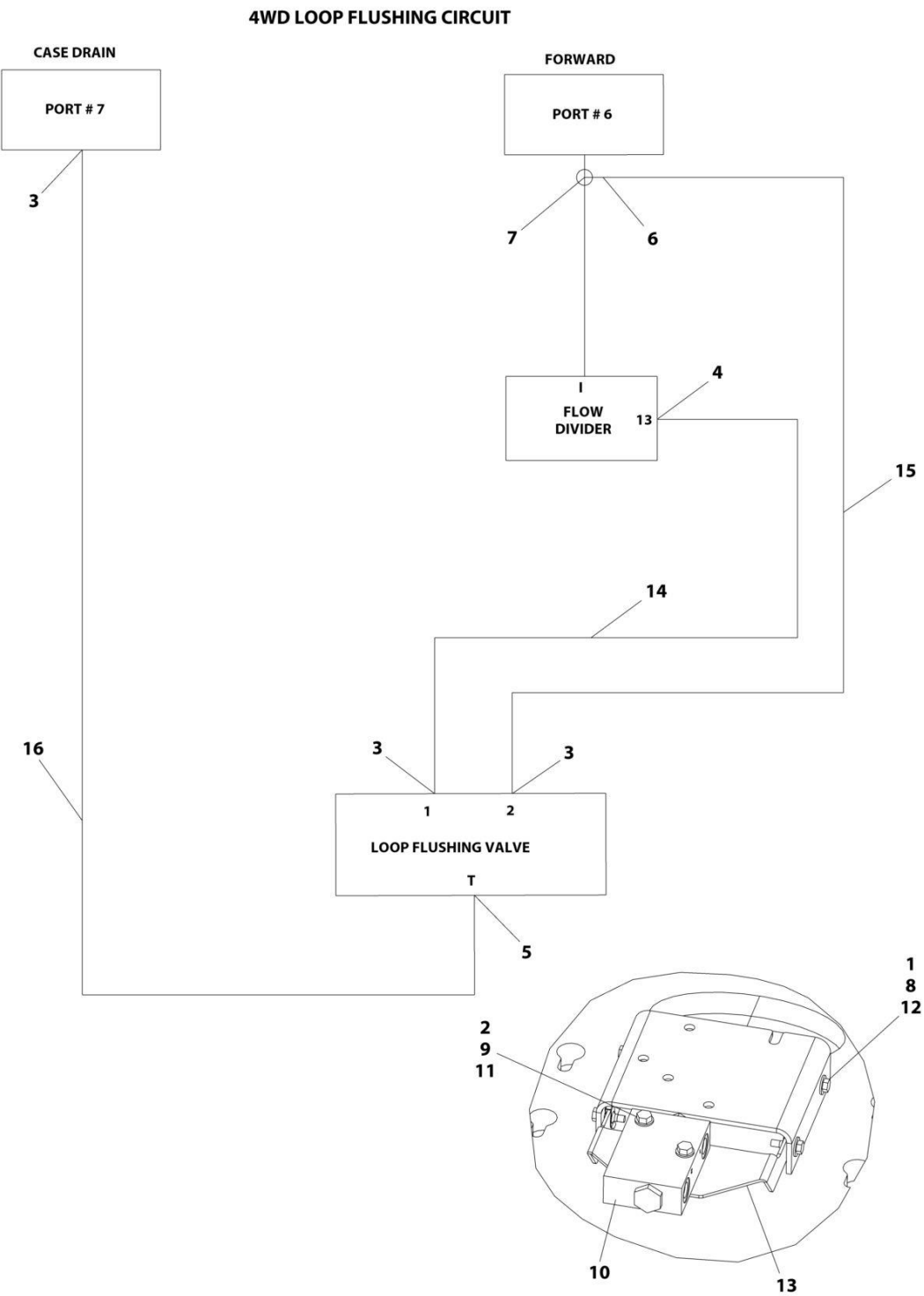
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-21. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792786	Ref	FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD	5
1	2221026	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
2	2220623	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
3	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220473	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	2753933	3	Hose	
7	0275941	Ref	Flushing Valve Installation (Not Shown)	
7	4641329	1	Valve, Loop Flushing	
7	7021639	2	Cartridge	
7	7017496	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Cartridge	
8	2754227	1	Hose	
9	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-22. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001152619

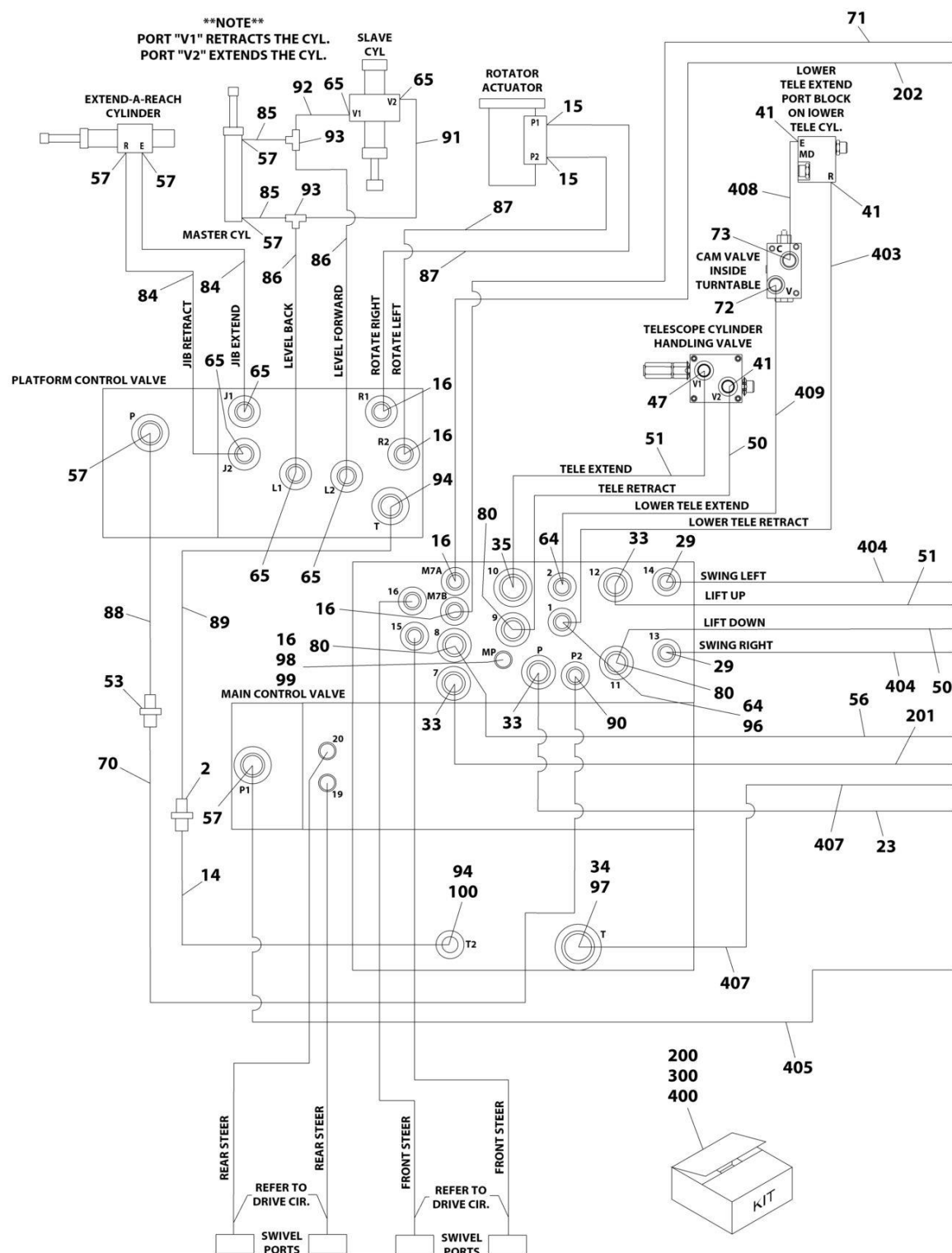
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-22. FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152619	Ref	FLUSHING LOOP HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION - 4WD	C
1	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641516	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
3	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	2220623	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
7	2221026	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
8	3300454	4	Nut 1/4	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	1001224927	1	Valve, Flushing Loop	
10	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
10	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
10	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7021639 Valve	
11	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
12	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	1001150612	1	Bracket14	
14	1001152635	1	Hose	
15	1001152636	1	Hose	
16	1001152637	1	Hose	

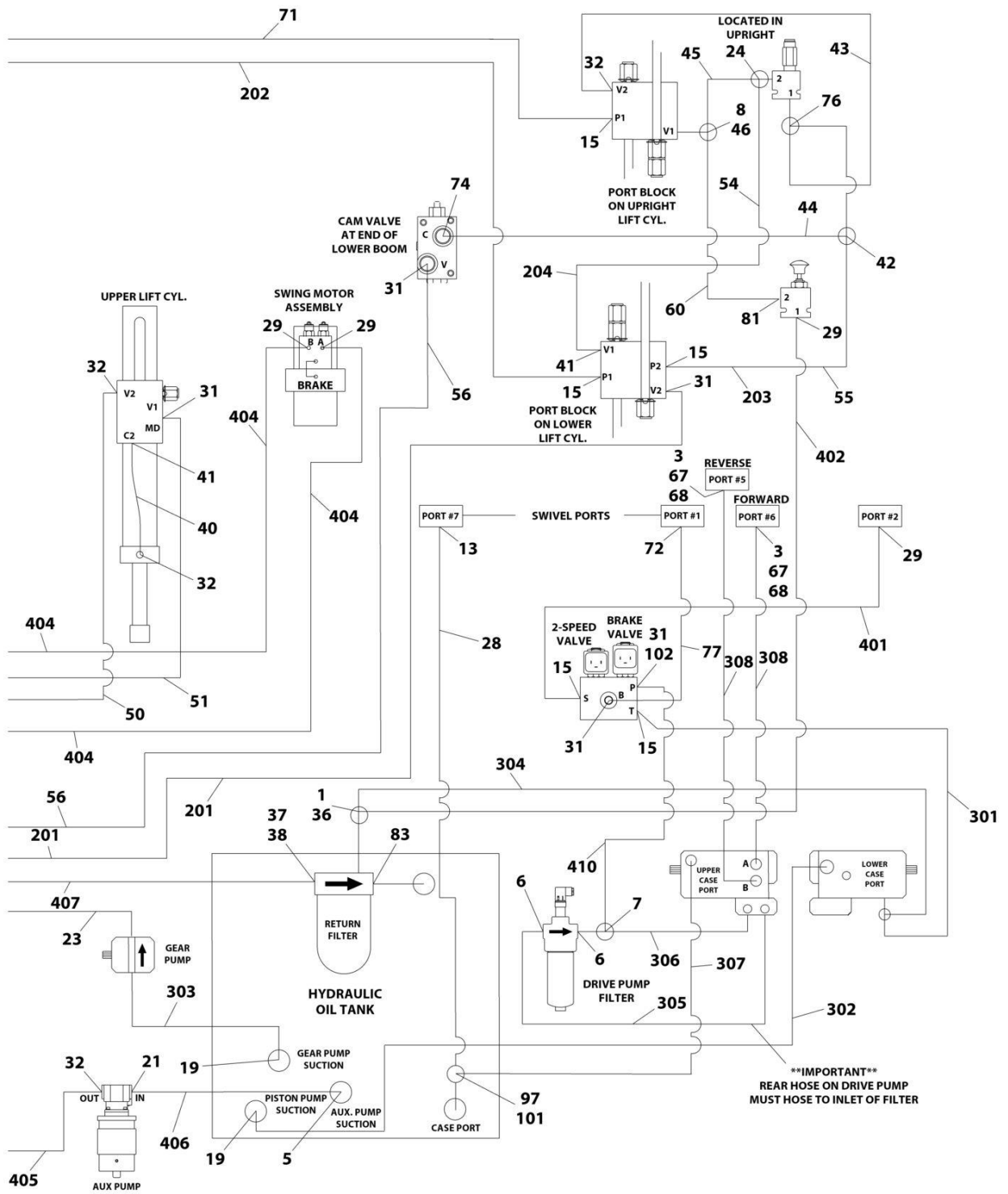
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-23. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001189668_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001189668_2OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-23. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

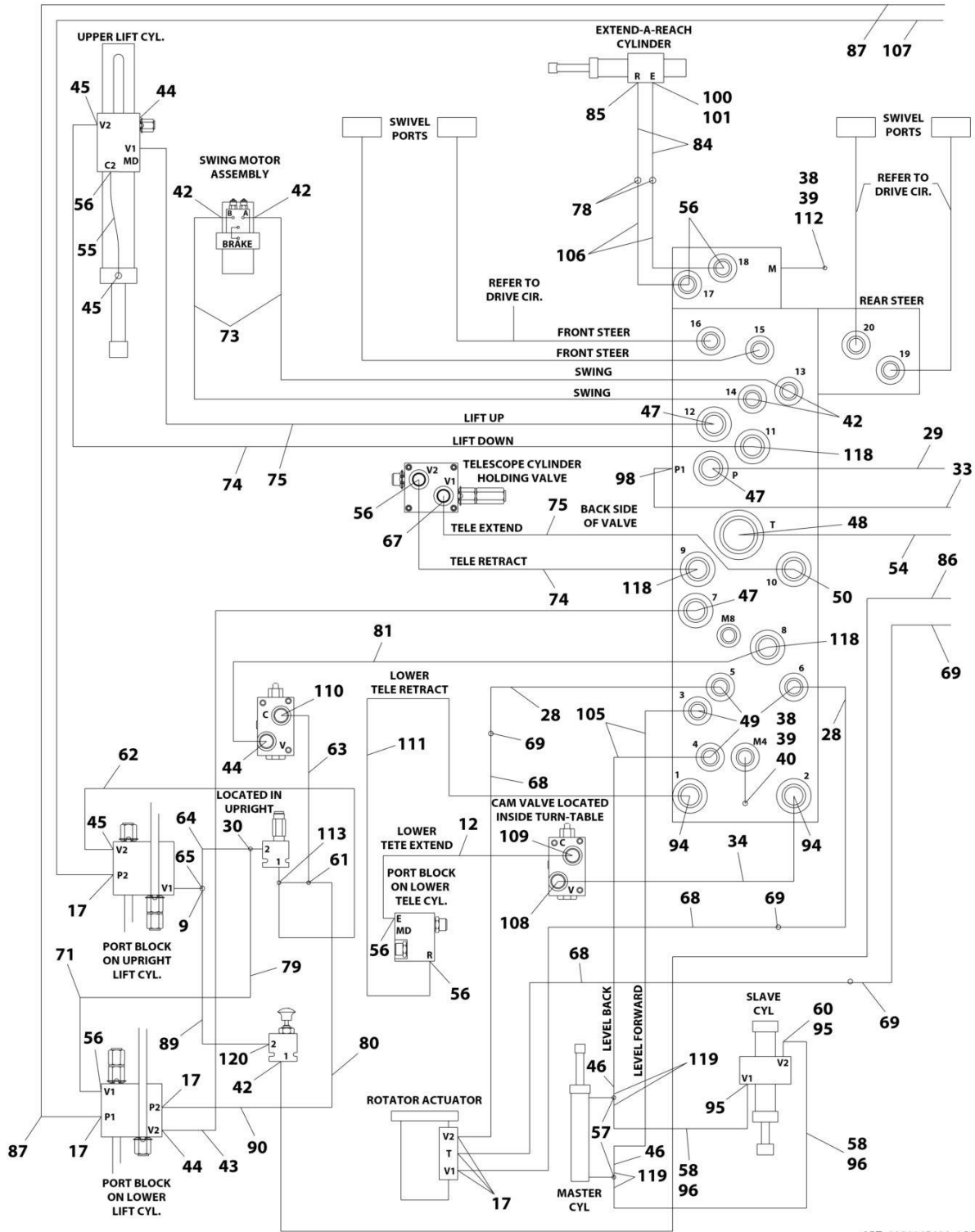
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189668	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM- STANDARD	D
1	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
2	2220512	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	2221042	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
8	2220618	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
13	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	1001161036	1	Hose	
15	2220466	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220379	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220567	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2752929	1	Hose	
24	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
28	2753968	1	Hose	
29	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220596	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220628	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220381	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2220574	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/NPTF	
37	2220921	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
38	2220498	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
41	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	2221065	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
43	2752462	1	Hose	
44	2753134	1	Hose	
45	2752497	1	Hose	
46	2220999	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
47	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
50	2753055	2	Hose	
51	2752939	2	Hose	
53	2220511	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
54	2753056	1	Hose	
55	2752991	1	Hose	
56	2753135	1	Hose	
57	2220473	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
60	2752990	1	Hose	
64	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
65	2220603	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
68	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
69	1703534	2	Decal - Hose Tags (Not Shown)	
70	1001161030	1	Hose	
71	2752987	1	Hose	
72	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
73	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
74	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
76	2221053	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
77	2752519	1	Hose	
80	1001104423	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
81	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
83	2220893	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/ORB	
84	1001155672	2	Hose	
85	1001155675	2	Hose	
86	1001155673	2	Hose	
87	1001155669	2	Hose	
88	1001155678	1	Hose	
89	1001155677	1	Hose	
90	80233041	1	Valve, Check	
91	1001155670	1	Hose	
92	1001155671	1	Hose	
93	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
94	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
96	2220657	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
97	2220409	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
98	2752995	1	Hose	
99	91143177	1	Fitting, Test	
100	2220386	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
101	2220738	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
102	2220474	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
200	1001269805	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable Kit	
201	2752506	1	Hose	
202	2752593	1	Hose	
203	2752985	1	Hose	
204	2753052	1	Hose	
300	1001269809	1	Hose Assembly - T4I Turntable E/S Kit	
301	2752573	1	Hose	
302	2752723	1	Hose	
303	2752724	1	Hose	
304	2753390	1	Hose	
305	2754329	1	Hose	
306	2754330	1	Hose	
307	1001093549	1	Hose	
308	1001150715	2	Hose	
400	1001269810	1	Hose Assembly - T4I Turntable T/S Kit	
401	2751396	1	Hose	
402	2752453	1	Hose	
403	2752484	1	Hose	
404	2752600	2	Hose	
405	2752635	1	Hose	
406	2752656	1	Hose	
407	2752783	1	Hose	
408	2753132	1	Hose	
409	2753133	1	Hose	
410	2754328	1	Hose	

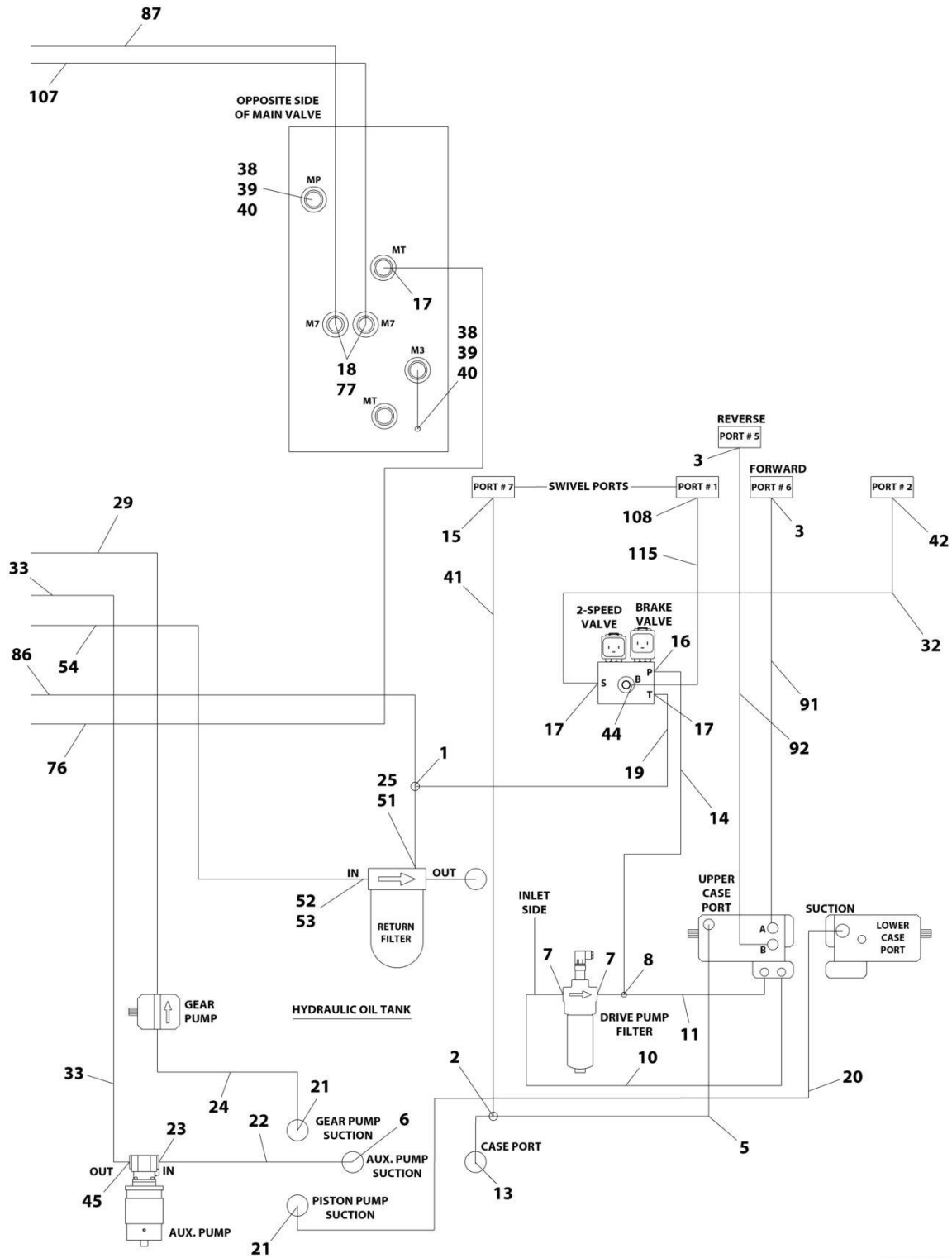
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-24. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001165404_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001165404_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-24. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

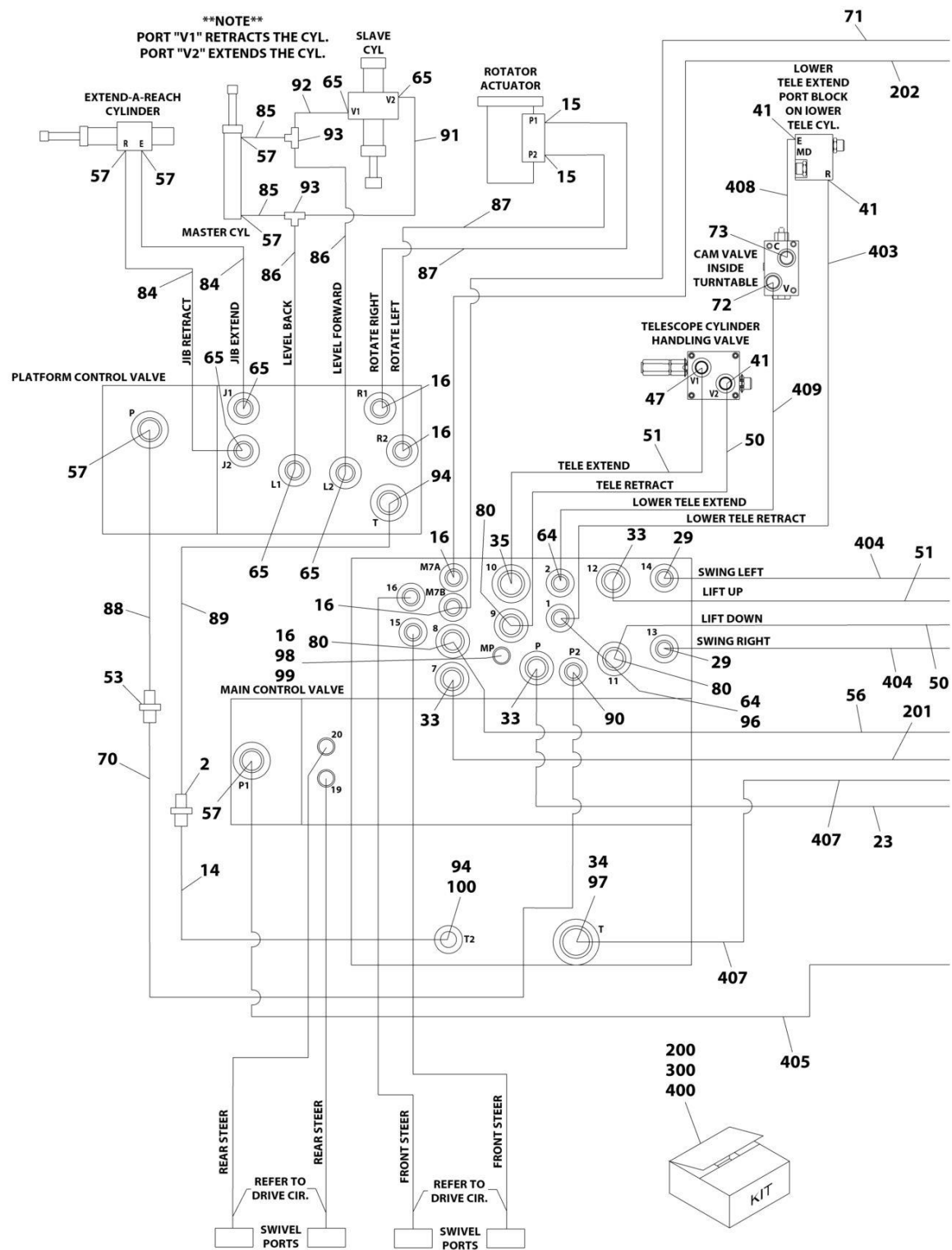
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165404	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM- STANDARD	C
1	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
2	2220409	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
3	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	1001113889	1	Hose	
6	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2221042	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
8	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
9	2220618	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
10	2754329	1	Hose	
11	2754330	1	Hose	
12	2753132	1	Hose	
13	2220738	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
14	1001113885	1	Hose	
15	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220474	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220466	9	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
18	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	1001113855	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
20	1001113909	1	Hose	
21	2220379	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	1001113908	1	Hose	
23	2220567	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
24	2752724	1	Hose	
25	0100020	AR	Sealant	
28	2752604	2	Hose	
29	1001113836	1	Hose	
30	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
32	1001113912	1	Hose	
33	1001113824	1	Hose	
34	2753133	1	Hose	
38	2220428	4	Fitting, Quick Coupling	
39	2220429	4	Cap, Dust	
40	2220873	3	Fitting NPTF/ORB	
41	1001113896	1	Hose	
42	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
43	1001113802	1	Hose	
44	2220596	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
45	2220628	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
46	2220609	2	Fitting, Reducer JIC/JIC	
47	2220381	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
48	2220974	1	Fitting, Long Straight JIC/ORB	
49	2220923	4	Fitting, Long Straight JIC/ORB	
50	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
51	2220574	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/NPTF	
52	2220921	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
53	2220498	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
54	1001113911	1	Hose	
55	1001113792	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	2220372	7	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
57	2220899	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
58	2752468	1	Hose	
61	2221065	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
62	2752462	1	Hose	
63	1001113852	1	Hose	
64	1001113796	1	Hose	
65	2220999	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
67	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
68	2752601	3	Hose	
69	2220510	3	Fitting, Coupling JIC/JIC	
71	1001113847	1	Hose	
73	1001113816	2	Hose	
74	2753055	2	Hose	
75	2752939	2	Hose	
76	2752579	1	Hose	
77	2220654	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
78	2220511	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
79	2753056	1	Hose	
80	2752991	1	Hose	
81	2753135	1	Hose	
84	2753047	2	Hose	
85	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
86	1001113786	1	Hose	
87	1001113810	1	Hose	
89	2752990	1	Hose	
90	1001113840	1	Hose	
91	2752343	1	Hose	
92	2752341	1	Hose	
94	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
95	2220603	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
96	2752650	1	Hose	
98	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
100	2180724	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
101	2180380	1	Fitting, Straight Plug	
102	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking (Not Shown)	
103	0100038	AR	Compound, Locking (Not Shown)	
104	1703534	2	Decal - Hose Tag (Not Shown)	
105	2752989	2	Hose	
106	2752618	2	Hose	
107	2752987	1	Hose	
108	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
109	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
110	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
111	1001113795	1	Hose	
112	2220873	1	Fitting, Straight NPTF/ORB	
113	2221053	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
115	2752519	1	Hose	
118	1001104423	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
119	2220507	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
120	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORG	

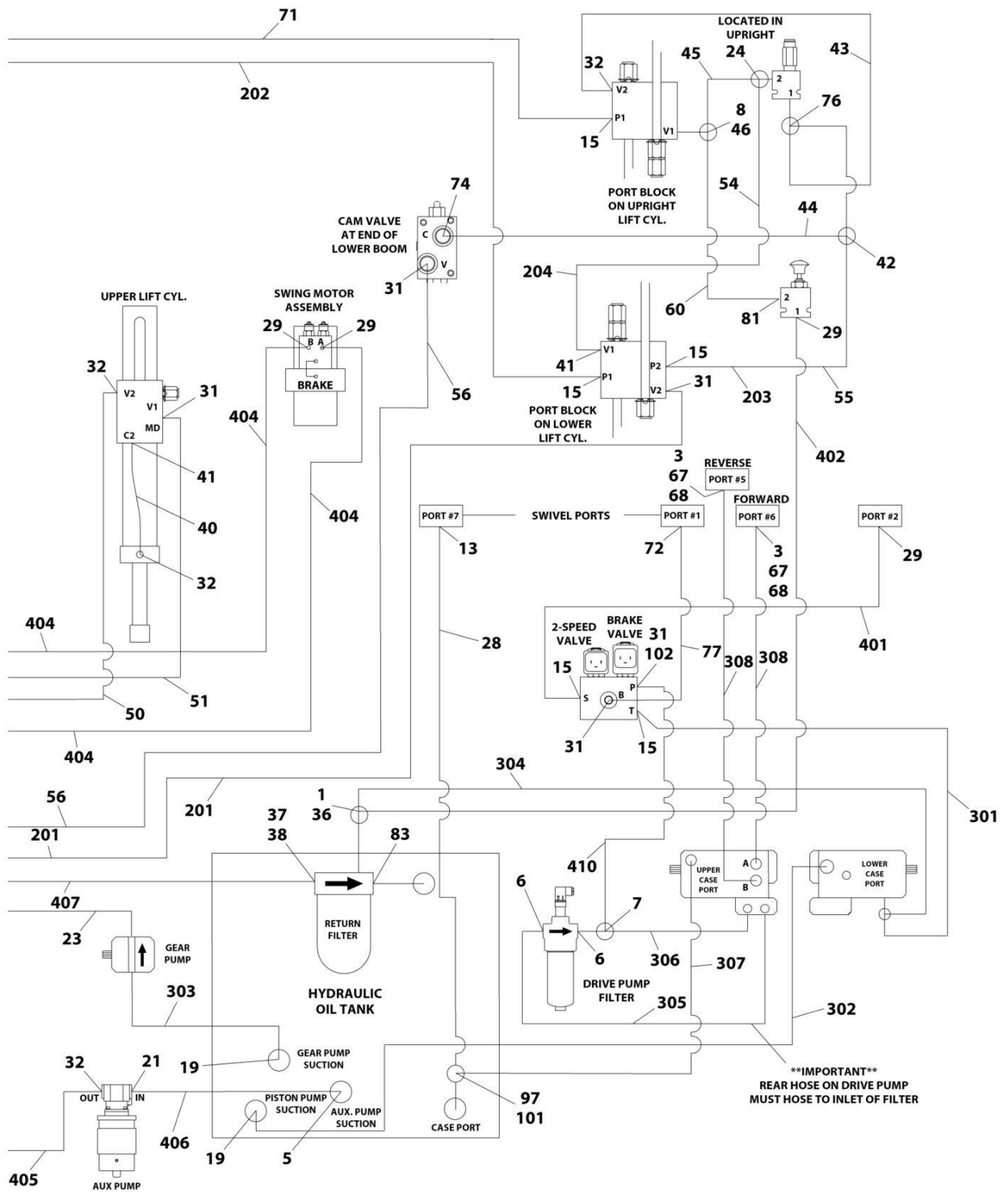
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-25. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001189668_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001189668_2OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-25. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

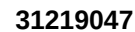
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189668	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM- STANDARD	D
1	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
2	2220512	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
6	2221042	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
8	2220618	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
13	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	1001161036	1	Hose	
15	2220466	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220379	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220567	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2752929	1	Hose	
24	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
28	2753968	1	Hose	
29	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220596	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220628	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220381	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2220574	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/NPTF	
37	2220921	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
38	2220498	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
41	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	2221065	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
43	2752462	1	Hose	
44	2753134	1	Hose	
45	2752497	1	Hose	
46	2220999	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
47	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
50	2753055	2	Hose	
51	2752939	2	Hose	
53	2220511	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
54	2753056	1	Hose	
55	2752991	1	Hose	
56	2753135	1	Hose	
57	2220473	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
60	2752990	1	Hose	
64	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
65	2220603	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
68	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
69	1703534	2	Decal - Hose Tags (Not Shown)	
70	1001161030	1	Hose	
71	2752987	1	Hose	
72	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
73	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
74	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
76	2221053	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
77	2752519	1	Hose	
80	1001104423	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
81	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
83	2220893	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/ORB	
84	1001155672	2	Hose	
85	1001155675	2	Hose	
86	1001155673	2	Hose	
87	1001155669	2	Hose	
88	1001155678	1	Hose	
89	1001155677	1	Hose	
90	80233041	1	Valve, Check	
91	1001155670	1	Hose	
92	1001155671	1	Hose	
93	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
94	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
96	2220657	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
97	2220409	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
98	2752995	1	Hose	
99	91143177	1	Fitting, Test	
100	2220386	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
101	2220738	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
102	2220474	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
200	1001269805	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable Kit	
201	2752506	1	Hose	
202	2752593	1	Hose	
203	2752985	1	Hose	
204	2753052	1	Hose	
300	1001269809	1	Hose Assembly - T4I Turntable E/S Kit	
301	2752573	1	Hose	
302	2752723	1	Hose	
303	2752724	1	Hose	
304	2753390	1	Hose	
305	2754329	1	Hose	
306	2754330	1	Hose	
307	1001093549	1	Hose	
308	1001150715	2	Hose	
400	1001269810	1	Hose Assembly - T4I Turntable T/S Kit	
401	2751396	1	Hose	
402	2752453	1	Hose	
403	2752484	1	Hose	
404	2752600	2	Hose	
405	2752635	1	Hose	
406	2752656	1	Hose	
407	2752783	1	Hose	
408	2753132	1	Hose	
409	2753133	1	Hose	
410	2754328	1	Hose	

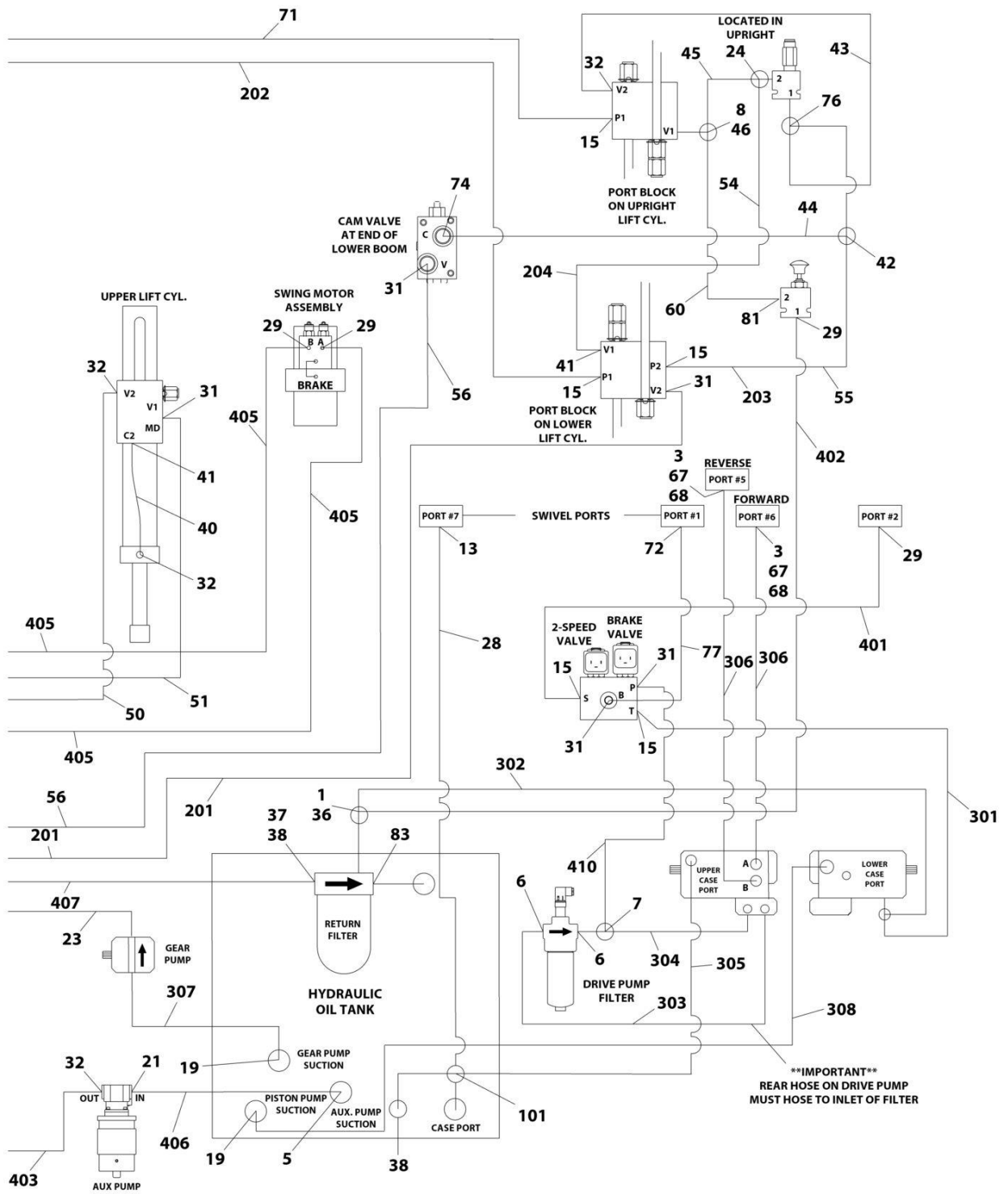
988

600AJ



ART_1001189666_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001189666_2OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-26. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) / DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

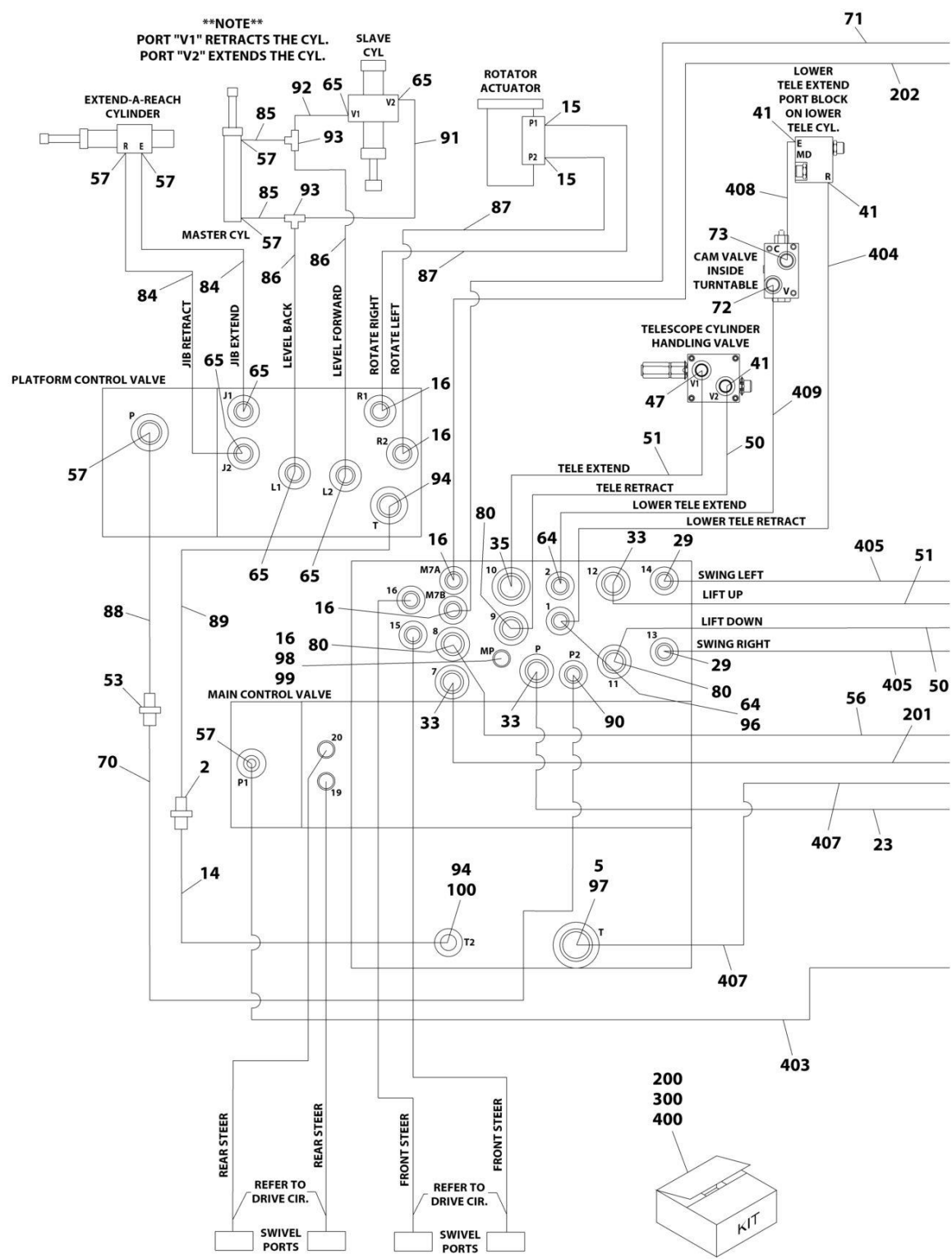
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189666	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM- STANDARD	F
1	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
2	2220512	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2221042	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
8	2220618	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
13	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	1001161036	1	Hose	
15	2220466	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220379	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220567	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2752929	1	Hose	
24	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
28	2753968	1	Hose	
29	2220582	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220596	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220628	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220381	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2220574	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/NPTF	
37	2220921	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
38	2220498	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
41	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	2221065	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
43	2752462	1	Hose	
44	2753134	1	Hose	
45	2752497	1	Hose	
46	2220999	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
47	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
50	2753055	2	Hose	
51	2752939	2	Hose	
53	2220511	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
54	2753056	1	Hose	
55	2752991	1	Hose	
56	2753135	1	Hose	
57	2220473	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
60	2752990	1	Hose	
64	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
65	2220603	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
68	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
69	1703534	2	Decal - Hose Tags (Not Shown)	
70	1001161030	1	Hose	
71	2752987	1	Hose	
72	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
73	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
74	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
76	2221053	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
77	2752519	1	Hose	
80	1001104423	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
81	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 S JIC/ORB	
83	2220893	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/ORB	
84	1001155672	2	Hose	
85	1001155675	2	Hose	
86	1001155673	2	Hose	
87	1001155669	2	Hose	
88	1001155678	1	Hose	
89	1001155677	1	Hose	
90	80233041	1	Valve, Check	
91	1001155670	1	Hose	
92	1001155671	1	Hose	
93	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
94	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
96	2220657	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
97	2220409	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
98	2752995	1	Hose	
99	91143177	1	Fitting, Test	
100	2220386	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
101	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
200	1001269805	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable Kit	
201	2752506	1	Hose	
202	2752593	1	Hose	
203	2752985	1	Hose	
204	2753052	1	Hose	
300	1001269812	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable E/S Kit	
301	2753002	1	Hose	
302	2753390	1	Hose	
303	2754329	1	Hose	
304	2754330	1	Hose	
305	1001150714	1	Hose	
306	1001150715	2	Hose	
307	1001150718	1	Hose	
308	1001172535	1	Hose	
400	1001269807	1	Hose Assembly - T4F Turntable T/S Kit	
401	2751396	1	Hose	
402	2752453	1	Hose	
403	2752478	1	Hose	
404	2752484	1	Hose	
405	2752600	2	Hose	
406	2752656	1	Hose	
407	2752783	1	Hose	
408	2753132	1	Hose	
409	2753133	1	Hose	
410	1001150717	1	Hose	

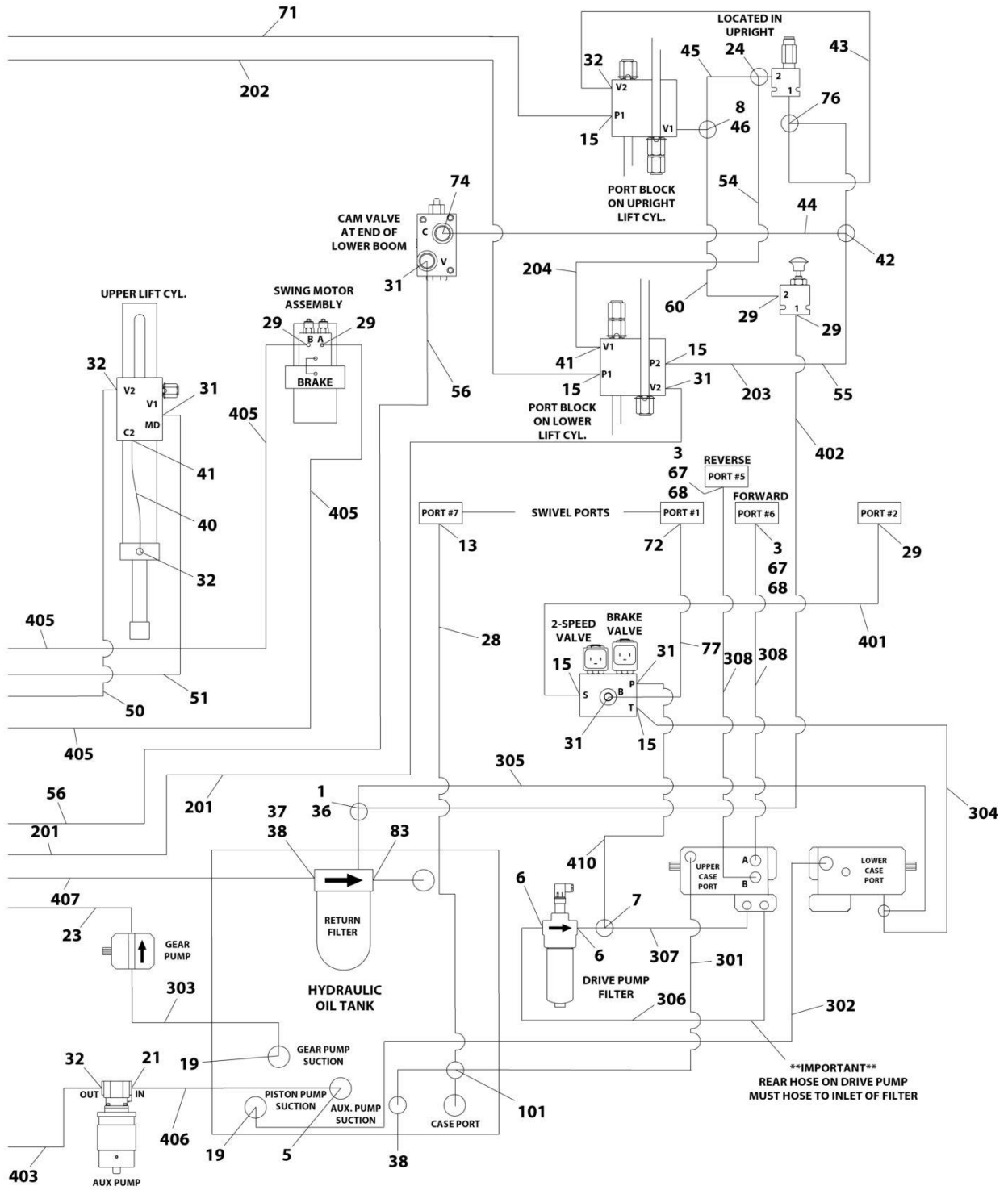
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-27. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (FORD ENGINES)



ART_1001221613_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001221613_2OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-27. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – STANDARD (FORD ENGINES)

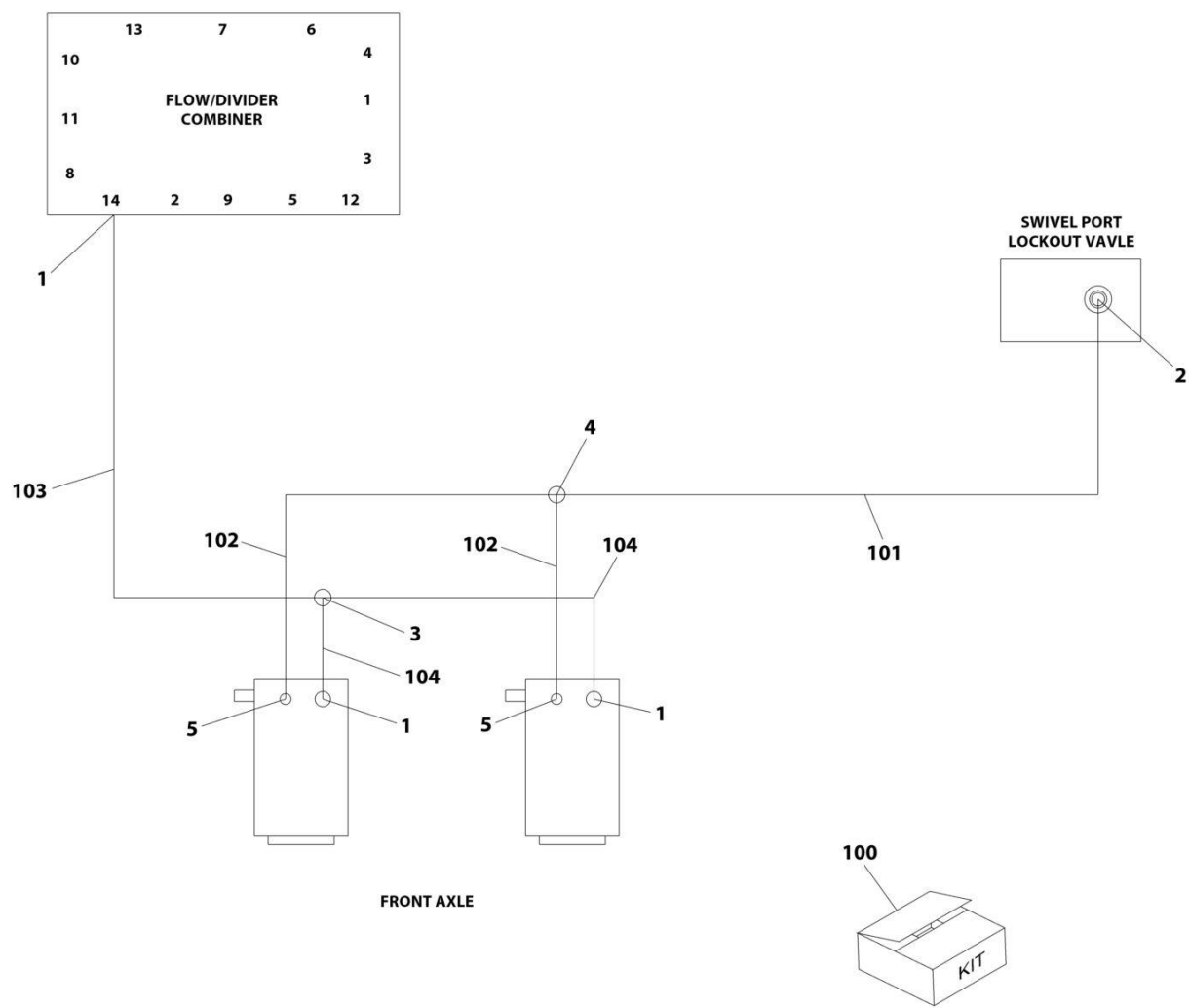
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221613	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM- STANDARD	E
1	2220605	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
2	2220512	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220377	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2221042	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
7	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
8	2220618	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/FSJIC	
13	2220375	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	1001161036	1	Hose	
15	2220466	7	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
16	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2220379	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220567	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
23	2752929	1	Hose	
24	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
28	2753968	1	Hose	
29	2220582	7	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2220596	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220628	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220381	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2220574	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/NPTF	
37	2220921	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	
38	2220498	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
41	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
42	2221065	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
43	2752462	1	Hose	
44	2753134	1	Hose	
45	2752497	1	Hose	
46	2220999	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
47	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
50	2753055	2	Hose	
51	2752939	2	Hose	
53	2220511	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
54	2753056	1	Hose	
55	2752991	1	Hose	
56	2753135	1	Hose	
57	2220473	6	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
60	2752990	1	Hose	
64	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
65	2220603	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
67	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
68	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
69	1703534	2	Decal - Hose Tags (Not Shown)	
70	1001161030	1	Hose	
71	2752987	1	Hose	
72	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
73	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
74	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
76	2221053	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
77	2752519	1	Hose	
80	1001104423	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
83	2220893	1	Fitting, Straight ORB/ORB	
84	1001155672	2	Hose	
85	1001155675	2	Hose	
86	1001155673	2	Hose	
87	1001155669	2	Hose	
88	1001155678	1	Hose	
89	1001155677	1	Hose	
90	80233041	1	Valve, Check	
91	1001155670	1	Hose	
92	1001155671	1	Hose	
93	2220490	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
94	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
96	2220657	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
97	2220409	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/FSJIC	
98	2752995	1	Hose	
99	91143177	1	Fitting, Test	
100	2220386	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
101	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
200	1001269805	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable Kit	
201	2752506	1	Hose	
202	2752593	1	Hose	
203	2752985	1	Hose	
204	2753052	1	Hose	
300	1001269806	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable E/S Kit	
301	2751362	1	Hose	
302	2752723	1	Hose	
303	2752724	1	Hose	
304	2753000	1	Hose	
305	2753390	1	Hose	
306	2754329	1	Hose	
307	2754330	1	Hose	
308	1001150715	2	Hose	
400	1001269807	1	Hose Assembly - Turntable T/S Kit	
401	2751396	1	Hose	
402	2752453	1	Hose	
403	2752478	1	Hose	
404	2752484	1	Hose	
405	2752600	2	Hose	
406	2752656	1	Hose	
407	2752783	1	Hose	
408	2753132	1	Hose	
409	2753133	1	Hose	
410	1001150717	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-28. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)



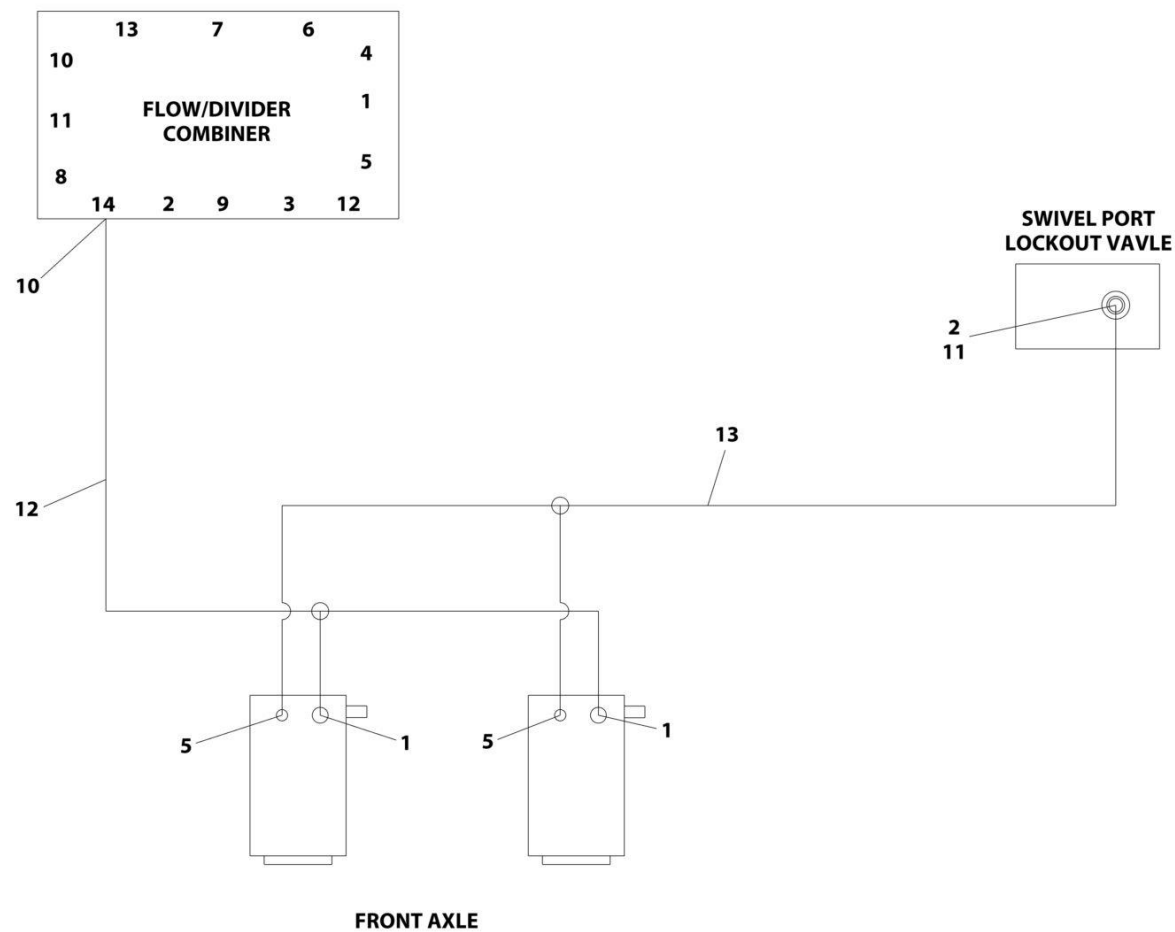
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-28. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (7FT/2.1M WIDE MACHINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792690	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	B
1	2220371	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
4	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
5	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
100	1001284737	1	Hose Kit (Includes Items 101-104)	
101	2751410	1	Hose	
102	2751434	2	Hose	
103	2752462	1	Hose	
104	2753933	2	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-29. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001151349

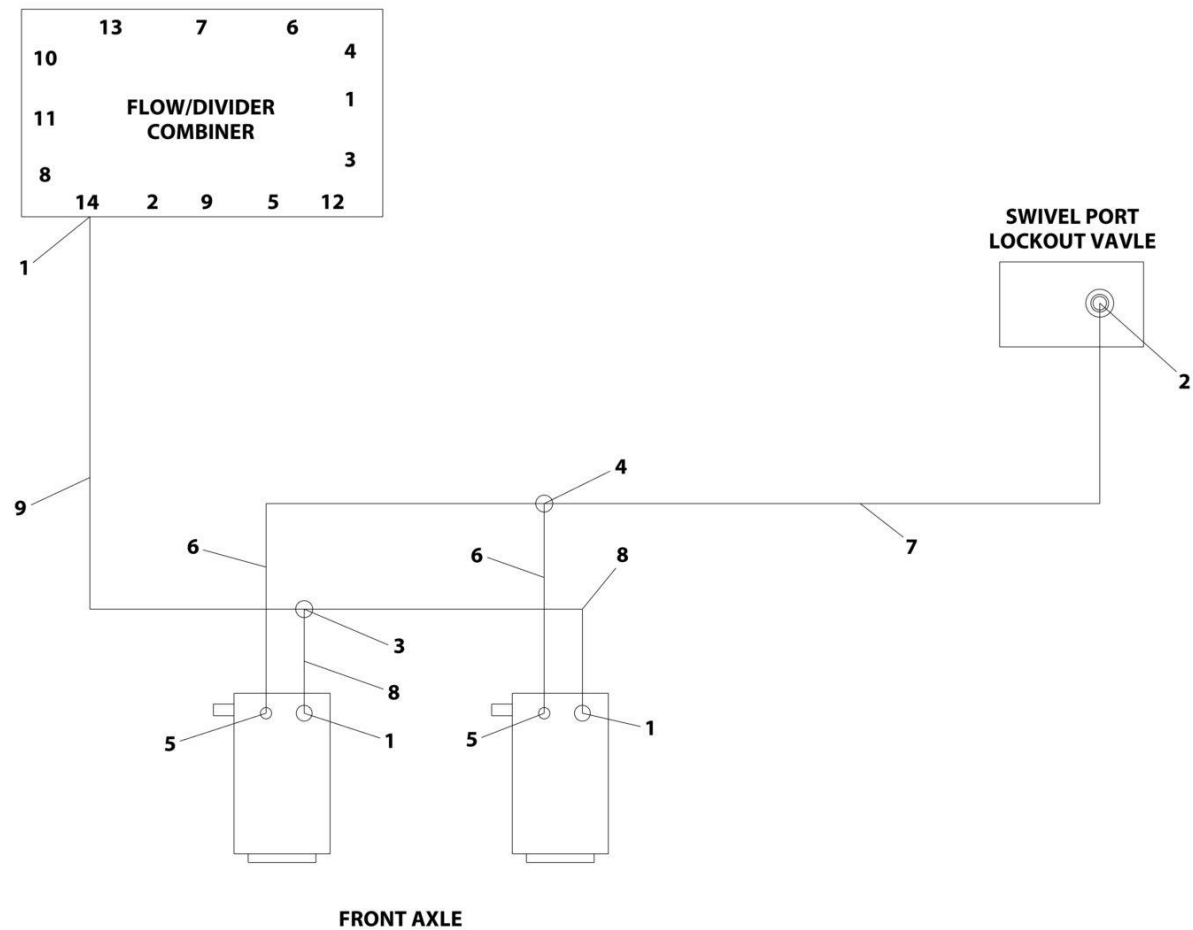
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 7-29. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151349	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	C
1	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
11	2220654	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
12	1001188890	1	Hose	
13	1001188891	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-30. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001114079

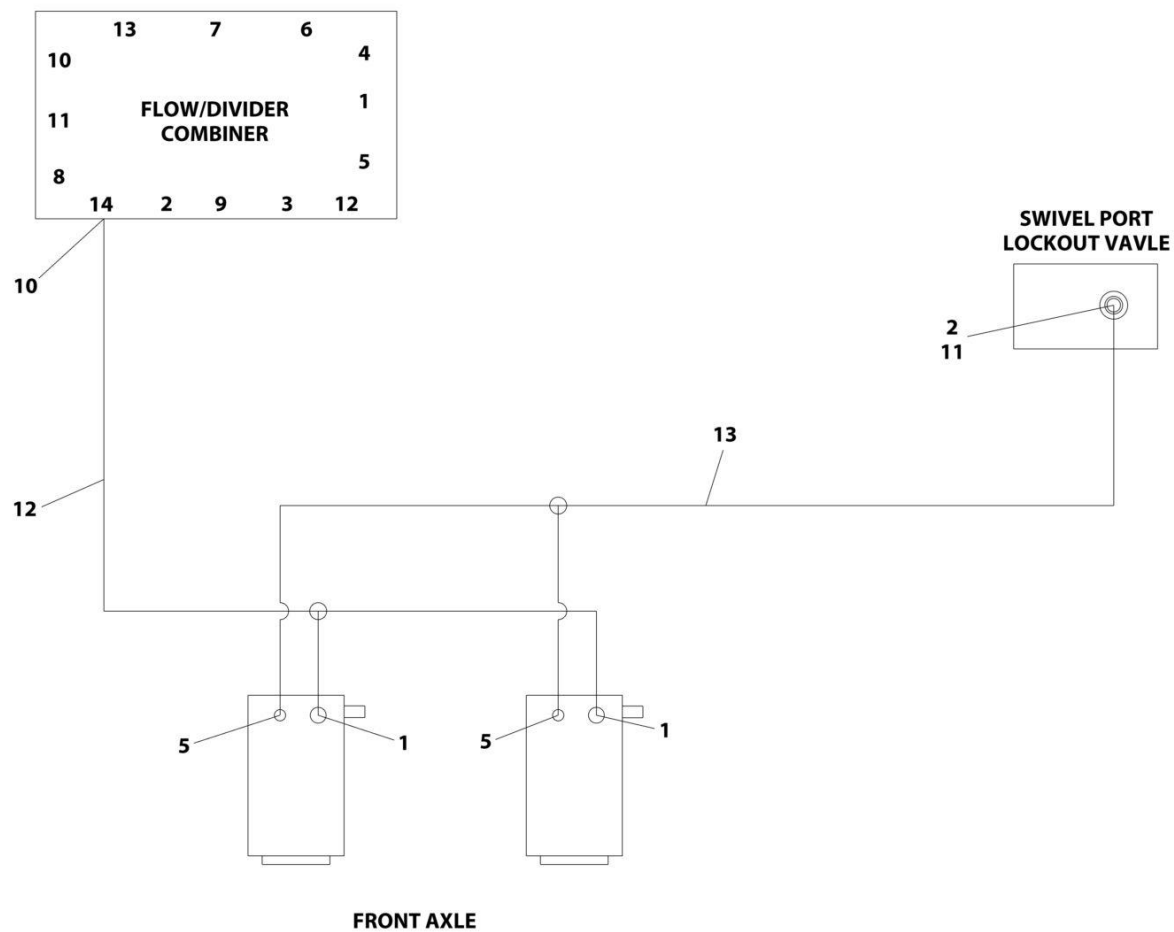
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-30. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001114079	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	D
1	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220490	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
4	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
5	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	1001113914	2	Hose	
7	1001113913	1	Hose	
8	1001113879	2	Hose	
9	2752462	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-31. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001151349

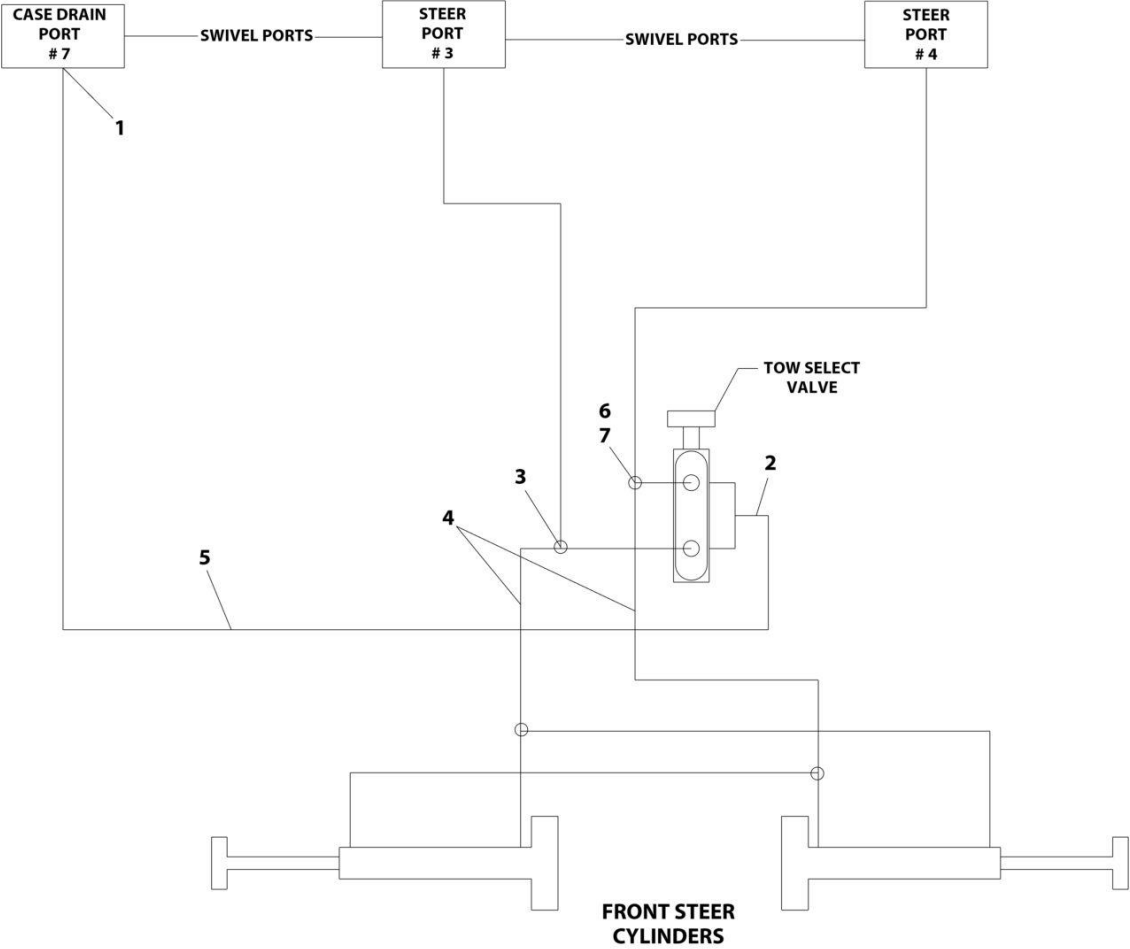
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-31. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (8FT/2.4M WIDE MACHINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151349	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	C
1	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220468	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220415	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
11	2220654	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
12	1001188890	1	Hose	
13	1001188891	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-32. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – TOW BAR



ART_2792630

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

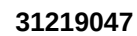
FIGURE 7-32. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM – TOW BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792630	Ref	TOW BAR DIAGRAM	C
1	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
2	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
3	2221053	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
4	1001113790	2	Hose	
5	1001113818	1	Hose	
6	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
7	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

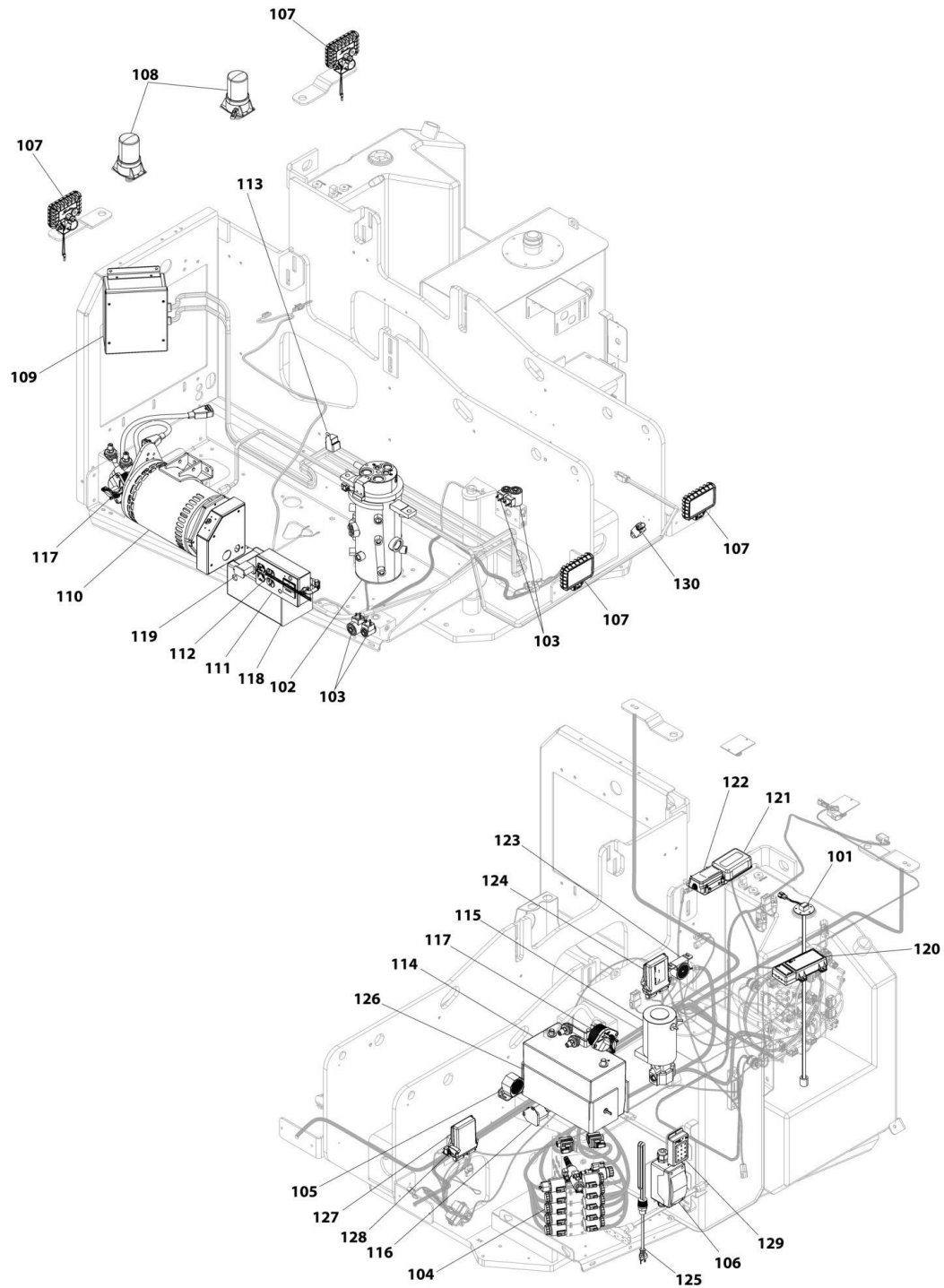
1008

600AJ



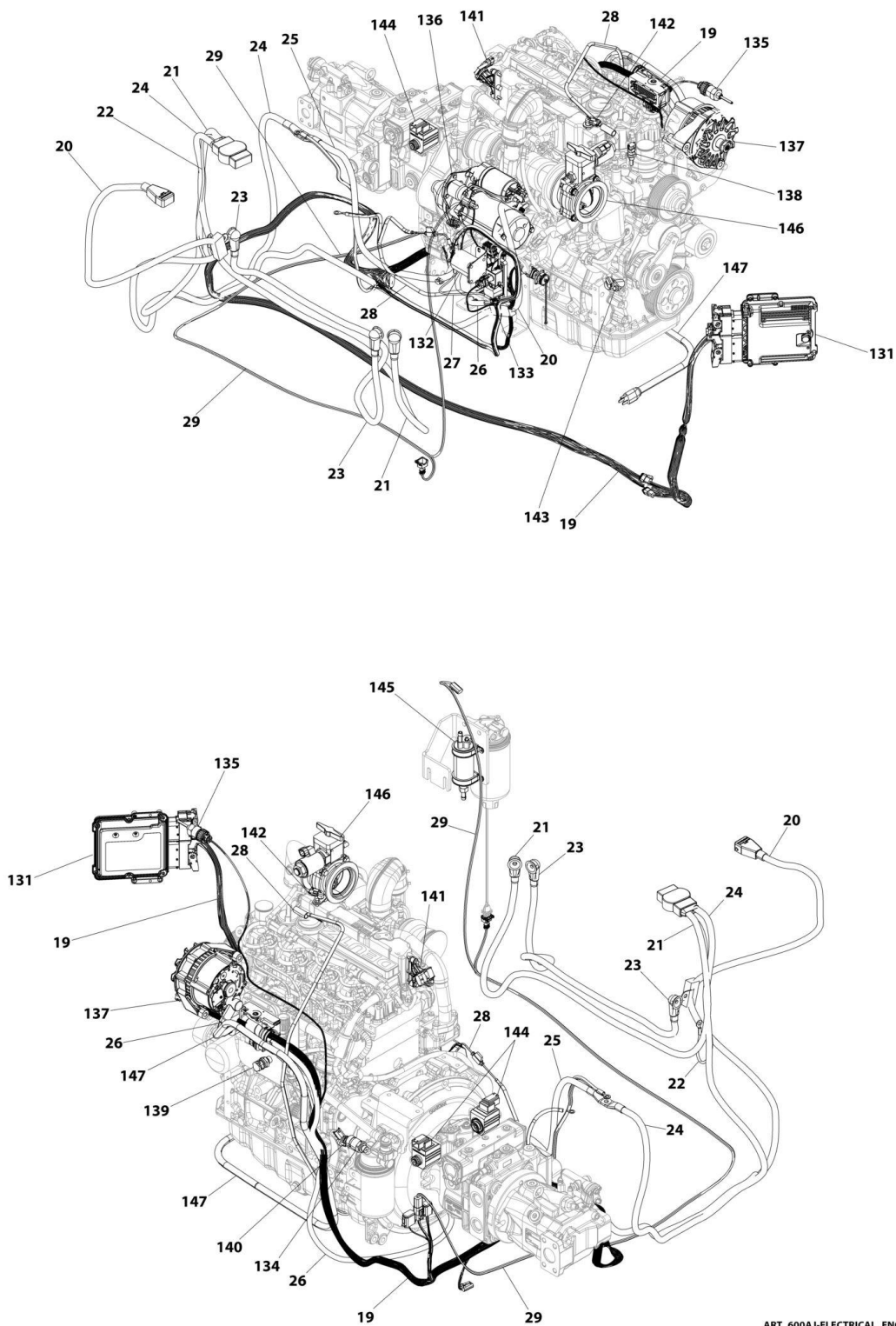
ART_600AJ-ELECTRICAL_TURNTABLE-HARNESS

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



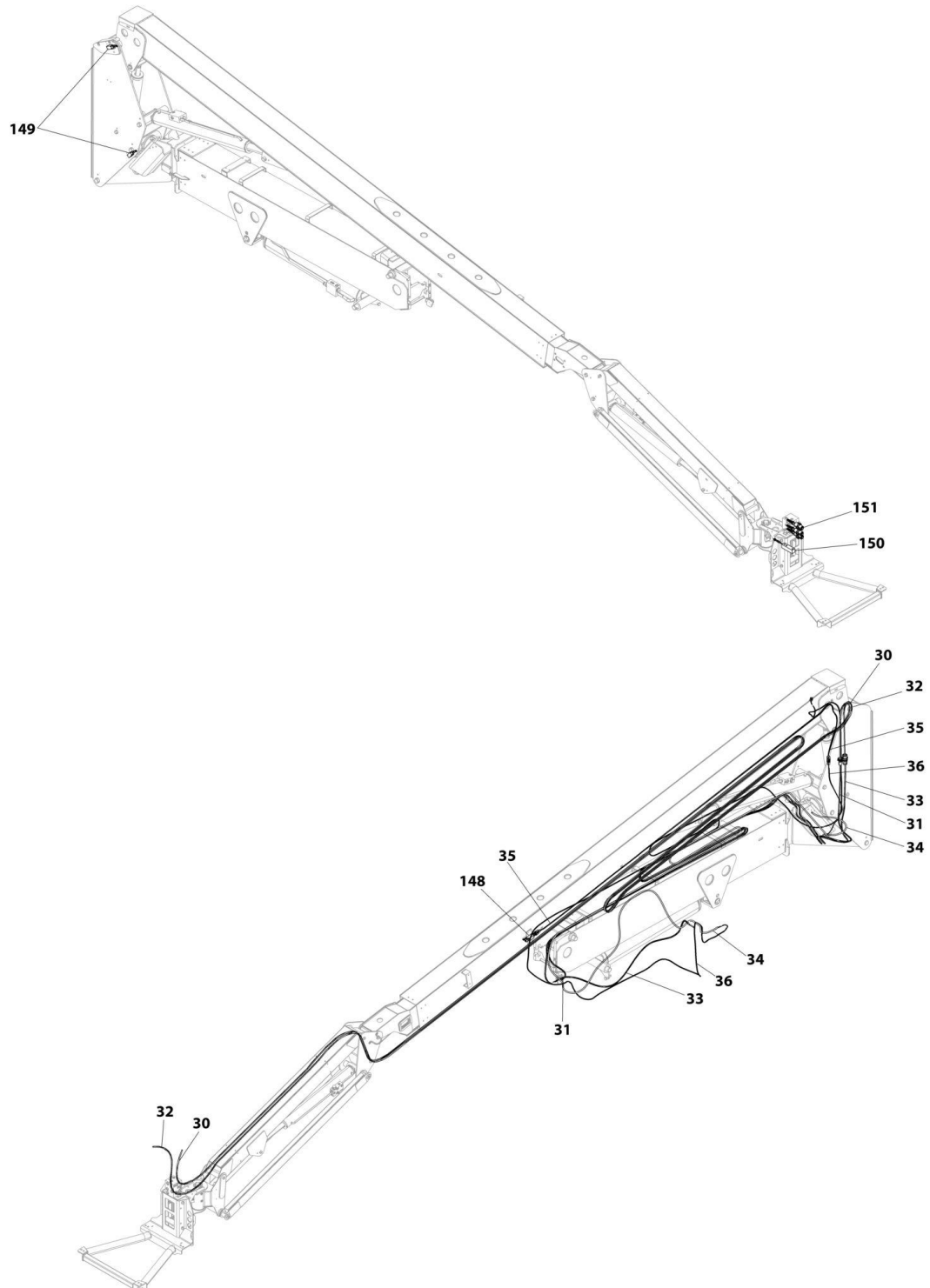
ART_600AJ-ELECTRICAL_TURNTABLE-COMPONENT

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



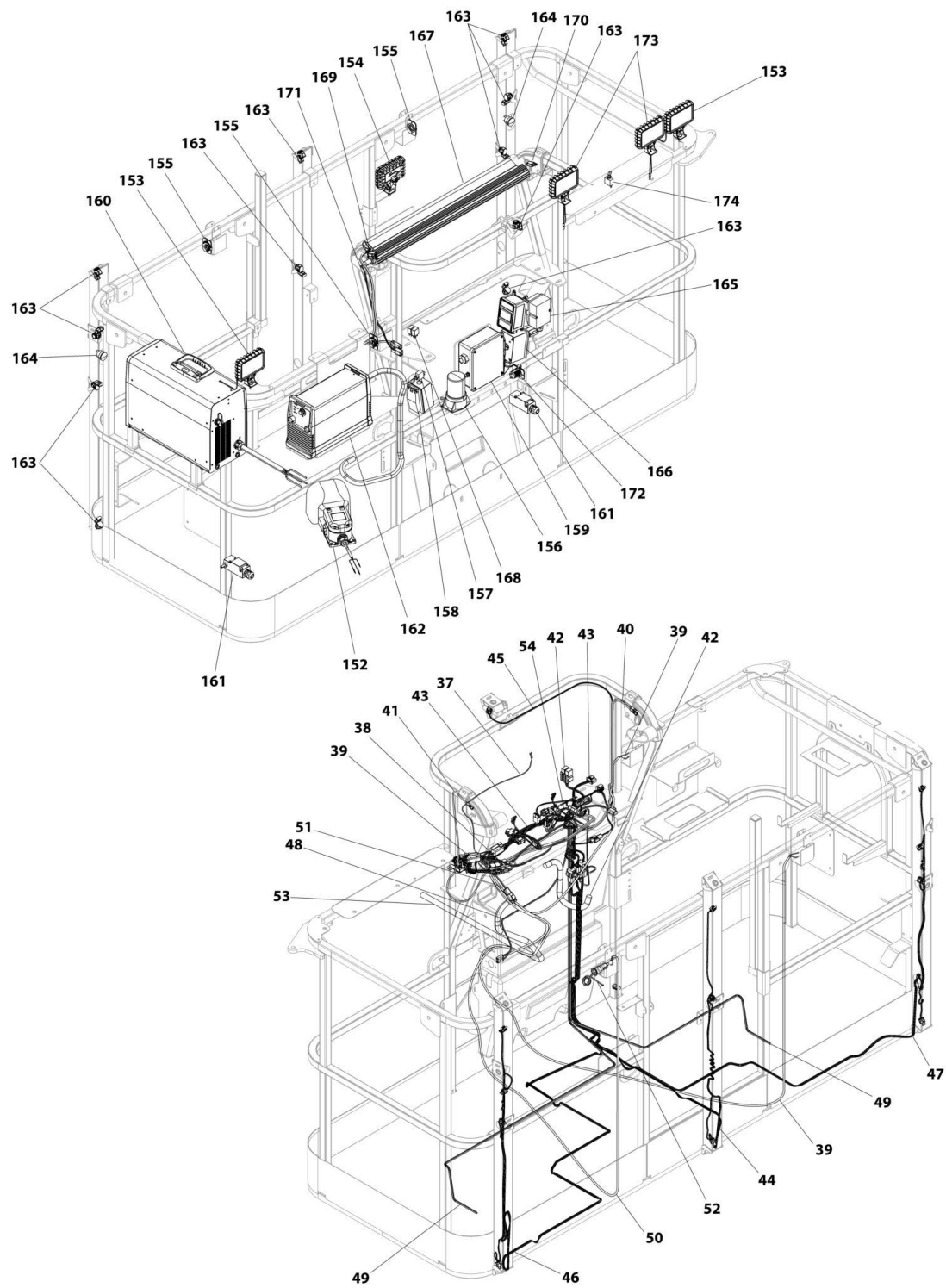
ART_600AJ-ELECTRICAL_ENGINE_DEUTZ-2.9L4

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



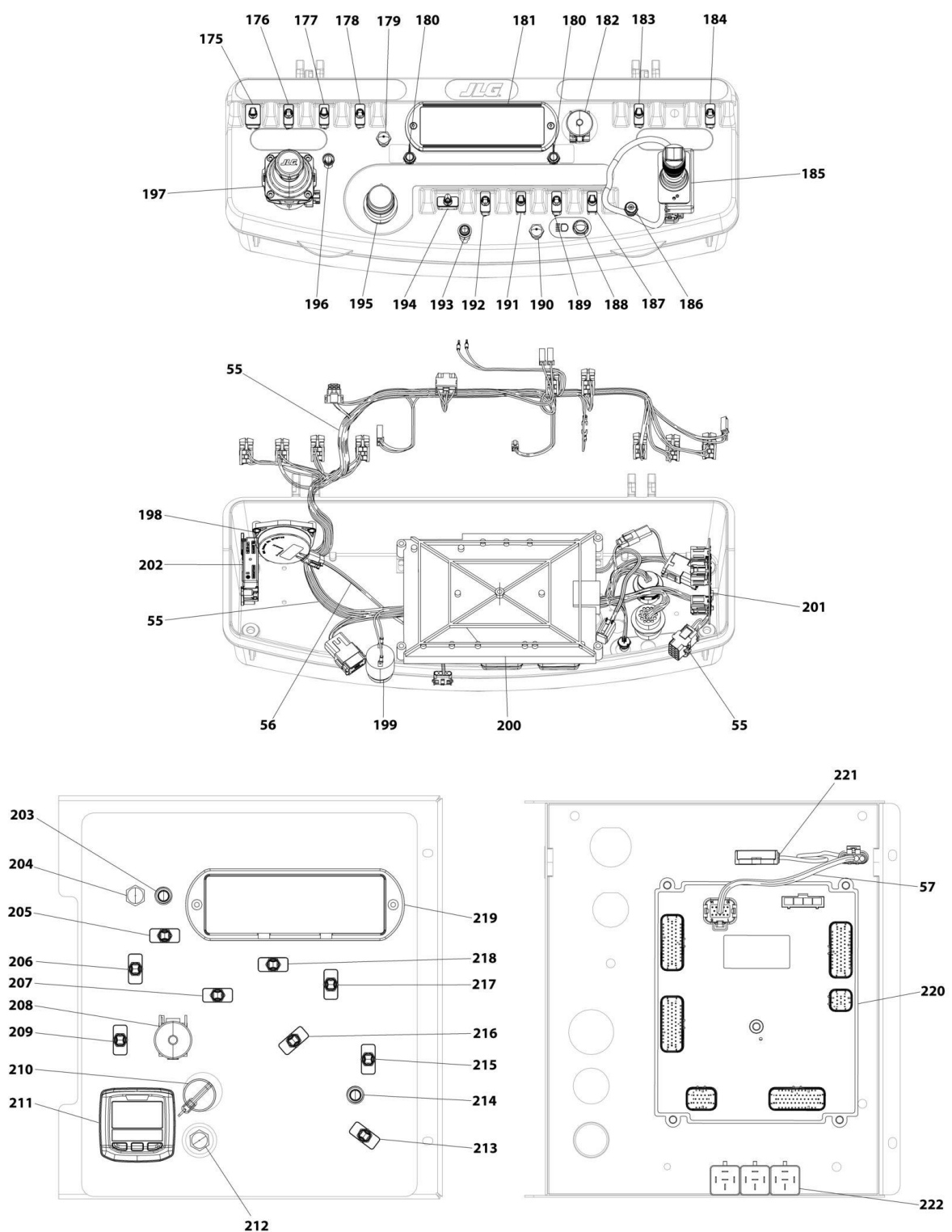
ART_600AJ-ELECTRICAL_BOOM

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



ART_600AJ-ELECTRICAL_PLATFORM

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL



ART_600AJ-ELECTRICAL_CONTROLS

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. 600AJ ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This figure is for identifying part location only. Not all machine configurations/options shown.	
		Ref	HARNESS LIST	
1		Ref	Harness, Main Valve	
2		Ref	Harness, Generator to Control Box	
3		Ref	Harness, Generator Control Box to Engine	
4		Ref	Harness, Hourmeter	
5		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Disconnect	
6		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Disconnect	
7		Ref	Harness, Head and Tail Light	
8		Ref	Harness, Clearsky	
9		Ref	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	
10		Ref	Harness, White Noise Alarm	
11		Ref	Harness, Security Lock	
12		Ref	3-Way Plug	
13		Ref	Cable, Extension	
14		Ref	Harness, ASOV	
15		Ref	Harness, Tower Stow	
16		Ref	Harness, Ground Control	
17		Ref	Harness, Strobe Light Jumper	
18		Ref	Harness, Strobe Light Control	
19		Ref	Harness, Engine	
20		Ref	Cable, Battery (+) to Starter	
21		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Aux Pump	
22		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Relay	
23		Ref	Cable, Aux Pump to Relay	
24		Ref	Cable, Battery (-) to Ground	
25		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
26		Ref	Harness, Alternator Power	
27		Ref	Harness, Glow Plug Fuse	
28		Ref	Heater, Breather	
29		Ref	Harness, Fuel Pump	
30		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform (Upper)	
31		Ref	Cable, AC Ground to Platform (Lower)	
32		Ref	Cable, Boom (Upper)	
33		Ref	Cable, Boom (Lower)	
34		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
35		Ref	Harness, Proximity Sensor (Upper)	
36		Ref	Harness, Proximity Sensor (Lower)	
37		Ref	Harness, Platform Strobe Light	
38		Ref	Harness, SkyGuard	
39		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Intermediate	
40		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Receiver	
41		Ref	Harness, SkyEye Emitter	
42		Ref	Harness, SkyLine	
43		Ref	Harness, SkySense Main	
44		Ref	Harness, SkySense Mid Tube	
45		Ref	Harness SkySense Overhead Sensor	
46		Ref	Harness, SkySense Left Tube	
47		Ref	Harness, SkySense Right Tube	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48		Ref	Harness, USB	
49		Ref	Cable, Soft Touch	
50		Ref	Harness, Portable Work Light	
51		Ref	Harness, Portable Light Power	
52		Ref	Harness, Portable Work Light Extension	
53		Ref	Harness, Platform Valve	
54		Ref	Harness, Platform Work Light	
55		Ref	Harness, Platform Console	
56		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
57		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor	
		Ref	COMPONENT LIST	
101		Ref	Sensor, Fuel Level	
102		Ref	Rotary Coupling	
103		Ref	Solenoids, Axle Valve	
104		Ref	Solenoids, Main Control Valve	
105		Ref	Alarm	
106		Ref	AC Breaker Box	
107		Ref	Road Lights	
108		Ref	Light, Strobe	
109		Ref	Box, Generator Control	
110		Ref	Generator	
111		Ref	Generator Junction Box	
112		Ref	Light, Generator	
113		Ref	Relay	
114		Ref	Battery	
115		Ref	Auxiliary Pump/Motor	
116		Ref	Relay	
117		Ref	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
118		Ref	Transformer, Cold Weather	
119		Ref	Generator Hourmeter	
120		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics CANBUS	
121		Ref	Antenna, ClearSky Telematics	
122		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire	
123		Ref	Alarm, White Noise	
124		Ref	Module, Strobe Control	
125		Ref	Heater, Immersion	
126		Ref	Heater, Battery	
127		Ref	Module, ASOV Control	
128		Ref	Switch, ASOV	
129		Ref	Lock, Programmable	
130		Ref	Sensor, Tower Stow	
131		Ref	Module, Engine Control	
132		Ref	Relay	
133		Ref	Relay	
134		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
135		Ref	Sensor, Coolant Level	
136		Ref	Starter	
137		Ref	Alternator	
138		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
139		Ref	Sensor, Pressure	
140		Ref	Sensor, Speed	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

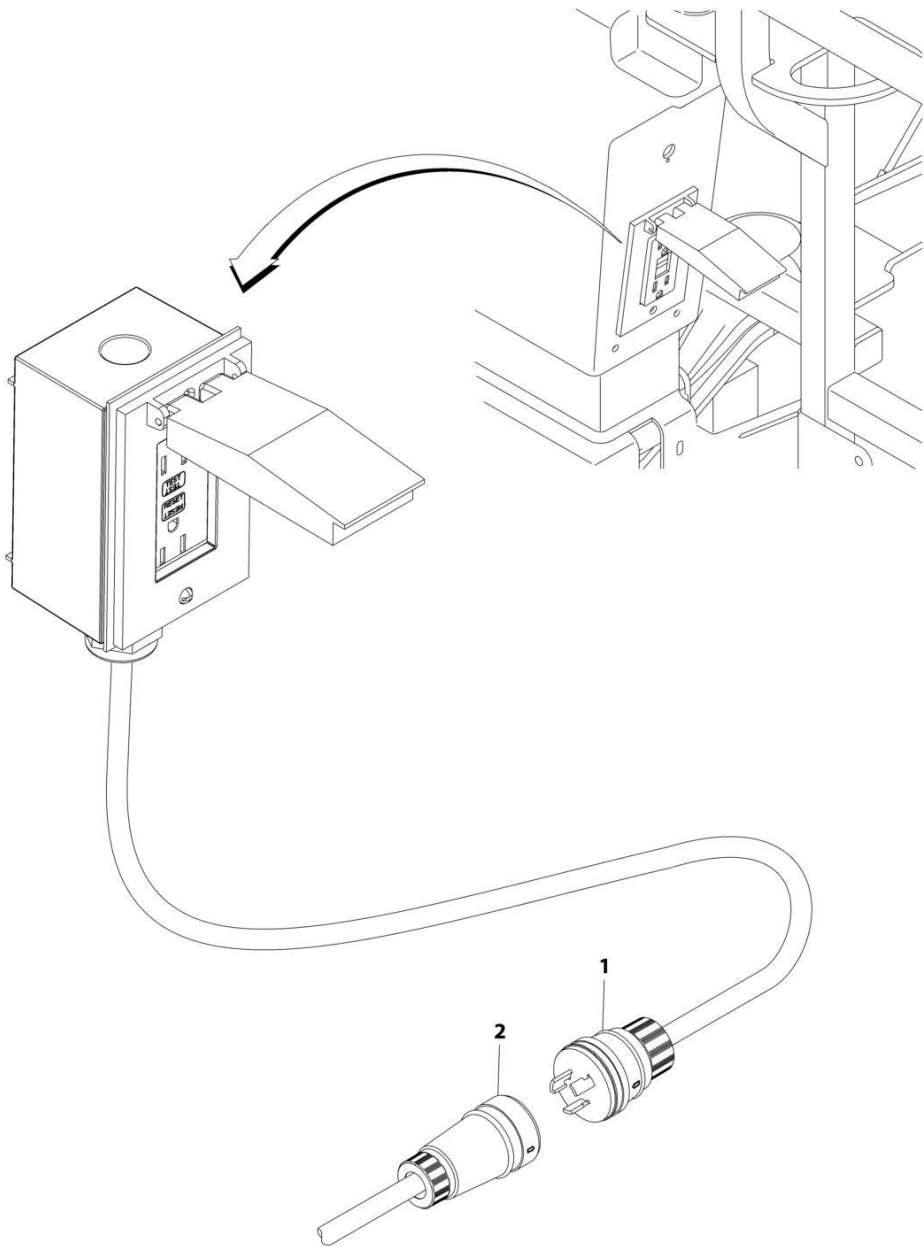
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
141		Ref	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
142		Ref	Sensor, Temperature	
143		Ref	Sensor, Speed	
144		Ref	Solenoids, Hydrostatic Pump	
145		Ref	Fuel Pump	
146		Ref	Air Shut Off Valve (ASOV)	
147		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
148		Ref	Sensor, Transport Position	
149		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
150		Ref	Cell, Load Sensing	
151		Ref	Solenoids, Platform Valve	
152		Ref	Footswitch	
153		Ref	Platform Work Light	
154		Ref	Portable Work Light	
155		Ref	AC Receptacle	
156		Ref	Light, Platform Strobe	
157		Ref	Switch, Generator	
158		Ref	AC Receptacle	
159		Ref	Junction Box	
160		Ref	Welding Machine	
161		Ref	Switch, Soft Touch Limit	
162		Ref	Plasma Cutter	
163		Ref	Sensor, SkySense	
164		Ref	Alarm	
165		Ref	AC Receptacle	
166		Ref	AC Receptacle/Breaker Box	
167		Ref	Switch, SkyGuard	
168		Ref	Relay	
169		Ref	Sensor, SkyEye Receiver	
170		Ref	Sensor, SkyEye Emitter	
171		Ref	Sensor, SkyLine Proximity	
172		Ref	USB Receptacle	
173		Ref	Platform Flood Light	
174		Ref	Switch, Platform Flood Light	
175		Ref	Switch, Drive Speed/ Torque Select	
176		Ref	Switch, Steer Select	
177		Ref	Switch, Platform Leveling Override	
178		Ref	Switch, Fuel Select	
179		Ref	Switch, Horn	
180		Ref	Light, SkySense Indicator	
181		Ref	Display, Platform	
182		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
183		Ref	Switch, Start/Auxiliary Power	
184		Ref	Switch, Drive Orientation Override	
185		Ref	Controller, Drive/Steer	
186		Ref	Switch, SkySense	
187		Ref	Switch, Boom Telescope	
188		Ref	Switch, Lights	
189		Ref	Switch, Jib Up/Down	
190		Ref	Switch, Soft Touch/SkyGuard/SkySense Override	
191		Ref	Switch, Tower Telescope	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
192		Ref	Switch, Tower Lift	
193		Ref	Light, Soft Touch/SkyGuard/SkySense Indicator	
194		Ref	Switch, Platform Rotate	
195		Ref	Switch, Function Speed Control	
196		Ref	Light, Boom Stow Indicator	
197		Ref	Controller, Main Lift/Swing	
198		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
199		Ref	Alarm	
200		Ref	Module, Platform	
201		Ref	Module, SkySense Control	
202		Ref	Module, SkySense Sensor	
203		Ref	Light, ASOV Indicator	
204		Ref	Switch, Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)	
205		Ref	Switch, Platform Rotate	
206		Ref	Switch, Platform Leveling Override	
207		Ref	Switch, Jib Up/Down	
208		Ref	Switch, Emergency Stop	
209		Ref	Switch, Engine Start/ Auxiliary Power	
210		Ref	Switch, Key	
211		Ref	Display, Ground	
212		Ref	Switch, Machine Safety System Override (MSSO)	
213		Ref	Switch, Turntable Swing	
214		Ref	Light, Boom Stow/ASOV Indicator	
215		Ref	Switch, Tower Lift	
216		Ref	Switch, Tower Telescope	
217		Ref	Switch, Boom Lift	
218		Ref	Switch, Boom Telescope	
219		Ref	Indicator Panel	
220		Ref	Module, Ground Control	
221		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
222		Ref	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-2. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION - 110V/220V (MACHINES NO GENERATOR)
(ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_1001213655

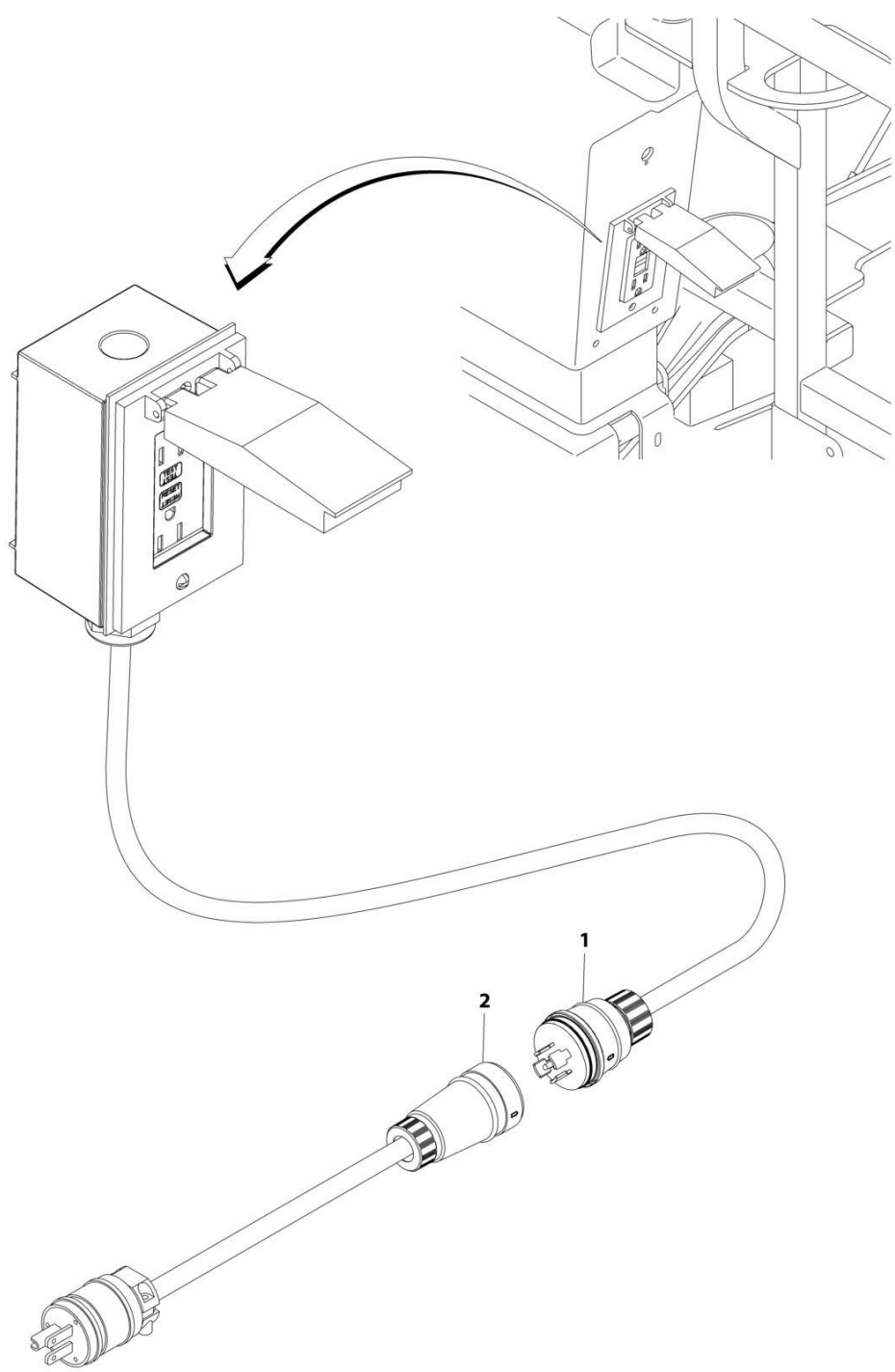
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-2. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION - 110V/220V (MACHINES NO GENERATOR)
(ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213655	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - 110V/220V	A
1	1001214095	1	Plug, Male	
2	1001214096	1	Plug, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-3. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – SKYPOWER (MACHINES NO GENERATOR)
(ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_0272433

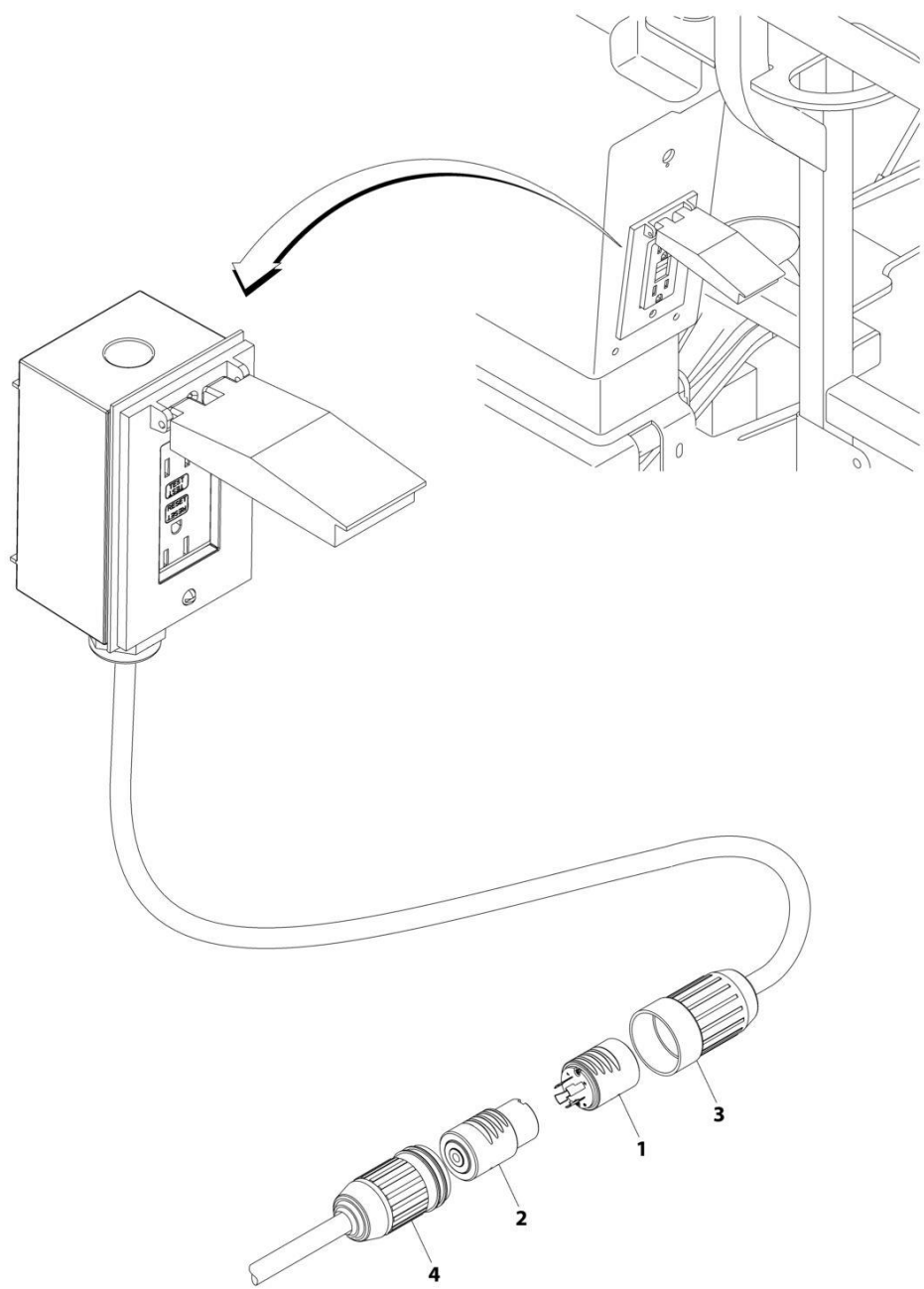
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-3. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – SKYPOWER (MACHINES NO GENERATOR)
(ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272433	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - 110V/220V	D
1	1001218622	1	Plug, Male	
2	1001218623	1	Plug, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – 4000W GENERATOR (MACHINES NO GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001160272

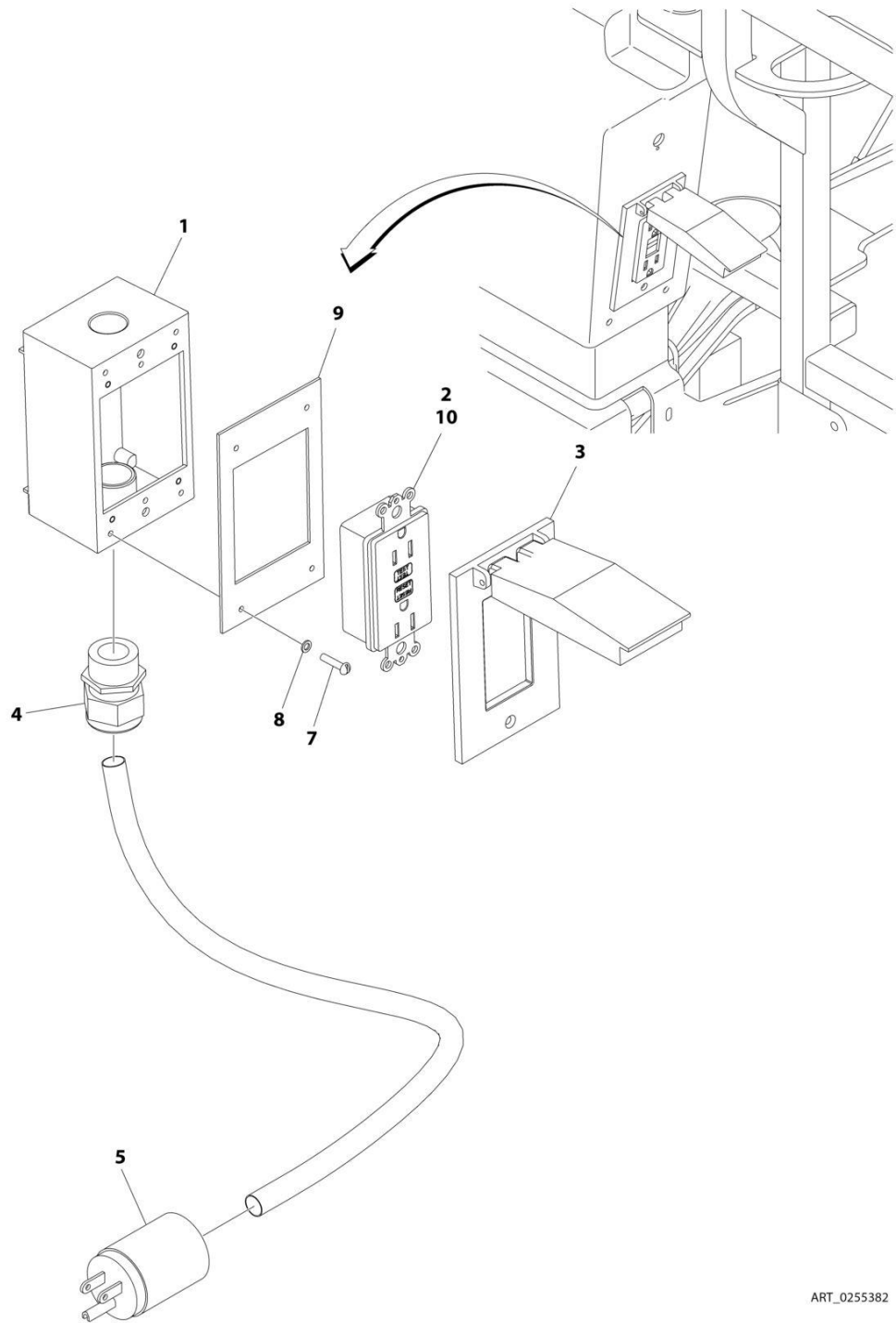
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – 4000W GENERATOR (MACHINES NO GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160272	Ref	AC CABLE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION – 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	4460962	1	Plug, Male	
2	4460963	1	Connector	
3	1671092	1	Cover	
4	1671093	1	Plug	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR/NO GENERATOR OPTIONS) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0255382

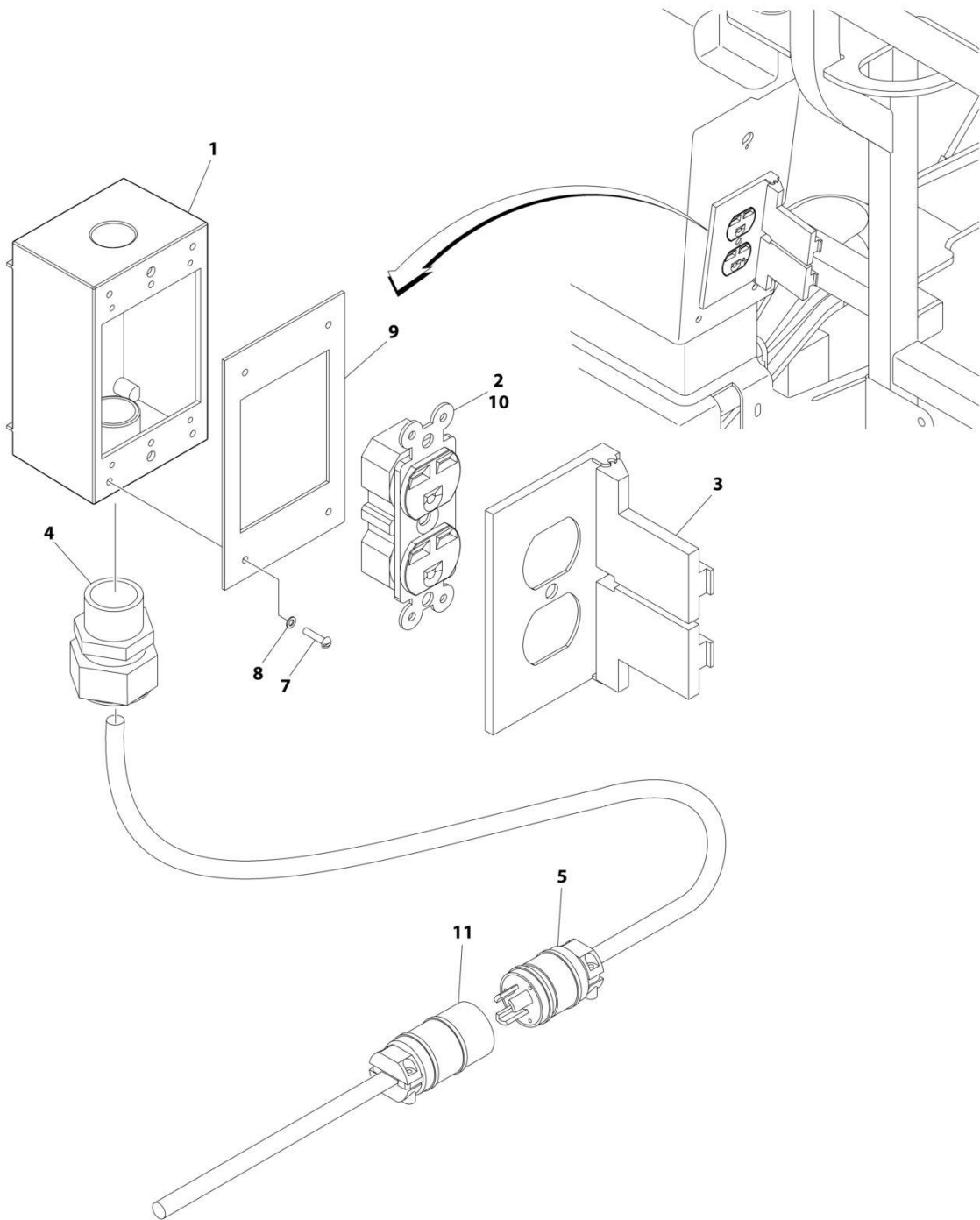
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR/NO GENERATOR OPTIONS) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255382	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001227309	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
18	4460205	1	Plug, Male (Not Shown - Located at turntable base)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V RECEPTACLE (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR/NO GENERATOR OPTIONS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0257176

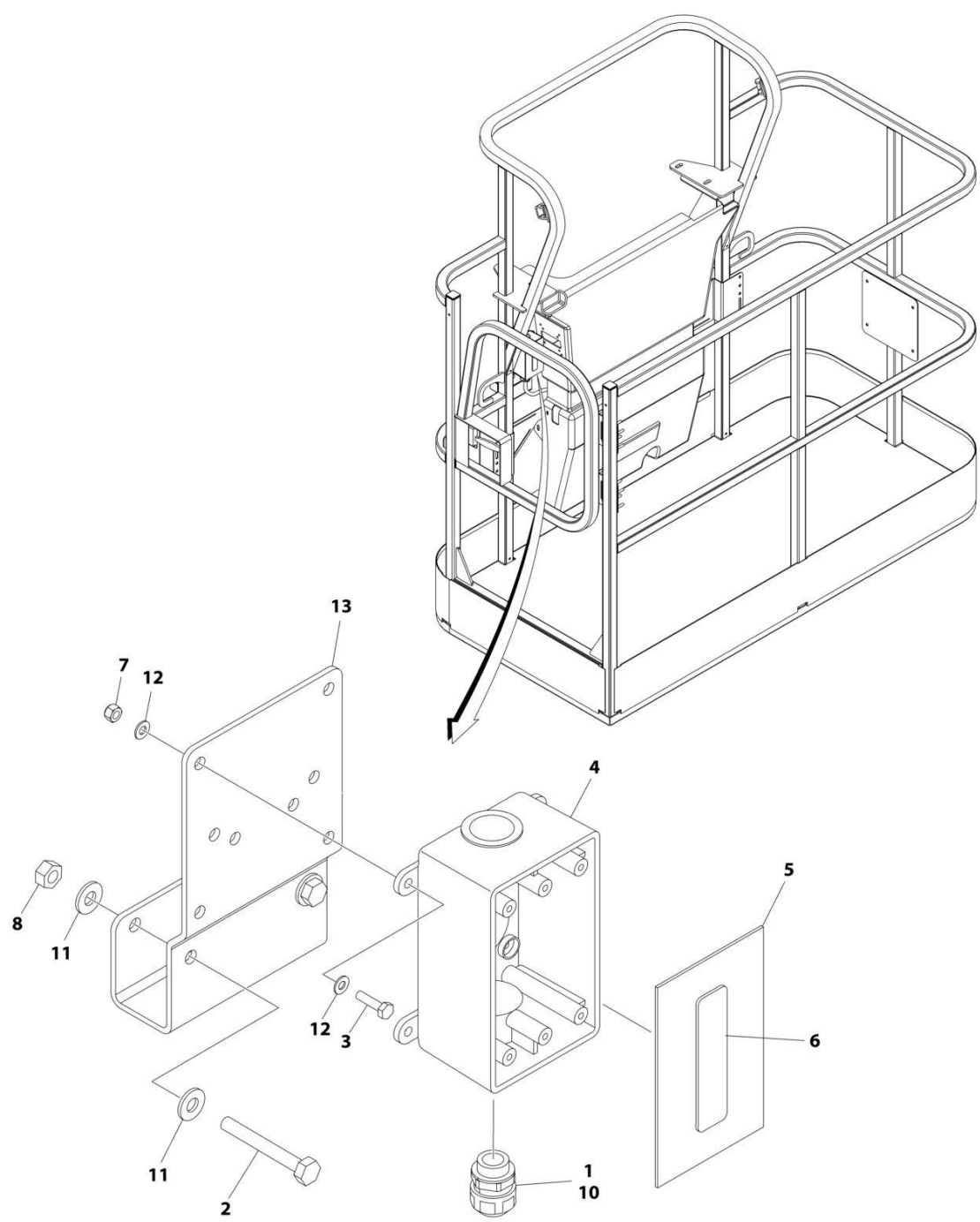
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V RECEPTACLE (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR/NO GENERATOR OPTIONS) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257176	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V	C
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460125	1	Receptacle	
3	4060092	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001227309	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	1001227310	1	Connector, Female	
18	4460233	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located at turntable base)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001194365

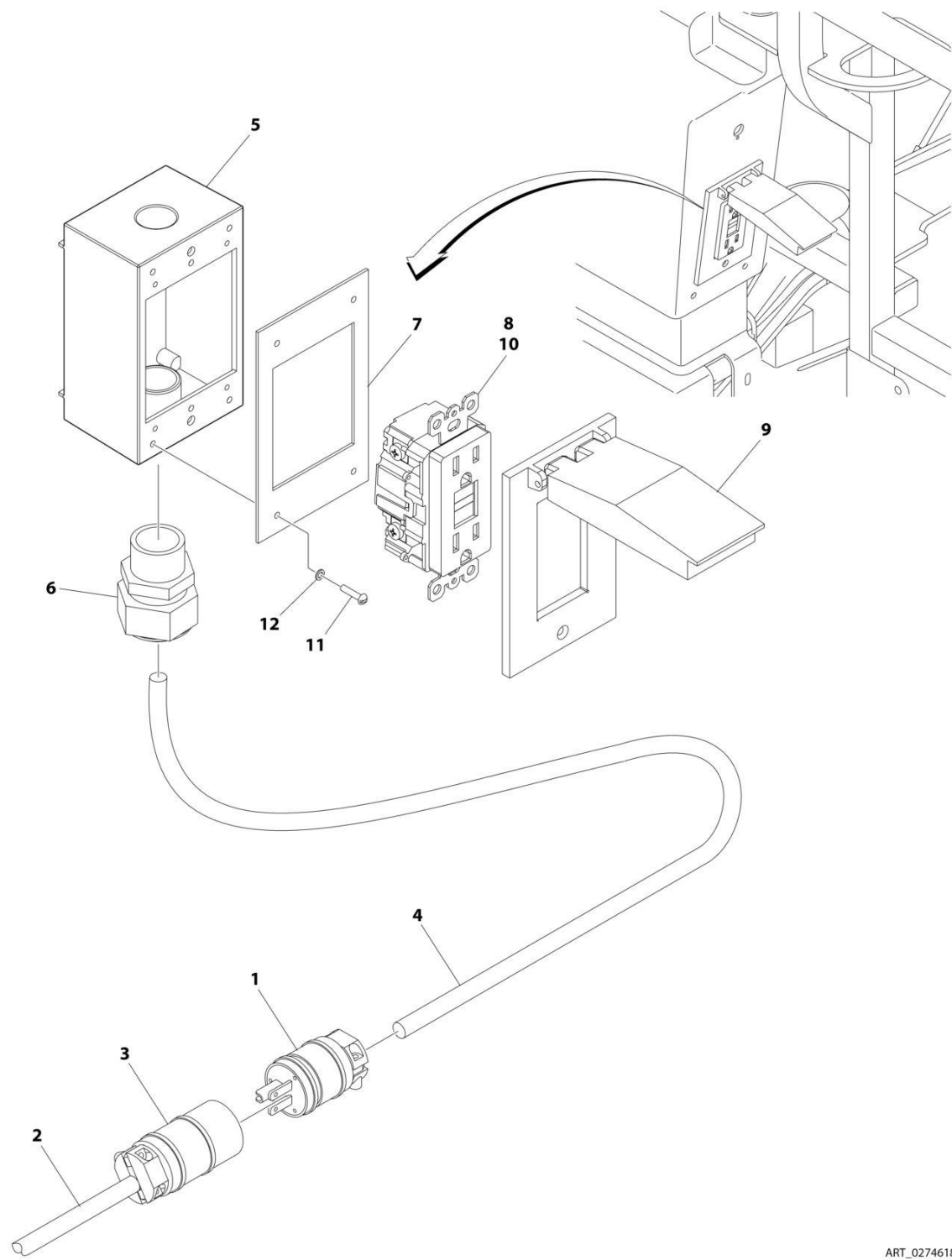
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194365	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION – DUAL AC 110V GFI (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)



ART_0274618

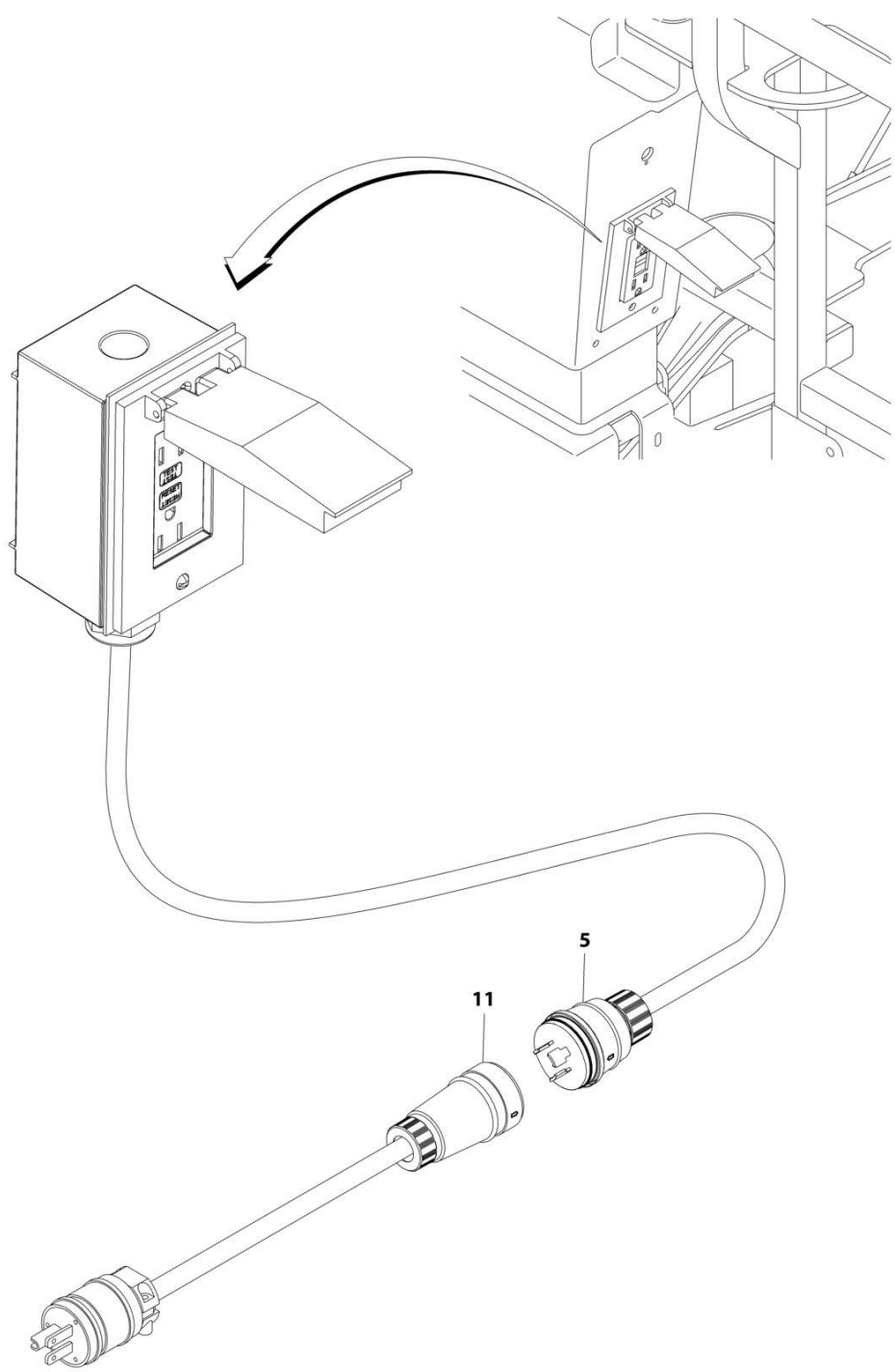
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION – DUAL AC 110V GFI (MACHINES WITH 2500W GENERATOR) (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274618	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION – DUAL AC 110V GFI	2
1	4460205	4	Plug, Male	
2	4922892	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
3	4460134	2	Plug, Female	
4	4922894	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
5	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
6	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
7	3960422	1	Gasket	
8	4460346	1	Receptacle	
9	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
12	4760600	4	Washer #6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)



ART_0256202

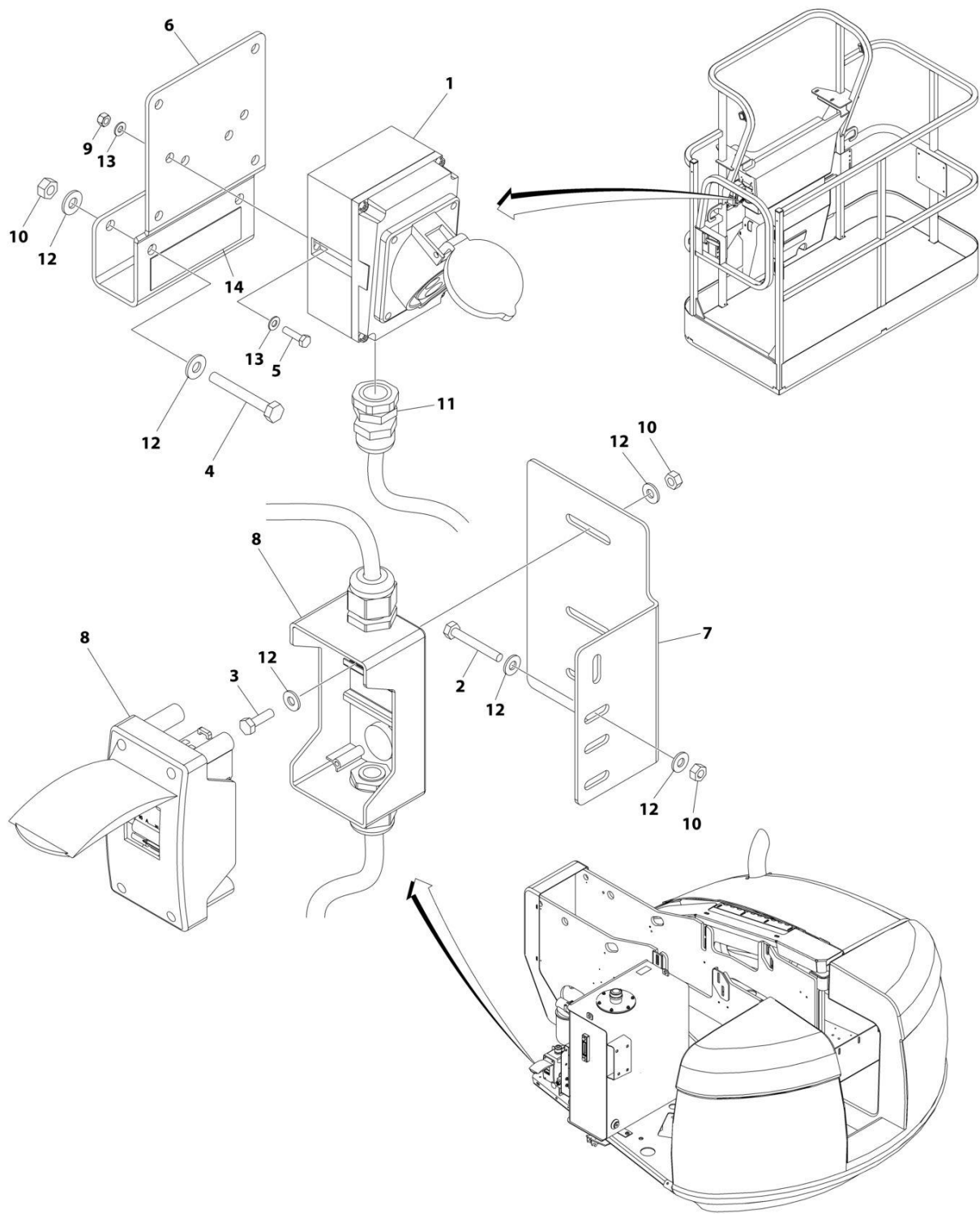
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION (WITHOUT 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0256202	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM MID-BOOM PLUG INSTALLATION	D
5	1001213584	1	Plug	
11	1001213585	1	Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275656

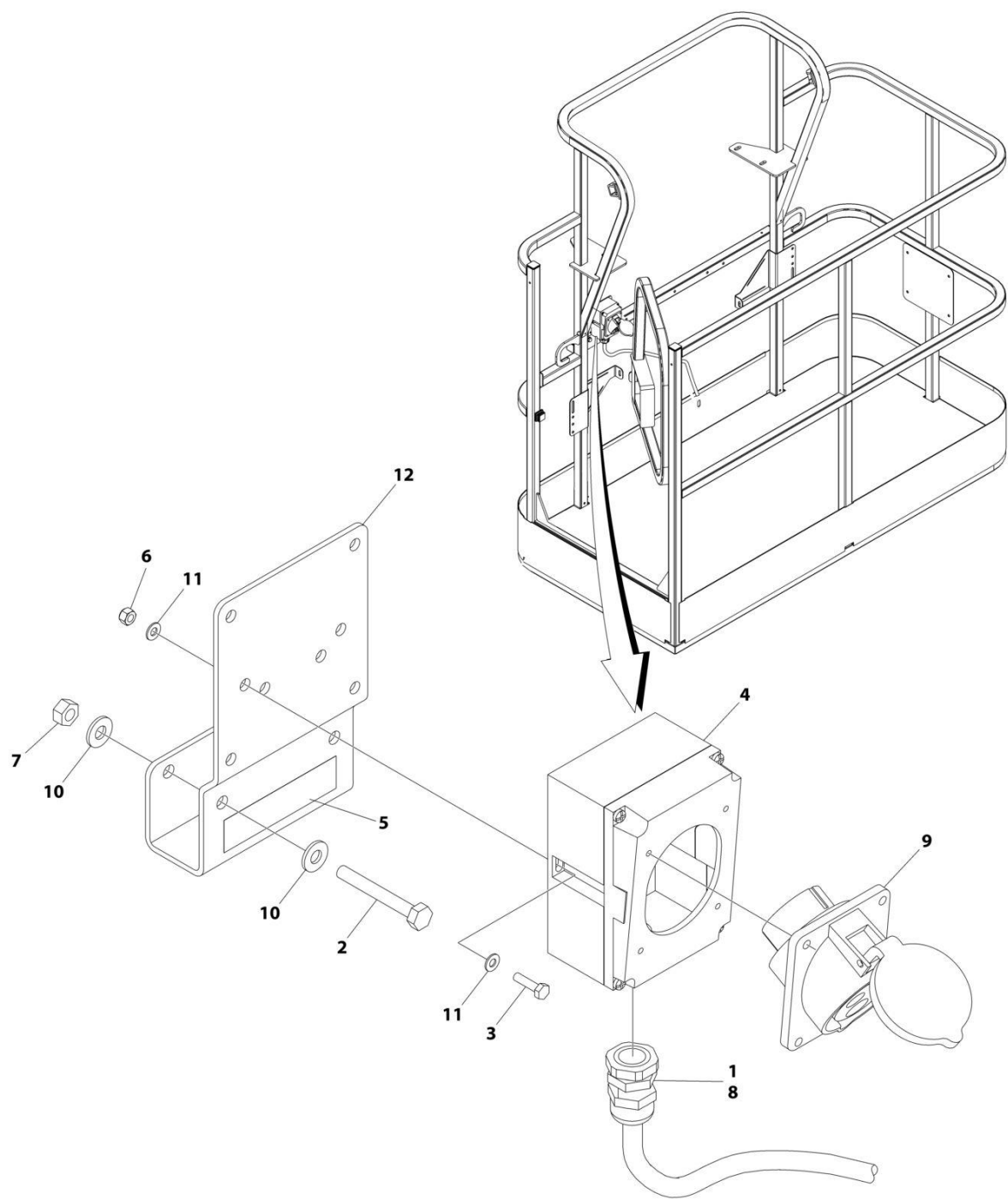
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275656	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	F
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	1001193018	1	Bracket	
7	1001153636	1	Bracket	
8	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	2	Nut M4	
10	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001194203

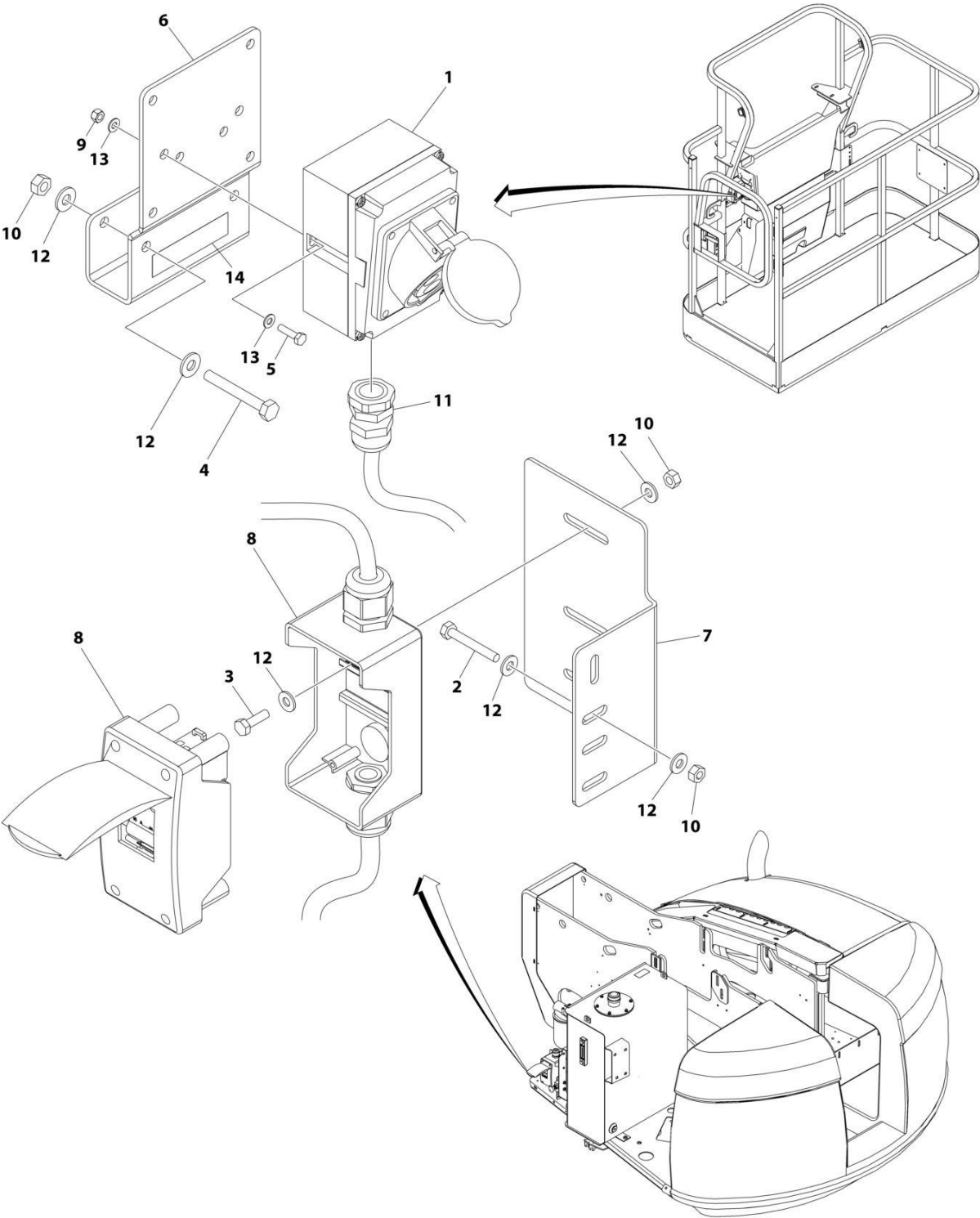
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194203	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461198	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275652

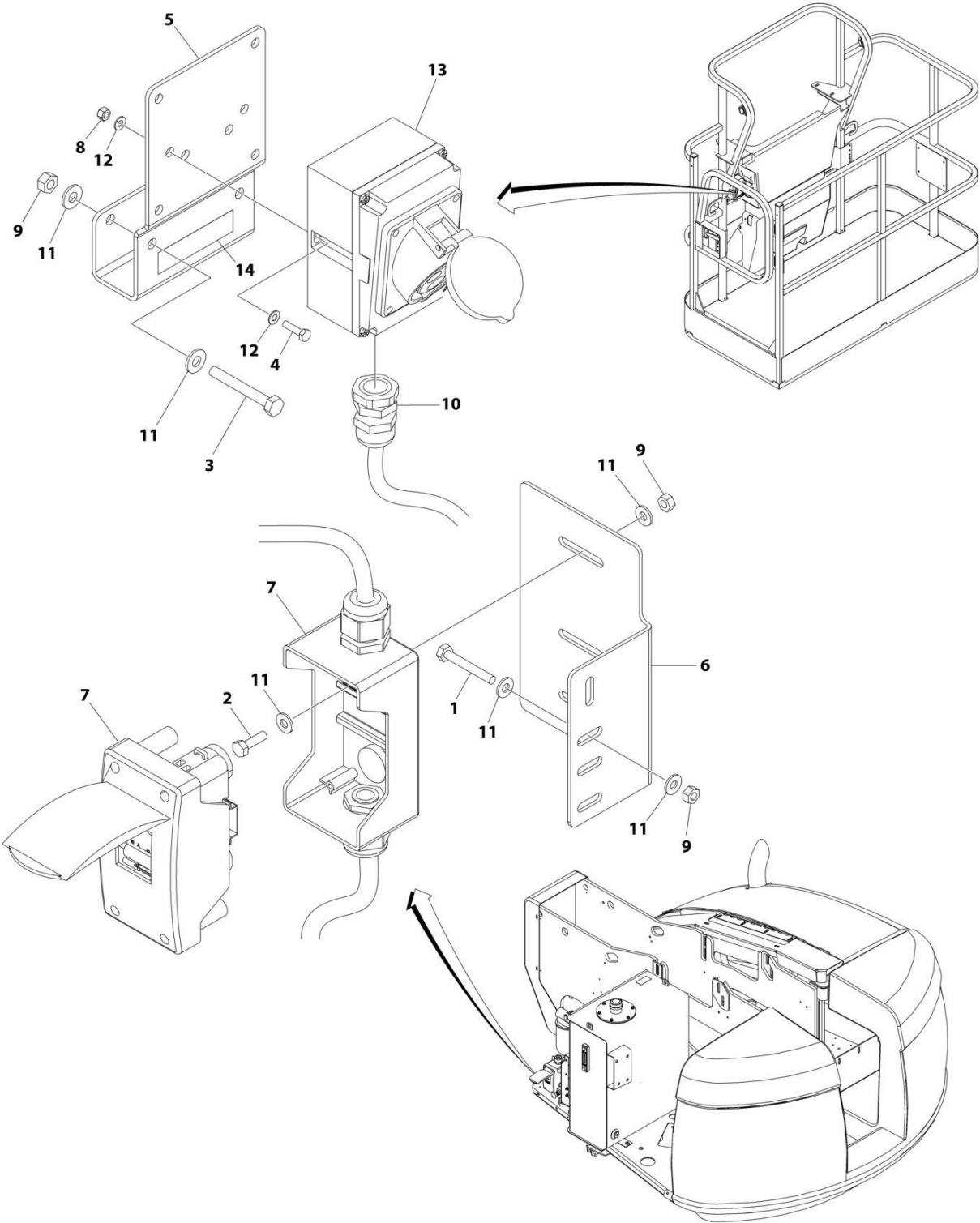
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275652	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	F
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	1001193018	1	Bracket	
7	1001153636	1	Bracket	
8	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	2	Nut M4	
10	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001100401

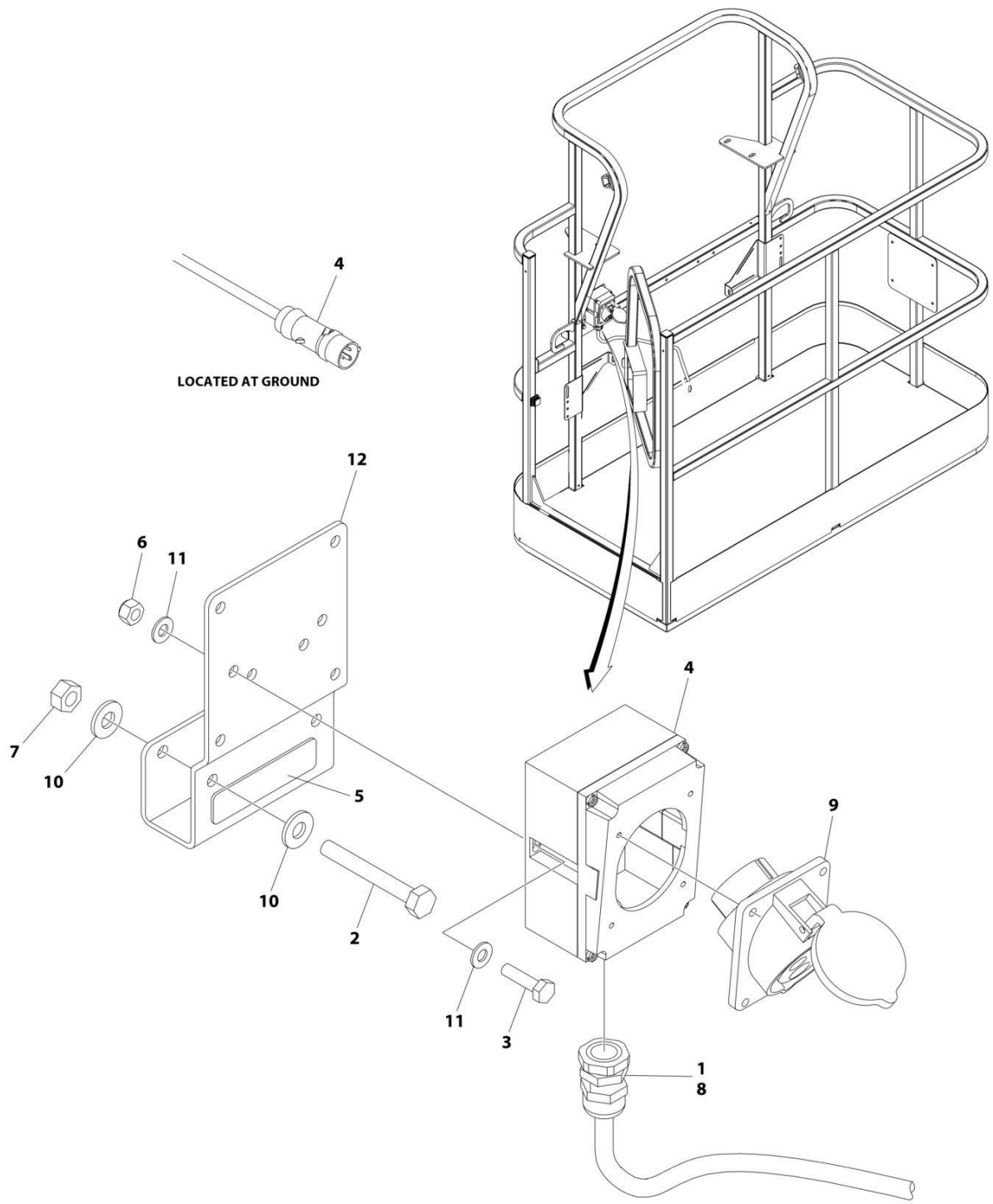
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100401	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	F
1	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
2	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1001153636	1	Bracket	
7	1001109554	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3290405	2	Nut M4	
9	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001100342	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE (4000W GENERATOR)
(CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001194204

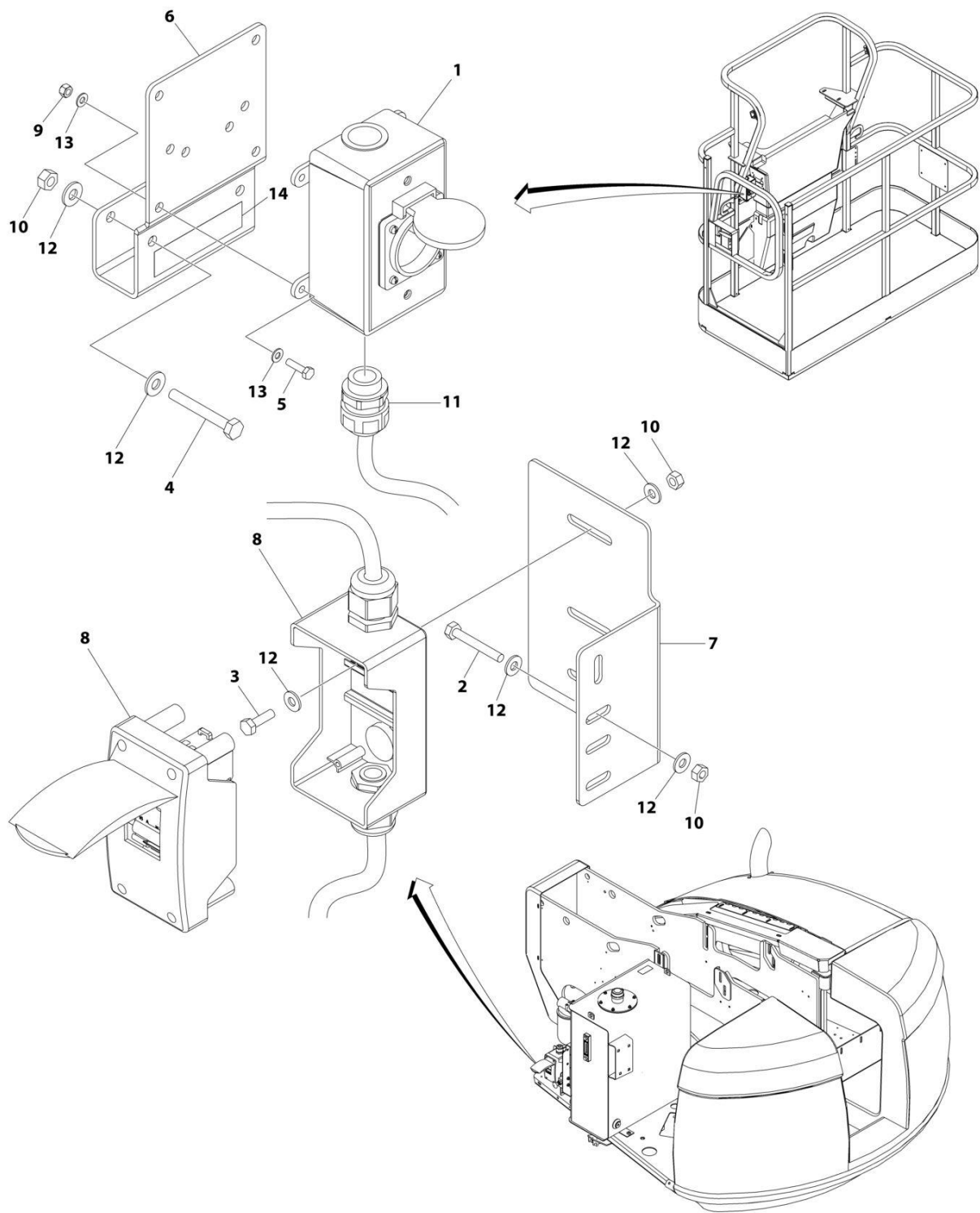
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE (4000W GENERATOR)
(CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461201	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275653

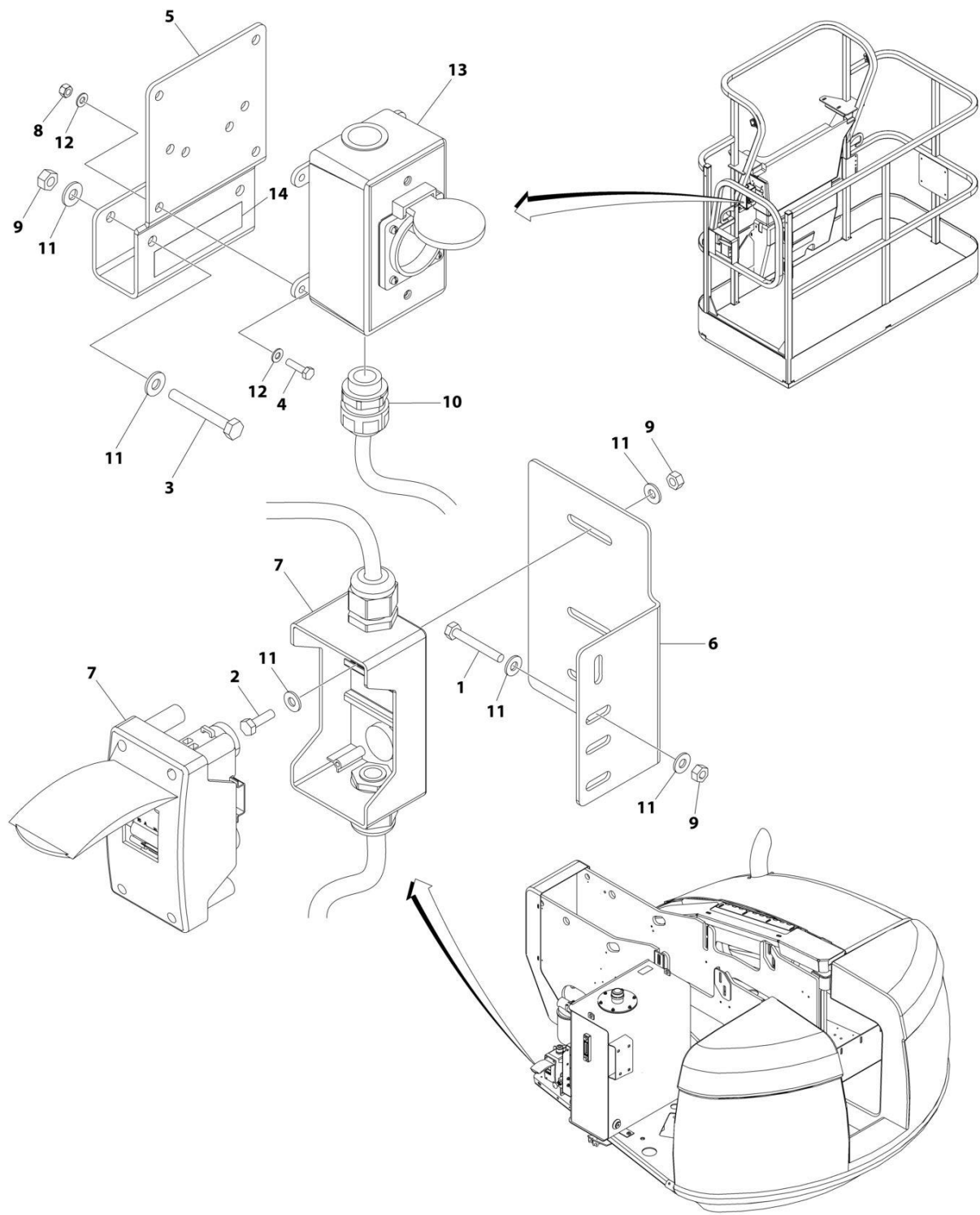
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275653	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	G
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit - 220V CEE7 Post Ground 21in x 4in (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	1001193018	1	Bracket	
7	1001153636	1	Bracket	
8	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	
10	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
13	4811400	8	Washer M4	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001100397

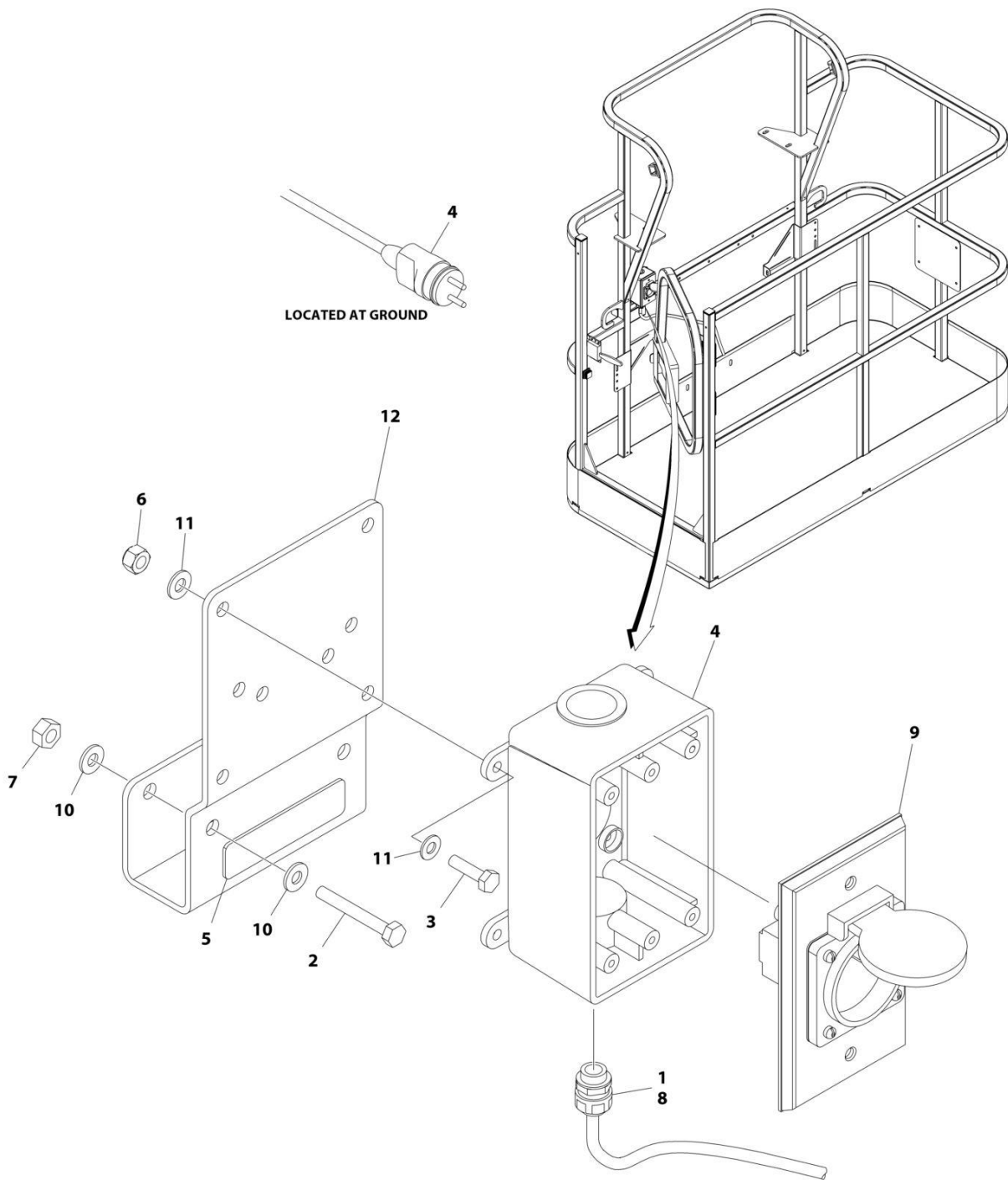
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100397	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	H
1	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
2	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1001153636	1	Bracket	
7	1001109554	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001100345	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)
(4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001194197

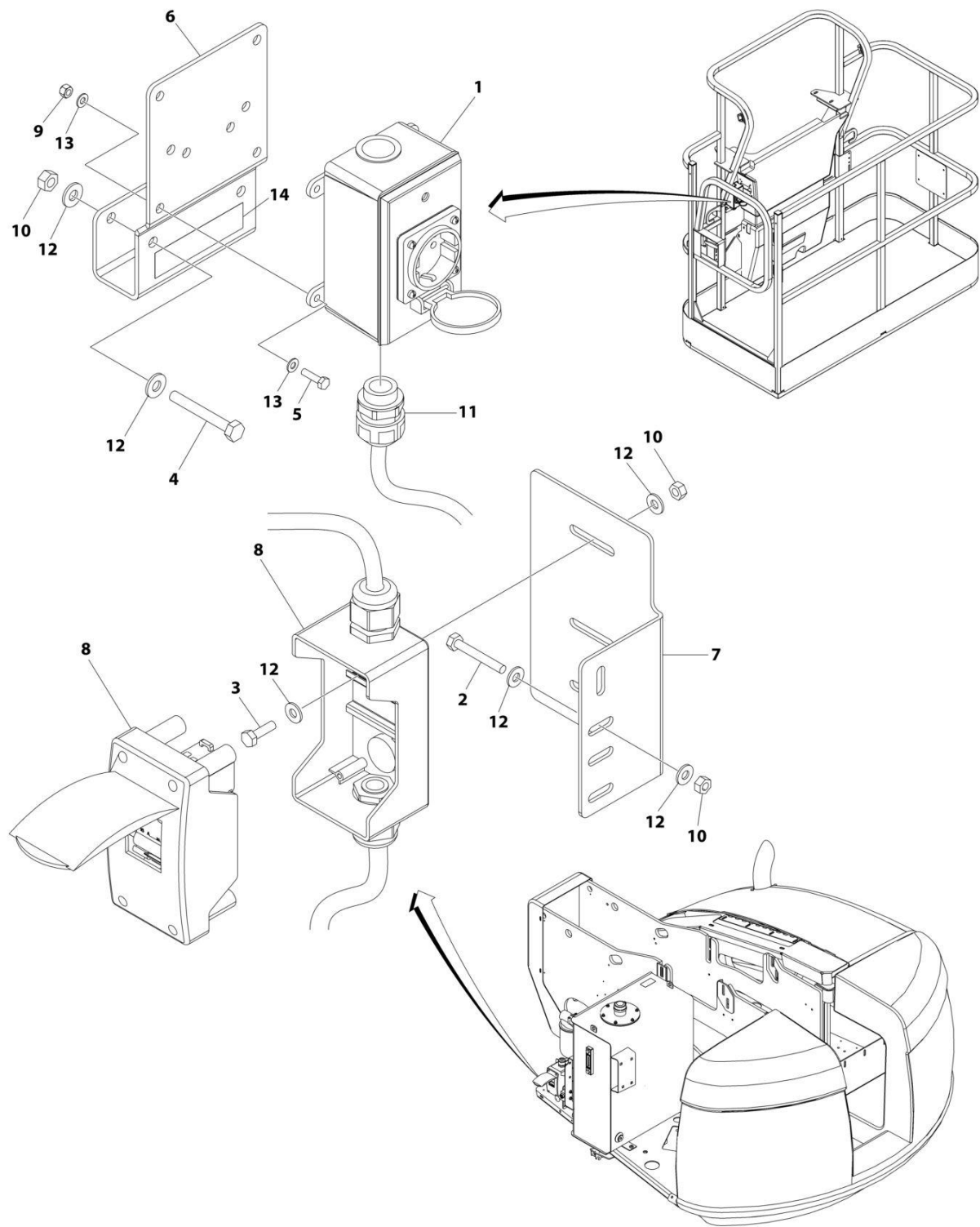
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)
(4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194197	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275654

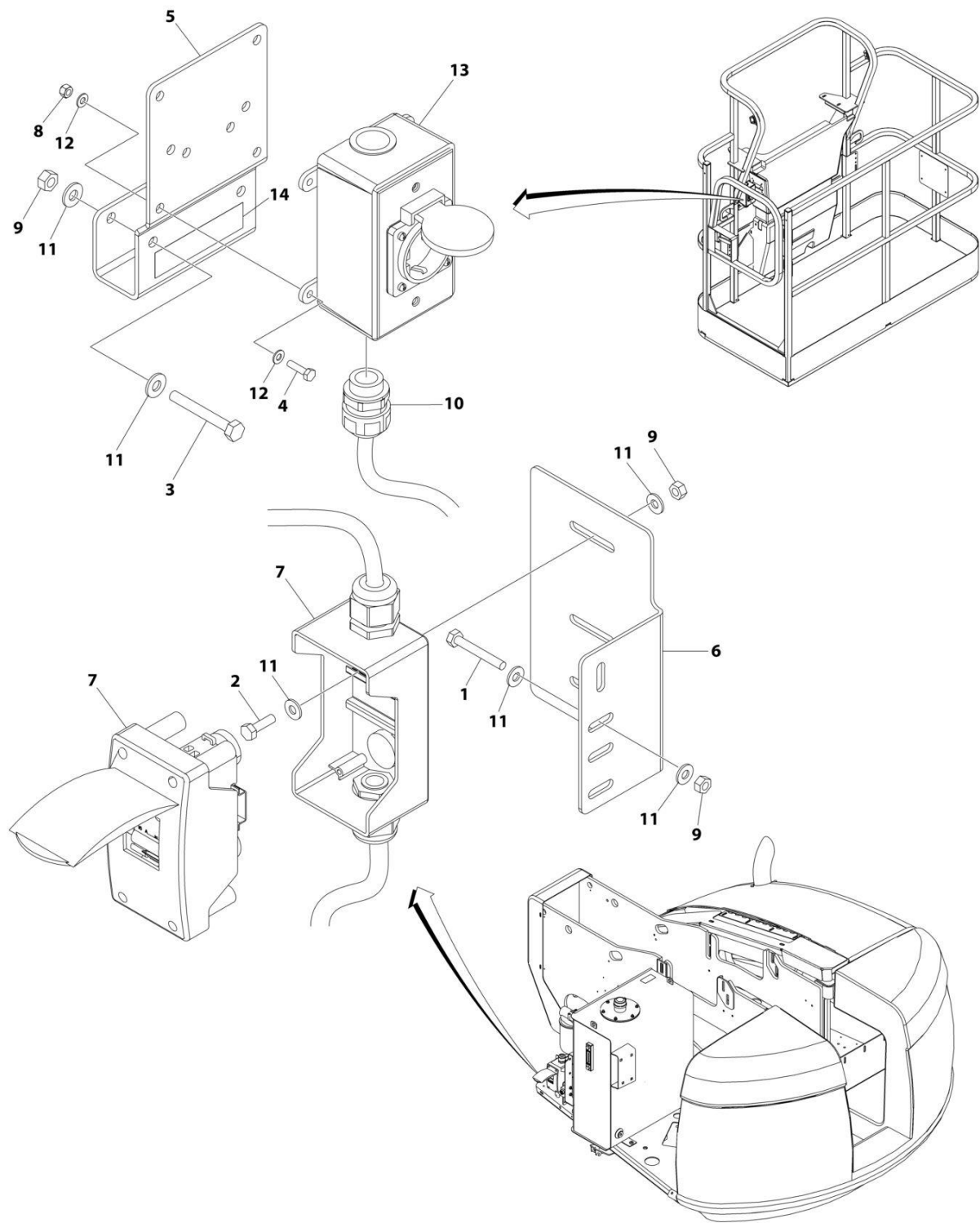
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275654	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	G
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	1001193018	1	Bracket	
7	1001153636	1	Bracket	
8	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	
10	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
13	4811400	8	Washer M4	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001100398

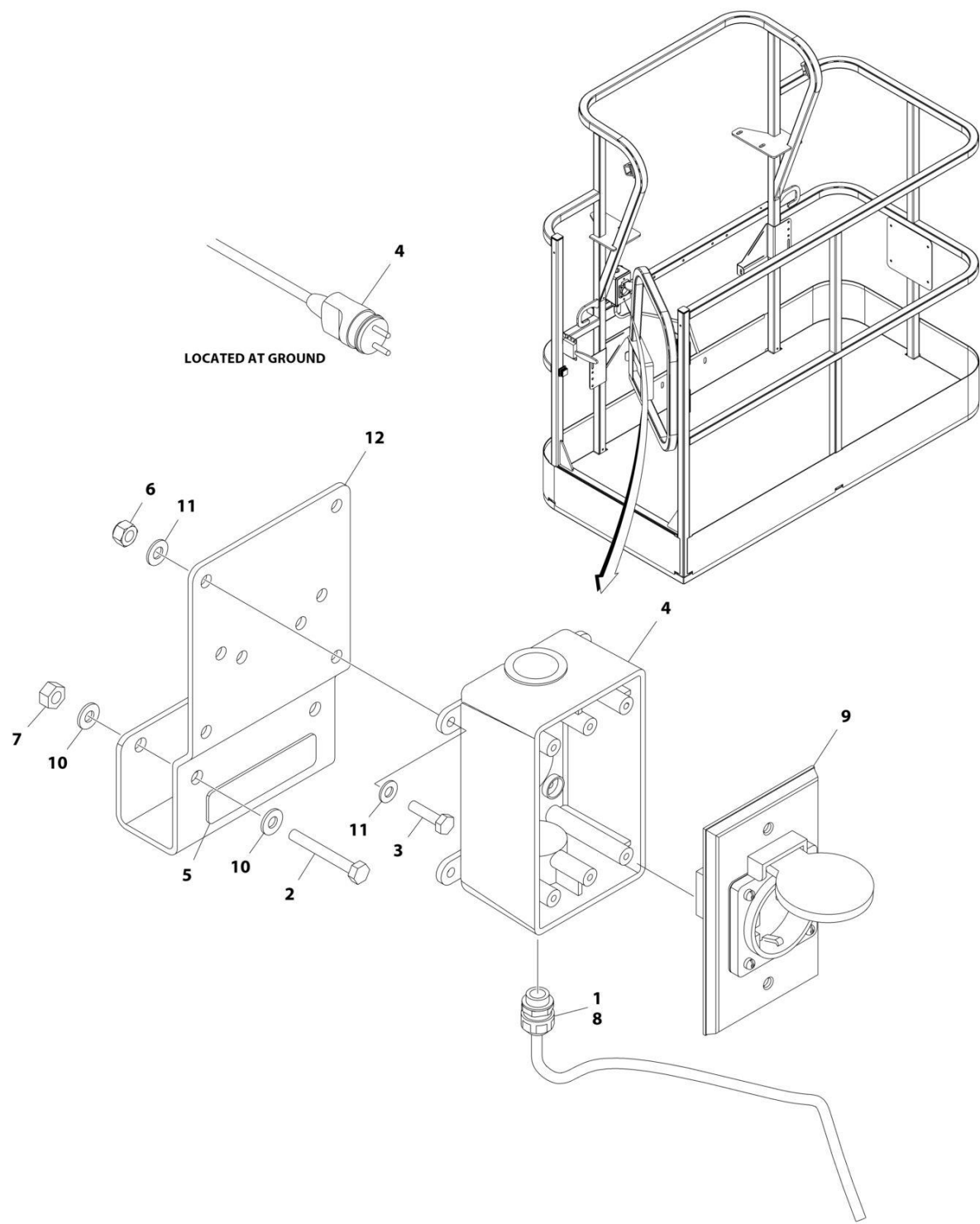
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100398	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	H
1	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
2	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1001153636	1	Bracket	
7	1001109554	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001100347	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)
(4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001194198

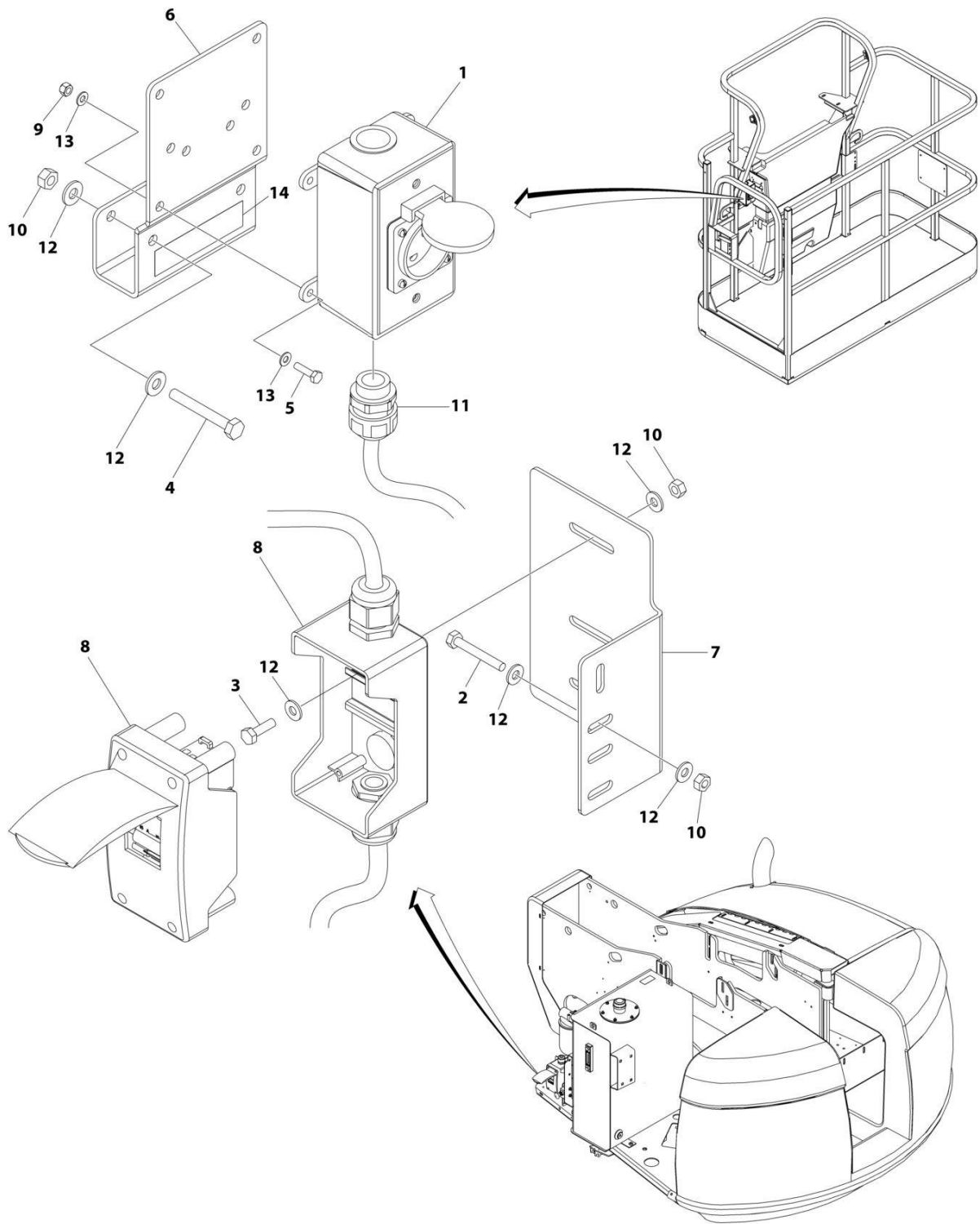
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)
(4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194198	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275660

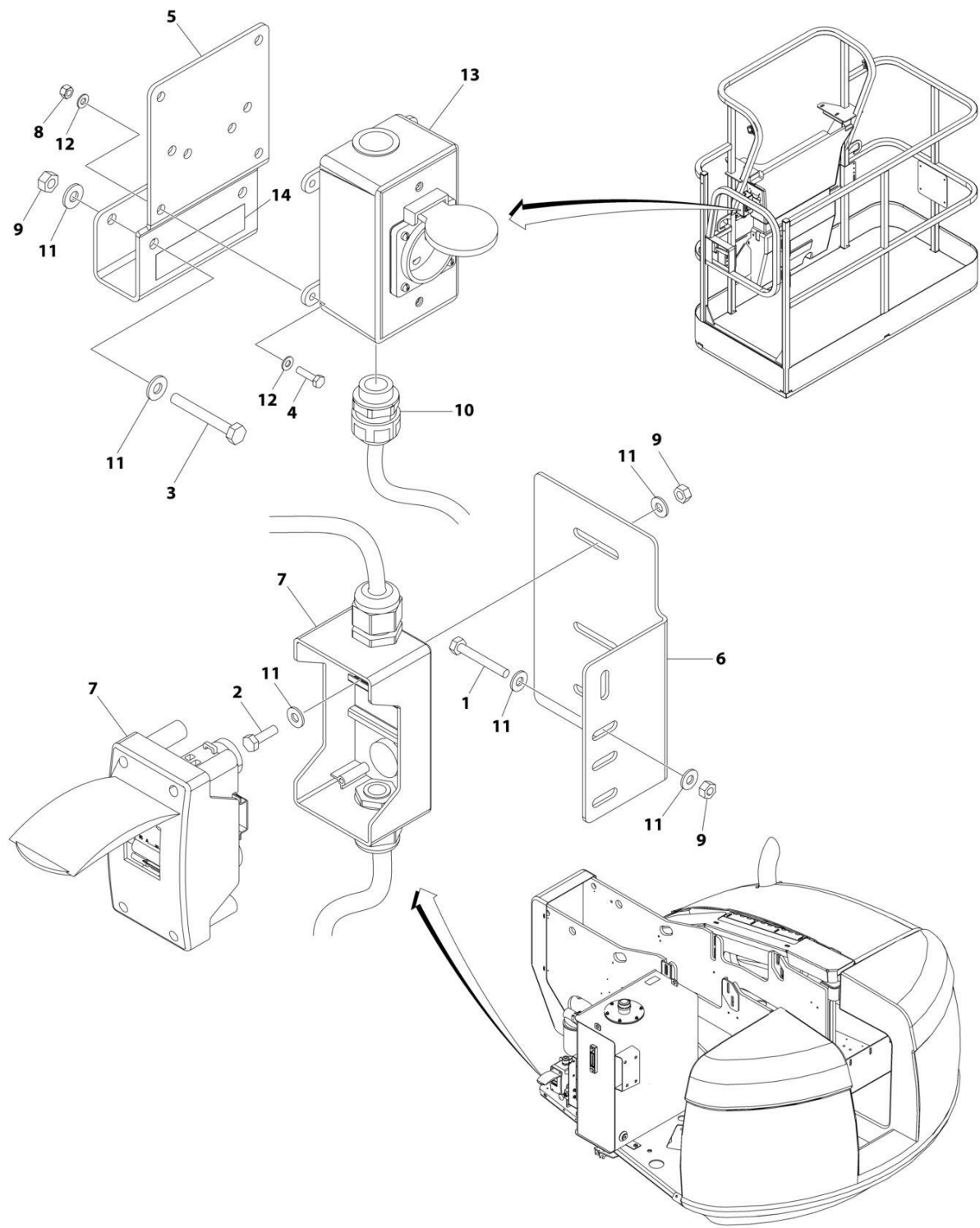
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275660	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107	G
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
5	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	1001193018	1	Bracket	
7	1001153636	1	Bracket	
8	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3290405	4	Nut M4	
10	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
13	4811400	8	Washer M4	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001100399

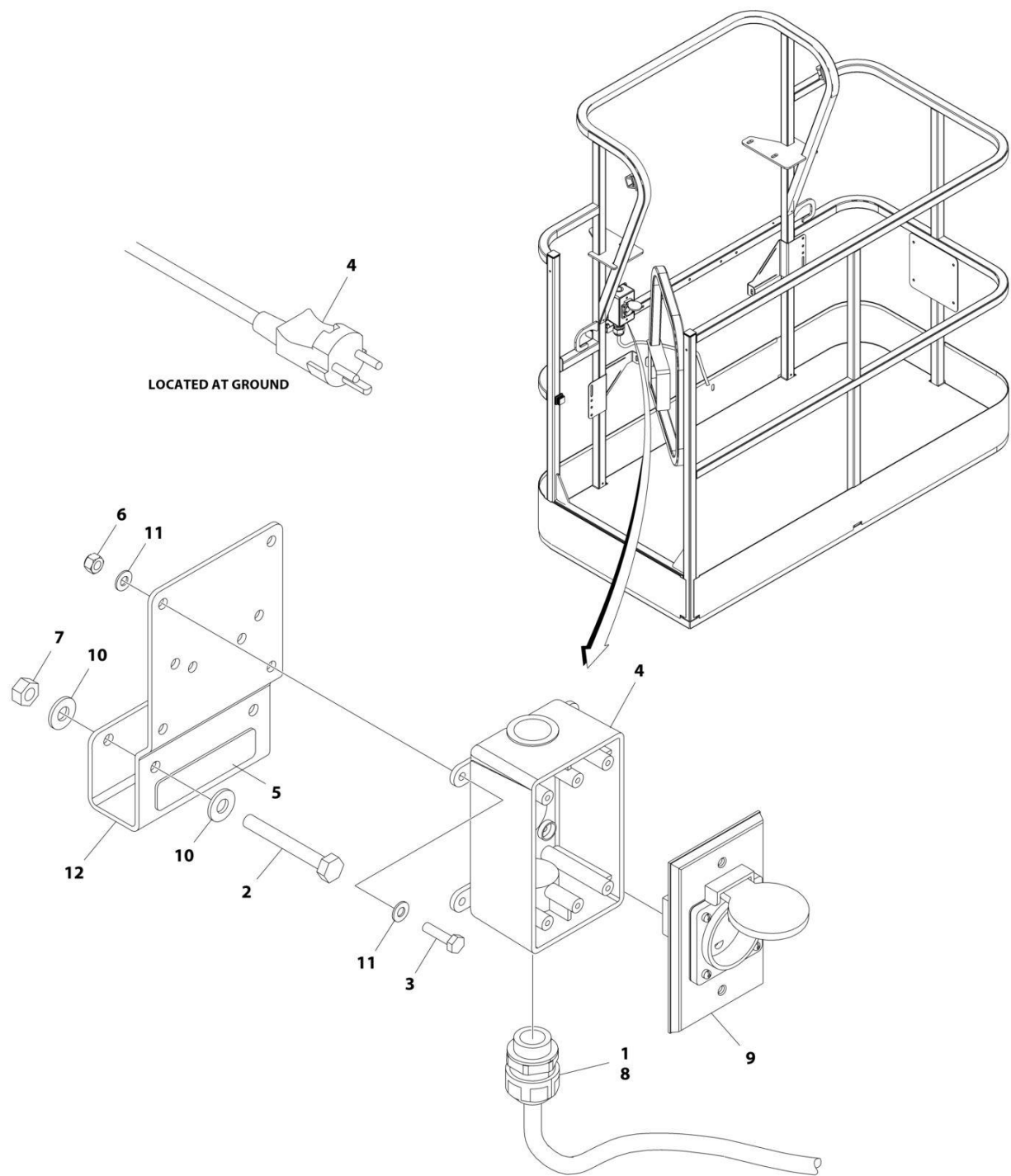
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100399	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	G
1	0641415	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
2	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
5	1001193018	1	Bracket	
6	1001153636	1	Bracket	
7	1001109554	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001100346	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3252507	1	Decal - 240V-50/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001194200

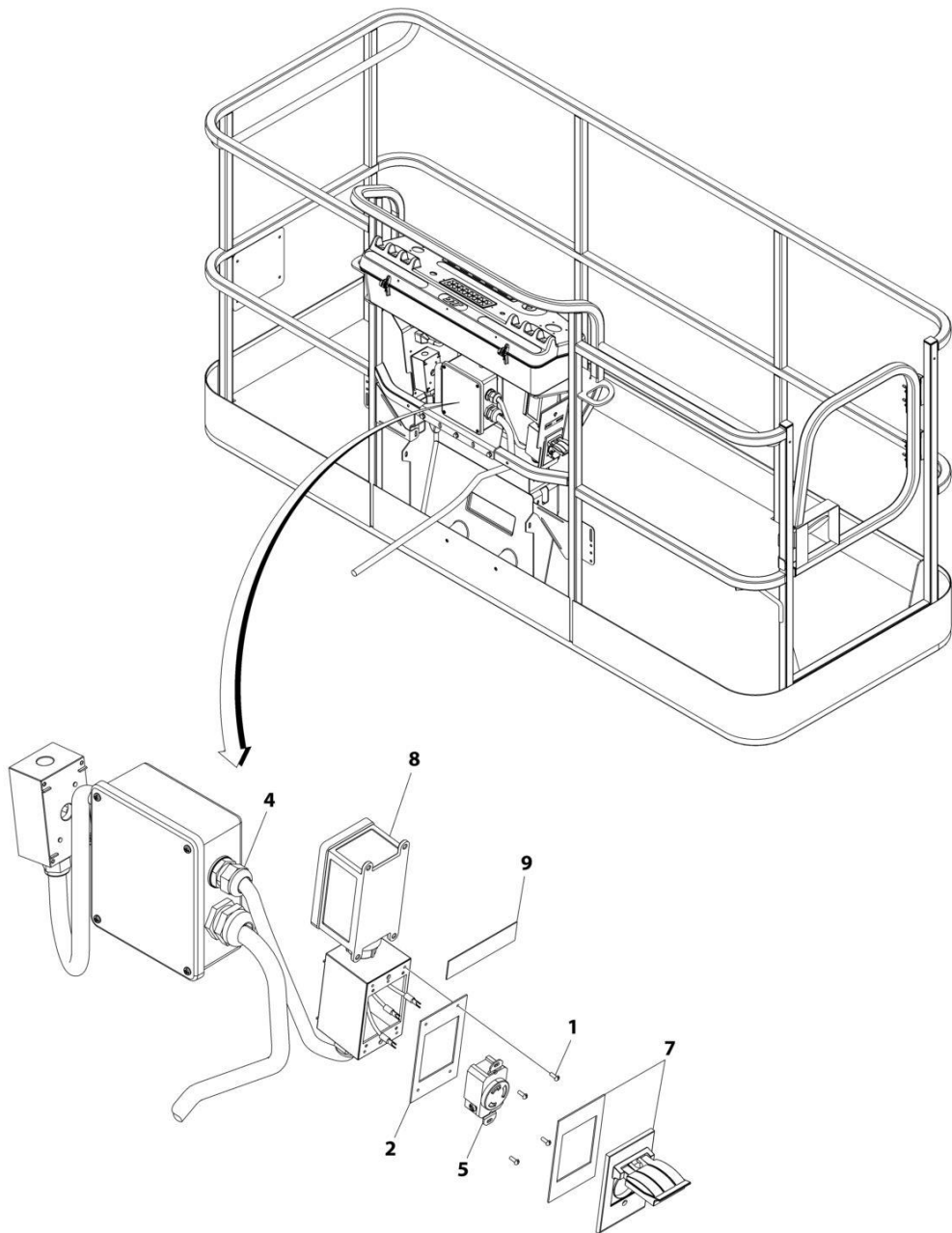
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) (4000W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194200	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461246	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001171131

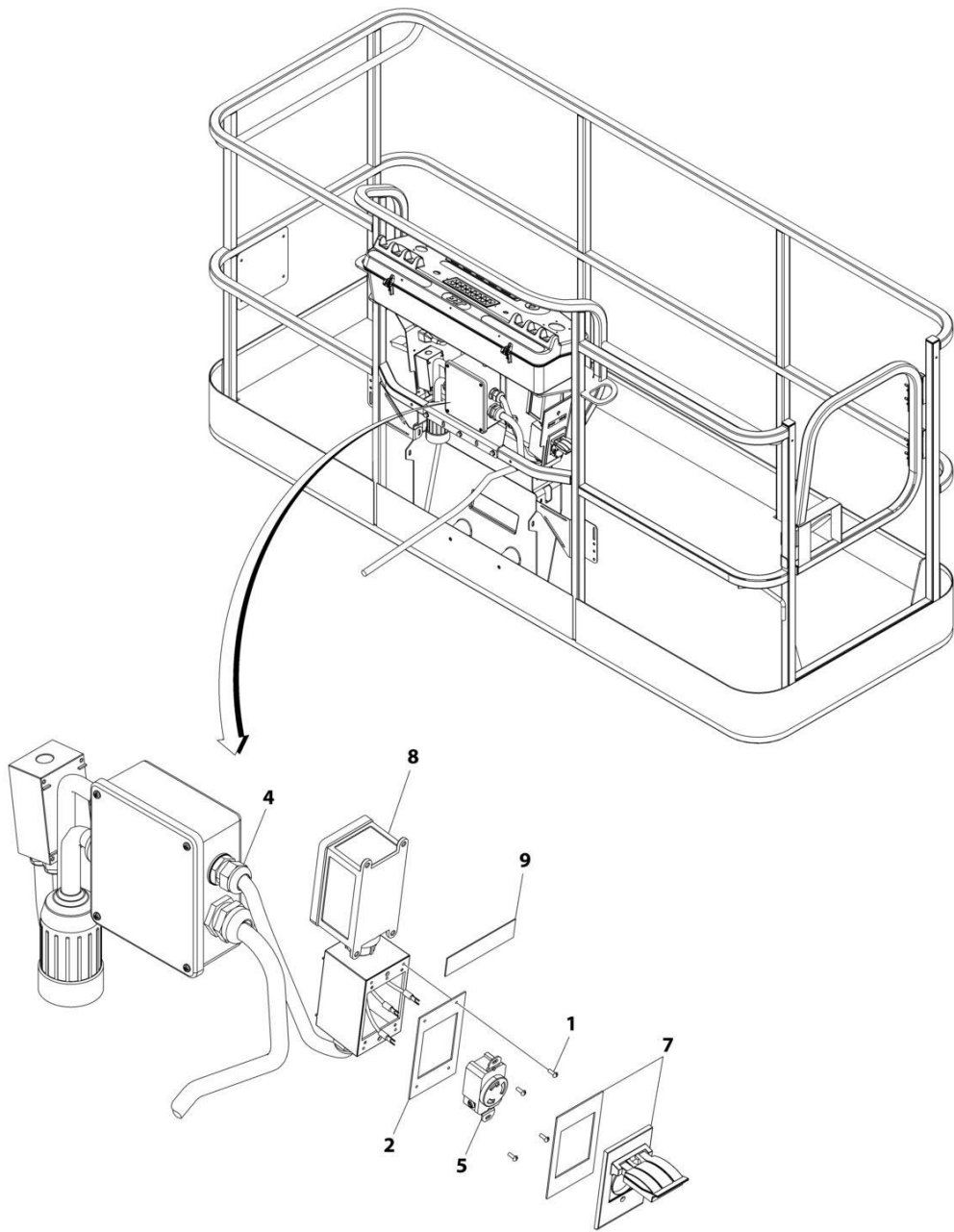
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (4000W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001159121

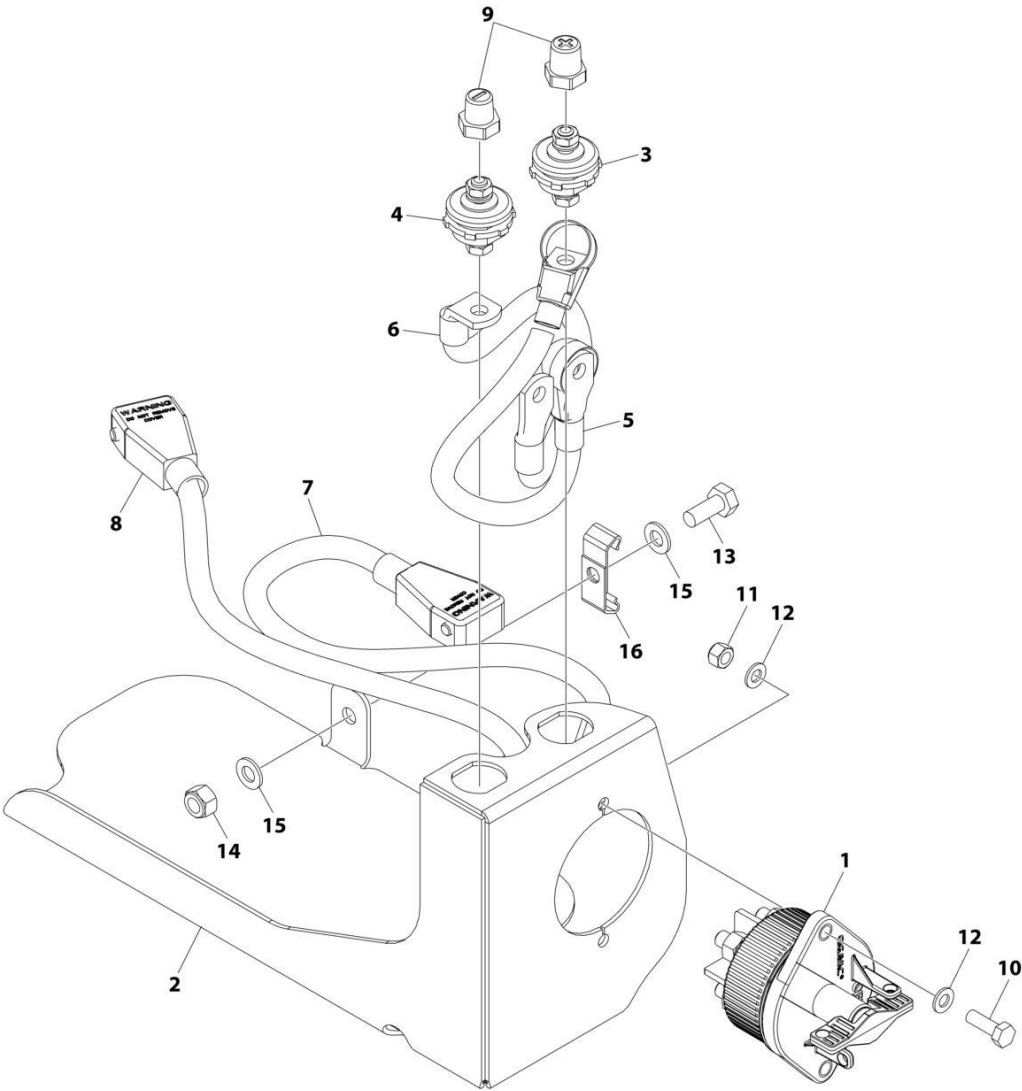
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V GFCI RECEPTACLE (7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES



ART_1001214396

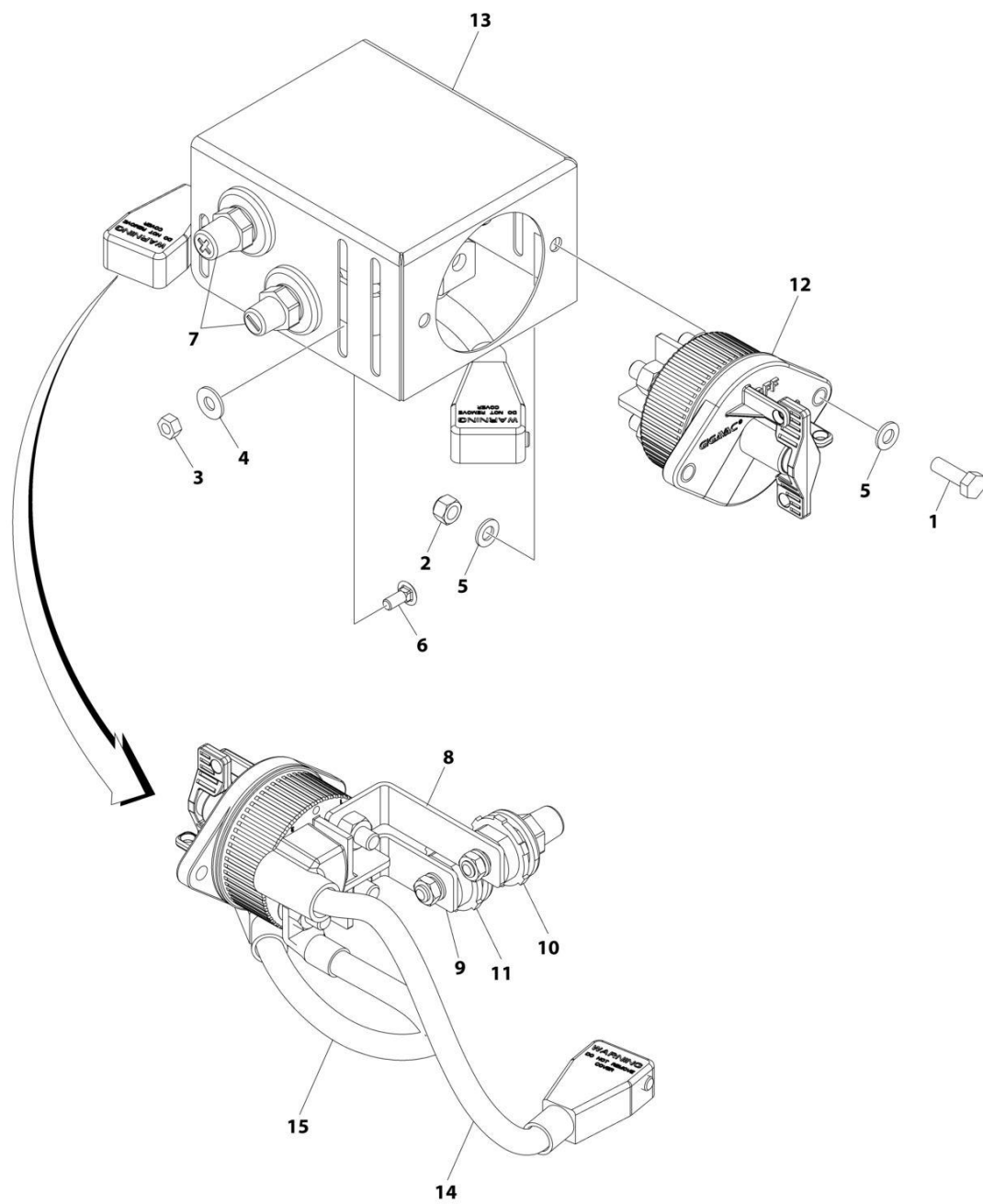
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214396	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	1001225346	1	Switch	
2	1001226529	1	Mount	
3	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
4	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
5	1001236375	1	Cable (Positive)	
6	1001236376	1	Cable (Negative)	
7	1001236377	1	Cable (Positive)	
8	1001236378	1	Cable (Negative)	
9	1001206476	1	Connector	
10	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
11	3290805	2	Nut M8	
12	4811900	4	Washer M8	
13	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	3291005	1	Nut M10	
15	4812000	2	Washer M10	
16	1320223	2	Clamp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V), DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD DF2.5L ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001236304

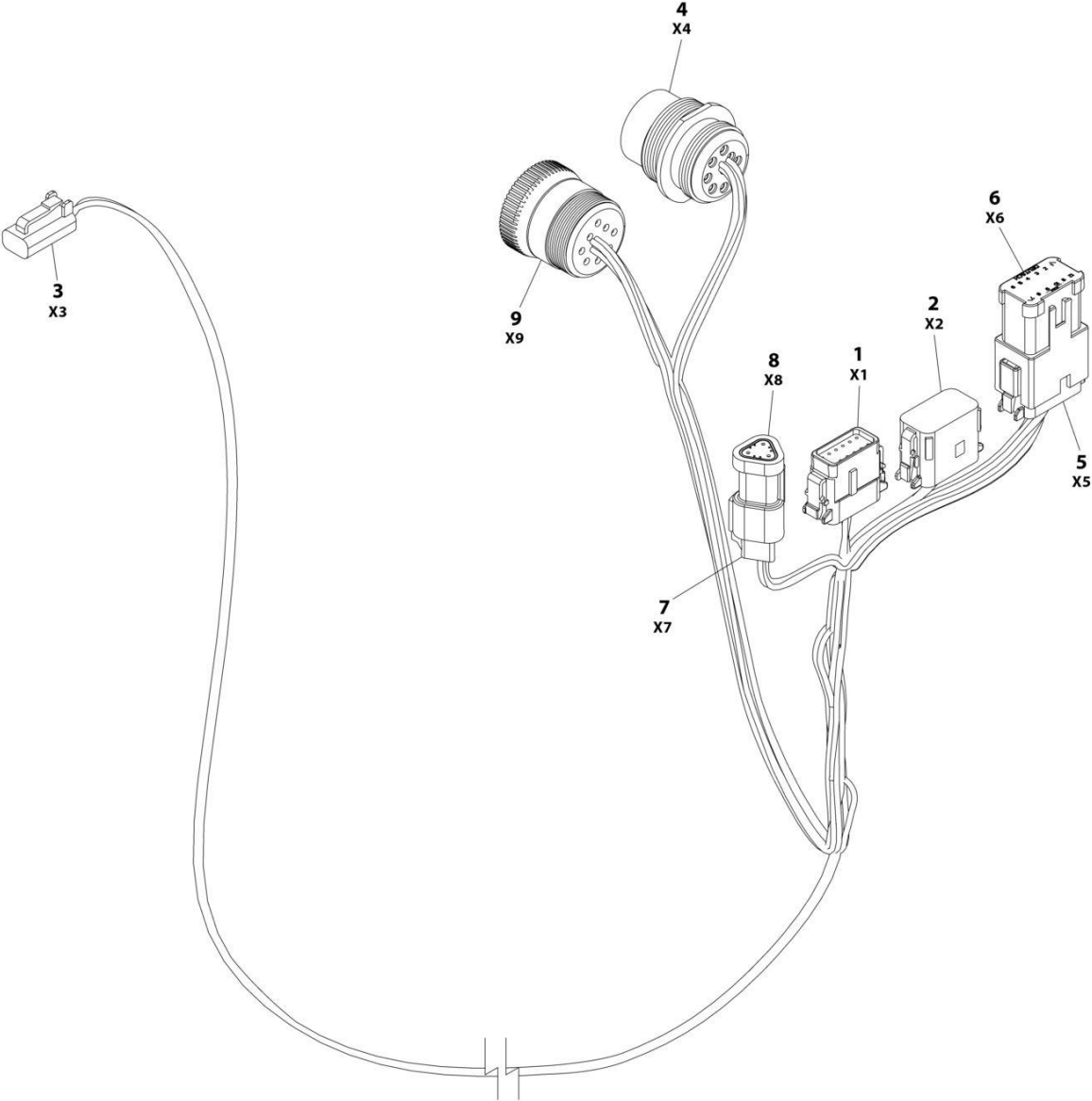
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION (DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V), DEUTZ TD2.9L4, DEUTZ D2.9L4 AND FORD DF2.5L ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE AND RED BEACON LIGHT)



ART_1001142736

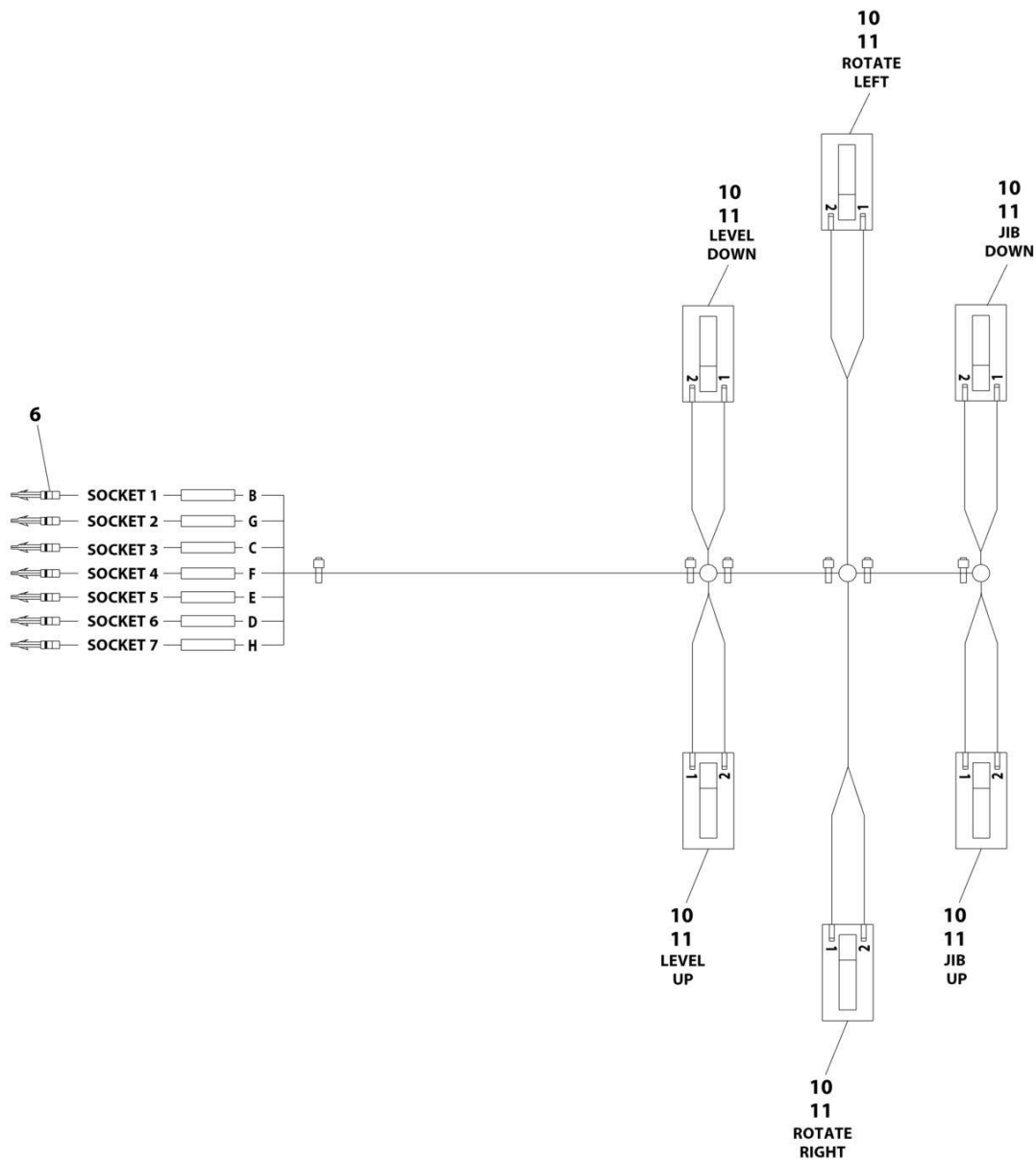
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE AND RED BEACON LIGHT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM VALVE HARNESS



ART_1001139135

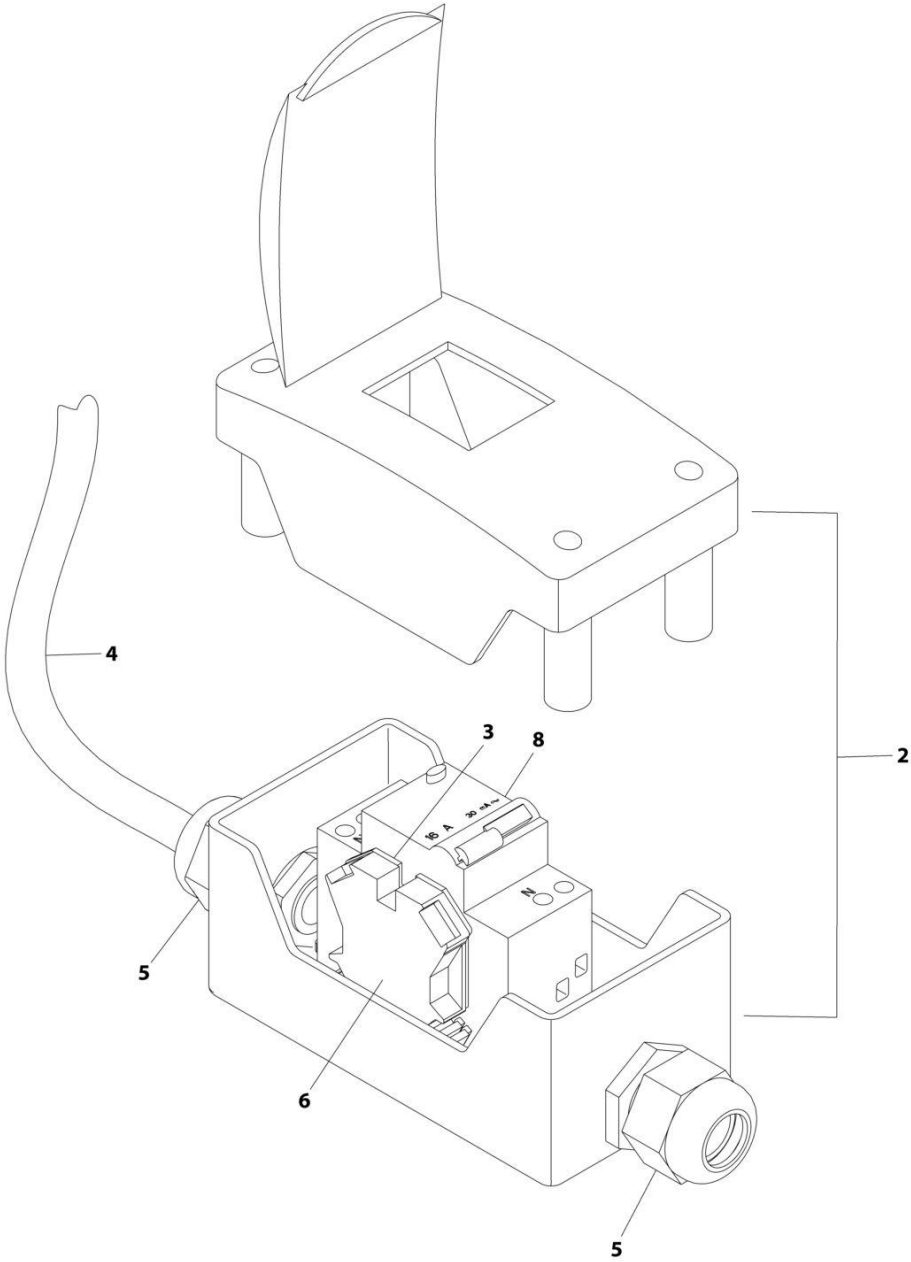
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139135	Ref	BOOM VALVE HARNESS	3
6	4460226	7	Terminal, Socket	
10	4460891	6	Deutsch connector	
11	1001116692	12	Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. BREAKER BOX KIT - SINGLE DOUBLE POLE BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



ART_1001096070

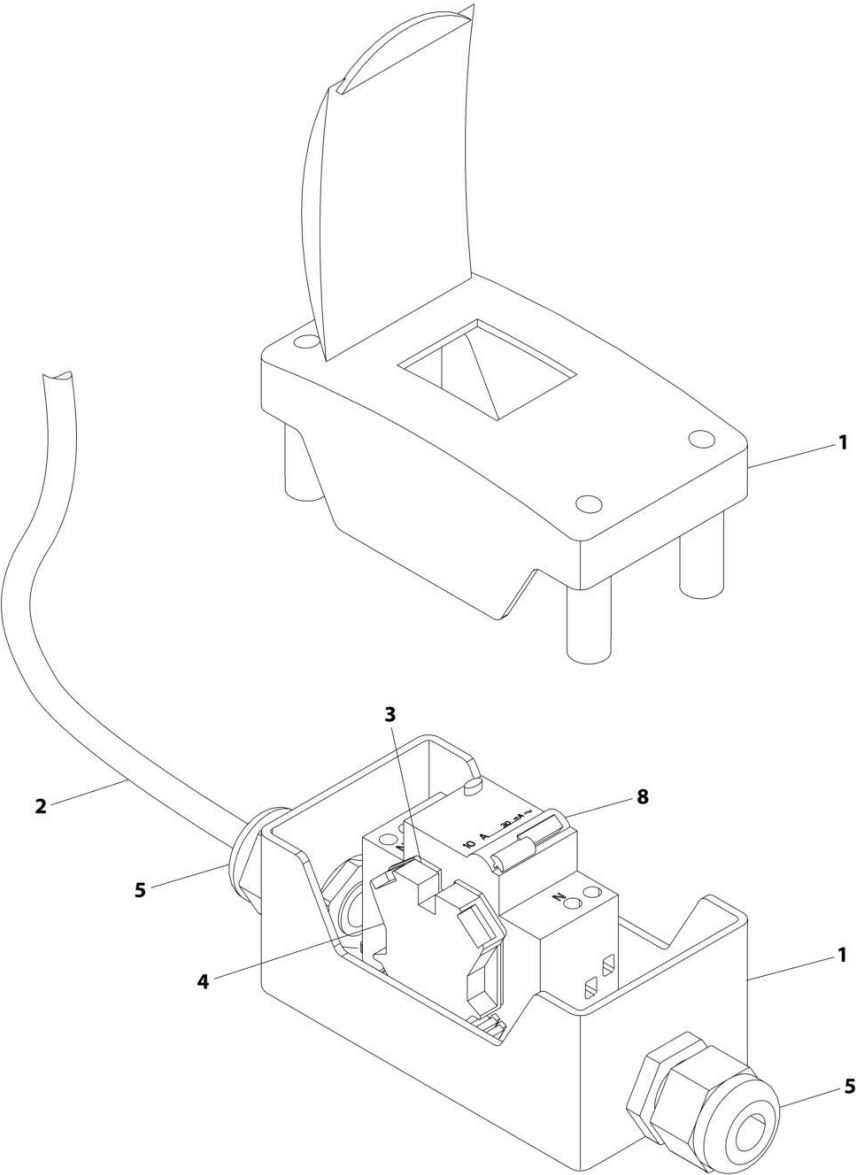
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. BREAKER BOX KIT - SINGLE DOUBLE POLE BREAKER (WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	E
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP (WITH GENERATOR)



ART_1001109554

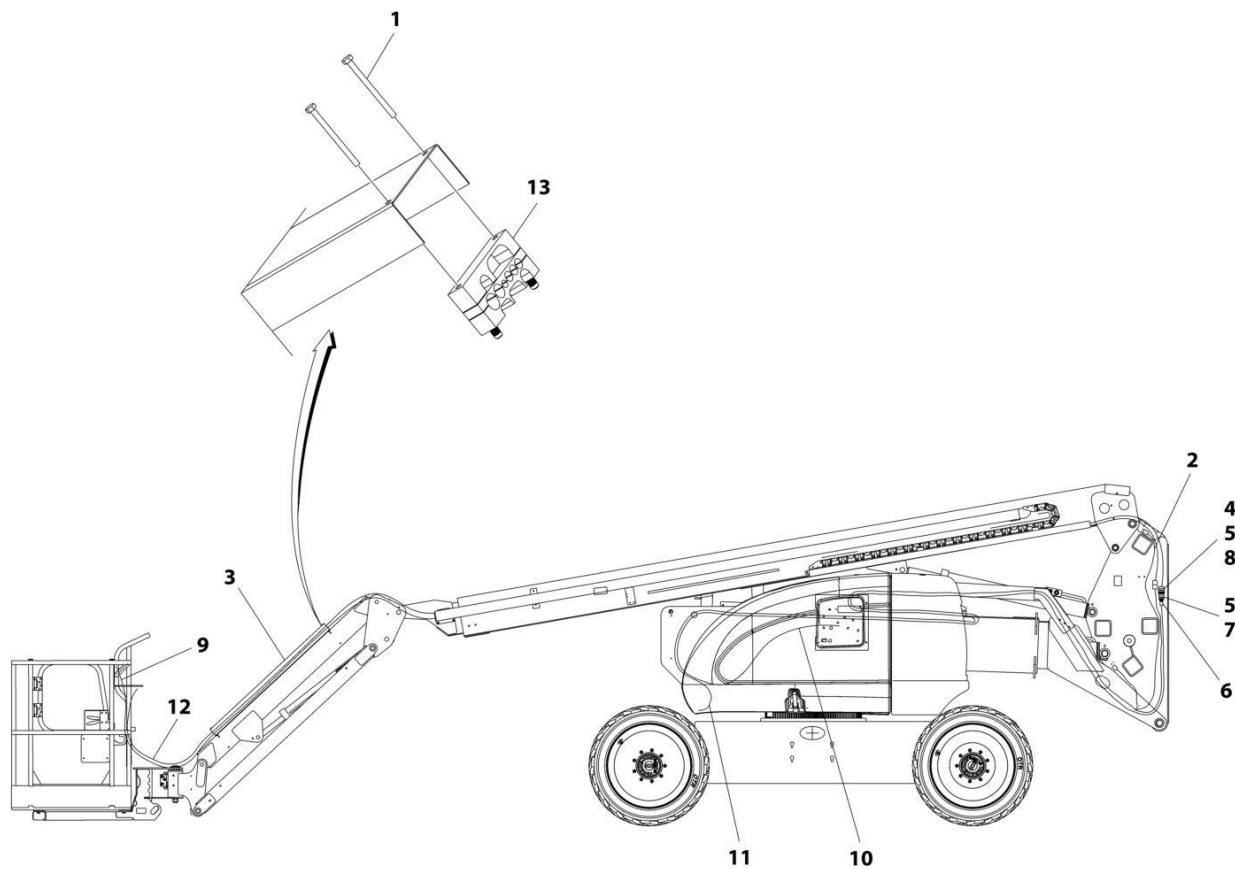
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30mA/16 AMP (WITH GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109554	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 30mA/16 AMP	C
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft /3.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001181046	1	Breaker, Double 30mA/16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, CSA, AND JAPANESE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN
STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165366

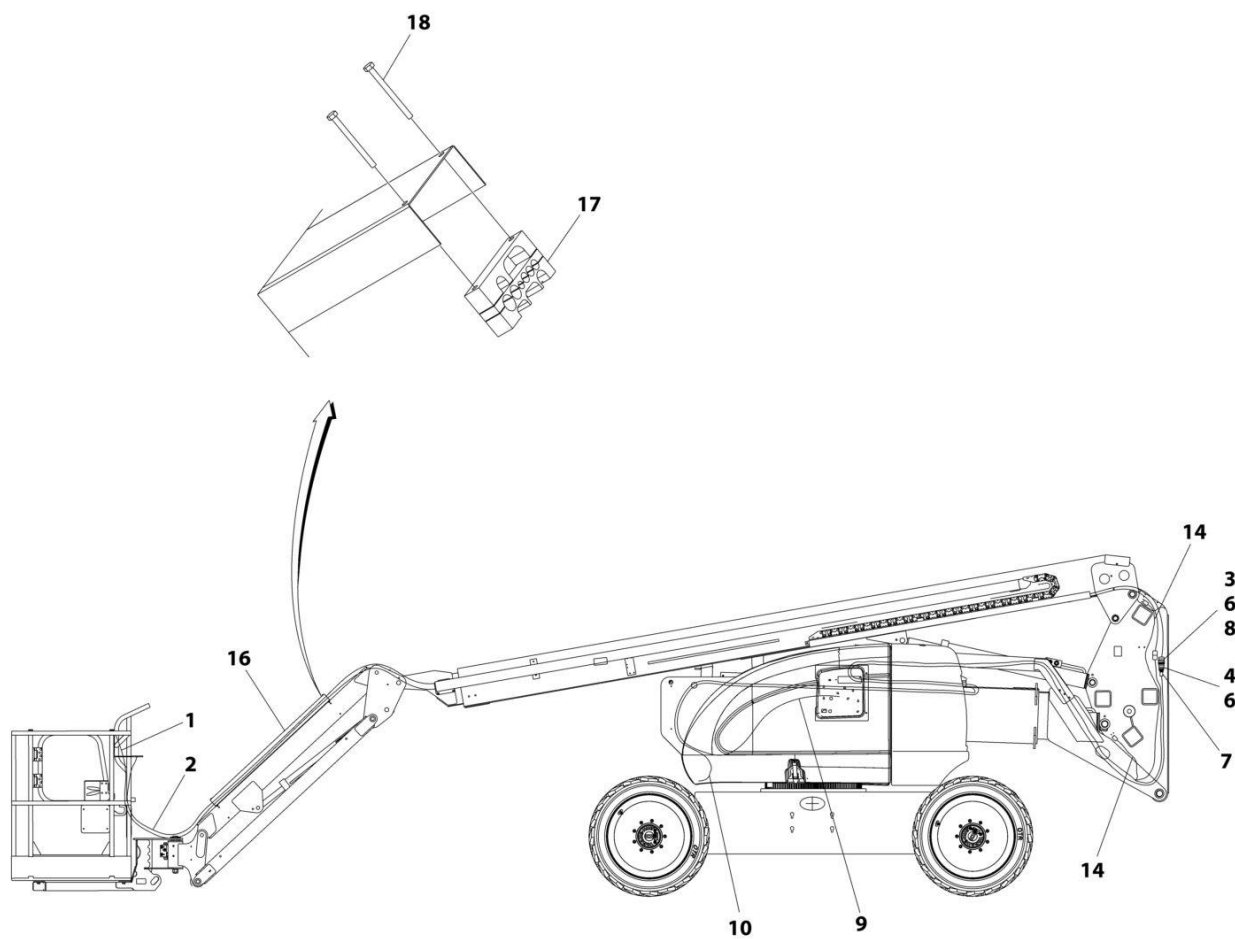
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, CSA, AND JAPANESE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165366	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922892	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
12	4922894	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN
B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0275140

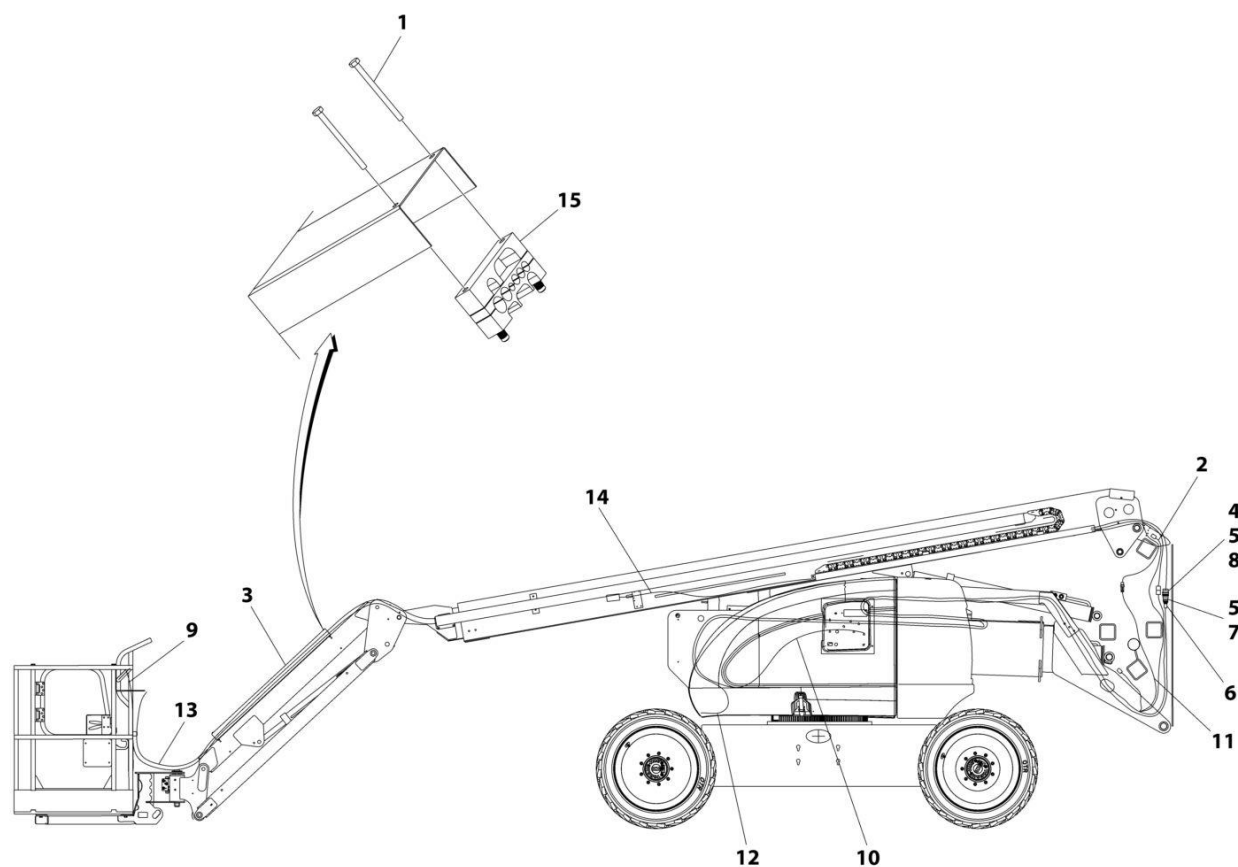
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275140	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	1
1	4923472	1	Harness, Main Boom with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4923474	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4923473	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4923475	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
14	4923476	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
16	1670769	1	Cover	
17	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
18	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING
WITH 03)



ART_1001165551

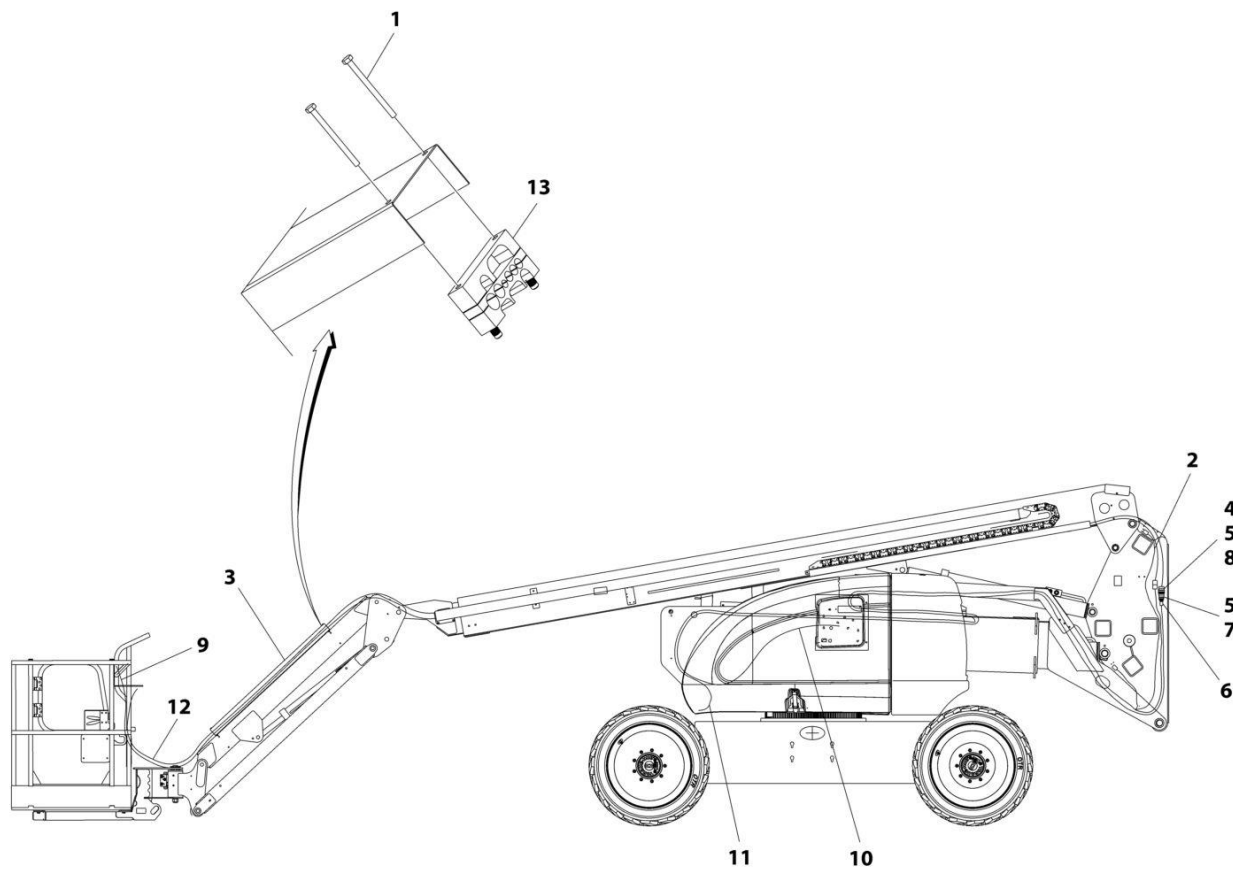
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165551	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	C
1	0700626	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922891	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 Tower Boom Length	
12	4922893	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
13	4922895	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
14	4922896	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 Main Boom Length	
15	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
WITHOUT AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165554

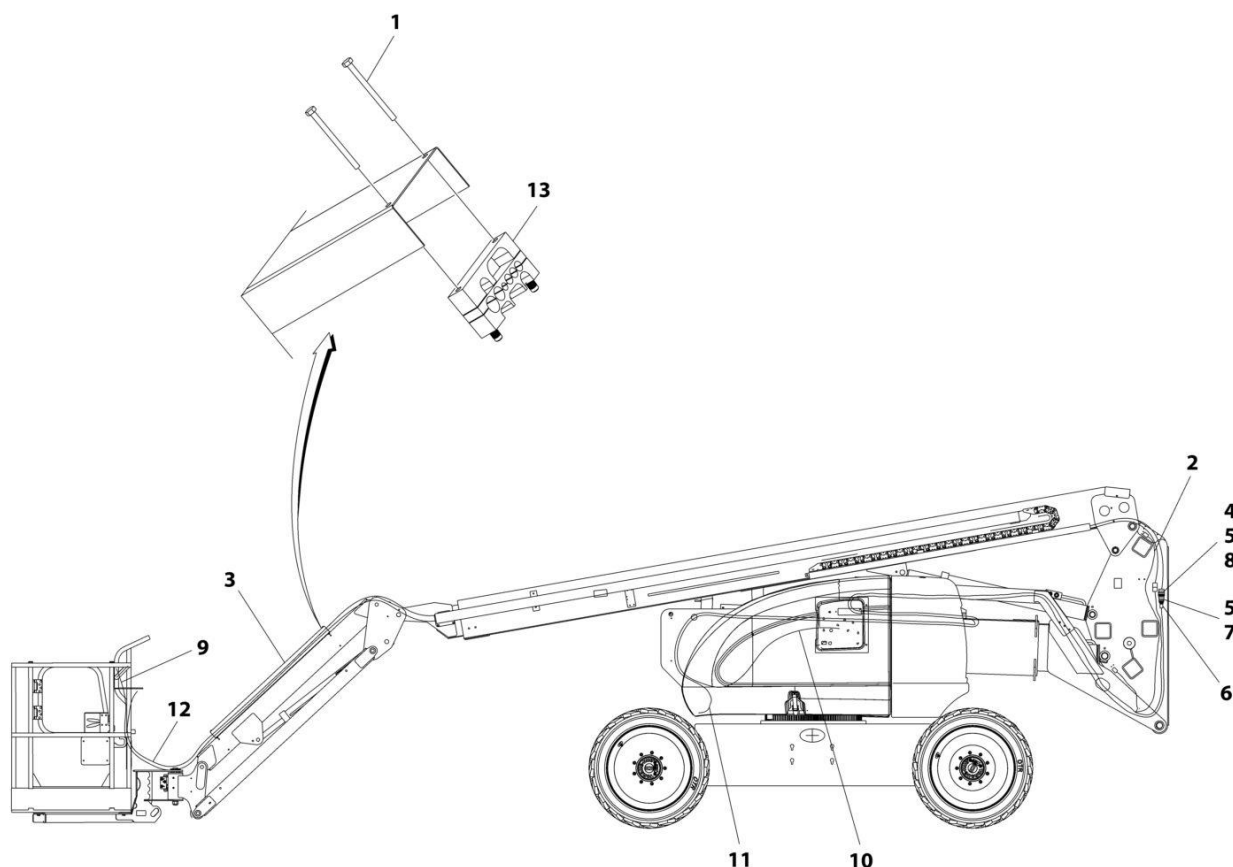
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR WITHOUT AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS)
(MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165554	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922893	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
12	4922895	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
WITHOUT AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS)
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through
B300012999)



ART_1001165554

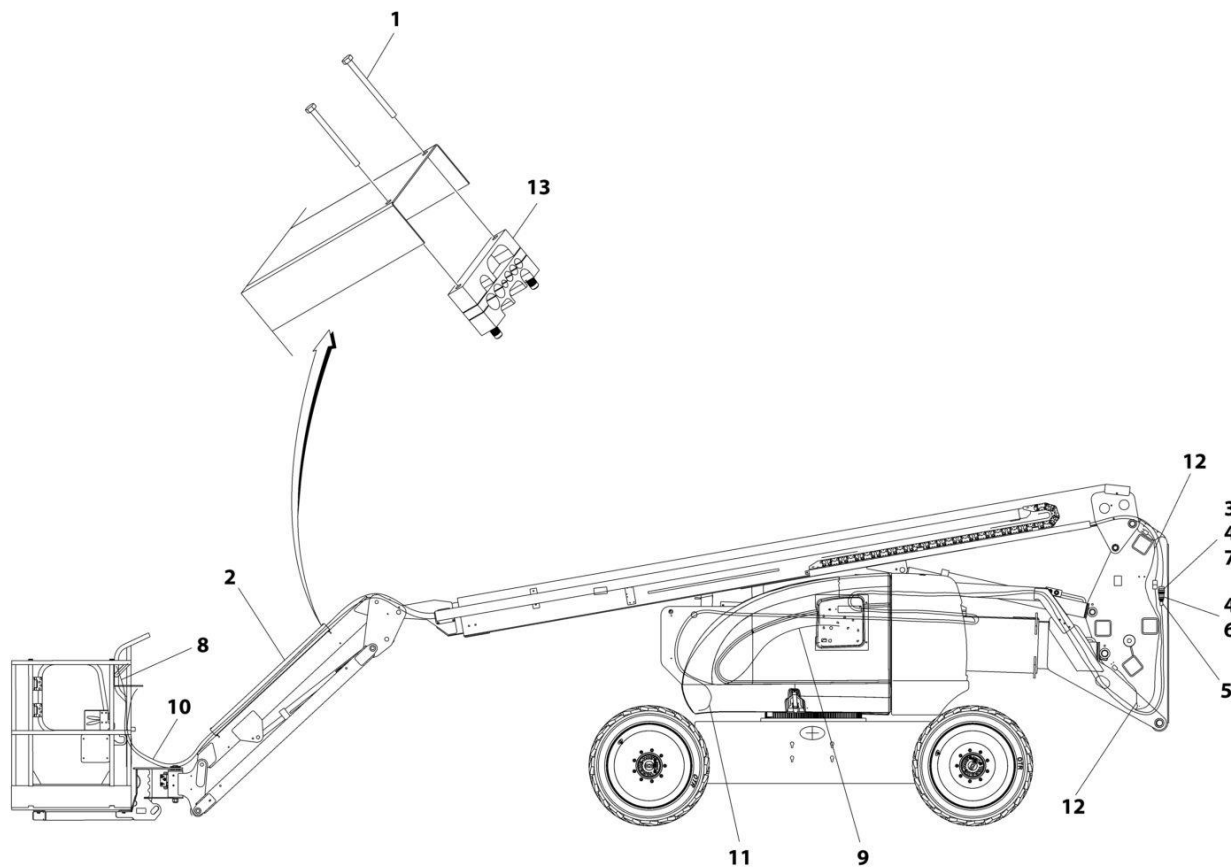
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-36. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR WITHOUT AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS)
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165554	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922893	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
12	4922895	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES
WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165556

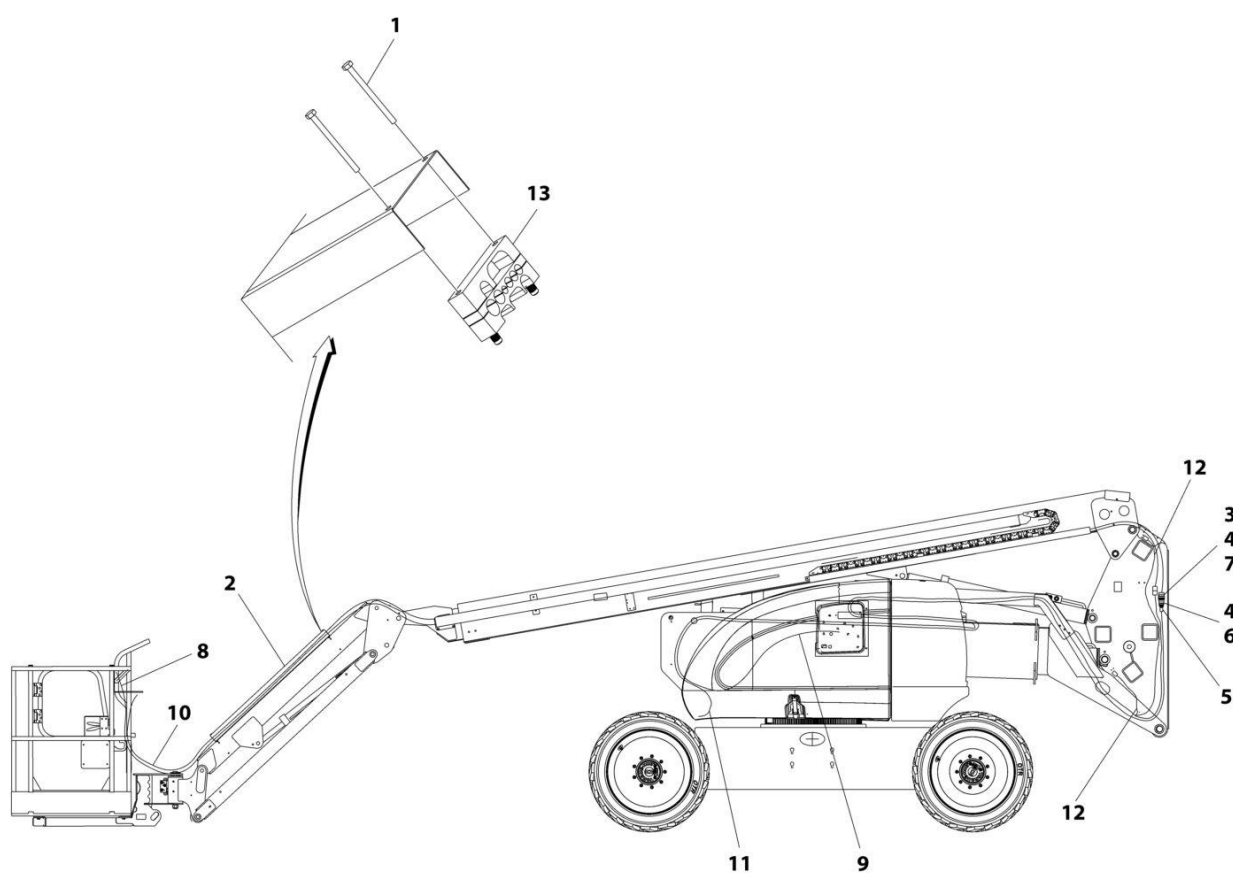
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-37. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES
WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165556	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1671034	1	Cover	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
7	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4923472	1	Harness, Main Boom with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	4923473	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4923474	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
11	4923475	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
12	4923476	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR
AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN
B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001165556

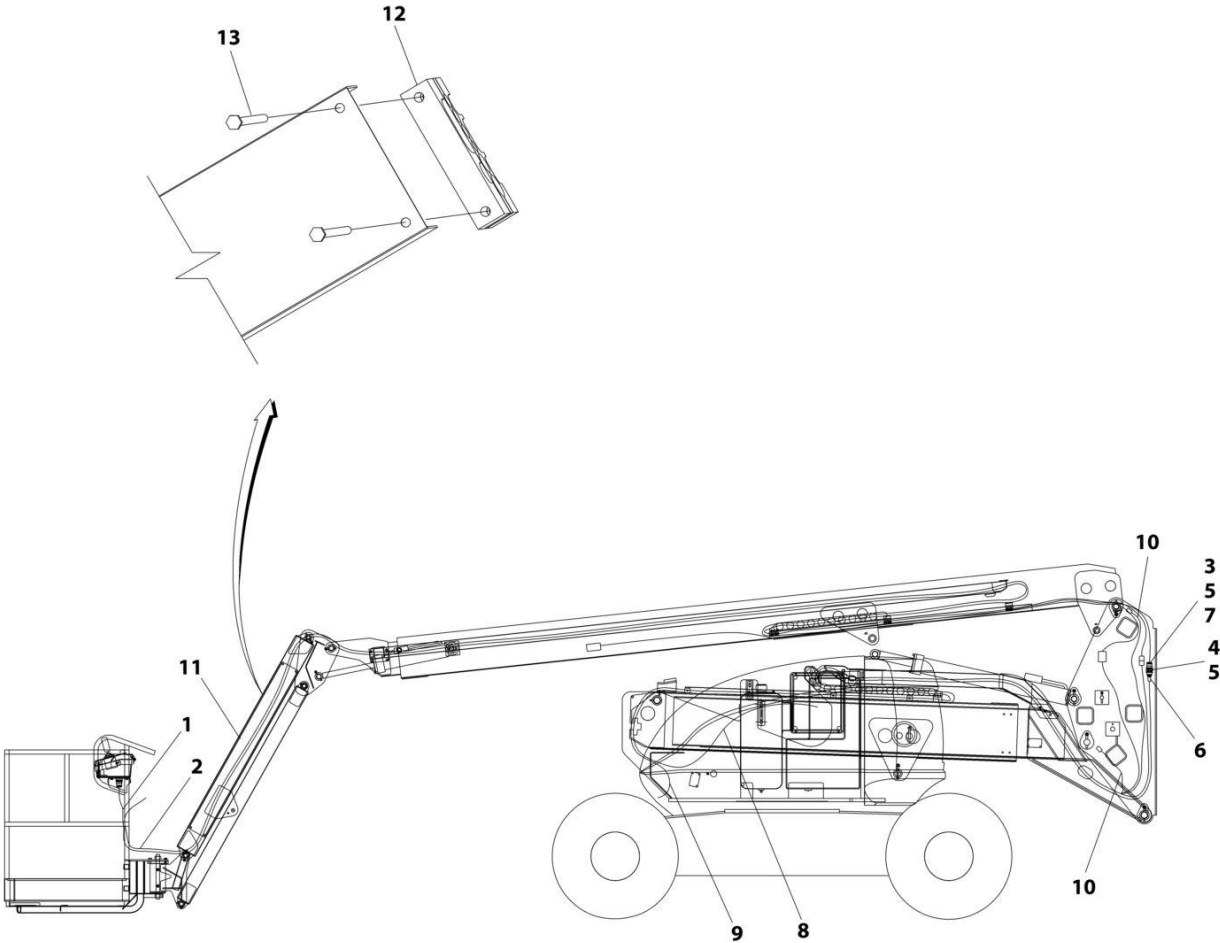
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 2500W GENERATOR OR NO GENERATOR AND WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, RUSSIA AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165556	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1671034	1	Cover	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
7	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4923472	1	Harness, Main Boom with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	4923473	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4923474	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
11	4923475	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
12	4923476	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 2500W GENERATOR (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001153322

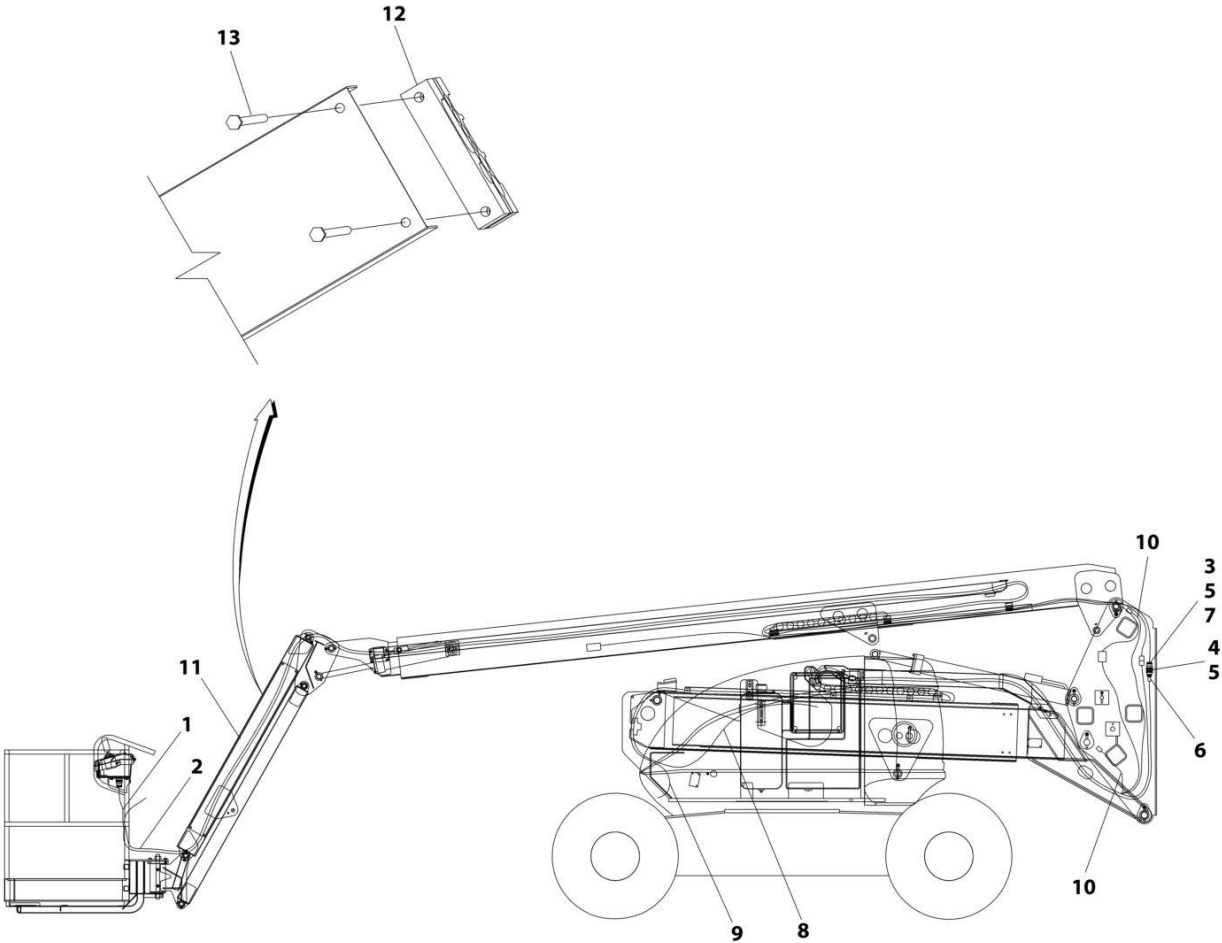
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 2500W GENERATOR (FORD DF 2.5L ENGINES) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153322	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001156489	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001156490	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
10	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
11	1670769	1	Cover	
12	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
13	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001153322

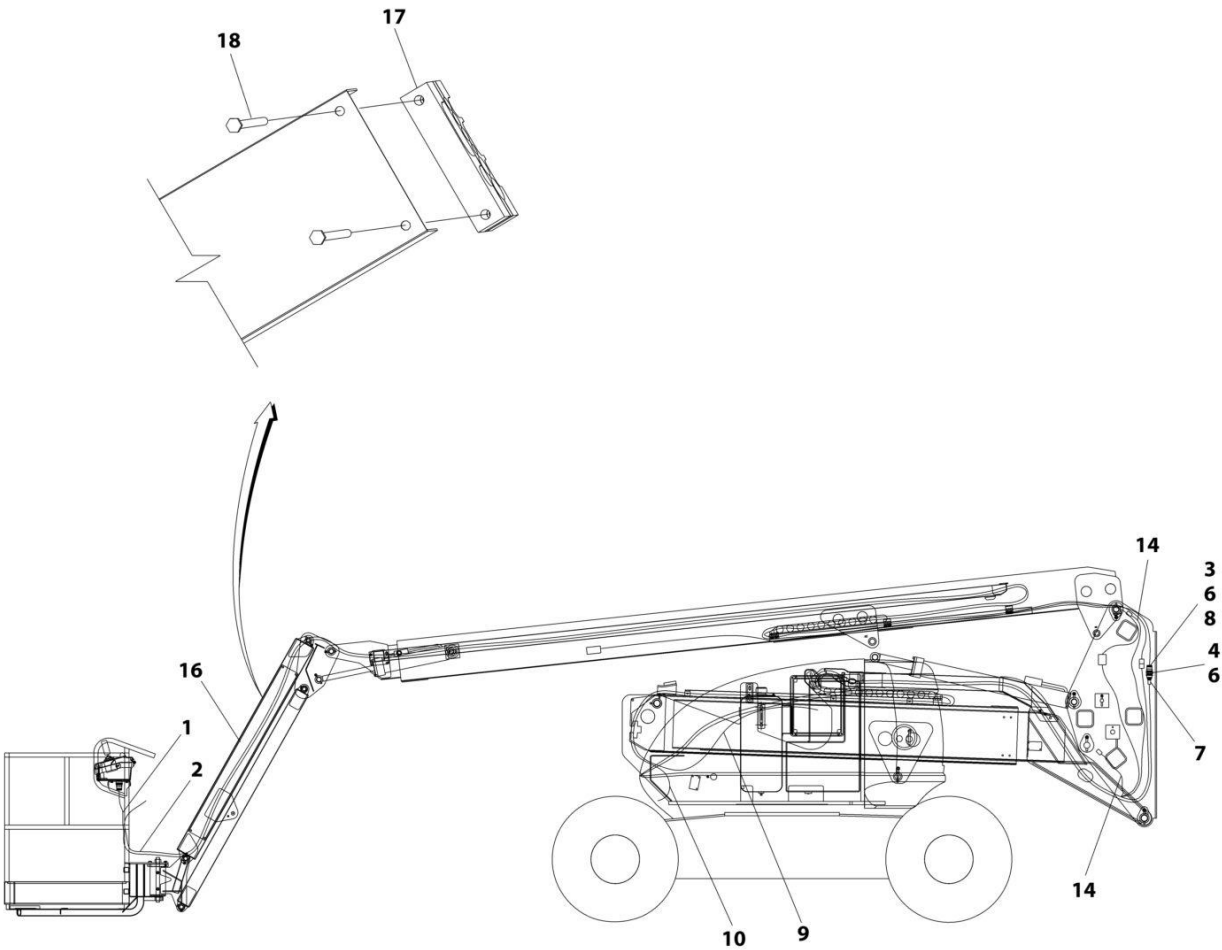
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, RUSSIA, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153322	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001156489	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001156490	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
10	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
11	1670769	1	Cover	
12	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
13	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0270820

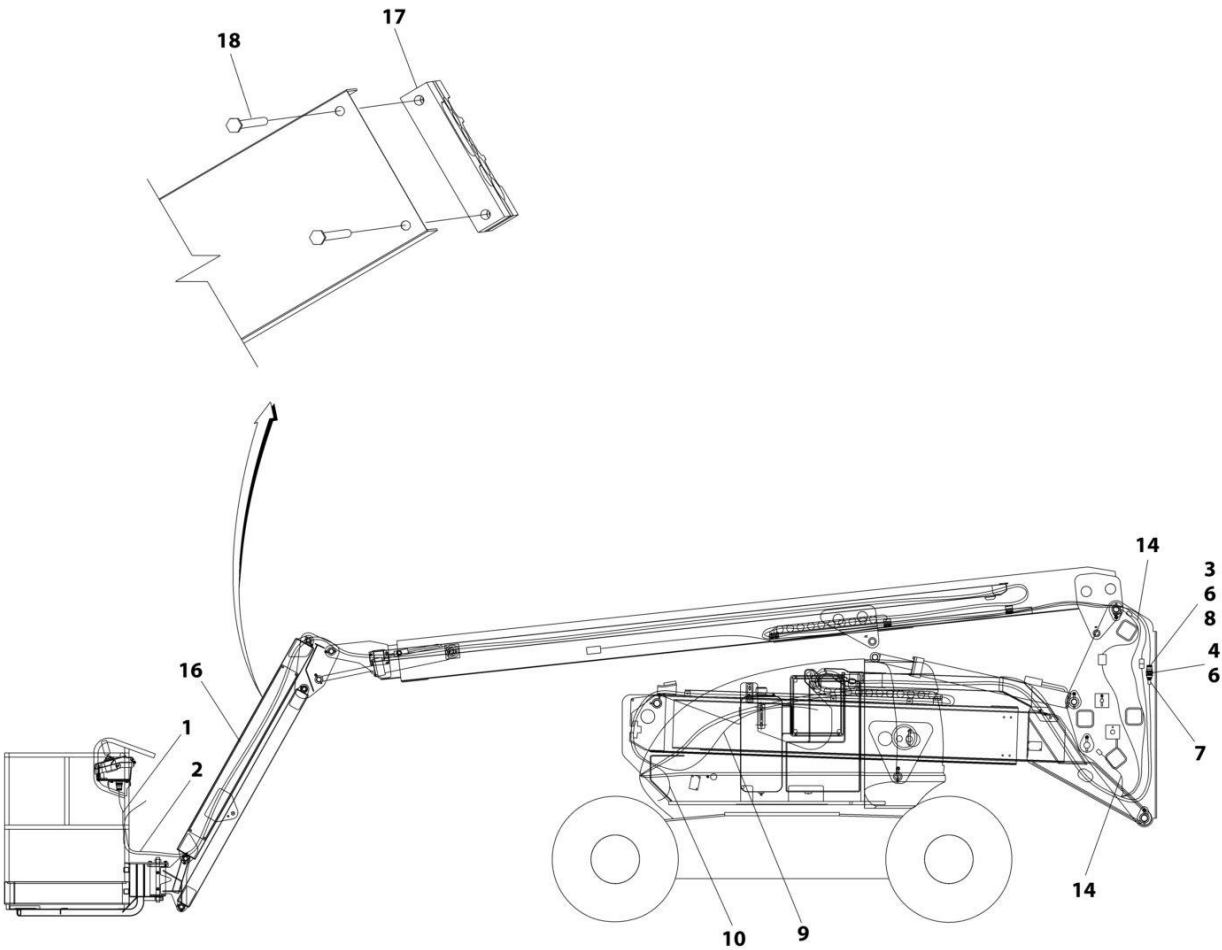
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270820	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	6
1	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922894	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922892	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
14	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
16	1670769	1	Cover	
17	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
18	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0273428

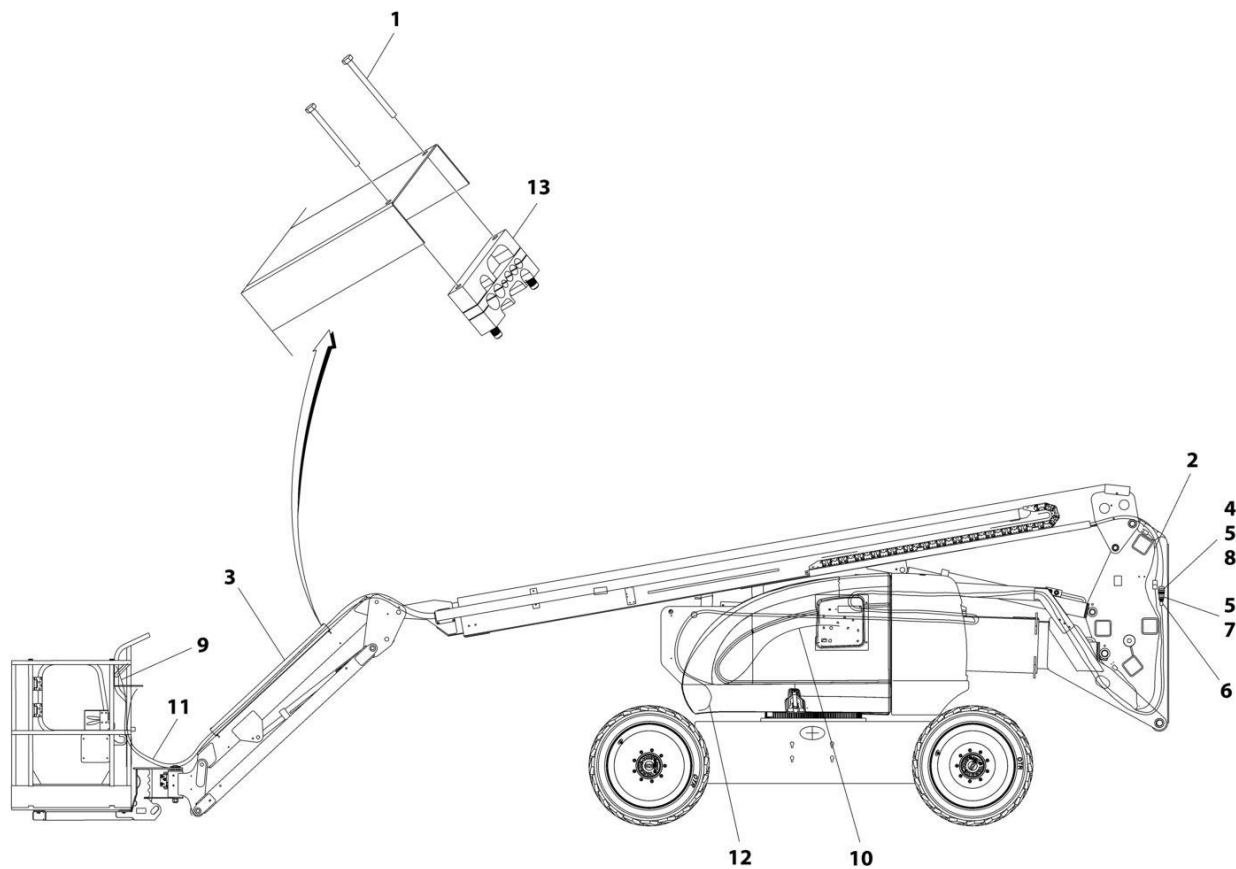
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)
(Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273428	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	1
1	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922895	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Main Boom)	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922893	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Tower Boom)	
14	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
16	1670769	1	Cover	
17	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
18	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165552

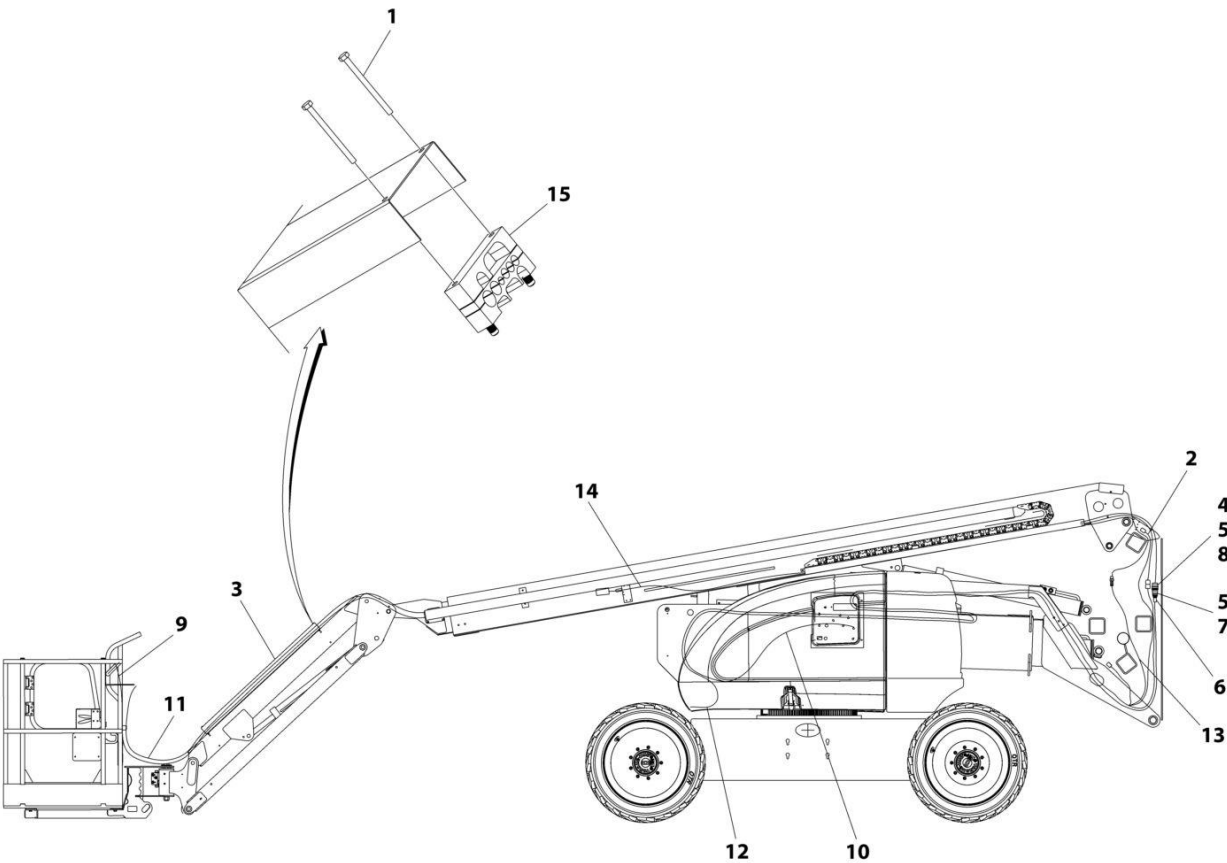
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165552	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
12	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (RUSSIA SPEC) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165553

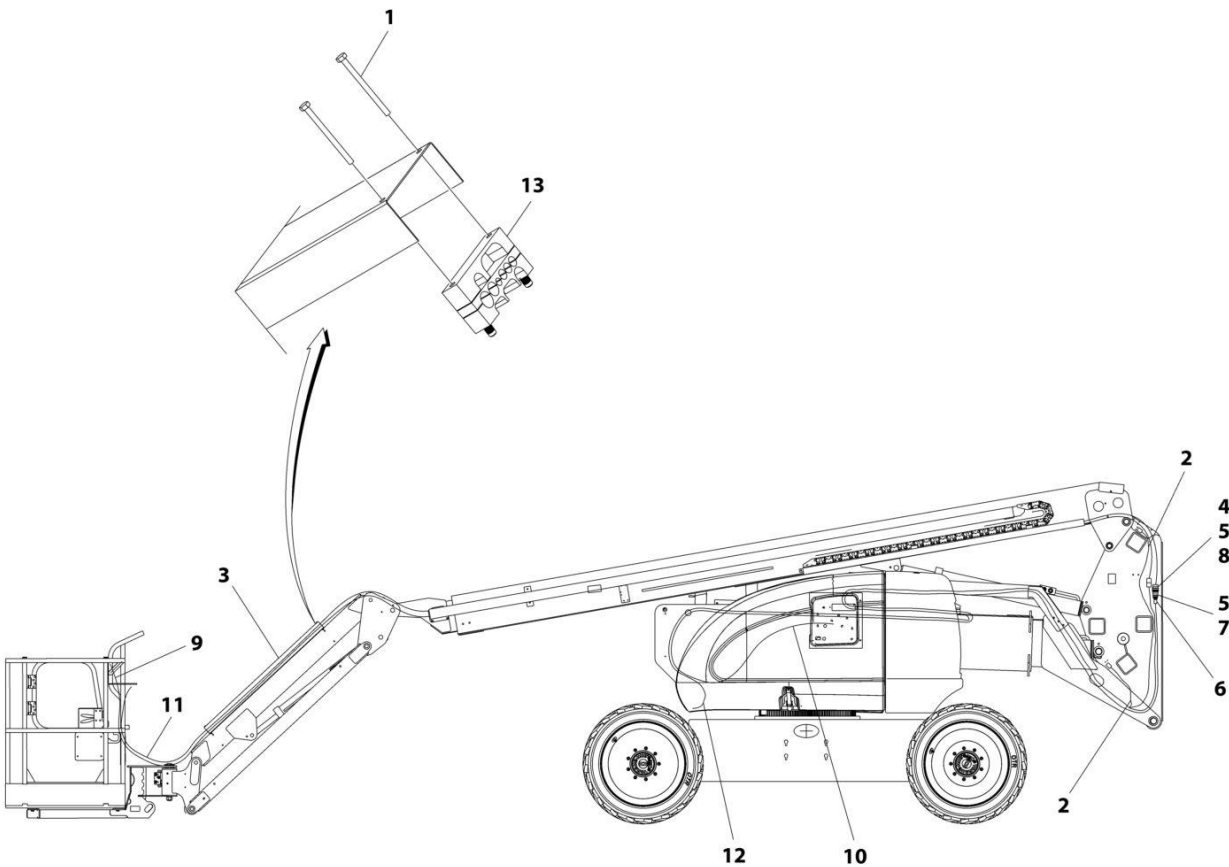
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION – WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (RUSSIA SPEC) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165553	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	C
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
12	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
13	4922891	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 Tower Boom Length	
14	4922896	1	Cable, Electrical - 18/2 Main Boom Length	
15	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165555

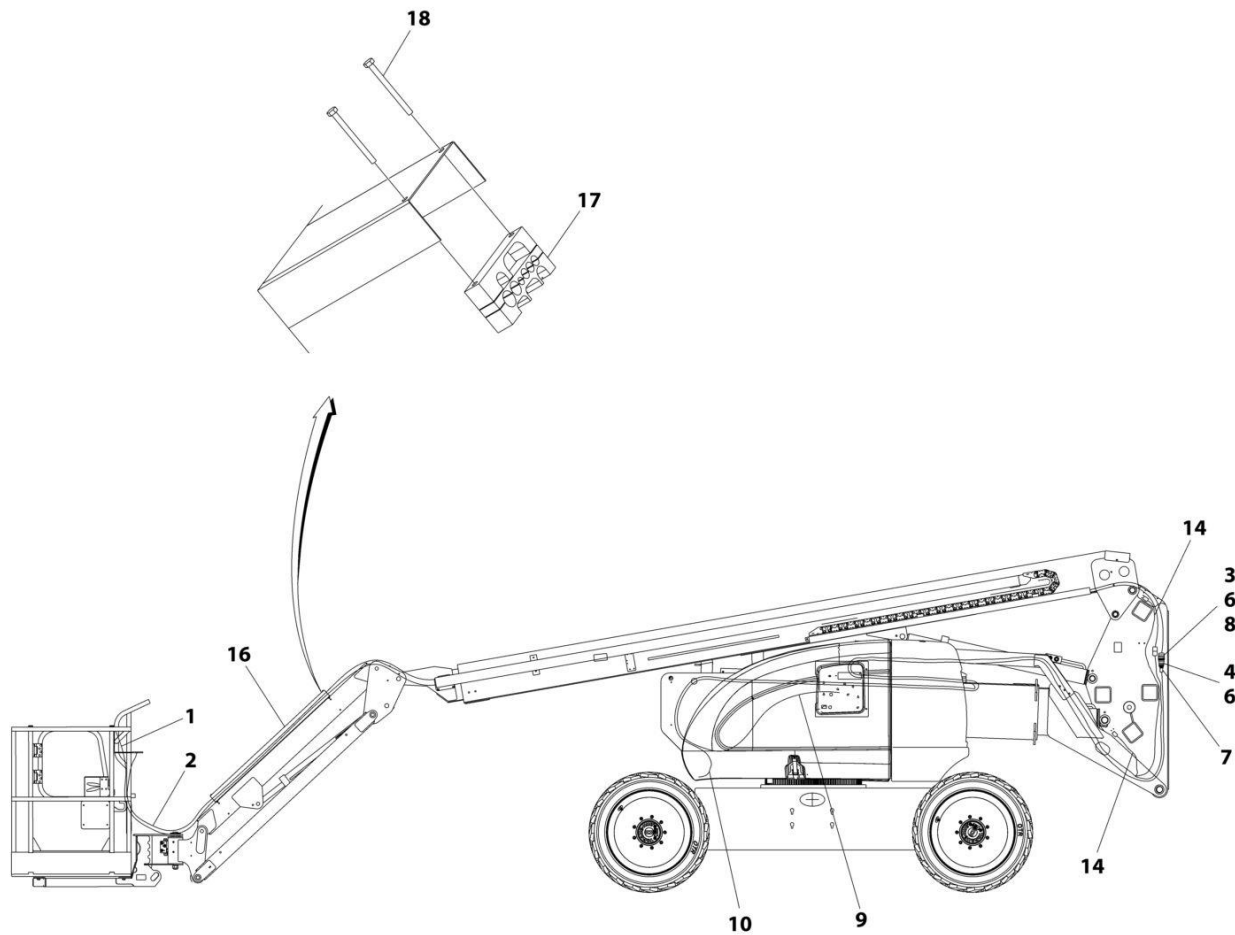
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165555	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
12	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 60HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0272625

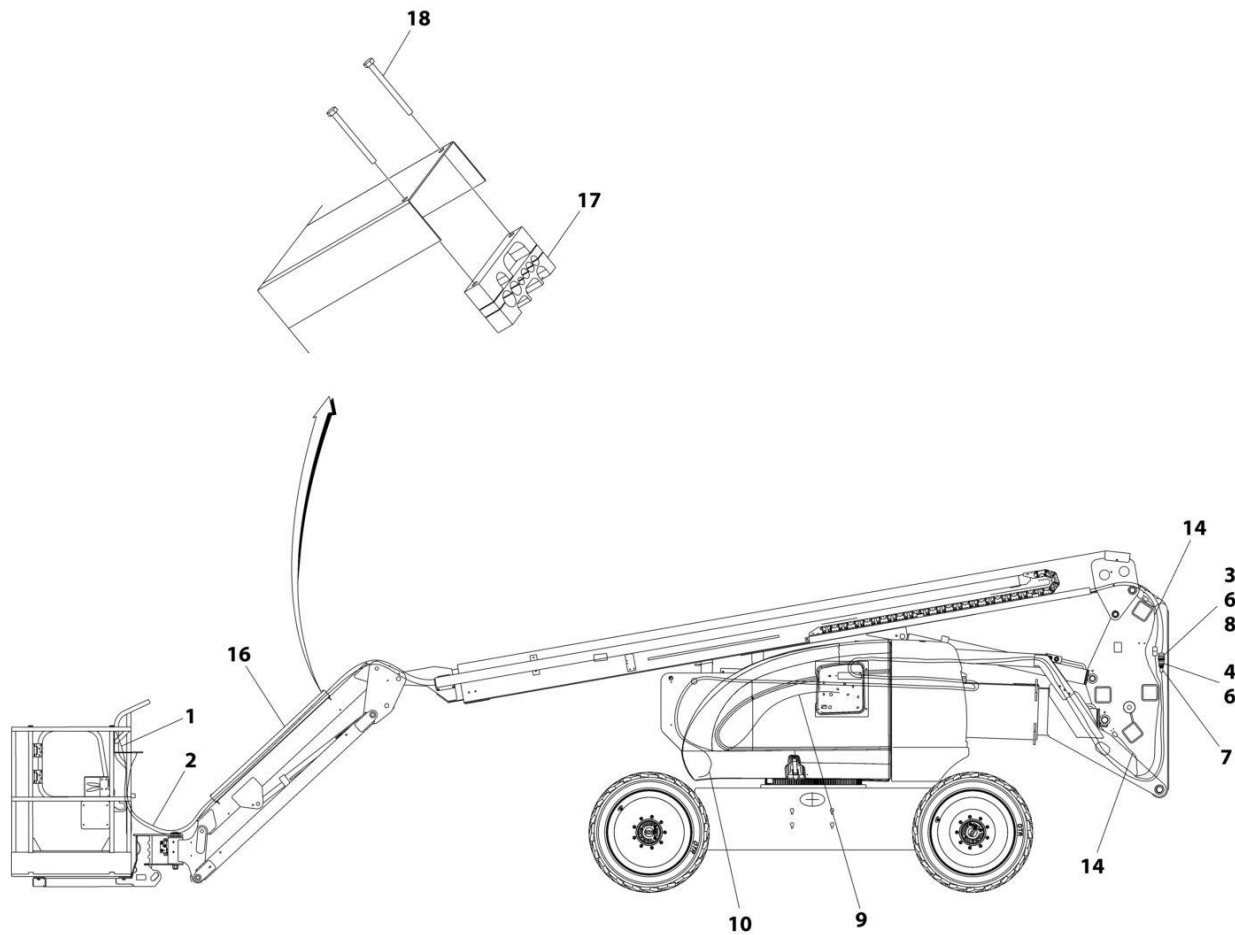
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 60HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272625	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	2
1	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
14	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
16	1670769	1	Cover	
17	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
18	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 50HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_0273430

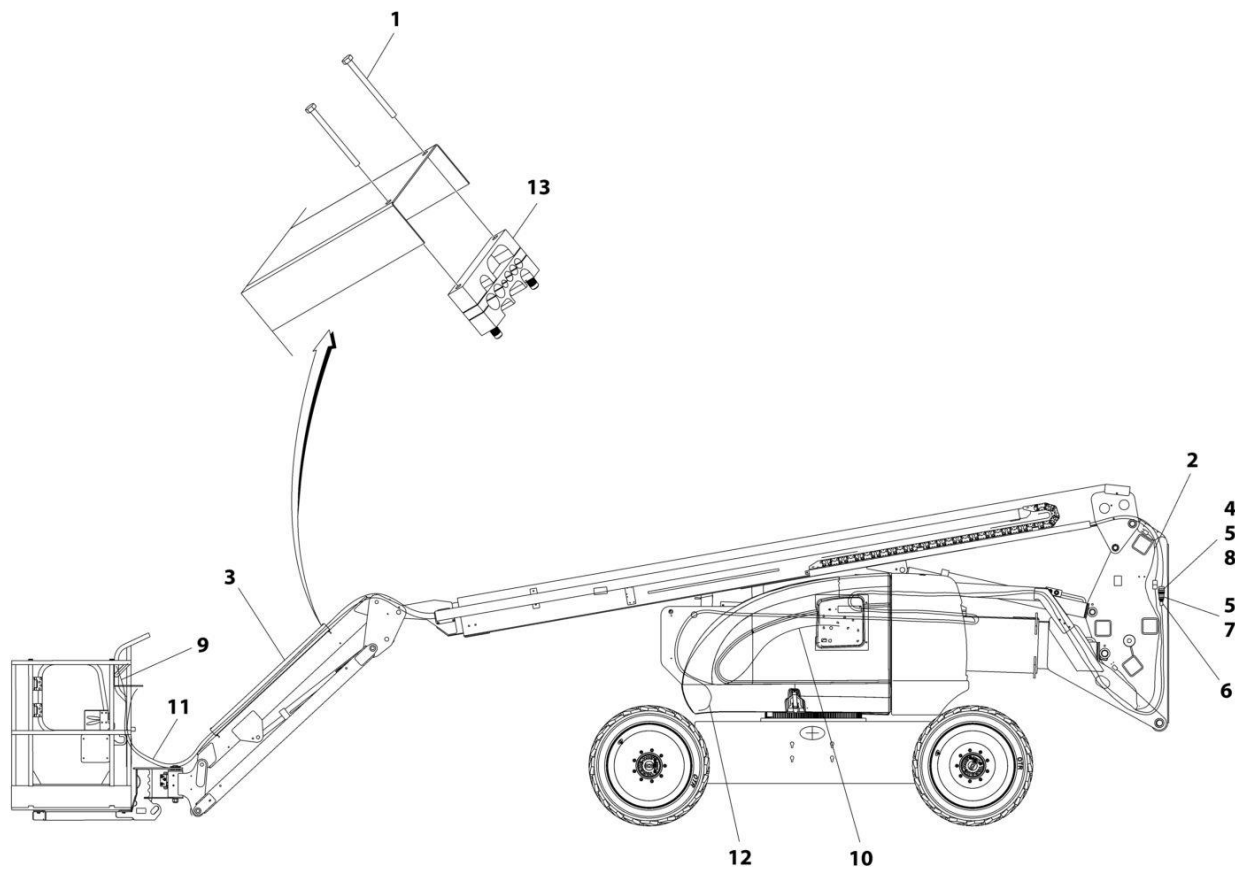
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 50HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273430	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	1
1	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
14	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
16	1670769	1	Cover	
17	0561237	2	Clamp, Block	
18	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT CIS, AND CHINA SPECS) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001165552

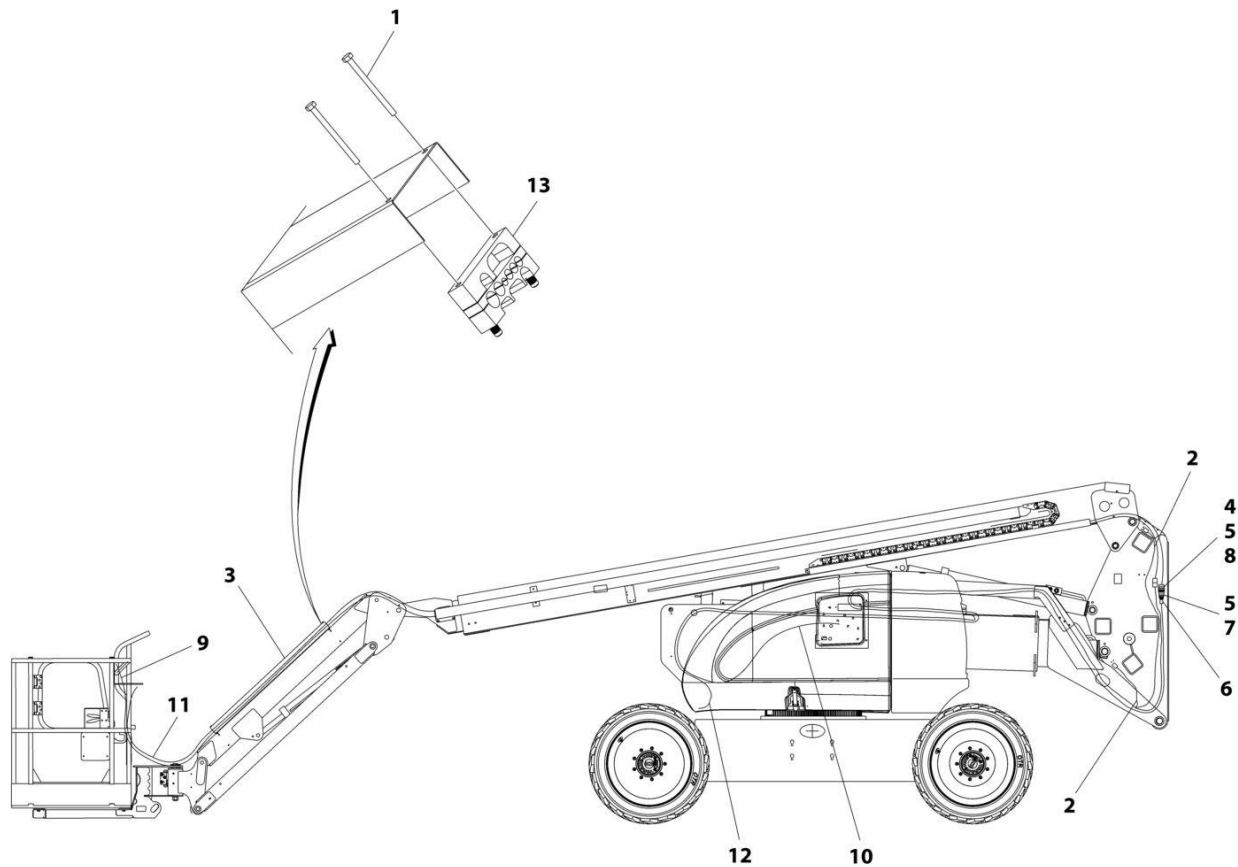
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT CIS, AND CHINA SPECS) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165552	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
12	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (AUSTRALAIN SPECS)



ART_1001165555

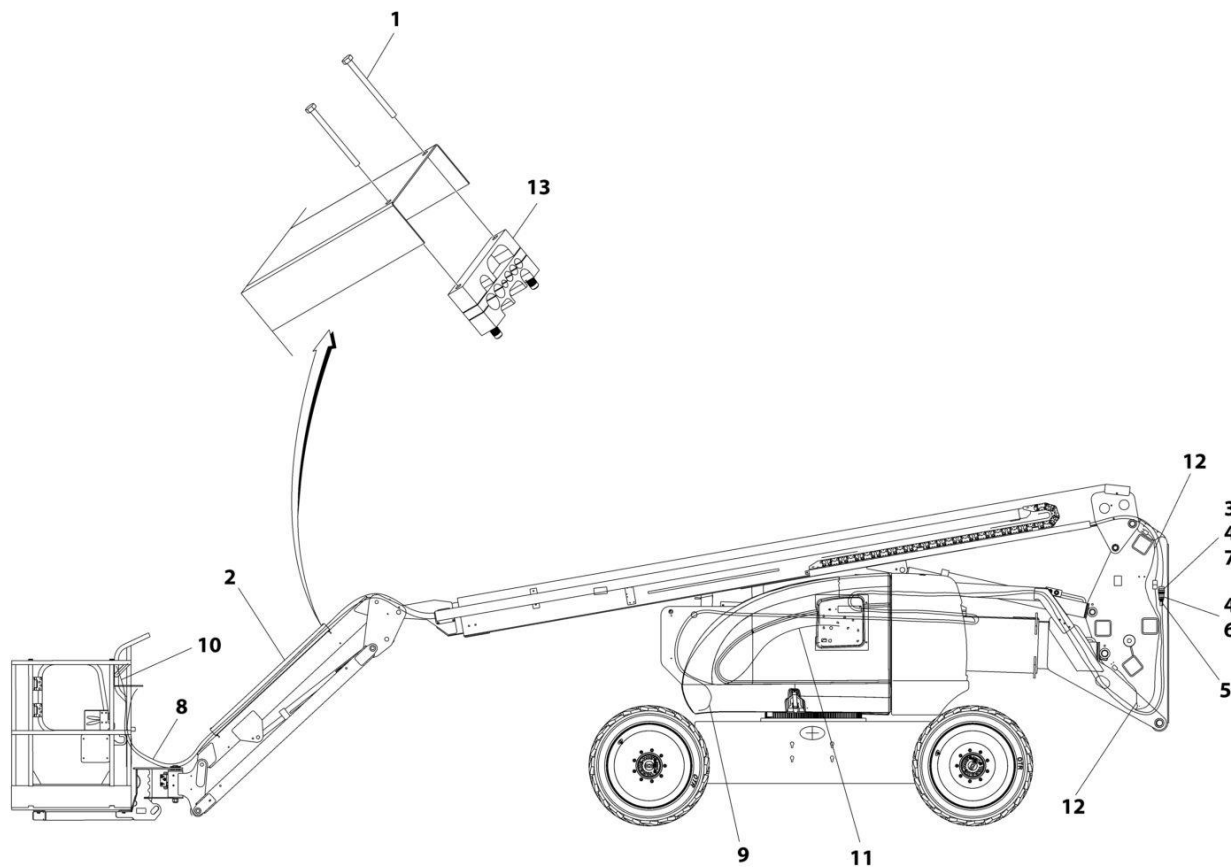
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (AUSTRALAIN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165555	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
3	1671034	1	Cover	
4	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
7	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4922493	1	Harness, Main Boom without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922494	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable without Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
12	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE
(ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001165557

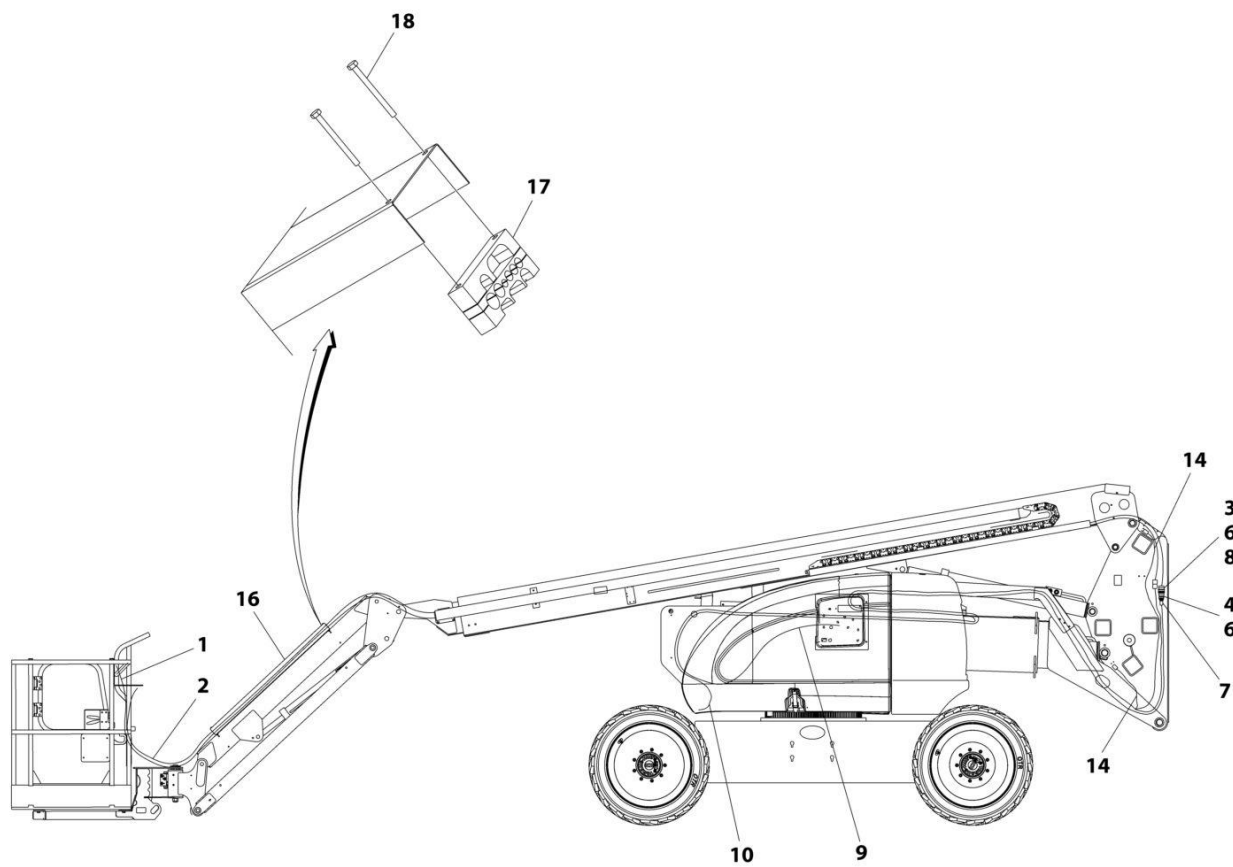
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-50. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE
(ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165557	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1671034	1	Cover	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
7	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
9	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
10	4923472	1	Harness, Main Boom with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4923473	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE
(ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CIS SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through
B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001093432

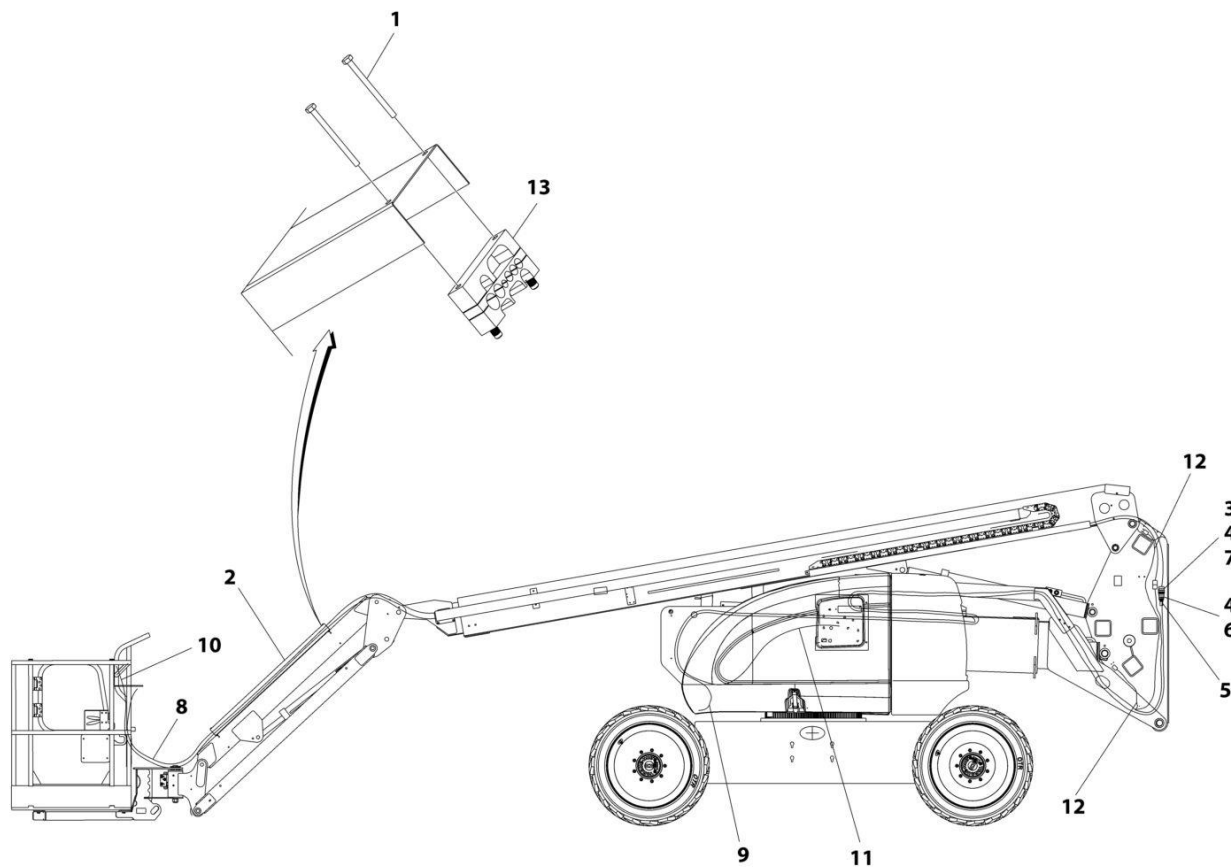
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-51. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE
(ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CIS SPECS) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through
B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001093432	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4923472	1	Harness, Main Boom with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4923473	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
14	4923476	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
16	1670769	1	Cover	
17	1321700	2	Clamp, Block	
18	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE
(ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CIS SPECS) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400
through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001165557

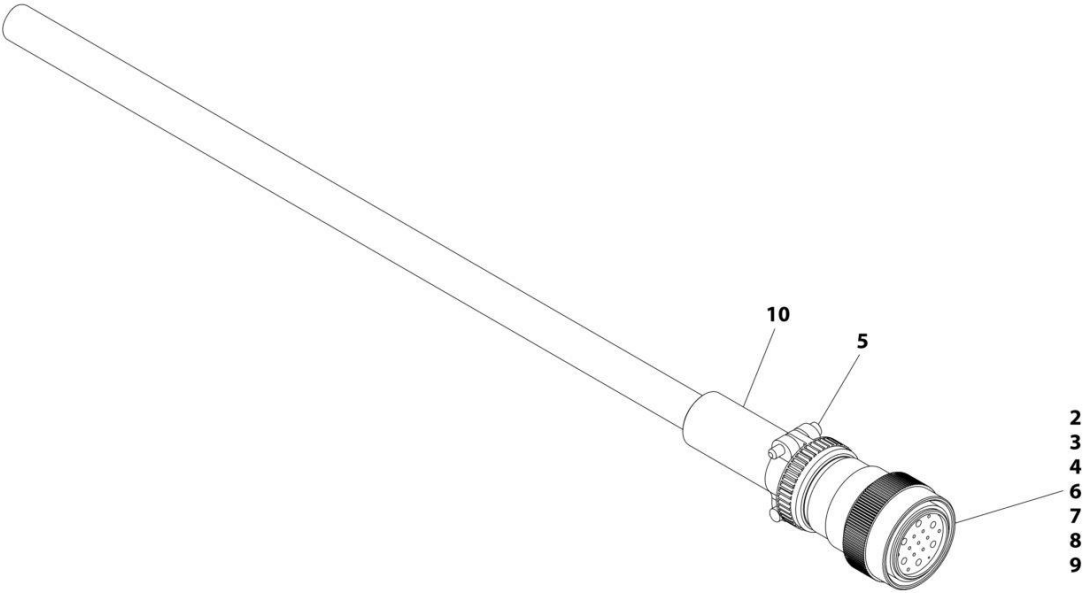
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR AND ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND CIS SPECS) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165557	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	B
1	0700626	4	Bolt M6 x 90	
2	1671034	1	Cover	
3	2820031	4 in /10.1cm	Heat Shrink	
4	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460473	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
7	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4922810	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Main Boom)	
9	4922811	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (Tower Boom)	
10	4923472	1	Harness, Main Boom with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4923473	1	Harness, Tower Boom Cable with Arctic Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1061033	2	Cable, Electrical 18/2	
13	1001165350	2	Clamp, Block	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_4922493

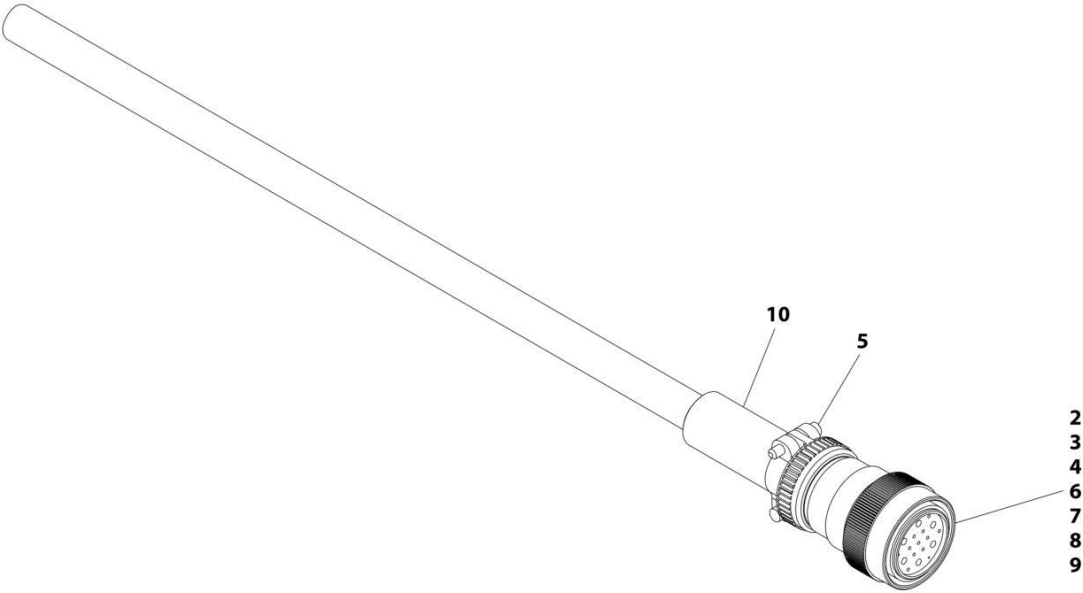
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922493	Ref	BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM	D
2	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
9	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
10	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_4923472

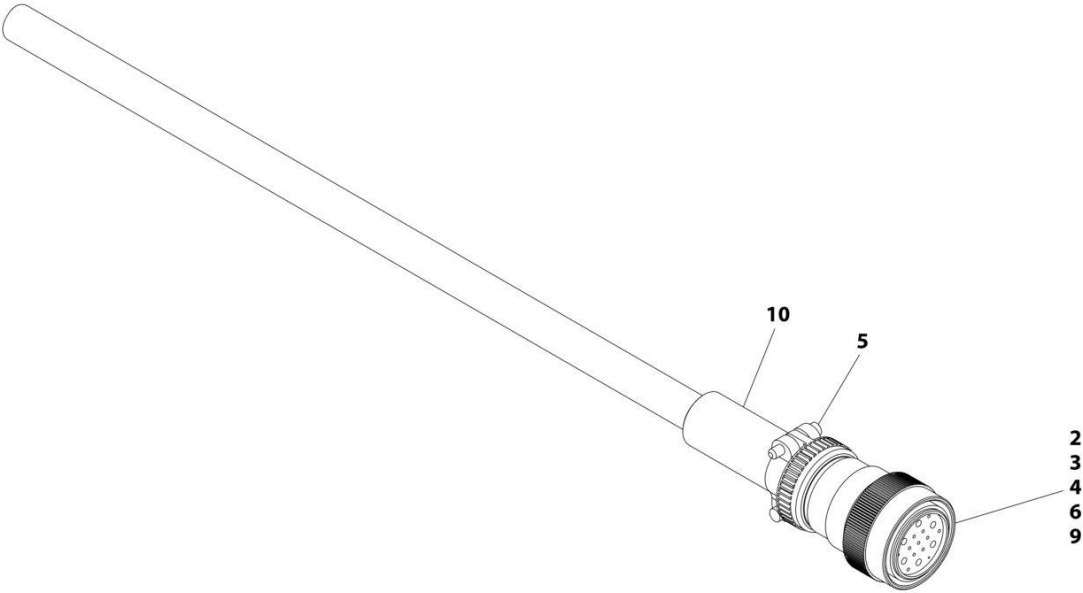
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923472	Ref	BOOM CABLE - MAIN BOOM	B
2	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
9	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
10	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_4922494

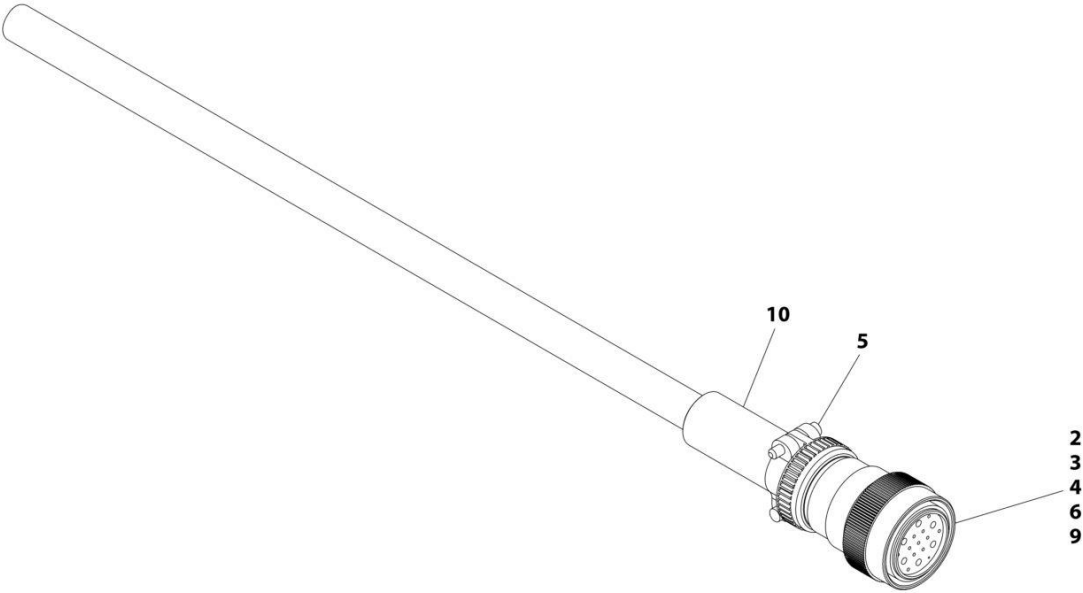
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922494	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	C
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
9	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
10	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)



ART_4923473

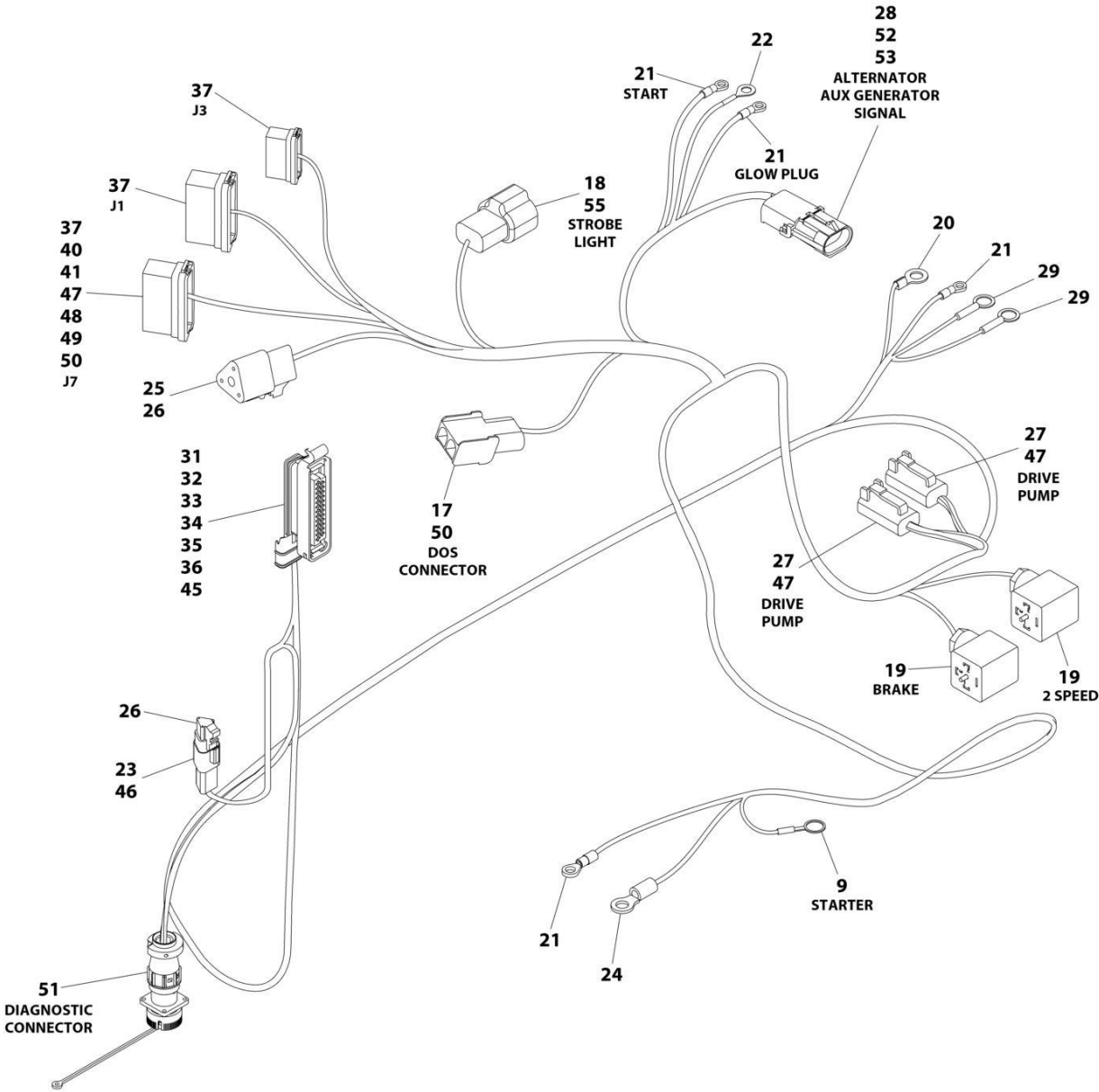
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923473	Ref	BOOM CABLE - TOWER BOOM	B
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	1	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	1	Clamp	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
9	2820118	AR	Heatshrink, Clear	
10	1001226400	1	Insulate, Heatshrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001191868_C

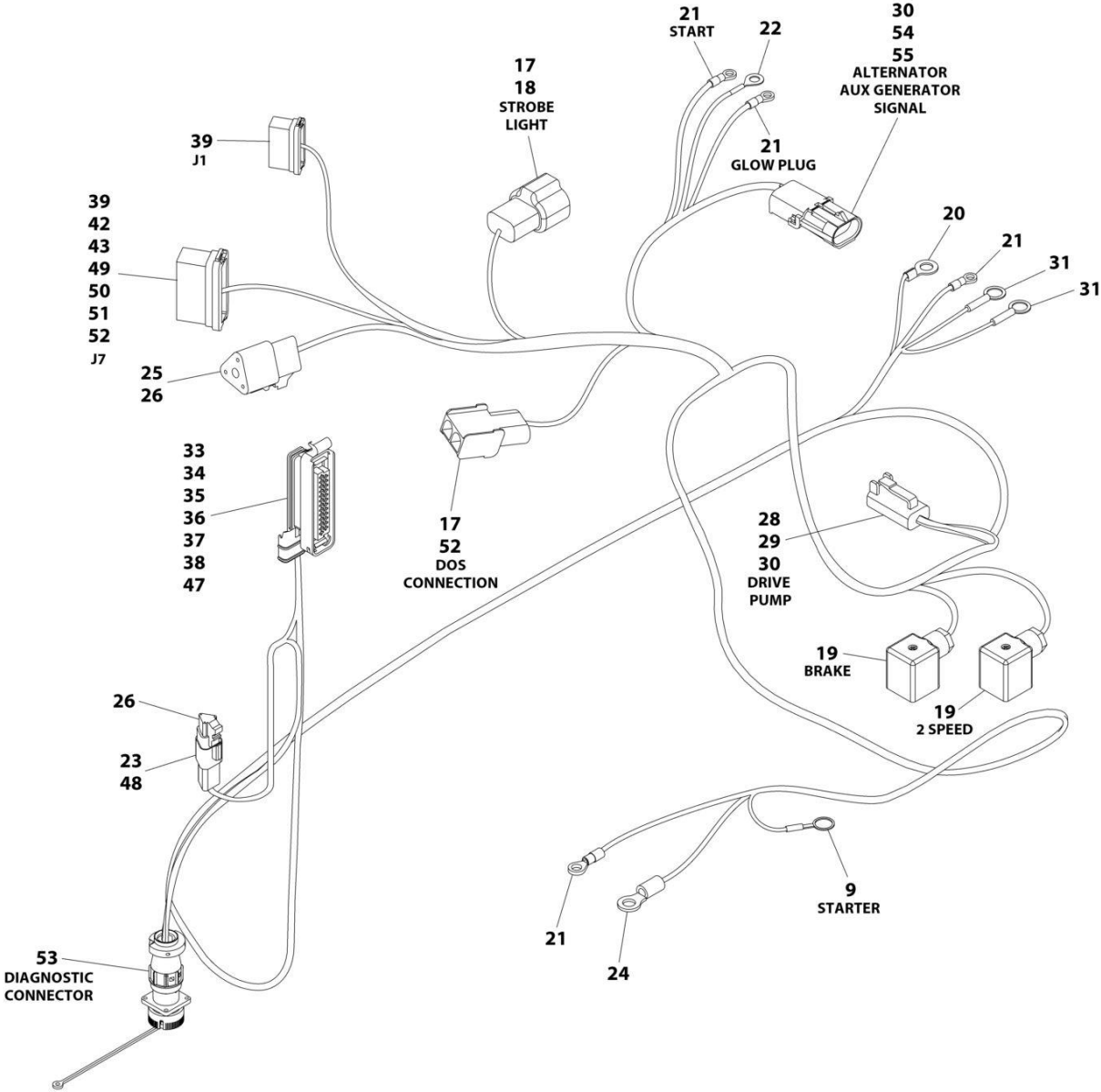
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191868	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	C
9	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
19	1001263923	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
20	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor - 3 Position	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
26	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
27	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
28	4460458	6	Seal, Terminal	
29	4460256	2	Terminal, Ring	
31	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
32	4461005	5	Terminal	
33	4461060	2	Terminal	
34	4461006	5	Seal, Terminal	
35	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
36	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
37	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
40	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
41	4460887	1	Pin, Male	
45	4461053	1	Cover, Plug	
46	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
47	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
48	4460259	1	Terminal	
49	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
50	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
51	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
51	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
51	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
51	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
51	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
52	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
53	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
55	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_1001110361

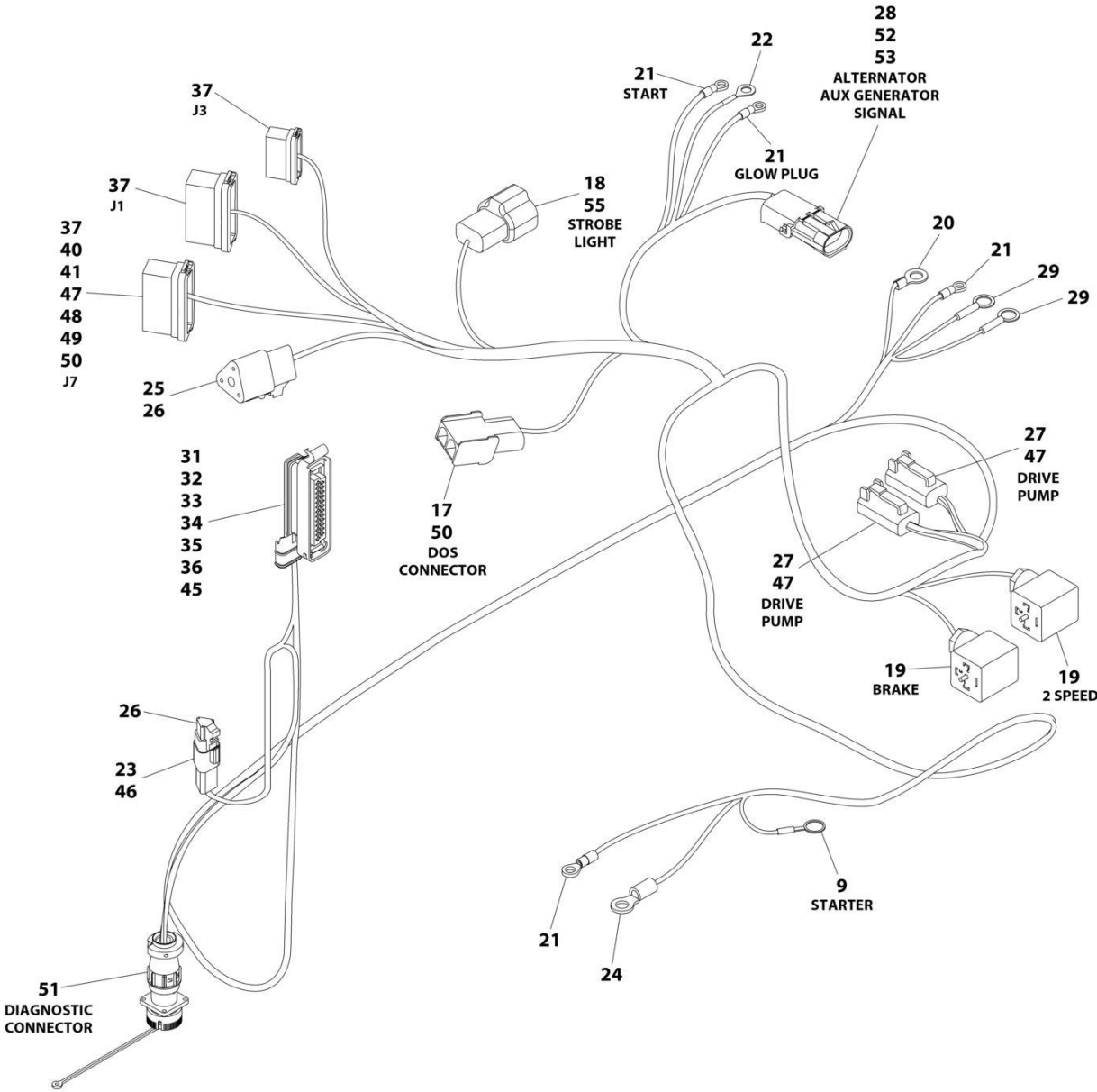
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110361	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	A
9	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
19	4460880	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
20	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor - 3 Position	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
26	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
28	4460460	1	Connector, Male - 4 Position	
29	4460457	4	Terminal, Female	
30	4460458	6	Seal, Terminal	
31	4460256	2	Terminal, Ring	
33	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
34	4461005	5	Terminal	
35	4461060	2	Terminal	
36	4461006	5	Seal, Terminal	
37	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
38	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
39	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
42	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
43	4460887	1	Pin, Male	
47	4461053	1	Cover, Plug	
48	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
49	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
50	4460259	1	Terminal	
51	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
52	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
53	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
53	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
53	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
53	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
53	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
54	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
55	4460979	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001191868_C

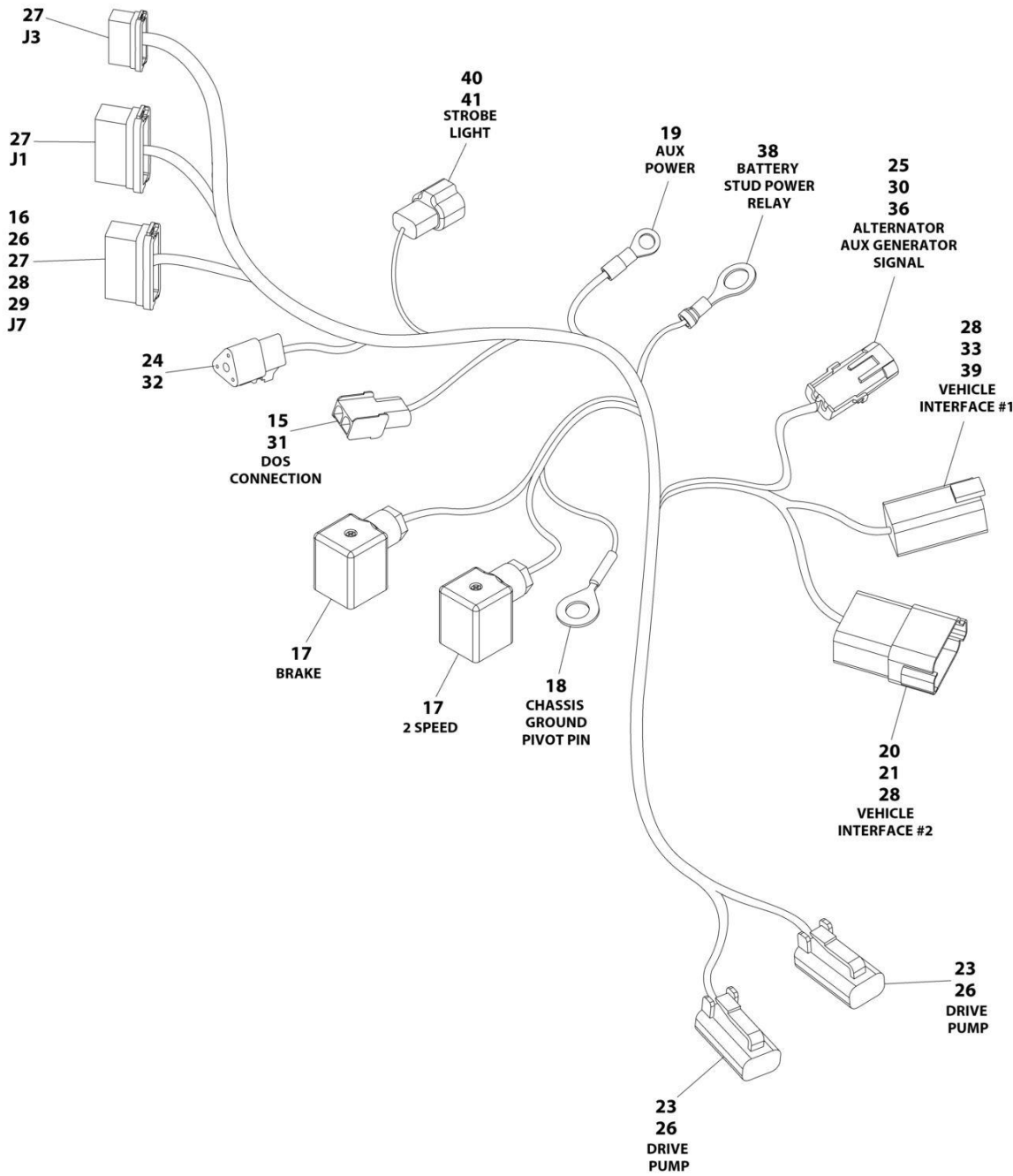
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191868	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	C
9	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
19	1001263923	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
20	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	4460313	4	Terminal, Ring	
22	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor - 3 Position	
24	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
26	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
27	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
28	4460458	6	Seal, Terminal	
29	4460256	2	Terminal, Ring	
31	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
32	4461005	5	Terminal	
33	4461060	2	Terminal	
34	4461006	5	Seal, Terminal	
35	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
36	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
37	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
40	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
41	4460887	1	Pin, Male	
45	4461053	1	Cover, Plug	
46	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
47	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
48	4460259	1	Terminal	
49	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
50	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
51	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
51	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
51	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
51	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
51	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
52	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
53	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
55	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)



ART_1001191866_D

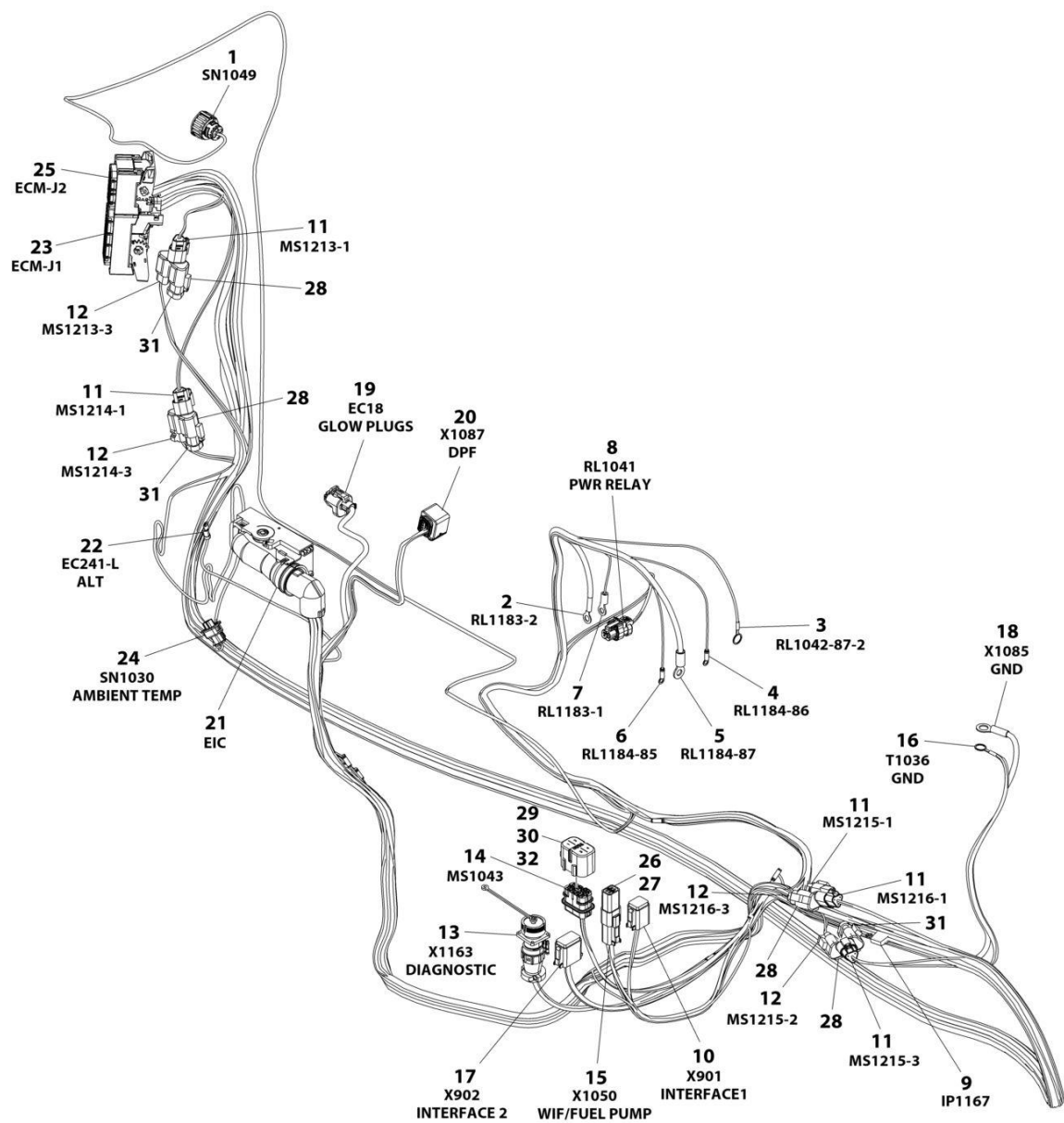
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191866	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES	D
15	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
16	4460268	1	Socket, Female	
17	1001263923	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
18	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	4460313	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
21	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
23	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
24	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
25	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	
26	4460465	7	Socket, Female	
27	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
28	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
29	4460887	1	Pin, Male	
30	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
31	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
32	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
33	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
36	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
38	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
39	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
40	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
41	1001116693	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001253798

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES

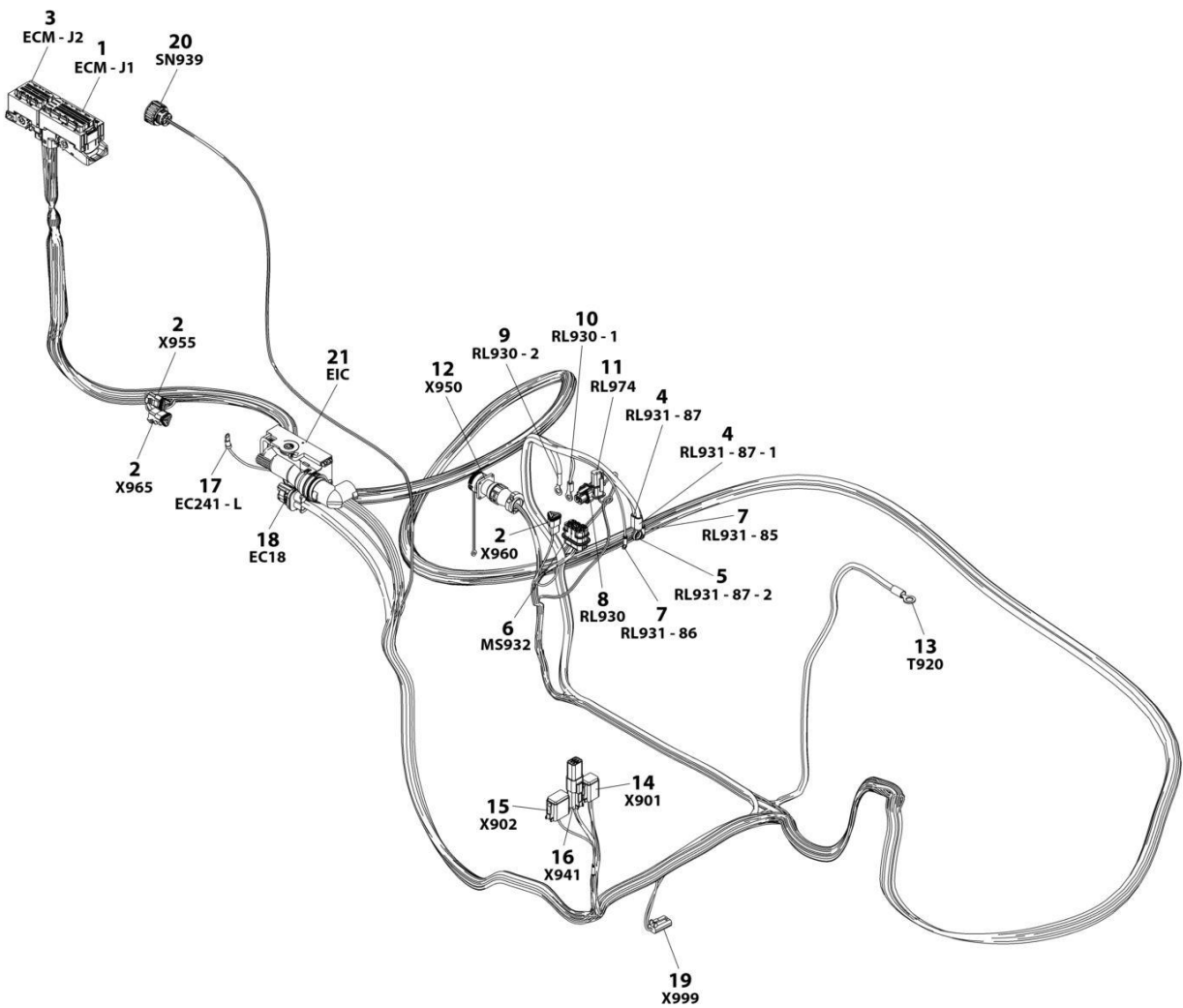
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001253798	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS	D
1	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001133715	3	Terminal	
1	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001135650	3	Seal	
2	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	1001170764	1	Holder, Fuse	
9	1001197719	1	Resistor 0.5 Watt	
10	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
10	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
10	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
11	1001116812	5	Connector, 3 Position	
11	4460944	10	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460539	4	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
12	4460944	8	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
13	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
13	4461071	6	Terminal	
14	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
14	1001116728	4	Terminal	
14	1001116727	4	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460458	4	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
15	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
15	4460942	1	Socket, Female	
16	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
17	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
17	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
18	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	1001253873	1	Connector, 1 Position	
19	1001142940	1	Terminal	
19	1001142941	1	Seal	
20	1001239202	1	Connector - 8 Position	
20	1001126363	7	Terminal	
20	1001126391	1	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001126364	7	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
21	1001126363	37	Terminal	
21	1001126365	2	Terminal	
21	1001126391	9	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001126392	10	Terminal	
21	1001126364	37	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
21	4461054	2	Seal	
22	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
23	1001126351	3	Terminal	
23	1001182361	6	Terminal	
23	1001252527	4	Terminal	
23	1001230934	25	Terminal	
23	1001230935	55	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001230936	1	Plug, Terminal	
23	1001182365	6	Seal, Terminal	
24	1001126487	1	Connector - 2 Position	
24	1001167635	2	Terminal	
24	1001126485	2	Seal	
25	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
25	1001126351	11	Terminal	
25	1001230934	26	Terminal	
25	1001230935	10	Plug, Terminal	
25	1001230936	13	Plug, Terminal	
26	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
27	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
28	4460945	4	Connector, 3-Way Tee	
29	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	
30	80983191	1	Fuse, 10Amp	
31	1001116815	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
32	1001147264	1	Cap	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND D2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001143726

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 AND D2.9L4 ENGINES

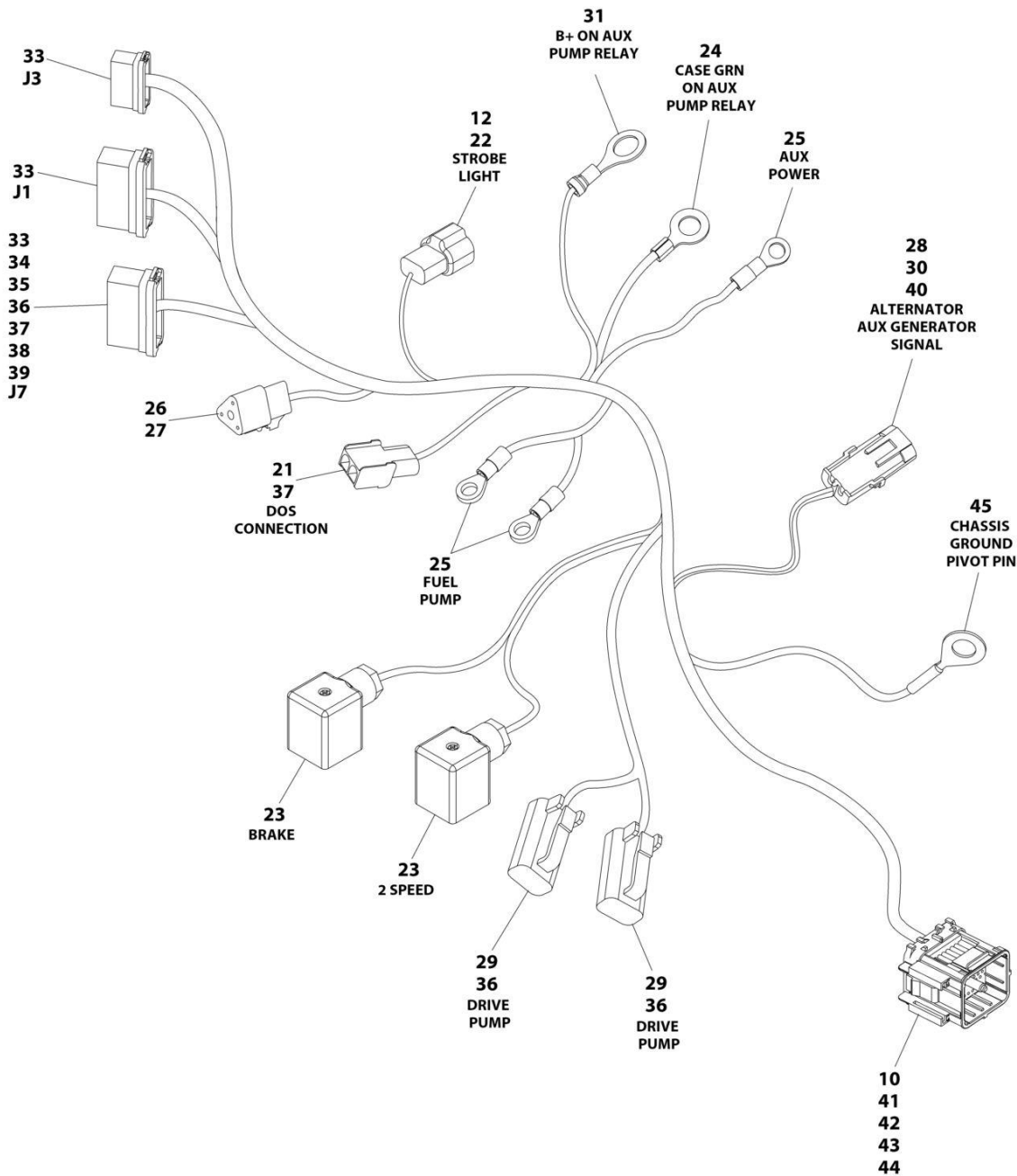
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143726	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector - 94 Position	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126384	21	Terminal	
1	1001126357	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126356	63	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
3	1001126351	13	Terminal	
3	1001126384	17	Terminal	
3	1001126357	11	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001126356	19	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
5	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	80484084	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001116728	4	Socket, Female	
6	1001116727	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
9	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001138110	1	Connector - 2 Position	
11	1001138111	2	Terminal	
11	1001138113	2	Seal	
12	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
12	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
12	4461071	6	Terminal	
13	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
14	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
15	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
15	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
17	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
18	1001142938	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
18	1001142940	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	1001142941	2	Seal	
19	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
19	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
19	1001171403	1	Resistor Assembly	
19	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
20	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
21	1001126363	23	Terminal	
21	1001126392	10	Terminal	
21	1001126365	2	Terminal	
21	1001126391	23	Plug, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001126364	21	Seal, Terminal	
21	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
21	4461008	4	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001151856	1	Elbow	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (FORD DF2.5L ENGINES)



ART_1001214507_F

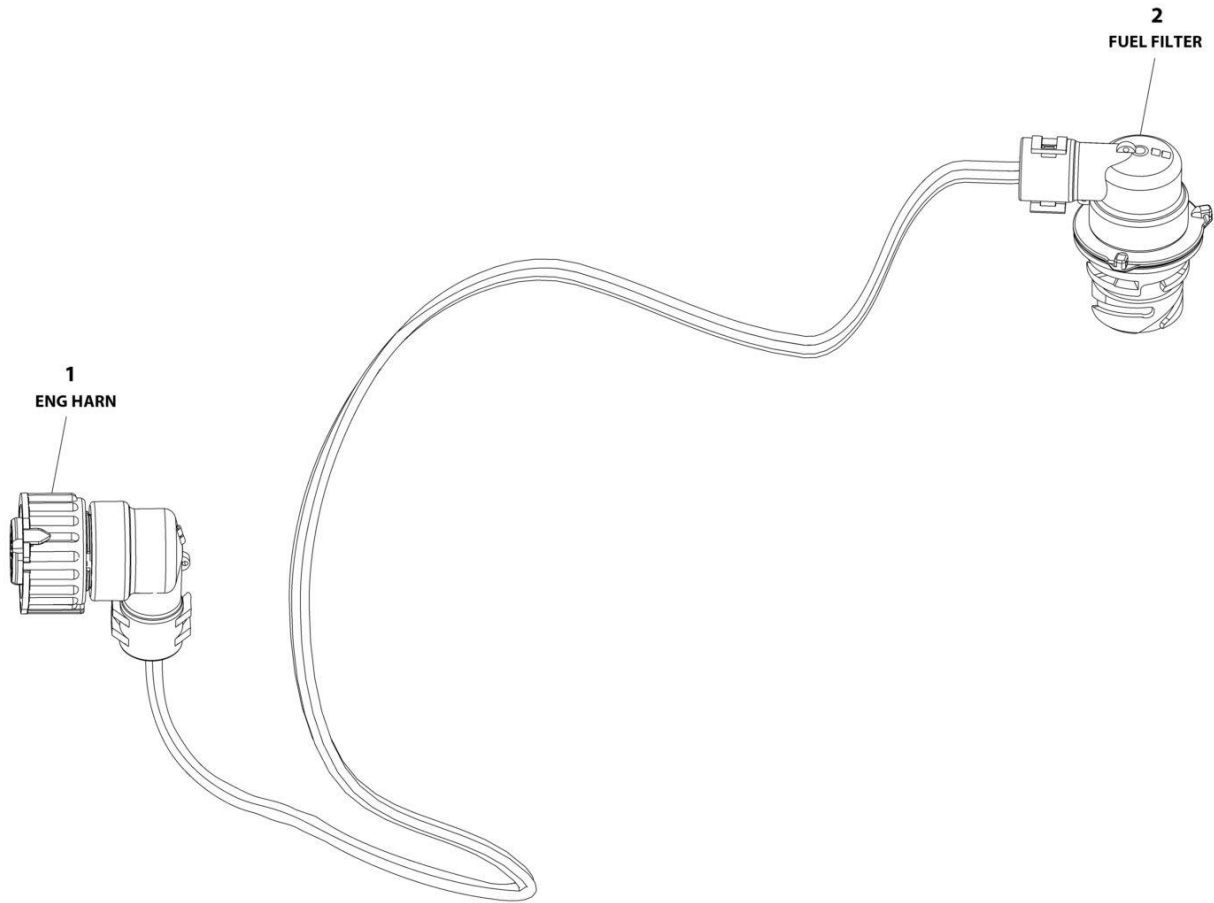
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY (FORD DF2.5L ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214507	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS – FORD DF2.5L ENGINES	F
10	1001216213	3	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
21	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
22	1001116693	2	Pin, Male	
23	1001263923	2	DIN Connector without Diode	
24	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
26	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
27	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
28	4461157	1	Connector - 2 Position	
29	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
30	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	
31	4460738	1	Terminal, Ring	
33	4460871	9	Socket, Female	
34	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
35	4460887	1	Pin, Male	
36	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
37	4460226	3	Socket, Female	
38	4460259	1	Terminal	
39	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
40	4460979	2	Pin, Male	
41	1001215016	1	Connector - 42 Position	
42	1001215091	5	Terminal	
43	1001215534	33	Plug, Terminal	
44	1001216212	1	Terminal	
45	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001245913

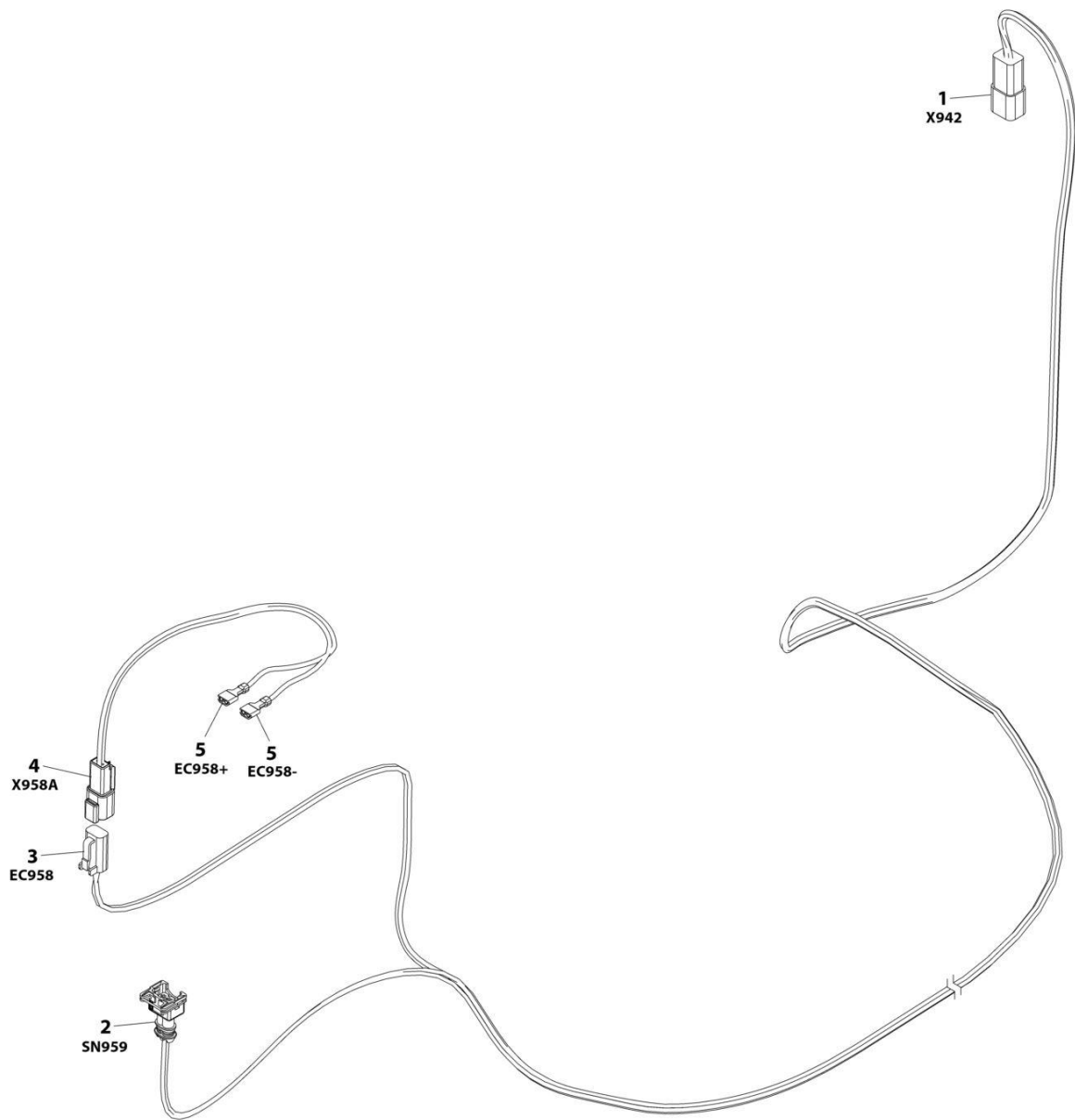
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.2L3 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245913	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	D
1	1001148842	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001148841	4	Pin, Male	
1	1001135650	4	Seal	
2	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	1001133715	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001135650	4	Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-65. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001138491

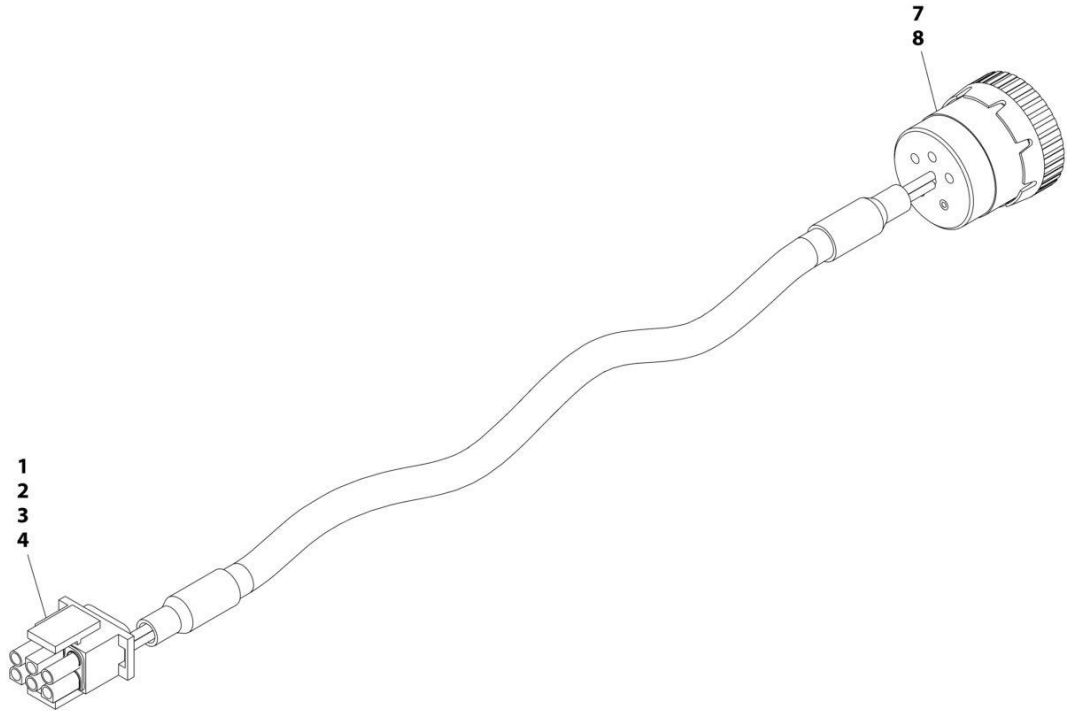
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-65. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138491	Ref	FUEL PUMP HARNESS	D
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-66. GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (4000W GENERATOR)



ART_1001152532

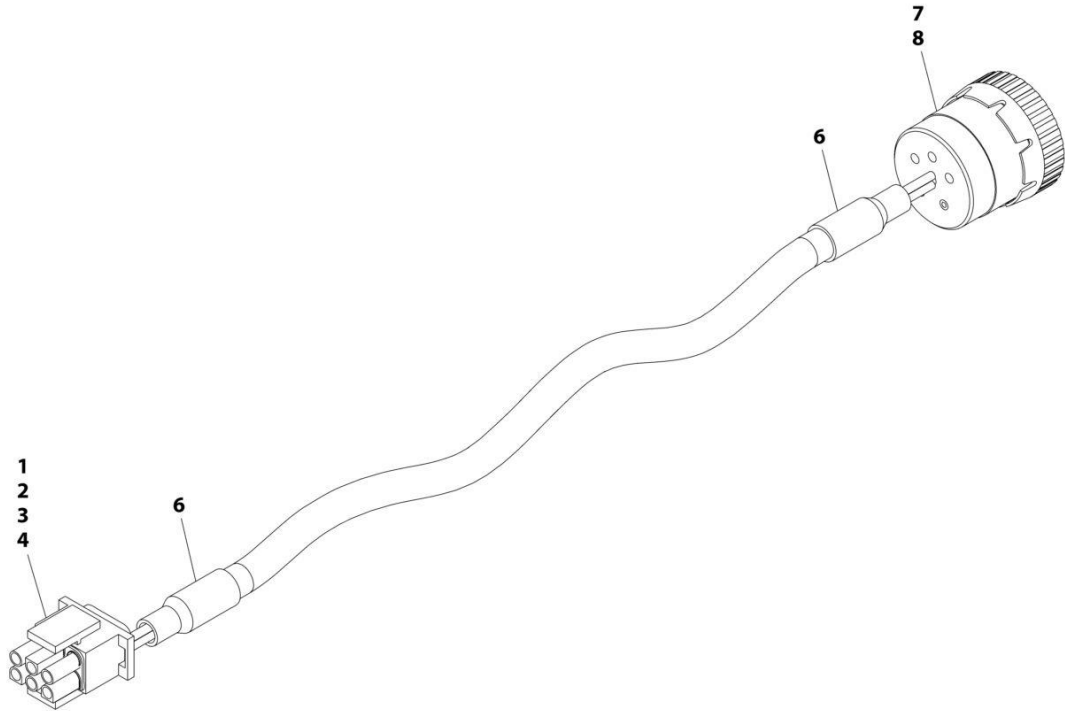
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-66. GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-67. GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (7500W GENERATOR)



ART_4922925

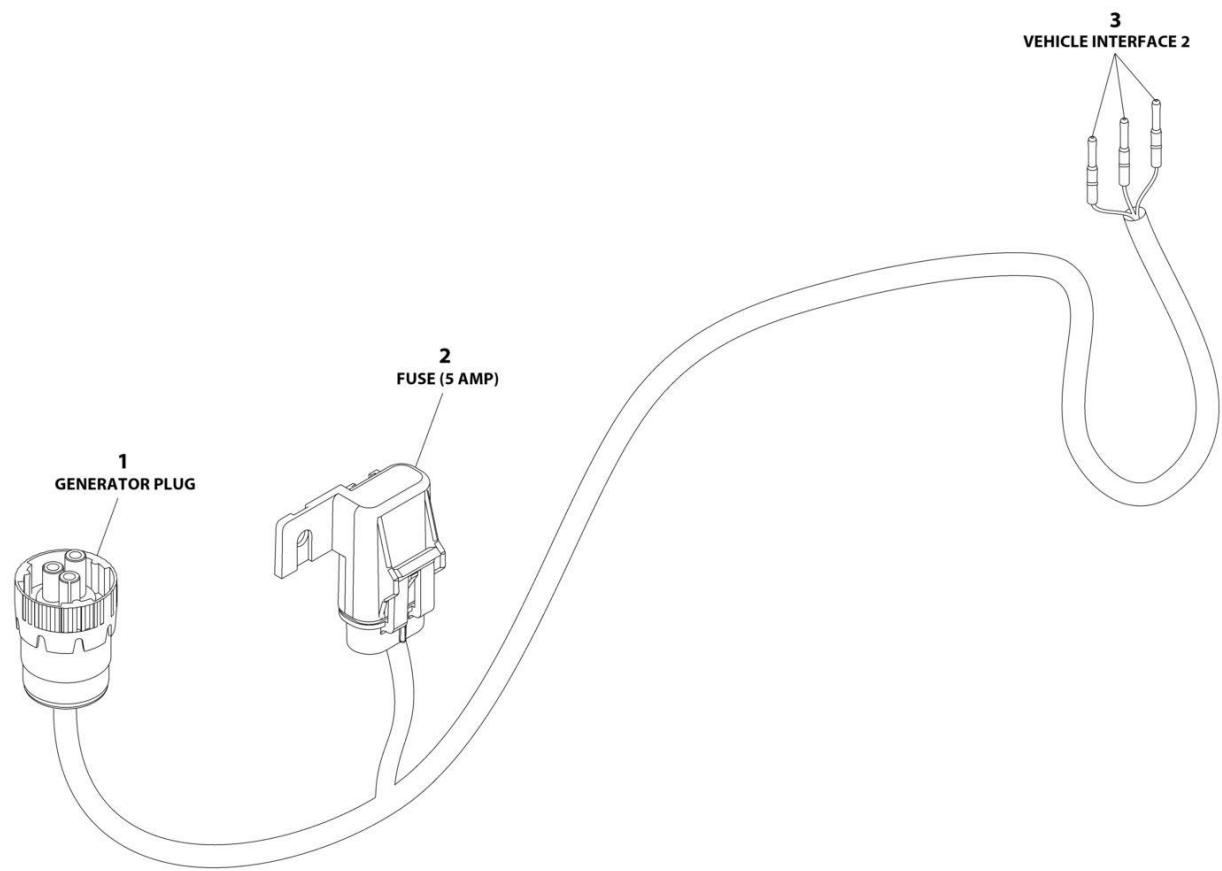
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-67. GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (7500W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922925	Ref	GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX HARNESS (7500W GENERATOR)	C
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
6	2820019	AR	Heat Shrink	
7	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-68. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR



ART_1001119968

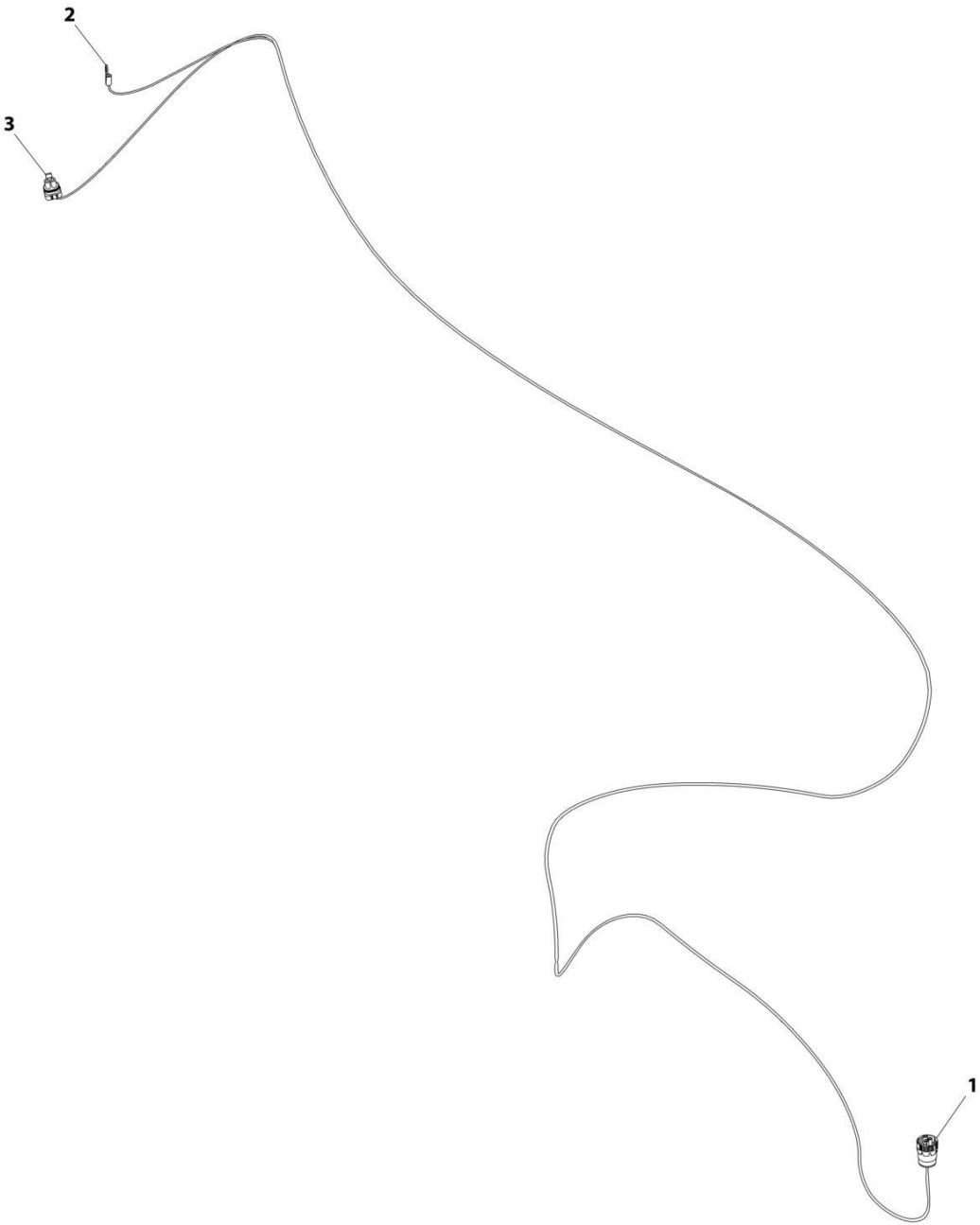
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-68. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119968	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	C
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001117078	1	Connector, Metri-Pack with 5Amp Fuse	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-69. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR



ART_1001153197

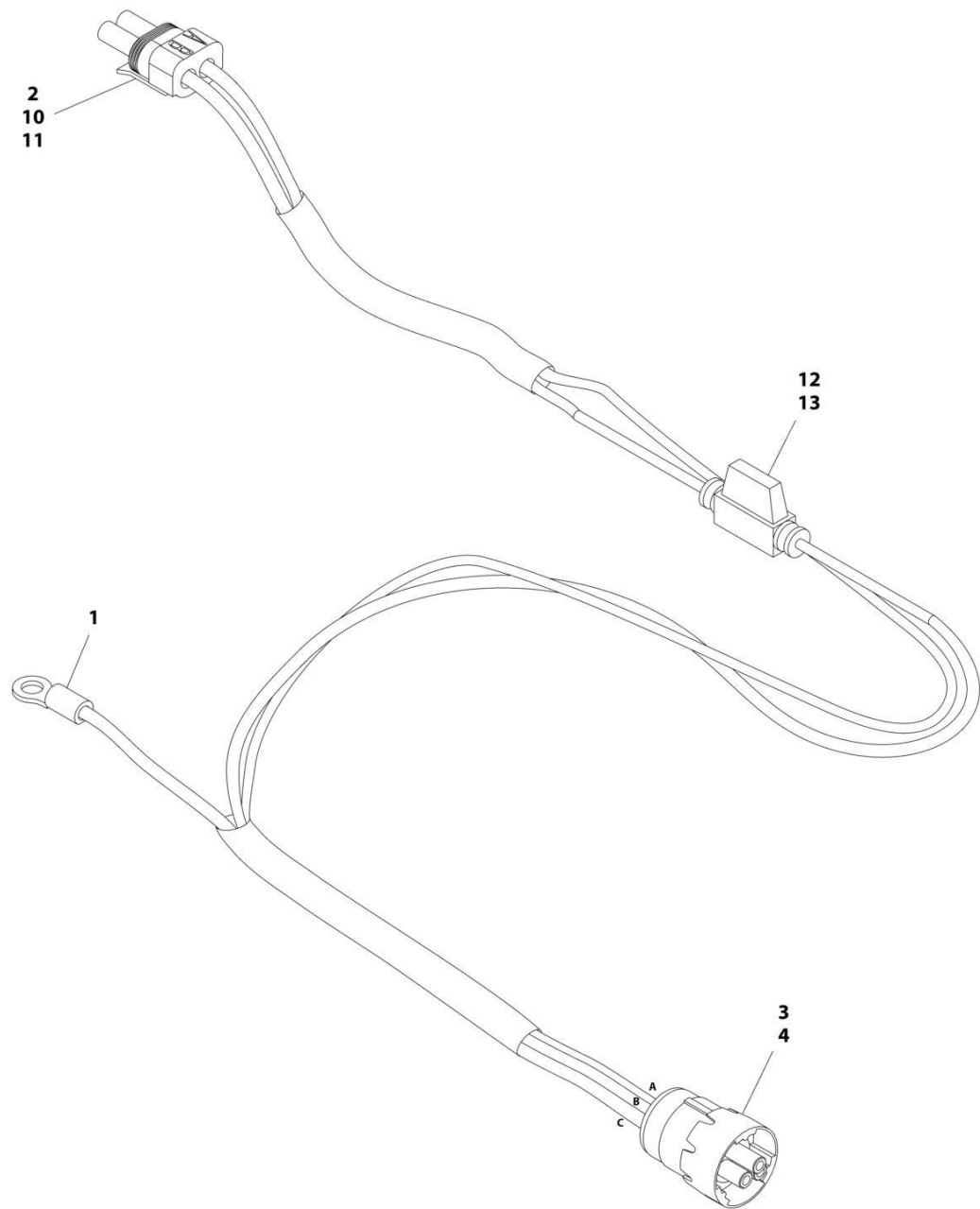
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-69. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153197	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460458	1	Seal, Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-70. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ONLY)



ART_1001152429

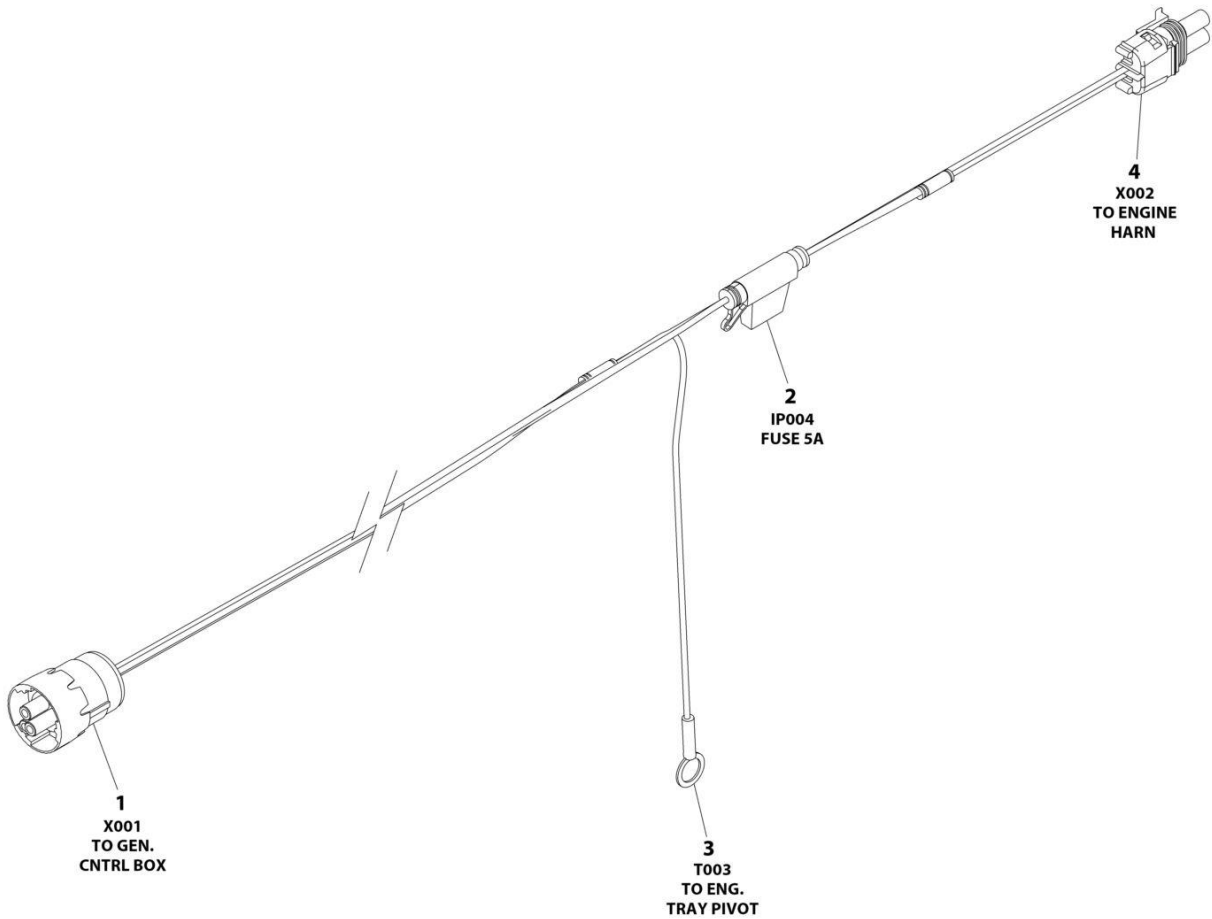
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-70. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (DEUTZ D2011 ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152429	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	C
1	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
10	4460743	2	Terminal, Female	
11	4460458	2	Seal	
12	2400060	1	Fuseholder (Includes Cover)	
13	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-71. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (FORD ENGINES ONLY)



ART_1001257972

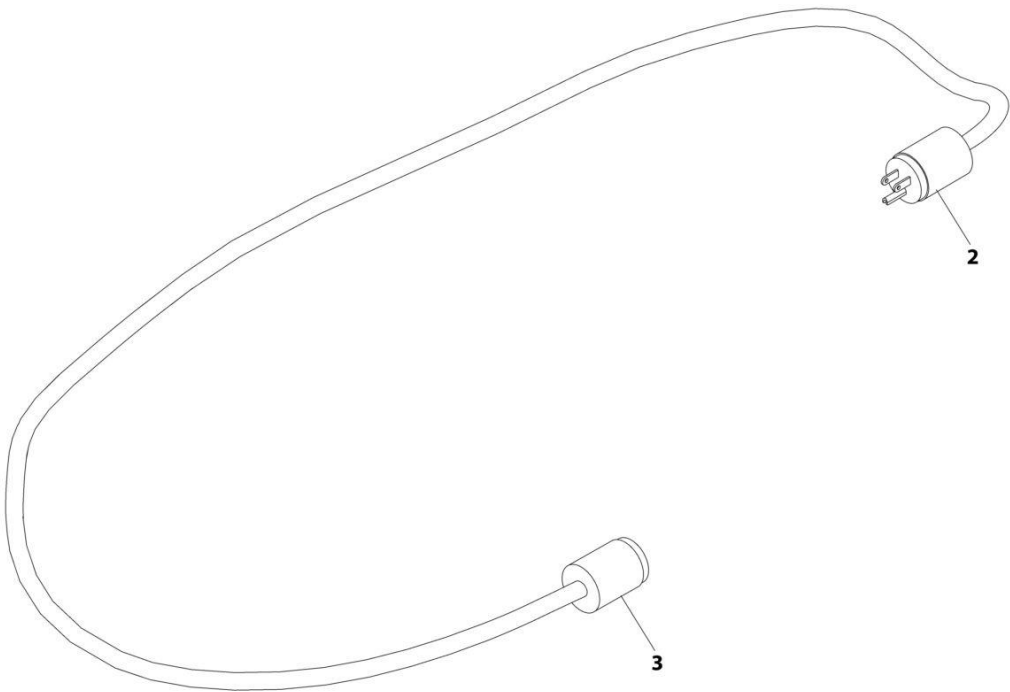
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-71. GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS - 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR (FORD ENGINES ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257972	Ref	GENERATOR TO ENGINE HARNESS	A
1	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	2400060	1	Fuse-holder (Includes Cover)	
2	2400064	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
3	4460256	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460742	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460457	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-72. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V



ART_4921829

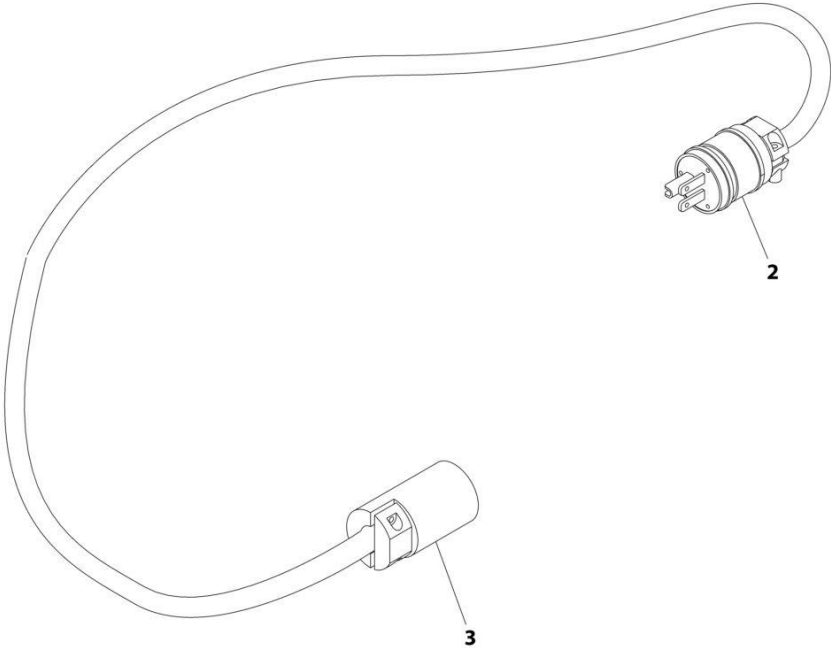
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-72. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921829	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 110V	Z-A
2	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
3	4460134	1	Connector, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-73. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V



ART_4921954

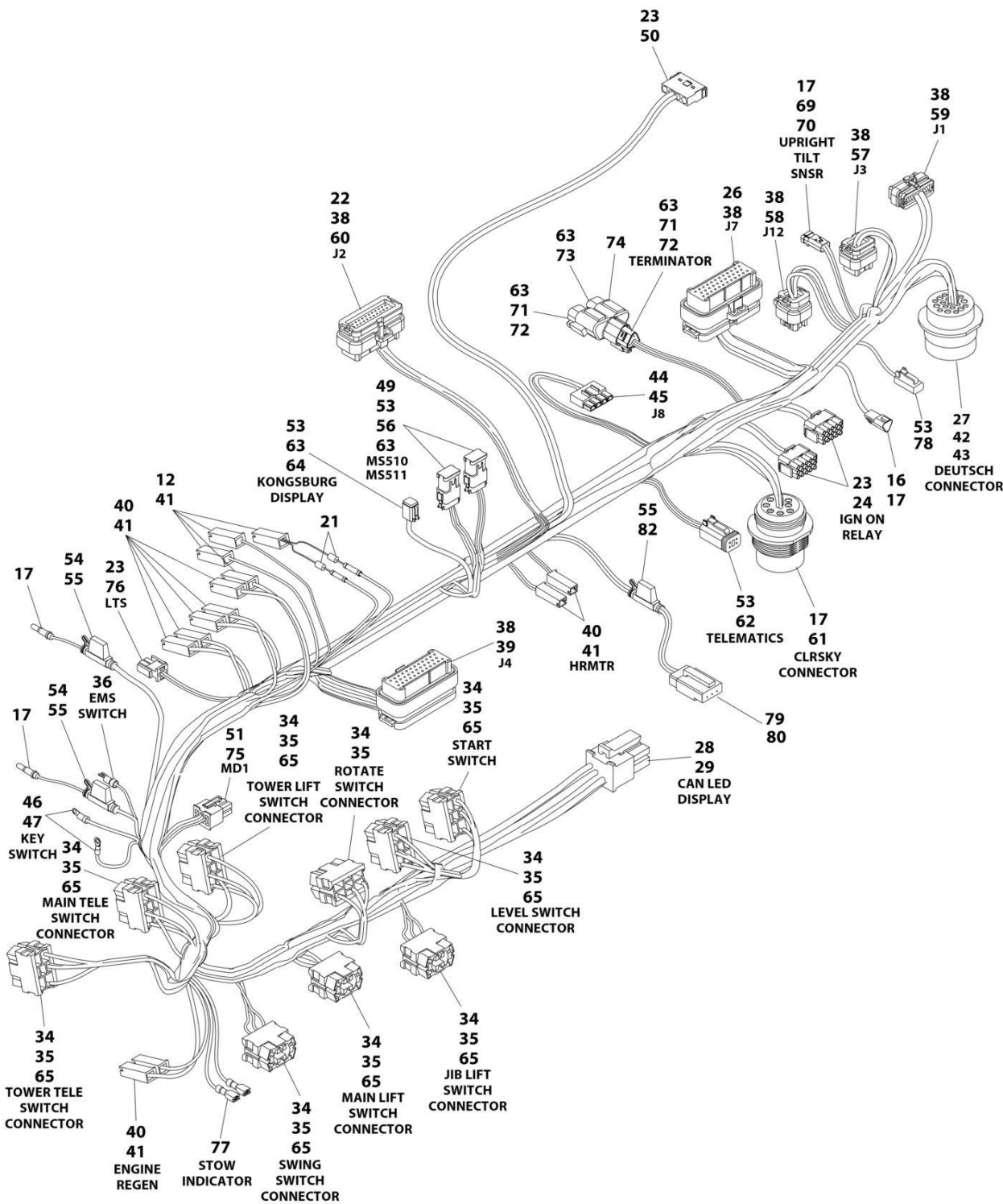
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-73. GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4921954	Ref	GENERATOR TO REAR OF BOOM HARNESS - 220V	2
2	4460233	1	Terminal, Plug	
3	4460701	1	Terminal, Connector	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-74. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS



ART_1001266628

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-74. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

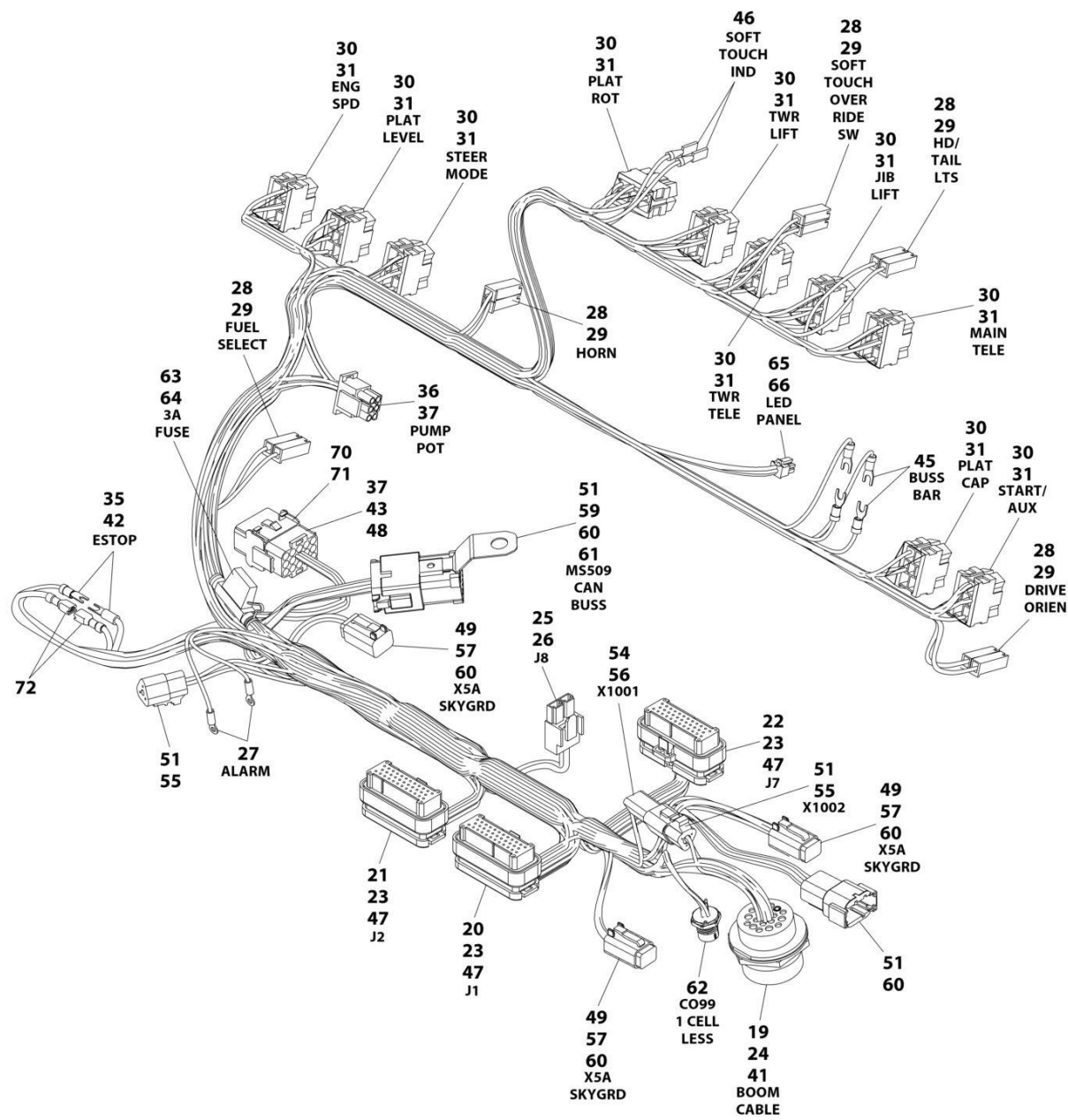
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266628	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
12	4460297	4	Terminal	
16	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
17	4460943	12	Pin, Male	
21	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp	
22	4460905	2	Seal, Terminal	
23	4460227	36	Pin, Male	
24	4460434	2	Plug Male - 15 Position	
26	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
27	4460508	4	Terminal	
28	1001237667	1	Plug Male - 6 Position	
29	1001237668	5	Terminal	
34	1001159186	18	Terminal	
35	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
36	4460806	5	Terminal, Fork	
38	4460871	84	Socket, Female	
39	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
40	4460259	15	Terminal	
41	4460260	19	Housing, Terminal	
42	4460464	13	Pin, Male	
43	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
44	4460878	1	Plug Male - 4 Position	
45	4460887	3	Terminal	
46	4460142	4	Terminal, Ring	
47	4460313	3	Terminal	
49	1001119020	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
50	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
51	4460868	AR	Terminal	
53	4460465	35	Socket, Female	
54	2400060	2	Fuse Holder with Cover	
55	8229242	3	Fuse 5Amp	
56	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
57	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
58	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
59	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
60	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
61	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
62	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
63	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
64	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
65	4460419	8	Terminal	
69	1001229530	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
70	1001200497	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
71	1001116812	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
72	4460944	4	Socket, Female	
73	1001116815	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
74	4460945	1	Connector, 3-Way Tee	
75	4460877	4	Terminal	
76	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
77	1001201885	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
78	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
79	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
80	1001116694	3	Terminal	
82	2400060	AR	Fuse Holder with Cover (Prior to PVC 2201)	
82	1001255901	AR	Fuse Holder with Cover (PVC 2201 to Present)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-75. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



ART_1001266648

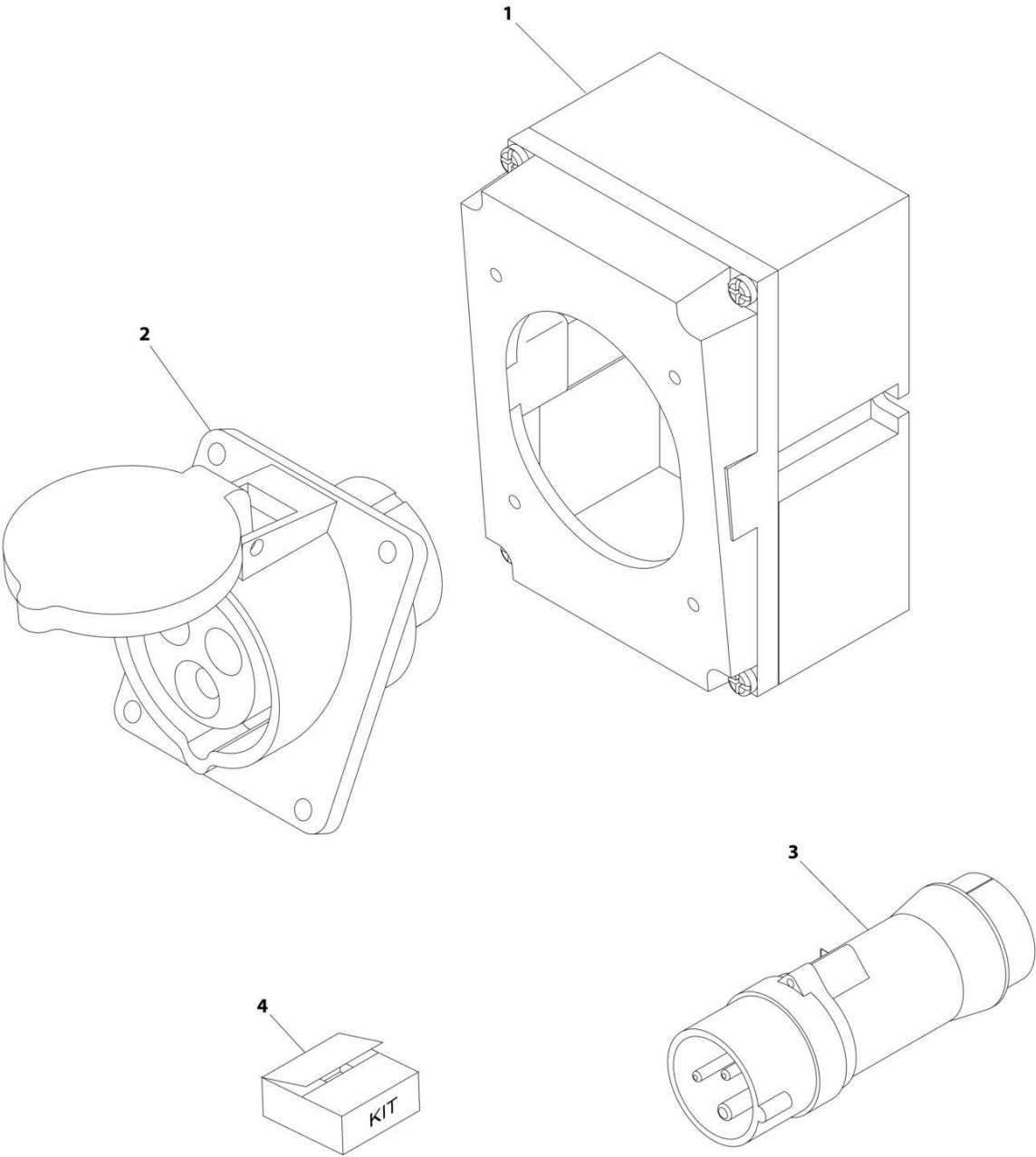
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-75. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266648	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	B
19	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
20	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
21	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
22	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
23	4460871	81	Socket, Female	
24	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
25	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
26	4460887	2	Terminal	
27	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
28	4460260	10	Housing, Terminal	
29	4460259	10	Terminal	
30	4460418	9	Connector, Switch	
31	4460419	27	Terminal	
32	4120035	14	Socket, Light (Not Shown)	
33	4460634	14	Socket, Lamp (Single Wire) (Not Shown)	
34	4460635	14	Socket, Lamp (Double Wire) (Not Shown)	
35	4460888	1	Terminal, Fork	
36	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
37	4460227	31	Pin, Male	
41	4460508	3	Pin, Male	
42	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
43	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
44	2920129	14	Bulb (Not Shown)	
45	4460183	4	Terminal, Fork	
46	4460016	2	Terminal	
47	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
48	4460267	1	Pin, Male	
49	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
51	4460944	11	Socket, Female	
54	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
55	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
56	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
57	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
59	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
60	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
61	1001119020	1	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
62	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
63	2400060	1	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
64	8229249	1	Fuse, 3 Amp	
65	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
66	1001237668	4	Socket, Female	
70	4460708	2	Connector - 15 Position	
71	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
72	1001201885	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA, & UK CA SPEC)



ART_0275216

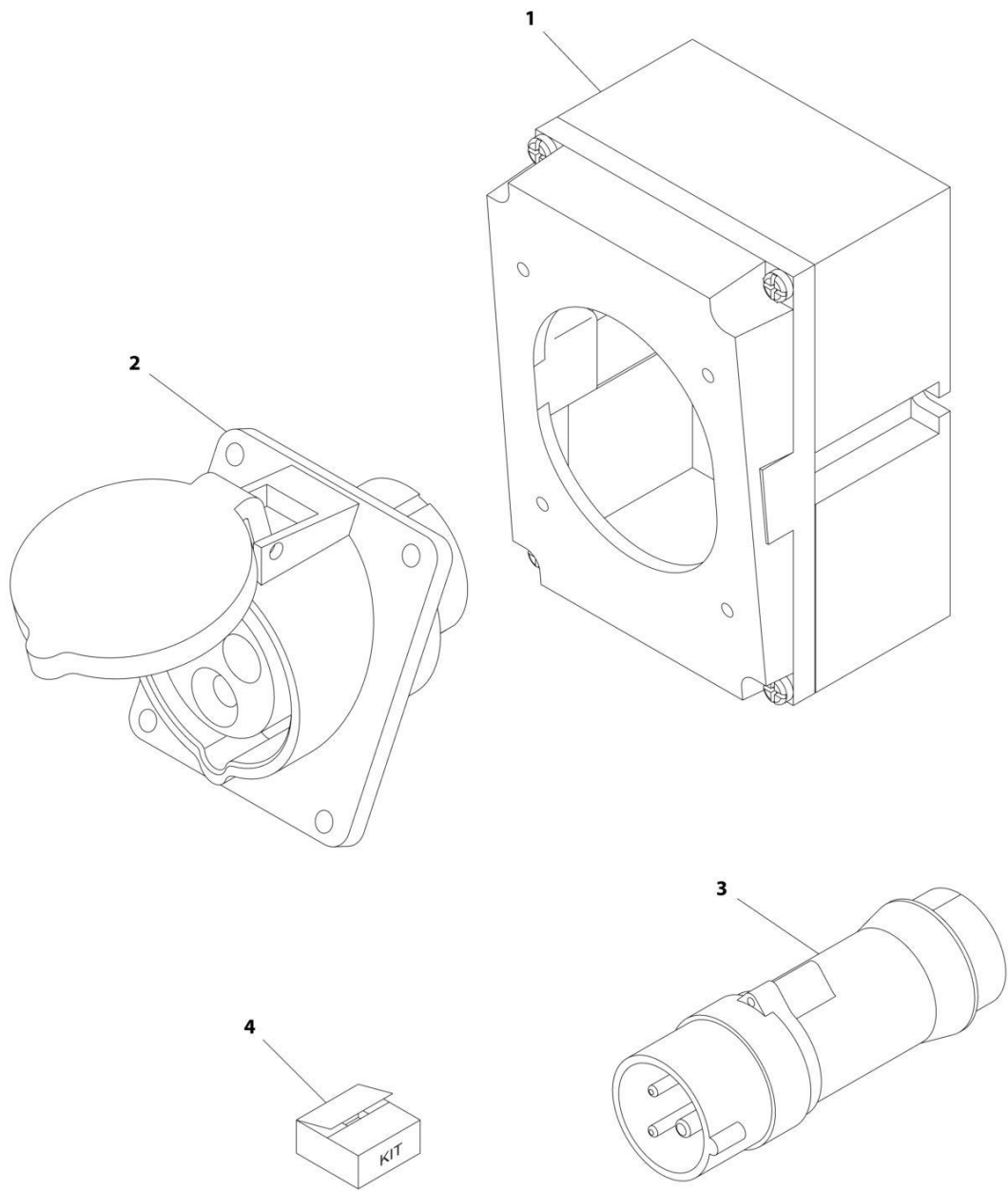
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE, RUSSIA, & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)



ART_0275217

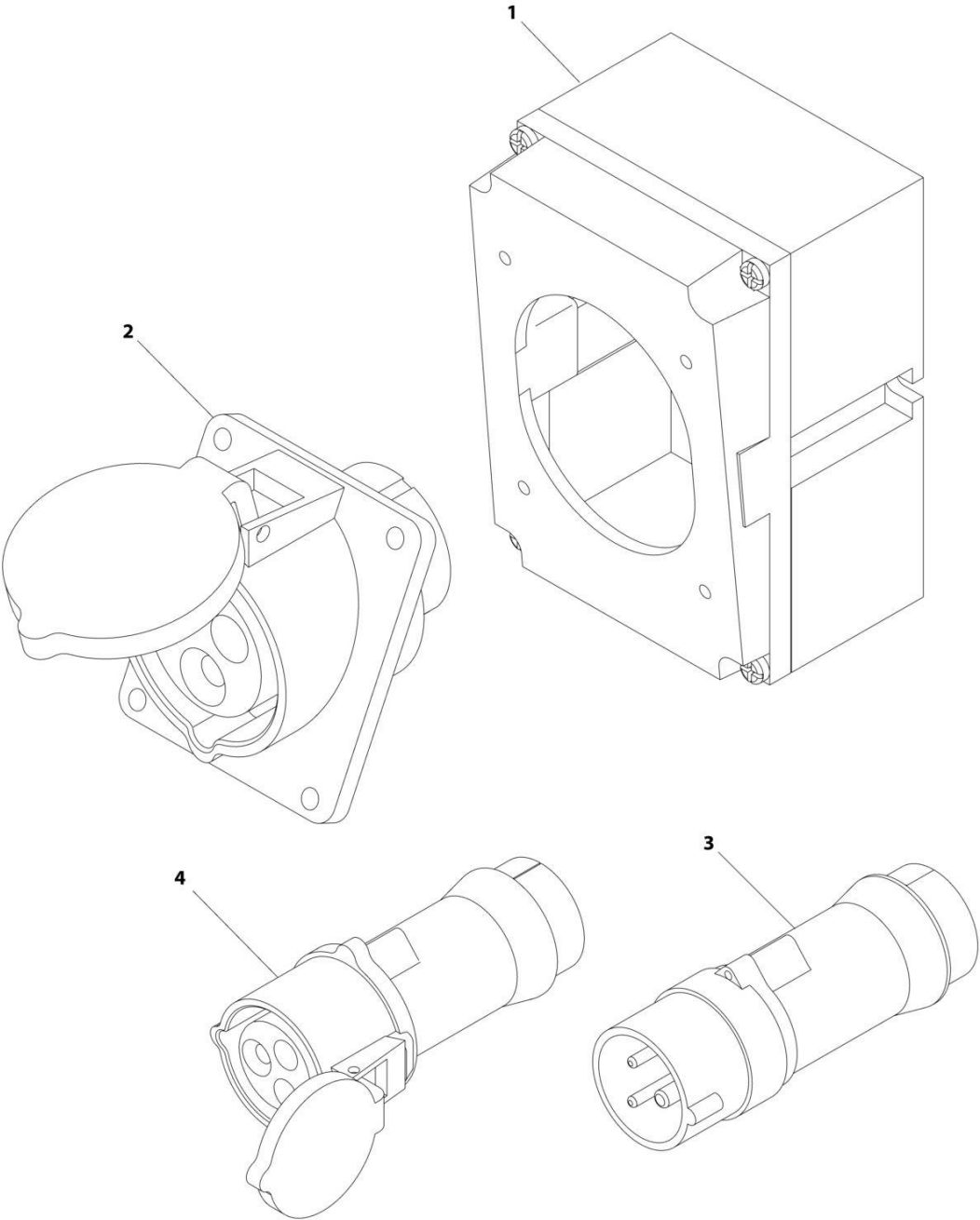
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001100342

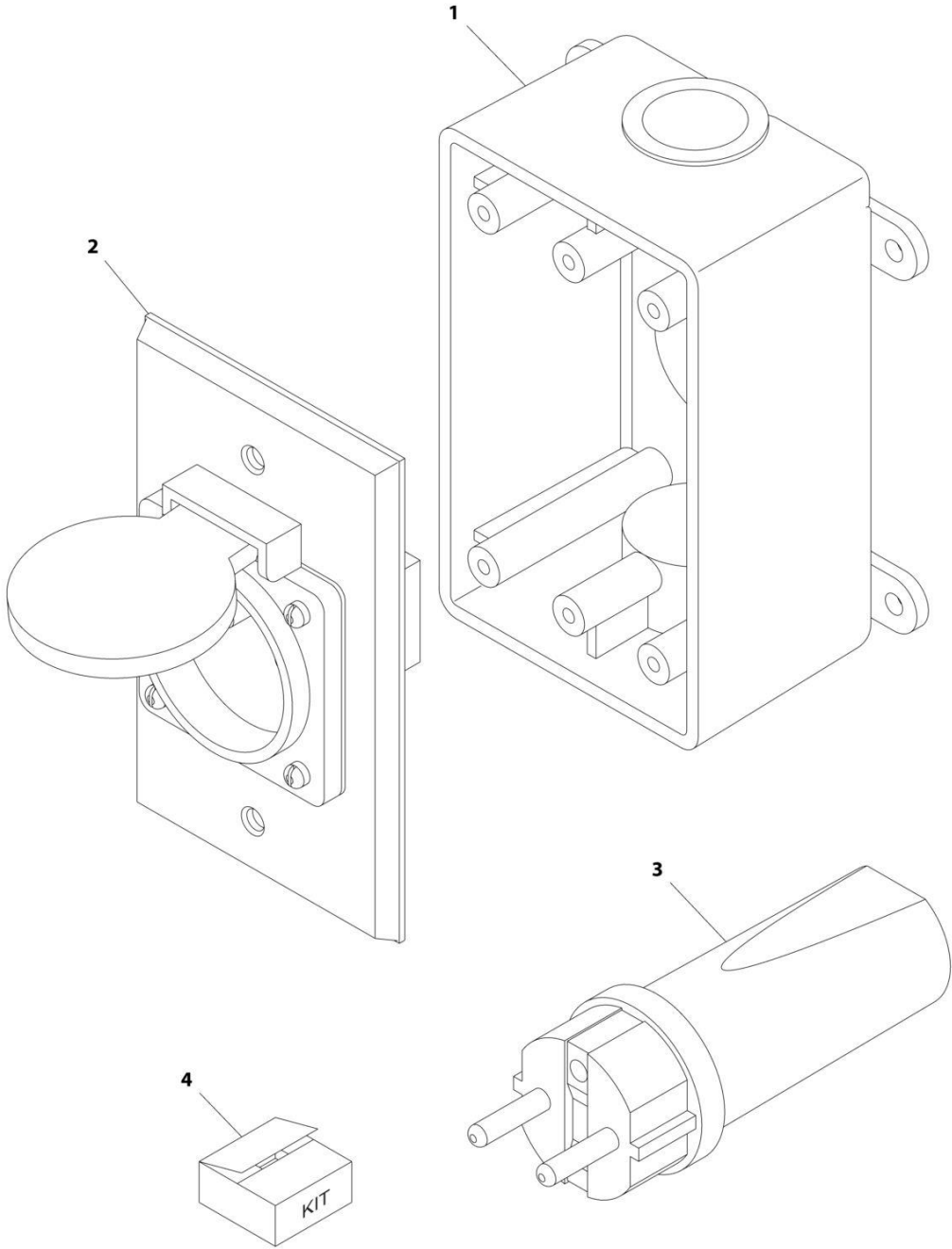
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100342	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)	2
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461200	1	Plug, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERSTOR
(2X4 BOX) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_0275452

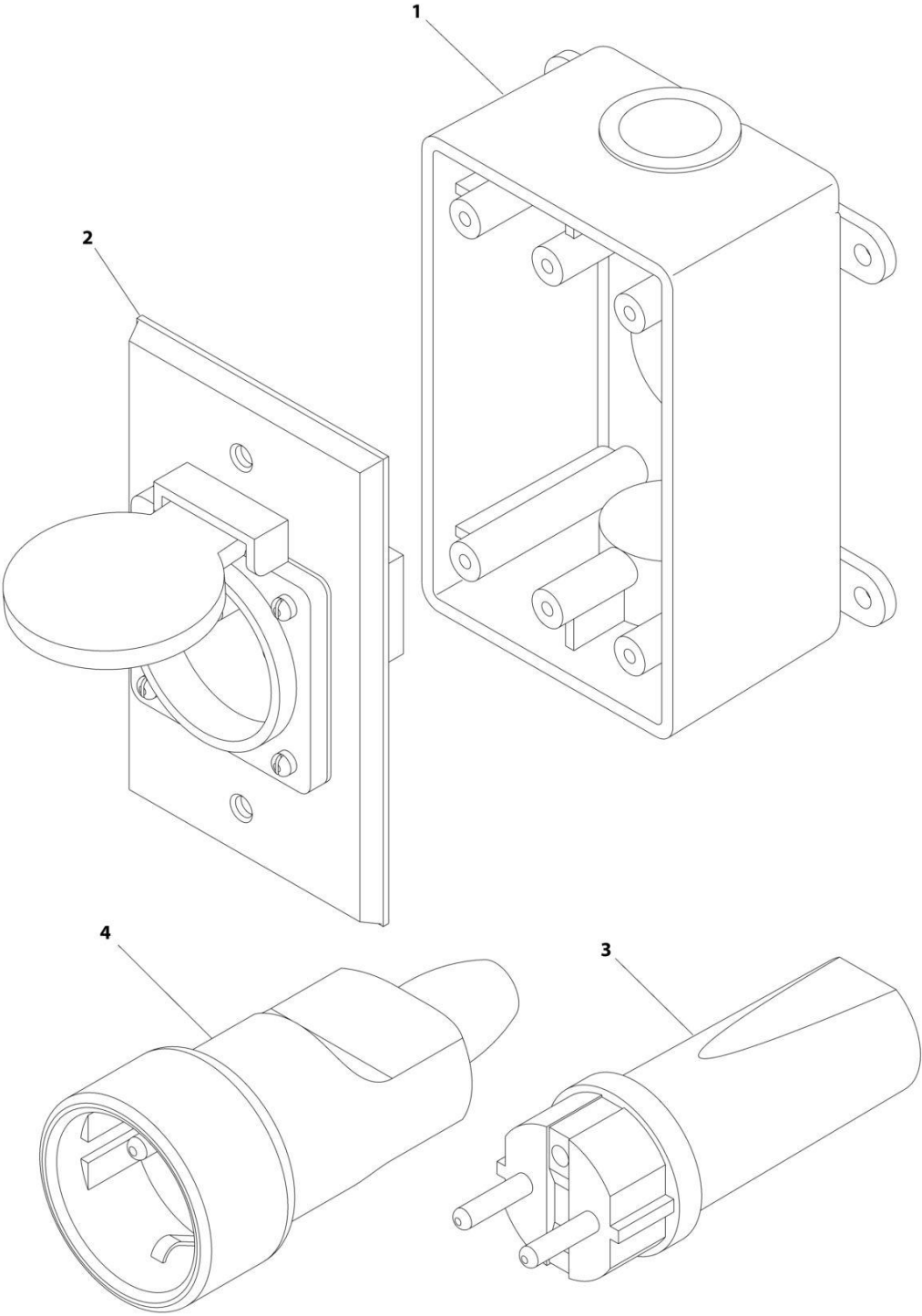
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERSTOR
(2X4 BOX) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR)
(CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_1001100345

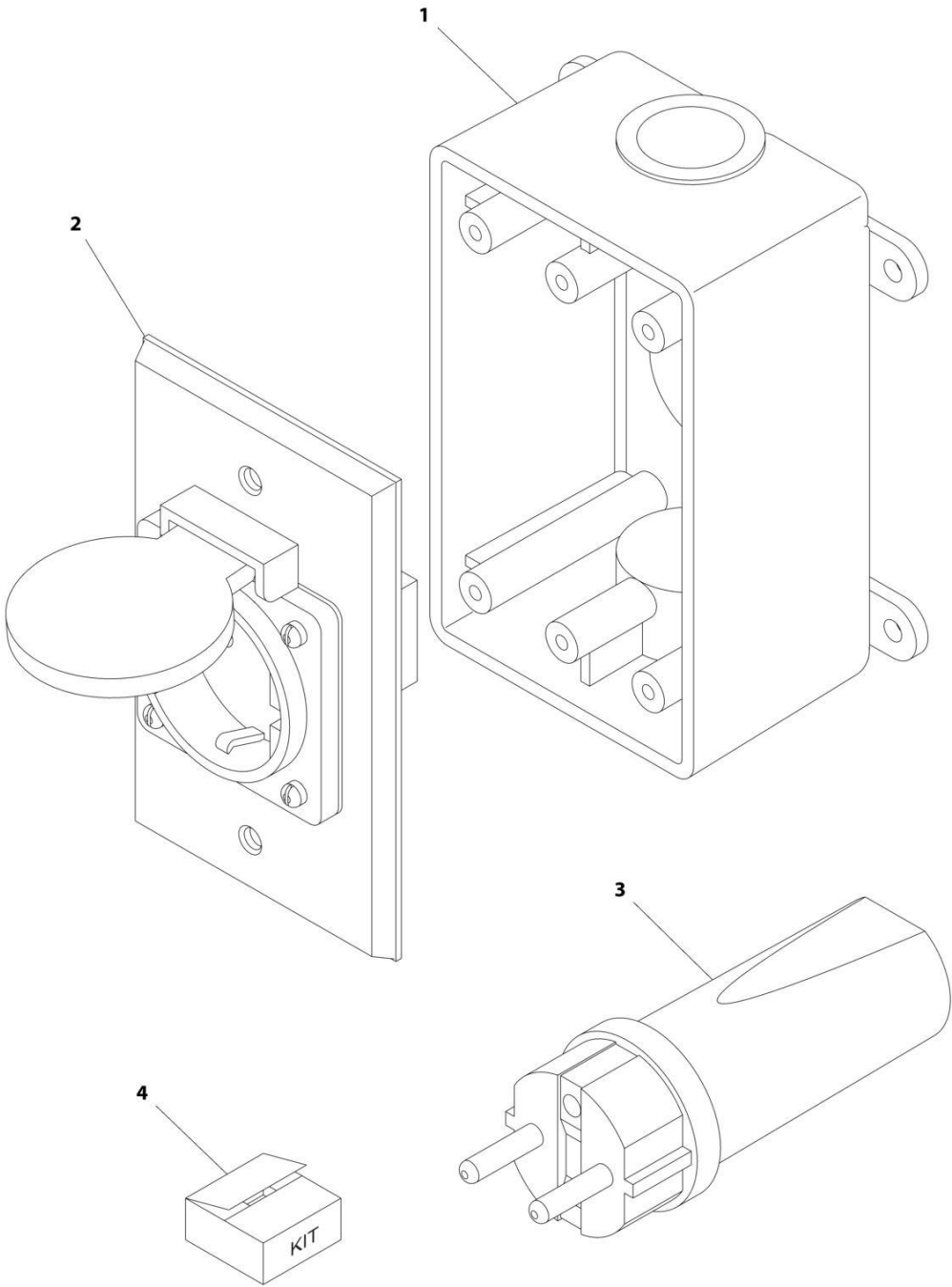
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR)
(CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100345	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461203	1	Plug, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)



ART_0275453

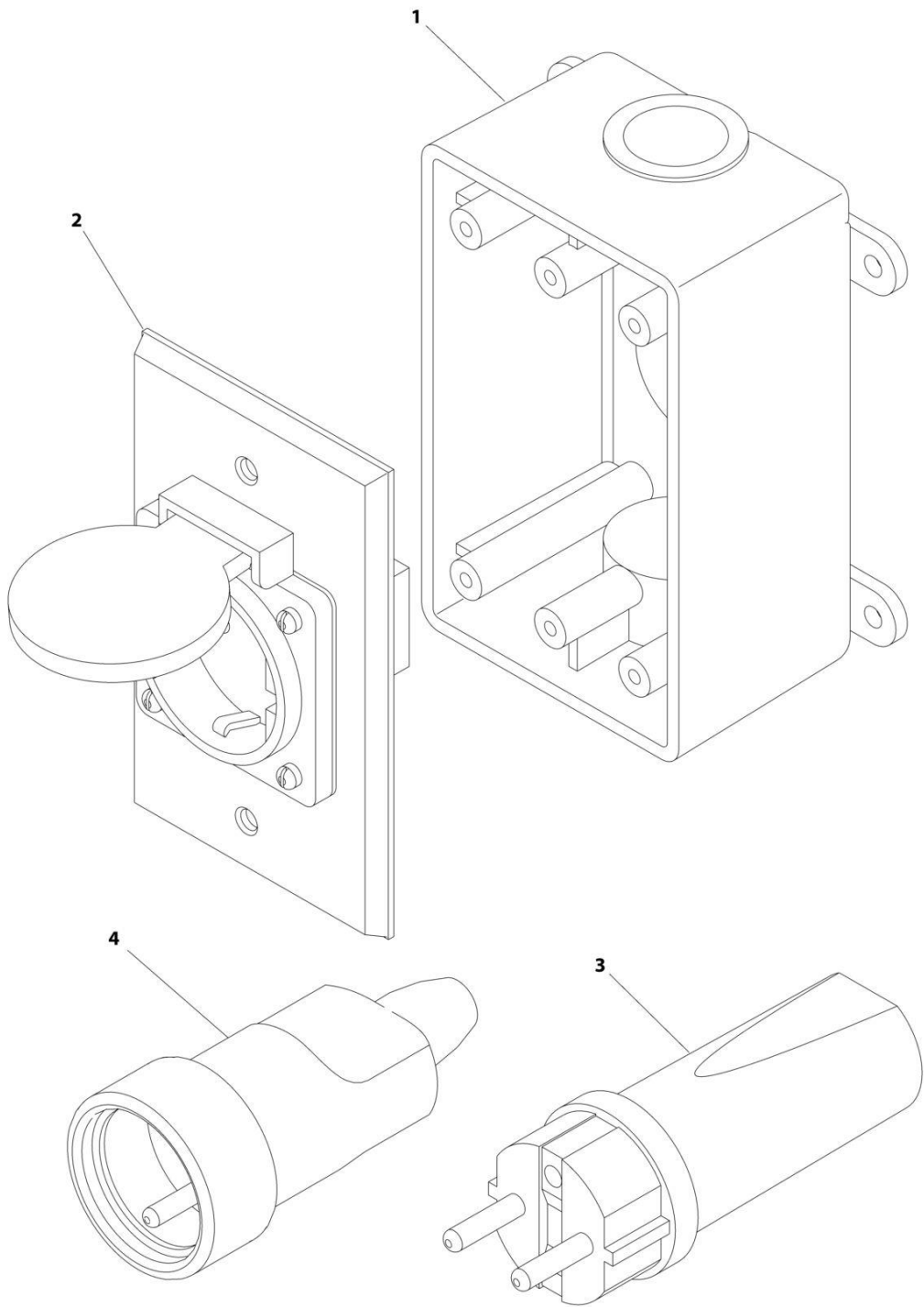
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-82. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR)
(CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_1001100347

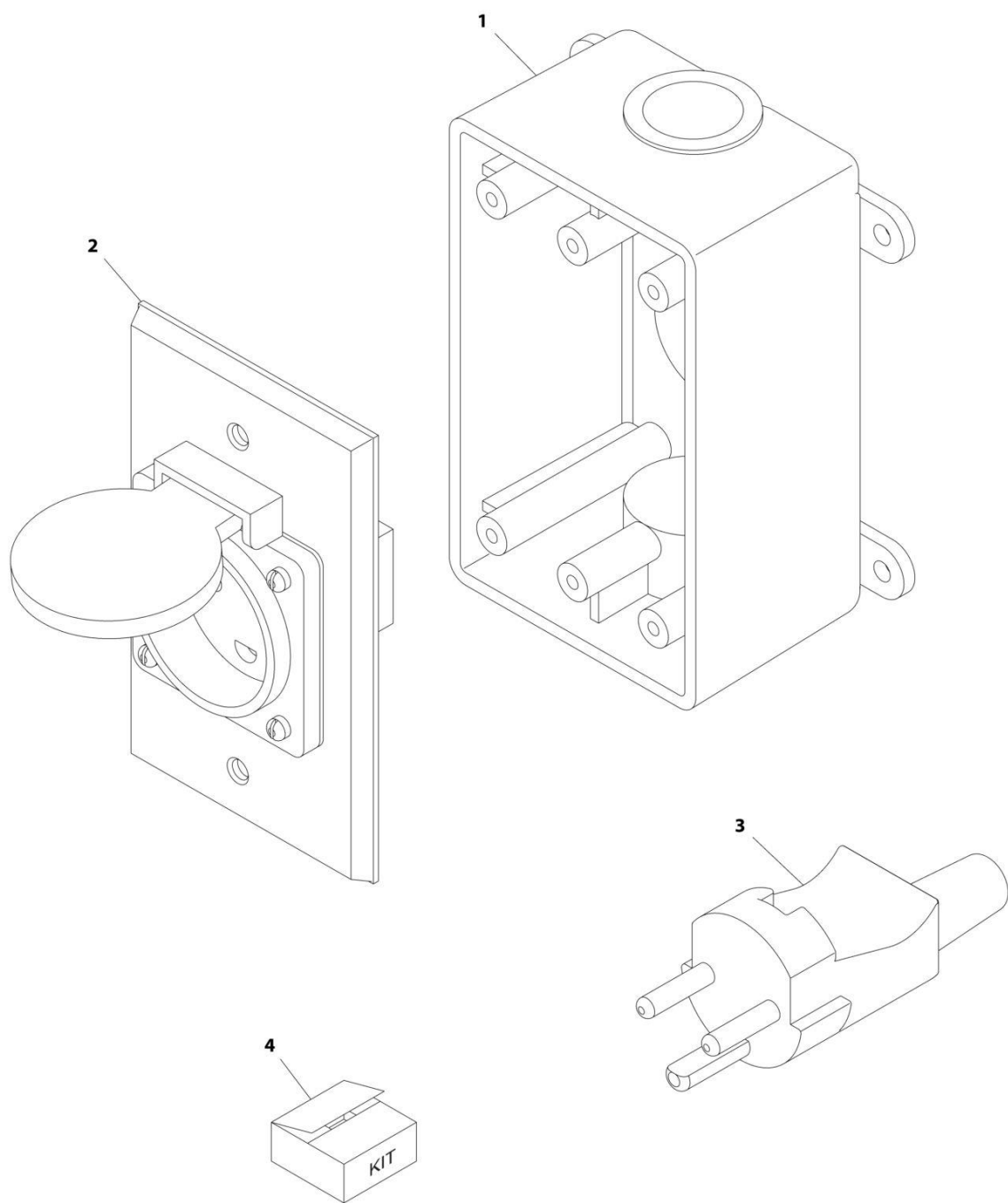
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-82. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR)
(CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100347	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	3
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461206	1	Plug, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-83. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)



ART_0275454

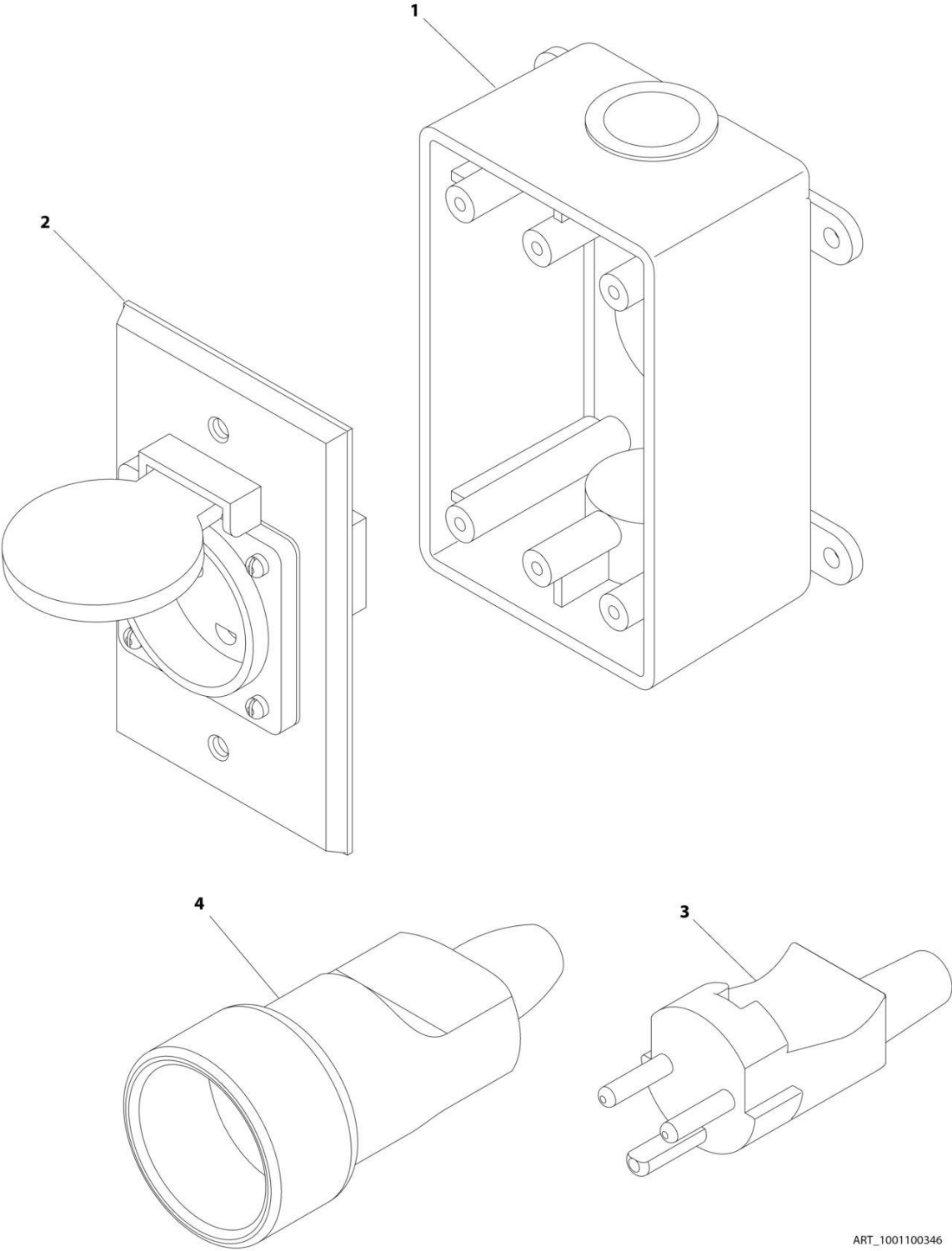
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-83. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-84. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001100346

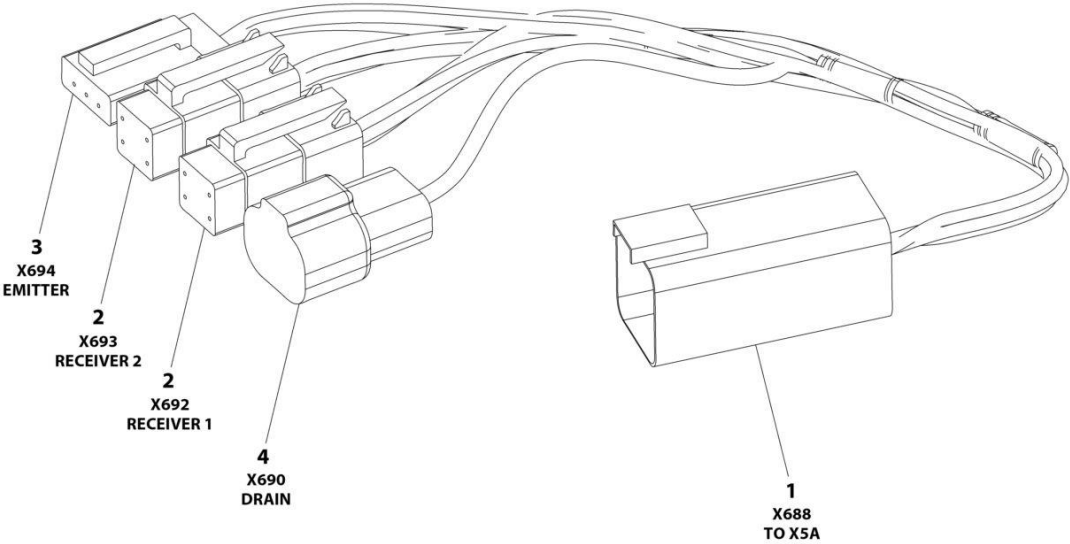
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-84. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) (2500W GENERATOR) (CE, RUSSIA & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100346	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	2
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	4461250	1	Plug, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-85. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

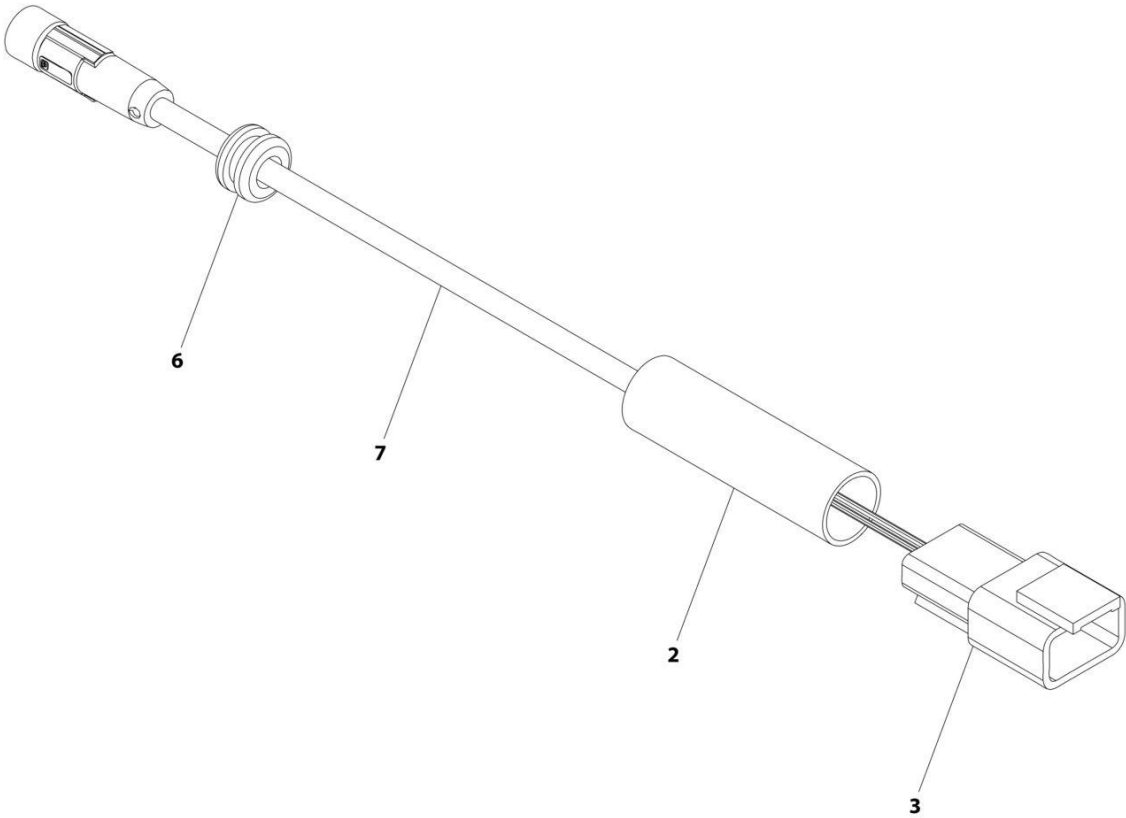
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-85. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-86. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



ART_1001237864

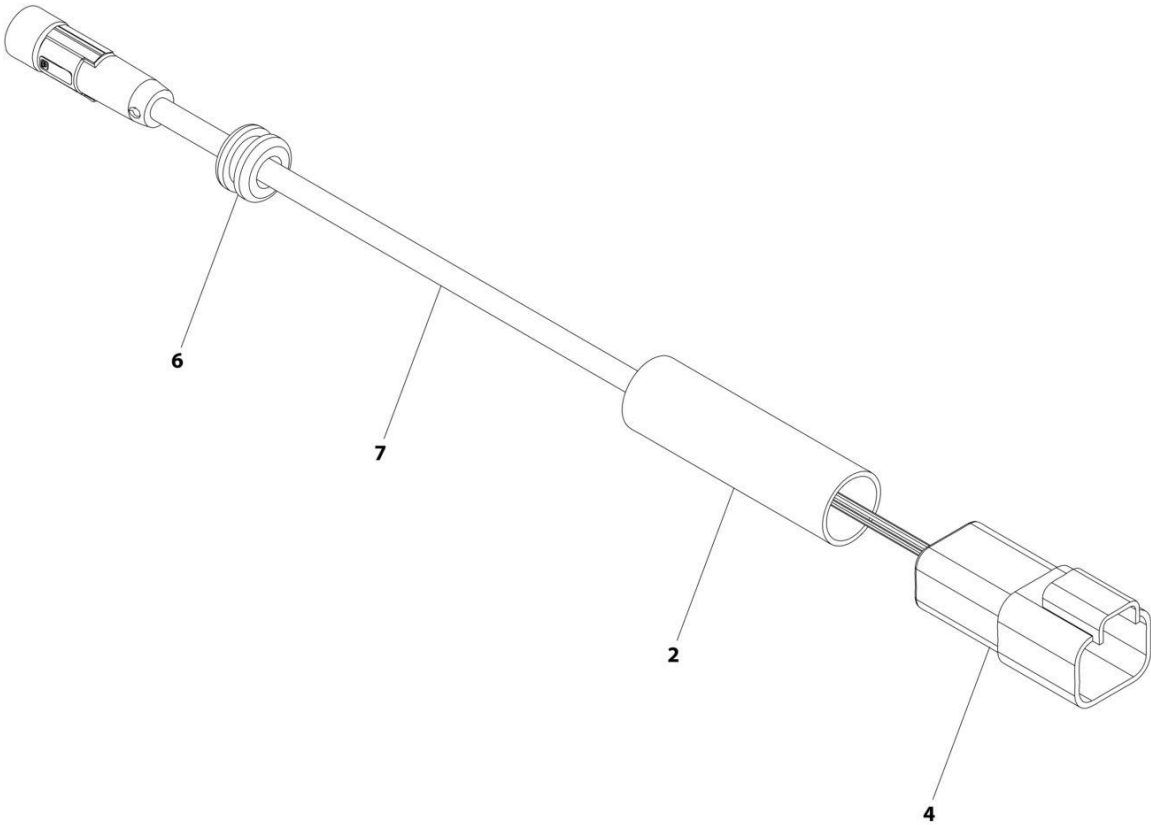
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-86. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-87. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



ART_1001237863

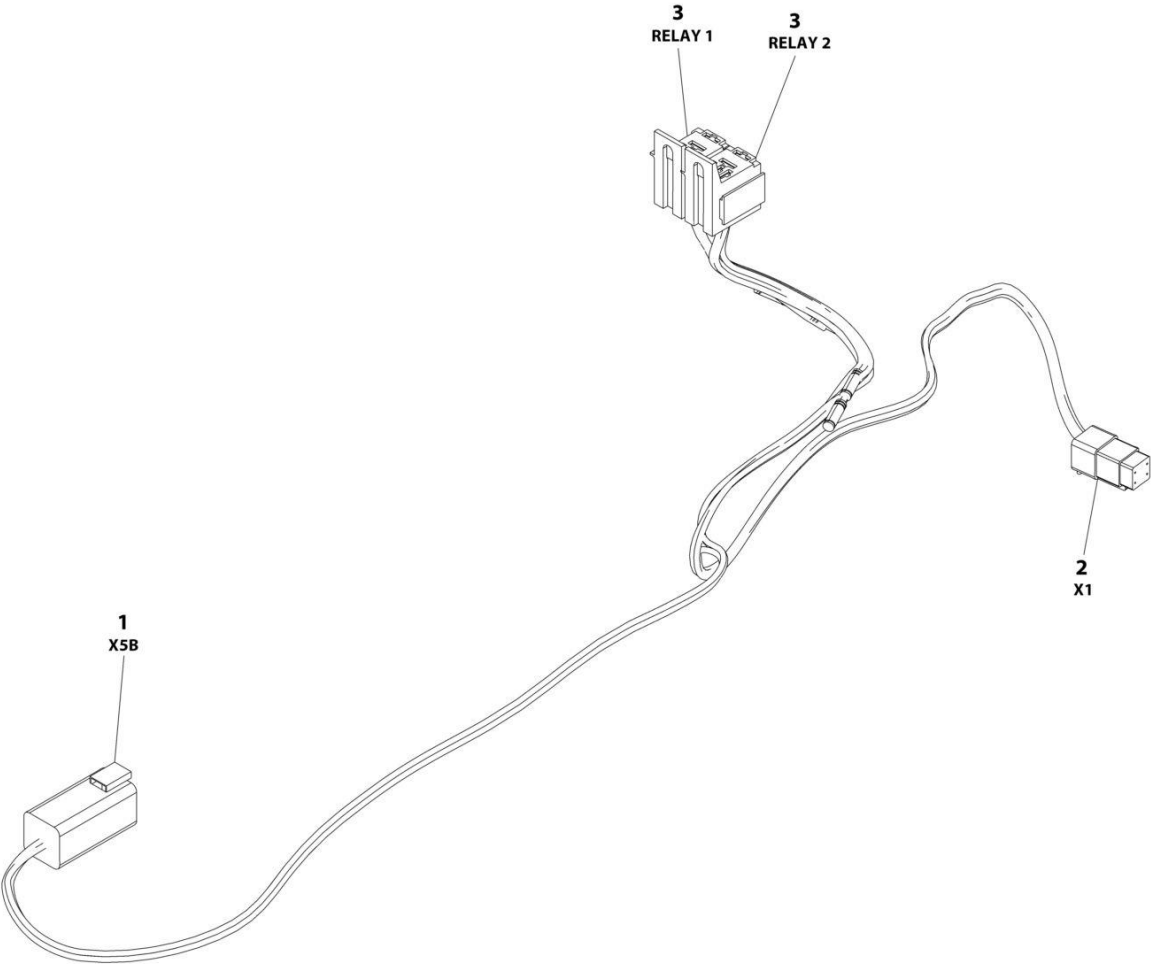
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-87. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-88. SKYLINE HARNESS



ART_1001238418

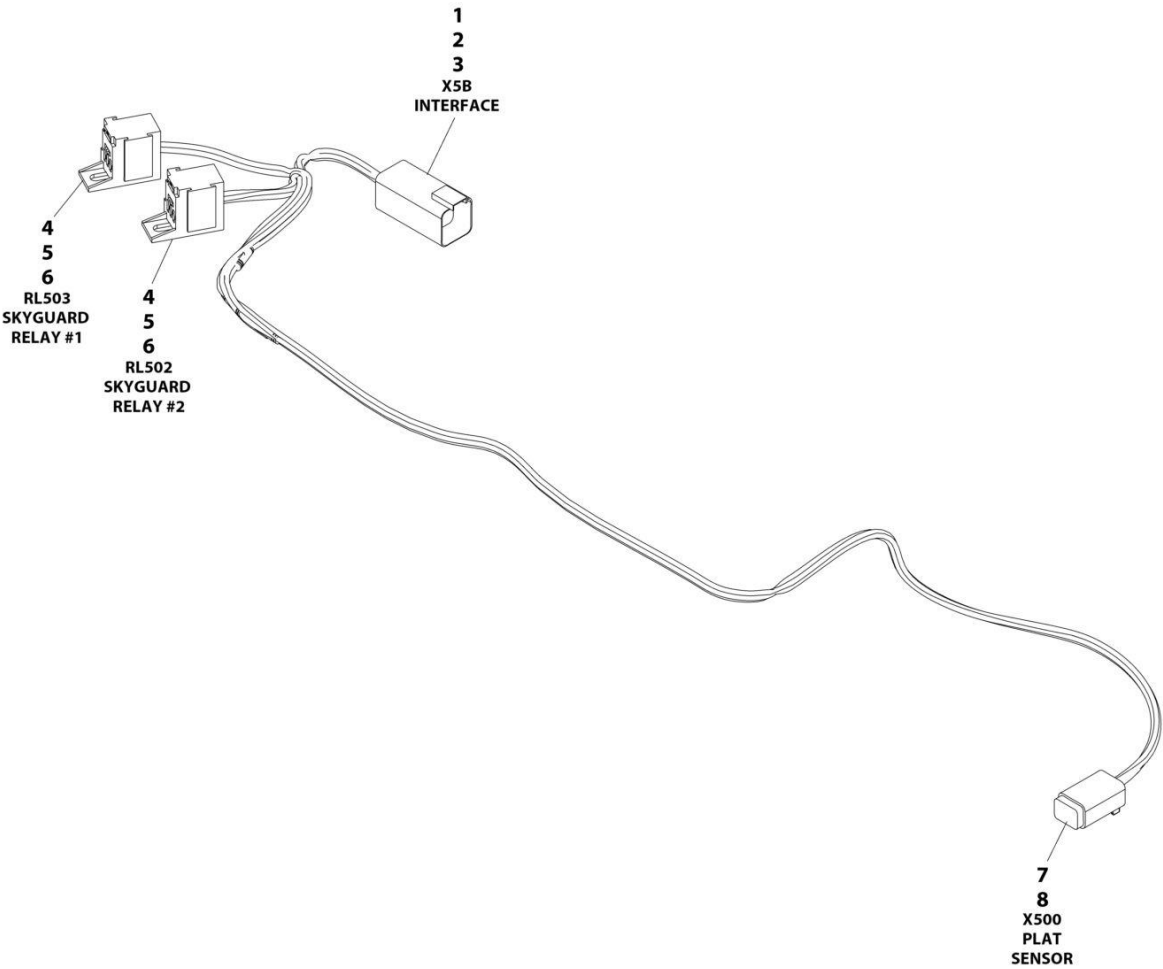
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-88. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-89. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS



ART_1001225580

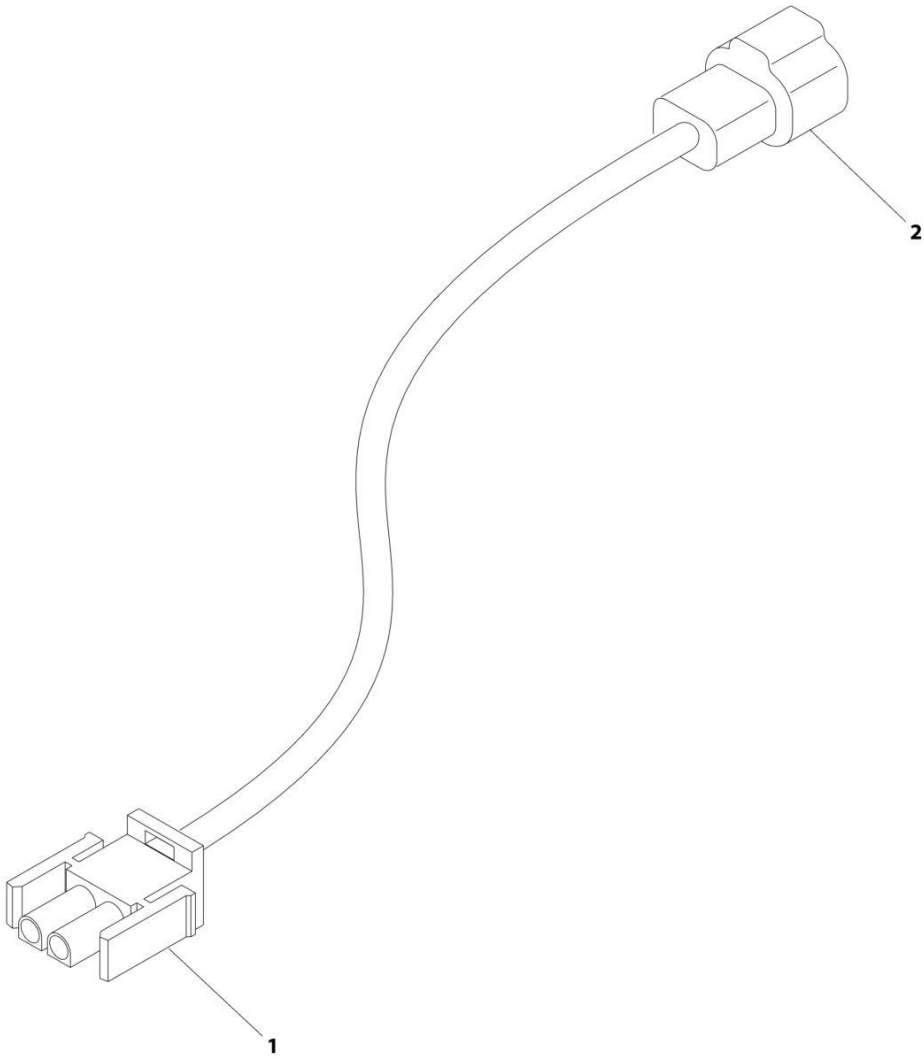
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-89. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001116720	4	Terminal	
6	1001118388	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-90. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)



ART_1001149818

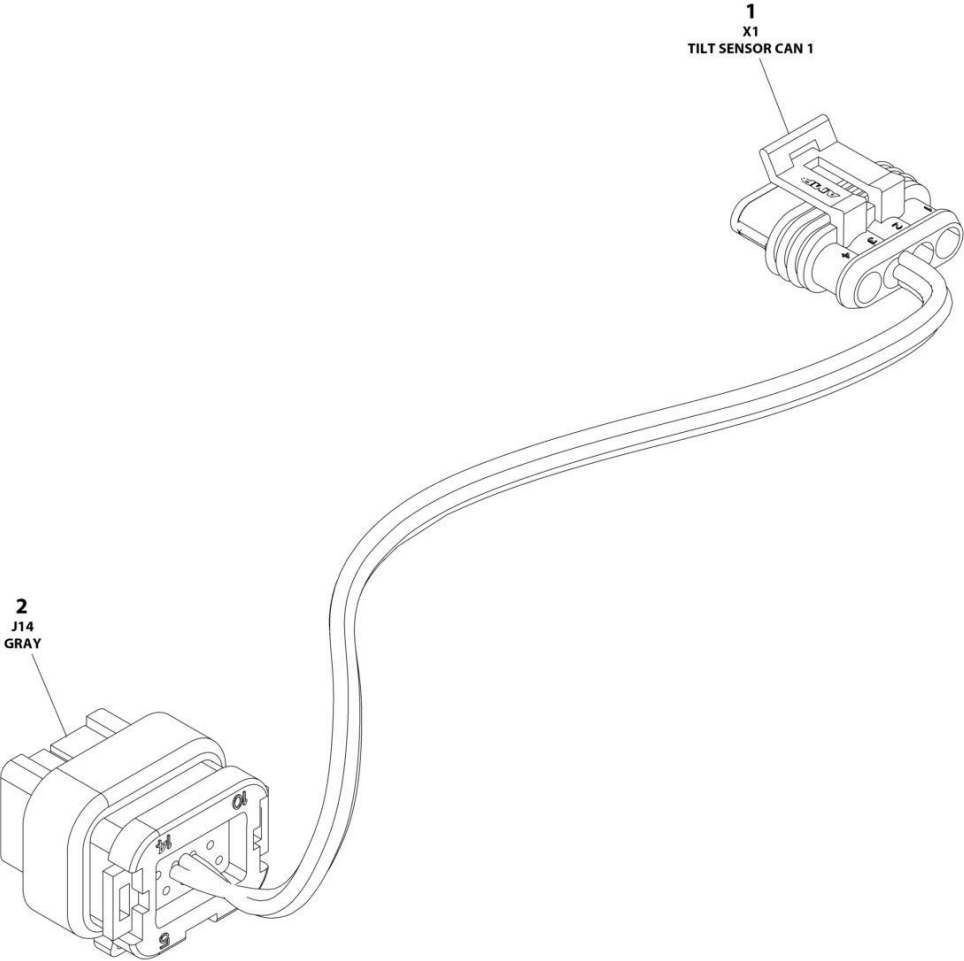
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-90. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149818	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	D
1	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-91. TILT SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001276143

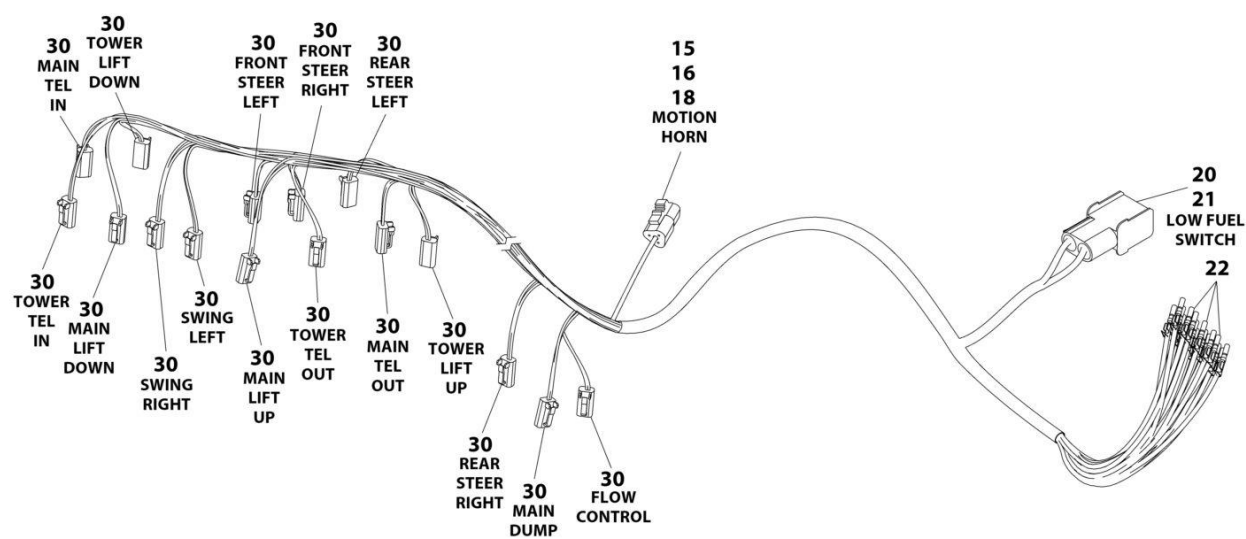
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-91. TILT SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276143	Ref	TILT SENSOR HARNESS	B
1	1001103012	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001107854	4	Terminal, Male	
1	1001104498	4	Terminal, Seal	
2	1001246859	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460871	4	Socekt, Female	
2	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-92. VALVE HARNESS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001154392

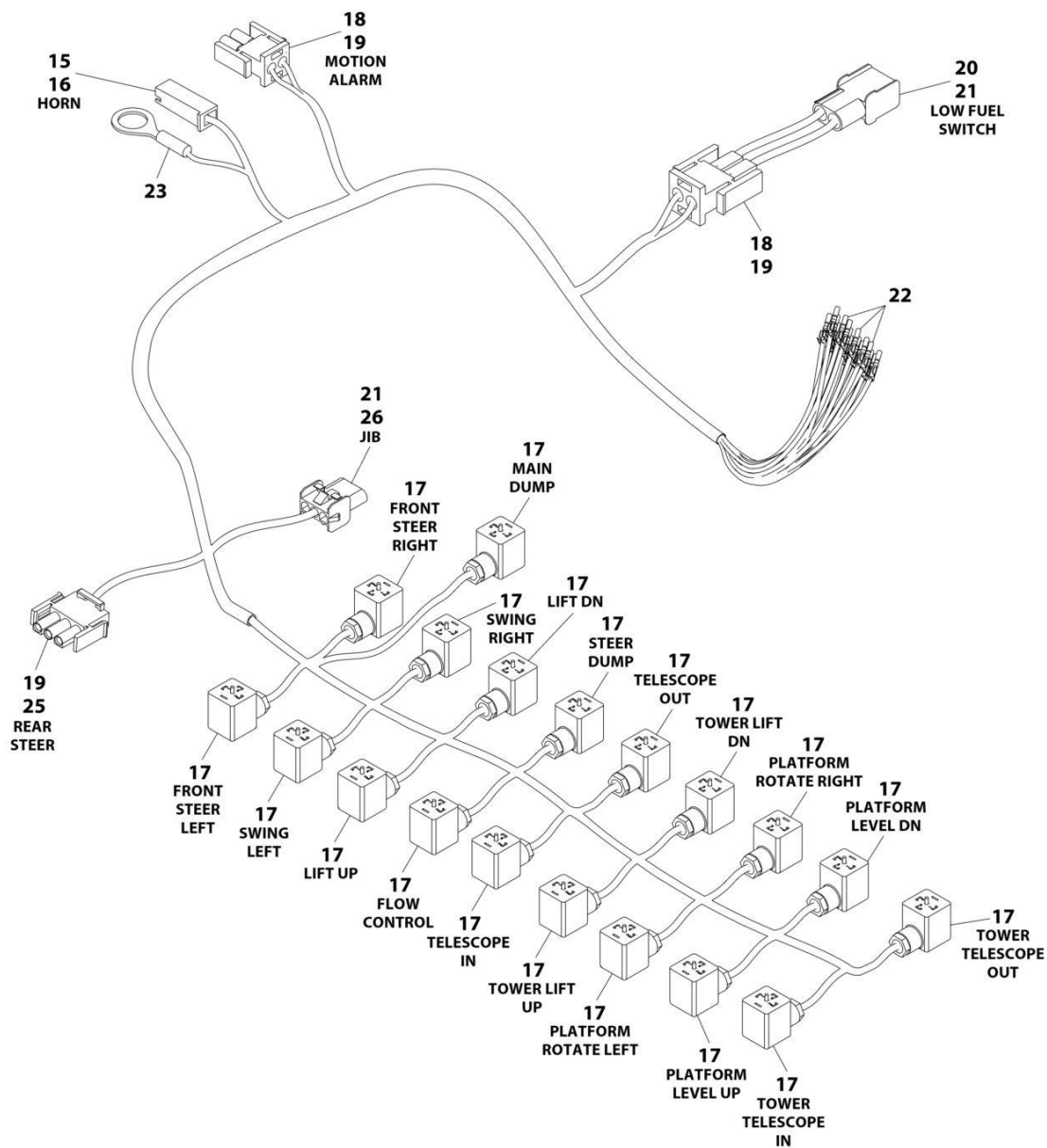
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-92. VALVE HARNESS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154392	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE	C
15	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
16	1001116692	34	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
19	4460267	5	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	
20	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
21	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
28	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4460891	16	Connector - 2 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-93. VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



ART_4923224

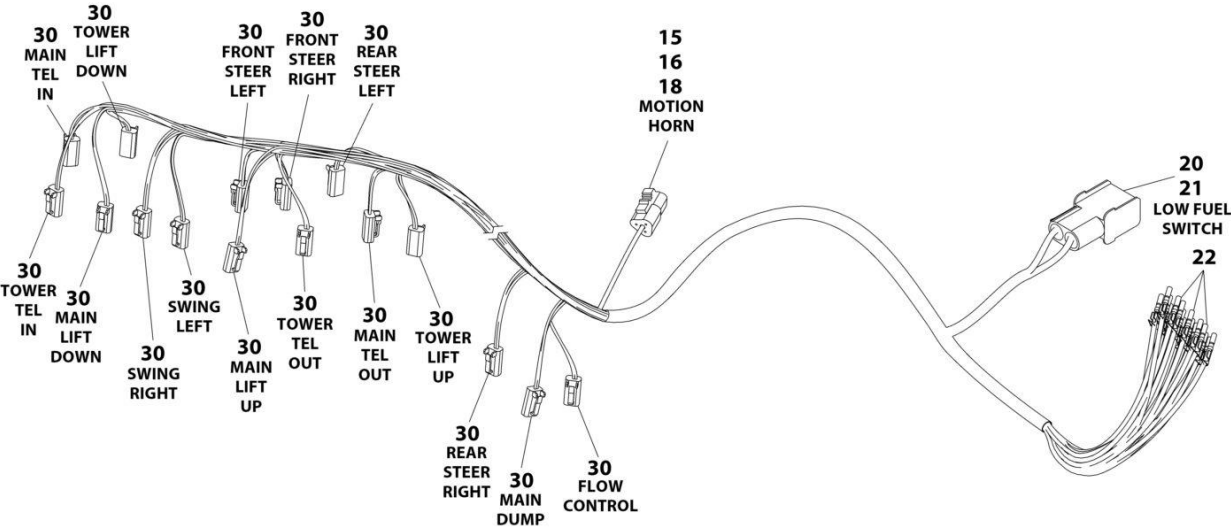
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-93. VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923224	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE	F
15	4460259	1	Terminal	
16	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
17	4460880	19	DIN Connector without Diode	
18	4460320	2	Connector - 2 Position	
19	4460267	7	Pin, Male	
20	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
21	4460268	5	Socket, Female	
22	4460871	31	Socket, Female	
23	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460326	1	Connector - 3 Position	
26	4460445	1	Connector - 3 Position	
28	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-94. VALVE HARNESS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)



ART_1001154392

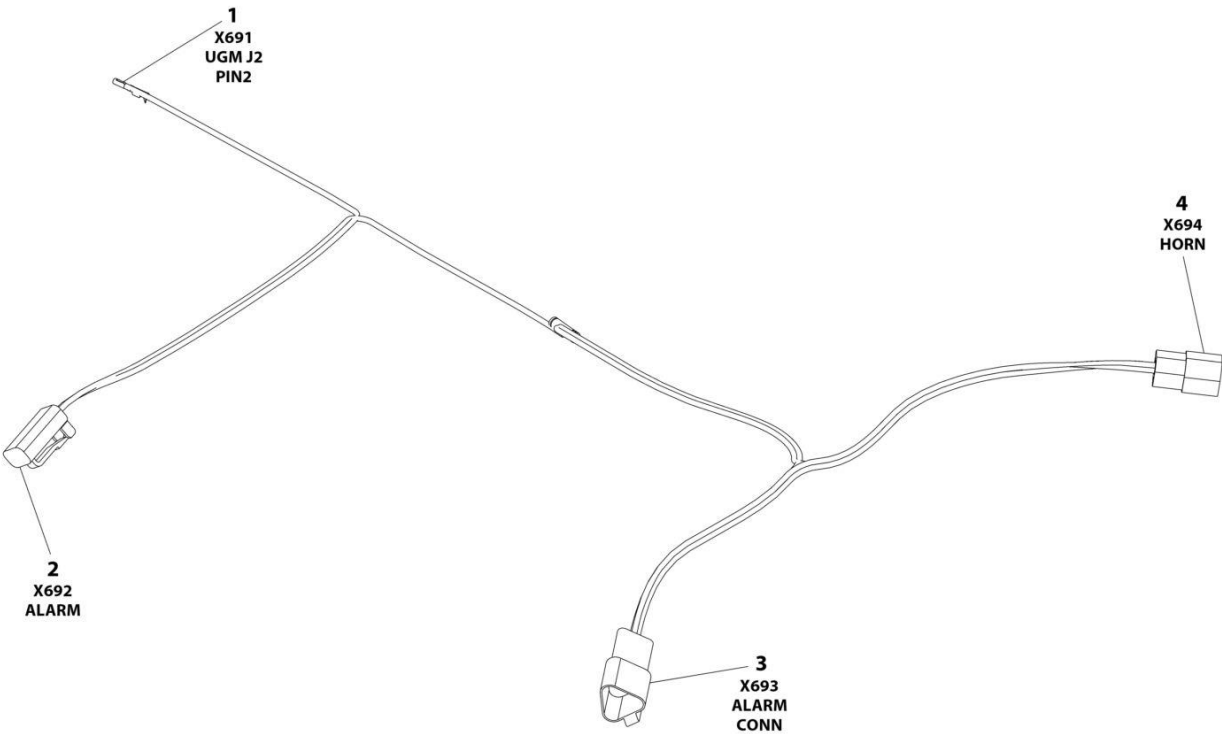
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-94. VALVE HARNESS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154392	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE	C
15	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
16	1001116692	34	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
19	4460267	5	Pin, Male (Not Shown)	
20	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
21	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
28	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4460891	16	Connector - 2 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-95. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS



ART_1001231007

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

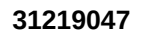
FIGURE 8-95. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231007	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	B
1	4460871	1	Terminal	
2	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
3	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

1214

600AJ



ART_1001243539

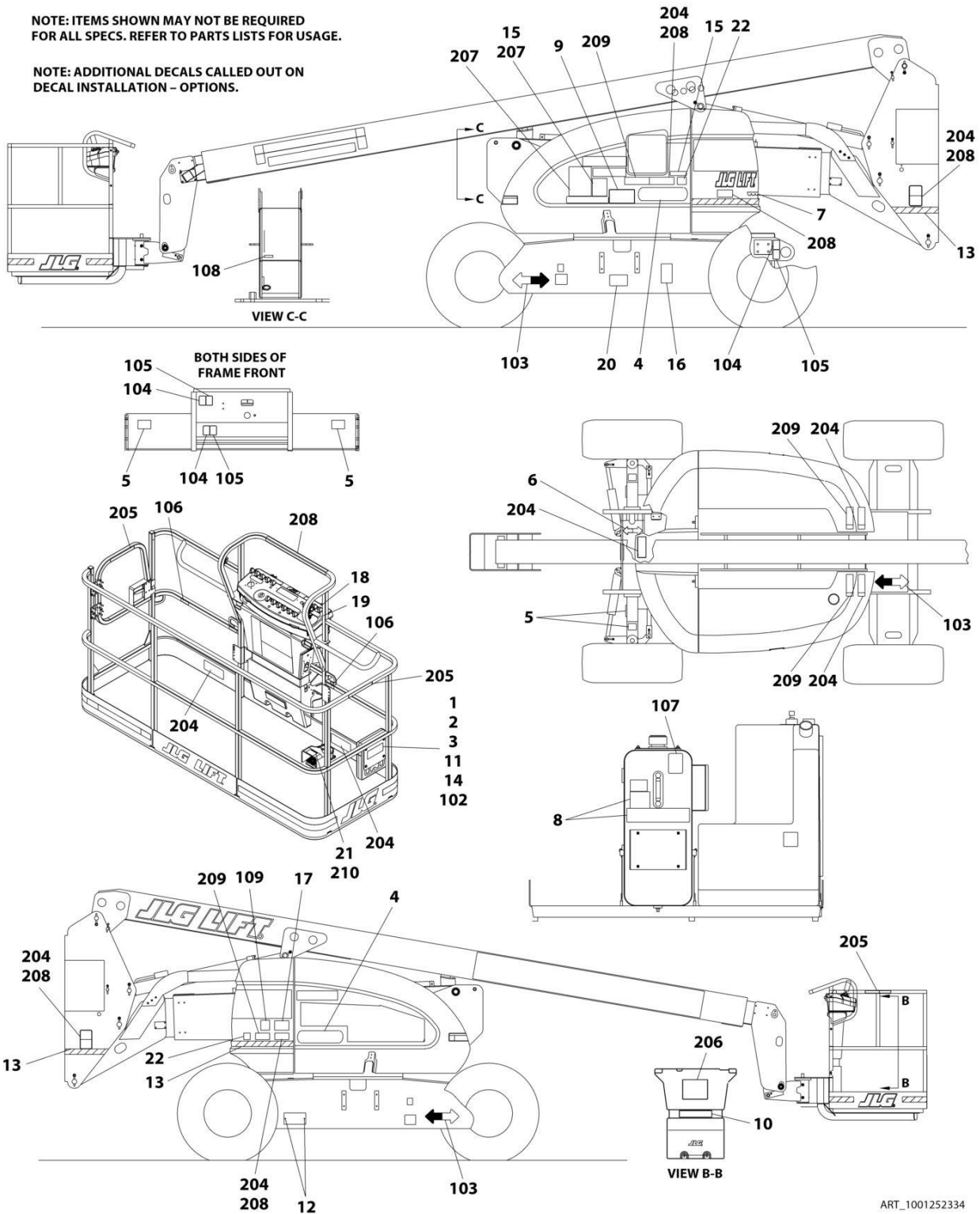
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243539	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	F
29	3252347	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253921	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253920	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
62	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1702265	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
73	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
201	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1703797	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1705336	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703804	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703805	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703953	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI EXPORT SPECS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



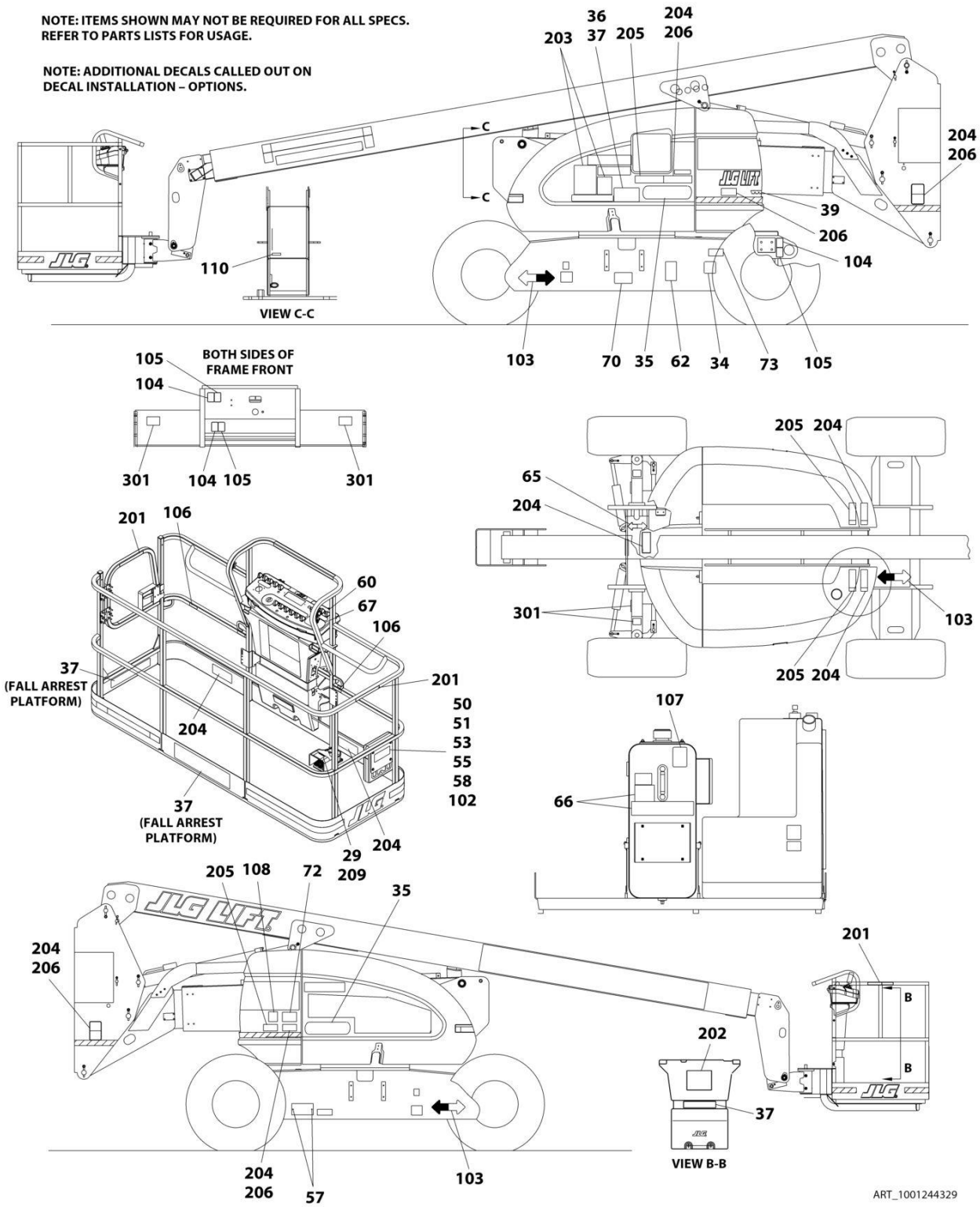
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION – ANSI EXPORT SPECS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001252334	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
5	1703469	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
6	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
7	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
8	1702265	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
9	1001253921	1	Decal - Capacity	
10	1001253920	1	Decal - Capacity	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3820001	2	Rivet	
13	4420051	22 ft /6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
14	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
16	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
17	1001229010	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
18	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	
19	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
20	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
21	3252347	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-108)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248542	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-206)	
204	1703804	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1703797	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
207	1705336	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
208	1703953	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703805	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



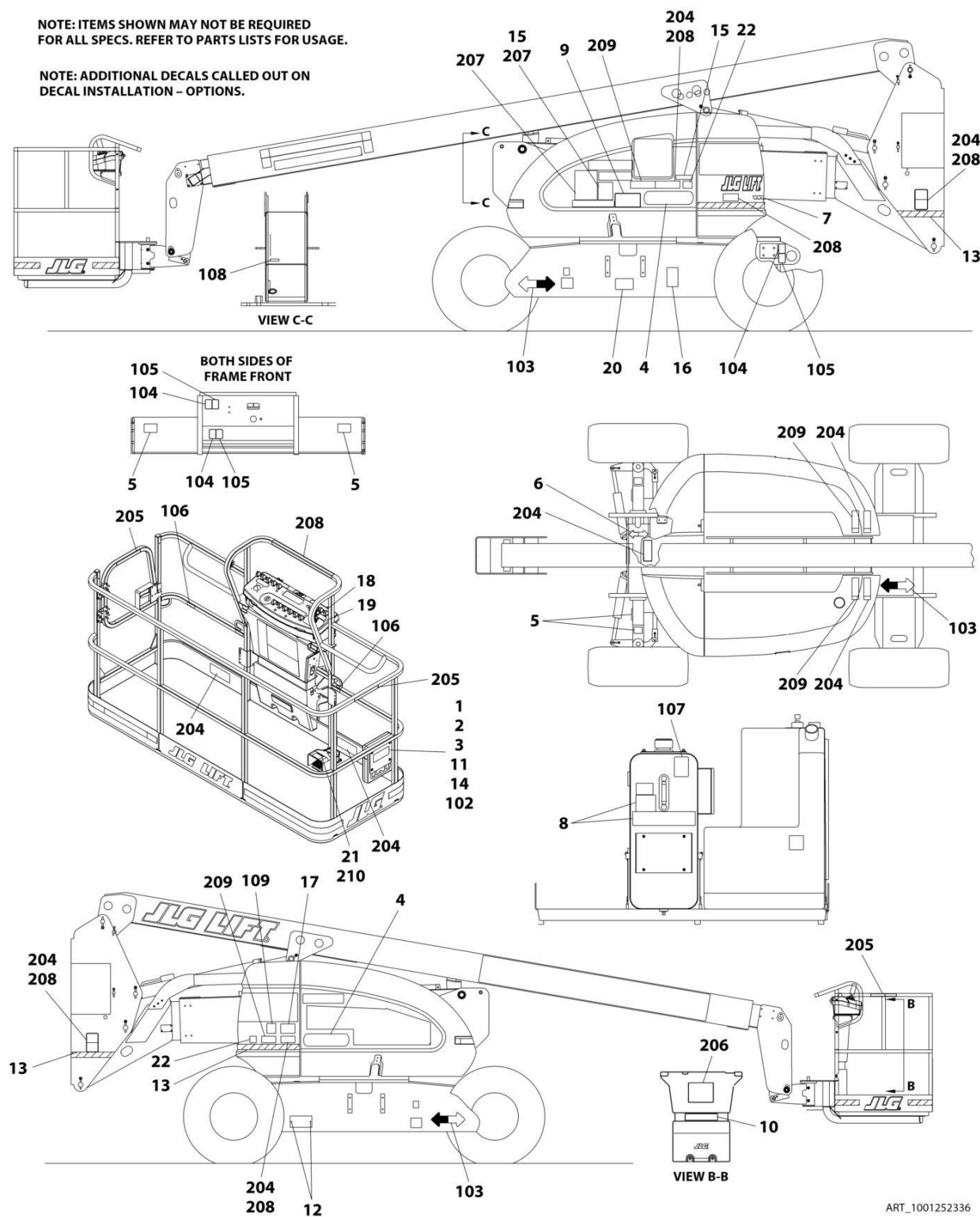
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244329	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	F
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
37	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-108)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Level	
200	2902329	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 202-209)	
202	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical Platform	
203	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety Manual	
204	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
209	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

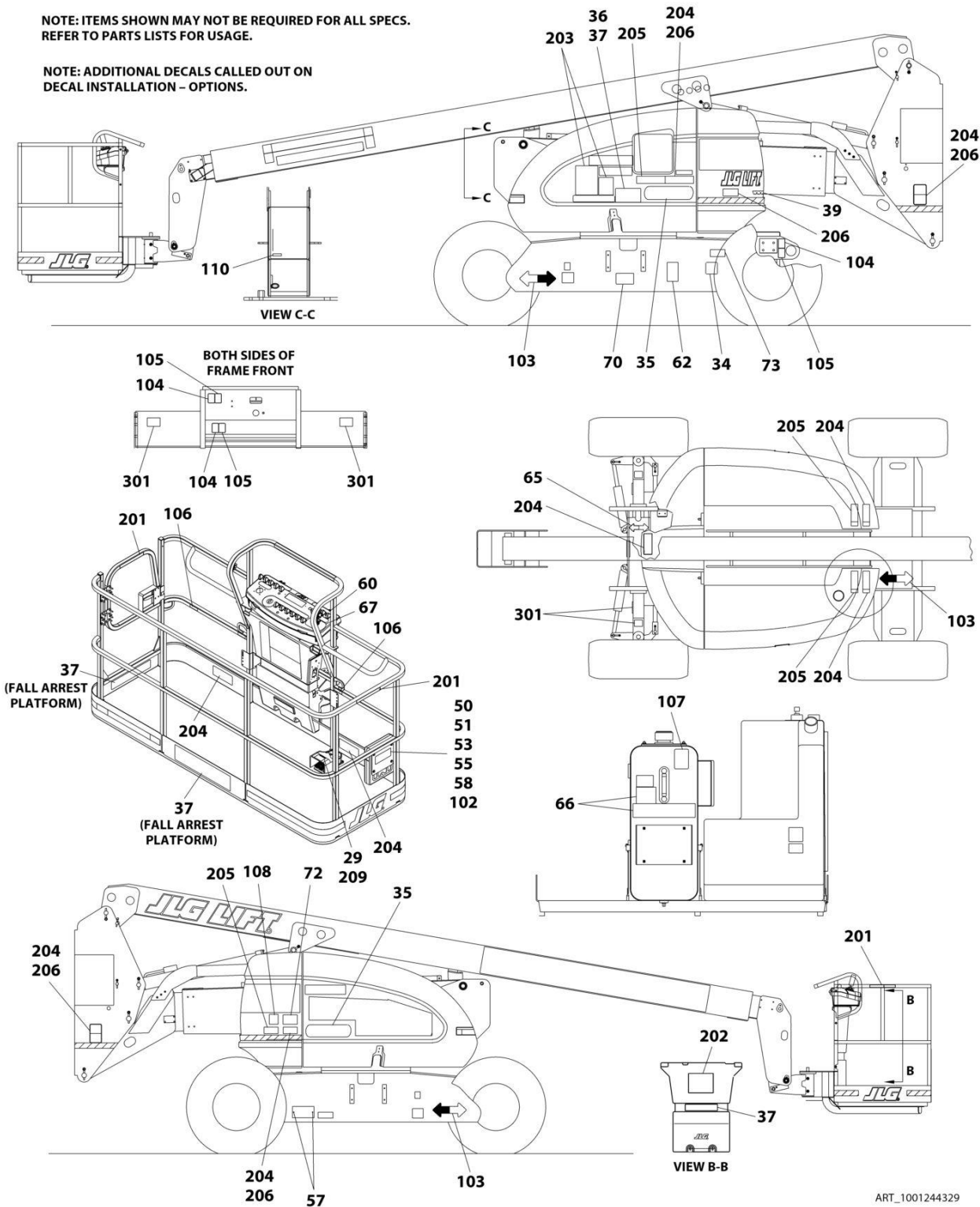
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001252336	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
5	1703469	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
6	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
7	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
8	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
9	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3820001	2	Rivet	
13	4420051	22 ft /6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
14	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
17	1001229010	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
18	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-108)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
109	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Level	
200	1001248546	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 204-210)	
204	1701518	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
206	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical Platform	
207	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety Manual	
209	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
210	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPECS (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

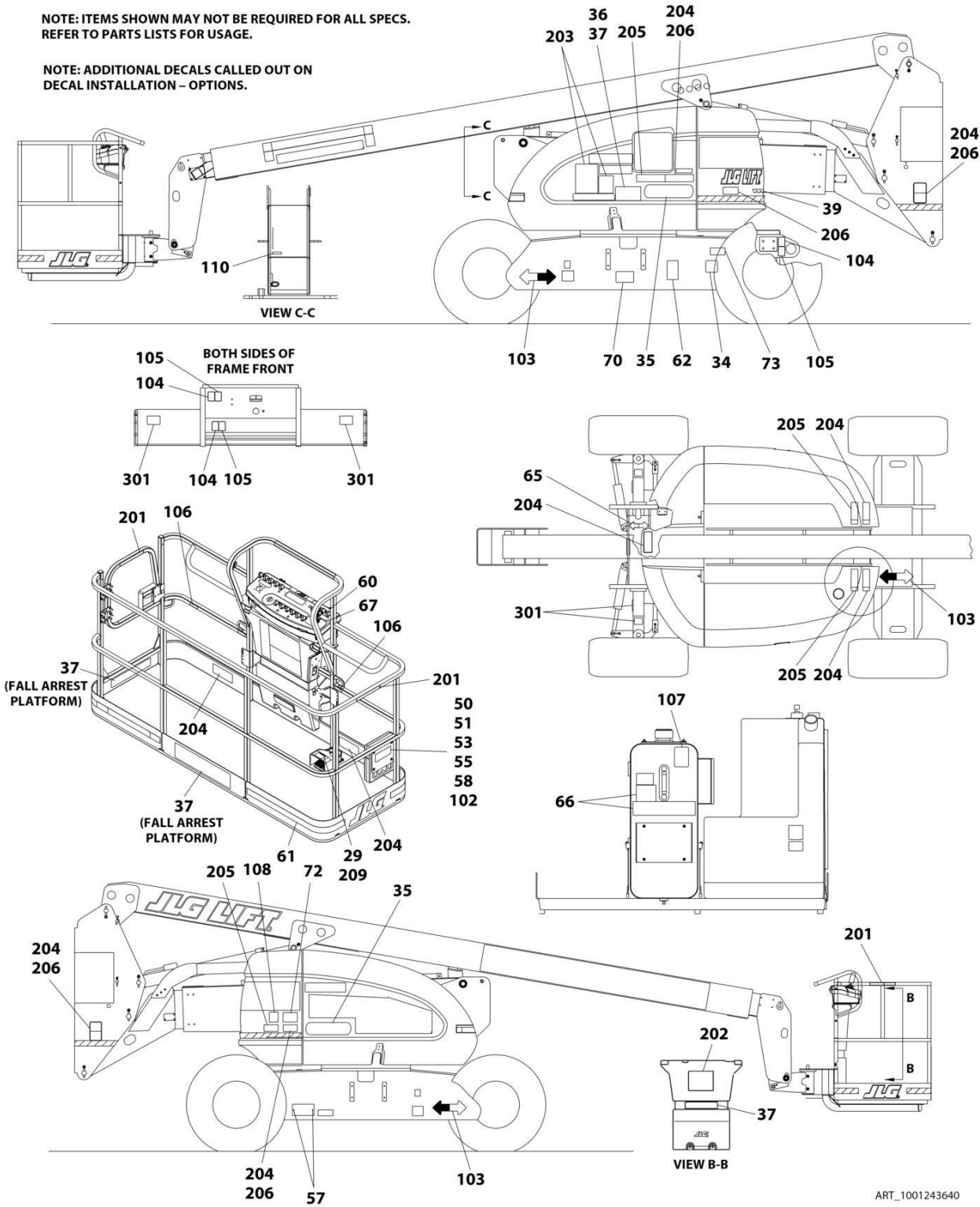
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244329	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	F
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
37	1705978	2	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-108)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Level	
200	2902329	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 202-209)	
202	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical Platform	
203	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety Manual	
204	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
209	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZILIAN SPECS

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



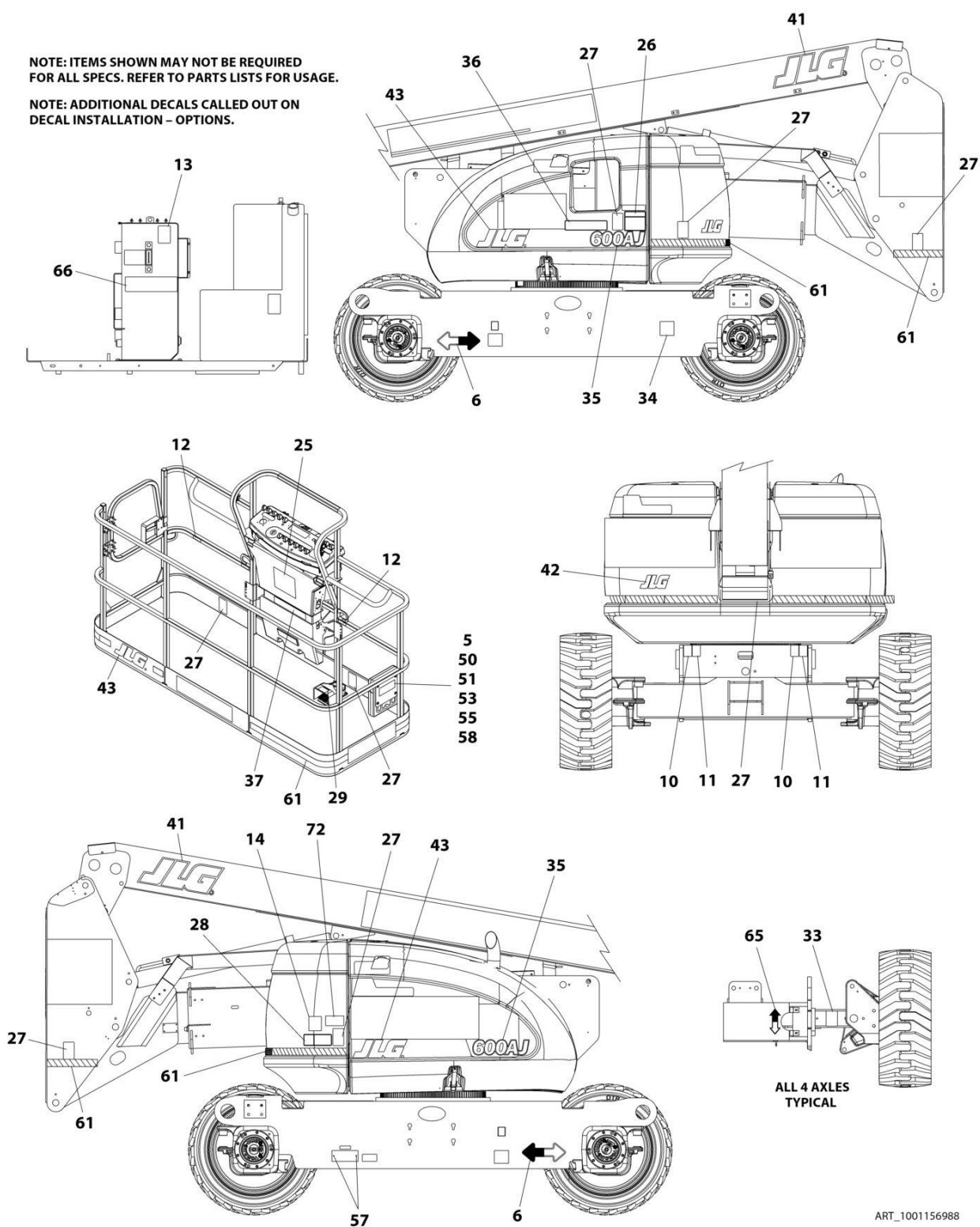
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZILIAN SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243640	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	F
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253937	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253936	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1703544	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001267885	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
200	2902312	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1705895	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1705896	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1705898	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705897	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1705903	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1705902	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPECS



ART_1001156988

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPECS

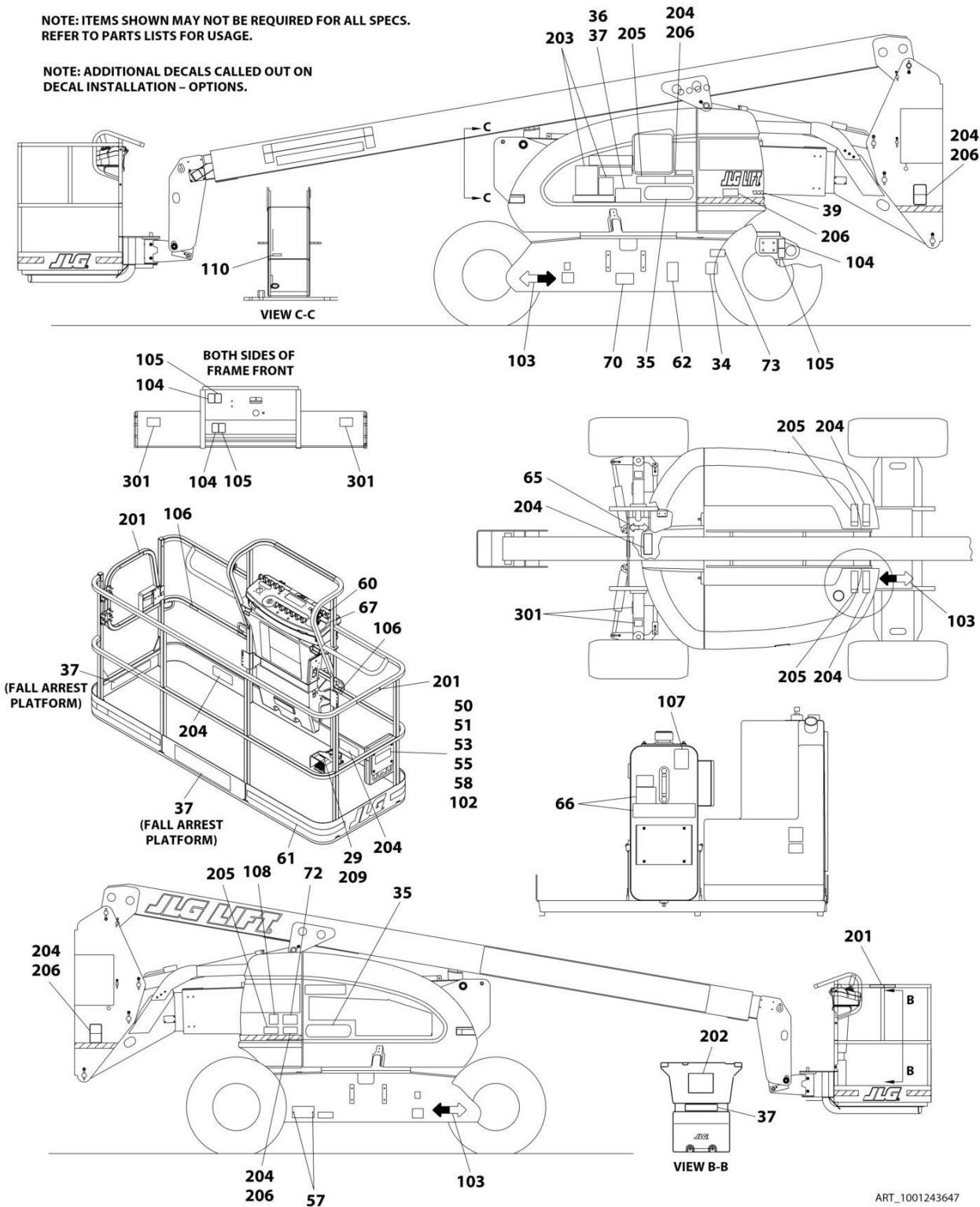
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001156988	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	M
1	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 5-13)	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
6	1701529	3	Decal - Arrow	
10	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
13	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
14	1001273784	1	Decal - Sound Power 100dB Deutz (Stage V)	
18	2902329	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 25-29)	
25	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical Platform	
26	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety Manual	
27	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
28	1705961	3	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
29	1705828	4	Decal - Footswitch	
32	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 33)	
33	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1705978	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1705978	1	Decal - Capacity	
41	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG (8in Height)	
42	1701435	1	Decal - JLG (3-1/2in Height)	
43	1702773	3	Decal - JLG (5in Height)	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
61	4420051	22 ft /6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1705977	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
73	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop (Not Shown)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001243647

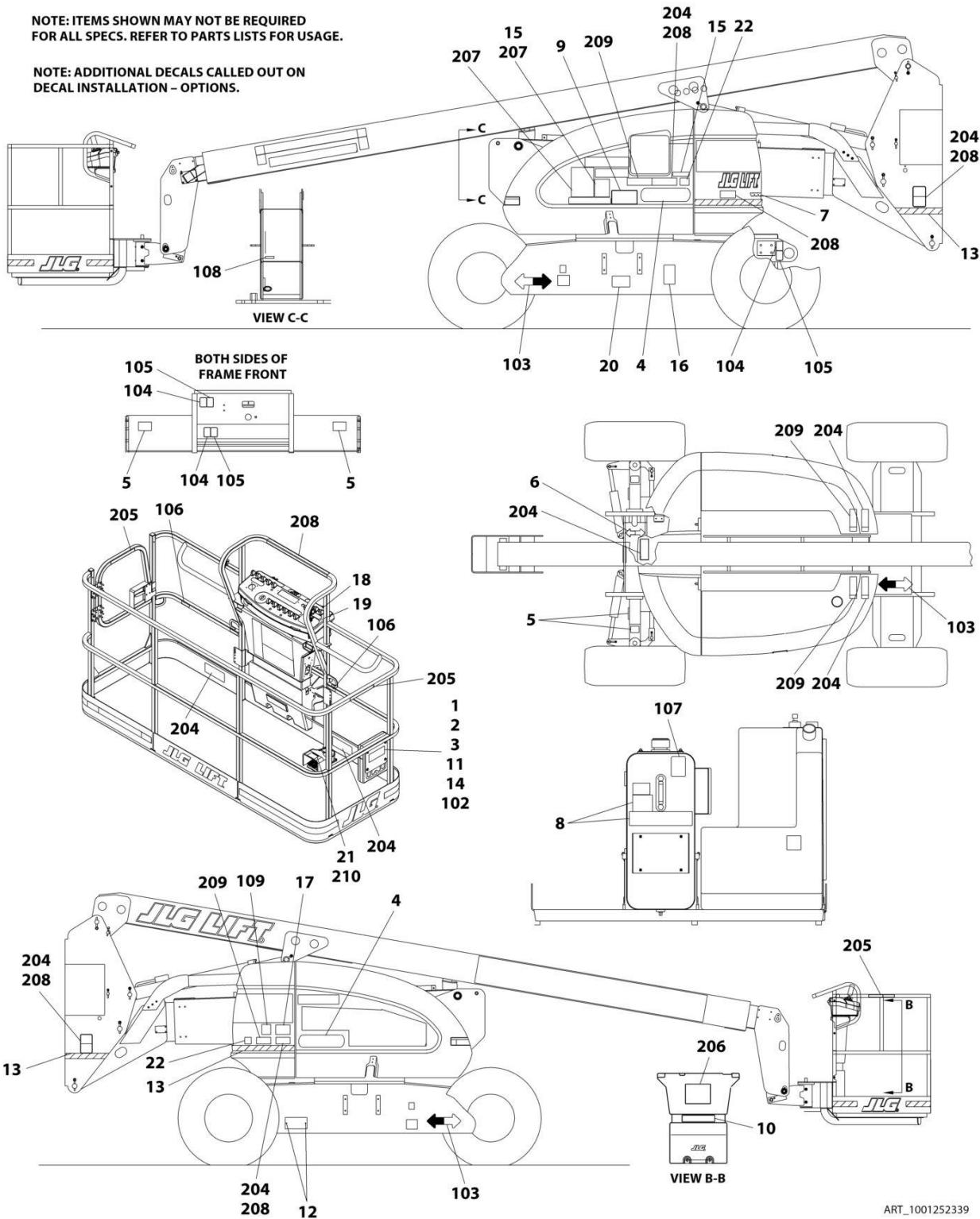
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243647	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253927	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253926	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1001116862	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1001116863	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	2902309	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1001116849	2	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703949	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1001116851	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703943	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703982	1	Decal - Foot Switch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

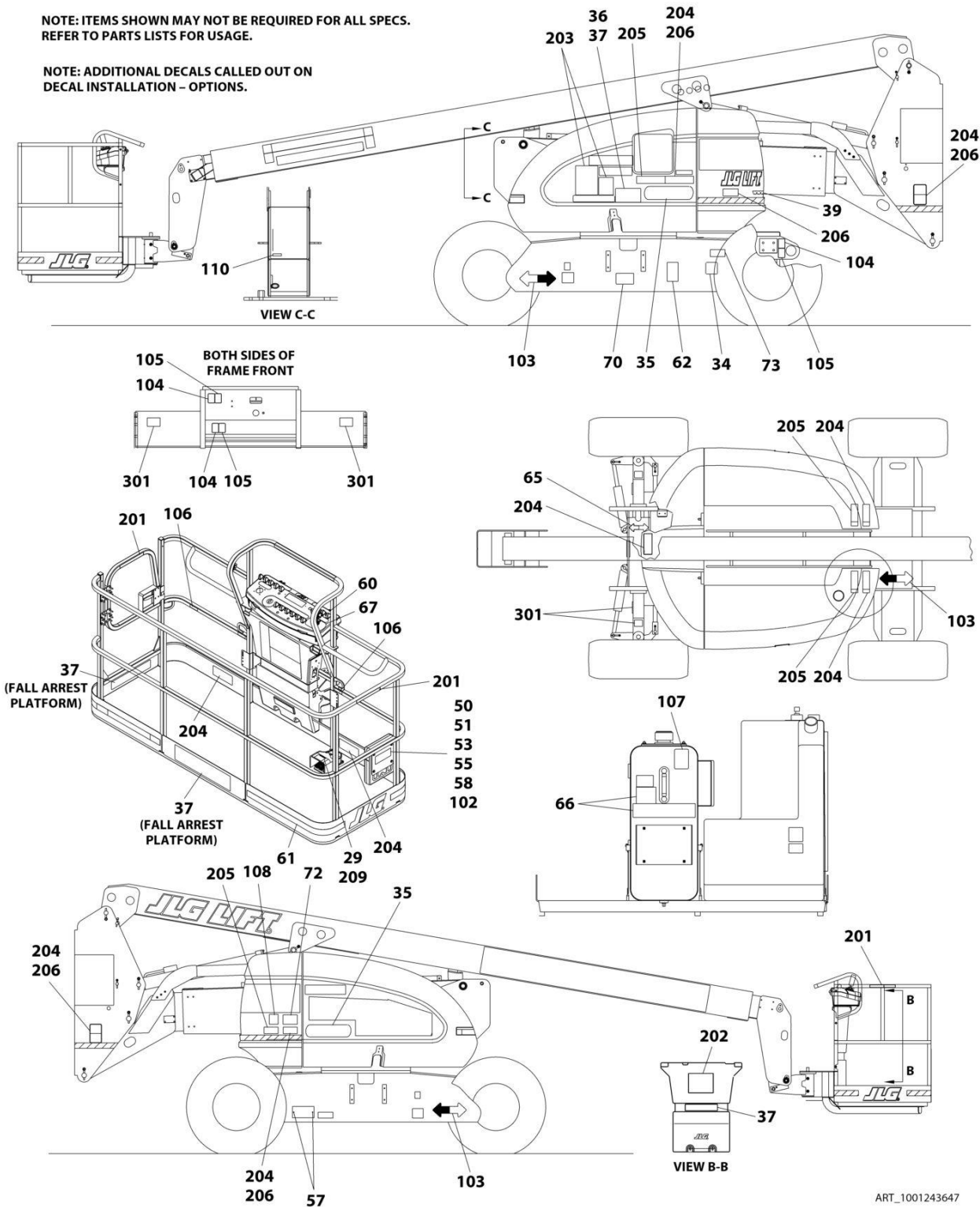
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001252339	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
5	1703469	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
6	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
7	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
8	1001116862	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
9	1001253927	1	Decal - Capacity	
10	1001253926	1	Decal - Capacity	
11	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
12	3820001	2	Rivet	
13	4420051	22 ft /6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
14	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
17	1001229010	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
18	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	
19	1001116863	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
20	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-108)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248544	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 204-210)	
204	1703949	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
207	1001116849	2	Decal - Warning Inspection	
208	1703953	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1001116851	6	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
210	1703982	1	Decal - Foot Switch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (TRADITIONAL) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

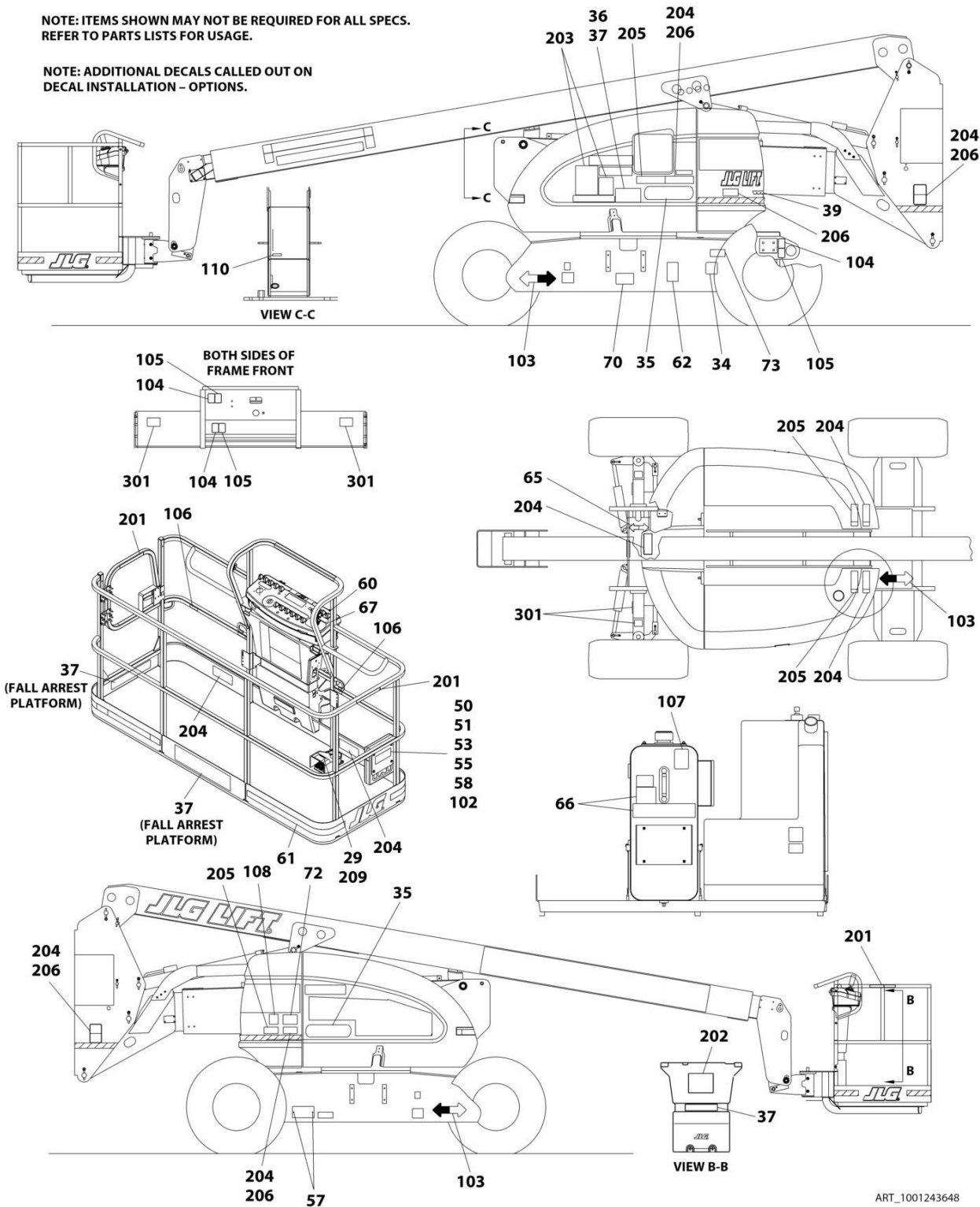
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243647	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253927	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253926	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1001116862	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1001116863	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	2902309	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1703925	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1001116849	2	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703949	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1001116851	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703943	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703982	1	Decal - Foot Switch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001243648

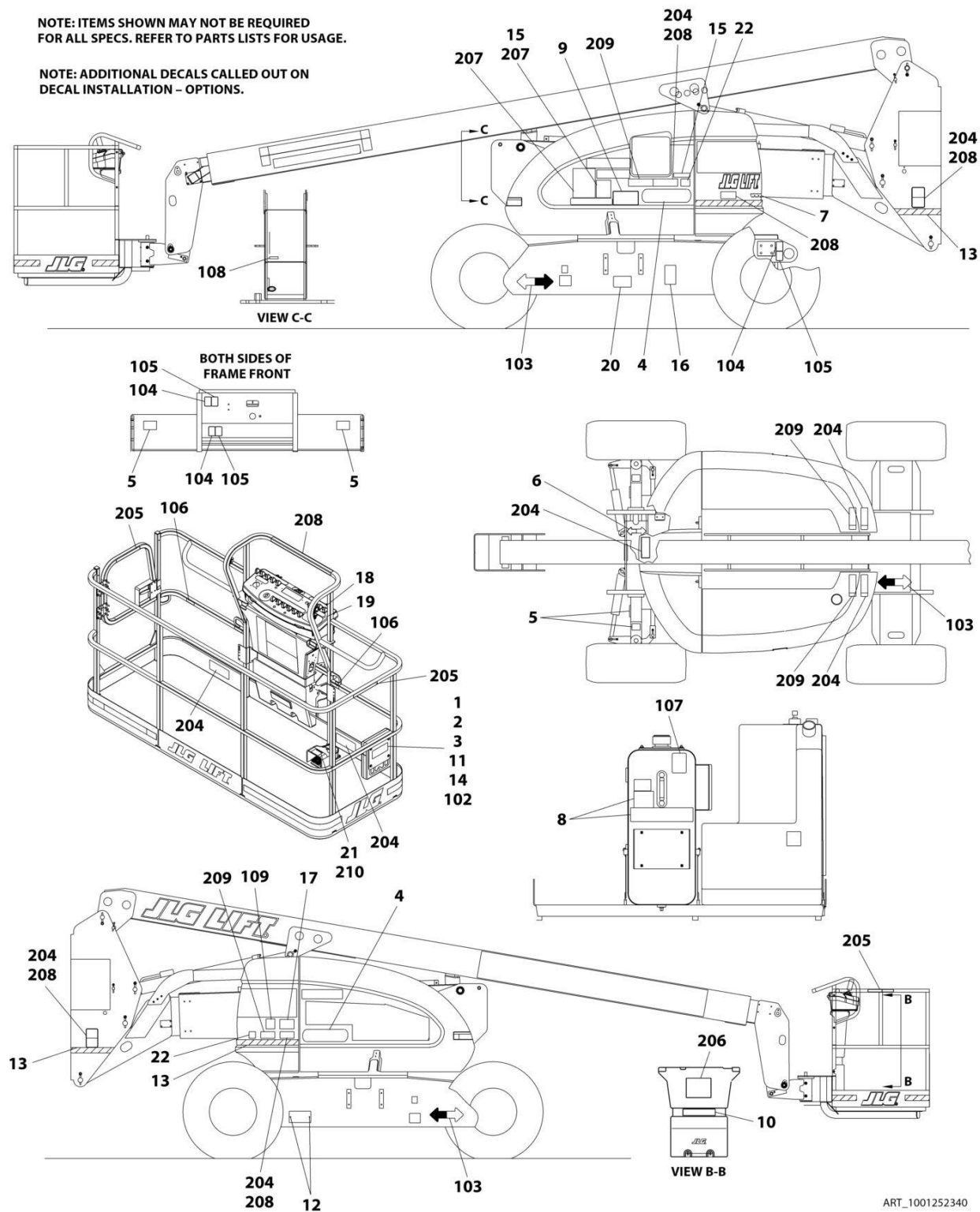
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243648	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253935	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253934	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1001116861	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224051	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001116844	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1001116847	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1001116848	2	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1001116850	6	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703937	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1001116845	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1001116852	1	Decal - Foot Switch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (Prior to SN B300012096, SN B300012100 through B300012399, SN B300012500 through B300012999)

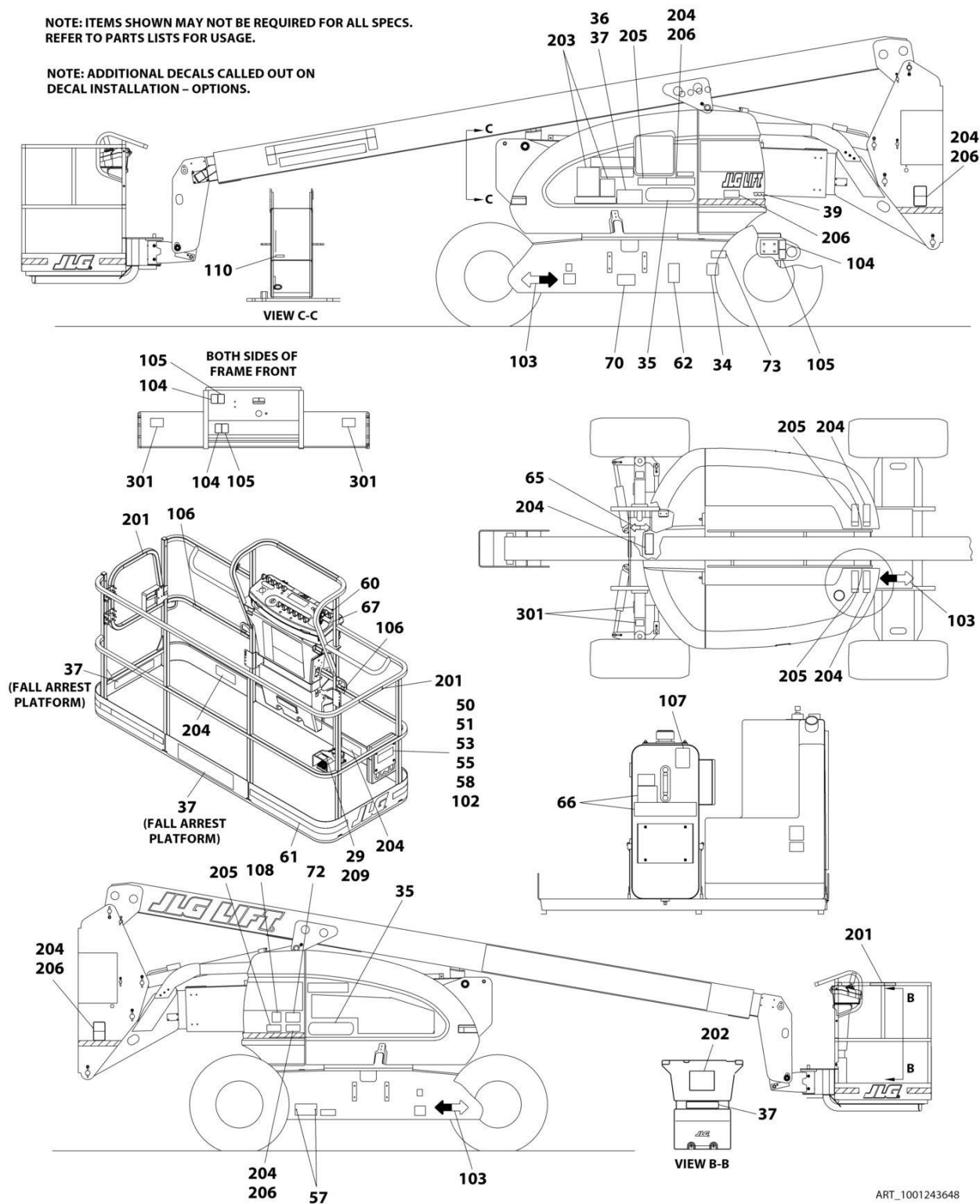
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001252340	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
4	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
5	1703469	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
6	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
7	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
8	1001116861	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
9	1001253935	1	Decal - Capacity	
10	1001253934	1	Decal - Capacity	
11	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
12	3820001	2	Rivet	
13	4420051	22 ft /6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
14	4751400	10	Washer 1/4	
17	1001229010	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
18	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop	
19	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
20	1001224051	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
22	1001244298	1	Decal - App	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-108)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001252341	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 204-208)	
204	1001116845	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1706968	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001116847	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
207	1001116848	2	Decal - Warning Inspection	
208	1001116850	6	Decal - Warning Crushing	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

**NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.**

**NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION – OPTIONS.**



ART_1001243648

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (SIMPLIFIED) (SN B300012097 through B300012099, SN B300012400 through B300012499, SN B300013000 to Present)

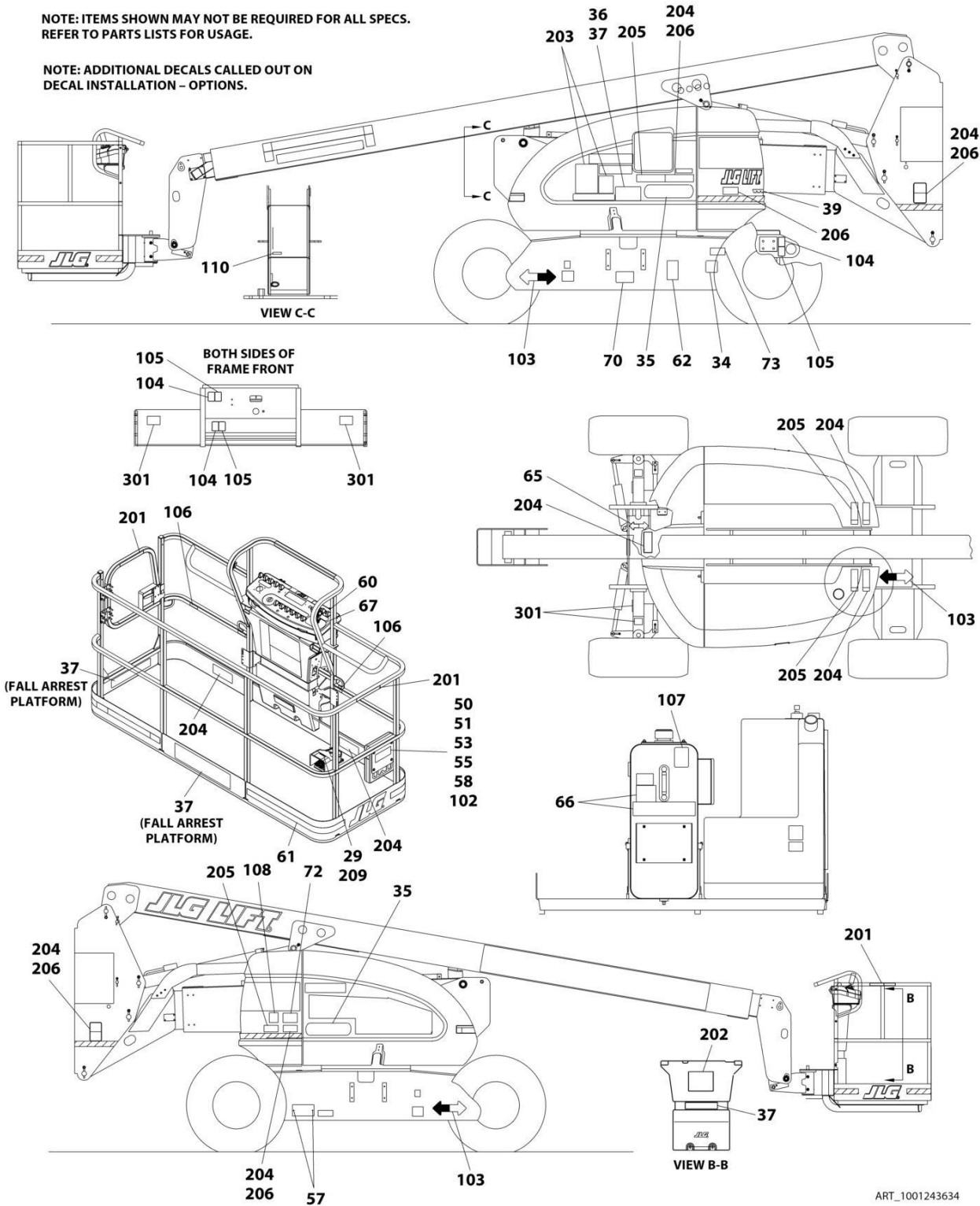
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243648	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253935	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253934	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1001116861	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224051	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001116844	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1001116847	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1001116848	2	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1001116850	6	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703937	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1001116845	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1001116852	1	Decal - Foot Switch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001243634

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

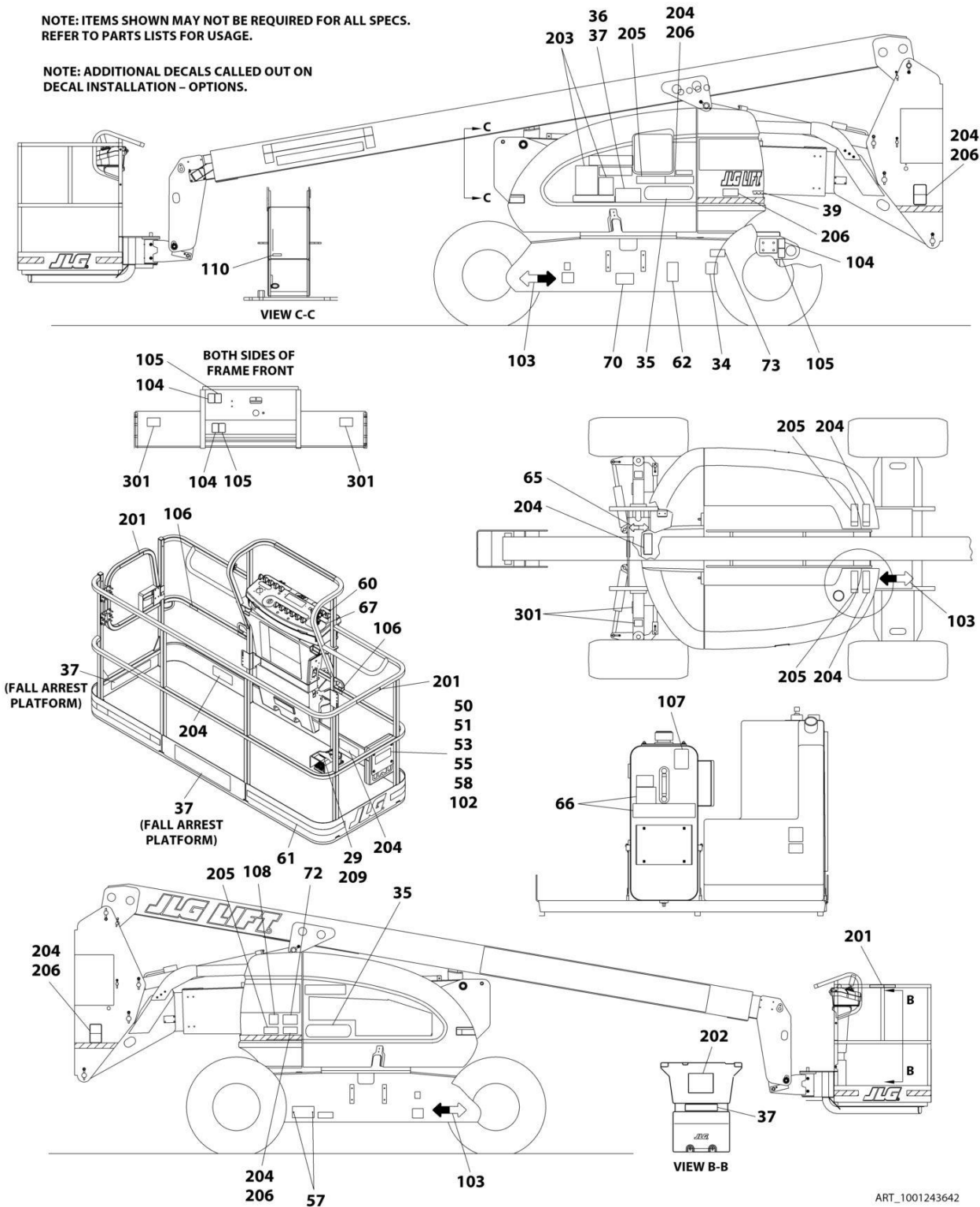
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243634	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253923	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253922	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
62	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1703990	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
73	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	2902322	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1703624	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1705347	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703948	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703936	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703942	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS CALLED OUT ON
DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



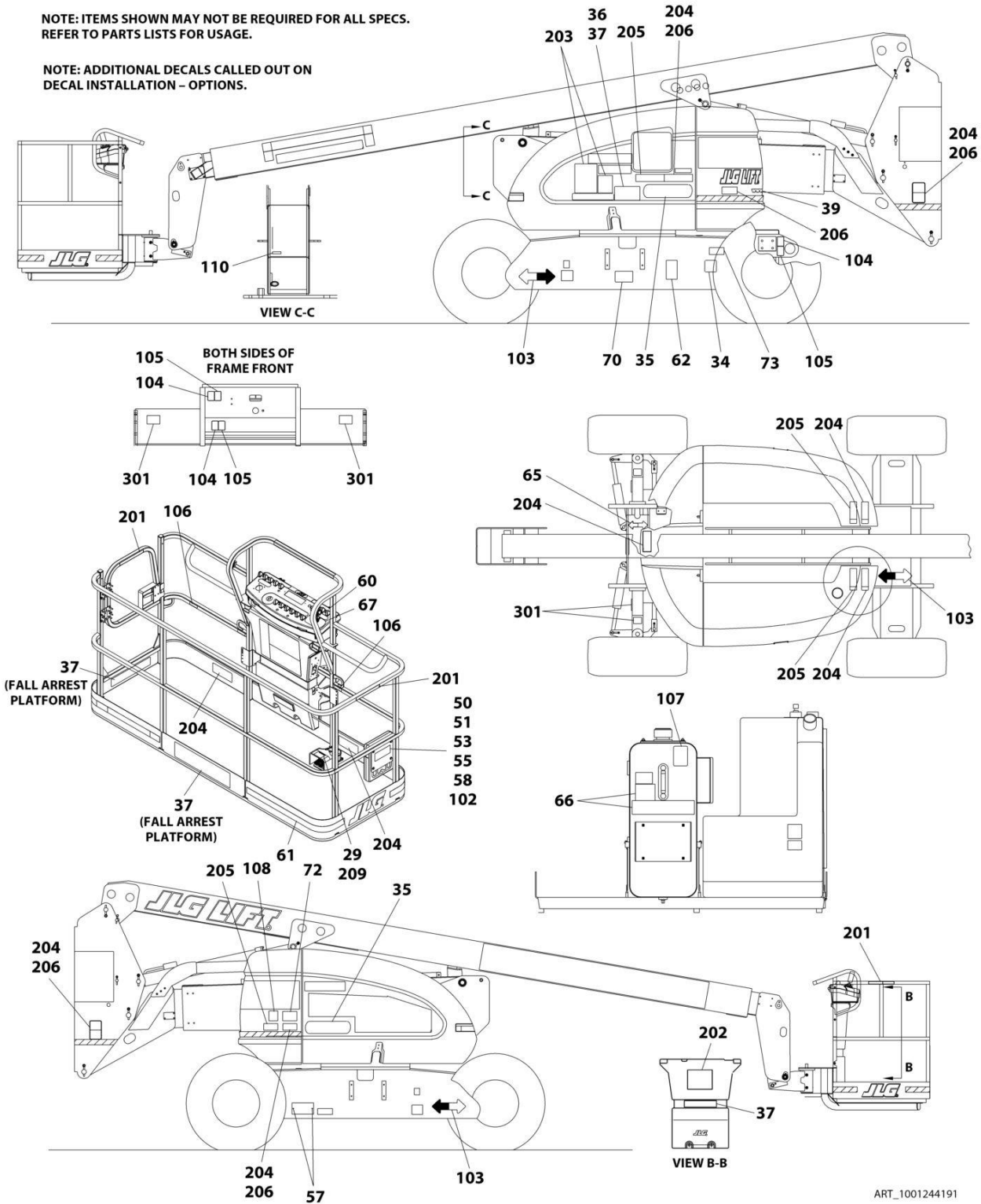
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-15. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243642	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253933	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253932	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1702271	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	2902308	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 202-209)	
202	1703926	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1705344	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703950	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703938	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703944	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



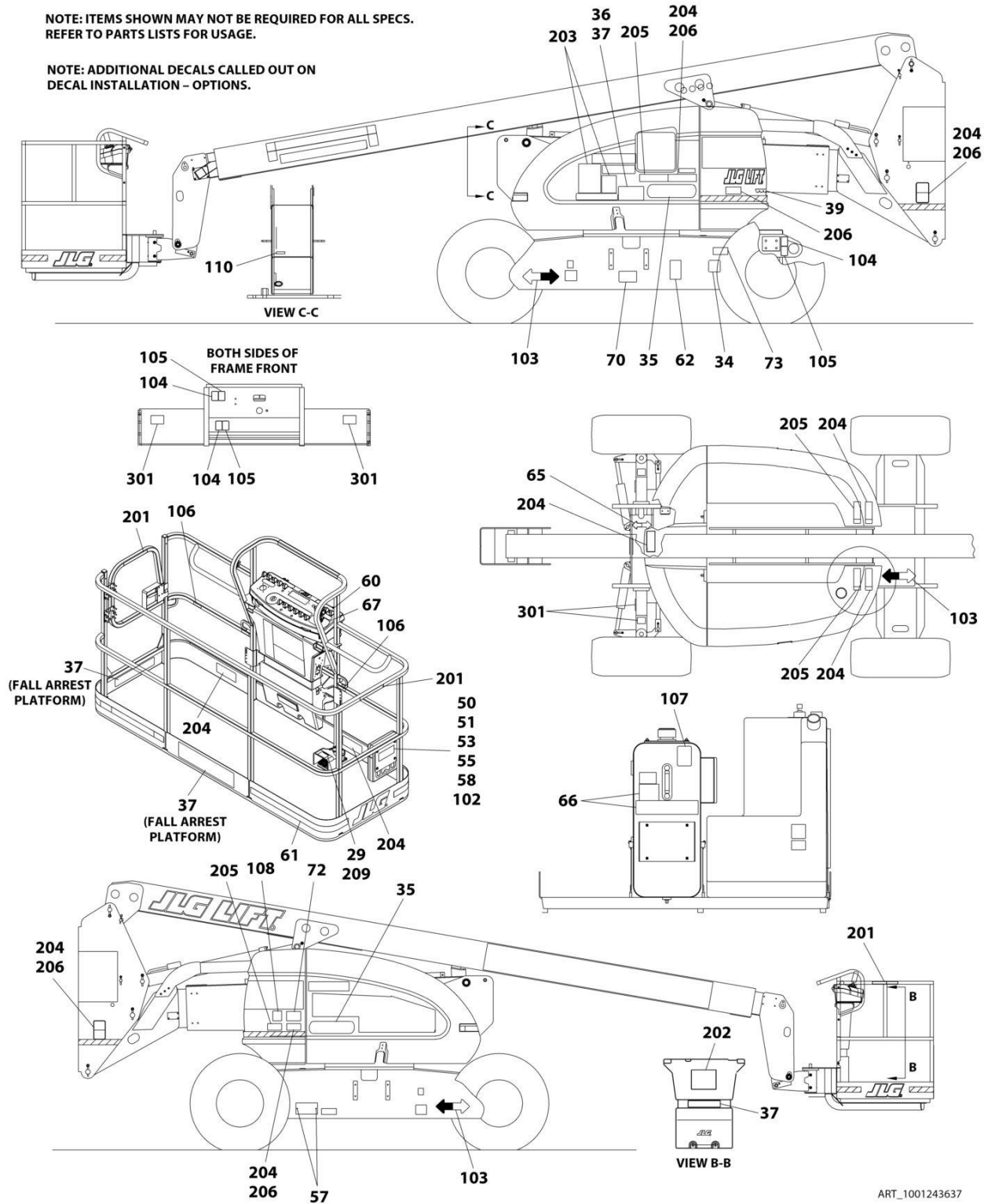
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-16. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244191	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	F
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253925	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253924	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1703987	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	2902310	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1703927	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1705345	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703951	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703939	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703945	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION – LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3 SEE BUILD SHEET) DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT CIS, AND CHINA SPECS) BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 50HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



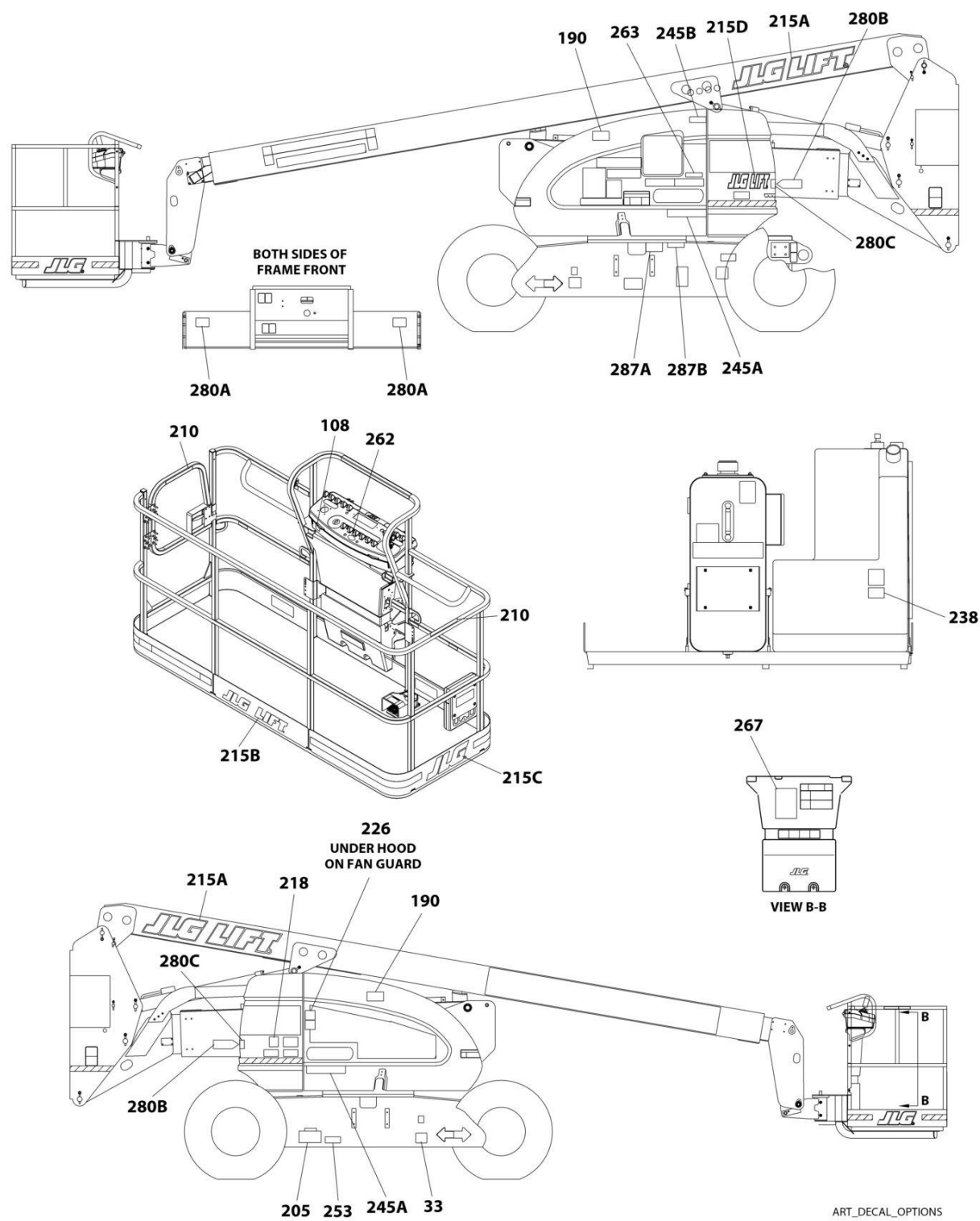
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-17. DECAL INSTALLATION – LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3 SEE BUILD SHEET)DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT CIS, AND CHINA SPECS) BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W 50HZ GENERATOR WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE (ANSI EXPORT, CHINA AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243637	Ref	DECALS INSTALLATION	E
34	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001267311	2	Decal - 600AJ	
36	1001253931	1	Decal - Capacity	
37	1001253930	1	Decal - Capacity	
39	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
50	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
53	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
55	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
60	1001184618	AR	Decal - Stop	
61	4420051	22 ft/6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripe	
65	1703687	1	Decal - Direction Arrow	
66	1702617	1	Decal - Upright Level Over-Ride	
67	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
70	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
72	1001284682	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
100	2902303	1	Decal Kit - Master (Includes Items 102-110)	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	6	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
110	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	2902311	1	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Includes Items 201-209)	
201	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
202	1703923	1	Decal - Warning/Danger	
203	1705917	1	Decal - Warning Inspection (MTB)	
204	1703947	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1703935	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
206	1703941	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
300	1001156892	1	Decal Max Tire Load Kit (Includes Item 301)	
301	1001156891	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-18. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-18. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

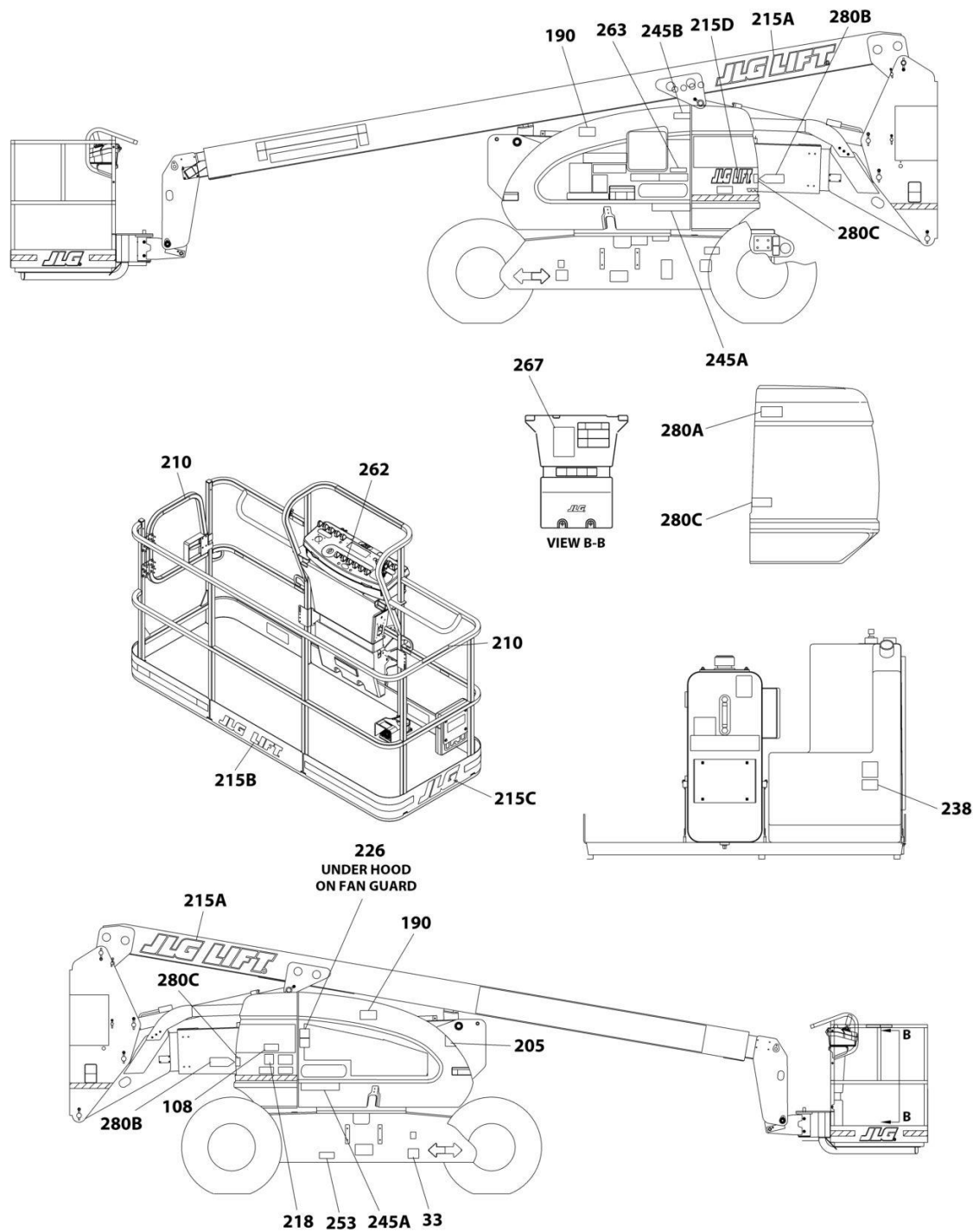
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244322	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	E
	1001217567	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (CE & UK CA SPECS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	G
	1001252332	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)	
	1001245477	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	A
	1001260601	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)	A
33	1700818	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI and Australian Specs)	
33	1704271	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs)	
33	1702720	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spanish Languages) (ANSI Export Specs)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Proposition 65 (ANSI Specs)	
109	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (English Language) (ANSI, Australian, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
109	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German Language) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
190	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Machines with SkyGlazier Option)	
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language)	
210	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language) (Simplified)	
210	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language) (Traditional)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English/French Language)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Korean Language)	
210	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Portuguese Language)	
210	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Spanish Language)	
215	0274094	Ref	Decal - Logo Installation (All Specs Except CE & UK CA Specs)	
215A	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift 41	
215B	1702774	2	Decal - JLG Lift 42	
215C	1702773	1	Decal - JLG Lift 43	
215D	1702860	1	Decal - JLG Lift 44	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/ Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Specs)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Brazil Specs)	
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Chinese Specs)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (CSA Specs)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Japanese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Japanese Specs)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Korean Language) (Diesel Machines) (Korean Specs)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire - (English/Spanish Language) (Diesel Machines) (Latin American Specs)	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI, ANSI Export (HRC) & CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (Japanese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
245	1001127095	Ref	Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machines with ClearSky Option)	
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Export (LRC), Australian, Chinese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines without Soft Touch Option)	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines with Soft Touch Option)	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE & UK CA Specs)	
267	1001200124	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Danish Language)	
267	1001200121	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Dutch Language)	
267	1001180861	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (English Language)	
267	1001200120	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (French Language)	
267	1001200122	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (German Language)	
267	1001200127	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Norwegian Language)	
267	1001200125	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Swedish Language)	
267	1001200126	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Spanish Language)	
280	1001220864	Ref	Decal Kit - Boom Transport Position	
280A	1001220512	2	Decal - Lower Boom	
280B	1001220510	2	Decal - Warning Arrow	
280C	1001220511	2	Decal - Warning Stripe	
287	1001236436	Ref	Decal - ECO Installation (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
287A	1001232904	1	Decal - ECO Label	
287A	3820001	4	Rivet	
287B	See Note	1	Nameplate - Mein Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287B	3820001	4	Rivet	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-19. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_DECAL_OPTIONS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-19. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

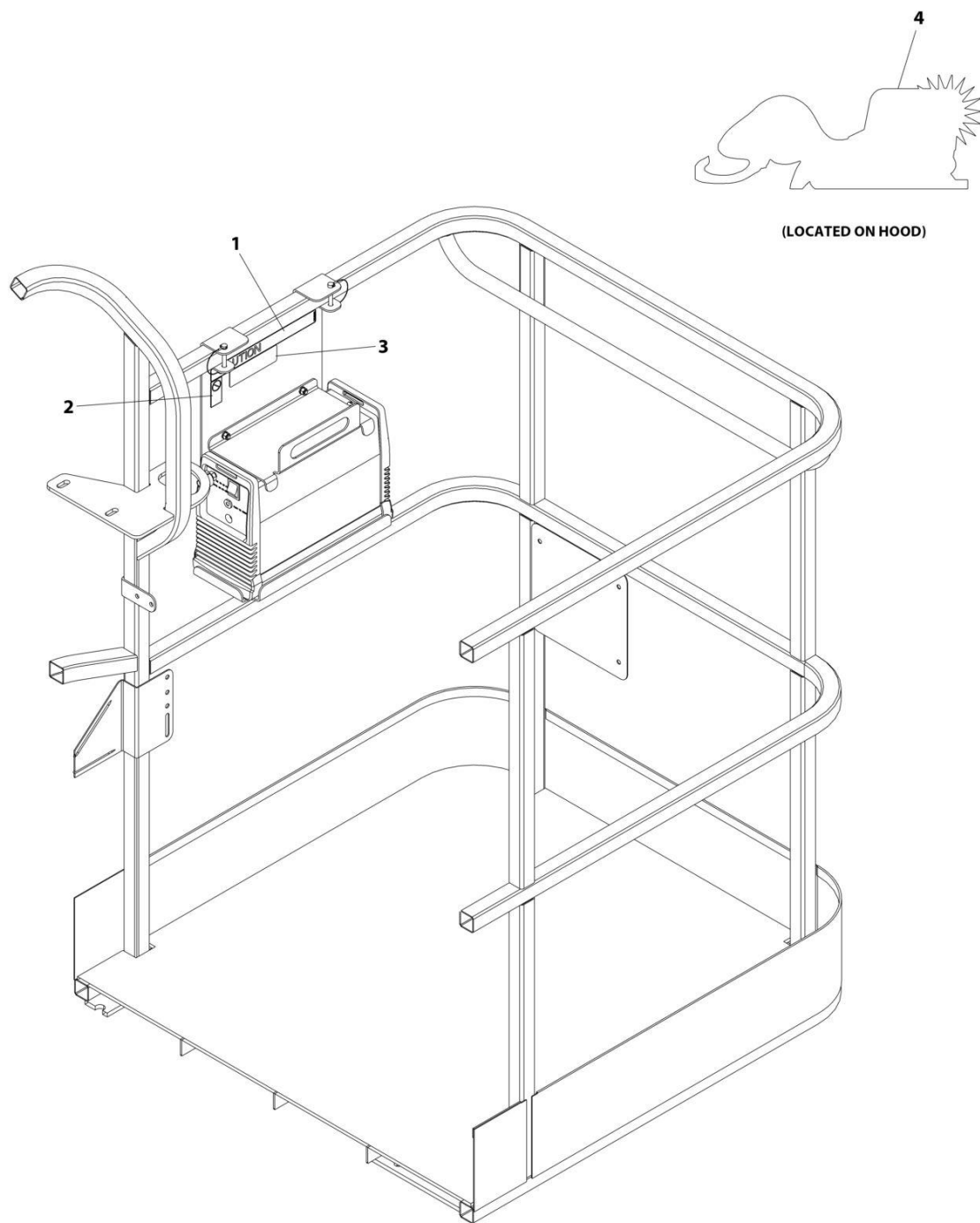
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244322	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)	E
	1001217567	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (CE & UK CA SPECS)	A
	1001245477	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	H
33	1700818	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English Language) (ANSI and Australian Specs)	
33	1704271	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/French Languages) (CSA Specs)	
33	1702720	1	Decal - Fuel (LP Gas Machines) (English/Spanish Languages) (ANSI Export Specs)	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Proposition 65 (ANSI Specs)	
109	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (English Language)	
109	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German Language) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
190	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Machines with SkyGlazier Option)	
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (English Language)	
210	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language) (Simplified)	
210	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Chinese Language) (Traditional)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (English/French Language)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Korean Language)	
210	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Portuguese Language)	
210	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands (English/Spanish Language)	
215	0274094	Ref	Decal - Logo Installation (All Specs Except CE & UK CA Specs)	
215A	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift 41	
215B	1702774	2	Decal - JLG Lift 42	
215C	1702773	1	Decal - JLG 43	
215D	1702860	1	Decal - JLG Lift 44	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/ Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Specs)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
226	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Brazil Specs)	
226	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Chinese Specs)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English Language) (Diesel Machines) (CSA Specs)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Japanese Language) (Diesel Machines) (Japanese Specs)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Korean Language) (Diesel Machines) (Korean Specs)	
226	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire - (English/Spanish Language) (Diesel Machines) (Latin American Specs)	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (ANSI, ANSI Export (HRC) & CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Diesel Machines) (Japanese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
245	1001127095	Ref	Decal Installation - ClearSky (Machines with ClearSky Option)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance (Diesel Machines) (ANSI Export (LRC), Australian, Chinese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines without Soft Touch Option)	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override (Machines with Soft Touch Option)	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE & UK CA Specs)	
267	1001200124	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Danish Language)	
267	1001200121	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Dutch Language)	
267	1001180861	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (English Language)	
267	1001200120	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (French Language)	
267	1001200122	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (German Language)	
267	1001200127	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Norwegian Language)	
267	1001200125	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Swedish Language)	
267	1001200126	1	Decal - Quick Start Guide (Spanish Language)	
280	1001220864	Ref	Decal Kit - Boom Transport Position	
280A	1001220512	2	Decal - Lower Boom	
280B	1001220510	2	Decal - Warning Arrow	
280C	1001220511	2	Decal - Warning Stripe	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-20. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)



ART_0272599

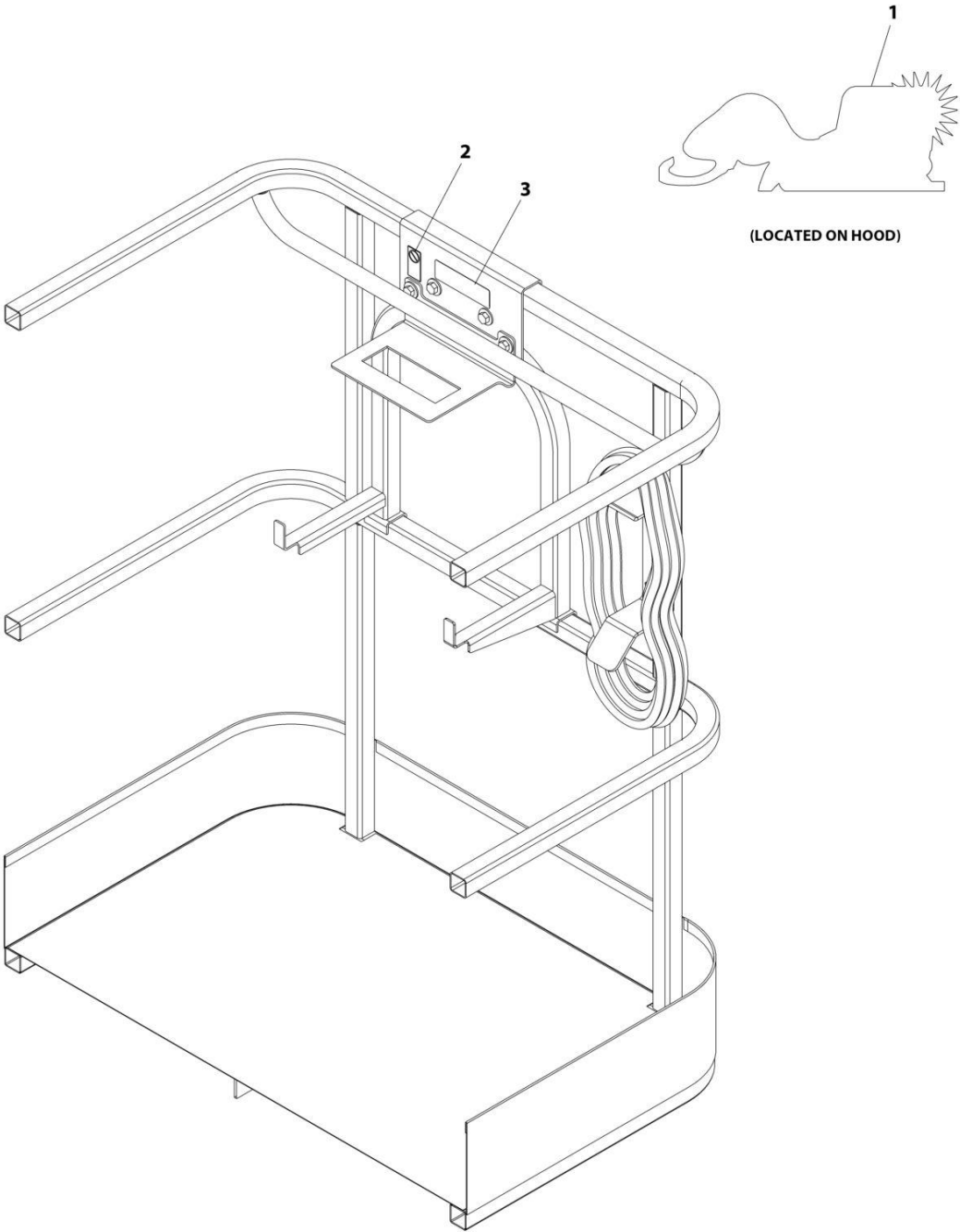
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-20. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272599	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Leads	
3	1001252627	1	Decal - Weight	
4	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-21. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0272607_C

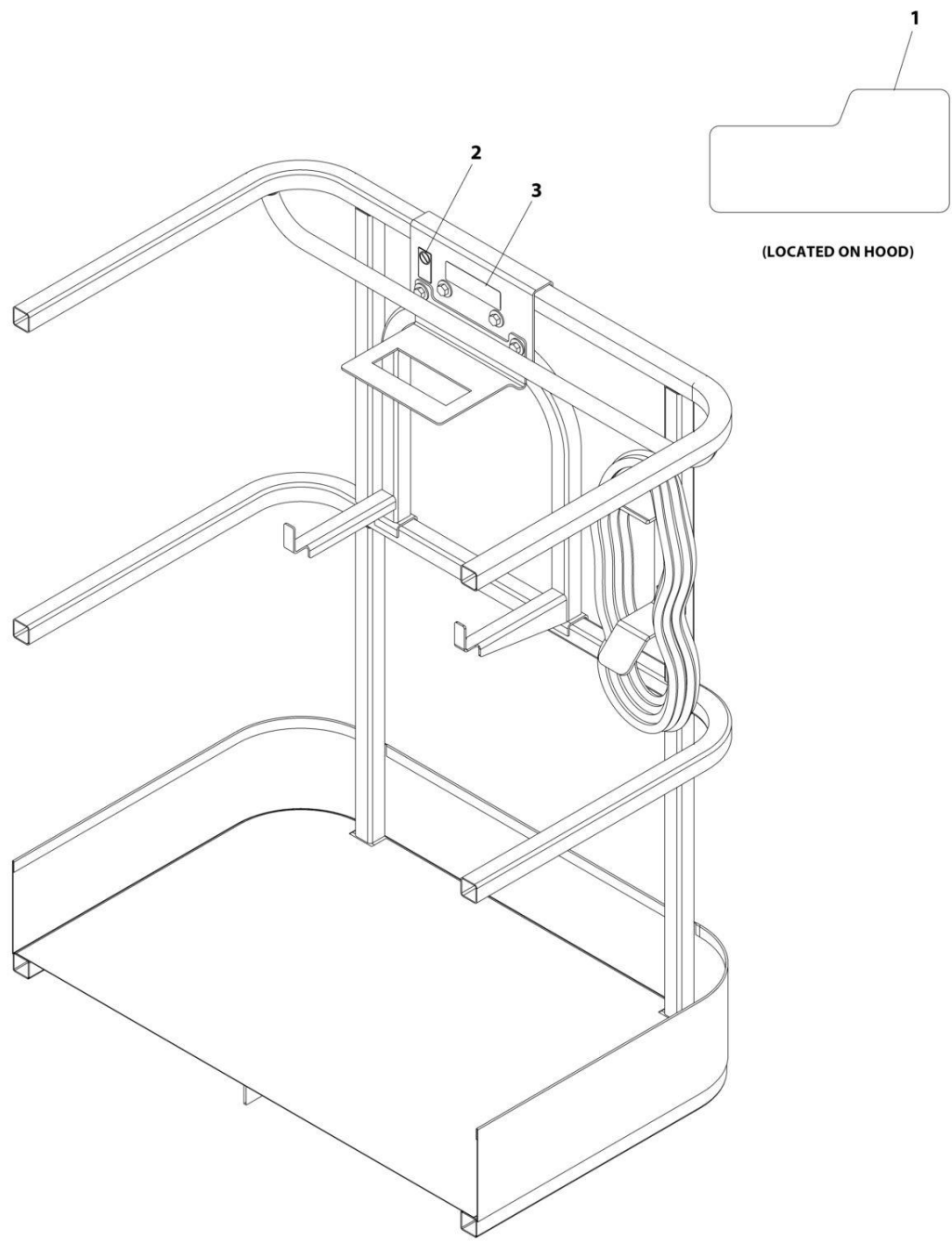
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-21. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272607	1	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001252627	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-22. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ



ART_0272588

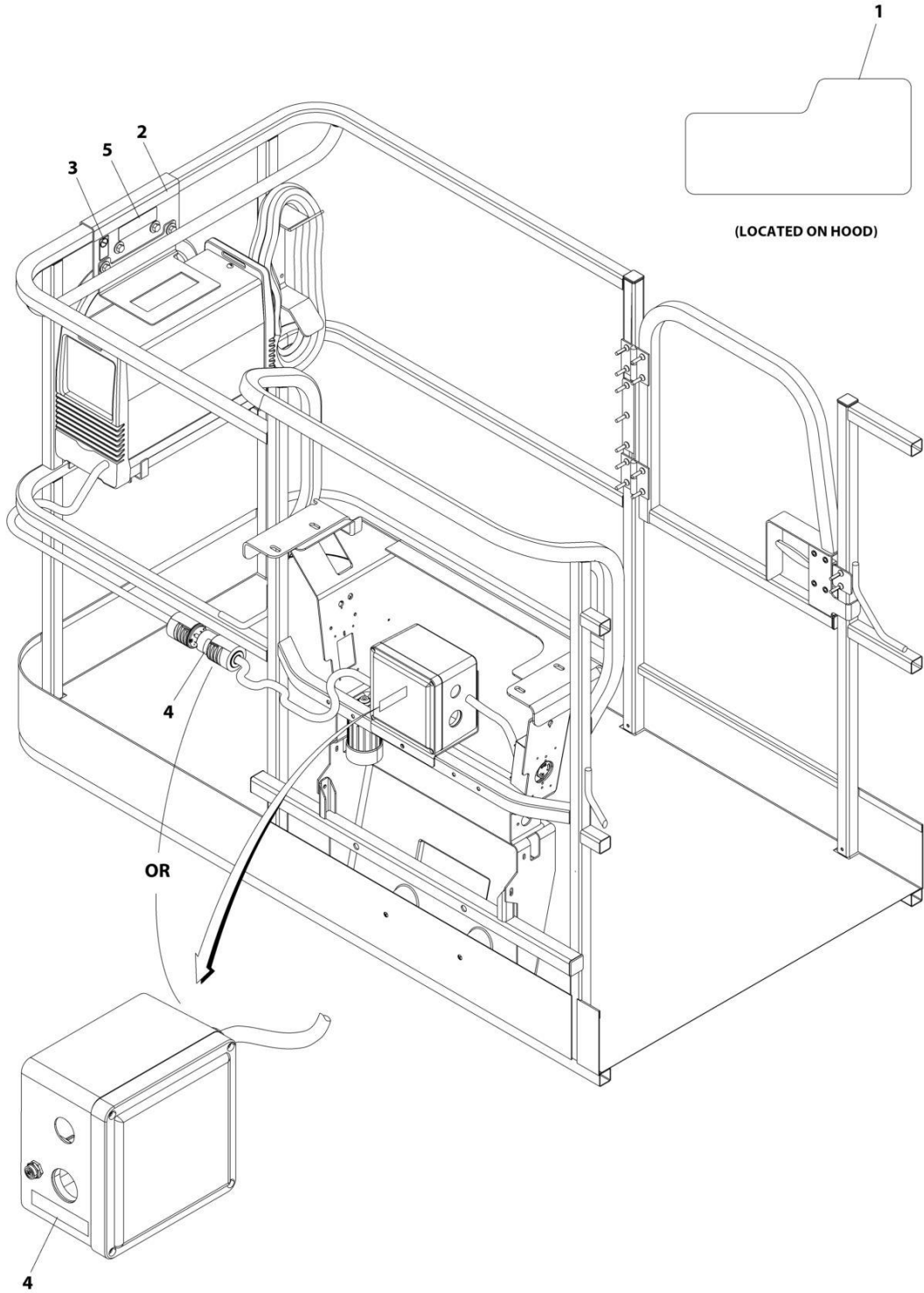
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-22. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-23. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ



ART_0272448_C

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-23. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	C
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	4360476	1	Block, Contact (Ground Control Box and Platform Console Box)	
	7020176	1	Block, Contact (Ground Control Box and Platform Console Box)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp (Breaker Box with 4000W/50HZ Generator)	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W/60HZ Generators)	
	70000126	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W/50HZ on ANSI Export, China and Russia Specs)	
	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit (Plasma Cutter)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp (4000W/60HZ and 7500W Generators)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 and Ford Engines)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generator with Deutz TD2.9L4 and D2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001181046	1	Breaker, Double 30mA/16Amp (Breaker Box)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker, GFCI 30Amp (240V AC Box at Platform)	
	7024444	1	Breather/Fill Cap (Helgensen Brand) (Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
	70004862	1	Breather/Fill Cap/Strainer Kit (Hydac Brand) (Hydraulic Oil Tank)	
	70002386	1	Coil (Boom Control Valve)	
	7012943	1	Coil (Turntable Control Valve)	
	7012944	1	Coil (Turntable Control Valve)	
	70004463	1	Coil (Main Valve Block)	
	70004595	1	Coil (Main Valve Block)	
	70004653	1	Coil (Main Valve Block)	
	70004673	1	Coil (Main Valve Block - 4WS)	
	80434249	1	Coil (Main Valve Block)	
	70000582	1	Coil (Main Valve Block on Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	7012772	1	Coil (Main Valve Block and 4WS Valve on Machines With SN Starting With B3 and Articulating Jib Valve)	
	1001118416	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer, Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001166538	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer, Machines With SN Starting With B3 and 03)	
	1001118417	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing, Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing, Machines With SN Starting With B3 and 03)	
	1001117174	1	Controller, Footswitch Assembly (Platform Console Box Assembly)	
	3990010	2	Diode, 6 Amp (Ground Control Box Harness)	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2011 (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	7012664	12	Filter, Air	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	7016328	12	Filter, Fuel	
	7027795	1	Module, Control	
	3740067	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2011 (Machines With SN Starting With B3 and 03)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70003783	12	Filter, Air	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	7016328	12	Filter, Fuel	
	7027795	1	Module, Control	
	3740067	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.2L3 (Stage V)	
	70005008	12	Filter, Air	
	8229242	2	Fuse , 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz D2.9L4	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	1001225431	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted)	
	1001225430	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Deutz TD2.9L4	
	91403102	12	Filter, Air	
	70025161	12	Filter, Fuel (Engine Mounted)	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel (Frame Mounted)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	8229242	2	Fuse , 5Amp	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10Amp	
	70023592	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70023593	2	Fuse, 30Amp	
	70025210	1	Module, ECU	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
		Ref	Engine - Ford	
	70005008	12	Filter, Air	
	70006155	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70006213	12	Filter, Oil	
	70006175	2	Fuse, 20Amp	
	70006176	1	Module - Engine Control Unit	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	70006171	1	Relay	
	70006172	1	Relay	
	2120149	12	Element, Filter (Turntable Control Valves)	
	2120210	12	Element, Filter (Turntable Control Valves)	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp (Platform Console Box Harness and USB Charger)	
	2400064	2	Fuse, 5Amp (7500W Generator Harness with Duetz D2011 and Ford Engines)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5Amp (Ground Control Box Harness)	
	2860030	1	Key Replacement (Ground Control Box Assemblies)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platforms with Swing Gate)	
	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
	1001103667	1	Module, Ground Control	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001106355	1	Module, Platform (Platform Console Box, Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001106938	1	Module, Platform (Platform Console Box, Machines With SN Starting With B3 and 03)	
	3740080	1	Relay (2500W Generators and 7500W Generator with Ford Engines)	
	70006553	1	Relay (4000W Generators)	
	3740067	1	Relay (Auxiliary Pump)	
	3740049	1	Relay (Ground Control Box)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	4360436	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (Tank Installations)	
	4360578	1	Sensor, Limit Switch (Boom Valves and Limit Switch Installation on Machines With SN Starting With B3 and 03 and Transport Position Switch Installation)	
	4360057	1	Sensor, Limit Switch (Soft Touch Installations)	
	1001247468	1	Sensor, Loadcell (Platform Support Installation)	
	4360517	1	Sensor, Proximity (Rotary Coupling)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001172271	1	Sensor, Roller Limit Switch (Boom Valves and Limit Switch Installation Machines With SN Starting With 03)	
	1001137673	1	Sensor, SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery (Battery Disconnect)	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop (Ground Control Box and Platform Console Box)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (Ground Control Box)	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Box with Deutz TD2.2L3 Engine)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button (Ground Control Box and Platform Console Box)	
	4360522	1	Switch, Push Button (Head and Tail Lights and Chassis Illumination Installations)	
	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker (Plasma Cutter Assembly)	
	4360407	1	Switch, Speed (Platform Console Box)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Cribbing Enable Switch Installation and All Generators)	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Box and Platform Console Box)	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Box and Platform Console Box)	
	4360331	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box)	
	4360330	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box, Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box, Machines With SN Starting With B3 and 03)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001204884	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve Installation (Deutz DT2.9L4 Engines) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001247570	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve Installation (Deutz D2.9L4 Engines) (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
		Ref	Airline to Platform Installation Options:	
	0258966	Ref	1/2in – Without Arctic Package (600AJ)	
	1001093438	Ref	1/2in - With Arctic Package (600AJ)	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Battery Powered Analyzer Installation Kit	
	0256366	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation (600AJ)	
	1001233047	Ref	Breather Heater Kit - Deutz D2.9L4 and TD2.9L4 Engines	
	1001172045	Ref	Cable/Ladder Carrier Installation	
	2910477	Ref	Cam Valve Replacement Kit	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kits (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242409	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001265378	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001246142	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Australian Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001227472	Ref	ClearSky Telematics - Canbus (All Specs Except China and Russia Specs)	
	1001228946	Ref	ClearSky Telematics - Canbus (ANSI Export, Russia, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001246522	Ref	ClearSky Telematics - Canbus (Australian Specs)	
	1001246523	Ref	ClearSky Telematics - Canbus (China Specs)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire Connection (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire Connection (ANSI Export, Russia, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001262959	Ref	ClearSky, Voltage Regulator Installation Kit	
		Ref	Cold Weather Package	
	1001152340	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2011 Engines	
	0271912	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz D2011 Engines	
	0274883	Ref	Cold Weather Package with Transformer- Deutz D2011 Engines	
	1001151900	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines	
	1001217832	Ref	Cold Weather Package - Ford Engines	
	1001157013	Ref	Counterweight Installation (Required for Soft Touch Systems)	
	0255928	Ref	Cylinder Bellows Installation (Boom) (600AJ)	
		Ref	Cylinder Bellows Installation (Frame)	
	1001151379	Ref	2WD/2WS & 4WD/2WS 8ft/2.4m Width	
	1001151380	Ref	2WD/4WS & 4WD/4WS 8ft/2.4m Width Machines	
	1001152771	Ref	2WD/4WS 7ft/2.1m Width Machines	
		Ref	Cylinder Bellows Installation (Frame)	
	0255483	Ref	2WS 8ft/2.4m Width	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0255487	Ref	4WS 8ft/2.4m Width Machines	
	0257195	Ref	Decal - Government Warranty	
		Ref	Decal Kit Options – Factory Installed:	
	2902307	Ref	Country Spec – ANSI and ANSI Export	
	2902329	Ref	Country Spec – Australian, CE & UK CA	
	2902312	Ref	Country Spec – Brazil	
	2902322	Ref	Country Spec – CSA	
	1001116844	Ref	Country Spec – Chinese (Simplified)	
	2902309	Ref	Country Spec – Chinese (Traditional)	
	2902308	Ref	Country Spec – Japanese	
	2902310	Ref	Country Spec – Korean	
	2902311	Ref	Country Spec – Latin America	
	2902303	Ref	Master	
		Ref	Decal Kit Options – Dealer Installed:	
	1001271643	Ref	Machine – All Specs	
	1001270516	Ref	Machine – ANSI 9220 Spec	
	1001271644	Ref	Platform – All Specs	
	1001238895	Ref	Platform – ANSI Spec	
	1001272198	Ref	Platform – ANSI 9220 Spec	
	1001271645	Ref	Platform Console Box – All Specs	
	1001119561	Ref	Platform Console Box – ANSI Spec	
	1001272085	Ref	Platform Console Box – ANSI 9220 Spec	
	4932990	Ref	Drive Cutout Kit (Above Elevation Beyond Transport) (All Specs)	
	4932993	Ref	Drive Cutout Kit (Above Elevation Tilt) (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian, Japanese and China Specs)	
	2902395	Ref	Drive/Steer Cutout Kit (All Specs)	
	1001253619	Ref	Electrical Assembly Module Box 12 Kit	
	1001253618	Ref	Electrical Assembly Module Box 4/8 Kit	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
	1001218022	Ref	Engine Block Heater Installations (Ford Engines Only)	
	1001252033	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001252034	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001269630	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (4ft/1.22m Platform (All Specs)	
	1001269629	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (5ft/1.52m Platform (All Specs)	
	1001269631	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (All Specs)	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186384 & 1001144024)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186383 & 1001144023)	
		Ref	Fan Cover/Guard Options:	
	1001182599	Ref	Fan Guard Installation (Deutz D2011 and Deutz D2011 Stage V Engines)	
	1001258140	Ref	Fan Guard Installation, Deutz TD2.2L3 (Stage V) Engines	
	1001177694	Ref	Fan Guard Installation (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001093389	Ref	Fan Cover Installation (Ford DF 2.5L Engines)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil)	
	1001166960	Ref	Deutz D2011 Engine	
	1001181148	Ref	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine	
	1001114042	Ref	Ford DF2.5L Engine	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation	
	1001265676	Ref	Ford 42 Way Connector Kit	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield (Arctic Package)	
	3380652	Ref	Footswitch Shield	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Black) (All Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be purchased separately)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Green) (Diesel Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be purchased separately)	
	1001247338	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Red) (Gasoline Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 Must be purchased separately) (Machines With SN Starting With 03)	
	1001209629	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve	
	1001239617	Ref	Hose Kit - Power Track Upper	
	2910100	Ref	Hose/Cable Chafe Protection Kit	
	1001241406	Ref	Hostile Environment Add-on Kit (7FT Chassis)	
	1001204924	Ref	Hostile Environment Add-on Kit (8FT Chassis) (600AJ)	
	1001094475	Ref	Hourmeter for Generator Installation	
	1001229940	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Locker Installation	
	1001268736	Ref	Jib Link Kit	
	0273492	Ref	Lights Installation - Platform Worklights	
	0274180	Ref	Lights Installation - Platform Flood Lights	
	1001243597	Ref	Lights Installation - Portable Platform Worklights	
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cut-out Switch Installation	
	1001204296	Ref	Oil Cooler Replacement Kit (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Only) (RCP to Ymer Cooler)	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
		Ref	Platform Box Cover Installations:	
	1001195304	Ref	Clear Polycarbonate Cover – Factory Installed (All Specs)	
	1001270482	Ref	Steel Cover – Dealer Installed (China Specs)	
	1001266290	Ref	Steel Cover – Factory Installed (All Specs except Australian and China Specs)	
	1001125230	Ref	Steel Cover – Factory Installed (ANSI Export and China Specs)	
	1001125229	Ref	Steel Cover – Factory Installed (Korean Specs)	
	1001214984	Ref	Platform Control Box Film Installation	
	2915228	Ref	Platform Conversion Kit (Front to Side Entry)	
		Ref	Platform Entry Kits:	
	1001142504	Ref	Kit, Replace Swing Gate with Drop Bar	
	1001142505	Ref	Kit, Replace Drop Bar with Swing Gate	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kits:	
	1001214552	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with Gate	
	1001214559	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with Gate	
	1001121592	Ref	SoftTouch Add-on Kit (36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms)	
	1001214561	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate	
	1001214562	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installations	
	1001272182	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001271888	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
	1001271642	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m)	
	1001269187	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Add-on Kits:	
	1001214478	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) with Gate	
	1001214515	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m) with Gate	
	1001214540	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate	
	1001214548	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installations	
	1001272274	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001272178	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
	1001271760	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m)	
	1001269389	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m)	
		Ref	Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installations	
	1001266807	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001266801	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
	1001266489	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m)	
	1001266056	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m)	
		Ref	Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installations	
	1001266969	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	
	1001266799	Ref	30in x 5ft (76cm x 1.52m)	
	1001266284	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m)	
	1001266098	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m)	
		Ref	Platform, Top Rail Extensions	
	0272733	Ref	3ft x 6ft Platforms	
	0272725	Ref	3ft x 8ft Platforms	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001200234	Ref	Radiator Replacement Kit (RCP to Modine) (Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Only)	
	1001171018	Ref	RCD Box Installation (Brazil Spec)	
	1001099572	Ref	Security Lock (Programmable) Installation	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (LH)	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Housing Kit (RH)	
		Ref	SkyGuard Component Options:	
	1001206477	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210026	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001250035	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001137440	1	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Harness	
	1001186431	2	Relay	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Kit	
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001263395	1	SkyWelder Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001121593	Ref	SoftTouch Add-on Kit (36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms)	
		Ref	Strobe Light Installations (Amber) (Machines With SN Starting With 03):	
	1001152965	Ref	Strobe Light Installations - Platform Mounted	
	1001154231	Ref	Strobe Light Installations - Dual Platform/Ground Mounted	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7002840	1	Antirotation Pin Removal Tool	
	8896941	1	Wire Stripper	
	7002821	1	Wire Crimper (To install wire ends to wires)	
	7002823	1	Pin/Socket Extractor - Universal (To Remove Pins/Sockets from Connectors)	
	4460467	1	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	1	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7002822	1	Screwdriver, Potentiometer (To Adjust Drive Controllers)	
	7016654	1	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7004275	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1in	
	7004276	1	Seal Installation Tool - 1 1/2in	
	7002826	1	Seal Installation Tool - 2in	
	7016655	1	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	7016652	1	Huck Bolt Fastener (For Small Huck Bolts Only)	
	2900838	1	U.S. Standards Fastener (Hardware) Kit	
	7014676	1	U.S. Standards Tool Kit	
	1001137005	1	Software Cable Kit	
	1001258951	Ref	Tower Stow Switch Installation Kit	
	1001238825	Ref	Turntable Bearing Kit	
	2910167	Ref	Wear Pad Kit	
	0272772	Ref	Weld Leads	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0100009....265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	607, 611, 616, 619, 623, 627	0270528 ... 141, 143, 145, 147	0363012....75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87
0100011....25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 141, 143, 145, 147, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 193, 195, 201, 217, 221, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 259, 261, 263, 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 319, 321, 323, 325, 331, 335, 337, 339, 341, 355, 357, 360, 364, 368, 372, 375, 377, 379, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 441, 445, 448, 457, 461, 465, 467, 470, 476, 485, 489, 493, 495, 498, 504, 515, 520, 524, 527, 529, 532, 538, 547, 551, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 587, 589, 591, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 623, 627, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 697, 699, 701, 703, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 747, 749, 751, 753, 821, 823, 826, 829, 831, 839, 847, 849, 851, 853, 879, 885, 893, 895, 897, 978, 983, 986, 990, 994, 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	0100020... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 249, 251, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 441, 457, 461, 470, 476, 485, 489, 498, 504, 520, 524, 532, 538, 596, 793, 826, 833, 982, 1029, 1037, 1043, 1049, 1055, 1061	0270820 1097 0270833 323 0271552 337 0271912 1270 0272254 831 0272418 . 855, 857, 1249, 1253 0272427 851 0272433 1021 0272435 616, 625, 628 0272448 1263 0272521 829 0272588 1261 0272589 620 0272599 1257 0272607 1259 0272625 1107 0272725 1273 0272733 1273 0272772 1274 0273048 79 0273049 71 0273353 826 0273366 85 0273428 1099 0273430 1109 0273492 1272 0273706 853 0273824 849 0273959 29 0274047 35 0274054 25 0274062 53 0274094 1249, 1253 0274132 47 0274180 1272 0274200 341 0274229 127 0274256 33 0274257 55 0274310 153 0274312 161 0274348 137 0274349 131 0274618 1031 0274661 845 0274883 1270 0275140 1081 0275216 1035, 1173 0275217 1039, 1175 0275452 1045, 1179 0275453 1051, 1183 0275454 1057, 1187 0275652 1039 0275653 1045 0275654 1051 0275656 1035 0275660 1057 0275941 967, 973 0280167 29 0280171 25, 35 0280185 33 0340041 416, 428 0362910 147	0370026.....873 0400075....193, 195, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397 0440018.....53, 55 0440019.....53, 55 0440161.....53, 55 0440170.....51, 67 0440171.....51, 67 0440207....217, 219, 221 0480100.....843, 845 0480121....581, 587, 589 0480126.....599, 619 0480129.....595, 616 0561076....633, 637, 639, 645 0561185....641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655 0561237.....1081, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1107, 1109 0561248....641, 645, 647 0630407....448, 470, 476, 498, 504 0630427....697, 699, 701, 703 0630462....847, 849, 851, 853 0630467....683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693 0630490....51, 53, 55, 67 0630507....360, 364, 368, 372 0630518....317, 817, 826, 829, 831, 833, 839 0630534.....881 0630535....885, 895, 897 0630536.....879 0630548....265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313 0630568....770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790 0641403....615, 619, 649, 655, 677, 679, 681, 705 064140453, 55, 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 587, 595, 599, 607, 611, 623, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 823 0641405....360, 364, 368, 372, 823 0641406....193, 195, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 368, 372, 441, 448, 457, 461, 465, 467, 470, 476, 485, 489, 493, 495, 498, 504, 520, 524, 595, 599, 603, 611, 616, 619, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763,
0100019....199, 203, 217, 219, 221, 573, 575, 583, 595, 599, 603,	0100035... 345, 513, 705, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789 0100038... 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 879, 885, 893, 895, 897, 978, 983, 986, 990, 994 0100048... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 520, 524, 591, 607, 611, 623, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789 0100062... 245, 412, 420, 424, 433, 448, 470, 476, 498, 504, 534, 540, 616, 620 0100063..... 53, 59, 61 0100079 567, 607, 623 0100081... 673, 677, 679, 681, 855, 857 0100087 253, 257 0140001 153, 161 0140011 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789 0140032 323 0140044 321, 325 0181949 249, 251 0200048 ... 847, 849, 851, 853 0200742 581, 587, 589 0254798 219 0255288 671, 675 0255382 1025 0255409 235 0255410 225 0255438 699 0255483 1270 0255487 1271 0255880 353 0255928 1270 0256202 1033 0256336 705 0256366 1270 0256822 377 0257176 1027 0257195 1271 0257573 677, 679, 681 0257728 843 0257887 323 0258945 815 0258966 1270		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

765, 767, 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	0641510 ... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 470, 476, 498, 504	0641612....229, 231, 442, 457, 461, 470, 476, 485, 489, 498, 504, 520, 524	0681810 71, 79, 85 0681812 527, 529 0681814 743, 745 0681820 577 0681822 ... 470, 476, 498, 504, 579, 743, 745
0641407 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 329, 333, 360, 364, 387, 394, 399, 403, 405, 409, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 527, 529, 607, 623, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1047, 1051, 1053, 1057, 1059	0641512 ... 412, 420, 425, 434 0641514 843, 845 0641516 ... 141, 143, 145, 595, 607, 615, 619, 623, 627, 677, 681, 965, 969, 971, 975	0641613....151, 153, 155, 159, 161, 165 0641614....233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245 0641616....596, 599, 607, 623, 649, 655	0682016...71, 79, 85, 219 0682018 217, 221 0682020 47 0682022 45, 49 0682218 199, 203 0682424 ... 859, 861, 863, 865, 867
0641408 ... 335, 339, 368, 372, 470, 476, 498, 504, 703, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 965, 969, 971, 975	0641520 259, 261, 263 0641522 ... 671, 673, 675, 679 0641530 69, 73, 75 0641532 71, 677, 679, 681	0641617.....249 0641618....75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 603, 611, 616, 620, 641, 645, 647, 653, 657, 659, 661, 677, 679, 681	0700408 1029, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061
0641409 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397	0641540 671, 673, 675 0641552 ... 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87	0641640.....671, 673, 675 0641708....448, 470, 476, 498, 504	0700610 445 0700612 448 0700614 603 0700616 441 0700617 349, 351
0641410 ... 412, 420, 424, 433, 608, 611, 624	0641604 ... 633, 637, 639, 895 0641605 673 0641606 ... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 251, 360, 361, 364, 365, 369, 372, 373, 375, 377, 379, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 441, 457, 461, 489, 641, 647, 653, 657, 659, 661, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 826, 829, 831, 839	0641772....581, 583, 587, 589, 591 0641808....385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 441, 457, 461, 465, 467, 485, 489, 493, 495, 521, 525, 527, 529, 595, 599, 607, 611, 615, 619, 623, 633, 637, 639	0700626 1079, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1119
0641412 ... 457, 461, 485, 489	0641607 ... 193, 195, 261, 368, 372, 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 520, 524, 567, 583, 628, 633, 635, 637, 639, 643, 645, 659	0641810....353, 355, 357, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647 0641811.....229, 231 0641812....399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 445, 465, 467, 493, 495, 583 0641814....33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43	0700808... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433 0700810 532, 538 0700812 532, 538, 575 0700814 ... 532, 538, 573, 575, 579
0641414 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 821, 847, 849, 851, 853	0641608 ... 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 131, 137, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 253, 255, 257, 261, 360, 364, 368, 372, 391, 393, 397, 441, 448, 457, 461, 470, 476, 485, 489, 498, 504, 563, 577, 579, 641, 645, 647, 657, 661	0641816.....25 0641818....29, 245, 416, 428, 571 0641820....412, 420, 424, 433, 569 0641824.....229, 231 0641826.....416, 428 0642010....147, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 520, 524	0700816 551 0700818 551 0701012 448 0701014 259, 551 0701017 448 0701026 547 0710827 551 0711014 534, 540 0711020 532, 538 0711215 448 0711216 551 0711223 ... 448, 534, 540, 573, 575
0641415 ... 600, 603, 611, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1047, 1051, 1053, 1057, 1059	0641609 ... 353, 355, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 470, 476, 498, 504, 569, 571, 641, 645, 647, 659	0642012....25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 855 0642018.....201 0642026.....857 0642212.....855, 857 0642612....335, 337, 339, 341	0711414 ... 416, 428, 569, 571 0720804 249, 251 0721003 51, 67 0721004 147 0721005 851, 853 0721006 ... 360, 364, 368, 372, 513, 515, 581, 583, 587, 589, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789
0641416 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 520, 524, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 1029, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1081, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1107, 1109, 1117	0641610 ... 261, 361, 365, 369, 372, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 448, 513, 515, 567, 581, 587, 589, 641, 647, 657, 661, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767	0651406....151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167 068160853, 55, 472, 478, 500, 506, 669 0681620....470, 476, 498, 504, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867 0681710....69, 73, 75, 77, 81, 83, 87	0731005 847, 849 0741605 ... 448, 470, 476, 498, 504, 633, 637, 639, 653 0741606 193, 195 0741607 . 51, 55, 65, 147, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 623, 627 0760605 ... 470, 476, 498, 504, 551
0641418 ... 725, 727, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 747, 749, 751, 753	0641611 75, 659		
0641420 729 0641424 153 0641505 ... 129, 133, 135, 139 0641506 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313 0641507 ... 387, 391, 393, 397, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693 0641508 ... 341, 470, 476, 498, 504, 581, 583, 587, 589, 591			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0760606.....628	0861572 620	0962356 ... 45, 49, 51, 57, 63, 65, 893	1001100347..1053, 1183, 1185
0760607.....603	0861731 1029, 1049, 1055, 1061, 1179, 1181, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1189	0962449 587	1001100397.....1047
0760608....127, 129, 133, 135, 139, 532, 538, 627	0861781 1037, 1043, 1173, 1175, 1177	0962520 ... 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 616, 620, 623, 627	1001100398.....1053
0760610....448, 532, 538, 551, 591, 627	0861880 1075, 1077	1001026127 442	1001100399.....1059
0760612....520, 524, 532, 538	0902206 ... 335, 337, 339, 341	1001091179 416, 428	1001100401.....1041
0760615.....551	0902219 360, 364	1001093382 193, 195, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397	1001100825.....527, 529, 565
0760807.....551	0902335 360, 364	1001093389 1271	1001101421.....855, 857
0760810....448, 470, 476, 498, 504, 520, 524, 532, 538, 669	0902888 ... 595, 607, 615, 619, 623, 627	1001093432 1117	1001101422.....855
0760812....448, 520, 524, 532, 538, 659, 1067, 1069	0903056 229, 231	1001093438 1270	1001102165.....958
0760814....448, 532, 538	0903119 ... 335, 339, 341	1001093549 979, 987	1001102647.....857
0760815....520, 524, 532, 538	0940049 ... 360, 364, 368, 372	1001093943 417, 429	1001103012.....1203
0760817.....551	0940070 ... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 448, 470, 476, 498, 504, 532, 538	1001094102 401, 416	1001103308.....265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313
0761008....457, 461, 486, 490, 521, 525	0940071 360, 364	1001094321 417, 429	1001103667.....265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 1267
0761012.....1067	0940088 ... 360, 364, 368, 372	1001094475 1272	1001104423.....979, 983, 987, 991, 995
0761014....357, 441, 450, 532, 538, 669	0940092 ... 847, 849, 851, 853	1001094828 201	1001104498.....1203
0761015....448, 470, 476, 500, 506, 532, 538	0940094 ... 847, 849, 851, 853	1001096070 599, 603, 611, 1035, 1039, 1045, 1051, 1057, 1075	1001106355.....774, 786, 1268
0761016....448, 532, 538	0940102 855, 857	1001096398 263	1001106480.....705
0761018.....627	0940103 851	1001097051 1195	1001106736.....265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313
0761019.....591	0940133 853	1001097150 .. 1075, 1077	1001106938.....769, 777, 781, 789, 1268
0761210....470, 476, 498, 504	0940134 849	1001097242 ... 45, 47, 49, 51, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 893	1001106974.....229
0761212....445, 448, 603	0940177 847	1001097244 869	1001106975.....231
0761214.....448	0961845 ... 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 747, 749, 751, 753	1001097822 633, 635, 637, 639	1001107498.....229
0761216.....591, 669	0961890 891	1001098012 826, 833, 835	1001107499.....231
0771014....263, 532, 538	0961893 881	1001098122 793, 1171	1001107854.....1203
0771212....263, 441, 457, 461, 470, 476, 485, 489, 498, 504	0961896 895, 897	1001098149 833	1001108256.....847
0771414....412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 448, 470, 476, 498, 504, 573, 575, 577	0961897 885	1001098266 387	1001108702.....255
0771415....579, 596, 600, 616, 620	0961898 879	1001098474 393	1001109554..1041, 1047, 1053, 1059, 1077
0801019....633, 637, 639, 641, 647	0961947 ... 657, 659, 661	1001098476 407, 428	1001110361.....269, 279, 1131
0801621.....653	0961948 ... 633, 637, 639, 645, 879, 887	1001098503 ... 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 125	1001110425.....441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 608, 611, 624
0801622.....641, 645, 647	0961950 ... 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43	1001098828 669	1001110434.....769, 774, 777, 781, 786, 789
0801637.....641, 645, 647	0961951 ... 633, 637, 639, 653, 877, 889	1001099196 ... 45, 49, 57, 63	1001110500.....677, 681
0811606....645, 649, 653, 655	0961986 ... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 448, 470, 476, 498, 504, 532, 538	1001099366 855, 857	1001110501.....677, 681
0811607....649, 651, 653, 655	0962005 ... 47, 53, 55, 59, 61	1001099367 855, 857	1001110872...1063, 1065
0811608....649, 653, 655	0962051 353, 355, 357	1001099387 ... 45, 49, 57, 63, 65	1001110873.....595, 607, 615, 623, 628, 1025, 1031
0811610....645, 649, 653, 655	0962131 ... 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65	1001099391 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	1001111514.....245
0860038....595, 607, 615, 623, 627, 1025, 1027, 1031	0962270 743, 745	1001099572 1273	1001112551..1219, 1221, 1223
0860520.....1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	0962272 53, 55	1001099835 677, 679, 681	1001112588.....581, 589
0861538....616, 623, 627	0962292 51, 55, 65	1001099869 587	1001112589.....581, 587, 589
	0962335 657, 659, 661	1001100120 ... 69, 71, 73, 75, 123	1001112612...1071, 1167
	0962336 881, 883	1001100234 587	1001112796.....1071
	0962348 51, 55, 65	1001100321 587, 589	1001113386.....659
		1001100341 1173	1001113407.....659
		1001100342 . 1041, 1175, 1177	1001113423.....659
		1001100345 . 1047, 1179, 1181	
		1001100346 . 1059, 1187, 1189	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001113537.....	39	1001115915.....	319	1001120328.....	821, 823	1001137005.....	1274
1001113539.....	39	1001115918.....	319	1001120471.....	869	1001137276.....	499, 505
1001113654.....	59	1001115967.....	319	1001120477.....	869	1001137364.....	275, 279,
1001113655.....	59, 61	1001116208... 1250, 1254		1001120484.....	869	281, 289, 297, 305,	
1001113656.....	59, 61	1001116240.....	387, 393	1001120989... 1250, 1254		313, 782, 786, 790	
1001113715.....	59, 61	1001116692.. 1073, 1205,		1001121244.....	61	1001137440.....	1273
1001113786.....	983	1209		1001121592.....	1272	1001137673....	821, 1268
1001113790.....	1005	1001116693... 1135, 1145		1001121593.....	1273	1001137845.....	372
1001113792.....	982	1001116694.....	1168	1001125229.....	1272	1001137853.....	368, 372
1001113793.....	922, 946	1001116710.....	1149	1001125230.....	1272	1001137854.....	368, 372
1001113795.....	983	1001116720.....	1199	1001125387... 1250, 1253		1001137860.....	372
1001113796.....	983	1001116727.. 1137, 1141,		1001125492.....	199, 201,	1001137863.....	241, 243,
1001113802.....	982	1157		203		245	
1001113805.....	922, 946	1001116728... 1137, 1141		1001126009.....	1197	1001137865.....	241
1001113809.....	922	1001116774.....	1071	1001126351... 1138, 1141		1001137866.....	442, 457,
1001113810.....	983	1001116808.....	1071	1001126352.....	1141	461, 485, 489, 628	
1001113816.....	983	1001116812... 1137, 1167		1001126356.....	1141	1001137868.....	441, 457,
1001113818.....	922, 946,	1001116815... 1138, 1167		1001126357.....	1141	461, 485, 489, 520, 524	
1005		1001116844.. 1235, 1239,		1001126362... 1137, 1142		1001137873.....	445, 465,
1001113820.....	922, 946	1271		1001126363... 1137, 1142		467, 493, 495	
1001113824.....	982	1001116845.. 1235, 1237,		1001126364.. 1137, 1138,		1001137874.....	445, 465,
1001113836.....	922, 946,	1239		1142		467, 493, 495	
982		1001116846.. 1229, 1231,		1001126365... 1137, 1142		1001137875.....	368, 372
1001113840.....	983	1233, 1249, 1253		1001126384.....	1141	1001137876.....	360, 364,
1001113847.....	983	1001116847.. 1235, 1237,		1001126391... 1137, 1142		368, 372	
1001113852.....	983	1239		1001126392... 1138, 1142		1001137878.....	368, 372
1001113855.....	982	1001116848.. 1235, 1237,		1001126485.....	1138	1001137879.....	368, 372
1001113862.....	922	1239		1001126487.....	1138	1001137880.....	441, 457,
1001113864.....	922	1001116849.. 1229, 1231,		1001127095... 1250, 1253		461, 485, 489	
1001113866.....	922, 946	1233		1001128527.....	839	1001137881.....	441, 457,
1001113878.....	922	1001116850.. 1235, 1237,		1001128556.....	839	461, 485, 489	
1001113879.....	1001	1239		1001128901.....	533, 539	1001137882.....	441, 457,
1001113881.....	922, 946	1001116851.. 1229, 1231,		1001129555.....	805	461, 485, 489	
1001113882.....	922, 946	1233		1001129858.....	595	1001137885.....	227
1001113884.....	922, 946	1001116852... 1235, 1239		1001130041.....	412, 420,	1001137886.....	368, 372
1001113885.....	982	1001116861.. 1235, 1237,		424, 433		1001137891.....	355
1001113889.....	982	1239		1001130220.....	129, 133,	1001137892.....	355, 357
1001113890.....	922	1001116862.. 1229, 1231,		135, 139		1001137895.....	193
1001113894.....	922	1233		1001131269.. 1215, 1217,		1001137896.....	227
1001113896.....	982	1001116863.. 1229, 1231,		1241		1001138034.....	946
1001113903.....	922, 946	1233		1001133714.. 1137, 1142,		1001138110.....	1141
1001113904.....	922, 946	1001116952... 1137, 1141		1147		1001138111.....	1141
1001113908.....	982	1001116983.....	1149	1001133715.. 1137, 1142,		1001138113.....	1141
1001113909.....	982	1001117078.....	1155	1147		1001138170.....	471, 477,
1001113911.....	982	1001117106... 1137, 1141		1001133956... 1138, 1141		499, 505	
1001113912.....	982	1001117107... 1137, 1141		1001133957... 1138, 1141		1001138173.....	449, 471,
1001113913.....	1001	1001117172.....	793	1001134488.....	450, 472,	477, 499, 505, 533, 539	
1001113914.....	1001	1001117174.....	769, 774,	478, 499, 505, 534, 540		1001138175.....	449, 471,
1001113961.....	1167	777, 781, 786, 789,		1001135138.....	471, 477,	477, 499, 505, 533, 539	
1001113984... 69, 73, 75,		793, 1266		499, 505		1001138228.....	449, 471,
77, 81, 83, 87, 99, 107		1001117294.....	1272	1001135600.... 77, 81, 83,		477, 499, 505	
1001114042.....	1272	1001117308.....	449, 471,	87, 117, 121		1001138248.....	450, 471,
1001114079.....	1001	477, 499, 505, 1267		1001135650.. 1137, 1142,		477, 499, 505, 533, 539	
1001114557.....	643	1001117372.....	875	1147		1001138436.....	649, 655
1001115054.....	673	1001118133.....	245	1001135651... 1137, 1142		1001138491.....	441, 457,
1001115080.....	679	1001118384.....	1197	1001135679.....	471, 477,	461, 485, 490, 1149	
1001115081.....	679	1001118388... 1197, 1199		499, 505		1001138494.....	727, 729,
1001115217.....	679	1001118416.....	774, 786,	1001136104.....	627	731, 733, 735, 737,	
1001115218.....	673	797, 1266		1001136590.....	649, 655	739, 741, 747, 749,	
1001115334.....	643, 645	1001118417.....	774, 786,	1001136667.....	69, 73	751, 753	
1001115335.....	635, 643	805, 1266		1001136668.....	77, 81	1001138514.....	727, 729,
1001115391.....	615	1001119020.. 1071, 1167,		1001136669.....	83, 87	731, 733, 735, 737,	
1001115392.....	619	1171		1001136670.....	75	739, 741, 751, 753	
1001115405.....	581	1001119561.....	1271	1001136672.... 69, 73, 75,		1001138557.....	471, 477,
1001115406.....	589	1001119619.....	1191	111, 115		499, 505	
1001115409.....	587	1001119620... 1193, 1195		1001136834.....	449, 471,	1001138565.....	599
1001115889.....	319	1001119968.....	625, 1155	477, 499, 505			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001138566.....595, 599, 603, 607, 611	1001142615 471, 477, 499, 505	1001148165 51	1001151251.....412, 420, 424, 433
1001138795.....881	1001142623 499, 505	1001148166 813	1001151252.....571
1001138827.....450, 472, 478, 499, 505	1001142635 471, 477, 499, 505	1001148168 37	1001151253.....569
1001139099.....1272	1001142643 604, 608, 612, 624	1001148169 27, 31	1001151268.....233, 235, 237, 241, 245, 247
1001139135.....770, 778, 782, 790, 1073	1001142645 612	1001148170 43	1001151349.....999, 1003
1001139240.....471, 477, 499, 505	1001142646 608, 624	1001148171 ... 27, 31, 37, 41	1001151358.....918, 926, 930, 938, 962
1001139357.....595, 599	1001142683 349, 351, 1267	1001148172 43	1001151364.....902, 910
1001139358.....387, 401	1001142689 499, 505	1001148178 51, 65	1001151365.....902, 910
1001139359.....393, 407	1001142736 349, 351, 1071	1001148652 649, 655	1001151379.....1270
1001139409.....471, 477, 499, 505, 577, 579	1001142938 1141	1001148675 .. 1063, 1065	1001151380.....1270
1001139429.....471, 477, 499, 505	1001142940 .. 1137, 1141	1001148841 1147	1001151393.....269, 279
1001139654...1250, 1253	1001142941 .. 1137, 1142	1001148842 1147	1001151542.....677, 681
1001139819.....413, 421, 425, 434	1001143390 413, 421, 425, 434, 449, 471, 477, 499, 505	1001148902 1271	1001151584.....129, 133, 135, 139
1001139956.....595	1001143726 471, 477, 500, 506, 1141	1001148903 1271	1001151586.....677, 681
1001139957.....599	1001143765 261	1001148904 1271	1001151646.....223
1001140312.....477, 506	1001143766 261	1001148905 1271	1001151856.....1142
1001140346.....607	1001143797 449, 471, 477, 499, 505	1001148906 1271	1001151897.....129, 133
1001140347.....603, 611	1001143812 259, 261	1001149160 533, 539, 551	1001151900.....1270
1001140416.....902, 910	1001143852 .. 1250, 1254	1001149639 417, 429, 533, 539	10011519703 569
1001140418.....918, 926	1001143907 450, 471, 477, 500, 505	1001149703 569	1001149704 413, 421, 425, 434
1001140420.....930, 938, 962	1001144041 193, 195	1001149705 413, 421, 425, 434	1001149706 413, 421, 425, 434
1001140429.....725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 747, 749, 751, 753	1001144409 449, 471, 478, 500, 506	1001149793 413, 421, 425, 434	1001149818 345, 1201
1001140449.....902, 910, 918, 926, 930, 938, 962	1001144410 449, 472, 478, 500, 506, 533, 539	1001149795 413, 421, 425, 434	1001149927 217, 221
1001140451.....918, 926, 942, 950	1001144411 449, 472, 478, 500, 506, 533, 539	1001149955 345	1001149927 217, 221
1001140454.....471, 477, 499, 505	1001144412 449, 472, 478, 500, 506	1001149994 343, 345, 347, 349, 351	1001149955 345
1001140455.....918, 926, 942, 950	1001144433 821	1001150158 399, 403, 412, 420	1001149994 343, 345, 347, 349, 351
1001140456.....930, 938, 954, 962	1001144629 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 747, 749	1001150179 405, 409, 424, 433	1001150158 399, 403, 412, 420
1001140458.....930, 938, 954, 962	1001145047 441, 457, 462, 485, 489	1001150391 217, 221	1001150179 405, 409, 424, 433
1001140564.....450, 472, 478, 499, 505	1001145154 472, 478, 500, 506	1001150406 343, 345, 347	1001150391 217, 221
1001141300...1250, 1254	1001145227 623	1001150569 145	1001150406 343, 345, 347
1001141302...1250, 1254	1001145292 227	1001150570 143	1001150569 145
1001141304.....450, 471, 477, 499, 505	1001145330 608, 612, 624	1001150571 141	1001150570 143
1001141370.....449	1001145405 826, 833	1001150612 965, 969, 971, 975	1001150571 141
1001141585.....449, 471, 477, 499, 505, 533, 539	1001145706 261	1001150714 991	1001150612 965, 969, 971, 975
1001141693.....412, 420, 424, 433	1001145781 715, 721, 733, 739	1001150715 979, 987, 991, 995	1001150714 991
1001141694.....412, 420, 424, 433	1001146368 412, 417, 420, 424, 429, 433, 437	1001150717 991, 995	1001150715 979, 987, 991, 995
1001141870.....513, 515	1001146588 442, 449	1001150718 991	1001150717 991, 995
1001141995.....449, 471, 477, 499, 505, 533, 539	1001147067 93	1001150890 571	1001150718 991
1001142501.....441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 513, 515	1001147068 95	1001150915 413, 421, 425, 434	1001150890 571
1001142504.....1272	1001147264 .. 1138, 1141	1001150918 391, 393, 397, 462, 490, 524	1001150915 413, 421, 425, 434
1001142505.....1272	1001148138 583	1001150998 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433	1001150918 391, 393, 397, 462, 490, 524
1001142538.....471, 477, 499, 505	1001148161 45, 49	1001151010 249	1001150998 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433
	1001148162 . 57, 63, 811, 813	1001151070 385, 389, 391, 397	1001151010 249
	1001148163 811	1001151078 413, 421, 425, 434	1001151070 385, 389, 391, 397
	1001148164 65, 813	1001151206 413, 421, 425, 434	1001151078 413, 421, 425, 434
			1001151206 413, 421, 425, 434

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001152636 965, 969, 971, 975	1001155675..... 979, 987, 991, 995	1001160272.....1023	1001169054 449, 472, 478, 500, 506, 533, 539
1001152637 965, 969, 971, 975	1001155677..... 979, 987, 991, 995	1001160598.....361, 365	1001169138 449, 472, 478, 500, 506, 533, 539
1001152639 633, 637, 639	1001155678..... 979, 987, 991, 995	1001160961.....361, 365	1001169384 657, 661
1001152731 965, 969	1001155823..... 442, 458, 462, 485, 490	1001160963.....361, 365, 369, 373	1001169610 361, 365, 563
1001152771 1270	1001156107.....449	1001160964.....361, 369, 373	1001170035 533, 539
1001152887 151, 155, 157, 169, 181	1001156489...1093, 1095	1001161027365	1001170617 472, 478, 481
1001152965 1273	1001156490...1093, 1095	1001161030.....978, 986, 990, 994	1001170764 1137
1001153197 596, 600, 604, 1157	1001156501..... 633, 637, 639, 649, 655	1001161036.....978, 986, 990, 994	1001171018 1273
1001153259 608, 612	1001156502..... 649, 655	1001161038.....914	1001171126 607
1001153260 596, 608	1001156891.. 1215, 1219, 1223, 1225, 1227,	1001161039.....942, 950	1001171131 1063
1001153322 .. 1093, 1095	1229, 1233, 1235, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	1001161040.....954	1001171268 611
1001153636 599, 604, 612, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1047, 1051, 1053, 1057, 1059	1001156892.. 1215, 1219, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1233, 1235, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	1001161417.....671, 675	1001171403 1142
1001154231 1273	1001156988.....1227	1001161761.....129, 133, 135, 139	1001171482 266, 269, 272, 276, 279, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 301, 306, 309, 314
1001154392 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 1205, 1209	1001157013..... 1270	1001162335.....472, 478, 500, 506, 515	1001172045 1270
1001154405 442, 458, 462, 485, 490, 513, 515	1001157520..... 616, 620, 624, 628	1001162828..... 649, 655	1001172271 ... 703, 1268
1001155043 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 290, 293, 298, 301, 305, 309, 313	1001157521..... 616, 620, 624, 628	1001163131.....855, 857	1001172535 991
1001155044 265, 271, 275, 282, 285, 290, 293, 298, 301, 305, 309, 313, 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790	1001157525..... 619, 620	1001163599.....583, 607, 612, 623	1001172760 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790
1001155045 265, 271, 276, 282, 285, 290, 294, 298, 301, 306, 309, 313, 770, 778, 782, 790, 1268	1001157528..... 616, 620, 624, 628	1001164281.....360, 361, 364, 365, 369, 373	1001172793 442, 458, 462, 486, 490
1001155063 673	1001157533.....653	1001165035.....442, 458, 462, 486, 490, 532, 538	1001173535 534, 540
1001155093 633, 637, 639	1001157592..... 615, 616, 624, 628	1001165350..1079, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1119	1001173896 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243
1001155094 633, 637, 639	1001157604..... 253, 257	1001165366.....1079	1001174040 669
1001155096 633, 637, 639	1001157769..... 617, 620	1001165404.....982	1001174486 520, 524
1001155097 633, 637, 639	1001157770.....625	1001165439.....922	1001175632 604
1001155267 697, 701	1001158007..... 616, 620, 624, 628	1001165551.....1083	1001176012 493, 498
1001155379 902, 910	1001158008..... 616, 620, 624, 628	1001165552...1101, 1111	1001176013 486, 493
1001155399 697, 701, 703	100115808..... 616, 620, 624, 628	1001165553.....1103	1001176014 485
1001155574 ... 45, 49, 51, 57, 63, 65	1001158363..... 596, 608	1001165554...1085, 1087	1001176015 495, 504
1001155669 979, 987, 991, 995	1001158720..... 253, 257	1001165555...1105, 1113	1001176016 490, 495
1001155670 979, 987, 991, 995	1001158730..... 651, 653	1001165556...1089, 1091	1001176017 489
1001155671 979, 987, 991, 995	1001158731..... 635, 651	1001165557...1115, 1119	1001176225 472, 478, 500, 506
1001155672 979, 987, 991, 995	1001158732..... 635	1001165741.....373	1001176226 472, 478, 500, 506
1001155673 979, 987, 991, 995	1001158810..... 633, 637, 639	1001165842.....500, 506	1001176296 335, 339
	1001159118.. 1063, 1065, 1266	1001165849.....449, 472, 478	1001176329 533, 539
	1001159119...1063, 1065	1001166394.....361, 365, 369, 373	1001176469 286, 290, 294, 298
	1001159120...1063, 1065	1001166538.....770, 778, 782, 790, 795, 799, 1266	1001176511 472, 478, 500, 506
	1001159121..... 1065	1001166539.....770, 778, 782, 790, 801, 805, 807, 1266	1001176636 657, 661
	1001159186..... 1167	1001166718.....449, 573, 575	1001176666 261
	1001159256..... 770, 778, 782, 790, 1268	1001166960.....1272	1001176667 261
	1001159323..... 1227	1001167041.....500, 506	1001176723 472, 478, 500, 506
	1001160003..... 361, 364, 365	1001167565.....669	1001176862 1063
	1001160004..... 360	1001167567669	1001177038 577
	1001160034..... 364	1001167596.....669	1001177043 577
	1001160074..... 321, 325	1001167635.....1138	1001177090 261
	1001160077..... 343, 347	1001168018.....449, 533, 539, 573, 575	1001177359 449, 472, 478, 500, 506
	1001160189..... 372	1001168402.....669	1001177399 579
	1001160190..... 368, 373		1001177694 1271
			1001178223 449, 472, 478, 500, 506
			1001178269 659, 665
			1001178512 251
			1001178789 229, 231

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001178876.....500, 506	1001188308..... 721	1001200127 .. 1250, 1254	1001214570...1067, 1069
1001179154.....616, 624, 628	1001188309..... 739	1001200234 1273	1001214571...1067, 1069
1001179156.....263	1001188467..... 361, 365, 368, 369, 372, 373	1001200491 669	1001214683.....604
1001179837.....583	1001188622..... 669	1001200494 669	1001214747.....95
1001180001.....583	1001188844..... 669	1001200497 1167	1001214748.....95
1001180052.....584	1001188874..... 266, 272, 276, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 302, 306, 310, 314	1001200910 349	1001214827.....551
1001180287.....583	1001188884..... 567	1001201351 669	1001214984.....1272
1001180620.....450, 472, 478, 500, 506, 533, 539	1001188887..... 567	1001201885 .. 1167, 1171	1001215016.....1145
1001180861...1250, 1254	1001188890..... 999, 1003	1001202280 567	1001215091.....1145
1001181045...1075, 1266	1001188891..... 999, 1003	1001202281 567	1001215142.....520, 525
1001181046...1077, 1266	1001188952..... 399, 403, 405, 409, 445, 465, 467, 493, 495, 554	1001202368 579	1001215384.....551
1001181148.....1272	1001188953..... 527, 529, 558	1001202687 669	1001215413.....527, 532
1001181243.....584	1001188954..... 385, 389, 399, 403	1001202749 1272	1001215534.....1145
1001181895.....478, 506, 539	1001188955..... 391, 397, 405, 409	1001203495..... 472, 478, 500, 506	1001215647.....533, 539
1001181899.....472, 478, 500, 506	1001188963..... 385, 389	1001203655 743	1001215681.....533, 539
1001182361.....1138	1001188964..... 391, 397	1001203656 745	1001215899.....533, 539
1001182365.....1138	1001188972..... 391, 394, 397, 462, 490, 525	1001204296 1272	1001215974.....533, 539
1001182599.....1271	1001189001..... 669	1001204325..... 450, 472, 478, 500, 506	1001216015.....583
1001182806.....329, 331, 333	1001189002..... 669	1001204491..... 500, 506	1001216065.....551
1001182906.....563	1001189666..... 990	1001204725 669	1001216071.....551
1001182997.....233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245	1001189668..... 978, 986	1001204884 1270	1001216075.....533, 539
1001183924.....259, 261, 263	1001189979..... 449, 533, 539	1001204924 1272	1001216086.....533, 539
1001184618...1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	1001190985..... 669	1001205051..... 472, 478, 499, 505	1001216092.....533, 539
1001184626.....757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767	1001191395..... 1272	1001205958 .. 1049, 1055, 1061	1001216144.....551
1001184682.....327	1001191610..... 533, 539	1001206476 .. 1067, 1069	1001216160.....565
1001184881.....91	1001191620..... 450	1001206477 1273	1001216204.....533, 539
1001185030.....25, 33, 35, 39	1001191866..... 294, 302, 306, 1135	1001207004 351	1001216205.....533, 539
1001185281.....770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790	1001191868..... 266, 272, 276, 282, 286, 290, 298, 1129, 1133	1001207345 93	1001216212.....1145
1001186333.....743	1001193018 .. 1029, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061	1001207346 93	1001216213.....1145
1001186334.....745	1001194197 1049	1001207969..... 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693	1001216300.....547
1001186375.....727	1001194198 1055	1001208994..... 669, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693	1001216390.....628
1001186377.....729	1001194200 1061	1001209059 1273	1001216391.....592
1001186379.....731, 735	1001194203 1037	1001209432 1069	1001216393.....539
1001186382.....737, 741	1001194204 1043	1001209474 1069	1001216531.....534, 540
1001186383.....719, 723	1001194365 1029	1001209629 1272	1001216532.....527, 529
1001186384.....713, 717	1001195304 1272	1001209664 821	1001216533.....527, 529
1001186386.....711	1001196382..... 575, 627	1001210026 1273	1001216534.....527, 529
1001186387.....709	1001196634 517	1001210448..... 543, 551	1001216535.....527, 529
1001186426.....449, 534, 540	1001197017..... 847, 849, 851, 853	1001210636 869	1001216536.....565
1001186431.....821, 1268, 1273	1001197408 .. 1250, 1254	1001211794 551	1001216619.....547
1001186432...1197, 1199	1001197719..... 1137	1001212223 623	1001216630.....669
1001186517.....821	1001199784..... 567	1001213447 1171	1001216768.....551
1001186542.....554, 558	1001200120 .. 1250, 1254	1001213584 1033	1001216769.....551
1001187382.....669	1001200121 .. 1250, 1254	1001213585 1033	1001216910.....533, 539, 551
1001187383.....669	1001200122 .. 1250, 1254	1001213655 1019	1001216911.....520, 527
1001187674.....819	1001200124 .. 1250, 1254	1001213810 551	1001216912.....520
1001187681.....1191	1001200125 .. 1250, 1254	1001213882..... 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790	1001216919.....533, 539
1001187781.....532, 538	1001200126 .. 1250, 1254	1001214095 1019	1001216951.....533, 539
1001188305.....715		1001214096 1019	1001216995.....533, 539
1001188306.....733		1001214396 1067	1001217005.....349
		1001214478 1273	1001217032.....533, 539
		1001214507..... 310, 314, 1145	1001217046.....533, 539
		1001214515 1273	1001217082.....533, 539
		1001214540 1273	1001217089.....533, 539
		1001214548 1273	1001217090.....533, 539
		1001214552 1272	1001217146.....533, 539
		1001214559 1272	1001217170.....527, 529
		1001214561 1272	1001217174.....533, 539
		1001214562 1272	1001217175.....533, 539

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001217403..... 679	1001223584..... 534, 540	1001229940..... 1272	1001238263..... 859, 861, 863, 865, 867
1001217418..... 521, 525	1001223899..... 657, 659, 661	1001230371..... 659, 883	1001238319..... 819
1001217419..... 521, 525	1001223923..... 533, 539	1001230635..... 450, 472, 478, 499, 505	1001238418..... 823, 1197
1001217420..... 521, 525	1001223971..... 1241	1001230934..... 1138	1001238421..... 669
1001217421..... 521, 525	1001224048..... 1245	1001230935..... 1138	1001238463..... 865
1001217422..... 521, 525	1001224049..... 1247	1001230936..... 1138	1001238472..... 823
1001217543..... 534, 540	1001224050.. 1229, 1231, 1233	1001231007..... 327, 329, 333, 1211	1001238495..... 821
1001217567.. 1249, 1253	1001224051.. 1235, 1237, 1239	1001231180..... 841	1001238559..... 823
1001217645..... 520, 525	1001224053..... 1243	1001231183..... 841	1001238672..... 817
1001217780..... 657, 661, 663, 667	1001224419..... 534, 540	1001231235..... 841	1001238674..... 317
1001217832..... 1270	1001224486..... 534, 540	1001231676..... 91	1001238732..... 317, 817
1001218022..... 1271	1001224489..... 534, 540	1001231677..... 91	1001238825..... 1274
1001218362..... 534, 540	1001224927..... 965, 969, 971, 975	1001231678..... 91	1001238895..... 1271
1001218393..... 263	1001224965..... 417, 429	1001231801.. 1249, 1253	1001239202..... 1137
1001218394..... 263	1001225346.. 1067, 1069, 1268	1001231886..... 329, 333	1001239291..... 195
1001218395..... 263	1001225430..... 481, 1267	1001231949..... 867	1001239346..... 327
1001218449..... 534, 540	1001225431..... 481, 1267	1001231950..... 863, 865	1001239617..... 1272
1001218547..... 357	1001225510..... 534, 540	1001232010..... 863, 865, 867	1001241384..... 329, 333
1001218548..... 357	1001225580..... 821, 1199	1001232011..... 863, 865, 867	1001241403..... 317, 817
1001218599..... 534, 540	1001226400.. 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127	1001232164..... 819	1001241406..... 1272
1001218600..... 534, 540	1001226529..... 1067	1001232165..... 819	1001241547..... 1273
1001218622..... 1021	1001226531..... 1069	1001232642..... 823	1001241548..... 1273
1001218623..... 1021	1001226872..... 725	1001232667..... 823, 1268	1001241578..... 385, 389, 391, 397
1001218638..... 521, 525	1001227309.. 1025, 1027	1001232842..... 517	1001241965..... 823
1001218930..... 628	1001227310..... 1027	1001232880..... 677, 681	1001242251..... 349
1001219071..... 529, 538	1001227472..... 1270	1001232904..... 1250	1001242252..... 351
1001219072..... 525, 529	1001227633..... 819	1001233047..... 1270	1001242409..... 1270
1001219073..... 524	1001227634..... 819	1001233237..... 1270	1001243184..... 1270
1001219445..... 534, 540	1001227666..... 534, 540	1001233237..... 1270	1001243539..... 1215
1001219448..... 534, 540	1001227667..... 534, 540	1001233763..... 462, 490, 517	1001243597..... 1272
1001219454..... 450, 534, 540	1001227769..... 551	1001233763..... 1067	1001243634..... 1241
1001219456..... 450, 534, 540	1001227772..... 551	1001233775..... 1067	1001243637..... 1247
1001219457..... 263	1001227985..... 819	1001233948..... 360, 364, 372	1001243640..... 1225
1001219458..... 263	1001227987..... 819	1001235949..... 450, 513	1001243642..... 1243
1001219473..... 151, 155, 683, 685	1001227996.. 1193, 1195	1001236089..... 817	1001243647.. 1229, 1233
1001219474..... 159, 165, 687, 689	1001228004..... 633, 637, 639, 643, 885	1001236092..... 317	1001243648.. 1235, 1239
1001219476..... 157, 691	1001228006..... 641, 645, 647, 897	1001236303..... 195	1001243895..... 517
1001219478..... 167, 693	1001228007..... 649, 653, 655, 895	1001236304..... 1069	1001244191..... 1245
1001219630..... 592	1001228042..... 633, 637, 639, 643, 879	1001236375..... 1067	1001244298..... 1237
1001219632..... 591	1001228215..... 725	1001236376..... 1067	1001244322.. 1249, 1253
1001220215..... 565	1001228224..... 819, 1268	1001236377..... 1067	1001244329.. 1219, 1223
1001220266..... 442	1001228225..... 819, 1268	1001236378..... 1067	1001245477.. 1249, 1253
1001220379..... 1141	1001228243..... 749	1001236436..... 1250	1001245913..... 450, 1147
1001220404..... 547	1001228375..... 753	1001236504..... 1069	1001246012..... 450, 453
1001220510.. 1250, 1254	1001228376..... 747	1001236505..... 1069	1001246142..... 1270
1001220511.. 1250, 1254	1001228377..... 751	1001236552..... 823	1001246522..... 1270
1001220512.. 1250, 1254	1001228506..... 472, 478	1001236746..... 867	1001246523..... 1270
1001220864.. 1250, 1254	1001228946..... 1270	1001236747..... 863	1001246590..... 467, 476
1001221397..... 565	1001228988..... 839, 1261, 1263	1001236816..... 341	1001246592..... 462, 467
1001221464..... 527, 529	1001229010.. 1217, 1221, 1231, 1237	1001236891..... 859, 861, 863, 865, 867	1001246593..... 465, 470
1001221488..... 520, 524	1001229107..... 1270	1001236895..... 859, 861, 863, 865, 867	1001246594..... 458, 465
1001221498..... 628	1001229341..... 819	1001236951..... 1272	1001246598..... 457
1001221545..... 551	1001229530..... 1167	1001236973..... 223	1001246599..... 461
1001221613..... 994	1001229810..... 199, 203, 206, 214	1001237667.. 1167, 1171	1001246813..... 450
1001221615..... 534, 540		1001237668.. 1167, 1171	1001246859..... 1203
1001221621..... 263		1001237862.. 1193, 1195	1001247029..... 450
1001222033..... 534, 540		1001237863..... 819, 1195	1001247073..... 1273
1001222641..... 551		1001237864..... 819, 1193	1001247097..... 633, 637
1001223042..... 533, 539		1001237865..... 819, 1191	1001247098..... 639
1001223055.. 1215, 1217		1001237882..... 1271	1001247105..... 472, 478
1001223453.. 1215, 1241		1001237883..... 1271	1001247146..... 633, 637, 639, 657, 661
1001223459.. 1138, 1142		1001237947..... 450	1001247178..... 575
			1001247338..... 1272
			1001247358..... 249, 251

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001247359.....520, 524, 534, 540	1001252629 859, 861, 863, 865, 867	1001260654 442	1001266873.....265, 271
1001247385.....331	1001252946 843	1001260937 782, 786, 790	1001266874.....286
1001247468.....669, 1268	1001252947 843	1001261003 633, 635, 637, 639, 887	1001266876.....266, 269, 272, 302, 310
1001247564.....472, 478	1001253100 368	1001261045 448	1001266877.....269
1001247570.....1270	1001253618 1271	1001261085 448	1001266878.....294
1001247624.....651, 659	1001253619 1271	1001261335 859	1001266897.....301
1001247676.....472, 478	1001253798 450, 1137	1001261338 859	1001266898.....309
1001247714.....450	1001253805 259	1001262016 1273	1001266899.....293
1001247716.....450	1001253806 259	1001262959 1270	1001266900.....285
1001248012.....657, 661, 881	1001253873 1137	1001263352 266, 272, 276, 282, 302, 306, 310, 314	1001266969.....1273
1001248140.....859, 861, 863, 865, 867	1001253920 .. 1215, 1217	1001263353 286, 290, 294, 298	1001267311.. 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247
1001248141.....859, 861, 863, 865, 867	1001253921 .. 1215, 1217	1001263354 269, 279	1001267406.....759, 773
1001248434.....450	1001253922 1241	1001263355 290	1001267407.....765, 785
1001248468.....201, 210	1001253923 1241	1001263356 276, 279, 282, 306, 314	1001267408.....759
1001248477 472, 478	1001253924 1245	1001263357 298	1001267409.....765
1001248480 472, 478	1001253925 1245	1001263365 275, 281	1001267885.....1225
1001248539 .. 1217, 1221, 1231, 1237	1001253926 .. 1229, 1231, 1233	1001263366 305	1001268736.....1272
1001248542 1217	1001253927 .. 1229, 1231, 1233	1001263367 313	1001268820.....826, 829, 831, 837
1001248544 1231	1001253930 1247	1001263368 297	1001269187.....1272
1001248546 1221	1001253931 1247	1001263395 1273	1001269322.....826, 829, 831, 839
1001248608 450	1001253932 1243	1001263587 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790	1001269389.....1273
1001249045 450	1001253933 1243	1001263588 763, 767, 781, 789	1001269573.....826, 829, 831, 839
1001249052 1273	1001253934 .. 1235, 1237, 1239	1001263923 .. 1129, 1133, 1135, 1145	1001269629.....1271
1001249232 450	1001253935 .. 1235, 1237, 1239	1001264239 763, 767	1001269630.....1271
1001249234 450	1001253936 1225	1001265163 869	1001269631.....1271
1001249261 450	1001253937 1225	1001265342 869	1001269805.....979, 987, 991, 995
1001249448 259	1001254472 823	1001265378 1270	1001269806.....995
1001249449 259	1001254473 823	1001265493 413, 421, 425, 434	1001269807.....991, 995
1001249681 445, 448	1001254499 381	1001265538 41	1001269809.....979, 987
1001249682 442, 445	1001254738 381	1001265676 1272	1001269810.....979, 987
1001249695 1270	1001254769 381	1001266056 1273	1001269812.....991
1001249705 450	1001255133 669	1001266069 757, 761, 769, 777	1001269814.....918, 926
1001249771 441	1001255413 259	1001266073 757, 761	1001269815.....918, 926
1001249941 1270	1001255418 575	1001266098 1273	1001269816.....918, 926
1001249942 499, 505, 509	1001255419 573	1001266165 703	1001269817.....930, 938, 962
1001249986 573	1001255425 603	1001266284 1273	1001269818.....930, 938, 962
1001250035 1273	1001255777 381	1001266290 1272	1001269819.....930, 938, 962
1001250465 1273	1001255901 1168	1001266468 289	1001269820.....902, 910
1001250466 1273	1001255961 671, 673, 675	1001266489 1273	1001269821.....902, 910
1001250595 1273	1001256181 .. 39, 41, 875	1001266628 266, 269, 272, 276, 279, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 302, 306, 310, 314, 1167	1001269822.....902, 910
1001250607 450	1001256506 1142	1001266648 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790, 1171	1001269823.....914
1001251051 633, 637, 639, 653, 877	1001256879 442	1001266665 266, 272, 276, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 302, 306, 310, 314	1001269824.....914
1001251052 633, 637, 639, 643, 889	1001257271 859, 861	1001266799 1273	1001269825.....914
1001251131 450	1001257274 859, 861	1001266801 1273	1001269826.....942, 950
1001251618 368, 369	1001257275 861	1001266807 1273	1001269827.....942, 950
1001251619 368	1001257281 416, 428	1001266827 279	1001269829.....954
1001252033 1271	1001257972 629, 1161	1001266829 703	1001269830.....954
1001252034 1271	1001258005 861		1001269831.....954
1001252082 369	1001258140 1271		1001269861.....450
1001252332 1249	1001258252 449		1001270482.....1272
1001252334 1217	1001258377 369		1001270516.....1271
1001252336 1221	1001258800 449		1001271642.....1272
1001252339 1231	1001258951 1274		1001271643.....1271
1001252340 1237	1001259642 703		
1001252341 1237	1001260070 703		
1001252521 458, 462	1001260412 450, 472, 478, 500, 506		
1001252527 1138	1001260413 449, 472, 478, 500, 506		
1001252627 .. 1257, 1259	1001260432 448		
1001252628 841	1001260601 1249		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001271644 1271	1320022 ... 385, 387, 389,	1231, 1233, 1235,	1703925 1229, 1231,
1001271645 1271	391, 393, 397, 417,	1237, 1239, 1241,	1233
1001271760 1273	429, 441, 457, 461,	1243, 1245, 1247	1703926 1243
1001271888 1272	485, 489, 567	1701542 520, 524	1703927 1245
1001272085 1271	1320061 ... 457, 461, 486,	1701543 520, 524	1703935 1247
1001272178 1273	490	1702265 1215, 1217	1703936 1241
1001272182 1272	1320110 532, 538	1702271 1243	1703937 1235, 1239
1001272198 1271	1320127 249, 251	1702565 769, 773, 777,	1703938 1243
1001272274 1273	1320162 ... 259, 261, 263	781, 785, 789	1703939 1245
1001272546 97	1320177 826, 833	1702566 769, 773, 777,	1703941 1247
1001272547 97	1320218 249, 251	781, 785, 789	1703942 1241
1001273784 1227	1320220 249, 251	1702567 769, 773, 777,	1703943 1229, 1233
1001274526 239, 243	1320223 ... 391, 393, 397,	781, 785, 789	1703944 1243
1001276143 1203	412, 416, 420, 424,	1702617 1247	1703945 1245
1001276664 ... 45, 49, 51,	428, 433, 461, 489,	1702720 1249, 1253	1703947 1247
57, 63, 65	1067	1702773.. 743, 745, 1227,	1703948 1241
1001280403 266, 272,	1320243 ... 677, 679, 681	1249, 1253	1703949 1229, 1231,
276, 282, 302, 306,	1320302 ... 826, 829, 831,	1702774 1249, 1253	1233
310, 314	839	1702788 1249, 1253	1703950 1243
1001282827 239	1320314 671, 673, 675	1702860 1249, 1253	1703951 1245
1001282828 243	1321283 521, 524	1702861 1249, 1253	1703953 1215, 1217,
1001284682 . 1215, 1219,	1321700 1117	1702868.. 839, 841, 1215,	1231
1223, 1225, 1227,	1321716 ... 193, 195, 441,	1217, 1249, 1253,	1703980 1243
1229, 1233, 1235,	457, 461, 485, 489	1257, 1263	1703981 1245
1239, 1241, 1243,	1340060 416, 428	1702938.... 847, 849, 851,	1703982 1229, 1231,
1245, 1247	1380147 353, 355, 357	853	1233
1001284737 997	1580012 755	1702941.... 391, 393, 397,	1703983 1247
1001294603 368	1580013 1272	461, 489, 524	1703984 1241
1001294604 364	1670603 1029	1702942.... 391, 393, 397,	1703987 1245
1001294637 360	1670767 ... 360, 364, 368,	461, 489, 524	1703990 1241
1001294703 372	372	1702943.... 391, 393, 397,	1704000 1241, 1249,
1001311034 823	1670768 635	461, 489, 524	1253
1060341 ... 847, 849, 851,	1670769 1081, 1093,	1702944.... 391, 393, 397,	1704001 1247, 1249,
853	1095, 1097, 1099,	461, 489, 524	1253
1060343 616, 624, 628	1107, 1109, 1117	1703162.... 412, 416, 420,	1704260 ... 769, 773, 777,
1060379 841, 843, 845	1670819 699	424, 428, 433, 448,	781, 785, 789
1060584 147	1670824 705	470, 476, 498, 504,	1704271 1249, 1253
1060626 ... 391, 393, 397,	1671034 1079, 1083,	532, 538	1704272 143
461, 489, 524	1085, 1087, 1089,	1703469 1217, 1221,	1704277 1215, 1217,
1060637 ... 385, 387, 389,	1091, 1101, 1103,	1231, 1237	1219, 1221, 1223,
391, 393, 397, 445,	1105, 1111, 1113,	1703479 1249, 1253	1225, 1227, 1229,
465, 467, 493, 495,	1115, 1119	1703534.... 978, 983, 986,	1231, 1233, 1235,
527, 529	1671092 ... 616, 624, 628,	990, 994	1237, 1239, 1241,
1060903 ... 847, 849, 851,	1023	1703544 1225	1243, 1245, 1247
853	1671093 .. 826, 831, 1023	1703624 1241	1704412 1215, 1217,
1060908 1075, 1077	1671314 ... 769, 773, 777,	1703687 1215, 1217,	1219, 1221, 1223,
1060918 793	781, 785, 789	1219, 1221, 1223,	1225, 1227, 1229,
1061033 1079, 1083,	1684290 873	1225, 1227, 1229,	1231, 1233, 1235,
1085, 1087, 1093,	1684418 53, 55, 891	1231, 1233, 1235,	1237, 1239, 1241,
1095, 1097, 1099,	1684465 ... 33, 35, 37, 43,	1237, 1239, 1241,	1243, 1245, 1247
1101, 1103, 1105,	873	1243, 1245, 1247	1704578 141
1107, 1109, 1111,	1700818 1249, 1253	1703797 1215, 1217	1704885 1215, 1217,
1113, 1115, 1119	1701435 1227	1703804 1215, 1217	1219, 1221, 1223,
1062255 448	1701505 ... 385, 387, 389,	1703805 1215, 1217	1225, 1229, 1231,
10702077 . 616, 620, 624,	391, 393, 397, 441,	1703811 1215, 1217,	1233, 1235, 1237,
628	457, 461, 485, 489	1219, 1221, 1223,	1239, 1241, 1243,
10702082 . 616, 620, 624,	1701509 . 855, 857, 1215,	1225, 1227, 1229,	1245, 1247
628	1217, 1219, 1221,	1231, 1233, 1235,	1704972 1249, 1253
10836804 . 266, 272, 276,	1223, 1225, 1227,	1237, 1239, 1241,	1705014 743, 745
282, 302, 306, 310, 314	1229, 1231, 1233,	1243, 1245, 1247	1705084 1219, 1221,
1120304 51, 67	1235, 1237, 1239,	1703814 1215, 1217,	1223
1120460 53, 55	1241, 1243, 1245, 1247	1219, 1221, 1223,	1705090 141
1120555 855, 857	1701518 1219, 1221,	1225, 1227, 1229,	1705132 773, 785
1260017 225, 227	1223, 1227	1231, 1233, 1235,	1705170 ... 335, 337, 339,
1320016 ... 412, 416, 420,	1701529 1215, 1217,	1237, 1239, 1241,	341
424, 428, 433	1219, 1221, 1223,	1243, 1245, 1247	1705305 . 839, 841, 1257,
	1225, 1227, 1229,	1703923 1247	1259, 1261, 1263

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1705325.....1035, 1037	2030010 ... 826, 829, 831, 833, 839	2220374 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220510.....983
1705336.....1215, 1217	2060025 ... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433	2220375 ... 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220511....978, 983, 986, 990, 994
1705344.....1243	2080040 ... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 747, 749	2220376 561	2220512....978, 986, 990, 994
1705345.....1245	2080044 659	2220377 ... 554, 558, 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220513.....253, 257
1705347.....1241	2120149 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 1267	2220379 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220518....253, 255, 257, 263
1705351.....1215, 1217	2120164 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	2220381 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220567....978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705355.....1261, 1263	2120209 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	2220386 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2220574....978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705358..855, 857, 1249, 1253	2120210 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 1267	2220409 ... 979, 982, 987, 991, 995	2220578....259, 261, 263, 554, 978, 982, 986, 991, 995
1705374..596, 607, 1063, 1065	2180348 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 520, 524, 534, 540, 567	2220415 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 978, 982, 986, 990, 994, 997, 999, 1001, 1003	2220582....902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705375....617, 625, 628, 1263	2180380 983	2220418 249, 251	2220596....914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705387....596, 608, 617, 625, 628	2180387 249, 251	2220428 982	2220600....979, 987, 991, 995
1705426.....1243	2180388 249, 251	2220429 982	2220602....978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705427.....1245	2180389 249, 251	2220451 ... 259, 261, 263, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 558, 902, 906, 910, 914, 978, 986, 990, 994	2220603....978, 983, 986, 990, 994
1705429.....1241	2180418 ... 249, 251, 520, 524	2220466 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220605....978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705430.....1235, 1237, 1239	2180467 532, 538	2220468 . 997, 999, 1001, 1003	2220606....902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962
1705460....616, 620, 625, 628	2180504 534, 540	2220472 ... 979, 983, 987, 991	2220609.....982
1705461.....620	2180724 983	2220473 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975, 978, 983, 986, 990, 994, 999, 1003, 1005	2220618....978, 982, 986, 990, 994
1705489....599, 603, 611, 620	2180832 ... 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 826, 833	2220474 ... 918, 926, 930, 938, 962, 979, 982, 987	2220623....965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975
1705490.....1257, 1259	2200222 ... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243	2220490 ... 979, 987, 991, 995, 997, 1001	2220628....978, 982, 986, 990, 994, 1005
1705820.....143	2220237 53, 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962	2220498 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2220635.....1005
1705822.....1219, 1221, 1223, 1227	2220238 902, 910	2220500 ... 930, 934, 938, 954, 958, 962, 978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2220646....554, 558, 902, 910, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 967
1705828.....1219, 1221, 1223, 1227	2220261 ... 249, 251, 534, 540	2220504 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 997, 1001	2220654...983, 999, 1003
1705895.....1225	2220313 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 441, 457, 461, 485, 489	2220507 ... 930, 934, 938, 954, 958, 962, 983	2220657....979, 987, 991, 995
1705896.....1225	2220315 ... 470, 476, 498, 504		2220682.....263
1705897.....1225	2220362 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962		2220700....259, 261, 263
1705898.....1225	2220371 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975, 997, 999, 1001, 1003		2220711.....558
1705902.....1225	2220372 ... 971, 973, 975, 978, 983, 986, 990, 994, 1005		2220738....253, 255, 257, 979, 982, 987
1705903.....1225	2220373 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962, 973, 978, 983, 986, 990, 994		2220810.....561
1705905.....1225			2220816.....567
1705910.....1247			2220819....914, 942, 950, 954
1705917.....1247			2220861....918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962
1705921.....1219, 1221, 1223, 1227			2220873.....982, 983
1705961.....1219, 1221, 1223, 1227			
1705967.....1225, 1249, 1253			
1705968.....1235, 1239, 1249, 1253			
1705969.....1245, 1249, 1253			
1705977.....1219, 1221, 1223, 1227			
1705978.....1219, 1221, 1223, 1227			
1706059.....1249, 1253			
1706060.....1249, 1253			
1706061.....1249, 1253			
1706062.....1249, 1253			
1706063.....1250, 1253			
1706064.....1249, 1253			
1706098.....1249, 1253			
1706385.....743, 745			
1706510.....845			
1706593.....143			
1706957.....145			
1706960.....145			
1706968.....1237			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

2220881 875	2720058 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 532, 538, 567	2752656....979, 987, 991, 995	2753929 ... 906, 918, 926, 934
2220883 ... 113, 119, 875, 879, 881, 883, 885, 897	2720144 249, 251	2752659.....253, 255, 257	2753930 934
2220885 ... 875, 881, 883, 895	2720160 826, 833	2752661.....253, 255, 257	2753933 973, 997
2220886 ... 113, 119, 169, 181, 879, 885, 897	2720340 ... 448, 470, 476, 500, 506	2752663.....255	2753967 906
2220890 873	2720398 ... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433	2752723.....979, 987, 995	2753968 ... 978, 986, 990, 994
2220893 ... 153, 161, 979, 987, 991, 995	2750532 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 416, 428, 457, 461, 486, 490	2752724....979, 982, 987, 995	2753969 906
2220899 983	2750949 253, 257	2752783....979, 987, 991, 995	2754227 ... 902, 910, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 958, 962, 967, 973
2220921 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2751101 967	2752910....906, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 962	2754228 934, 958
2220923 982	2751112 967	2752928....902, 906, 910, 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 962	2754229 ... 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 958, 962
2220947 ... 554, 558, 979, 983, 987, 990, 994	2751362 995	2752929....902, 906, 910, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 958, 962, 978, 986, 990, 994	2754230 934, 958
2220948 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2751396 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2752939....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2754231 ... 918, 922, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 950, 954, 958, 962
2220974 982	2751410 914, 997	2752985....979, 987, 991, 995	2754232 922, 946
2220998 ... 978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2751434 997	2752987....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2754235 ... 906, 914, 934, 958
2220999 ... 978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2752321 914	2752989.....983	2754311 255
2221024 249, 251	2752341 ... 902, 906, 910, 983	2752990....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2754323 914
2221026 ... 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975	2752343 983	2752991....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2754328 979, 987
2221034 554	2752445 914	2752995....979, 987, 991, 995	2754329 ... 979, 982, 987, 991, 995
2221036 ... 979, 983, 987, 991, 994	2752453 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2753000.....995	2754330 ... 979, 982, 987, 991, 995
2221042 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2752462 ... 978, 983, 986, 990, 994, 997, 1001	2753002.....991	2754731 ... 930, 934, 938, 954, 958, 962
2221043 ... 978, 982, 986, 990, 994	2752468 983	2753006.....914	2754732 934, 958
2221053 ... 979, 983, 987, 991, 995, 1005	2752475 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 958, 962	2753016.....914	2754733 934, 958
2221065 ... 978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2752478 991, 995	2753017.....914	2754734 934, 958
2221170 ... 902, 906, 910, 914	2752484 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2753047.....983	2780269 ... 71, 79, 85, 103
2221176 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 520, 524	2752497 ... 978, 986, 990, 994	2753052....979, 987, 991, 995	2780271 51, 67
2221197 ... 249, 251, 520, 524	2752506 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2753055....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2780276 53, 55
2230027 255	2752519 ... 979, 983, 987, 991, 995	2753056....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2792630 1005
2230036 255	2752530 259, 261	2753132....979, 982, 987, 991, 995	2792690 33, 35, 997
2230046 ... 253, 255, 257	2752573 979, 987	2753133....979, 982, 987, 991, 995	2792692 906
2400060 ... 517, 869, 1159, 1161, 1167, 1168, 1171	2752574 914	2753134....978, 986, 990, 994	2792730 934
2400064 1159, 1161, 1267	2752579 983	2753135....978, 983, 986, 990, 994	2792786 973
2410014 743, 745	2752592 ... 906, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 962	2753187.....914	2792787 967
2420203 ... 581, 583, 591	2752593 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2753354.....253, 257	2820019 1153
2460048 615, 619	2752600 ... 979, 987, 991, 995	2753390....979, 987, 991, 995	2820031 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 616, 620, 623, 627, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119
2460051 591	2752601 983	2753397....902, 910, 918, 926, 930, 938, 942, 950, 954, 962	2820035 323, 517
2460055 581	2752604 982	2753435.....906, 914	2820078.... 375, 377, 379
2460056 589	2752611 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 958, 962	2753525.....255	2820082 ... 375, 377, 379, 381
2560136 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	2752618 983	2753924....902, 906, 910, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 962	2820083.... 375, 377, 379
2580024 ... 391, 394, 397, 461, 489, 524	2752620 ... 902, 906, 910, 914, 918, 926, 930, 934, 938, 942, 950, 954, 958, 962	2753925.....906, 934	2820118 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127
2580062 ... 424, 428, 433	2752635 979, 987	2753926....918, 926, 942, 950	2820247 1193, 1195
2600281 ... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 747, 749	2752650 983	2753928.....922, 946	2840016 355, 357
2680433 360, 364			2840018 353
2680434 360, 364			2841677 53
2720015 ... 448, 470, 476, 498, 504			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

2860012.....581, 589	3020037 445	3291005 ... 448, 470, 476,	470, 476, 485, 489,
2860030....265, 269, 271,	3020039... 635, 643, 645,	500, 506, 532, 538,	493, 495, 498, 504,
275, 279, 281, 285,	651, 653	669, 1067	520, 524, 527, 529,
289, 293, 297, 301,	3128764 805	3291007 357	595, 599, 603, 607,
305, 309, 313, 1267	3160349 71, 113	3291201 ... 445, 532, 538,	611, 616, 619, 623,
2900708....151, 153, 155,	3160350 79, 85, 119	603, 628, 669	683, 685, 687, 689,
157, 159, 161, 165, 167	3200362 416, 428	3291202 263	691, 693, 757, 759,
2900756....965, 969, 971,	3200401 ... 412, 420, 424,	3291205 669	761, 763, 765, 767,
975	433, 470, 476, 498,	3300106 ... 53, 55, 69, 71,	823, 1029, 1035, 1037,
2900770.....885, 897	504, 569, 571, 577, 579	73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83,	1039, 1041, 1043,
2900792....877, 879, 881,	3200406 ... 412, 416, 420,	85, 87	1045, 1047, 1049,
883, 885, 887, 897	424, 428, 433	3300151 ... 725, 727, 729,	1051, 1053, 1055,
2900838.....1274	3220103 563	731, 733, 735, 737,	1057, 1059, 1061,
2901273.....885	3250872 141	739, 741, 747, 749,	1069, 1215, 1217,
2901285.....879	3251102 ... 581, 583, 587,	751, 753, 826, 829,	1219, 1221, 1223,
2901443.....1273	589, 591, 595, 599,	831, 839	1225, 1227, 1229,
2901763.....178	607, 611	3300205 ... 265, 269, 271,	1231, 1233, 1235,
2901861.....895, 897	3251242 1029, 1043,	275, 279, 281, 285,	1237, 1239, 1241,
2902065....412, 416, 420,	1049, 1055, 1061	289, 293, 297, 301,	1243, 1245, 1247
424, 428, 433, 448,	3251243 ... 581, 591, 596,	305, 309, 313	3311501....360, 364, 368,
470, 476, 498, 504, 549	608, 616, 625, 628,	3300353 ... 265, 271, 275,	372, 847, 849, 851, 853
2902212.....855, 857	1215, 1217, 1229,	281, 285, 289, 293,	3311505....69, 71, 73, 75,
2902217....826, 829, 831	1231, 1233, 1235,	297, 301, 305, 309,	77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87,
2902266.....873	1237, 1239, 1241,	313, 769, 773, 777,	360, 364, 368, 372,
2902296.....387, 393	1243, 1245, 1247	781, 785, 789	387, 391, 393, 397,
2902303.....1215, 1219,	3251813 1249, 1253	3300396 ... 596, 608, 616,	412, 416, 420, 424,
1223, 1225, 1227,	3252347 1215, 1217	620, 624, 628	428, 433, 470, 476,
1229, 1233, 1235,	3252507. 587, 589, 1039,	3300408 ... 265, 269, 271,	498, 504, 615, 619,
1239, 1241, 1243,	1041, 1045, 1047,	275, 279, 281, 285,	623, 627, 671, 673,
1245, 1247, 1271	1051, 1053, 1057, 1059	289, 293, 297, 301,	675, 677, 679, 681,
2902307.....1271	3252764 ... 603, 615, 619,	305, 309, 313, 317, 817	683, 685, 687, 689,
2902308.....1243, 1271	623, 627	3300430 821	691, 693, 843, 845,
2902309.....1229, 1233,	3271601 75, 261, 470,	3300454 ... 596, 600, 607,	965, 969, 971, 975
1271	476, 498, 504	611, 616, 620, 623,	3311508.....595, 607
2902310.....1245, 1271	3271605 ... 450, 859, 861,	965, 969, 971, 975	3311601....233, 235, 237,
2902311.....1247, 1271	863, 865, 867	3310401 ... 470, 476, 498,	239, 241, 243, 360,
2902312.....1225, 1271	3271801 ... 470, 476, 498,	504	364, 770, 774, 778,
2902322.....1241, 1271	504, 577, 579	3310601 353, 355, 357	782, 786, 790, 823
2902329.....1219, 1223,	3271805 ... 229, 231, 743,	3310801 ... 697, 699, 701,	3311605....249, 253, 255,
1227, 1271	745	703	257, 335, 337, 339,
2902395.....1271	3272001. 45, 47, 49, 859,	3310805 249, 251	353, 355, 360, 361,
2902443.....1129, 1131,	861, 863, 865, 867	3311001 ... 513, 515, 616,	364, 365, 368, 369,
1133, 1137, 1141	3290405 ... 520, 524, 869,	620, 624, 628	372, 385, 389, 391,
2910100.....1272	1029, 1035, 1037,	3311005 ... 335, 337, 339,	393, 397, 412, 416,
2910167.....1274	1039, 1041, 1043,	360, 361, 364, 365,	420, 424, 428, 433,
2910477.....1270	1045, 1047, 1049,	368, 369, 372, 373,	461, 470, 476, 489,
2915228.....1272	1051, 1053, 1055,	581, 583, 587, 589,	498, 504, 513, 515,
2920028....769, 773, 777,	1057, 1059, 1061	591, 596, 608, 616,	569, 571, 577, 579,
781, 785, 789, 847,	3290505 520, 524, 587	620, 624, 627, 769,	581, 587, 589, 657,
849, 851, 853	3290601 ... 441, 445, 448,	773, 777, 781, 785,	659, 661, 677, 679,
2920029....769, 773, 777,	532, 538, 551, 591,	789, 826, 829, 831,	681, 743, 745, 757,
781, 785, 789, 847,	603, 627	833, 839	759, 761, 763, 765,
849, 851, 853	3290605 ... 448, 520, 524,	3311401 ... 319, 635, 847,	767, 826, 829, 831, 839
2920110....335, 337, 339	532, 538, 826, 833	849, 851, 853	3311608.....261
2920113....335, 337, 339	3290606 ... 727, 729, 731,	3311405 ... 151, 153, 155,	3311705....581, 583, 587,
2920129.....1171	733, 735, 737, 739,	157, 159, 161, 165,	589, 591
2920161....343, 345, 347	741, 751, 753	167, 193, 195, 265,	3311801....387, 393, 465,
2940074....709, 711, 713,	3290607 ... 349, 351, 532,	271, 275, 281, 285,	467, 493, 495, 583,
715, 717, 719, 721,	538	289, 293, 297, 301,	595, 599, 607, 611,
723, 747, 749, 1267	3290801 ... 520, 524, 532,	305, 309, 313, 327,	616, 620, 623, 697,
2940088....360, 361, 364,	538	329, 333, 360, 364,	699, 701, 703
365, 368, 369, 373	3290805 ... 448, 532, 538,	368, 372, 385, 387,	3311805....360, 364, 368,
2940188....360, 364, 368,	573, 575, 659, 1067,	389, 391, 393, 397,	372, 385, 389, 391,
372	1069	399, 403, 405, 409,	397, 412, 416, 420,
2980125.....55	3290806 669	412, 416, 420, 424,	424, 428, 433, 527,
3020017.....67	3291001 ... 263, 441, 532,	428, 433, 441, 448,	529, 569, 571
3020029.....217, 221	538, 669	457, 461, 465, 467,	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3312002 ... 199, 203, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867	3422661 843, 845	3539872 416, 428	379001253, 55, 520, 524, 633, 635, 637, 639, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 811, 813, 815
3312005 855, 857	3422813 51, 55, 65	3539877 25, 27, 29, 31	3790152 ... 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 445, 465, 467, 493, 495, 527, 529
3312205 855, 857	3422841 147	3539878 29	3790158 ... 69, 73, 75, 77, 81, 83, 87
3312602 ... 343, 345, 347, 349, 351	3422847 147	3539923 360, 364	3820001 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247, 1250
3313403 53, 55	3422848 51, 55, 65	3539956 387, 393	3820020 ... 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 747, 749
3321501 ... 360, 364, 368, 372	3422860 657, 659, 661	3539971 416, 428	3841143 ... 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 520, 524, 633, 635, 637, 639, 643, 651, 657, 659, 661, 669
3322201 229, 231	3422861 657, 659, 661	3539988 375, 377, 379	3841203 ... 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
3323403 51, 53, 55, 67	3422867 657, 659, 661	3570270 677, 679, 681	3841258 ... 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65
3331211 448, 573, 575	3422900 ... 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65	3570277 677, 679, 681	3841263 53, 55
3340608 895	3422902 ... 45, 49, 51, 57, 63, 65	3570374 677, 679, 681	3841285 47
3340764 671, 673, 675	3422903 ... 45, 49, 51, 57, 63, 65	3570375 679	3841295 677, 681
3340765 671, 673, 675	3423175 53, 55	3571295 679	3841340 ... 649, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661
3340871 ... 641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655	3423184 ... 27, 31, 37, 41, 43	3572009 147	3841347 ... 677, 679, 681
3340881 ... 641, 645, 647, 653	3430616 ... 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790	3572010 147	3900054 743, 745
3340911 ... 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87	3430816 353, 355, 357	3572011 147	3900085 ... 343, 345, 347, 349, 351
3340956 855, 857	3450306 677, 679, 681	3572012 147	3900239 635, 643
3340966 51, 55, 65	3450404 353, 355, 357	3573400 826, 829, 831, 839	3900268 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313
3380428 387, 393	3450606 677, 679, 681	3574091 851, 853	3900293 199, 203
3380434 ... 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767	3450810 53	3574185 671, 673, 675	3900349 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789
3380557 131, 137	3451010 51, 53, 55, 67	3575359 847, 849	3910408 ... 470, 476, 498, 504
3380558 127, 137	3460334 855, 857	3575716 55	3910606 ... 595, 607, 615, 623, 627, 1031, 1063, 1065
3380560 127	3470003 ... 770, 774, 778, 782, 786, 790	3575863 596, 599, 616, 620	3910608 353, 355, 357
3380652 1272	3480288 873	3576799 826, 833	3910610 1025, 1027
3420372 147	3520026 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	3577121 826, 829, 831, 839	3910804 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313
3420447 147	3520027 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	3580134 587, 589	3911016 ... 360, 361, 364, 365, 369, 373
3421453 826, 833	3520028 ... 581, 583, 589, 591	3580158 581, 587, 589	3911040 335, 337, 339
3421565 147, 225	3520031 ... 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313	3580276 581, 583	3930816 705
3422326 ... 45, 49, 51, 57, 63, 65	3520035 ... 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313	3580314 627	
3422327 55	3520054 ... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 450, 472, 478, 500, 506, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	3580317 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 616, 620, 623, 628	
3422426 ... 47, 53, 55, 59, 61	3520071 855, 857	3580318 596, 607, 616, 623	
3422429 ... 47, 53, 55, 59, 61	3520072 ... 709, 711, 713, 717, 719, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 735, 737, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753	3580319 599, 603, 611, 620	
3422430 ... 47, 53, 55, 59, 61	3520189 620	3580320 470, 476, 498, 504, 596, 599, 616, 620	
3422448 ... 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397, 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 520, 524	3520192 620	3580324 591	
3422457 649, 653, 655	3520198 ... 709, 711, 713, 717, 719, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 735, 737, 741, 747, 749, 751, 753	3600242 561	
3422533 ... 387, 393, 399, 403, 405, 409, 445, 465, 467, 493, 495, 527, 529	3537318 201	3600365 151, 153, 155, 159, 161, 165, 193, 195, 197	
3422561 ... 633, 637, 639, 651	3537416 416, 428	3600395 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 445, 465, 467, 493, 495, 527, 529, 561	
3422566 643	3537445 353, 355	3620034 253, 255, 257	
3422567 51, 65	3538247 895	3641569 847, 849	
3422571 635, 643	3538758 671, 673, 675	3740049 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 1268	
3422572 635, 643	3539219 269, 279	3740067 193, 195, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 520, 524, 1266, 1267, 1268	
3422573 ... 633, 635, 637, 639	3539228 677, 679, 681	3740086 1197, 1268	
3422575 ... 633, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647	3539779 679	3760133 649, 653, 655	
3422579 ... 633, 635, 637, 639		3760170 147, 225, 227, 841	
3422583 ... 633, 637, 639, 653			
3422592 29			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3930820.....703	4032015... 595, 599, 616, 619	4240033 ... 819, 821, 823, 1207	4420037.... 826, 829, 831, 839
3930824.....699	4060092 1027	4240084 75	4420038.... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245
3930828.....697, 701, 703	4060802 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 623, 627	4240099 ... 255, 442, 450, 470, 476, 498, 504, 517, 524, 532, 538, 591, 826, 829, 831, 847, 849, 851, 853	4420051.... 141, 143, 145, 1215, 1217, 1221, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247
3931408.....697, 699, 701, 703, 821	4060803 671, 673, 675	4240102 ... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243	4420060..... 587, 705
3931430.....697, 699, 701, 703	4060804 ... 129, 133, 135, 139, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	4240149 855, 857	4420062..... 843, 845
3931432.... 448, 470, 476, 498, 504	4060805 ... 255, 361, 365, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 448, 470, 476, 500, 506, 534, 540, 649, 653, 655	4280295 ... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243	4420066..... 855, 857
3931448.....895	4060807 ... 69, 73, 77, 81, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 162, 165, 167	4300157 ... 595, 599, 616, 620	4420068.... 847, 849, 851, 853
3931512.... 470, 476, 498, 504	4060808 71, 79, 641, 645, 647	4360057 ... 847, 849, 851, 853, 1268	4460007.... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789
3931516.....895, 897	4060906 319	4360070 ... 596, 608, 616, 620, 624, 628, 1266	4460016..... 1171
3931620.... 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 445, 465, 467, 493, 495, 527, 529	4060918 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	4360274 .. 293, 297, 1268	4460019..... 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1145
3931628.... 470, 476, 498, 504	4070585 581	4360328 ... 269, 279, 633, 635, 637, 639, 773, 785, 1268	4460027.... 581, 583, 591
3931632.....532, 538	4070863 ... 641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655	4360330 ... 773, 785, 1268	4460042..... 1138, 1141
3931720.....885	4070864 ... 641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655	4360331 53, 55, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 811, 813, 815, 1268	4460043 517, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1137, 1141, 1157, 1159
3931840.....27, 31	4070897 ... 641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655	4360336 ... 319, 520, 524, 581, 583, 587, 589, 591, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 623, 627, 1268	4460049.... 847, 849, 851, 853
3932030.... 69, 73, 75, 77, 81, 83, 87	4070898 ... 641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655	4360387 ... 285, 289, 293, 297, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 847, 849, 851, 853, 1268	4460071.... 595, 607, 616, 623, 627, 793, 1025, 1027, 1031
3932032.....879	4070929 ... 641, 645, 647, 649, 653, 655	4360407 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 1268	4460125..... 1027
3932224.....201	4070944 27, 29, 31	4360436 ... 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 1268	4460134..... 1031, 1163
3940604.....141	4070945 27, 31	4360469 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 1268	4460142..... 1129, 1131, 1133, 1167
3952020.....199, 203	4070969 671, 675	4360475 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 1268	4460183..... 1171
3960098.....53, 55	4070991 ... 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313	4360476 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 1266	4460190.... 581, 583, 591
3960343.....51, 67	4071007 ... 649, 653, 655	4360517 .. 229, 231, 1268	4460205..... 1025, 1031, 1163
3960389.... 360, 364, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409	4071059 51, 55, 65	4360522 ... 335, 337, 339, 341, 1268	4460224.... 603, 608, 612, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789
3960407.... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433	4071062 ... 671, 673, 675	4360542 ... 581, 583, 591, 1266	4460225..... 1151, 1153, 1171
3960418.... 360, 364, 368, 372	4071101 ... 27, 29, 31, 37, 39, 41, 43	4360578 ... 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 1268	4460226.... 319, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 793, 795, 799, 802, 808, 1073, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145, 1171
3960422.... 595, 607, 615, 623, 627, 1025, 1027, 1031, 1063, 1065	4120035 1171	4400275 249, 251	4460227.... 769, 774, 777, 781, 786, 789, 1167, 1171
3960461.... 335, 337, 339	4130396 51	4420014 855, 857	4460233..... 1027, 1165
3960462.... 368, 369, 373	4130399 65		4460234.... 335, 337, 339, 341, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 847, 849, 851, 853
3960467.... 360, 364, 368	4130400 51		4460247..... 1137, 1141
3960468.... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433	4130401 47, 53		4460256..... 1129, 1131, 1133, 1161
3960469.... 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433	4130402 47, 53		4460259 869, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1145, 1167, 1171, 1207
3960526..... 71, 79, 85	4130409 67		4460260 869, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1145, 1167, 1171, 1207
3980007.... 391, 394, 397, 461, 489, 524	4130410 45, 47, 49, 67		4460265.... 795, 799, 802, 808
3990010..... 1167, 1266	4130413 53, 55		
4010608..... 826, 833	4130414 53, 55		
4010618.... 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 751, 753	4160143 ... 360, 364, 368, 372		
4031505..... 819	4220162 341		
4031516..... 823	4240018 ... 583, 587, 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 623, 1063, 1065		
4031608..... 587	4240032 ... 335, 337, 339, 341, 349, 351, 773, 785, 1205, 1209		
4031711..... 532, 538			
4031908..... 448			
4031912..... 448			
4031914.... 470, 476, 498, 504			
4032014.... 470, 476, 498, 504			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4460267 . 153, 161, 1171, 1201, 1205, 1207, 1209	1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1135, 1137, 1138, 1141, 1167, 1171, 1191, 1197, 1199, 1205, 1209	4460708....769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 1171	4460910 1193
4460268 . 161, 323, 1131, 1135, 1151, 1153, 1205, 1207, 1209	4460467 1274	4460722.....517	4460911 1168, 1191
4460294 603, 608, 612	4460470 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	4460738.....1135, 1145	4460928 1071
4460297 1167	4460471 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	4460742.....1157, 1159, 1161	4460930 1137, 1141
4460312 1129, 1131, 1133, 1145	4460473 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127	4460743.....1157, 1159	4460931 1135
4460313 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145, 1167	4460488 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 349, 351, 773, 785	4460761....769, 774, 777, 781, 786, 789, 1167	4460932 869, 1138, 1141, 1149
4460315 1025, 1027, 1031	4460496 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313	4460806.....1049, 1055, 1167, 1171	4460933 1071, 1167, 1171
4460320 1167, 1201, 1207	4460497 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313	4460807....604, 608, 612, 1151, 1153	4460941 1149, 1191
4460321 591	4460499 ... 153, 161, 178, 189	4460808....604, 608, 612, 1151, 1153	4460942 819, 1137, 1141, 1149
4460326 .. 153, 161, 1207	4460508 819, 1121, 1123, 1167, 1171	4460865.....1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127	4460943 . 349, 351, 1135, 1167, 1171, 1191
4460346 ... 595, 607, 615, 623, 627, 1025, 1031	4460509 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127	4460866.....1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127	4460944 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1141, 1145, 1167, 1171
4460384 1029	4460510 1274	4460871..797, 805, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145, 1167, 1171, 1203, 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211	4460945 1138, 1167
4460418 1167, 1171	4460518 1071	4460872.....1167	4460956 1075, 1077
4460419 1167, 1171	4460526 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313	4460873.....1167, 1171	4460957 1075, 1077
4460424 323, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145, 1205, 1207, 1209	4460536 1167, 1171, 1211	4460874.....1167, 1171	4460958 1065
4460425 ... 596, 608, 616, 620, 624, 628, 847, 849, 851, 853, 1063, 1065	4460539 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1145, 1171, 1205, 1209, 1211	4460875.....1167, 1171	4460962 .. 826, 831, 1023
4460426 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 596, 608, 616, 620, 624, 628	4460612 1063, 1065	4460876.....1167	4460963 ... 616, 624, 628, 1023
4460428 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	4460634 1171	4460877.....1167	4460967 1155, 1157, 1159, 1161
4460434 1167, 1171	4460635 1171	4460878.....1167	4460968 ... 587, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1043
4460445 161, 1207	4460662 1029, 1041, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061	4460879.....869, 1171	4460971 826, 833
4460457 1131, 1161	4460701 1165	4460880.....1131, 1207	4460979 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145
4460458 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1141, 1145, 1157, 1159, 1161	4460703 1137, 1141, 1207	4460884 869, 1137, 1167, 1199	4461005 1129, 1131, 1133
4460460 1131		4460887 869, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145, 1167, 1171	4461006 1129, 1131, 1133
4460464 ... 327, 329, 331, 333, 793, 869, 1071, 1121, 1123, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145, 1149, 1167, 1171, 1197, 1199, 1201, 1211		4460888.....1171	4461008 1129, 1131, 1133, 1138, 1142
4460465 869, 1071, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1151, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1159, 1161, 1167, 1171, 1199, 1211		4460891.....1071, 1073, 1129, 1133, 1135, 1142, 1145, 1149, 1168, 1205, 1209, 1211	4461052 1129, 1131, 1133
4460466 . 819, 869, 1071, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119,		4460894.....1137, 1141, 1167, 1171	4461053 1129, 1131, 1133
		4460897....327, 329, 331, 333, 1129, 1133, 1135, 1142, 1145, 1149, 1201	4461054 1129, 1131, 1133, 1138, 1149
		4460899.....1135, 1191, 1197, 1199	4461060 1129, 1131, 1133
		4460905.....1167, 1171, 1203	4461070 1071, 1129, 1131, 1133
		4460906.....591	4461071 1129, 1131, 1133, 1137, 1141
			4461072 1129, 1131, 1133
			4461073 1129, 1131, 1133, 1141
			4461074 1129, 1131, 1133
			4461077 1191, 1197
			4461095 1071, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1141
			4461157 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1145
			4461196 1173
			4461198 1037, 1173
			4461199 1175, 1177
			4461200 1177
			4461201 1043, 1175, 1177

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4461203.....1181	331, 333, 368, 372,	4740229 ... 27, 31, 37, 41,	368, 372, 385, 387,
4461205.....1179, 1181,	385, 387, 389, 391,	43	389, 391, 394, 397,
1183, 1185	393, 397, 412, 416,	4740256 ... 45, 47, 49, 51,	471, 477, 498, 504,
4461206.....1185	420, 424, 428, 433,	53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65	581, 583, 587, 589,
4461244.....1049, 1179,	441, 448, 457, 461,	4740274 ... 412, 416, 420,	595, 607, 677, 679,
1181	465, 467, 470, 476,	424, 428, 433, 569, 571	681, 843, 845, 847,
4461245.....1055, 1183,	485, 489, 493, 495,	4740283 51, 67	849, 851, 853
1185	498, 504, 520, 524,	4740362 ... 337, 757, 759,	4751600.... 75, 77, 79, 81,
4461246.....1061, 1187,	595, 599, 603, 607,	761, 763, 765, 767	83, 85, 87, 127, 229,
1189	611, 615, 619, 623,	4740393 ... 69, 71, 73, 75,	231, 233, 235, 237,
4461249.....1187, 1189	677, 679, 681, 683,	77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87	239, 241, 243, 245,
4461250.....1189	685, 687, 689, 691,	4740397 ... 265, 271, 275,	249, 251, 253, 257,
4520256.....97	693, 703, 725, 727,	281, 285, 289, 293,	261, 360, 361, 364,
4520287.....89, 91	729, 731, 733, 735,	297, 301, 305, 309,	365, 368, 369, 372,
4520288.....89	737, 739, 741, 747,	313, 581, 587, 589,	375, 377, 379, 385,
4520344.....89	749, 751, 753, 821,	769, 773, 777, 781,	389, 391, 397, 412,
4520345.....89	823, 1029, 1035, 1037,	785, 789	416, 420, 424, 429,
4520346.....89	1039, 1041, 1043,	4740439 657, 659, 661	433, 441, 449, 457,
4520672.....97	1045, 1047, 1049,	4740444 ... 265, 269, 271,	461, 471, 477, 485,
4567123.....253, 255, 257	1051, 1053, 1055,	275, 279, 281, 285,	489, 498, 504, 569,
4567241.....677, 679, 681	1057, 1059, 1061	289, 293, 297, 301,	571, 577, 579, 581,
4568119.....245	4711500 79, 85, 129, 133,	305, 309, 313	587, 589, 628, 677,
4568133.....147	135, 139, 259, 261,	4740463 ... 45, 47, 49, 51,	679, 681, 826, 829,
4640113.....89, 97	263, 471, 477, 498,	53, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65	831, 839
4640261.....141, 143, 145	504, 615, 619, 623,	4740518 ... 265, 271, 275,	4751700.... 449, 471, 477,
4640438.....885	627, 671, 673, 675,	281, 285, 289, 293,	498, 504
4640509.....877, 879, 881,	683, 685, 687, 689,	297, 301, 305, 309, 313	4751800.... 229, 231, 245,
883, 885, 887, 897	691, 693, 965, 969,	4740542 25	385, 387, 389, 391,
4640605.....879, 887	971, 975	4750400 ... 471, 477, 498,	393, 397, 465, 467,
4640647.....897	4711600 ... 131, 137, 151,	504	493, 495, 527, 529,
4640744.....561	153, 155, 157, 159,	4750800 249, 251	677, 679, 681, 743,
4640751.....416, 428, 448,	161, 165, 167, 223,	4751000 ... 147, 335, 337,	745, 847, 849, 851, 853
470, 476, 498, 504	255, 368, 372, 391,	339, 343, 345, 347,	4752000.... 385, 387, 389,
4640858.....873	394, 397, 412, 416,	349, 351, 360, 361,	391, 393, 397, 441,
4640862.....895	420, 424, 428, 433,	364, 365, 368, 369,	457, 461, 485, 489,
4640866.... 151, 153, 155,	441, 457, 461, 471,	372, 373, 581, 587,	520, 524
157, 159, 161, 165, 167	477, 485, 489, 498,	589, 591, 596, 607,	4760600..... 1025, 1027,
4640921.... 153, 161, 189	504, 513, 515, 520,	615, 619, 623, 627,	1031
4640922.....161, 191	524, 567, 583, 596,	769, 773, 777, 781,	4761000..... 51, 67
4640929.... 153, 161, 683,	599, 603, 607, 611,	785, 789, 826, 829,	4761400.... 265, 269, 271,
685, 687, 689, 691, 693	616, 620, 623, 641,	831, 833, 839	275, 279, 281, 285,
4640932.....877	645, 647, 671, 673,	4751200 649, 655	289, 293, 297, 301,
4640990.... 253, 255, 257	675, 770, 774, 778,	4751400 ... 195, 265, 269,	305, 309, 313, 319, 755
4640999.....897	782, 786, 790, 859,	271, 275, 279, 281,	4761600.... 193, 195, 757,
4641022.....245	861, 863, 865, 867	285, 289, 293, 297,	759, 761, 763, 765, 767
4641122.....91	4711700.... 567, 583, 591	301, 305, 309, 313,	4770600.... 353, 355, 357
4641264.....259, 261	4711800 ... 353, 355, 357,	319, 335, 339, 360,	4791400.... 193, 195, 412,
4641284.... 918, 922, 926,	441, 457, 461, 485,	364, 368, 372, 387,	417, 420, 424, 429,
930, 934, 938, 942,	489, 527, 529, 595,	393, 399, 403, 405,	433, 595, 599, 607,
946, 950, 954, 958, 962	599, 615, 619, 743, 745	409, 416, 428, 527,	611, 615, 619, 623
4641307.... 902, 906, 910,	4712000 ... 855, 859, 861,	529, 635, 679, 697,	4791600..... 75
914	863, 865, 867	699, 701, 703, 705,	4811400 869, 1029, 1035,
4641329.....967, 973	4712200 855, 857	755, 757, 759, 761,	1037, 1039, 1041,
4641390.....873	4740016 53, 55	763, 765, 767, 769,	1043, 1045, 1047,
4641436.... 697, 699, 701,	4740036 147	773, 777, 781, 785,	1049, 1051, 1053,
703	4740057 199, 203	789, 826, 829, 831,	1055, 1057, 1059, 1061
4641452.... 153, 161, 177	4740076 ... 360, 364, 368,	839, 847, 849, 851,	4811600..... 587
4711000.... 360, 365, 513,	372	853, 965, 969, 971,	4811700.... 349, 351, 441,
515, 583, 616, 620,	4740111 ... 45, 49, 51, 55,	975, 1069, 1215, 1217,	445, 449, 532, 538,
624, 628	57, 63, 65	1219, 1221, 1223,	551, 591, 603, 627,
4711400.... 151, 153, 155,	4740155 51, 55, 65	1225, 1227, 1229,	727, 729, 731, 733,
157, 159, 161, 165,	4740158 ... 25, 27, 29, 31,	1231, 1233, 1235,	735, 737, 739, 741,
167, 193, 195, 265,	33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43	1237, 1239, 1241,	751, 753, 826, 833
271, 275, 281, 285,	4740171 ... 360, 364, 368,	1243, 1245, 1247	4811702.... 129, 133, 135,
289, 293, 297, 301,	372	4751500 ... 69, 71, 73, 75,	139, 471, 477, 499,
305, 309, 313, 321,	4740184 55	77, 81, 83, 87, 193,	505, 520, 524, 551
323, 325, 327, 329,		195, 341, 360, 364,	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4811900 ... 449, 471, 477, 499, 505, 520, 524, 532, 538, 551, 573, 575, 659, 669, 1067, 1069 4811902 ... 449, 471, 477, 500, 506, 532, 538, 551 4812000 ... 263, 357, 441, 449, 471, 477, 500, 506, 521, 525, 532, 538, 551, 591, 669, 1067 4812002 ... 259, 449, 534, 540, 547 4812100 ... 263, 441, 445, 449, 457, 461, 471, 477, 485, 489, 499, 505, 551, 669 4812200 ... 412, 417, 420, 424, 429, 433, 449, 471, 477, 499, 505, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579 4844816 657, 661 4844817 657, 661 4844958 225 4844964 235 4844979 671, 675 4845163 353 4845582 843, 845 4846295 147 4846296 147 4846566 417, 429 4846673 851, 853 4846935 51, 65 4871700 628 4891500 ... 265, 271, 275, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 499, 505, 591 4891600 ... 353, 355, 360, 361, 364, 365, 368, 369, 372, 373, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 445, 465, 467, 471, 477, 493, 495, 499, 505, 527, 529, 669 4891800 ... 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 71, 79, 85, 353, 355, 357, 471, 477, 499, 505, 577, 579, 583, 607, 611, 623 4892000 . 45, 47, 49, 201, 217, 219, 221 4892600 335, 337, 339 4892600001 669 4921829 591, 1163 4921927 153, 161 4921928 161 4921954 1165 4922493 1079, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1121	4922494 1079, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1125 4922641 ... 581, 584, 587, 589, 596, 599, 603, 608, 617, 620, 625, 629 4922666 ... 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789 4922810 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119 4922811 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119 4922891 1083, 1103 4922892 1031, 1079, 1097 4922893 1083, 1085, 1087, 1099 4922894 1031, 1079, 1097 4922895 1083, 1085, 1087, 1099 4922896 1083, 1103 4922925 ... 616, 620, 623, 628, 1153 4923224 .. 269, 279, 1207 4923379 ... 412, 417, 420, 424, 429, 433 4923472 1081, 1089, 1091, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1123 4923473 1081, 1089, 1091, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1127 4923474 1081, 1089, 1091 4923475 1081, 1089, 1091 4923476 1081, 1089, 1091, 1117 4932990 1271 4932993 1271 4933218 849, 851 5240800 579 5241000 ... 69, 73, 75, 77, 81, 83, 87, 532, 538 5241200 ... 449, 532, 538, 573, 575, 591, 603, 628, 669 5250605 551 5250810 ... 471, 477, 500, 506 5250812 448 5251008 669 5251016 669 5260600 551 5260800 450 5272010 534, 540 70000123 587, 589 70000124 589 70000125 589	70000126.....589, 1266 70000127.....589 70000342...663, 665, 667 70000345...438, 483, 509 70000579.....177 70000580.....177 70000582.....177, 1266 70000583.....177 70000619..616, 620, 623, 627 70000781.....123 70000782.....103 70000793.....549 70000794.....113, 119 70000795.....113, 119 70000851.....438 70000852..111, 115, 117, 121 70000853..111, 115, 117, 121 70000854..111, 115, 117, 121 70000857..111, 115, 117, 121 70000858..111, 115, 117, 121 70000861..111, 115, 117, 121 70000862..111, 115, 117, 121 70000863..615, 619, 624, 627 70000912.....437 70000913.....437 70000914.....437 70000915.....437 70000916.....437 70000917.....437 70000918.....437 70000919.....437 70000934..151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167 70001002.....437 70001100..615, 619, 624, 628 70001119.....103 70001126.....437 70001248.....229 70001384..615, 619, 624, 628 70001423.....437 70001424.....835 70001425.....835 70001427.....835 70001428.....835 70001429.....835 70001430.....835 70001431.....835, 1266 70001432.....835, 1268 70001435.....437 70001498.....438 70001696...615, 619, 627 70001697...663, 665, 667 70001847.....437 70001850.....437 70001866.....438 70001868.....438	70001870.. 437, 481, 509 70001871..... 437 70001872..... 438 70001953.. 615, 619, 628 70001966. 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 624, 627, 628 70001973. 615, 619, 624, 628 70001974. 615, 619, 624, 627 70001976.. 177, 178, 189 70002001.. 677, 679, 681 70002002.. 677, 679, 681 70002020..... 99, 107 70002026..... 99, 107 70002027..... 99, 107 70002054..... 99, 107 70002057..... 99, 107 70002059..... 99, 107 70002063..... 125 70002064..... 125, 695 70002066.. 206, 210, 214 70002085.. 206, 210, 214 70002088.. 615, 619, 627 7000213..... 206, 214 70002133. 111, 115, 117, 121 70002134..... 555, 559 70002146..... 555, 559 70002147..... 555, 559 70002148..... 555, 559 70002149..... 555, 559 70002150..... 555, 559 70002151..... 555, 559 70002153..... 555, 559 70002154..... 555, 559 70002156..... 555, 559 70002157..... 555, 559 7000216..... 103 7000217 ... 206, 210, 214 70002176. 111, 115, 117, 121, 554, 558 70002201..... 99, 107 70002209. 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167 70002212..... 231 70002234..... 438 7000228 ... 206, 210, 214 7000229 ... 206, 210, 214 70002290..... 615, 619 70002291..... 624 70002297. 615, 619, 624, 627 7000230 ... 206, 210, 214 70002386..... 695, 1266 7000246 ... 206, 210, 214 70002460. 615, 619, 624, 627 7000247 ... 206, 210, 214 7000248 ... 206, 210, 214 7000253 ... 206, 210, 214 7000255 ... 206, 210, 214 7000257 ... 206, 210, 214 7000263..... 210 70002715..... 245 70002716..... 245
---	---	--	--

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70002718.....437, 481	70004037 .. 206, 210, 214	70004460 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004680..595, 599, 603, 608, 611
70002724.....797	70004039.....210	70004461 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004681...599, 603, 611
70002725.....797	70004040 .. 206, 210, 214	70004463 . 169, 173, 181, 185, 1266	70004682..595, 599, 603, 608, 611
70002726.....797	70004041 .. 206, 210, 214	70004504 483, 510	70004683...599, 603, 611
70002727.....797	70004042 .. 206, 210, 214	70004505 509	70004684.....595
70002728.....797	70004043 .. 206, 210, 214	70004506 509	70004685.....595, 608
70002729.....797	70004044 .. 206, 210, 214	70004507 509	70004686.....603, 611
70002730.....805	70004045 .. 206, 210, 214	70004508 453, 509	70004687.....608
70002731.....805	70004047 .. 206, 211, 214	70004509 509	70004738.....795, 799
70002732.....805	70004048 211	70004510 509	70004739.....795, 799
70002733.....805	70004052 . 169, 173, 174, 181, 185, 186	70004513 481	70004740.....795, 799
70002734.....805	70004056 438	70004594 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004741.....795, 799
70002735.....805	70004058 438	70004595 . 169, 173, 181, 185, 1266	70004742.....795, 799
70002745.....893	70004059 438	70004596 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004743.....795, 799
70002752.....893	70004060 438	70004597 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004744.....795, 799
70002753.....893	70004092 . 595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 624	70004617 . 169, 173, 182, 186	70004745.....795, 799
70002754.....893	70004094 624	70004652 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004746.....795, 799
70002755.....893	70004098 .. 595, 608, 624	70004653 . 169, 173, 181, 185, 1266	70004747.....795, 799
70002756.....893	70004099 . 603, 607, 611, 624	70004654 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004748.....795, 799
70002757.....893	70004103 438	70004655 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004749.....795, 799
70002758..169, 173, 181, 185	70004149 245	70004656 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004750.....795, 799
70002759..170, 174, 182, 186	70004169 . 615, 619, 627, 628	70004657 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004751.....795, 799
7000281.....104	70004171 . 595, 599, 615, 619, 628	70004659 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004752.....801, 807
70002902.....793	70004201 . 111, 115, 117, 121	70004660 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004753.....801, 807
70002903.....793	70004202 . 111, 115, 117, 121	70004661 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004754.....801, 807
70002904.....793	70004203 . 111, 115, 117, 121	70004662 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004755.....801, 807
70002905.....793	70004204 . 111, 115, 117, 121	70004663 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004756.....801, 807
70002906.....805	70004205 117, 121	70004664 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004757.....801, 807
70003003.....437	70004207 111, 115	70004665 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004758.....801, 807
70003019..169, 173, 181, 185	70004268 437	70004666 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004759.....801, 807
70003136.....437	70004269 437	70004667 . 169, 173, 181, 185	70004760.....801, 807
70003408.....125	70004270 438	70004668 169, 181	70004761.....801, 807
70003454.....229, 231	70004271 438	70004670 173, 185	70004762.....801, 807
70003456.....437	70004272 438	70004671 174, 186	70004763.....801, 807
70003457.....437	70004273 438	70004672 174, 186	70004764.....801, 807
70003468.....437	70004275 481	70004673 174, 186, 1266	70004765.....801, 807
70003469.....437	70004276 510	70004674 174, 186	70004766.....801, 807
70003470.....437	70004277 454, 510	70004676 . 595, 599, 603, 608, 611	70004767.....801, 807
70003472.....437	70004279 509	70004677 599	70004768.....801, 807
70003473.....437	70004280 481	70004678 . 595, 599, 603, 608, 611	70004769.....801, 807
70003475.....437	70004281 481	70004679 . 595, 599, 603, 608, 611	70004770.....801, 807
70003478.....437	70004282 482		70004771.....801, 807
70003525..169, 173, 181, 185	70004283 482		70004772.....801, 807
70003628..111, 115, 117, 121	70004284 482		70004773.....801, 808
70003631..615, 619, 624, 627	70004353 99, 107		70004774.....802, 808
70003636.....883	70004355 99, 107		70004775.....802, 808
70003708..595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 624, 628	70004356 99, 107		70004862.....247, 1266
70003709..595, 599, 603, 607, 611, 615, 619, 624, 628	70004361 99, 107		70005008..449, 533, 539, 1267
70003783..412, 420, 424, 433, 1267	70004363 99, 107		70005171.....481, 509
70003784..769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	70004365 99, 107		70005172.....481, 509
70003790.....695	70004367 99, 107		70005173.....481, 509
70003932.....438	70004369 99, 107		70005174.....481
70003952..441, 457, 462, 485, 490	70004370 99, 107		70005176.....482, 509
70004017.....123	70004371 99, 107		70005177.....482, 509
	70004447 99, 107		70005180.....482
	70004459 . 169, 173, 181, 185		70005181.....482
			70005182.....482
			70005183.....482
			70005184...453, 482, 510
			70005185.....482
			70005186.....482
			70005188.....482
			70005189.....482
			70005191.....483, 510

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70005201	169, 181	70006155	543, 1267	70006486	879	70023592 .	449, 471, 477,
70005202 .	169, 173, 181,	70006157	543	70006487	879	499, 505, 1267	
185		70006158	543	70006488	879	70023593 .	449, 471, 477,
70005203 ..	206, 210, 214	70006159	543	70006489	879	499, 505, 1267	
70005232 .	170, 174, 182,	70006160	543	70006552 ..	595, 599, 603,	70023859 .	169, 173, 181,
186		70006161	543	607, 611		185	
70005298	99, 107	70006162	543	70006553 ..	595, 599, 603,	70023862 .	169, 173, 181,
70005299	99, 107	70006163	543	607, 611, 1268		185	
70005300	99, 107	70006164	543	70006649	881	70023867 .	169, 173, 181,
70005301	99, 107	70006165	543	70006650	881	185	
70005302	99, 107	70006166	543	70006652	453, 510	70024457 .	169, 173, 181,
70005303	99, 107	70006167	543	70006653	510	185	
70005304	99, 107	70006168	543	70006654	895	70024473	482
70005305	99, 107	70006169	543	70006655	895	70024494	509
70005306	99, 107	70006170	543	70006734	881	70024502	481
70005307	99, 107	70006171	543, 1267	70006735	881	70024503	483
70005308	99, 107	70006172	543, 1267	70006736	881	70024504 ..	453, 481, 483
70005309	99, 107	70006173	543	70006900	883	70024507 ..	453, 483, 510
70005311	99, 107	70006174	543	70006930	883	70024509	510
70005312	99, 107	70006175	543, 1267	70006931	883	70024512	483
70005313	99, 107	70006176	543, 1267	70006932	883	70024513 ..	453, 481, 509
70005314	99, 107	70006177	543	70006933	883	70024517	509
70005315	99, 107	70006178	543	70006934	883	70024904	481, 509
70005316	99, 107	70006179	543	7000695	437	70024905	481, 509
70005317	99, 107	70006180	543	70007108	544	70024906	481, 509
70005318	99, 107	70006181	543	70007325	510	70024910	482
70005319	99, 108	70006182	543	70007326	509	70024912	482, 510
70005320	100, 108	70006183	543	70007331	510	70024913	482
70005321	100, 108	70006184	543	70007354	509	70024914	482
70005446	483	70006185	543	70007355	510	70024915	482, 510
70005466	554, 558	70006186	543	70007387	877	70024917	483, 510
70005467	554, 558	70006187	543	70007388	877, 889	70024918	483
70005468	554, 558	70006188	543	70007389	877, 889	70024920 ..	481, 483, 510
70005469 .	554, 555, 558,	70006189	543	70007390	877, 889	70024922	453, 510
559		70006191	543	70007391	877, 889	70024924	453, 509
70005470	555, 559	70006194	543	70007392	877	70024925	481, 509
70005471	555, 559	70006195	543	70007393	889	70024961 ..	453, 481, 509
70005472	555, 559	70006196	544	70007438 ..	111, 115, 117,	70025076	481
70005473	555, 559	70006197	544	121		70025082	481
70005474	555, 559	70006198	544	70007460	887	70025084	437, 482
70005475	555, 559	70006199	544	70007461	887	70025088	481
70005476	555, 559	70006200	544	70007462	887	70025091	481
70005479	437	70006202	544	70007463	887	70025101	481
70005527	510	70006203	544	70007464	887	70025109	482
70005647	510	70006205	544	70007465	887	70025111	482, 509
70005648	453, 510, 1267	70006206	544	70007466 ..	671, 673, 675	70025113	483
70005920	509	70006207	544	70007467 ..	671, 673, 675	70025115	482
70005929	510	70006208	544	70007489	510	70025120	483, 510
70005931	453, 510	70006213	544, 1267	70007603	453	70025130	453
70005941	453, 509	70006215	544	70008244	875	70025131	482
70005942	453, 509	70006217	544	70008246	875	70025133	482
70006093	624	70006219	544	70008275	875	70025135	481, 509
70006094	624	70006221	544	70009018	520, 525	70025140	481, 509
70006095	624, 1266	70006225	544	70009019	520, 525	70025142 ..	453, 482, 510
70006096	624	70006232	544	7001625	891	70025144	481, 509
70006097	624	70006233	543	7001626	891	70025145	481, 509
70006134	551	70006235	544	7001627	891	70025146	481, 509
70006135	551	70006236	544	7001629	891	70025148	482
70006136	551	70006294	510	7001630	891	70025149	482
70006144	453, 509	70006304	206, 214	7001909	210	70025150	482
70006145	543	70006478	885	7001911	210	70025151	481, 510
70006147	543	70006479	885	7001912	210	70025152	509
70006150	543	70006480	885	7001913	103	70025153	453, 509, 1267
70006151	543	70006481	885	7001931	210	70025154	481, 509
70006152	543	70006482	895, 897	7001985	210	70025159	482
70006153	543	70006483	895, 897	70021202	173, 185	70025160	453, 481
70006154	543	70006484	897			70025161	453, 510, 1267

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70025164.....	482, 509	70029517.....	510	7010117.....	555, 559	7012998.....	177, 178, 189, 191
70025165.....	482	70029520.....	510	7010119.....	555, 559	7013189.....	231
70025166.....	483	70029797.....	510	7010121.....	554, 558	7014676.....	1274
70025171.....	481	70031095.....	509	70104570.....	483	7016314.....	233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243
70025176.....	481	7003928.....	805	7010474.....	210	7016319.....	343, 345, 347
70025177.....	482	7003941.....	797	7010492 ...	206, 210, 214	7016322.....	353, 355, 357
70025179.....	482	7003972.....	797	7010542.....	177	7016328.437, 1266, 1267	
70025180.....	482	7003973.....	797	7010543 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 177	7016331.....	437, 453, 481, 509, 1266, 1267
70025181.....	453, 509	7003980.....	797	7011043.....	197	7016372.....	343, 345, 347
70025182.....	481, 510	7003982.....	797	7011044.....	197	7016374.....	353, 355, 357
70025183.....	481, 510	7003983.....	797	7011048.....	197	7016652.....	1274
70025184.....	481, 510	7003989.....	797	7011062.....	197	7016654.....	1274
70025185.....	481	7004043.....	211	7011063.....	197	7016655.....	1274
70025189.....	483	7004044.....	211	7011064.....	197	7017022.....	104
70025191.....	482	7004248.....	197	7011065.....	197	7017023.....	206, 210, 214
70025192.....	483	7004275.....	1274	7011066.....	197	7017027.....	103
70025195.....	481	7004276.....	1274	7011112.....	877	7017028.....	206, 214
70025198.....	481	7004290.....	197	70123584.....	453	7017070.....	206, 210, 214
70025200.....	482, 510	7007207.....	554, 558	70124507.....	453	7017072.....	103, 206, 210, 214
70025201.....	482	7007208.....	554, 558	70124530.....	483	7017080.....	206, 210, 214
70025205.....	509	7007412.....	555, 559	70124538.....	483	7017082.....	211
70025209.....	483	7007413.....	554, 558	7012513 ...	581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7017085.....	206, 211, 214
70025210.482, 510, 1267		7007415.....	554, 558	7012514 ...	581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7017093.....	103
70025211.....	483	7007417.....	554, 558	7012518 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 177	7017095.....	103
70025212.....	510	7007418.....	554, 558	7012558 ...	581, 583, 591	7017142.....	663, 665, 667
70025213.....	483	7007419 ...	111, 115, 117, 121, 554, 558	7012664 ...	416, 428, 1266	7017159.....	663, 665, 667
70025214.....	483	7007420 ...	111, 115, 117, 121, 554, 555, 558, 559	7012769.....	178	7017162.....	663, 665, 667
70025215.....	482	7007422.....	555, 559	7012772 ...	177, 178, 189, 191, 1266	7017163.....	663, 665, 667
70025216.....	482	7007423.....	554, 558	7012773 ...	169, 173, 177, 178, 181, 185, 189, 191	7017164.....	663, 665, 667
70025217.....	483	7007425.....	554, 558	7012774.....	178, 191	7017172.....	663, 667
70025218.....	483	7007430.....	555, 559	7012775.....	177, 178	7017183.....	665
70025219.....	483	7007431.....	555, 559	7012776.....	189	7017192.....	663, 667
70025220.....	483	7007434.....	555, 559	7012799.....	178	7017193.....	665
70025221.....	482, 483	7007435.....	554, 558	7012912.....	177, 178	7017195.....	663, 665, 667
70025222.....	483	7007437.....	113, 119	7012914 ...	177, 178, 695	7017402.....	695
70025223.....	483	7007438 ...	113, 119, 554, 558	7012918 ...	177, 178, 695	7017406.....	695
70025224.....	483	7007439 ...	111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 554, 558	7012941 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7017410.....	177
70025225.....	483	7007441.....	555, 559	7012943 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167, 1266	7017418.....	177
70025226.....	482	7007442.....	554, 558	7012953 ...	153, 161, 177, 189, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695	7017420.....	191
70025228.....	482	7007443.....	554, 558	7012959 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7017421.....	189
70025231.....	482, 509	7007444.....	555, 559	7012965.....	189, 695	7017422.....	189
70025233.....	482	7007446 ...	111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 554, 558	7012967 ...	177, 178, 695	7017427.....	177
70025235.....	481, 510	7007448.....	554, 558	7012970 ...	153, 161, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693	7017428.....	177, 178
70025236.....	483	7007450.....	555, 559	7012987.....	561	7017452.....	695
70025237.....	483	7007453.....	555, 559	7012988.....	561	7017464.....	177
70025238.....	483	7007457.....	554, 558	7012989.....	177, 695	7017496.....	873, 967, 973
70025239.....	481, 509	7007459.....	554, 558	7012995 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7018912.....	177, 178, 189, 191
70025240.....	481	7007463.....	554, 558	7012953 ...	153, 161, 177, 189, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695	7018941.....	177
70025241.....	483	7007464.....	554, 558	7012959 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7018942.....	169, 173, 181, 185, 189, 191
70025242.....	483, 510	7007465.....	554, 558	7012965.....	189, 695	7018945.....	189, 191
70025477.....	454	7007476.....	555, 559	7012967 ...	177, 178, 695	7018946.....	189, 191
70025660.....	483	7007477.....	555, 559	7012969.....	178	7018948.....	191
70025779.....	482	7007484.....	555, 559	7012970 ...	153, 161, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693	7018952.....	178
70025781.....	482	7007485.....	555, 559	7012987.....	561	7019162.....	797
70025788.....	510	7007487.....	555, 559	7012988.....	561	7019164.....	797
70025877.....	483	7007488.....	555, 559	7012989.....	177, 695	7019165.....	797
70026210.....	453, 510	7007489.....	561	7012995 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7019167.....	797
7002821.....	1274	7007633 ...	206, 210, 214	7012998.....	561	7019194.....	797
7002822.....	1274	7010103.....	561	7012989.....	177, 695	7019658.....	233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243
7002823.....	1274	7010104.....	561	7012995 ...	151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7019680.....	581, 583, 591
7002826.....	1274	7010105.....	561				
7002840.....	1274	7010116.....	554, 558				
70028538.....	510						
70028540.....	510						
70029433.....	510						
70029451.....	509						
70029512.....	453						

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

7020020 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7022162 543	7024579..... 437, 481, 509	7027072 ... 441, 457, 462, 485, 489, 520, 525
7020021 ... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 165, 167	7022302 113, 119	7024598..... 353, 355, 357	7027073 ... 441, 457, 462, 485, 489, 520, 525
7020108 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7022311 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	7024704..... 206, 210, 214	7027074 ... 441, 457, 462, 485, 490
7020109 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7022313 113, 119	7024721..... 104	7027075 ... 441, 457, 462, 485, 490, 520, 525
7020110 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7022314 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	7024722..... 103	7027076 ... 442, 458, 462, 485, 490
7020111 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7022321 ... 111, 115, 117, 121	7024723..... 104	7027236 437
7020175 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789	7022326 113, 119	7024724..... 103	7027276 438
7020176 ... 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 1266	7022328 113, 119	7024725..... 103	7027404 544
7020190 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591	7022368 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	7024726..... 103	7027419 113, 119
7020192 589	7022371 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	7024727 103	7027740 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121
7020403 437	7022372 119	7024728 103	7027790 438
7020404 481	7022397 123, 125	7024729 103	7027791 438
7020408 437	7022399 123, 125	7024730 103	7027792 438
7020431 437	7022808 805	7024731 103	7027795 .437, 1266, 1267
7020460 437	7022815 805	7024732 103	7027796 438
7020465 ... 437, 453, 481, 509	7022819 805	7024733 103	7027799 ... 615, 619, 624, 627
7020468 437	7022825 797	7024734 103	7027887 ... 581, 583, 587, 589, 591
7020471 438	7023038 891	7024735 103	7028909 349, 351
7020479 438	7023910 113, 119	7024736 103	77143013 . 265, 269, 271, 275, 279, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313
7020487 437	7023911 695	7024737 104	77363233 1151, 1153
7020492 482	7023912 695	7024738 103	80233041 . 979, 987, 991, 995
7021200 554, 558	7023917 125	7024739 103	80434249 . 169, 173, 181, 185, 1266
7021201 555, 559	7023933 125	7024740 103	80484084 1137, 1141
7021202 554, 558	7023935 123, 125	7024741 103	80934561 229, 231
7021203 555, 559	7023936 123, 125	7024742 103	80983191 1138, 1141, 1267
7021206 555, 559	7023979 555, 559	7024743 103, 210	8220051 1149
7021207 554, 558	7024100 ... 206, 211, 214	7024744 103, 104	8220115 1141
7021210 554, 558	7024124 103	7024762 206, 214	8220164 1137
7021212 554, 558	7024125 103	7024763 206, 210, 214	8229242 1138, 1141, 1167, 1267
7021214 554, 558	7024127 103	7024764 104	8229249 .869, 1171, 1267
7021219 555, 559	7024129 103	7024765 104	8270147 ... 441, 457, 462, 485, 489, 520, 525
7021220 555, 559	7024134 104	7024766 104	8305401 532, 538
7021221 555, 559	7024379 211	7024784 206, 211, 214	8307109 532, 538
7021222 555, 559	7024380 211	7024851 555, 559	8310129 855
7021223 555, 559	7024381 211	7024853 113	8310230 857
7021232 555, 559	7024389 211	7024862 113, 119	8310548 532, 538
7021233 554, 558	7024390 211	7024865 113, 119	8405006 ... 441, 457, 461, 485, 489, 513, 515, 532, 538
7021249 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	7024404 229, 231	7024867 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	8405007 ... 449, 471, 477, 499, 505
7021256 ... 554, 555, 558, 559	7024439 247	7024868 ... 111, 115, 117, 121	8405009 ... 449, 471, 477, 499, 505, 532, 538
7021275 ... 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121	7024440 247	7024871 113, 119	8405102 532, 538
7021310 178	7024441 247	7024874 554, 558	8405104 ... 449, 471, 477, 499, 505, 533, 539
7021375 ... 169, 173, 177, 178, 181, 185	7024443 247	7024875 554, 558	8405203 533, 539
7021625 123, 125	7024444 247, 1266	7024877 555, 559	8405204 ... 449, 471, 477, 499, 505
7021639 ... 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975	7024445 247	7024881 ... 965, 969, 971, 975	8406101 520, 524
7021653 695	7024446 247	7024882 123, 125	8406109 533, 539
	7024453 211	7026188 ... 615, 619, 627	
	7024458 211	7026197 229, 231	
	7024471 835	7026199 ... 581, 583, 591	
	7024485 ... 615, 619, 627, 1266	7026503 229	
	7024488 ... 616, 620, 623, 627	7026504 229	
	7024489 ... 616, 620, 623, 627	7026505 229, 231	
	7024530 835	7026506 229, 231	
	7024531 835	7026507 229, 231	
	7024532 835	7026509 229, 231	
	7024533 835	7026511 231	
	7024534 835	7026597 ... 615, 619, 624, 627	
	7024535 835	7026626 ... 615, 619, 624, 627	
	7024536 835	7026631 437	
	7024537 835	7027002 387, 393	
		7027003 387, 393	
		7027004 387, 393	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

8406110....449, 471, 477, 499, 505	8410011 ... 449, 472, 478, 499, 505, 533, 539	88261024 . 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693	91143177..979, 987, 991, 995
8406201....193, 441, 449, 457, 461, 471, 477, 485, 489, 499, 505, 534, 540	8410013 ... 449, 471, 477, 499, 505	88411013 195, 1069	91203039.....669
8406302.....263	84719619..... 914	88521205 . 193, 195, 385, 387, 389, 391, 394, 397	91401281..193, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397
8410001.....533, 539	85941017 . 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 397	88521214 . 859, 861, 863, 865, 867	91403102..471, 477, 499, 505, 1267
8410009.....534, 540	85941018..... 520, 524	8896941 1274	91403244...449, 499, 505
			91474405.....174, 186



Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com



OSHKOSH™